

614.864

Un3r

1914 July-

1915



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
STEAMBOAT-INSPECTION SERVICE

GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS
— PRESCRIBED BY THE —
BOARD OF SUPERVISING INSPECTORS

AS AMENDED AT BOARD MEETING
OF JANUARY, 1914

AND FURTHER AMENDED BY ACTION OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE
BOARD OF SUPERVISING INSPECTORS ON JUNE 22 AND 23, 1914

AMENDMENTS APPROVED BY THE SECRETARY OF COMMERCE

EDITION: JULY 22, 1914

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS
JUL 27 1914



WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1914

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
STEAMBOAT-INSPECTION SERVICE

GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS

—PRESCRIBED BY THE—

BOARD OF SUPERVISING INSPECTORS

AS AMENDED AT BOARD MEETING
OF JANUARY, 1914

AND FURTHER AMENDED BY ACTION OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE
BOARD OF SUPERVISING INSPECTORS ON JUNE 22 AND 23, 1914

AMENDMENTS APPROVED BY THE SECRETARY OF COMMERCE

EDITION: JULY 22, 1914



WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1914

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Preface (letter of the Secretary of Commerce).....	3
Officers of the Steamboat-Inspection Service.....	5
Territory embraced in supervising-inspection districts.....	5
Clerks to local boards.....	6
General Rules and Regulations:	
Ocean and coastwise—	
Rule I.—Boiler plate.....	9
Rule II.—Boilers and attachments.....	13
Rule III.—Boats, rafts, bulkheads, and life-saving appliances.....	62
Rule IV.—Fire apparatus.....	86
Rule V.—Licensed officers.....	90
Rule VI.—Inspection of vessels.....	107
Rule VII.—Excursion steamers.....	110
Rule VIII.—Duties of inspectors.....	110
Rule IX.—Miscellaneous.....	113
Index.....	117
Lakes, bays, and sounds—	
Rule I.—Boiler plate.....	123
Rule II.—Boilers and attachments.....	127
Rule III.—Boats, rafts, bulkheads, and life-saving appliances.....	176
Rule IV.—Fire apparatus.....	196
Rule V.—Licensed officers.....	201
Rule VI.—Inspection of vessels.....	215
Rule VII.—Ferryboats.....	218
Rule VIII.—Excursion steamers.....	219
Rule IX.—Barges.....	219
Rule X.—Duties of inspectors.....	220
Rule XI.—Miscellaneous.....	223
Index.....	226
Rivers—	
Rule I.—Boiler plate.....	232
Rule II.—Boilers and attachments.....	236
Rule III.—Boats, rafts, bulkheads, and life-saving appliances.....	288
Rule IV.—Fire apparatus.....	304
Rule V.—Licensed officers.....	309
Rule VI.—Inspection of vessels.....	323
Rule VII.—Ferryboats.....	325
Rule VIII.—Excursion steamers.....	326
Rule IX.—Barges.....	327
Rule X.—Duties of inspectors.....	327
Rule XI.—Miscellaneous.....	330
Index.....	332
Rules of practice for the government of inspectors in trials of licensed officers..	338
Instruments, machines, and equipments approved for use on vessels:	
Lifeboats.....	340
Lifeboat disengaging apparatus.....	341
Whistles for motor vessels.....	341
Life rafts.....	342
Life preservers.....	343
Line-carrying guns and projectiles.....	344
Fire extinguishers.....	344
Tanks.....	345
Apparatus for extinguishment of fire in compartments of steamers.....	345
Steam pumps.....	346
Safety valves.....	346
Message cases.....	347
Pipe boilers.....	347

614.864

Un3r
1914³²

8715 B.H.S.

AMENDED STEAMBOAT-INSPECTION RULES AND REGULATIONS.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE,
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY,
Washington, July 22, 1914.*To United States supervising and local inspectors, Steamboat-Inspection Service, and others concerned:*

At the regular annual meeting of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, Steamboat-Inspection Service, held in Washington, D. C., from January 21 to April 20, inclusive, 1914, in pursuance of section 4405, Revised Statutes of the United States, the following action was taken by the board:

In Rule I, old sections 1, 2, and 3 were amended and partly transposed, and boiler manufacturers' affidavits in section 7 were amended.

In Rule II, sections 3, 4, 9, 12, 15, 17, 22, 26, and 28 were amended. Paragraph relating to flues in section 3 was transposed. Section 8 was transposed to section 3, and sections were renumbered to correspond.

In Rule III, old sections 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 12 (and paragraph relating to catamaran life rafts was transposed), 13, 14, 18-21, 23, and 26 were amended, and sections of rule were rearranged.

In Rule IV, old section 16 was amended.

In Rule V, old sections, 1, 2, 4, 16-22, 24 (and transposed), 25-28, 30, 31, 40, and 42 were amended. Section 38 was transposed. Several new sections were added to the rule, and the sections were rearranged and renumbered.

In Rule VI, old section 4 was amended.

In Rule VII, old section 4 was amended.

In Rule X, old sections 5 and 8 were amended, and section 13 was added to rule.

In Rule XI, old sections 1, 9, and 15 were amended, and two new sections relating to fuel-oil tanks and auxiliary electric-lighting plant were added to the rule.

For greater convenience in the use of the rules and regulations, they have been classified herein as follows:

1. Ocean and coastwise.
2. Lakes, bays, and sounds.
3. Rivers.

The necessary changes have been made in the wording of the rules and regulations in their application to the three classes.

The minutes of the executive committee meetings held on April 18, July 9 to 11, August 16, October 21 to 23, and December 10, 1913, were approved by the board.

The amendments to the general rules and regulations have been approved by the Acting Secretary of Commerce, and have the force of law, under the provisions of section 4405, Revised Statutes, and must be observed accordingly.

The Irwin lifeboat disengaging hook, the Lundin housed lifeboat, the Lundin power lifeboat, and the Charles R. McCotter lifeboat were approved by the board.

The Nautilus and Reliance message cases were approved by the board for use on certain steam vessels on the Great Lakes.

The board approved the following-named fire extinguishers for use on vessels, and as having a capacity for extinguishing burning gasoline: Bear, Fire Out No. 1, Fire Out No. 3, J. M. Fire, Knickerbocker, Louisville, Pyrene (of patents of April, 1910, and December, 1911), Security, and Turner.

The board approved the Invincible fire extinguisher, but not as having a capacity for extinguishing burning gasoline.

The board withdrew its approval of the following-described fire extinguishers: Coston and the Pyrene except those patented in April, 1910, and December, 1911.

The American fire-bucket tank, of 40 gallons capacity and containing 6 buckets and a chemical liquid, was approved by the board.

The approval and disapproval, respectively, of the various devices by the board received the approval of the Acting Secretary of Commerce, under the provisions of section 4491, Revised Statutes.

The approved devices are listed herein.

The board approved pipe boilers presented by the following-named persons and firms, under the provisions of section 4429, Revised Statutes: Fred A. Ballin, Portland, Oreg. (Improved boiler); The Babcock & Wilcox Co., New York, N. Y. (Express type); Detroit Water Tube Boiler Co., Detroit, Mich.; A. M. Hunt, Tacoma, Wash.; Bath Iron Works, Ltd., Bath, Me. (Normand boiler).

Amended boiler manufacturers' affidavits will shortly be furnished local inspectors for distribution to boiler manufacturers.

Under the provisions of section 4405, Revised Statutes, as amended by the act of Congress approved February 8, 1907, the executive committee of the Board of Supervising Inspectors on June 22, 1914, amended old section 21, Rule II, relating to fusible plugs, which action was approved by the Secretary of Commerce. The amended section is included herein as section 20, Rule II.

The executive committee on June 23, 1914, approved the Lundin semidecked, 14-foot lifeboat, which action was approved by the Secretary of Commerce, and the lifeboat is listed herein under head of approved lifeboats.

EDWIN F. SWEET,
Acting Secretary.

OFFICERS OF THE STEAMBOAT-INSPECTION SERVICE.¹

GEO. UHLER, *Supervising Inspector General*,
DICKERSON N. HOOVER, Jr., *Chief Clerk*,
Washington, D. C.

SUPERVISING INSPECTORS.

First district.—John K. Bulger, San Francisco, Cal.
Second district.—Henry M. Seeley, New York, N. Y.
Third district.—John W. Oast, Norfolk, Va.
Fourth district.—William J. Macdonald, St Louis, Mo.
Fifth district.—Eugene E. O'Donnell, Boston, Mass.
Sixth district.—George M. Green, Louisville, Ky.
Seventh district.—Daniel J. Dougherty, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Eighth district.—Charles H. Westcott, Detroit, Mich.
Ninth district.—Nils B. Nelson, Cleveland, Ohio.
Tenth district.—John A. Cotter, New Orleans, La.

TERRITORY EMBRACED IN SUPERVISING DISTRICTS.

FIRST DISTRICT embraces all waters and rivers of the United States west of the Rocky Mountains, and the Hawaiian Islands.

SECOND DISTRICT embraces all the waters of Long Island Sound west of the Connecticut River and the tributaries thereto, that portion of Long Island lying west of Riverhead, and the waters of the Atlantic coast, rivers, and tributaries from Long Island to Cape Charles.

THIRD DISTRICT embraces the waters of the Atlantic coast, rivers, and tributaries between Cape Charles and Cape Sable.

FOURTH DISTRICT embraces the Mississippi River and tributaries from above Greenfield, Mo., to the head of navigation on the Missouri River, and to the head of navigation on the Illinois River.

FIFTH DISTRICT embraces the waters of the Atlantic coast, rivers, and tributaries from the eastern boundary of the United States to and including the Connecticut River, and that portion of Long Island east of and including Riverhead.

SIXTH DISTRICT embraces the Ohio River and tributaries up to and including Carrollton, Ky., and the Mississippi River and tributaries from Greenville, Miss., up to and including Greenfield, Mo.

SEVENTH DISTRICT embraces the Ohio River and tributaries above Carrollton, Ky.

EIGHTH DISTRICT embraces all the waters of the Great Lakes north and west of Lake Erie with their tributaries.

¹ List of officers and clerks, corrected to July 22, 1914.

NINTH DISTRICT embraces all the waters of the River St. Lawrence, Lakes Erie, Ontario, and Champlain, and their tributaries.

TENTH DISTRICT embraces the coast and tributary waters of the Gulf of Mexico, between Cape Sable and the mouth of the Rio Grande, and the Mississippi River and tributaries to Greenville, Miss., and Porto Rico.

LOCAL INSPECTORS.

District.	Port.	Of hulls.	Of boilers.
FIRST.....	San Francisco, Cal....	James Guthrie.....	Joseph P. Dolan.
	do.....	Donald S. Ames, assistant.....	Winslow D. Conn, assistant.
	do.....	Cecil Brown, assistant.....	John B. Wolters, assistant.
	do.....	Charles F. Herriman, assistant.....	John E. Wynn, assistant.
	do.....	Frank H. Turner, assistant.....	Thomas J. Young, assistant.
	Honolulu, Hawaii.....	William Howe.....	Thomas J. Heeney.
	Juneau, Alaska.....	Geo. H. Whitney.....	Peter G. Peltret.
	Los Angeles, Cal.....	John N. Ansell.....	Carl F. Lehnern.
	Portland, Oreg.....	Edward S. Edwards.....	Geo. F. Fuller.
	St. Michael, Alaska.....	Thomas P. Deering.....	Thomas E. Kell.
	Seattle, Wash.....	Bion B. Whitney.....	Robert A. Turner.
	do.....	William Fisher, assistant.....	Harry C. Lord, assistant.
	do.....	Evan Griffiths, assistant.....	Frank H. Newhall, assistant.
	do.....	Joseph J. Meany, assistant ¹	Thomas Short, assistant.
	do.....	Henry S. Smith, assistant.....	George Q. Weldin, assistant. ¹
	do.....	Geo. T. Charlton.....	John L. Crone.
	do.....	Charles M. Bunce, assistant.....	Edward G. Allen, assistant. ²
	do.....	Hector R. Campbell, assistant.....	Jesse O. Arkebauer, assistant.
	do.....	Thos. H. Foster, assistant.....	Wm. G. Fenwick, assistant.
SECOND.....	do.....	Alan S. Johnstone, assistant.....	John W. Fleming, assistant.
	do.....	Humphrey Jones, assistant.....	John E. Gunn, assistant.
	do.....	Edward Keane, assistant.....	John B. Hayward, assistant. ³
	do.....	Everett J. Millikin, assistant.....	Frederick M. Jennings, assist- ant.
	do.....	William Norman, assistant.....	Alfred G. Knights, assistant.
	do.....	Cornelius H. Smith, assistant.....	John J. McCarthy, assistant.
	do.....	Frank J. Smith, assistant.....	Wm. H. Powers, assistant.
	do.....	H. McG. Taylor, assistant.....	Frank C. Williams, assistant.
	do.....	Joseph Watkinson, assistant.....	John E. Wilson, assistant.
	do.....	Henry Wellman, assistant.....	Richard F. Wilson, assistant.
	do.....	do.....	John Wright, assistant.
	Albany, N. Y.....	Robert B. Keller.....	Andrew Gaul.
	New Haven, Conn.....	Victor E. Wright.....	Frederick L. Dennis.
	Philadelphia, Pa.....	Redford A. Sargent.....	David H. Howard.
	do.....	Hugh MacPherson, assistant.....	Wilfred Dougherty, assistant.
	do.....	Harry S. Miller, assistant.....	Clement A. Mattson, assistant.
	do.....	Hannon M. Powers, assistant.....	Samuel A. Mills, assistant.
	do.....	Peter C. Rickmers, assistant.....	Joseph N. J. Seltzer, assistant.
	do.....	do.....	Edward W. Bray.
THIRD.....	Norfolk, Va.....	Robert E. Tapley.....	Thomas J. Hanlon, assistant.
	do.....	Alexander Calcott, assistant.....	Henry L. Simpson, assistant.
	do.....	James F. Tyler, assistant.....	Edwin F. White.
	Baltimore, Md.....	Chas. W. Wright.....	John Milne, assistant.
	do.....	Harold D. Campbell, assistant.....	Michael Stanton, assistant.
	do.....	Richard A. Dunn, assistant.....	David C. Young, assistant.
	do.....	Paul H. Tyler, assistant.....	Joseph K. Cotton.
	Charleston, S. C.....	Frederick B. Rice.....	John J. Strauchon.
	Jacksonville, Fla.....	Willis M. Thompson.....	Edward B. Fitzgerald.
	Savannah, Ga.....	Wm. G. Lee.....	George R. Bower.
	St. Louis, Mo.....	Rees V. Downs.....	James I. Cary.
	Dubuque, Iowa.....	George B. Knapp.....	Andrew J. Savage.
	Boston, Mass.....	Oscar G. Haines.....	Wm. M. Gilman, assistant.
	do.....	Wm. K. Martin, assistant.....	Frank L. Goudy, assistant.
	do.....	Ernest D. Sproul, assistant ⁴	Albert E. Jackson, assistant. ⁴
	do.....	Charles Thompson, assistant.....	Walter L. Blaisdell.
	Bangor, Me.....	Chas. O. Cousins.....	John Stewart.
	New London, Conn.....	Wm. E. Withey.....	John H. Trevett.
	Portland, Me.....	Henry L. Thompson.....	Chas. A. Potter.
SIXTH.....	Providence, R. I.....	George F. Waite.....	Isaac W. Betts.
	Louisville, Ky.....	John E. Abraham.....	Harvey S. Haynes.
	Evansville, Ind.....	Richard H. Williams.....	Charles T. Greenwood.
	Memphis, Tenn.....	John B. Wyckoff.....	Joe M. St. John.
	Nashville, Tenn.....	Joseph H. Mathews.....	James W. Kidney.
SEVENTH.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.....	Isaac B. Williams.....	George W. Dameron.
	Cincinnati, Ohio.....	John K. Peyton.....	Charles G. Thomas.
	Point Pleasant, W. Va.....	Wm. H. Clark.....	George M. Milne.
EIGHTH.....	Detroit, Mich.....	Frederick J. Meno.....	William Nicholas.
	Chicago, Ill.....	Ira B. Mansfield.....	Michael F. Chalk.
	Duluth, Minn.....	John Monaghan.....	Charles C. Eckliff.
	Grand Haven, Mich.....	Robert Reid.....	Charles M. Gooding.
	Marquette, Mich.....	Charles M. York.....	do.....

¹ Detailed to Portland, Oreg.² Detailed to Coatesville, Pa.³ Detailed to Pittsburgh, Pa.⁴ Detailed to Providence, R. I.

LOCAL INSPECTORS—Continued.

District.	Port.	Of hulls.	Of boilers.
EIGHTH—(Con.)	Milwaukee, Wis.....	Frank W. Van Patten.....	William A. Collins.
	do.....	Gustav E. Atkinson, assistant ¹ .	John T. Farnham, assistant. ¹
	do.....	John F. Hansen, assistant ² .	Hugh P. Mulligan, assistant. ³
	do.....	Thos. W. Swift, assistant.	George Purvis, assistant. ²
	do.....	Samuel Thurston, assistant ³ .	Ralph H. Reynolds, assistant.
	Port Huron, Mich.....	Henry C. McCallum.....	Frank Van Liew.
NINTH.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	Thomas W. Gould.....	James McGrath.
	Buffalo, N. Y.....	Frederick L. R. Pope.....	Wm. P. Nolan.
	do.....	David A. Curran, assistant ⁴ .	Silas H. Hunter, assistant. ⁴
	do.....	James M. Todd, assistant.....	Robert Noone, assistant.
	Burlington, Vt.....	Joseph C. Dobson.....	Andrew I. Goodhue.
	Oswego, N. Y.....	Charles A. Potter.....	Robert Chestnut.
	Toledo, Ohio.....	George T. Morris.....	Wallace Tomey.
TENTH.....	New Orleans, La.....	Benjamin F. Kelly.....	Cecil N. Bean.
	do.....	Henry O. Lueders, assistant.	Peter J. Dromgool, assistant.
	Apalachicola, Fla.....	Robert J. McBride, assistant.	Andrew R. Miller, assistant.
	Galveston, Tex.....	George H. Whiteside.....	Alton Pierce.
	Mobile, Ala.....	John Leech.....	Felix Smith.
	San Juan, P. R.....	Samuel Taylor.....	Engene O'Brien.
		August E. Blom.....	Harold F. Bean.

¹ Detailed to Chicago, Ill.² Detailed to Detroit, Mich.³ Detailed to Grand Haven, Mich.⁴ Detailed to Cleveland, Ohio.*Clerks to local boards.*

Ambrose A. Clarke, San Francisco, Cal.
 Thomas R. Craigie, San Francisco, Cal.
 Paul J. Shaw, San Francisco, Cal.
 James J. Sullivan, Honolulu, Hawaii.
 George W. Folta, Juneau, Alaska.
 Hugo Hauser, Los Angeles, Cal.
 Arthur F. Merrill, Portland, Oreg.
 Jerome A. Desio, St. Michael, Alaska.
 Willis H. Rooks, Seattle, Wash.
 Wesley E. Walker, Seattle, Wash.
 Michael G. Appel, New York, N. Y.
 John J. Daly, New York, N. Y.
 Frank J. Dunlea, New York, N. Y.
 Garrett F. Malloy, New York, N. Y.
 Thomas B. Martin, New York, N. Y.
 William C. Osborne, New York, N. Y.
 Max Rolnik, New York, N. Y.
 Harold Schum, New York, N. Y.
 Joseph Specter, New York, N. Y.
 Thomas J. Reilly, Albany, N. Y.
 John S. Conway, New Haven, Conn.
 James E. Gallagher, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Harry F. Kabernagel, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Chas. W. Loux, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Wm. G. Collings, Norfolk, Va.
 George M. Kitzmiller, Norfolk, Va.
 George E. Meddaugh, Baltimore, Md.
 David I. Mincovsky,¹ Baltimore, Md.
 Chas. L. Wiegand, Baltimore, Md.
 Emory F. Kohlmeier, Charleston, S. C.
 Herman H. Bredekamp, Jacksonville, Fla.
 George A. Gregory, Savannah, Ga.
 Henry E. Folluo, St. Louis, Mo.
 Wm. R. Oliver, Dubuque, Iowa.
 George A. Copeland, Boston, Mass.

John J. J. Halloran, Boston, Mass.
 John M. B. Kelly, Boston, Mass.
 Horace N. Woodruff, Bangor, Me.
 John J. McIntee, New London, Conn.
 Wm. H. O'Brien, Portland, Me.
 James N. Stover, Providence, R. I.
 Edward L. Sullivan, Providence, R. I.
 Arley R. Kimmerling, Louisville, Ky.
 Clarence F. Weber, Evansville, Ind.
 Harry A. Harrington, Memphis, Tenn.
 Owen E. Hughes, Nashville, Tenn.
 Victor M. Grubb, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Henry Lindsay, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Augustus W. Snyder, Cincinnati, Ohio.
 William E. Monroe, Point Pleasant, W. Va.
 Alfred J. Doyle, Detroit, Mich.
 Arthur E. Schutt, Chicago, Ill.
 Donald McLennan, Duluth, Minn.
 Elmer C. Hurlless, Grand Haven, Mich.
 Elmer H. Beckett, Marquette, Mich.
 Lee R. Whitney, Milwaukee, Wis.
 David McCarron, Port Huron, Mich.
 William B. Hubbard, Cleveland, Ohio.
 Edward Lawlor, Cleveland, Ohio.
 Harold R. Bassett, Buffalo, N. Y.
 John E. Mulroy, Buffalo, N. Y.
 Thomas E. J. Lynch, Burlington, Vt.
 Charles F. Hager, Owsego, N. Y.
 Edward M. Mansuy, Toledo, Ohio.
 Frederick F. Gensler, New Orleans, La.
 George J. West, New Orleans, La.
 Wm. J. Glasgow, Apalachicola, Fla.
 Joseph G. Sherfy, Galveston, Tex.
 J. Brooks Clark, Mobile, Ala.

¹ Detailed to Coatesville, Pa.

GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS.

OCEAN AND COASTWISE.

RULE I.—BOILER PLATE.

	Section.
Bending and quenching test of steel.....	5
Bending test of iron.....	7
Bessemer steel plate allowed for tubes.....	4
Boilers used for other than marine purposes allowed under certain conditions..	3
Chemical test required of steel plate.....	4
Ductility and other qualities of steel plate, how obtained.....	5
Ductility and other qualities of iron plate, how obtained.....	6
Foreign-built boilers of vessels admitted to American registry.....	8
Form of recording tests.....	7
Gauge for determining the thickness of boiler plates.....	7
Iron plates, tests required of.....	6
Manufacturers to furnish affidavit.....	7
Manufacturer's affidavit, form of.....	7
Plates, how to be stamped by manufacturer.....	1
Plates to be tested and inspected by inspectors.....	1
Plates for repairs or to be carried in stock may be tested at mills.....	2
Physical test required of steel plate.....	5
Physical test required of iron plate.....	6
Sample pieces, dimensions of, and how prepared.....	7
Steel plates, only open-hearth to be allowed, except Bessemer steel for tubes..	4
Steel plate, tests required of.....	5
Steel plate, certificate required of kind of manufacture, and of chemical analysis of.....	4
Tensile strength, how obtained.....	5, 6
Tensile strength of foreign-built boilers admitted to American registry.....	8

STAMPS.

1. Every iron or steel plate intended for the construction or repairs of boilers to be used on steam vessels shall be stamped by the manufacturer in the following manner:

At two diagonal corners, at a distance of about 8 inches from the edges, and at or near the center of the plate, with the name of the manufacturer, place where manufactured, and the number of pounds tensile stress it will bear to the sectional square inch, expressed in thousands.

Every iron or steel plate to be used in the construction or repairs of boilers for steamers navigated under the provisions of Title LII, Revised Statutes, which will be subject to tensile strain in said boilers shall be tested and inspected by an inspector duly authorized under the provisions of said title, and such plates shall not be stamped until they have been tested by the inspector, and each of such plates shall then be stamped by the manufacturer in the presence of the inspector with the minimum number of thousand pounds tensile stress it will bear to the sectional square inch.

All plates which conform to the physical, chemical, and other requirements prescribed by these rules shall be stamped by the

inspector near the manufacturer's stamp, with the official stamp of the United States Steamboat-Inspection Service, and with the initials of his name and a serial number. (Sec. 4430, R. S.)

2. Plates may be tested and inspected at the mills for repairs to marine boilers or to be carried in stock, the report of such test to be in duplicate, one copy to be furnished through the supervising inspector to the local inspectors in the district where the purchaser of such material is located, and the other to the purchaser, who shall deliver a copy of the same to the parties using the material, who, in turn, shall submit the same to the local inspectors in the district where the material is to be used, before being assembled in the boiler. Steamers carrying such repair material to be used in emergencies shall carry the record of each sheet of such material on board. (Secs. 4430, 4431, R. S.)

3. Boilers built since February 28, 1872, of material stamped and tested according to the requirements of section 4430, Revised Statutes, and having a record thereof in the office of the local inspectors in the district where the boiler was built or intended to be used, may be used for marine purposes, notwithstanding that such boilers may have been used for other purposes, if in the judgment of the local inspectors they are deemed safe. (Sec. 4430, R. S.)

CHEMICAL PROPERTIES, STEEL PLATES.

4. Steel plates shall be made by the open-hearth process, except that steel for plates to be used in the manufacture of boiler tubes may be made by the Bessemer process.

Open-hearth steel shall contain not more than .04 per cent of phosphorus nor more than .04 per cent of sulphur.

The manufacturer shall furnish the inspector, with each order tested, a certificate stating the process by which the steel was manufactured and a copy of the analysis of each melt. The analysis may, if deemed expedient by the Supervising Inspector General, be verified at the expense of the manufacturer. (Secs. 4405, 4430, R. S.)

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES, STEEL PLATES.

5. When the tensile strength determined by the test is less than 65,000 pounds, the minimum elongation shall be 25 per cent for plates three-fourths inch and under in thickness, and 22 per cent for plates over three-fourths inch in thickness. The minimum reduction of area shall be 48 per cent for plates three-fourths inch and under in thickness, and 42 per cent for plates over three-fourths inch in thickness. The quench bend specimen shall bend through 180° around a curve the radius of which is three-fourths the thickness of the specimen. When the tensile strength determined by the test is 65,000 pounds or greater, the minimum elongation shall be 22 per cent for plates three-fourths inch and under in thickness, and 20 per cent for plates over three-fourths inch in thickness. The minimum reduction of area shall be 45 per cent for plates one-half inch and under in thickness, 40 per cent for plates over one-half inch up to and including 1 inch in thickness, and 36 per cent for plates over 1 inch in thickness. The quench bend specimen shall bend through 180° around a curve the radius of which is one and one-half times the thickness of the specimen. (Sec. 4430, R. S.)

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES, IRON PLATES.

6. The tensile strength shall be not less than 45,000 pounds per square inch. The elongation shall be not less than 15 per cent. The reduction of area shall be not less than 15 per cent for 45,000 pounds tensile strength, and for each increase of 1,000 pounds tensile strength up to 55,000 pounds, an addition of 1 shall be made to the required percentage of reduction of area. The bend test specimen shall bend cold through 90° around a curve the radius of which is not greater than one and one-half times the thickness of the specimen. (Sec. 4430, R. S.)

7. Tension test specimens shall be milled to the form as shown in figure 1, with the following dimensions: Length at least 16 inches, ends from 1½ to 3½ inches wide by about 3 inches in length, and parallel section at center 1 to 1½ inches wide by 9 inches in length. The percentage of elongation shall be measured in a gauge length of 8 inches.

Where specimens are to be tested on the testing machines of the Steamboat-Inspection Service, they shall be 1 inch wide at parallel section in center, and shall not exceed 2 inches in width on the ends.

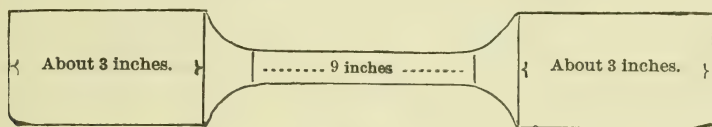


FIGURE 1.

Bend test specimens shall be at least 12 inches in length and from 1 to 3½ inches in width, and the full thickness as rolled. The edges may be planed. The corners shall not be rounded but the sharpness may be removed with a fine file. After bending, the specimens shall show no cracks or flaws on the outside of the bent portion.

Bend test specimens for steel plates, before bending, shall be heated to a cherry red as seen in the dark, and quenched in water the temperature of which is about 82° F.

Two tension and two quench bend tests shall be made from each plate as first rolled from the billet, slab, or ingot.

The tension test specimens shall be cut from diagonal corners and the bend test specimens shall be cut from the other diagonal corners.

The finished material shall be free from all injurious defects, and shall have a good and workmanlike finish.

All measurements of test specimens and material shall be made by any standard American gauge, and record of tests shall be submitted on Form 934. (Secs. 4405, 4430, R. S.)

[Form 935.]

AFFIDAVIT OF MANUFACTURER OF MARINE STEAM BOILERS CONSTRUCTED OF MATERIAL TESTED AT THE MILLS.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE,
STEAMBOAT-INSPECTION SERVICE.

STATE OF ———, County of ———.

On this ——— day of ———, A. D. 191—, personally appeared before me, ———, a notary public in and for the county of ——— and State of ———, Mr. ———, who deposes and says that he is ———, of ———, boiler manufacturer, and has contracted to build ——— marine boiler— for ———, of ———, from ——— plate manufactured by ———, of ———, which plate was

tested at the mills by a United States assistant inspector, as provided in the act of Congress approved January 22, 1894, each of said plates having stamped thereon the words "U. S. Assistant Inspector" and the initials —, and numbered as follows:

No plate for shell or other part of boiler subject to tensile strain, other than herein specified, will be used in the construction of said boiler, the lowest tensile strength stamped thereon being — pounds.

The dimensions of the boiler will be: Length, —; diameter, —.

	Material.	Number.	Length.	Thickness.	Diameter.
Tubes.....					
Flues.....					
Furnaces.....					

Kind of furnaces, —; round, —; corrugated, —; flat sides, —. Thickness of plates of cylindrical shell of boiler, —; thickness of side sheets in flat side of furnace, —; thickness of flat top sheet of back connection, —; thickness of plates of cylindrical shell of back connection, —; thickness of material of boiler heads, —; thickness of tube sheets, —; thickness of plates of shell of steam chimney, —; thickness of plates in lining of steam chimney, —; thickness of side sheets, —. Kind of rivets (iron or steel), —; diameter of rivet holes, —; pitch of rivets, —. All rivet holes of boiler, including steam and mud drums, will be fairly drilled and no part of such holes will be punched, —; or punched, —.

All holes for stay bolts and tubes will be fairly drilled and no part punched, —. All tubes used in the construction of said boiler are of the thickness and material required by, and have met all the other requirements of, the rules of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, as shown by statement of the manufacturer of the tubes. Steam pressure for which boiler — to be inspected, — pounds. Style of boiler, —. Boiler — to be installed upon the steamer —.

Signature: —.

Subscribed and — to before me this — day of —, 191—.

(Sworn or affirmed.)

[NOTARY'S SEAL.]

Notary Public.

NOTE.—Inspectors will not accept this affidavit without the data required, unless accompanied by a satisfactory explanation in writing, to be filed with the affidavit.

[Form 936.]

AFFIDAVIT OF MANUFACTURER OF MARINE STEAM BOILERS.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE,
STEAMBOAT-INSPECTION SERVICE.

STATE OF —, County of —.

On this — day of —, A. D. 191—, personally appeared before me, —, a notary public in and for the county of — and State of —, Mr. —, who deposes and says that he is —, of —, boiler manufacturer, and that the accompanying samples of —, manufactured by —, of —, were cut from plates which are to be used in the construction of — marine boiler for —, of —, and no plate for shell or other part of boiler subject to tensile strain of less tensile strength or quality than that determined by the United States inspector who made the tests, which lowest tensile strength found was — pounds, will be used in the construction of said boiler, the dimensions of which will be: Length, —; diameter, —.

	Material.	Number.	Length.	Thickness.	Diameter.
Tubes.....					
Flues.....					
Furnaces.....					

Kind of furnaces, —; round, —; corrugated, —; flat sides, —. Thickness of plates of cylindrical shell of boiler, —; thickness of side sheets in flat side of furnace, —; thickness of flat top sheet of back connection, —; thickness of plates of cylindrical shell of back connection, —; thickness of material of boiler

heads, —; thickness of tube sheets, —; thickness of plates of shell of steam chimney, —; thickness of plates in lining of steam chimney, —; thickness of side sheets, —. Kind of rivets (iron or steel), —; diameter of rivet holes, —; pitch of rivets, —. All rivet holes of boiler, including steam and mud drums, will be fairly drilled and no part of such holes will be punched, —; or punched, —.

All holes for stay bolts and tubes will be fairly drilled and no part punched, —. All tubes used in the construction of said boiler are of the thickness and material required by, and have met all the other requirements of, the rules of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, as shown by statement of the manufacturer of the tubes. Steam pressure for which boiler — to be inspected, — pounds. Style of boiler, —. Boiler to be installed upon the steamer —.

Signature: — — — —.

Subscribed and — to before me this — day of —, 191—.

(Sworn or affirmed.)

[NOTARY'S SEAL.]

_____,
Notary Public.

NOTE.—Inspectors will not accept this affidavit unless the data required are given, unless accompanied by a satisfactory explanation in writing, to be filed with the affidavit.

Inspectors may make requisition on the Department for the necessary supply of blank affidavits for the use of boiler manufacturers. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

FOREIGN-BUILT BOILERS.

8. Boilers of foreign-built vessels admitted to American registry shall be deemed, if of iron, to have a tensile strength of 45,000 pounds to the sectional square inch; and, if of steel, to have a tensile strength of 50,000 pounds to the square inch: *Provided, however,* That when the local inspectors of steamboats are furnished with an authentic copy of the tensile tests of the material entering into the construction of such boilers, the boilers shall be inspected and tested in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Board of Supervising Inspectors and allowed a steam pressure in accordance with the tensile strength of the material and general condition of the boilers. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

RULE II.—BOILERS AND ATTACHMENTS.

	Section.
Adamson type of furnace flue, pressure allowable on.....	13
Affidavit descriptive of boiler.....	1
Affidavit required of boiler manufacturers using tested steel braces.....	16
Angle stiffeners for curved surfaces.....	12
Banca-tin plugs, how inserted.....	20
Blue print or tracing descriptive of boiler.....	1, 24
Brown's type of furnace flue, pressure allowable on.....	13
Butt straps, thickness of.....	10
Boilers, auxiliary, for seagoing steamers.....	5
Boilers, coil and pipe, inspection of.....	24
Boilers, date of building of.....	19
Boilers, flash.....	21
Boilers, space required from woodwork and at back end of.....	11
Boilers, tubular, vertical.....	13
Bumped heads, manhole in.....	3
Bumped heads, material of.....	3
Cast steel, cast iron, and other material, when allowed to be used.....	28
Coil boilers.....	24
Combustion chambers and back connections.....	12, 17
Computations of strength of boilers, record of.....	1
Cone tops, pressure allowable on.....	13
Concave and convex heads of boilers, pressure allowable on.....	3
Corrugated flues, manner of ascertaining thickness of.....	13
Copper pipes, steam, thickness of.....	27

	Section.
Copper and brass tubes, water-tube boilers using liquid fuel.....	24
Cylindrical shells.....	2
Date of building of boiler.....	19
Diagonal stays, area of.....	16
Donkey boilers, inspection of.....	5
Drawings of boilers.....	1, 24
Drilled rivet holes, when required.....	2
Drilling to determine thickness of plate of old boilers.....	6
Drums and heads of water-tube boilers.....	24
Electric process of welding allowable.....	25
Evaporators, steam pressure allowable on.....	28
Evaporators, safety valve required on.....	28
Feed and steam pipes.....	27
Feed water.....	26
Feed-water heaters of cast iron, pressure allowable on.....	28
Ferrosteel.....	28
Fittings of boilers.....	28
Flanges of copper pipes.....	27
Flanges of wrought-iron and steel feed and steam pipes.....	27
Flash boilers.....	21
Flat heads of boilers, pressure allowable on.....	3
Flat surfaces, pressure allowable on.....	18
Fox type of furnace flue, pressure allowable on.....	13
Flues.....	14
Flues, riveted, table of pressure allowable on.....	14
Flues used as furnaces, pressure allowable on.....	13
Furnaces.....	13
Furnaces, requirements of steel for.....	13
Fusible plugs.....	20
Girders, pressure allowable on.....	17
Gauge cocks, number of, and how to be inserted.....	21
Gauges, steam, kind admissible.....	22
Gauges, low-water, for boilers.....	21
Gauges to record steam pressure correctly to be attached.....	22
Gusset stays, area of.....	16
Heads, concave and convex, pressure allowable on.....	3
Heads, flat, pressure allowable on.....	3
Heads of drums, tubulous boilers, construction of.....	24
Heads of boilers.....	3
Heaters, feed-water, of cast iron, pressure allowable on.....	28
Holes cut in boilers.....	4
Holes cut in bilge or bottom to be accessible.....	28
Holes for stay bolts and tubes, rivet holes, and butt straps.....	9
Hollow-rolled screw stay bolts.....	16
Hydrostatic pressure, proportion applied to steam pressure allowed.....	7
Hydrostatic pressure required for coil and pipe boilers.....	24
Huston type brace, strain allowable on, and bending test required.....	16
Leeds suspension bulb furnace.....	13
Linings of steam chimneys, pressure allowable on.....	8
Location of fusible plugs.....	20
Main steam pipe, thickness of, and pressure allowable on.....	27
Manhole and handhole openings, construction of.....	4
Manifolds, tees, return bends, of malleable iron or cast steel, pressure for.....	24
Manufacturer of steel boiler tubes required to furnish reports of physical tests..	15
Manufacturer of boiler tubes, statement required of.....	15
Manufacturers of valves and fittings, affidavit required of.....	28
Manufacturers of boilers required to furnish affidavit of tests of steel braces....	16
Manufacturers of boilers to furnish statement descriptive of boiler and affidavit..	1
Maximum pitch of stays on flat surfaces.....	18
Morison type of corrugated furnace, pressure allowable on.....	13
Mud-drum connections, diameter of.....	4
Name plates.....	19
Oxyacetylene process of welding allowable.....	25
Pipes of 2 inches and under, how attached.....	28
Pipes, steam, water, and copper.....	27

	Section.
Pitch of stays, maximum, on flat surfaces.....	18
Plate containing certain data to be attached to boilers.....	19
Porcupine boilers, pressure allowable on.....	24
Pressure, steam, how to determine.....	2
Pressure allowable on linings of steam chimneys.....	8
Pressure, steam, allowed on stays.....	16, 18
Pressure allowable on girders.....	17
Pressure, hydrostatic, proportion applied to steam pressure allowed.....	7
Pressure allowed to boilers 10 years old or more, how to determine.....	6
Pressure allowable on plain flues.....	13, 14
Purves type of furnace flue, pressure allowable on.....	13
Ribbed flues, manner of ascertaining thickness of.....	13
Safety valves, kinds allowable, construction and attachments of.....	23
Sea cocks, construction of.....	28
Semisteel.....	28
Separators of cast iron, pressure allowable on.....	28
Slip joints.....	27
Spherical-top furnace.....	13
Stays and braces.....	16, 18
Steam chimneys, construction of.....	8
Steam drums, when may be made of copper or brass.....	24
Steam gauges.....	22
Steel for furnaces, tensile strength and elongation required.....	13
Stop valves between check valves and steam and feed pipes.....	28
Tubes made of copper or brass.....	24
Tube sheets, pressure allowable on.....	12
Tubes, material, and tests of.....	15
Tubes, thickness of material required for.....	15
Tubes, boiler, statement required of manufacturer of.....	15
Valves and fittings.....	28
Water glass required on all boilers.....	21
Water-tube and coil boilers.....	24
Welded steam and water pipes.....	27
Welding by the electric, oxyacetylene, or other processes allowable.....	25
Woodwork and boilers, space required between.....	11

DRAWINGS OF BOILERS.

1. The manufacturer of any boiler to be used for marine purposes shall furnish the inspectors of the district where such boiler or boilers are to be inspected duplicate blue prints or tracings fully descriptive of same in detail for their approval, one of which shall be kept on file in the office of the local inspectors and the other returned to the manufacturer. Where more than one boiler is made from a similar design a drawing of which is on file in the local inspectors' office, if made at a different date, a reference to such drawing on file is all that shall be required. The manufacturer shall also furnish the inspectors an affidavit on either Form 935 or 936, as contained in section 7 of Rule I.

It shall be the duty of every local inspector of boilers to make, for every new boiler inspected in his district, all computations required by the rules and regulations, and any other necessary computations, from data obtained from blue prints or tracings, boiler manufacturers' affidavits, tensile test reports, and from other reliable sources. A record of such computations in full shall be made on letter sheets and filed with blue prints or tracings of boiler, the first sheet of such computations to be headed with a general description of boiler and with the vessel file number. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

CYLINDRICAL SHELLS.

2. The working steam pressure allowable on cylindrical shells of boilers constructed of plates inspected as required by these rules, when single riveted, shall not produce a strain to exceed one-sixth of the tensile strength of the iron or steel plates of which such boilers are constructed; but where the longitudinal laps of the cylindrical parts of such boilers are double riveted, and the rivet holes for such boilers have been fairly drilled instead of punched, an addition of 20 per cent to the working pressure provided for single riveting shall be allowed.

The pressure for any dimension of boilers shall be ascertained by the following rule, viz:

Multiply one-sixth of the lowest tensile strength found stamped on the plates in the cylindrical shell by the thickness—expressed in inches or part of an inch—and divide by the radius or half diameter, also expressed in inches, and the result will be the pressure allowable per square inch of surface for single riveting, to which add 20 per cent where the longitudinal laps of the cylindrical parts of such boiler are double riveted, when all the rivet holes of such boiler, including steam and mud drums, have been fairly drilled and no part of such holes has been punched. The pressure allowed shall be based on the plate whose tensile strength multiplied by its thickness gives the lowest product. (Sec. 4433, R. S.)

HEADS.

REQUIREMENTS FOR HEADS.

3. All plates used as heads, when new and made to practically true circles, and as described below, shall be allowed a steam pressure in accordance with the following formula:

CONVEX HEADS.

$$P = \frac{T \times S}{R}$$

Where P = steam pressure allowable in pounds.

T = thickness of plate in inches.

S = one-fifth of the tensile strength.

R = one-half of the radius to which the head is bumped.

CONCAVE HEADS.

For concave heads the pressure allowable shall be eight-tenths times the pressure allowable for convex heads.

NOTE.—To find the radius of a sphere of which the bumped head forms a part, square the radius of head, divide this by the height of bump required; to the result add height of bump, which will equal diameter of sphere, one-half of which will be the required radius.

EXAMPLE.

Required, the working pressure of a convex head of a 54-inch radius; material, 60,000 pounds tensile strength and one-half of an inch thick. Substituting values and solving, we have

$$P = \frac{.5 \times 12,000}{27} = 222 \text{ pounds.}$$

The pressure allowable on a concave head of the same dimensions would be $222 \times .8 = 177$ pounds.

To avoid grooving, the flanging shall be well rounded at the bend.

Bumped heads may contain a manhole opening flanged inwardly, when such flange is turned to a depth of three times the thickness of material in the head.

Material used in the construction of all bumped heads shall possess the physical and chemical qualities prescribed by the Board of Supervising Inspectors for all plates subject to tensile strain, as required by section 4430, Revised Statutes.

FLAT HEADS OF WROUGHT IRON OR STEEL PLATE.

Where flat heads do not exceed 20 inches in diameter they may be used without being stayed, and the steam pressure allowable shall be determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{C \times T^2}{A}$$

Where P = steam pressure allowable in pounds.

T = thickness of material in sixteenths of an inch.

A = one-half the area of head in inches.

C = 112 for plates seven-sixteenths of an inch and under.

C = 120 for plates over seven-sixteenths of an inch.

Provided, The flanges are made to an inside radius of at least $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a flat head 20 inches in diameter and three-fourths of an inch thick. Substituting values, we have

$$P = \frac{120 \times 144}{157} = 110 \text{ pounds.}$$

(Sec. 4418, R. S.)

MANHOLES, HANDHOLES, AND HOLES FOR PIPE CONNECTIONS.

4. All boilers built on and after August 1, 1914, shall have a manhole opening above the flues or tubes of not less than 10 by 16 inches or 11 by 15 inches in the clear, and shall have such other manhole openings in other parts of the boiler as may be required by local inspectors when considering blue prints or tracings submitted to them for approval, of sufficient dimensions to allow easy access to the interior of the boiler for the purpose of inspection and examination.

When holes exceeding 6 inches in diameter are cut in boilers for pipe connections, manhole and handhole plates, such holes shall be reenforced, either on the inside or outside of boiler, with reenforcing wrought-iron or steel rings, which shall be securely riveted or properly fastened to the boiler, such reenforcing material to be rings of sufficient width and thickness of material to fully compensate for the amount of material cut from such boilers, in flat surfaces; and where such opening is made in the circumferential plates of such boilers, the reenforcing ring shall have a sectional area equal to at least one-half the sectional area of the opening parallel with the longitudinal

seams of such portion of the boiler. On boilers carrying 75 pounds or less steam pressure a cast-iron stop valve, properly flanged, may be used as a reenforcement to such opening. When holes are cut in any flat surface of such boilers and such holes are flanged inwardly to a depth of not less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, measuring from the outer surface, the reenforcement rings may be dispensed with.

No connection between shell of boiler and mud drum shall exceed 9 inches in diameter, and the flange of the mud-drum leg shall consist of an equal amount of material to that cut out of the shell of boiler. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

DONKEY BOILERS.

5. Every seagoing steamer carrying passengers shall be supplied with an auxiliary or donkey boiler of sufficient capacity to work the fire pumps, and such boilers shall not be placed below the lower decks, except on single-deck vessels, on any steamer hereafter built or applying for first inspection as a passenger steamer.

Donkey boilers shall be inspected in the same manner as the main boilers. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

DRILLING TO DETERMINE THICKNESS.

6. The shell of any boiler which has reached the age of 10 years shall, at the first annual inspection thereafter, and at such subsequent periods as the local or supervising inspectors may deem necessary, be drilled near the water line and at such other points in the shell as may be necessary to determine as nearly as possible the thickness of material, which ascertained thickness, together with the general condition of the boiler, shall govern the steam pressure allowed. (Sec. 4430, R. S.)

HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE.

7. The hydrostatic pressure applied shall be in the proportion of 150 pounds to the square inch to 100 pounds to the square inch of the steam pressure allowed, and the inspector, after applying the hydrostatic test, shall thoroughly examine every part of the boiler. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

STEAM CHIMNEYS.

8. When steam chimneys constructed of flues subject to external pressure have a thickness of not less than seven-sixteenths of an inch, and the flue is heated only with the waste gases, and the temperature does not exceed 600° F., the working pressure shall be determined by the rules for plain furnaces or flues, corrugated furnaces, and Adamson type. When flues are strengthened with tee irons, angle irons, or bowling rings the working pressure shall be determined by formula for plain furnace flues. When angle or tee bars are used they shall have a thickness of leaf of at least two-thirds that of plate and a depth of at least one-fourth of pitch. Said tee bars shall be substantially riveted to flue. All rivet holes in tees shall be drilled, holes shall be staggered, distance from center of rivet holes to edge of tees shall be not less than 1.5 times diameter of rivet holes, and percentage of plate section shall be not less than rivet section. Bowling rings may be used, as they

increase the strength and provide for expansion of flue. For all boilers carrying a steam pressure of over 60 pounds and not over 100 pounds per square inch the flue may be braced with socket bolts in lieu of tee rings. Such bolts shall have heads and the ends shall be threaded for nuts, with plate washers or equivalent on the inside of flue. Pitch of stays and bolts and the maximum stress in pounds allowable per square inch of cross-sectional area for stays and bolts shall be determined by section 16, Rule II.

If a greater working stress is desired on flues than that permitted by the formula for flues strengthened with bowling rings or tee irons, the flue may be braced to shell and may be deemed a flat surface, and shall be stayed in strict accordance with the rules for stays.

Drainpipes shall be fitted to steam chimneys in which water is liable to collect. Steam chimneys that are arranged to be disconnected from main boiler shall be provided with a safety valve not less than 3 inches in diameter and with a steam gauge, and shall be provided with manholes to enable inspectors to examine every portion of the interior. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

HOLES FOR STAY BOLTS AND TUBES, RIVET HOLES, AND BUTT STRAPS.

9. All holes for stay bolts and tubes shall be fairly drilled and no part punched.

The diameter of rivets, rivet holes, distance between centers of rivets, and distance from centers of rivets to edge of lap for different thicknesses of plates for single and double riveting shall be determined by the following rules.

The following formulas, equivalent to those of the British Board of Trade, are given for the determination of the pitch, distance between rows of rivets, diagonal pitch, maximum pitch, and distance from centers of rivets to edge of lap of single and double riveted lap joints, for both iron and steel boilers:

Let p = greatest pitch of rivets in inches.

n = number of rivets in one pitch.

p_d = diagonal pitch in inches.

d = diameter of rivets in inches.

T = thickness of plate in inches.

V = distance between rows of rivets in inches.

E = distance from edge of plate to center of rivet in inches.

TO DETERMINE THE PITCH.

Iron plates and iron rivets:

$$p = \frac{d^2 \times .7854 \times n}{T} + d$$

Example, first, for single-riveted joint: Given, thickness of plate (T) = $\frac{1}{2}$ inch, diameter of rivet (d) = $\frac{7}{8}$ inch. In this case $n = 1$. Required the pitch.

Substituting in formula, and performing operation indicated,

$$\text{Pitch} = \frac{(\frac{7}{8})^2 \times .7854 \times 1}{\frac{1}{2}} + \frac{7}{8} = 2.077 \text{ inches.}$$

Example for double-riveted joint: Given, $t = \frac{1}{2}$ inch and $d = \frac{13}{16}$ inch. In this case $n = 2$. Then—

$$\text{Pitch} = \frac{(\frac{13}{16})^2 \times .7854 \times 2}{\frac{1}{2}} + \frac{13}{16} = 2.886 \text{ inches.}$$

For *steel* plates and steel rivets:

$$p = \frac{23 \times d^2 \times .7854 \times n}{28 \times T} + d$$

Example for single-riveted joint: Given, thickness of plate $= \frac{1}{2}$ inch, diameter of rivet $= \frac{15}{16}$ inch. In this case $n = 1$.

$$\text{Pitch} = \frac{23 \times (\frac{15}{16})^2 \times .7854 \times 1}{28 \times \frac{1}{2}} + \frac{15}{16} = 2.071 \text{ inches.}$$

Example for double-riveted joint: Given, thickness of plate $= \frac{1}{2}$ inch, diameter of rivet $= \frac{7}{8}$ inch. $n = 2$. Then—

$$\text{Pitch} = \frac{23 \times (\frac{7}{8})^2 \times .7854 \times 2}{28 \times \frac{1}{2}} + \frac{7}{8} = 2.85 \text{ inches.}$$

FOR DISTANCE FROM CENTER OF RIVET TO EDGE OF LAP.

$$E = \frac{3 \times d}{2}$$

Example: Given, diameter of rivet (d) $= \frac{7}{8}$ inch; required the distance from center of rivet to edge of plate.

$$E = \frac{3 \times \frac{7}{8}}{2} = 1.312 \text{ inches, for single or double riveted lap joint.}$$

FOR DISTANCE BETWEEN ROWS OF RIVETS.

The distance between lines of centers of rows of rivets for double, chain-riveted joints (V) shall not be less than twice the diameter of rivet, but it is more desirable that V should not be less than $\frac{4d+1}{2}$.

Example under latter formula: Given, diameter of rivet $= \frac{7}{8}$ inch. Then—

$$V = \frac{(4 \times \frac{7}{8}) + 1}{2} = 2.25 \text{ inches.}$$

For ordinary, double, zigzag riveted joints:

$$V = \frac{\sqrt{(11p + 4d)(p + 4d)}}{10}$$

Example: Given, pitch $= 2.85$ inches, and diameter of rivet $= \frac{7}{8}$ inch. Then—

$$V = \frac{\sqrt{(11 \times 2.85 + 4 \times \frac{7}{8})(2.85 + 4 \times \frac{7}{8})}}{10} = 1.487 \text{ inches.}$$

DIAGONAL PITCH.

For double, zigzag riveted lap joint. Iron and steel:

$$Pd = \frac{6p + 4d}{10}$$

Example: Given, pitch = 2.85 inches, and $d = \frac{7}{8}$ inch. Then—

$$Pd = \frac{(6 \times 2.85) + (4 \times \frac{7}{8})}{10} = 2.06 \text{ inches.}$$

MAXIMUM PITCHES FOR RIVETED LAP JOINTS.

For single-riveted lap joints:

$$\text{Maximum pitch} = (1.31 \times T) + 1\frac{5}{8}$$

For double-riveted lap joints:

$$\text{Maximum pitch} = (2.62 \times T) + 1\frac{5}{8}$$

Example: Given, a thickness of plate = $\frac{1}{2}$ inch, required the maximum pitch allowable.

For single-riveted lap joint:

$$\text{Maximum pitch} = (1.31 \times \frac{1}{2}) + 1\frac{5}{8} = 2.28 \text{ inches.}$$

For double-riveted lap joint:

$$\text{Maximum pitch} = (2.62 \times \frac{1}{2}) + 1\frac{5}{8} = 2.935 \text{ inches.}$$

To determine the pitch of rivets from the above formulas, use the diameter and area of the rivet holes. The diameter of the rivets is the diameter of the driven rivet.

Any riveted joint shall be allowed when it is constructed so as to give an equal percentage of strength to that obtained by the use of the formula given. (Secs. 4418, 4433, R. S.)

BUTT STRAPS.

10. Where butt straps are used in the construction of marine boilers, the straps for single butt strapping shall in no case be less than the thickness of the shell plates; and where double butt straps are used, the thickness of each shall in no case be less than five-eighths the thickness of the shell plates. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

WOODWORK FROM BOILERS.

11. *Externally heated boilers* shall have a clear space between the boiler and the woodwork of not less than 6 inches at the sides and 4 inches at the top.

Internally heated boilers shall have a clear space between the boiler and the woodwork of not less than 4 inches at the sides and 4 inches at the top.

All woodwork or other ignitable substance approaching within 12 inches of the boiler or smokestack (unless such boiler or smokestack is covered with good nonconducting material) shall be suitably sheathed with metal over noncombustible material, and it shall be the duty of the inspectors to see that all woodwork or other ignitable substance in or around the fireroom is properly protected by metal or asbestos sheathing.

All boilers hereafter placed in wooden steamers shall have a clear space of at least 8 inches between the underside of the cylindrical

shell and the floor or keelson; and on all other steamers the boilers shall be so placed as to permit of proper inspection of the underside thereof.

All water-tube or coil boilers shall have a clear space of not less than 4 inches between the back end of boiler and bulkhead. All other boilers shall have a clear space of not less than 2 feet between the back end of boiler and bulkhead. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

ANGLE STIFFENERS FOR CURVED SURFACES.

12. Where rounded bottoms of combustion chambers are stiffened with single angle-iron stiffeners, such angles shall have a thickness of leaf eight-tenths that of the plate and a depth of at least one-half pitch. Where stiffened with double angle irons or tee bars, such angles or tee bars shall have a thickness of leaf at least two-thirds that of plate and a depth of at least one-fourth of pitch. Said angles or tee bars shall be substantially riveted to the plate supported. Where the bottoms of combustion chambers are strengthened by angles or tee irons, the same shall be on the water side of the combustion chambers as shown in the sketches on pages 24-28.

Where rounded tops of combustion chambers are stiffened with single or double angle-iron stiffeners or tee bars, such angles or tee bars shall be of thickness and depth of leaf not less than specified for rounded bottoms of combustion chambers. Said angles or tee bars shall be supported on thimbles and riveted through with rivets not less than 1 inch in diameter, and spaced not to exceed 6 inches between centers.

Working pressure allowed on rounded surfaces supported by angle irons or tee bars shall be determined by the following formula:

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{900 \times T^2}{P \times D}$$

Where T = thickness of plate in sixteenths of an inch.

P = pitch of angle or tee stiffeners, in inches.

D = diameter of curve to which plate is bent, in inches.

EXAMPLE.

Given T = $\frac{9}{16}$ of an inch. P = 7 inches. D = 51 inches.

Substituting values in formula and solving,

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{900 \times 81}{7 \times 51} = 204 \text{ pounds per square inch.}$$

PRESSURE PERMISSIBLE ON ROUNDED BOTTOM OF COMBUSTION CHAMBERS, ANGLES BEING OMITTED, AND TUBE SHEETS.

$$P = \frac{50 (300T - 2L)}{D}$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds.

T = thickness of bottom plate of combustion chamber in inches.

L = extreme length of plate forming bottom of combustion chamber in inches.

D = twice outside radius of bottom of combustion chamber in inches.

Required working pressure on bottom plate of a combustion chamber, angles being omitted: Thickness of plate, .82 of an inch; extreme length of plate, 33 inches; twice the radius of bottom of combustion chamber, 50 inches. Substituting and solving:

$$P = \frac{50 \times (300 \times .82 - 2 \times 33)}{50} = 180 \text{ pounds.}$$

$$T = \frac{P \times D + 100L}{15,000}$$

Pressure allowable on tube sheets where combustion chambers are not suspended from the shell of the boiler shall be determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{(D - d) T \times 27,000}{W \times D}$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds.

D = least horizontal distance between tube centers in inches.

d = inside diameter of tubes in inches.

T = thickness of tube plate in inches.

W = extreme width of combustion chamber in inches.

Required the working pressure of a tube sheet supporting a crown sheet braced by crown bars. Horizontal distance between centers, $4\frac{1}{8}$ inches; inside diameter of tubes, 2.782 inches; thickness of tube sheets, eleven-sixteenths of an inch; extreme width of combustion chamber, $34\frac{1}{4}$ inches, measured from outside of tube plate to outside of back plate; material, steel. Substituting and solving:

$$P = \frac{(4.125 - 2.782) \times .6875 \times 27,000}{34.25 \times 4.125} = 176 \text{ pounds pressure.}$$

The compressive stress on tube plates, as determined by the following formula, shall not exceed 13,500 pounds per square inch, when pressure on top of combustion chamber is supported by vertical plates of such chamber.

$$C = \frac{P \times D \times W}{2 (D - d) T}$$

Where C = stress on tube sheet.

P = working pressure in pounds.

D = least horizontal distance between tube centers in inches.

d = inside diameter of tube in inches.

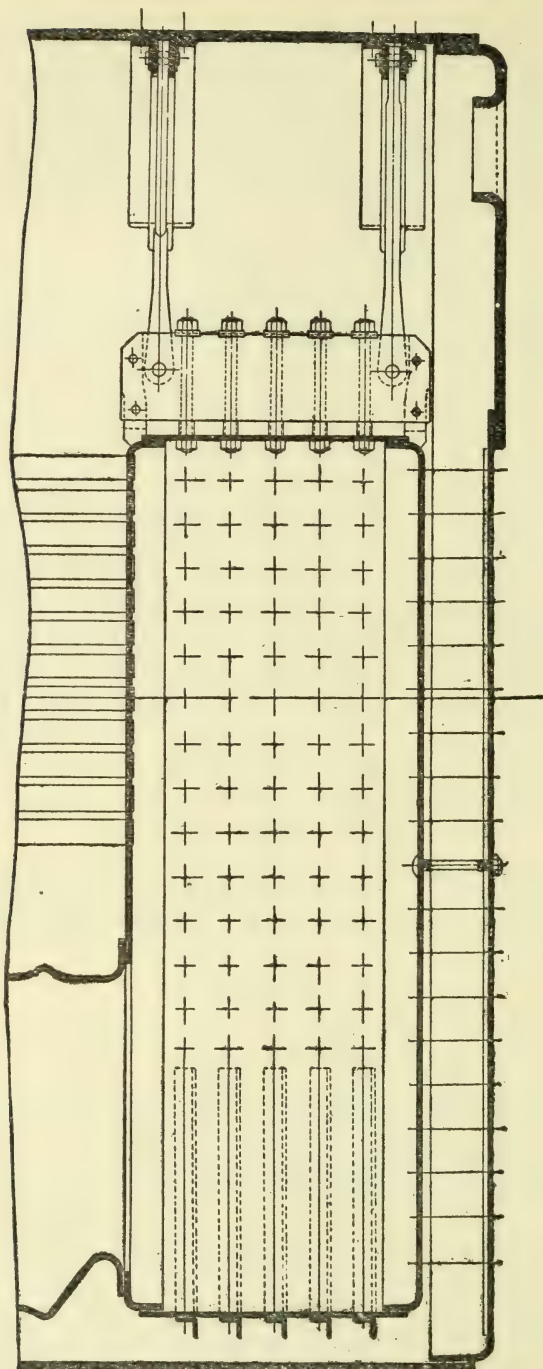
W = extreme width of combustion chamber in inches.

T = thickness of tube sheet in inches.

Sling stays may be used in lieu of girders in all cases; provided, however, that when such sling stays are used, girders or screw stays of the same sectional area shall be used for securing the bottom of combustion chamber to the boiler shell.

When girders are dispensed with and the top and bottom of combustion chambers are secured by sling stays or braces, the sectional area of such stays shall conform with the requirements of section 16, Rule II.

The following drawings show an excellent practice of constructing combustion chambers with and without sling stays:

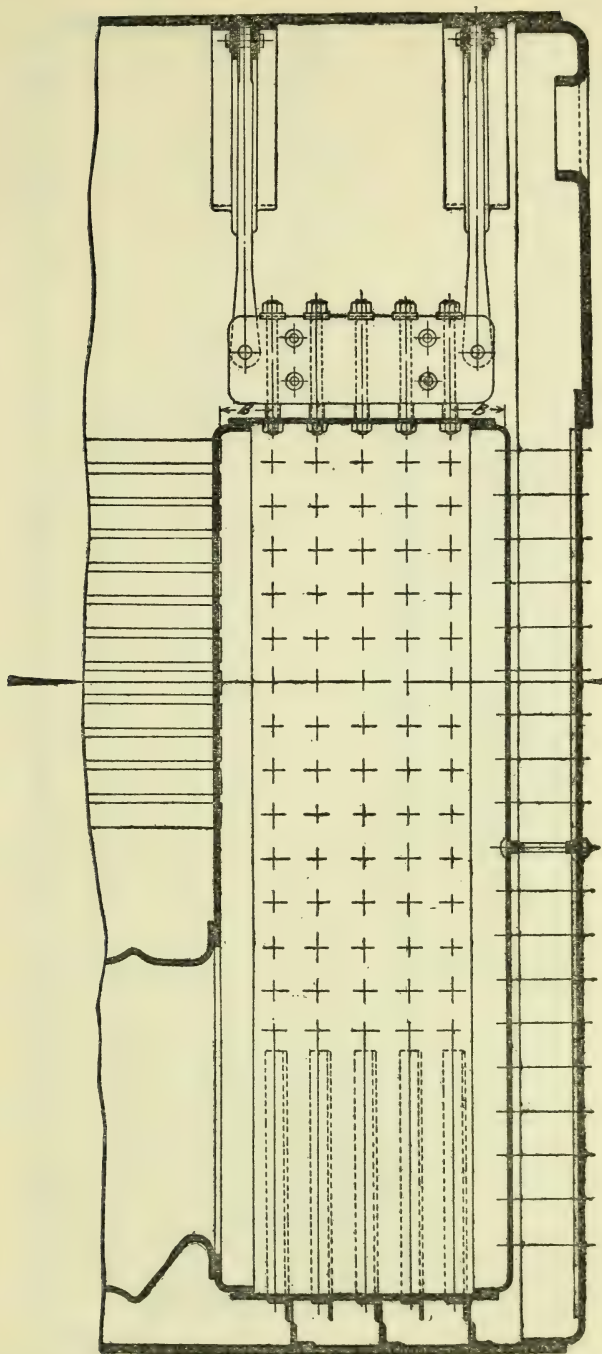


NO. 1.—FULL LOAD ON TUBE SHEET AND BACK PLATE.

Diameter of hangers should be sufficient to carry the weight of combustion chamber and one-half the tubes and furnaces when no water is in boiler. No effect of buoyancy is considered.

These remarks are for separate combustion chambers when they are not secured to the shell at the bottom and therefore liable to bend the small screw stays.

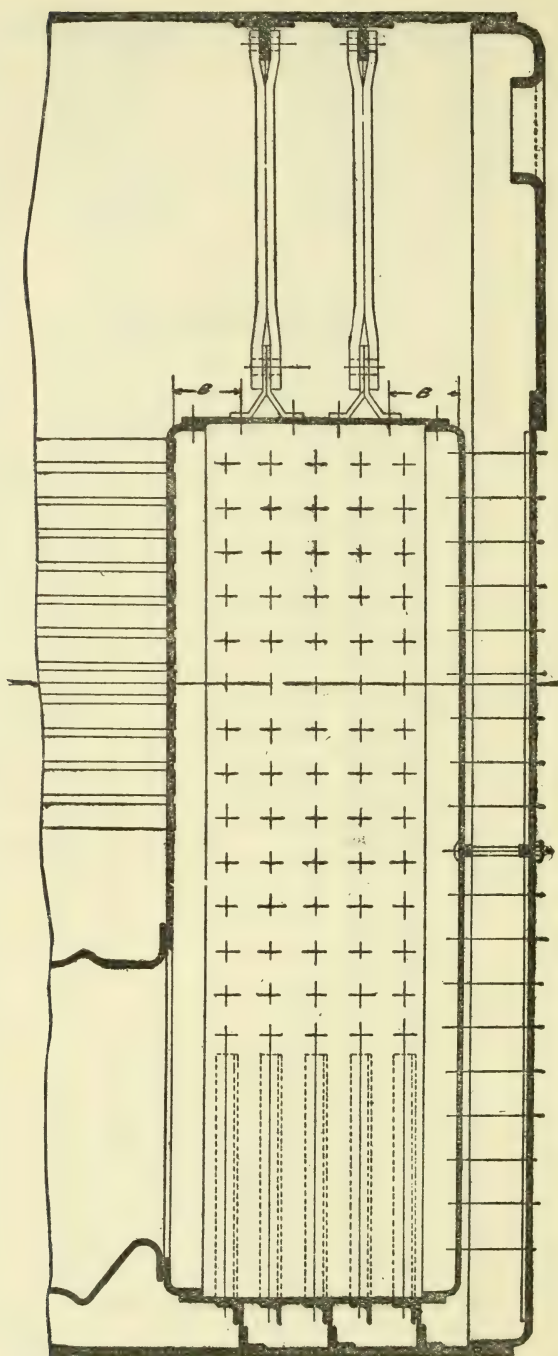
In this case the tube sheet and back plate get the full compressive load in a similar manner to a boiler without hanging stays.



NO. 2.—NEARLY WHOLE COMPRESSIVE LOAD TAKEN OFF TUBE SHEET.

Top hanging stays take full compressive load off tube sheet and back plate, except that half the load on unsupported portions marked B beyond stays will be taken by the tube sheet and back plate, respectively, and the other half by the last stays.

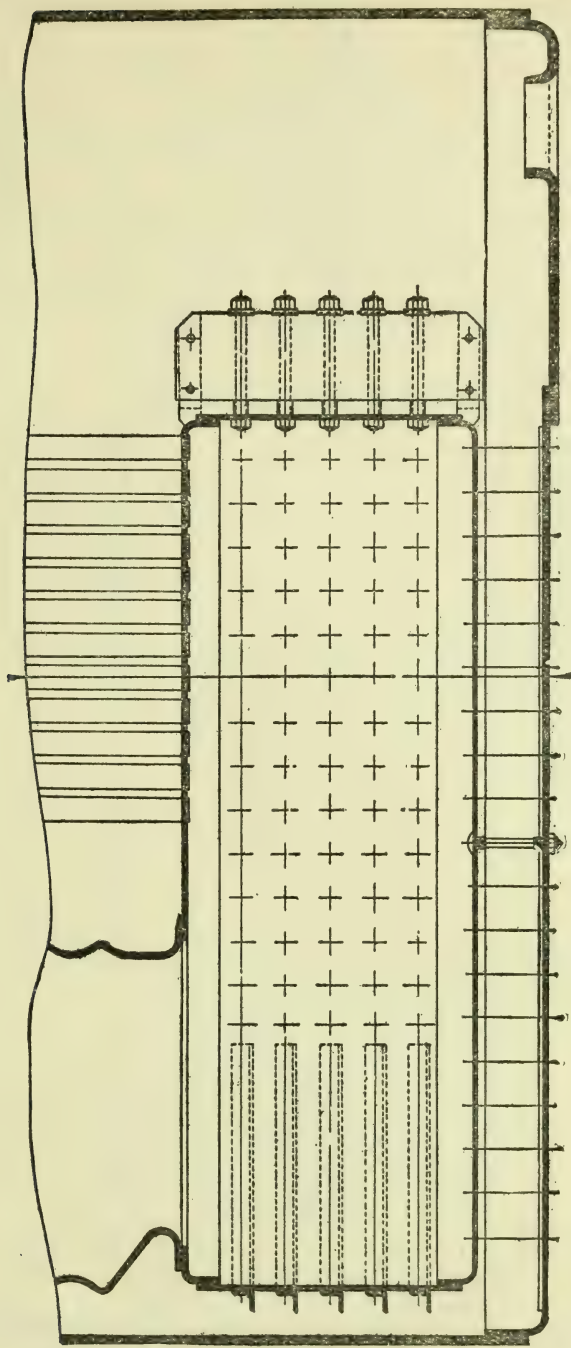
The thickness of tube sheet and back plate may be materially reduced from what would be required when tube sheet and back plate take full compressive load, providing that combustion chamber is well stayed to take full load at the bottom by screw stays or girders of plates and angles.



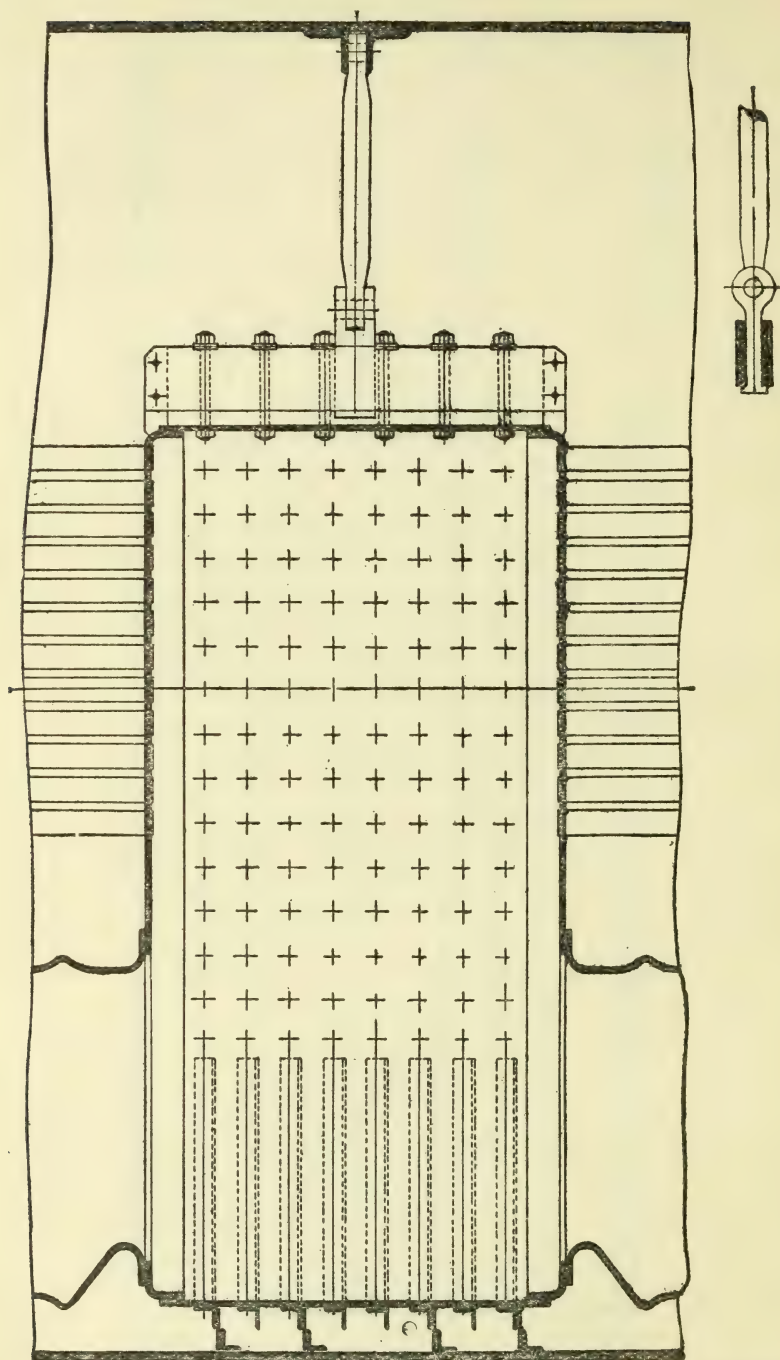
NO. 3.—NEARLY WHOLE COMPRESSIVE LOAD TAKEN OFF TUBE SHEET.

Top hanging stays take full compressive load off tube sheet and back plate, except that half the load on unsupported portions marked B beyond stays will be taken by the tube sheet and back plate, respectively, and the other half by the last stays.

The bottom stays, whether of screw stays or girders of plates and angles, must be of the same sectional area as the top braces, and no boiler should be built having top stays as shown without having the bottom stays of equal strength.



NO. 4.—TUBE SHEET AND BACK PLATE GET FULL LOAD,
and therefore should be heavy enough to withstand such.



NO. 5.—TUBE SHEETS EACH TAKE PART OF COMPRESSIVE LOAD, THE HANGING STAYS TAKING CARE OF THE OTHER PART.

The bottom stays, whether of screw stays or girders of plates and angles, must be of the same sectional area as the top braces.

In this case the thickness of the tube sheets may be materially reduced from what would be required when tube sheets together take full compressive load. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

FURNACES.

13. The tensile strength of steel used in the construction of corrugated or ribbed furnaces shall not exceed 67,000 and be not less than 54,000 pounds; and in all other furnaces the minimum tensile strength shall be not less than 58,000 and the maximum not more than 67,000 pounds. The minimum elongation in 8 inches shall be 20 per cent.

All corrugated furnaces having plain parts at the ends not exceeding 9 inches in length (except flues especially provided for), when new, and made to practically true circles, shall be allowed a steam pressure in accordance with the following formula:

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

LEEDS SUSPENSION BULB FURNACE.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P=pressure in pounds.

T=thickness in inches, not less than five-sixteenths of an inch.

D=mean diameter in inches.

C=a constant, 17,300, determined from an actual destructive test under the supervision of the board, when corrugations are not more than 8 inches from center to center and not less than 2½ inches deep.

MORISON CORRUGATED TYPE.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P=pressure in pounds.

T=thickness in inches, not less than five-sixteenths of an inch.

D=mean diameter in inches.

C=15,600, a constant, determined from an actual destructive test under the supervision of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, when corrugations are not more than 8 inches from center to center and the radius of the outer corrugations is not more than one-half of the suspension curve.

[In calculating the mean diameter of the Morison furnace, the least inside diameter plus 2 inches may be taken as the mean diameter, thus—

Mean diameter=least inside diameter+2 inches.]

FOX TYPE.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P=pressure in pounds.

T=thickness in inches, not less than five-sixteenths.

D=mean diameter in inches.

C=14,000, a constant, when corrugations are not more than 8 inches from center to center and not less than 1½ inches deep.

PURVES TYPE.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P = pressure in pounds.

T = thickness in inches, not less than seven-sixteenths.

D = least outside diameter in inches.

C = 14,000, a constant, when rib projections are not more than 9 inches from center to center and not less than $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches deep.

BROWN TYPE.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P = pressure in pounds.

T = thickness in inches, not less than five-sixteenths.

D = least outside diameter in inches.

C = 14,000, a constant (ascertained by an actual destructive test under the supervision of this board), when corrugations are not more than 9 inches from center to center and not less than $1\frac{5}{8}$ inches deep.

The thickness of corrugated and ribbed furnaces shall be ascertained by actual measurement. The manufacturer shall have said furnace drilled for a one-fourth inch pipe tap and fitted with a screw plug that can be removed by the inspector when taking this measurement. For the Brown and Purves furnaces the holes shall be in the center of the second flat; for the Morison, Fox, and other similar types in the center of the top corrugation, at least as far in as the fourth corrugation from the end of the furnace.

TYPE HAVING SECTIONS 18 INCHES LONG.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P = pressure in pounds.

T = thickness in inches, not less than seven-sixteenths.

D = mean diameter in inches.

C = 10,000, a constant, when corrugated by sections not more than 18 inches from center to center and not less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, measuring from the least inside to the greatest outside diameter of the corrugations, and having the ends fitted one into the other and substantially riveted together, provided that the plain parts at the ends do not exceed 12 inches in length.

ADAMSON TYPE.

When plain horizontal flues are made in sections not less than 18 inches in length, and not less than five-sixteenths of an inch thick, and flanged to a depth of not less than three times the diameter of rivet holes plus the radius at furnace wall (inside diameter of furnace), the thickness of the flanges shall be as near the thickness of the body of the plate as practicable.

The radii of the flanges on the fire side shall be not less than three times the thickness of plate.

The distance from the edge of the rivet hole to the edge of the flange shall be not less than the diameter of the rivet hole, and the diameter of the rivets before driven shall be at least one-fourth inch larger than the thickness of the plate.

The depth of the ring between the flanges shall be not less than three times the diameter of the rivet holes, and the ring shall be substantially riveted to the flanges. The fire edge of the ring shall terminate at or about the point of tangency to the curve of the flange, and the thickness of the ring shall be not less than one-half inch.

The pressure allowed shall be determined by the following formula:

ADAMSON FURNACES IN SECTIONS OF NOT LESS THAN 18 INCHES IN LENGTH.

$$P = \frac{57.6}{D} \left[(18.75 \times T) - (1.03 \times L) \right]$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

D = outside diameter of furnace in inches.

L = length of section in inches.

T = thickness of plate in sixteenths of an inch.

EXAMPLE.

Given a furnace 44 inches in diameter, 48 inches in length, and one-half of an inch thick. Substituting values in formula, we have

$$P = \frac{57.6}{44} \left[(18.75 \times 8) - (1.03 \times 48) \right]$$

$$1.309 (150 - 49.44) = 131 \text{ pounds.}$$

SPHERICAL TOP FURNACES.

Thickness and working pressure of furnaces of 20 inches in diameter and over, when tops are portions of spheres and made in one plate, shall be determined by the following formula:

$$T = \frac{P \times R}{10,000} + .12$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds.

T = thickness of plate in inches when constructed of one plate.

R = radius of curvature in inches.

% = efficiency per cent of riveted joint when end of furnace is constructed of more than one plate, the thickness will be % T.

EXAMPLE.

Required the thickness of a spherical convex furnace made in one sheet. Working pressure, 125 pounds per square inch; radius of curvature, 34 inches. Substituting values,

$$T = \frac{125 \times 34}{10,000} + .12 = .545$$

If the end of the furnace is constructed of more than one plate and efficiency per cent of riveted joint is 75,

$$T = \frac{.545}{.75} = .72 \text{ of an inch.}$$

Solving for P, we have

$$P = \frac{(T - .12) \times 10,000}{R}$$

Required the working pressure when end of furnace is constructed of a single plate. Thickness, .545 of an inch; radius of curvature, 34 inches. Substituting values and solving,

$$P = \frac{(.545 - .12) \times 10,000}{34} = 125 \text{ pounds.}$$

PLAIN CIRCULAR RIVETED FLUES, FURNACES, AND CONE TOPS MADE IN SECTIONS OF NOT LESS THAN 18 INCHES IN LENGTH AND NOT LESS THAN FIVE-SIXTEENTHS OF AN INCH THICK.

Cylindrical riveted flues and furnaces made in sections of not less than 18 inches in length fitted one into the other and substantially riveted, combustion chambers for vertical submerged tubular boilers in the shape of a frustum of a cone, constructed to a practically true circle, shall be allowed a steam pressure according to the following formula:

$$P = \frac{51.5}{D} \left[(18.75 \times T) - (1.03 \times L) \right]$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

D = outside diameter of furnaces in inches, or outside *mean* diameter of cone top in inches.

L = length of section or flue in inches.

T = thickness of furnace or cone top in sixteenths of an inch, not to be less than five-sixteenths of an inch.

When diameter of plain furnaces and flues used in vertical type of boilers or mean diameter of cone tops exceeds 42 inches, they shall be deemed a flat surface and must be stayed in accordance with rules governing flat surfaces. If a greater working pressure than given by formula is desired for mean diameters under 42 inches, the flues or cone tops shall be substantially stayed for such additional pressure.

EXAMPLE.

Given a furnace 26 inches in diameter, 28 inches in height, and five-sixteenths of an inch thick. A steam pressure of 175 pounds is desired.

Substituting values in formula,

$$P = \frac{51.5}{26} \left[(18.75 \times 5) - (1.03 \times 28) \right] = 128 \text{ pounds.}$$

175 - 128.5, an excess of 46.5 pounds, therefore furnace shall be braced.

Substituting 46.5 for working pressure, W. P. in formula.

$$\text{Working pressure, W. P.} = \frac{C \times T^2}{P^2}$$

Solving for P^2 ,

$$P^2 = \frac{112 \times 5^2}{46.5},$$

$$P = \sqrt{60.21} = 7.7.$$

Pitch of $7.7 \times 7.7 = 59.29$ area.

To determine size of stay bolt. Area multiplied by pressure per square inch equals total stress on stay. Thus, $59.29 \times 46.5 = 2,756.985$ pounds pressure on the plate. Thus, 2,756.985 divided by 6,000 = .4594 area of stay bolt, practically a thirteen-sixteenths of an inch stay bolt taken at root of thread. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

FLUES.

PLAIN, LAP-WELDED STEEL FLUES, 7 TO 18 INCHES DIAMETER.

14. Working pressures and corresponding minimum thicknesses of wall for long, plain, lap-welded and seamless steel flues, 7 to 18 inches diameter, subjected to external pressure only, shall be determined by the following table and formula:

Outside diameter of flue.	Working pressure in pounds per square inch.						
	100	120	140	160	180	200	220
	Thickness of flue in inches. Safety factor, 5.						
<i>Inches.</i>							
7	.152	.160	.168	.177	.185	.193	.201
8	.174	.183	.193	.202	.211	.220	.229
9	.196	.206	.217	.227	.237	.248	.258
10	.218	.229	.241	.252	.264	.275	.287
11	.239	.252	.265	.277	.290	.303	.316
12	.261	.275	.289	.303	.317	.330	.344
13	.283	.298	.313	.328	.343	.358	.373
14	.301	.320	.337	.353	.369	.385	.402
15	.323	.343	.361	.378	.396	.413	.430
16	.344	.366	.385	.404	.422	.440	.459
17	.366	.389	.409	.429	.448	.468	.488
18	.387	.412	.433	.454	.475	.496	.516

Thicknesses in this table were calculated by formula:

$$T = \frac{[(F \times P) + 1,386]D}{86,670}$$

Where D = outside diameter of flue in inches.

T = thickness of wall in inches.

P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

F = factor of safety.

This formula is applicable to lengths greater than six diameters of flue, to working pressures greater than 100 pounds, to outside diameters of from 7 to 18 inches, and to temperatures less than 650° F.

EXAMPLE.

Required the thickness of a flue 10 inches in diameter; working pressure, in pounds per square inch, 200; factor of safety, 5. Substituting and solving:

$$T = \frac{[(5 \times 200) + 1,386] 10}{86,670} = .275 \text{ of an inch.}$$

To determine working pressure, diameter and thickness being given.

$$P = \frac{(T \times 86,670) - (1,386 \times D)}{D \times F}$$

Where D = outside diameter of flue in inches.

T = thickness of wall in inches.

P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

F = factor of safety.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a flue 12 inches outside diameter, .375 of an inch thick; factor of safety is 5.

Substituting and solving:

$$P = \frac{(.375 \times 86,670) - (1,386 \times 12)}{12 \times 5} = 264.4 \text{ pounds pressure.}$$

WORKING PRESSURE ALLOWABLE ON RIVETED FLUES OVER 6 AND NOT OVER 18 INCHES IN DIAMETER, MADE IN SECTIONS, AND SUBJECTED TO EXTERNAL PRESSURE ONLY.

When flues are constructed of plates made in sections and efficiently riveted together, not less than 24 inches in length, minimum thickness, .25 of an inch, over 6 and not exceeding 18 inches in diameter, the working pressure shall be determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{8,100 \times T}{D}$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

T = thickness in inches.

D = outside diameter in inches.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a flue 13 inches outside diameter, .33 of an inch thick.

Substituting values and solving:

$$P = \frac{8,100 \times .33}{13} = 205 \text{ pounds.}$$

WORKING PRESSURE ALLOWABLE ON RIVETED, SEAMLESS, OR LAP-WELDED FLUES OVER 18 AND NOT OVER 28 INCHES IN DIAMETER, MADE IN SECTIONS, AND SUBJECTED TO EXTERNAL PRESSURE ONLY.

The working pressure allowable on riveted, seamless, or lap-welded flues over 18 inches in diameter up to and including 28 inches in diameter, made in sections not less than 24 inches in length, efficiently

riveted together, sections not to exceed $3\frac{1}{2}$ times the diameter of the flue, when subjected to external pressure only, shall be determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{51.5}{D} \left[(18.75 \times T) - (L \times 1.03) \right]$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

D = outside diameter of flue in inches.

L = length of flue in inches, not to exceed $3\frac{1}{2}$ diameters of flue.

T = thickness of wall in sixteenths of an inch.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a flue 19 inches outside diameter, .4375 of an inch thick, length 66 inches.

Substituting values and solving:

$$P = \frac{51.5}{19} \left[(18.75 \times 7) - (66 \times 1.03) \right] = 171 \text{ pounds pressure.}$$

Inspectors are required at each annual inspection to carefully inspect the flues of every boiler and subject them to the hammer test where possible or practicable in order that deterioration of material may be detected. If such test indicates thin material, the doubtful place shall be drilled and the material carefully gauged in order that the safe pressure may be determined; or if the flue is found to deviate from the form of a practically true circle, the pressure shall be reduced accordingly. The efficiency and workmanship of the riveted seams shall also be carefully observed at all inspections. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

TUBES.

15. Lap-welded and seamless tubes, used in boilers whose construction was commenced after June 30, 1910, having a thickness of material according to their respective diameters, shall be allowed a working pressure as prescribed in the following table, provided they are deemed safe by the inspectors. Where heavier material is used, pressure may be allowed as prescribed in last formula on page 33. Any length of tube is allowable.

Outside diameter.	Thickness of material.	Maximum pressure allowed.
<i>Inches.</i>	<i>Inch.</i>	<i>Pounds.</i>
2	.095	427
2 $\frac{1}{2}$	.095	380
2 $\frac{3}{4}$	.109	392
2 $\frac{3}{4}$	.109	356
3	.109	327
3 $\frac{1}{2}$	.120	332
3 $\frac{1}{2}$	.120	308
3 $\frac{3}{4}$	.120	282
4	.134	303
4 $\frac{1}{2}$	.134	238
5	.148	235
6	.165	199

LAP-WELDED BOILER TUBES UP TO AND INCLUDING 4 INCHES IN DIAMETER.

All lap-welded tubes shall be made of charcoal iron, or mild steel, made by any process.

SURFACE INSPECTION.

Tubes shall be free from defective welds, cracks, blisters, scale, pits, and sand marks.

TESTS.

The following tests shall be made before shipment by the manufacturer:

(a) A test piece 2 inches in length cut from a tube shall stand being flattened by hammering until the sides are brought parallel with the curve on the inside at the ends not greater than three times the thickness of the metal without showing cracks or flaws, with bend at one side being in the weld.

(b) A second tube shall have a flange turned over at right angles to the body of the tube and shall have a width equal to three-eighths of an inch.

All the work shall be done cold.

Each tube shall be subjected to an internal hydrostatic pressure of 500 pounds per square inch without showing signs of weakness or defects.

All steel tubes shall have ends properly annealed by the manufacturer before shipment, and shall stand expanding, flanging over on the tube plate, and beading without flaw, crack, or opening at weld.

LAP-WELDED BOILER TUBES OVER 4 INCHES UP TO AND INCLUDING 30 INCHES IN DIAMETER.

All lap-welded boiler tubes over 4 inches in diameter, up to and including 30 inches in diameter, shall be made of wrought iron or mild steel, made by any process.

(a) A test piece, 2 inches in length, cut from a tube, shall stand being flattened by hammering until the sides are brought parallel with the curve on the inside at the ends not greater than three times the thickness of the metal without showing cracks or flaws, with bend at one side in the weld.

Each tube shall be subjected to an internal hydrostatic pressure of 500 pounds per square inch without showing signs of weakness or defects.

All steel tubes shall have ends properly annealed by the manufacturer before shipment. Tubes shall stand drilling, riveting, and calking, and work necessary to install them into the tube head without showing any signs of weakness or defects.

No tube increased in thickness by welding one tube inside of another shall be allowed for use, but the ends of boiler tubes may be welded on for the purpose of making repairs or new tubes may be welded for the purpose of making them longer.

SEAMLESS STEEL BOILER TUBES.

MATERIAL.

The steel shall be made by the open-hearth process.

SURFACE INSPECTION.

Tubes shall be free from all surface defects. The defects to be particularly avoided in seamless tubes are tears, snakes, checks, slivers, scratches, laps, pits, rings, and sinks.

All seamless steel cold-drawn tubes shall be annealed as a final process. One or more tubes shall be selected at random from each charge of annealing furnace, and coupons cut from same for testing.

(a) A piece 3 inches long cut from the first tube shall stand being flattened by hammering until the sides are brought parallel with a curve on the inside at the ends not greater than three times the thickness of the metal, without showing cracks or flaws.

(b) A flange shall be turned all around the end of the tube to a width equal to three-eighths of an inch beyond the outside body of the tube.

Tests (a) and (b) shall be done cold.

Where hot-finished tubes are furnished, the tubes shall pass the same manipulating tests as cold-drawn tubes and shall be subject to the same conditions as to gauge, but do not have to be annealed.

Each tube shall be subject to an internal hydrostatic pressure of 1,000 pounds per square inch without showing signs of weakness or defects.

All tubes shall stand expanding, flanging over on the tube plate, and beading without flaw or crack.

All individual tubes shall be carefully gauged with a Birmingham wire gauge, and shall come within the limits of one gauge under or one gauge over the specified thickness.

STATEMENT OF MANUFACTURER OF BOILER TUBES.

The manufacturer of boiler tubes shall furnish the purchaser of each lot of tubes a statement of the kind of material of which the tubes are made, and that the tubes have been tested and have met all the requirements of the rules, and the statement shall be furnished to the boiler manufacturer using the tubes, who shall forward same to the local inspectors of the district in which the boiler is to be inspected. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

STAYS.

16. The maximum working pressure in pounds allowable per square inch of cross-sectional area for stays used in the construction of marine boilers where same are accurately fitted normal to supported surfaces and properly secured shall be ascertained by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{A \times C}{a}$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds.

A = least cross-sectional area of stay in inches.

a = area of surface supported by one stay in inches.

C = a constant.

Where $C=9,000$ for tested steel stays 1 inch and upward in diameter when such stays are not forged or welded. The ends may be upset to a sufficient diameter to allow for the depth of the thread. The diameter shall be taken at the bottom of the thread, provided it is the least diameter of the stay. All such stays after being upset shall be thoroughly annealed.

$C=8,000$ for a tested Huston or similar type of brace, the cross-sectional area of which exceeds 5 square inches.

$C=7,000$ for such tested braces when the cross-sectional area is not less than 1.227 and not more than 5 square inches, provided such braces are prepared at one heat from a solid piece of plate without welds.

$C=7,500$ for wrought-iron through stays 1 inch and upward in diameter. When made of the best quality of refined iron, they may be welded. The ends may be upset to allow for the depth of the thread. The diameter shall be taken at the bottom of the thread, provided it is the least diameter of the stay.

$C=6,000$ for welded crowfoot stays when made of best quality of refined wrought iron, and for all stays not otherwise provided for when made of the best quality of refined iron or of steel without welds.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a stay 1 inch in diameter, pitched 6 inches by 6 inches center to center.

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{(1 \times 1 \times .7854) \times 6,000}{6 \times 6} = 130.9 \text{ pounds.}$$

Stay bolts and stays made of the best quality of refined wrought iron may be welded. The lengthening of steel stays by welding shall not be allowed.

TO DETERMINE THE AREAS OF DIAGONAL AND GUSSET STAYS.

Multiply the area of a direct stay required to support the surface by the slant or diagonal length of the stay; divide this product by the length of a line drawn at right angles to surface supported to center of palm of diagonal stay. The quotient shall be the required area of the diagonal stay.

$$A = \frac{a \times L}{l}$$

Where A = sectional area of diagonal stay.

a = sectional area of direct stay.

L = length of diagonal stay.

l = length of line drawn at right angles to boiler head or surface supported to center of palm of diagonal stay.

Given diameter of direct stay = 1 inch, $a = .7854$, $L = 60$ inches, $l = 48$ inches, substituting and solving,

$$A = \frac{.7854 \times 60}{48} = .981 \text{ sectional area.}$$

Diameter = 1.11 inch = $1\frac{1}{8}$ inch.

The sectional area of gusset stays, when constructed of triangular right-angled web plates secured to single or double angle bars along the two sides at right angles, shall be determined by formula for diagonal stays, and shall be not less than 10 per cent greater than would be necessary for a diagonal bolt stay.

The diameter of a screw stay shall be taken at the bottom of the thread, provided it is the least diameter of the stay.

For all stays the least sectional area shall be taken in calculating the stress allowable.

All screw stay bolts shall be drilled at the ends with a one-eighth inch hole to at least a depth of one-half inch beyond the inside surface of the sheet. Stays through laps or butt straps may be drilled with larger hole to a depth so that the inner end of said larger hole shall not be nearer than the thickness of the boiler plates from the inner surface of the boiler. Hollow-rolled screw stay bolts, open from end to end, may be used.

Such screw stay bolts, with or without sockets, may be used in the construction of marine boilers where fresh water is used for generating steam: *Provided, however,* That screw stay bolts of a greater length than 24 inches will not be allowed in any instance, unless the ends of said bolts are fitted with nuts. Water used from a surface condenser shall be deemed fresh water.

Holes for screw stays shall be tapped fair and true, and full thread.

The ends of stays which are upset to include the depth of thread shall be thoroughly annealed after being upset.

The sectional area of pins to resist double shear and bending, accurately fitted and secured in crowfeet, sling, and similar stays, shall be at least equal to eight-tenths of the required sectional area of the brace. Breadth across each side and depth to crown of eye shall be not less than .35 of diameter of pin. In order to compensate for inaccurate distribution the forks shall be proportioned to support two-thirds of the load, thickness of forks to be not less than .66 of the diameter of pin.

The combined sectional area of rivets used in securing tee irons and crowfeet to shell, said rivets being in tension, shall be not less than the required sectional area of brace. To insure a well-proportioned rivet point, rivets shall be of sufficient length to completely fill the rivet holes and form a head equal in strength to the body of the rivet. All rivet holes shall be drilled. Distance from center of rivet hole to edge of tee irons, crowfeet, and similar fastenings shall be so proportioned that the net sectional areas through sides at rivet holes shall equal the required rivet section. Rivet holes shall be slightly countersunk in order to form a fillet at point and head.

When sling stays are connected by pins to angles secured to shell (see figs. 1 and 2 in sec. 12 of Rule II), said angles shall be of sufficient depth to resist shear. Section to resist shear shall be determined by the following formula:

$$A = D \times 2T$$

or

$$D = \frac{A}{2T}$$

Where A = sectional area of pin.

D = depth from edge of pinhole to end of leg.

2T = thickness of two angles.

EXAMPLE.

Diameter of sling stay, 2 inches. Diameter of pin, 1.6 inches. Thickness of angle, seven-eighths of an inch. Required the depth from edge of pinhole to end of leg.

Substituting values and solving:

$$D = \frac{.7854 \times 1.6 \times 1.6}{2 \times .875} = 1.15 \text{ inches.}$$

Minimum diameter of rivets shall be found as follows:

$$\text{Minimum diameter} = \sqrt{\frac{\text{load}}{.7854 \times 12,000 \times N}}$$

Where N equals number of rivets. Rivets shall be staggered in each leaf.

All steel bars to be used as stays or braces in marine boilers and allowed a stress of 7,000, 8,000, or 9,000 pounds per square inch of section, tested by the United States assistant inspectors at the mills where the material is manufactured, shall be tested in the following manner: There shall be taken from each heat two pieces for tensile tests and two pieces for bending tests. The full-size bars within the capacity of the testing machine may be used for tensile tests. Where the full size of the bar is too large for the capacity of the testing machine, the bar may be reduced in size to meet such capacity. To facilitate and insure accurate tests, all bars for tensile and bending tests may be reduced in size. The minimum tensile strength of each test piece shall be not less than 58,000 pounds per square inch of section and each test piece that has been reduced in size shall show an elongation of at least 28 per cent in 2 inches. Where the full size of the bar has been used for testing, the test piece shall show an elongation of at least 25 per cent in 8 inches. When the tensile strength of the test piece is more than 66,000 pounds per square inch of section, each test piece that has been reduced in size shall show an elongation of at least 26 per cent in 2 inches. Where the full size of the bar has been used for testing, each test piece shall show an elongation of at least 22 per cent in 8 inches. The pieces for the bend test shall be bent cold to a curve, the inner radius of which is equal to one and one-half times the diameter of the bar without flaws or cracks. Should any such test bar fail in either the tensile or bending test, no bars from such heat shall be allowed to be used in the construction of any marine boiler. Where a heat of steel bars has been passed by an inspector, separate lots of bars from such heat may be furnished to different boiler manufacturers upon a certificate from the mill that the bars were made from such accepted heat.

Boiler manufacturers desiring to use tested steel stays or braces shall be required to furnish the inspectors with the following form of affidavit, duly filled in:

[Form 937.]

STATE OF ———, County of ———, ss:

Personally appeared before me, a notary public for and in the county of ——— and State of ———, Mr. ———, who, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he is the ——— of the steam boiler works situated at ———, and known as the ———,

and that the lot or lots of steel bars from which the test bars were taken and tested by the inspector on the — day of —, 19—, and allowed for use in the steam boiler—to be constructed for the steamer —, and to be allowed a strain not to exceed— pounds per square inch of section as a working steam pressure, will be used in the construction of the boiler— for the steamer —, and no material for any braces, stays, or stay bolts required to carry a strain equal to — pounds per square inch of section will be used as braces, stays, or stay bolts in the construction of the boiler— for the said steamer unless tested by the inspector and approved by him in accordance with the requirements of law.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this — day of —, 19—.
[NOTARY'S SEAL.]

Notary Public.

(Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

TOPS OF COMBUSTION CHAMBERS AND BACK CONNECTIONS.

17. Formula for girders over back connection and other flat surfaces:

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{C \times d^2 \times T}{(W - P) \times D \times L}$$

Where W = extreme width of combustion box in inches.

P = pitch of supporting bolts in inches.

D = distance between girders from center to center in inches.

L = length of girder in feet.

d = depth of girder in inches

T = thickness of girder in inches.

C = 550 when the girder is fitted with 1 supporting bolt.

C = 825 when the girder is fitted with 2 or 3 supporting bolts.

C = 917 when the girder is fitted with 4 or 5 supporting bolts.

C = 963 when the girder is fitted with 6 or 7 supporting bolts.

C = 990 when the girder is fitted with 8 or more supporting bolts.

EXAMPLE.

Given, W = 34 inches, P = 7.5 inches, D = 7.75 inches, L = 2.927 feet, d = 7.5 inches, T = 2 inches, C = 825, then, substituting in formula,

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{825 \times 7.5 \times 7.5 \times 2}{(34 - 7.5) \times 7.75 \times 2.927} = 154.3 \text{ pounds.}$$

(Sec. 4418, R. S.)

FLAT SURFACES.

18. The maximum stress allowable on flat plates supported by stays shall be determined by the following formula:

All stayed surfaces formed to a curve the radius of which is over 21 inches, excepting surfaces otherwise provided for, shall be deemed flat surfaces.

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{C \times T^2}{P^2}$$

Where T = thickness of plates in sixteenths of an inch.

P = greatest pitch of stays in inches.

$C=112$ for screw stays with riveted heads, plates seven-sixteenths of an inch thick and under.

$C=120$ for screw stays with riveted heads, plates above seven-sixteenths of an inch thick.

$C=120$ for screw stays with nuts, plates seven-sixteenths of an inch thick and under.

$C=125$ for screw stays with nuts, plates above seven-sixteenths of an inch thick and under nine-sixteenths of an inch.

$C=135$ for screw stays with nuts, plates nine-sixteenths of an inch thick and above.

$C=175$ for stays with double nuts having one nut on the inside and one nut on the outside of plate, without washers or doubling plates.

$C=160$ for stays fitted with washers or doubling strips which have a thickness of at least .5 of the thickness of the plate and a diameter of at least .5 of the greatest pitch of the stay, riveted to the outside of the plates, and stays having one nut inside of the plate, and one nut outside of the washer or doubling strip. For T take 72 per cent of the combined thickness of the plate and washer or plate and doubling strip.

$C=200$ for stays fitted with doubling plates which have a thickness equal to at least .5 of the thickness of the plate reinforced, and covering the full area braced (up to the curvature of the flange, if any), riveted to either the inside or outside of the plate, and stays having one nut outside and one inside of the plates. Washers or doubling plates to be substantially riveted. For T take 72 per cent of the combined thickness of the two plates.

$C=200$ for stays with plates stiffened with tees or angle bars having a thickness of at least two-thirds the thickness of plate and depth of webs at least one-fourth of the greatest pitch of the stays, and substantially riveted on the inside of the plates, and stays having one nut inside bearing on washers fitted to the edges of the webs that are at right angles to the plate. For T take 72 per cent of the combined thickness of web and plate.

No such flat plates or surfaces shall be unsupported at a greater distance than 18 inches.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure allowable for plate five-eighths of an inch thick, with doubling plate seven-sixteenths of an inch thick, stayed 14-inch by 14-inch centers:

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{200 \times 149.81}{196} = 152 \text{ pounds.}$$

Plates heated for working shall be annealed afterwards. (See 4418, R. S.)

NAME PLATES.

19. There shall be fastened to each boiler a plate containing the name of the manufacturer of the material, the place where manufactured, the tensile strength, the name of the builder of the boiler, when and where built.

The date of the building of the boiler or boilers shall be determined by the month and year of issue of the first certificate of inspection which covers the boiler or boilers in question: *Provided*, That the boiler or boilers have not been used for any purpose previous to the inspection. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

FUSIBLE PLUGS.

20. Fusible plugs for use in boilers of steam vessels under the jurisdiction of the Steamboat-Inspection Service shall be made of a bronze casing filled with good, pure banca tin, tapering evenly from end to end of filling.

Fusible plugs, except those which are hereafter provided for, shall have an external diameter of not less than three-fourths of an inch pipe tap, and the banca tin filling shall be at least one-half of an inch in diameter at the smaller end, and shall have a larger diameter at the opposite end of the plug: *Provided, however*, That all fusible plugs fitted in boilers carrying a steam pressure exceeding 150 pounds to the square inch may be reduced at the smaller end of the banca tin filling to five-sixteenths of an inch in diameter.

Every boiler other than boilers of the water-tube type shall be fitted with at least two fusible plugs as described above, and located as follows:

Upright boilers shall be fitted with two fusible plugs of an external diameter of not less than three-eighths of an inch pipe tap, the banca tin filling to be at least one-fourth of an inch in diameter at the smaller end and shall have a greater diameter at the opposite end. The fusible plugs shall be located in separate tubes not more than 2 inches below the lowest gauge cock, but in such boilers having a cone top the plugs shall be inserted in the upper tube sheet.

Externally heated cylindrical boilers, with flues, shall have two plugs in the top of the upper flue, one of the plugs to be not more than 4 feet from the back end of the flue and the other to be placed about the middle of the length of the flue, and shall also have a plug fitted to the shell of the boiler immediately below the fire line, and not less than 4 feet from the front end: *Provided, however*, That when the flues are not more than 6 inches in diameter fusible plugs of not less diameter than three-eighths of an inch pipe tap may be used in such flues.

Fire box, scotch, and other types of shell boilers not specially provided for shall have three plugs fitted to the crown sheet of the combustion chamber, one to be fitted about 12 inches inboard on each end of the crown and one in the center. Boilers fitted with separate combustion chambers shall be fitted with a fusible plug in the center of the crown sheet of each chamber.

Boilers of types not herein provided for shall be fitted with at least two fusible plugs of such dimensions and located in such parts of the boiler as will, in the judgment of the local inspectors, best meet the purposes for which they are intended.

Fusible plugs shall be renewed after four months of service, and the inspector of boilers shall assure himself, by personal observation and by testing with a file to determine the character of the filling at each annual inspection, that they are in good condition.

Fusible plugs shall be so fitted that the smaller end of the banca tin is exposed to the fire, and shall be at least 1 inch higher on the water side than the plate or flue in which they are fitted.

Notwithstanding anything which may be contained in this rule, fusible plugs shall be so fitted that the end of the banca tin on the water end of the plug is not less than 1 inch above the dangerous low-water level.

Manufacturers of fusible plugs shall stamp their name or initials thereon for identification, and shall file with the Supervising Inspector General of the Steamboat-Inspection Service at Washington, D. C., a certificate duly sworn to that such plugs are filled with good, pure banca tin free from scorix or oxides, and made in accordance with this rule, and shall also furnish him a sample plug for each lot of 20 plugs or less and a proportionate number of samples for larger lots. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

Gauge Cocks and Water Glass.

21. All boilers, except flash boilers, shall be supplied with at least one reliable water gauge and at least three gauge cocks attached directly to each boiler. When the gauge glass and gauge cocks are connected to the boilers by a water column there shall be three additional gauge cocks inserted in the head or shell of boiler. The lower gauge cock in boilers more than 48 inches in diameter shall be not less than 4 inches above the top of the flues, tubes, or combustion chambers. In boilers less than 48 inches in diameter the lower gauge cock shall be not less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches above the top of the flues, tubes, or combustion chambers. A gauge glass shall be considered a reliable water gauge, and a float such as used on western river steamers shall be considered on such boilers as a reliable water gauge: *Provided*, That when water-tube boilers have an efficient water column connected to the steam drum of said boiler at the top and the water manifold at the bottom, and such water column has a gauge glass and three gauge cocks fitted to same, and also is fitted with a valve or stopcock, both at top and bottom where the column is connected to the boiler, no gauge cocks shall be required in the head or shell of the drums of such water-tube boilers.

Double-end boilers shall have at least three gauge cocks and one water glass at each end.

In vertical boilers or boilers of the water-tube type the location of the lowest gauge cock shall be determined by the local inspectors. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

STEAM GAUGES.

22. All boilers or sets of boilers shall have attached to them at least one gauge that will correctly indicate a pressure of steam equal to 80 per cent of the hydrostatic pressure applied by the inspectors. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

SAFETY VALVES.

23. Safety valves when fitted either to the shell or boiler or steam drum may be fitted with internal dry pipes when made of standard steam pipe or of riveted material equal in thickness, and when the combined openings in the dry pipe equal in area at least one and one-half times the opening of the valve.

The areas of all safety valves on boilers contracted for or the construction of which commenced on or after June 1, 1904, shall be determined in accordance with the following formula and table:

$$\text{Formula: } a = .2074 \times \frac{W}{P}$$

Where a = area of safety valve, in square inches, per square foot of grate surface.

W = pounds of water evaporated per square foot of grate surface per hour.

P = absolute pressure per square inch = working gauge pressure + 15.

From which formula the areas required per square foot of grate surface in the following table are found by assuming the different values of W and P .

The figures (a) in table multiplied by square feet of grate surface give the area of safety valve or valves required.

When this calculation results in an odd size of safety valve, use next larger standard size.

EXAMPLES.

Boiler pressure = 75 pounds per square inch (gauge).

2 furnaces: Grate surface = 2 (No.) \times 5 feet 6 inches (long) \times 3 feet (wide) = 33 square feet.

Water evaporated per pound of coal = 8 pounds.

Coal burned per square foot grate surface per hour = $12\frac{1}{2}$ pounds.

Evaporation per square foot grate surface per hour = $8 \times 12\frac{1}{2} = 100$ pounds. Hence $W = 100$ and gauge pressure = 75 pounds.

From table the corresponding value of a is .230 square inch.

Therefore area of safety valve = $33 \times .23 = 7.59$ square inches.

For which the diameter is $3\frac{1}{8}$ inches nearly.

Boiler pressure = 215 pounds.

6 furnaces: Grate surface = 6 (No.) \times 5 feet 6 inches (long) \times 3 feet 4 inches (wide) = 110 square feet.

Water evaporated per pound coal = 10 pounds.

Coal burned per square foot grate surface per hour = 30 pounds.

Evaporation per square foot grate surface per hour = $10 \times 30 = 300$ pounds.

Hence $W = 300$, gauge pressure = 215, and $a = .270$ (from table).

Therefore area of safety valve = $110 \times .270 = 29.7$ square inches, which is too large for one valve. Use two.

$$\frac{29.7}{2} = 14.85 \text{ square inches. Diameter} = 4\frac{3}{8} \text{ inches.}$$

To determine the area of a safety valve for boiler using oil as fuel or for boilers designed for any evaporation per hour:

Divide the total number of pounds of water evaporated per hour by any number of pounds of water evaporated per square foot of grate surface per hour (W) taken from, and within the limits of, the

table. This will give the equivalent number of square feet of grate surface for boiler for estimating the area of valve. Then apply the table as in previous examples.

EXAMPLE.

Required the area of a safety valve for a boiler using oil as fuel, designed to evaporate 8,000 pounds of water per hour, at 175 pounds gauge pressure.

Make $W = 200$.

$\frac{8,000}{200} = 40$, the equivalent grate surface, in square feet.

For gauge pressure = 175 pounds and $W = 200$, from table, $a = .218$ square inch. $.218 \times 40 = 8.72$ square inches, the total area of safety valve required for this boiler, for which the diameter is $3\frac{5}{16}$ square inches nearly.

Table of area of safety valves required per square foot of grate surface for different pressures and rates of evaporation.

P, absolute pressure per square inch.	Gauge pressure per square inch.	These figures represent evaporation in pounds per square foot of grate surface per hour (W)= pounds water evaporated per pound coal×pounds coal burned per square foot of grate surface per hour.														
		100	120	140	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300	320	340	360	380
The figures below give a, the area in square inches required per square foot of grate surface at the above rate of evaporation.																
65	50	.319	.383	.447	.510	.574	.638	.702	.765	.829	.893	.956				
70	55	.296	.355	.414	.474	.533	.592	.652	.711	.769	.828	.888				
75	60	.276	.332	.387	.442	.497	.552	.608	.663	.718	.773	.829				
80	65	.259	.311	.363	.415	.466	.518	.570	.622	.674	.726	.778				
85	70	.244	.292	.341	.390	.438	.487	.536	.585	.634	.682	.731				
90	75	.230	.276	.322	.368	.414	.460	.506	.552	.598	.644	.690				
95	80	.218	.262	.305	.349	.392	.436	.479	.523	.567	.610	.654				
100	85	.207	.249	.290	.332	.373	.414	.456	.497	.538	.580	.622				
105	90	.197	.236	.276	.316	.355	.394	.434	.473	.513	.552	.592				
110	95	.188	.226	.264	.301	.339	.377	.414	.452	.489	.527	.565				
115	100	.180	.216	.252	.288	.324	.360	.396	.432	.468	.504	.540				
120	105	.172	.207	.241	.276	.311	.345	.379	.414	.448	.483	.517				
125	110	.166	.199	.232	.265	.298	.331	.364	.397	.431	.463	.497				
130	115	.160	.192	.223	.255	.287	.319	.351	.383	.415	.447	.479				
135	120	.153	.184	.215	.246	.276	.307	.337	.368	.398	.429	.460				
140	125	.148	.177	.207	.237	.266	.296	.325	.355	.385	.414	.444				
145	130	.143	.172	.201	.229	.258	.287	.315	.344	.372	.401	.430				
150	135	.138	.166	.194	.222	.249	.277	.304	.332	.360	.387	.415				
155	140	.134	.160	.187	.214	.241	.268	.294	.321	.348	.375	.401				
160	145	.130	.156	.181	.207	.233	.259	.285	.311	.337	.363	.389				
165	150	.126	.151	.176	.201	.226	.251	.276	.301	.326	.352	.378				
170	155	.122	.146	.171	.195	.219	.244	.268	.292	.317	.341	.366				
175	160	.118	.142	.166	.189	.213	.236	.260	.284	.308	.331	.355				
180	165	.115	.138	.161	.184	.207	.230	.254	.277	.300	.323	.346				
185	170	.112	.135	.157	.179	.202	.224	.247	.269	.291	.314	.336				
190	175	.109	.131	.153	.175	.196	.218	.240	.262	.284	.306	.328				

Table of area of safety valves required per square foot of grate surface for different pressures and rates of evaporation.—Continued.

P ₁ absolute pressure per square inch.	Gauge pressure per square inch.	These figures represent evaporation in pounds per square foot of grate surface per hour (W)=pounds water evaporated per pound coal×pounds coal burned per square foot of grate surface per hour.														
		100	120	140	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300	320	340	360	380
The figures below give a, the area in square inches required per square foot of grate surface at the above rate of evaporation.																
195	180	.106	.128	.149	.170	.191	.213	.234	.255	.277	.298	.319	.....	.....	.....	.....
200	185	.104	.124	.145	.166	.187	.207	.228	.249	.270	.290	.310	.....	.....	.....	.....
205	190	.101	.121	.142	.162	.182	.202	.223	.243	.263	.283	.303	.....	.....	.....	.....
210	195	.099	.119	.138	.158	.178	.198	.217	.237	.257	.277	.297	.....	.....	.....	.....
215	200	.096	.116	.135	.154	.173	.193	.212	.231	.250	.269	.289	.308	.327	.347	.366
220	205	.094	.113	.132	.151	.170	.189	.208	.226	.245	.264	.283	.302	.321	.340	.358
225	210	.092	.110	.129	.147	.166	.184	.203	.221	.240	.258	.276	.295	.314	.332	.350
230	215	.090	.108	.126	.144	.162	.180	.198	.216	.235	.253	.270	.289	.307	.325	.343
235	220	.088	.106	.124	.141	.159	.176	.194	.212	.229	.247	.264	.282	.300	.318	.336
240	225	.086	.104	.121	.138	.155	.173	.190	.207	.225	.242	.259	.276	.294	.311	.329
245	230	.085	.102	.119	.135	.152	.170	.186	.203	.220	.237	.254	.271	.288	.305	.322
250	235	.083	.100	.117	.133	.149	.167	.183	.199	.216	.233	.249	.266	.282	.299	.315
255	240	.081	.098	.114	.130	.146	.163	.179	.195	.211	.228	.244	.261	.277	.293	.309
260	245	.080	.096	.112	.128	.144	.160	.176	.192	.208	.224	.240	.255	.271	.287	.303
265	250	.078	.094	.110	.125	.141	.157	.172	.188	.203	.219	.235	.250	.266	.282	.298
270	255	.077	.092	.107	.123	.138	.153	.169	.184	.199	.215	.230	.245	.261	.276	.291
275	260	.075	.090	.105	.121	.136	.151	.166	.181	.196	.211	.226	.241	.256	.271	.286
280	265	.074	.089	.104	.118	.133	.148	.163	.178	.192	.207	.222	.237	.251	.266	.281
285	270	.073	.087	.102	.116	.131	.146	.160	.175	.189	.204	.218	.233	.247	.262	.276
290	275	.072	.086	.100	.114	.129	.143	.157	.172	.186	.200	.214	.228	.242	.257	.271
295	280	.070	.084	.098	.112	.127	.141	.154	.169	.182	.196	.210	.224	.238	.253	.267
300	285	.069	.083	.096	.110	.124	.138	.151	.166	.179	.193	.207	.221	.235	.249	.263
305	290	.068	.082	.095	.109	.122	.136	.149	.163	.177	.190	.204	.217	.231	.245	.258
310	295	.067	.080	.093	.107	.120	.134	.147	.160	.174	.187	.201	.214	.227	.241	.254
315	300	.066	.079	.092	.105	.118	.132	.145	.158	.171	.184	.197	.210	.223	.237	.250

Any spring-loaded safety valve constructed so as to give an increased lift by the operation of steam after being raised from its seat, or any spring-loaded safety valve constructed in any other manner, so as to give an effective area equal to that of the aforementioned spring-loaded safety valve, may be used in lieu of the common lever-weighted valve on all boilers on steam vessels, and each spring-loaded valve shall be supplied with a lever that will raise the valve from its seat a distance of not less than that equal to one-eighth of the diameter of the valve opening; but in no case shall any spring-loaded safety valve be used in lieu of the lever-weighted safety valve without first having been approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

The valves shall be so arranged that each boiler shall have at least one separate safety valve, unless the arrangement is such as to preclude the possibility of shutting off the communication of any boiler with the safety valve or valves employed. This arrangement shall also apply to lockup safety valves when they are employed.

The use of two safety valves may be allowed on any boiler, provided the combined area of such valves is equal to that required by rule for one such valve. Whenever the area of a safety valve, as found by the rule of this section, will be greater than that corresponding to $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, two or more safety valves, the combined area of which shall be equal at least to the area required, shall be used.

Where escape pipes for safety valves are installed in steam vessels after July 1, 1910, the area of such pipes shall equal the combined area of all valves to which such pipes are connected.

Where safety valves are used with beveled seats, the seats shall have an angle of inclination of 45° to the center lines of their axes. Flat-seat safety valves may be used under the formula and table under the heading "Safety valves" in Rule II.

Hereafter no safety valves having a set-screw arrangement on top of the valve casing, designed to hold the valve down while the hydrostatic pressure is being applied, shall be allowed. On such valves now in use, inspectors shall require the set screws to be taken out and the hole permanently closed. This does not apply to any safety valve whose form of construction is such that the hole for the set screw or bolt is securely closed when the valve is locked.

LEVER SAFETY VALVES.

All common lever safety valves to be hereafter applied to the boilers of steam vessels shall be constructed in material; workmanship, and principle according to the requirements for a safety valve referred to in this section. When this construction of a safety valve is applied to the boilers of steamers navigating rough waters, the link may be connected direct with the spindle of the valve: *Provided, always,* That the fulcrum or points upon which the lever rests are made of steel, knife, or sharp edged, and hardened; in this case the short end of the lever shall be attached directly to the valve casing. In all cases the link requires but a slight movement not exceeding one-eighth of an inch.

REQUIREMENTS IN CONSTRUCTION OF LEVER SAFETY VALVES.

All the points of bearing on lever shall be in the same plane.

The distance of the fulcrum shall in no case be less than the diameter of the valve opening.

The length of the lever shall not exceed the distance of the fulcrum multiplied by ten.

The width of the bearings of the fulcrum shall be not less than three-fourths of 1 inch.

The length of the fulcrum link shall be not less than 4 inches.

The lever and fulcrum link shall be made of wrought iron or steel and the knife-edged fulcrum points and bearings for the points shall be made of steel and hardened. But the chambers and saddle flanges of this and all other types of safety valves attached to boilers may be made of cast iron or other suitable material.

The valve, valve seat, and bushing for the stem or spindle shall be made of composition (gun metal) when the valve is intended to be attached to a boiler using salt water; but when the valve is to be attached to a boiler using fresh water and generating steam of a high pressure the parts named, with the exception of the bushings for the spindle, may be made of cast iron. On safety valves constructed after June 30, 1905, neither the valve nor the valve seats shall be of cast iron.

The valve shall be guided by its spindle, both above and below the ground seat and above the lever, through supports either made of composition (gun metal) or bushed with it.

The spindle shall fit loosely in the bearings or supports.

When the valve is intended to be applied to the boilers of steamers navigating rough waters, the fulcrum link may be connected directly with the spindle of the valve; providing always that the knife-edged fulcrum points are made of steel and hardened, and that the vertical movement of the valve is unobstructed by any lateral movement.

In all cases the weight shall be adjusted on the lever to the pressure of steam allowed in each case by a correct steam gauge attached to the boiler. The weight shall then be securely fastened in its position and the lever marked for the purpose of facilitating the replacing of the weight should it be necessary to remove the same, and in no case shall a line or any other device be attached to the lever or weight except in such a manner as will enable the engineer to raise the valve from its seat. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

WATER-TUBE AND COIL BOILERS.

24. Duplicate blue prints or drawings of water-tube and coil boilers, with their specifications, shall be submitted for approval to the Board of Supervising Inspectors (under section 4429, R. S., U. S.) and the design approved by said board, before the boilers will be allowed to be used on any vessel coming under the jurisdiction of the Board of Supervising Inspectors. After the approval of the design by the said board, one certified set of the approved blue prints or drawings shall be filed with the records of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, and one certified set with the records of the supervising inspector of each district, and one set of blue prints shall be furnished

the office of the local inspectors of the district in which the boiler is manufactured. The blue prints or drawings necessary to comply with the foregoing provisions shall be supplied by the manufacturer. Manufacturers shall furnish local inspectors of district where boilers are to be installed an affidavit certifying that the boilers are constructed in accordance with the design and specifications approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

The working pressure allowable on cylindrical shells of water-tube or coil boilers, when such shells have a row or rows of pipes or tubes inserted therein, shall be determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{(D - d) \times T \times S}{D \times R}$$

Where P = working pressure allowable in pounds.

D = distance in inches between the tube or pipe centers in a line from head to head.

d = diameter of hole in inches.

T = thickness of plate in inches.

S = one-sixth of the tensile strength of the plate.

R = radius of shell in inches.

n = number of tube holes in a pitch. When tubes on any one row are pitched unequally, *nd* must be substituted in the formula for *d*.

Where rows of tubes are pitched diagonally, each diagonal ligament shall be not less than three-fifths of each longitudinal ligament.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a cylindrical shell having holes 1 inch in diameter, spaced 2 inches from center to center, in a line from head to head; material, one-half of an inch thick; diameter of shell, 20 inches; tensile strength of plate, 60,000 pounds.

Substituting values, we have

$$P = \frac{(2 - 1) \times .5 \times 10,000}{2 \times 10} = 250 \text{ pounds.}$$

PORCUPINE-TYPE BOILERS.

The formula for determining pressure on boilers of the so-called porcupine and similar types shall be as follows:

Multiply the vertical distance between the centers of the horizontal rows of tubes in inches by one-half the diameter of shell of boiler in inches, which gives the area upon which the pressure is exerted to break a diagonal ligament, then find the sectional area of the ligament at its smallest part and multiply by one-sixth the tensile strength of the material. This result divided by the area upon which the strain is exerted gives the working pressure per square inch, which is as follows:

$\frac{E F T}{C D} = W$, the working pressure, in which E equals width of ligament in inches, F thickness of material in inches, T one-sixth of the tensile strength, C distance between vertical centers, and D one-half the inside diameter of the shell or central column.

For the boiler proposed, 30 inches diameter, five-eighths inch thick, tensile strength 60,000 pounds, 1.219 inches would be width of ligament, .625 thickness of plate, 10,000 one-sixth of tensile strength, $3\frac{1}{8} = 3.6875$ inches, distance of vertical centers; 15 inches, one-half the diameter of shell, would be as follows: 1.219 multiplied by .625, this product multiplied by one-sixth the tensile strength, 10,000, equals 7,618.75. This product, divided by the product of 3.6875, distance between vertical centers, multiplied by 15, one-half the diameter, equals 55.3125, gives 137.7 as pressure allowed.

HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE.

All coil and pipe boilers hereafter made, when such boiler is completed and ready for inspection, shall be subjected at the first inspection to a hydrostatic pressure double that of the steam pressure allowed in the certificate of inspection.

The use of malleable-iron or cast-steel manifolds, tees, return bends, or elbows in the construction of pipe generators shall be allowed, and the pressure of steam shall not be restricted to less than one-half the hydrostatic pressure applied to pipe generators unless a weakness should develop under such test as would render it unsafe in the judgment of the inspector making such inspection.

DRUMS AND HEADS.

All drums attached to coil, pipe, sectional, or water-tube boilers not already in use or actually contracted for, to be built for use on a steam vessel, and its building commenced at or before the date of the approval of this rule, shall be required to have the heads of wrought iron or steel or cast steel flanged and substantially riveted to the drums or secured by bolts and nuts of equal strength with rivets, in all cases where the diameters of such drums exceed 6 inches.

Drums and water cylinders constructed with a bumped head at each or either end, any opening in the shell or heads to be reenforced as required by the rules of the board, the circumferential and horizontal seams to be welded and properly annealed after such welding is completed, and when tested with a hydrostatic pressure of at least double the amount of the steam pressure allowed may be used for marine purposes.

COPPER AND BRASS TUBES.

Seamless copper or brass tubes not exceeding three-fourths of an inch in diameter may be used in the construction of water-tube boilers or generators when liquid fuel is used. There may also be used in their construction copper or brass steam drums not exceeding 14 inches in diameter, of a thickness of material not less than five-eighths of an inch, and copper or brass steam drums 12 inches in diameter and under having a thickness of material of not less than one-half inch. All tubes and drums referred to in this paragraph shall be made from ingots or blanks drawn down to size without a seam. Water-tube boilers or generators so constructed may be used for marine purposes with none other than liquid fuel. (Sec. 4429, R. S.)

WELDING AND REENFORCING BY THE ELECTRIC, OXYACETYLENE, OR OTHER PROCESSES.

25. All calking edges on internally fired boilers may be reenforced by these processes.

Calking edges of the shells of externally fired boilers, above the fire line only, may be reenforced.

Cracks extending from edge of lap to rivet, except on seams below the fire line in externally fired boilers, may be welded.

Cracks not exceeding 30 inches in length in back connection sheets, wrapper sheets, bottoms of combustion chambers, heads, and other stayed surfaces may be repaired by welding.

Where cracks are repaired by welding, holes shall be drilled entirely through the plate at each extreme end of the crack, except in small cracks from rivet to calking edge.

Circumferential or lengthwise cracks not exceeding 16 inches in length in plain or corrugated furnaces may be welded.

Where plates in back sheets of back connections, wrapper sheets of sides and bottoms of back connections of any boilers, side sheets and legs of furnaces and bottoms of furnaces of fire-box boilers and other stayed surfaces are reduced in thickness not exceeding 40 per cent of the original thickness, they may be reenforced, such reenforcing not to exceed an area of 200 square inches in any one plate.

When such reenforcing extends over stays and braces, such stays and braces shall come completely through the reenforcing so as to be plainly visible to the inspectors.

When the corroded portion of stayed or riveted surfaces of the back sheets or wrapper sheets or bottoms of back connections of any boilers, or side sheets and bottom sheets of furnaces or legs of fire-box boiler exceeds 300 square inches the same may be repaired by the removal of the corroded portion and the replacement thereof by a new piece of plate, the edges of the new plate being welded in position.

Stay bolts, braces, or rivets shall pass through the body of the new plate as before, the area of the new piece not to exceed 24 inches by 24 inches, or 30 inches, in any one direction, the welded edges to be V'd or beveled along the joint prior to welding.

Where plates of shells and other parts of internally fired boilers subject to tensile strain are reduced in thickness by corrosion not to exceed 25 per cent of the original thickness, they may be reenforced, such reenforcing not to exceed an area of 200 square inches.

Where calking edges and laps have been reenforced, local inspectors shall require the rivets to be cut out and redriven if they find by inspection that it is necessary.

No welding shall be allowed in cracks in the shell plates or other plates subject to tensile strain.

Cracks extending through rivet holes in single-riveted or double-riveted seams in stayed surfaces of back connections of any boilers or side sheets of legs or bottoms of fire-box boilers which are stayed surfaces, may be welded up to a length of 6 feet exclusive of rivet holes.

Where cracks extend through rivet holes in stayed surfaces, the piece extending from the rivet to the edge of the lap may be removed where convenient to do so, and the place where the piece has been

removed may be replaced by being built up and reenforced by either of these processes.

Where leaks develop around stay bolts and the stay bolts are otherwise intact, the nuts may be removed from the ends of the stay bolts, and the stay bolts may be welded into the shell by welding a beveled collar or ring around the stay bolt. The width and depth of such collar shall equal one-half of the diameter of the stay bolt. In all such cases of applying welding rings or collars around stay bolts, the material shall be hammered while in a glowing state as it is applied.

In all cases where metal is deposited on stayed surfaces, the operator shall hammer when practicable the deposited metal while it is in a glowing state.

No repair work by any welding process shall be allowed until coupons showing the character of the work proposed to be done by the applicant have been tested and submitted, together with an explanation and report of the test, to the local inspectors of the district where the work is being done. The local inspectors shall then satisfy themselves whether or not such process can be used with safety on the boilers of steam vessels.

In every case where repairs are to be made by these processes on the boilers of steam vessels subject to the inspection of this service, the parties making the repairs are required to notify the office of the local inspectors, in writing, giving a full detailed description of the repairs to be made, the location of the vessel, and the time the repairs are to be begun, so that inspection may be had, if practicable, prior to and during the time the work is being done.

The application for permission to use this process on boiler repairs of any particular vessel implies a guaranty on the part of the applicant that the work shall, in material, flux, and workmanship, be equal to that of the samples furnished.

Cracks in wrought-iron or wrought-steel headers, and cracks or sand holes in cast-steel, semisteel, ferrosteel, malleable-iron or cast-iron headers, manifolds, crosses, tees and ells, may be repaired by welding cracks or flowing metal into sand holes. Such repaired material other than headers and manifolds shall be subjected to a hydrostatic test of three and one-half times the working pressure after such repairs are made. Reenforcing by building up of any of the above-mentioned articles other than headers shall not be allowed. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

FEED WATER.

26. Feed water shall not be admitted into any marine boiler at a temperature less than 100° F., and every such boiler, excepting donkey boilers, shall, after October 31, 1909, have an independent auxiliary feed appliance for supplying said boiler with water in addition to the usual mode employed, which auxiliary feed shall enter the boiler through an opening and a fitting which are entirely independent of the fitting and opening for the main feed. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

MAIN STEM PIPE.

27. The thickness of and pressure allowed on main steam pipe constructed of riveted iron or steel plates that have been stamped

and tested as required by section 4 30, Revised Statutes, shall be determined in the same manner as required by section 4433, Revised Statutes, to determine the pressure allowable on boilers.

The thickness of and steam pressure allowable on all lap-welded or solid-drawn steam pipe of wrought iron or steel shall be determined by the following formulas:

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{10,000} + .125$$

$$P = \frac{(T - .125) \times 10,000}{D}$$

Where P = pressure of steam allowable in pounds.

T = thickness of pipe.

D = diameter of pipe.

EXAMPLE.

Given P = 200 pounds pressure. D = 5 inches in diameter. Substituting and solving for T,

$$T = \frac{200 \times 5}{10,000} + .125 = .225 \text{ inch.}$$

Substituting and solving for P,

$$P = \frac{(.225 - .125) \times 10,000}{5} = 200 \text{ pounds.}$$

WELDED STEAM AND WATER PIPES.

From one-eighth of an inch inside diameter up to and including 30 inches inside diameter.

The pipe shall be made of wrought iron or mild steel, smooth, straight, and free from defects.

Threaded pipe of standard thickness shall be avoided as far as possible. In steam pipes it is a very serious matter and shall not be allowed in any case on standard pipe over 5 inches in diameter.

All pipe over 2 inches in diameter shall be lap welded.

TESTS.

The following tests shall be made before shipment by the manufacturer:

One-eighth inch inside diameter up to and including $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches inside diameter shall be tested before shipment to 600 pounds per square inch hydrostatic pressure and not subject to any other test.

Four inches inside diameter up to and including 12 inches inside diameter.

Thirteen inches outside diameter up to and including 30 inches outside diameter.

(a) A test piece 2 inches in length cut from a pipe shall stand being flattened by hammering until the sides are brought parallel with the

curve on the inside at the ends not greater than three times the thickness of the metal without showing cracks or flaws, with bend at one side being in the weld.

(b) Pulling tests shall be made from every 50 pieces furnished, or fraction thereof, and shall show the following results:

For steel.—Tensile strength not less than 50,000 pounds per square inch. Elongation in 8-inch specimen, not less than 20 per cent.

For iron.—Tensile strength not less than 44,000 pounds per square inch. Elongation in 8-inch specimen, not less than 12 per cent.

All pipe from 4-inch diameter up to and including 30-inch diameter shall be tested before shipment to not less than 500 pounds per square inch hydrostatic pressure.

SEAMLESS STEEL STEAM AND WATER PIPES.

MATERIAL.

The steel shall be made by the open-hearth process.

SURFACE INSPECTION.

Pipe shall be free, inside and outside, from all surface defects that would materially weaken it or form starting points of corrosion. The defects to be especially avoided are snakes, checks, slivers, laps, pits, etc. Pipe shall be smooth and straight.

TESTS.

The following tests shall be made before shipment by the manufacturer:

(a) A test piece, 2 inches in length, cut from a tube, shall stand being flattened by hammering until the sides are brought parallel with the curve on the inside at the ends not greater than three times the thickness of the metal without showing cracks or flaws.

(b) Pulling tests shall be made from every 50 pieces furnished, or fraction thereof, and shall show the following results:

Tensile strength, not less than 48,000 pounds per square inch.

Elongation in 8-inch specimen, not less than 12 per cent.

The results of the pulling tests shall be forwarded by the manufacturer to the purchaser of steam pipe, who will forward same to the local inspectors.

Any pipe used for mud or steam drums shall have the ends of same properly annealed before the holes are drilled or the heads are riveted in: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall apply only to drums not exceeding 15 inches in diameter for use on pipe and coil boilers.

Lap-welded or solid-drawn pipe of wrought iron or steel may be used for mud or steam drums not exceeding 15 inches in diameter for use on water-tube or coil boilers when the ends of the pipe have been properly annealed before the holes are drilled or the heads are riveted in.

Lap-welded steel pipe not exceeding 24 inches in diameter may be used for mud or steam drums on externally fired boilers.

When pipe is used for steam lines where flanges are riveted on and calked, the ends of the pipe shall be properly annealed before drilling or riveting the flanges on.

FLANGES AND CONNECTIONS FOR WROUGHT-IRON AND HOMOGENEOUS-STEEL FEED AND STEAM PIPE.

The terminal and intermediate flanges of all wrought-iron and homogeneous-steel feed and steam pipes over 2 inches in diameter, other than on pipe or coil boilers or steam generators, shall be made of wrought iron, homogeneous steel, or equivalent material; and all such flanges shall have a depth through the bore of not less than that equal to one-half of the diameter of the pipe to which any such flange may be attached, and such bores shall increase slightly toward the face of the flanges, and the ends of such pipes shall be enlarged to fit the bore of the flanges, and they shall be substantially beaded over or outward into a recess in the face of each flange. Flanges welded to wrought-iron, Bessemer, or other steel pipes may be used: *Provided*, That on boilers constructed prior to June 30, 1905, the foregoing provisions of this paragraph shall apply only to such pipes when over 3 inches in diameter.

But where such pipes are made of extra heavy lap-welded steam pipe up to and including 5 inches in diameter the flanges may be attached with screw threads, and all joints in bends may be made with good and substantial malleable-iron elbows or equivalent material.

All feed and steam pipes of 3 inches in diameter or under may be connected at their intermediate joints by being screwed into flanges, sleeves, elbows, union couplings, or other fittings.

All lap-welded or riveted wrought-iron or steel or seamless-drawn steel steam pipes over $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter when expanded into tapered holes, or where pipe is brought to a true and parallel circle at the ends and the flanges shrunk on the same and beaded over into a recess at the face of the flanges, or when flared to an angle of approximately 20 degrees, shall not be required to be riveted through the hubs of said flanges, and no hubs shall project less than $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches from the back of said flanges: *Provided, however*, That when such pipes are efficiently riveted into cast-steel, wrought-iron, or homogeneous-steel flanges, said flanges to be equal in strength to the strength of the pipe, the process of expanding and beading may be dispensed with.

The piping with the flange attached shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure of twice the working pressure.

Flanges made of wrought iron or steel, grooved on the inner side of hub to a depth equal to the thickness of material in pipe, shall be allowed for use in all steam and feed pipes, provided the ends of pipes have been thoroughly annealed and expanded into such flanges by approved machinery.

When pipes are expanded into flanges by proper and approved machinery, and flared out at the ends to an angle not exceeding 20° (said angle to be taken in the direction of the length of the pipe) and having a depth of flare equal to *at least* one and one-half times the thickness of the material in said pipe, such pipes may be used for all steam and exhaust pipes when tested to two and one-half times the working pressure and found perfect in every respect.

Expanded pipe joints when made by any process which consists of grooving the inner bore of the pipe flange and expanding the pipe into same, then flaring the end of the pipe to an angle of 20° , may

be used on all steam piping when the flanges are made of cast steel, forged steel, or wrought iron without riveting. The piping with the flange attached shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure of twice the working pressure.

The joints of all flanges shall be made with a sufficient number of good and substantial bolts or rivets to make such joints at least equal in strength to all other parts of the pipe.

Lap-welded steam pipes of iron or steel, with their flanges welded on, shall be tested by a hydrostatic pressure of at least double the working pressure of the steam to be carried, and properly annealed after all the work requiring fire is finished. When an affidavit of the manufacturer is furnished that such test has been made and pipes so annealed, they may be used for marine purposes.

COPPER PIPES.

All copper pipe subject to pressure shall be flanged over or outward to a depth of not less than twice the thickness of the material in the pipe, and such flanging shall be made to a radius not to exceed the thickness of the pipe. On boilers whose construction was commenced after June 30, 1905, no bend shall be allowed in copper pipe of which the radius is less than one and one-half times the diameter of the pipe, and such pipe shall be so led and flanges so placed that they may be readily taken down if required. Such pipes shall be protected by iron casings when run through coal bunkers, and shall be clear of the coal chutes. The thickness of material, according to the working pressure, shall be determined by the following formula:

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{8,000} + .0625$$

Where T = thickness in inches.

P = working pressure.

D = inside diameter of pipe in inches.

EXAMPLE.

Required the thickness of material of a 5-inch copper pipe for a working pressure of 175 pounds per square inch.

Substituting values, we have

$$T = \frac{175 \times 5}{8,000} + .0625 = .171 \text{ inch.}$$

Provided, however, That all copper pipe subject to pressure and installed for use on steam vessels after July 1, 1911, shall have a thickness of material according to the working pressure, to be determined by the following formula:

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{6,000} + .0625$$

Where T = thickness in inches.

P = working pressure.

D = inside diameter of pipe in inches.

EXAMPLE.

Required the thickness of material of a 5-inch copper pipe for a working pressure of 175 pounds per square inch.

Substituting and solving, we have

$$T = \frac{175 \times 5}{6,000} + .0625 = .208$$

The flanges of all copper steam pipes over 3 inches in diameter shall be made of brass or bronze composition, forged iron or steel, or open-hearth steel castings, and shall be securely brazed or riveted to the pipe: *Provided, however,* That when such pipes are properly formed with a taper through the flange, such taper being fully reenforced, the riveting or brazing may be dispensed with: *And provided also,* That when the pipe has been expanded by proper and capable machinery into grooved flanges and the pipe flared out at the ends to an angle of approximately 20°, said angle to be taken in the direction of the length of the pipe, and having a depth of flare equal to at least one and one-half times the thickness of the material in the pipe, said riveting or brazing may be dispensed with. Where copper pipes are expanded into or riveted to flanges, it will be necessary for the pipes with their flanges attached to withstand a hydrostatic pressure of two and one-half times the boiler pressure.

Flanges shall be not less than four times the required thickness of pipe, plus one-fourth of an inch, and shall be fitted with such number of good and substantial bolts as shall make the joints at least equal in strength to all other parts of the pipe.

Any form of joint that will add to the safety or increase the strength of flange and pipe connections over those provided for by this rule shall be allowed on any and all classes of steam pipe.

SLIP JOINTS.

The wearing surface of the male pipe in all slip joints made after June 30, 1908, for use in steam pipes shall be of copper or composition, and the said male pipe shall be of sufficient length and so adjusted as to prevent accidental withdrawal from the stuffing box. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

CAST STEEL, SEMISTEEL, FERROSTEEL, CAST IRON, MALLEABLE IRON, HARD BRASS, BRONZE, AND OTHER COMPOSITIONS MADE OF COPPER, TIN, AND ZINC.

28. Cast-steel fittings of any size or character, and for any pressure may be used for any and all steam and feed-pipe connections, and for boiler fittings, valves, cocks, and all appliances subject to steam or water pressure in connection with the boilers and engines of steam vessels, when made by regular processes and by manufacturers who stamp such fittings and appliances with their trade-mark or identifying stamp and who guarantee the castings to possess the following physical characteristics: Tensile strength, minimum, 50,000; maximum, 70,000 pounds per square inch; elastic limit, minimum, not less than 45 per cent of tensile strength; elongation in 2 inches, minimum, 25 per cent. There shall be taken from each heat an annealed

coupon or coupons, for the purpose of determining the physical tests, and the manufacturers shall furnish coupons to the local inspectors for tests when so required. All steel castings shall be thoroughly annealed.

The minimum thickness of steel fittings shall be determined by the following formula:

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{7,000} + .188$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds.

D = diameter in inches.

T = thickness in inches.

Malleable iron possessing a tensile strength of not less than 30,000 pounds to the square inch may be used for any casting or connection up to and including 6 inches in diameter, and for pressures not exceeding 300 pounds, or a temperature of 417.5° F. Such castings of 3 inches in diameter or over shall be extra heavy, beaded or banded, and stamped with the trade-mark or identifying stamp of the manufacturer.

Cast iron, semisteel, or ferrosteel, possessing a tensile strength of not less than 20,000 pounds to the square inch may be used in the construction of valves and fittings when such valves and fittings of 3 inches in diameter or over are stamped with the trade-mark or identifying stamp of the manufacturer, and made in accordance with the following formula:

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{3,000} + .25$$

Where T = thickness of casting in inches.

P = pressure of steam allowable in pounds.

D = internal diameter of the largest opening contained in the cylindrical part of the casting.

Cast iron may also be used in the construction of manhole and hand-hole plates.

Hard brass, bronze, and other compositions, of which 95 per cent is copper, tin, and zinc, possessing a tensile strength of not less than 30,000 pounds to the square inch, may be used in the construction of all fittings up to and including 12 inches in diameter, and for all pressures not exceeding 300 pounds per square inch, and not exceeding a temperature of 425° F. For all pressures of more than 300 pounds, and a temperature of more than 425° F., no fittings other than steel shall be allowed.

VALVES AND FITTINGS.

On all boilers built after July 1, 1896, a stopcock or valve shall be placed between all check valves and boiler, and between all steam and water pipes and the boiler.

Where the thickness of the material in the boiler or drum, or the heads thereof, is not less than one-half inch, or where such boiler, drum, or head thereof has been reenforced by having a pad or flange riveted on the same, to make the thickness not less than one-half inch, pipes or fittings of 2 inches in diameter or under may be screwed

directly into the same. Where steam or feed pipes of 2 inches in diameter or under are screwed into the boiler, the stop valve shall be connected to the boiler by as short a nipple as it is possible to use, nipples to be of extra-heavy thickness.

All boiler connections of over 2 inches in diameter, except the connections for safety valves, shall be permanently flanged and bolted directly to the boiler. Where the connecting point on the boiler is of circular form, distance pieces shall be allowed in order to square the point of attachment of the flanged fittings, but no such distance piece shall be allowed to exceed 8 inches in length on its shortest side.

Cast-steel flanged fittings, when conforming strictly with the requirements for steel castings, may be used for the purpose of connecting main and auxiliary stop valves and other steam outlets, including safety valves, distance from axis of outlets of such fittings to point of connection with boiler to be as short as practicable.

All valves shall bear the trade-mark of the manufacturer, which shall guarantee the uniform thickness of the walls of the valve chamber.

All such valves of 3 inches and over shall also be stamped with the number of pounds pressure of steam the manufacturer guarantees them to stand.

The manufacturer of all such valves and fittings shall file with the Supervising Inspector General a certificate duly sworn to that all valves and fittings furnished by them for use on boilers of steam vessels comply with the requirements of the foregoing rule.

After July 1, 1911, local inspectors shall refuse to allow the use of any such valves or fittings on boilers of steam vessels until notified by the Supervising Inspector General that such certificate is on file in his office. This shall not apply to valves and fittings installed previous to July 1, 1911.

Screwed bonnets on cast-iron valves are positively prohibited. All valves over 2 inches in diameter shall have bolted bonnets or covers. The necks of the valves shall be extra heavy and as short as practicable. Where valves of less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter are connected directly to the boiler, they shall be of cast steel, hard brass, or bronze.

All pipe fittings of more than 3 inches internal diameter shall be subjected by the manufacturer to a hydrostatic test of three and one-half times the pressure to which they will be subjected in service.

Valves and fittings of 3 inches and under may be connected by screw threads at their intermediate joints in pipe lines, but at point of connection with boiler all valves and fittings over 2 inches diameter shall be flanged and properly secured by bolts, studs, or rivets, and no fitting shall be of greater length than specified by the "Manufacturers' Standard."

Cast nozzles shall not be used when exposed to the direct action of the fire.

All sea valves or cocks secured to the skin of the vessel by bolts and connected to the engines or boilers by pipes shall be arranged so as to be accessible at all times, so that if a leak or defect occurs it can be reached. All parts of said valves except the chamber shall be made of brass or bronze when used on wooden-hull vessels navigating salt water; but in the case of iron-hull vessels the brass or bronze bolts may be dispensed with.

EVAPORATORS, FEED-WATER HEATERS, AND SEPARATORS MADE OF
CAST IRON AND SUBJECT TO BOILER PRESSURE.

When evaporators, feed heaters, and separators are constructed of cast iron possessing a tensile strength of not less than 20,000 pounds per square inch, the shells being cylindrical and ends flat or convex, the castings sound and of uniform thickness, the working pressure shall not exceed that found by the following formulas:

Flat surface:

$$P = \frac{20,000 \times T^2}{D^2}$$

Cylindrical shell:

$$P = \frac{3,500 \times T}{D}$$

$$T = \sqrt{\frac{P \times D^2}{20,000}}$$

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{3,500}$$

Where P = working pressure per square inch in pounds.
T = thickness in inches.

Provided, 1. That the thickness of ends of evaporators, feed heaters, and separators shall be not less than three-eighths of an inch.
2. That to the resultant thickness obtained by the formula given above there shall be added, for cylinders having an inside diameter of 1 inch to 6 inches inclusive, one-fourth of an inch; for cylinders having an inside diameter of over 6 inches to 15 inches inclusive, one-eighth of an inch.

D = diameter inside in inches. When the pressure is to be determined for a part of a flat surface which is a square, or rectangle in the flat surface formula, the value of D used shall be the diagonal of the square or rectangle, and when the ends are bolted to the shell the value of D used shall equal the diameter of the bolt circle.

All flanges shall be substantial, and there shall be a good fillet all around the root, and when the ends and shell are cast solid there shall be a good and substantial fillet inside all around.

The bolts or studs for the ends or doors shall not have a greater stress than 6,000 pounds per square inch, and the size of bolts or studs shall be not less than three-fourths of an inch in diameter.

Evaporators shall be provided with an efficient safety valve of approved type, same to be set to blow at 10 pounds pressure, and it shall be the duty of the engineer in charge of the vessel to see that such valve blows off at least once in 30 days. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

RULE III.—BOATS, RAFTS, BULKHEADS, AND LIFE-SAVING
APPLIANCES.

	Section.
Affidavit of test of line-carrying guns.....	19
Air tanks of lifeboats.....	5
Automatic plug required on metallic lifeboats.....	6
Barges, ocean towed, how equipped.....	4
Barstow life rafts.....	12
Brude lifeboat.....	7
Bulkheads required for certain steam and sail vessels.....	23
Carley life float, carrying capacity allowed.....	12
Carrying capacity of lifeboats, how determined.....	7
Carrying capacity of life rafts, how determined.....	11

	Section.
Catamaran life rafts, capacity and allowance of.....	11
Clark's life rafts.....	12
Davits and cranes required.....	9
Drill required with line-carrying gun.....	21
Drawings and specifications of lifeboats required.....	5
Drawings and specifications of life rafts required.....	10
Engelhardt lifeboats.....	13
Escape, means of.....	22, 24
Equipments required on lifeboats.....	8
Equipments required on life rafts.....	13
Fire boats, lifeboats required on.....	1
Friction devices for distress signals allowed under certain conditions.....	8
Guns, line-carrying, drill required with.....	21
Guns, line-carrying, mode of manufacture and test of.....	17
Kapok life preservers, use of prohibited.....	15
Ladders or steps required on steamers.....	22
Lifeboats, air tanks of.....	5
Lifeboats, carrying capacity, size, and test of.....	7
Lifeboats, care required of.....	9
Lifeboats, collapsible, may be substituted.....	1
Lifeboats, construction of.....	2, 5, 6
Lifeboats, drawings and specifications required.....	5
Lifeboats, Hawaiian steamers, how equipped.....	8
Lifeboats, how carried.....	9
Lifeboats, how equipped.....	8
Lifeboats, how marked.....	9
Lifeboats, inspection of, when built.....	5
Lifeboats, metallic, to have automatic plug.....	6
Lifeboats, motor-driven, on steamers.....	1
Lifeboats, name plate required on.....	5
Lifeboats required on various classes of vessels.....	1
Life rafts, care required of.....	11
Life rafts, carrying capacity of.....	12
Life rafts, drawings and specifications required.....	10
Life rafts, how built.....	10, 11
Life rafts, how equipped.....	13
Life rafts, how marked.....	10
Life rafts, inspection of, when built.....	10
Life rafts may be substituted for a portion of lifeboats.....	1
Life preservers, government.....	14
Life preservers, number and kind required.....	14
Life preservers of kapok or loose granulated cork, use not allowed.....	15
Line-carrying projectiles and means of propelling them.....	17-21
Line-carrying gun, crew to be drilled in use of, and drills entered on log.....	21
Line-carrying guns, Lyle and Hunt, report of test of.....	20
Lundin lifeboats, rules for.....	7
McCotter's lifeboat, rules for.....	7
Means of escape from steamers.....	22, 24
Name plate required on lifeboats.....	5
Name plate required on life rafts.....	10
Name of steamer required on equipments.....	26
Notice of location of life preservers to be posted.....	14
Rations, emergency, on lifeboats.....	8
Ring buoys may be required.....	16
Rockets, line-carrying.....	18
Sail vessels, lifeboat and life-preserver equipment.....	3
Sea anchor required on lifeboats.....	8
Steam launch, capacity of.....	1
Steering apparatus, extra, for steamers.....	22
Storm oil.....	25
Working boat required.....	1

CLASSIFICATION OF STEAMERS.

1. For the purpose of apportioning lifeboat and life-raft equipment, steam vessels under the jurisdiction of the Steamboat-Inspection Service now in service or under construction shall be classified in accordance with the service in which they are engaged, the various classifications to be designated as follows:

OCEAN STEAMERS.

Under this designation shall be included all steamers whose routes extend 20 nautical miles or more offshore.

COASTWISE STEAMERS.

Under this designation shall be included all steamers whose routes throughout their entire length are restricted to less than 20 nautical miles offshore.

Steamers navigating the waters of the Atlantic or Pacific Ocean or the Gulf of Mexico whose routes are restricted to 1 nautical mile or less offshore shall be included in the class of lake, bay, and sound steamers.

LIFEBOATS AND LIFE RAFTS REQUIRED.

LIFEBOATS REQUIRED ON STEAM VESSELS OF 50 GROSS TONS AND OVER NOT CARRYING PASSENGERS.

All steamers other than steamers carrying passengers, except as otherwise hereinafter provided for, shall be equipped with lifeboats of sufficient capacity to accommodate at one time all persons on board. One-half of such equipment may be in approved life rafts or approved collapsible lifeboats.

LIFEBOATS AND LIFE RAFTS REQUIRED ON VESSELS OF LESS THAN 50 GROSS TONS NOT CARRYING PASSENGERS.

All vessels of less than 50 gross tons navigating under the provisions of Title LII, Revised Statutes of the United States, not carrying passengers, shall be equipped with lifeboats or life rafts of sufficient capacity to accommodate at one time all persons on board.

BOATS AND RAFTS REQUIRED ON FIRE BOATS.

Steamers that are used exclusively as fire boats and connected or belonging to a regularly organized fire department shall be required to carry only such boats or rafts as in the judgment of the local inspectors or supervising inspector may be necessary to carry the crew.

LIFEBOATS REQUIRED ON OCEAN STEAM VESSELS CARRYING PASSENGERS.

Ocean steamers carrying passengers shall be equipped with lifeboats of sufficient capacity to accommodate at one time all persons on board, including passengers and crew. One-half of such lifeboat equipment may be in approved life rafts or approved collapsible lifeboats.

LIFEBOATS REQUIRED ON COASTWISE STEAM VESSELS CARRYING PASSENGERS.

Coastwise steamers carrying passengers shall be equipped with lifeboats of sufficient capacity to accommodate at one time all persons on board, including passengers and crew: *Provided, however,* That such steamers navigating during the interval from the 15th day of May to the 15th day of September in any one year, both dates inclusive, will be required to be equipped with lifeboats of only such capacity as will be sufficient to accommodate at one time at least 60 per cent of all persons on board, including passengers and crew; two-thirds of such required lifeboat equipment throughout the year may be in approved life rafts or approved collapsible lifeboats.

WORKING BOAT.

Steamers of 50 gross tons and upward carrying passengers shall have one working boat with life lines attached, properly supplied with oars and painter, and kept in good condition at all times and ready for immediate use, in addition to the lifeboats required.

MOTOR-DRIVEN LIFEBOATS ON STEAMERS.

On and after January 1, 1915, all ocean steam vessels of over 2,500 gross tons carrying passengers and whose course carries them 200 miles or more offshore shall be required to be equipped with not less than one motor-propelled lifeboat as part of their lifeboat equipment: *Provided, however,* That any vessel under the jurisdiction of this service may be allowed to carry one motor-propelled lifeboat as a part of the lifeboat equipment required on such steamer, except that on steamers carrying more than 6 lifeboats under davits 2 of such lifeboats may be equipped with motors.

Gasoline may be used for such motors when it is carried only in substantial seamless steel, welded steel, or copper tanks securely and firmly fitted in such lifeboats and located where the greatest safety will be secured.

All fittings, pipes, and connections shall be of the highest standard and best workmanship and in accordance with the best modern practice. Storage of gasoline other than in the lifeboats using it shall not be allowed under any circumstances.

In computing the cubical capacity of motor-driven lifeboats, the space required for the engine, boiler, motor, and fuel shall be excluded.

WOODEN SURFBOAT OR SEINE BOAT.

Vessels engaged exclusively in the business of seine fishing or wrecking may substitute a wooden surfboat or wooden seine boat for the lifeboat as described by sections 5 and 6 of this rule; capacity to be determined by section 7 of this rule. (Secs. 4426, 4488, R. S.)

LIFEBOATS AND RAFTS REQUIRED ON INSPECTED MOTOR VESSELS.

2. All vessels propelled by machinery, other than steam, subject to the inspection laws of the United States, shall be required to have the same lifeboat and life-raft equipment as steamers of the same class, and local inspectors shall so indicate in the certificate of inspection. This paragraph shall not apply to such vessels under 50 tons, when

navigating in daylight only, and when equipped with air tanks under deck of sufficient capacity to sustain afloat the vessel when full of water with her full complement of passengers on board, or when properly subdivided by iron or steel water-tight bulkheads of sufficient strength and so arranged and located that the vessel will remain afloat with her complement of passengers with any two compartments open to the sea: *Provided, however,* That no such vessel shall be navigated upon the waters of the ocean without having on board lifeboat capacity of at least 100 cubic feet. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

LIFEBOATS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT REQUIRED ON SAIL VESSELS.

3. Local inspectors inspecting sail vessels carrying passengers on the ocean or on the high seas, under the provisions of section 4417, Revised Statutes, as amended by the act of Congress approved March 3, 1905, shall require such sail vessels to be equipped with a life preserver for every person on board, passengers and crew, and with lifeboats, in accordance with the requirements of the rule applying to ocean steamers carrying passengers. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

LIFEBOATS AND THEIR EQUIPMENT REQUIRED ON SEAGOING BARGES OF 100 GROSS TONS OR OVER.

4. The lifeboats required on seagoing barges of 100 gross tons or over shall be at least 14 feet long and equipped with a properly secured life line the entire length on each side, such life line to be festooned in bights not longer than 3 feet, with a seine float in each bight, at least 2 life preservers, 1 painter of not less than 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch manila rope (about .9 inch diameter) properly attached and of suitable length, 4 oars of suitable length for size of boat, not less than 4 rowlocks, 1 boat hook properly secured to staff of suitable length, 1 bucket, and on wooden boats 2 plugs for each drain hole. The rowlocks and plugs shall be attached to the boat with suitable chain. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

LIFEBOATS.

DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, NAME PLATE.

5. All lifeboats shall be substantially constructed in accordance with drawings, or blue prints, and specifications approved by the supervising inspector of the district in which the lifeboats are built.

Builders of lifeboats shall furnish the supervising inspector of the district in which the lifeboats are built drawings, or blue prints, and specifications showing and explaining the construction of same, and showing the tensile strength and ductility of the metal used. The metal used shall have a tensile strength of not less than 40,000 pounds per square inch, and an elongation in a length of 4 inches of at least 20 per cent when the thickness of the metal is of, or greater than, No. 16 B. W. G., and 15 per cent when the thickness of the metal is less than No. 16 B. W. G.

Builders of lifeboats shall affix a plate or other device to each lifeboat, having thereon the builder's name, number of boat, date of construction of boat, cubical contents of boat, and number of persons said boat will carry, as determined by the rules of the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

INSPECTION OF LIFEBOATS WHEN BUILT.

Supervising inspectors of districts where lifeboats are built shall detail an assistant or local inspector to any place where lifeboats are being built, whose duty it shall be to carefully inspect and examine the construction of such lifeboats, and he shall satisfy himself that such lifeboats are constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications furnished by the builders. When the assistant or local inspector approves the construction of the boat, he shall stamp his initials, together with the letters "U. S. I." on a blank space on the plate required to be affixed to the boat by the builder. The initials of the assistant or local inspector shall be satisfactory evidence to all parties interested that the boat has been constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications on file.

AIR TANKS OF LIFEBOATS.

All lifeboats constructed after June 30, 1905, shall be provided with air tanks, and in all lifeboats of 18 feet in length or over for ocean steamers, contracted for after September 30, 1912, not more than 50 per cent of the air-tank capacity shall be allowed in the ends of the boat, and the remaining capacity shall be located in the side tanks: *Provided, however,* That wooden lifeboats for use on steamers navigating Hawaiian waters exclusively shall be exempt from the use of air tanks.

After June 30, 1912, the air tanks of all lifeboats shall be entirely independent of the hull or other construction and shall be of suitable noncorrosive material and of a capacity of not less than 1.5 cubic feet for each person allowed in metallic boats, and not less than 1 cubic foot for each person allowed in wooden boats. Such air tanks shall be firmly and securely fastened in the hull, and in such manner as will allow them to be temporarily removed; and in no case shall the tank be punctured or opened for such fastenings. The tops of such tanks shall be thoroughly protected by a grating or platform or by the thwarts or seats. Such air tanks of 6 cubic feet or less shall be constructed of material of a thickness not less than No. 22 B. W. G.; from 6 cubic feet to and including 15 cubic feet, of a thickness not less than No. 20 B. W. G., and all air tanks of more than 15 cubic feet capacity shall be of a thickness not less than No. 18 B. W. G.

All joints of air tanks shall be properly double riveted and tightly calked or securely hook jointed and efficiently soldered or properly and securely welded.

The cubical contents of air space of air tank shall be stamped on the tank where same can be seen when air tank is placed in boat.

All air tanks shall be fitted with a connection of one-half inch outside diameter, for testing purposes.

Before any lifeboat is passed and accepted, the air tanks thereof shall be tested in the presence of an inspector of this service by an air pressure of not more than 1 pound to the square inch. At each subsequent annual inspection, or oftener, if in the opinion of the inspectors it is necessary or desirable, the inspectors shall satisfy themselves that the tanks are in good condition, but pressure need not be applied unless the inspectors are in doubt regarding the efficiency of the tanks. This does not take from the inspectors the right and authority to satisfy themselves at any time, either by examination or pressure, as to the condition of the tanks. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

CONSTRUCTION OF METALLIC LIFEBOATS FOR OCEAN STEAMERS.

6. All metallic lifeboats for ocean steamers shall be constructed in accordance with the following specifications:

The *keels, stems, sternposts, gunwales, and nosings* shall be of clear-grain, sound oak or other suitable wood, each in one length, except that the gunwales and nosings may be made in two lengths. When made in two lengths the gunwales shall be scarfed with a good long bevel scarf stiffened on the underside by a piece of gunwale material at least 2 feet in length, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches thick, and the width of the gunwale.

The *stem* of each boat shall be of a natural or steam crook, scarfed at least 9 inches in length on the keel and fastened thereto with two three-eighths inch through clinch bolts driven through deadwood fitted on the inside.

Each *sternpost* shall be stepped over the end of the keel half the length of sternpost and recessed at least $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep into keel, the whole to be secured on the inside by a crook or knee of sufficient width to receive the flanges of the shell plates.

Each joint of the stem and sternpost shall be fitted with two three-eighths inch *stopwaters* under the shell flanges. Stem and sternpost shall be bearded to not less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

The *flanges of shell plates* on boats not over 20 feet long shall lap on the keel, stem, and sternpost at least $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches; on boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long, at least $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches; and on boats over 24 feet long, at least $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches, to be fairly drawn up and nailed over a strip of No. 6 cotton duck the width of the flanges, which shall be secured by three rows of galvanized nails driven zigzag. No part of the keel, stem, or sternpost outside of the shell flanges shall be covered with sheet metal.

In boats not over 20 feet long the *nails* shall be driven zigzag on lines three-eighths, $1\frac{1}{8}$, and $1\frac{7}{8}$ inches, respectively, from the edge of the flanges, and pitched $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches. In boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long the nails shall be driven on lines three-eighths, $1\frac{1}{4}$, and $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches, respectively, from the edge of the flanges, and pitched $1\frac{5}{8}$ inches. In boats over 24 feet long the nails shall be driven on lines three-eighths, $1\frac{3}{8}$, and $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches, respectively, from the edge of the flanges, and pitched $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

In boats not over 20 feet long the nails shall be not less than $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, No. 10 B. W. G. In boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long the nails shall be not less than 2 inches long, No. 10 B. W. G. In boats over 24 feet long the nails shall be not less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, No. 9 B. W. G.

Metallic lifeboats of a length not over 20 feet shall be constructed of *plates* of not less thickness than No. 18 B. W. G. Boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long shall be constructed of plates of not less thickness than No. 16 B. W. G. Boats longer than 24 feet shall be constructed of plates of not less thickness than No. 14 B. W. G.

All *seams and joints* shall be properly double riveted. The seams and butt laps shall lap at least $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

The center of the row of *rivets* nearest the edge of a sheet shall be about three-eighths of an inch from the edge. Rivets shall be staggered, with not less than 18 rivets to the foot, and shall have counter-sunk heads. The diameter of shank of rivets shall be not less than No. 10 B. W. G.

The keels, stems, and sternposts shall be not less than the following sizes:

Length of boat.	Width of keel, stem, and sternpost.	Depth of keel, stem, and sternpost.
	<i>Inches.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>
Not over 18 feet.....	1.8	4.2
Over 18 and not over 20 feet.....	2.0	5.0
Over 20 and not over 21 feet.....	2.1	5.0
Over 21 and not over 22 feet.....	2.2	5.0
Over 22 and not over 23 feet.....	2.3	5.0
Over 23 and not over 24 feet.....	2.4	5.0
Over 24 and not over 25 feet.....	2.5	5.0
Over 25 and not over 26 feet.....	2.6	5.0
Over 26 and not over 27 feet.....	2.7	5.0
Over 27 and not over 28 feet.....	2.8	5.0

Steel having one-sixth of the sectional area of wood found by the above table may be used in lieu of wood for keels, stems, sternposts, and gunwales of metallic lifeboats. The keels of all boats over 26 feet long shall be strengthened by the addition of a main *keelson* extending not more than two-thirds the length of the boat and having one-half the area of the main keel, to which it shall be through fastened with three-eighths inch clinch bolts spaced not less than 14 inches.

The size of gunwales shall be of not less than the following dimensions:

Length of boat.	Depth of gunwale.	Width of gunwale.
	<i>Inches.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>
Not over 18 feet.....	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	2
Over 18 and not over 20 feet.....	1 $\frac{5}{8}$	2 $\frac{1}{8}$
Over 20 and not over 22 feet.....	2	2 $\frac{1}{4}$
Over 22 and not over 24 feet.....	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 $\frac{3}{8}$
Over 24 and not over 26 feet.....	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$
Over 26 and not over 28 feet.....	2 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 $\frac{5}{8}$

The gunwales of boats not over 22 feet long shall be attached to the thwarts by steel *braces* at least 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide by five-sixteenths of an inch thick, teed 4 inches on the thwarts and secured thereto by two one-fourth inch carriage bolts, and to the gunwales by a one-fourth inch bolt clinched over the plate on the outside. In boats over 22 feet long, such steel braces shall be at least 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches by three-eighths of an inch, teed 5 inches on the thwarts and secured thereto by three one-fourth inch carriage bolts, and to the gunwales by five-sixteenths inch bolts clinched over the plate on the outside. All sheer plates shall come up on the gunwale to within one-half inch of its top and be nailed thereto with 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch boat nails spaced 6 inches.

All *nosings* shall be formed of so-called half rounds, mitered to fit fairly against the gunwales and sheer plates, through which they shall be nailed to the gunwales every 6 inches with wire nails of No. 10 gauge and not less than 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches long. The flat side of nosings on boats of not over 20 feet long shall be not less than 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches wide and five-eighths of an inch thick. On boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long the flat side of the nosing shall be not less than 1 $\frac{7}{8}$

inches wide and 1 inch thick through the round. On all boats over 24 feet long the flat side of the nosing shall be not less than $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide and 1 inch thick through the round.

All *thwarts* shall be made of clear yellow pine or fir.

In boats not over 20 feet long *thwarts* shall be at least $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches thick by $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide. In boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long they shall be at least $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches thick by 8 inches wide. In boats over 24 feet long they shall be $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches thick by 9 inches wide. All *thwarts* over $4\frac{1}{2}$ feet long shall be supported by *stanchions* of pine 1 inch by 5 inches. Every *thwart* shall be secured at each end to the boat side by a double or U flange of No. 16 plate riveted to the shell with five rivets. The *thwarts* shall be pushed in between those flanges and secured thereto by five boat nails driven down through the upper flanges, *thwarts*, and lower flanges, and turned over beneath.

Breasthooks formed of steel for boats not over 20 feet long shall be one-fourth inch thick and $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide. In boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long, such hooks shall be five-sixteenths of an inch thick by $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches wide. In boats over 24 feet long such hooks shall be five-sixteenths of an inch thick by $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide.

No such *breasthooks* shall be less than 9 inches long.

Breasthooks shall be fastened through the gunwales each side with three one-fourth inch button-head bolts clinched over the shell plate. All such *breasthooks* shall be upset in the throat sufficient to allow the upper bolt through the ring strap to pass through the hook without reducing the sectional area thereof.

The *midship footings* in boats not over 18 feet long shall be not less than seven-eighths of an inch thick, and have two footings on each side, which footings shall be seven-eighths of an inch thick by 7 and 5 inches wide, respectively. The *midship footings* in boats over 18 feet and not over 24 feet long shall be not less than 1 inch thick by 12 inches wide and have three footings on each side, which shall be 1 inch thick by 7, 6, and 4 inches, respectively, in width. The *midship footings* in boats over 24 feet and not over 26 feet long shall be not less than 1 inch thick and 12 inches wide, and such boats shall have not less than three footings on each side, each to be not less than 1 inch thick by 7, 6, and $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches, respectively, in width. Boats over 26 feet long having a keelson shall have three footings on each side 1 inch thick by 8, 6, and 5 inches, respectively, in width. All said footings shall be fitted fairly to the bottom over a coat of lead paint and held in place by straps of No. 18 plate, $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches wide, riveted with four rivets to the boat shell. The strap shall pass up through an aperture in the middle of each footing and receive a toggle of gas pipe five-eighths of an inch in diameter and of a length not less than two-thirds of the width of the footing. There shall be not less than four such toggles in each footing in boats not over 20 feet long, nor less than five such toggles in boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long. In boats over 24 feet long there shall be six such toggles in each footing. The *midship footings* shall be secured to the bottom by straps and toggles in two rows placed 3 inches from each edge of the footing, and fastened with toggles of one-half inch pipe $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long. Hardwood toggles may be used in lieu of pipe when the same are formed of oak of so-called half rounds, 1 inch on their flat side and three-fourths of an inch thick.

Iron or steel of so-called half rounds not less than five-eighths of an inch on the flat side and not less than three-sixteenths of an inch thick may also be used for toggles.

The *tackle rings* in boats not over 18 feet long shall be formed of not less than five-eighths inch round steel. In boats over 18 feet and not over 22 feet long such rings shall be formed of not less than three-fourths inch round steel. In boats over 22 feet and not over 26 feet long such rings shall be formed of not less than thirteen-sixteenths inch round steel. In boats over 26 feet long such rings shall be formed of not less than seven-eighths inch round steel. Such rings shall be welded through eyes of equal strength in the ring straps, which straps shall have a sectional area on each side of the upper bolt hole equal to that of the ring, and the sectional area of strap on each side of the next bolt hole shall be two-thirds that of such ring, and on each side of the next row of bolt holes one-half that of such ring.

The pitch of bolt holes in all such straps shall be 3 inches.

In boats not over 18 feet long said ring straps shall be secured with three bolts one-half of an inch in diameter. In boats over 18 feet and not over 22 feet in length such ring straps shall be secured by three bolts five-eighths of an inch in diameter. In boats over 22 feet and not over 26 feet long such ring straps shall be secured by four bolts five-eighths of an inch in diameter. In boats over 26 feet long such ring straps shall be secured by fire bolts, the upper two of which shall be five-eighths of an inch in diameter and the other three nine-sixteenths of an inch in diameter. The two upper bolts shall be driven through and clinched on the outer edge of the stem and sternpost. The lower bolt or bolts may be driven blunt $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches into the stem and sternpost. The upper bolts shall pass through the breasthooks.

All boats shall be fitted with *rudders* made of clear, straight-grained oak or fir, which shall be stiffened across the bottom edge by a piece of wood of the same character, properly nailed.

All gudgeons and pintles shall be strapped to the wood and through fastened.

Each lifeboat shall be fitted with an *automatic plug*.

All the shell plates, air tanks, nails, gunwale braces, rudder braces, and fastenings of metallic boats shall be *galvanized* when said parts are made of steel or iron.

The *gauge* numbers given in sections 5 and 6 of Rule III are the Birmingham standard (B. W. G.).

This section shall apply to all metallic lifeboats built after June 30, 1912. (Secs. 4405, 4488, R. S.)

CARRYING CAPACITY OF LIFEBOATS.

7. The capacity of all lifeboats not otherwise provided for shall be determined by the following rule: Measure the length and breadth outside of the planking or plating and the depth inside at the place of minimum depth. The product of these dimensions multiplied by .6 resulting in the nearest whole number shall be deemed the capacity in cubic feet.

To determine the number of persons a boat is to carry, divide the result by 10 for ocean steamers.

EXAMPLE.

The carrying capacity of a boat 22 feet in length, 6 feet in breadth, and $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth shall be determined as follows:

For ocean steamers,

$$\frac{22 \times 6 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times .6}{10} = \frac{198}{10} = 19 \text{ persons.}$$

SIZE AND TEST OF LIFEBOATS.

Every lifeboat shall have sufficient room, freeboard, and stability to safely carry the number of persons allowed to be carried by the above rule, which fact shall be determined by actual test in the water at the time of the first inspection of the lifeboat, except that where a vessel is carrying lifeboats of different types or capacities, at least one lifeboat of each type or capacity shall be so tested.

At every annual inspection of a vessel carrying passengers, except ferryboats, every lifeboat shall be tested by being lowered to the water, or to a wharf where a boat can not be lowered to the water; and, after the boat has been lowered to the water or to a wharf, it shall be lifted clear of water or wharf by its respective blocks and falls with boat loaded to allowed capacity, with load evenly distributed throughout the length of the boat.

In making the tests of lifeboats as required in this section, the weight of a person shall be taken as 140 pounds.

Lifeboats required on ocean vessels of 150 gross tons and over shall be of suitable dimensions and of not less than 180 cubic feet capacity.

Provided, That all pleasure steamers, and all other steamers over 150 tons but not exceeding 1,000 tons limited by their certificates of inspection to routes not more than 15 miles from any harbor shall not be required to have more than one of the lifeboats to be of 180 cubic feet capacity. Nothing, however, in this proviso shall exempt any such steamer from carrying the aggregate cubic feet of lifeboat capacity required by the rules.

Provided further, That the supervising inspector of the district may, in exceptional cases, permit lifeboats of less than 180 cubic feet as a substitute for said boat on steamers where the crew is insufficient to properly handle a boat of that size, or where there is lack of space to properly carry so large a lifeboat, but in every such case the steamer shall be provided with one or more lifeboats efficient in character and large enough to carry every person on board.

BRUDE LIFEBOAT.

Lifeboats of the Brude type, of the sizes specified below, for use on passenger and other steamers, shall be allowed the following rating:

Length.	Height.	Width.	Number of persons carried and allowed.	
			Steamers carrying passengers.	Other steamers.
<i>Feet.</i>	<i>Ft. in.</i>	<i>Ft. in.</i>		
18	8 0	8 0	26	34
14	6 9	6 9	12	17

All steamers carrying passengers shall be equipped with at least one lifeboat of approved open standard type. Where two lifeboats are required, one of the same may be of the Brude type. Where three or more lifeboats are required, two of such lifeboats shall be of approved open standard type, one to be carried on each side under davits. In no case shall the lifeboat equipment of any steamer consist of more than 50 per cent of approved lifeboats of inclosed type.

When the Brude type of lifeboat is carried on steamers other than those carrying passengers, such steamers shall also be equipped with one lifeboat of approved open standard type of not less than 180 cubic feet capacity.

The number of persons allowed to be carried by boats of this type of other dimensions shall be determined, after an actual demonstration, by the supervising inspector of the district in which the boat is accepted.

LUNDIN LIFEBOATS.

Lundin decked lifeboats shall be rated and accepted as lifeboats under davits, and may be placed in nests of two under a single pair of davits. They shall be fully equipped as lifeboats as required by these rules and regulations, and shall be measured in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Cubical capacity} = L \times B \times D \times .9 \text{ cubic feet.}$$

Where L=length over all, in feet.

B=width over fenders, in feet.

D=depth from top of keel to top of gunwale, in feet.

EXAMPLE.

28 feet \times 9.5 feet \times 2.5 feet \times .9 = 598.5 cubic feet = 60 persons.

Provided, (1) That when the Lundin lifeboat is loaded to its full capacity, the water-tight deck shall be not less than 2 inches above the load-water line, and shall have an excess buoyancy in air space and fenders of not less than 25 per cent of the combined weight of boat and load; (2) not less than 10 per cent of the total buoyancy shall be in fenders of buoyant material firmly secured to the outside of the boat.

The carrying capacity of the Lundin power lifeboat shall be determined by the same rule as the Lundin decked lifeboat, with proper reduction for the weight and space used for the motors, tanks for fuel, and wireless apparatus.

The carrying capacity of the Lundin housed lifeboat shall be determined by the same rule as the Lundin decked lifeboat.

CHARLES R. MCCOTTER LIFEBOAT.

Lifeboat of this type, 13 feet in length, 1 foot 10 inches in height, and 4 feet in width shall be allowed to carry 8 persons. The number of persons allowed to be carried on boats of this type of other dimensions shall be determined, after an actual demonstration, by the supervising inspector of the district in which the boat is accepted. In all cases the air tanks in such boats shall be constructed in accordance with the rules and regulations for air tanks. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

EQUIPMENT OF LIFEBOATS.

8. Lifeboats required on ocean steamers under 150 gross tons shall be equipped with a properly secured life line the entire length on each side, such life line to be festooned in bights not longer than 3 feet, with a seine float in each bight; at least 2 life preservers, or 2 wooden floats where the same are allowed by law; 1 painter of not less than $2\frac{3}{4}$ -inch manila rope (about .9 inch diameter), properly attached and of suitable length; a full complement of oars and 2 spare oars of suitable length; a full complement of rowlocks and 2 spare rowlocks, each rowlock to be attached to the boat with a separate chain; 1 steering oar with rowlock or becket, or 1 rudder with yoke and suitable yoke ropes; 1 boat hook attached to staff of suitable length, 1 ax, 1 bucket with lanyard attached. Wooden boats shall have, in addition to the above, 2 plugs for each drain hole, attached to the boat with chains.

Lifeboats required on ocean steamers of 150 gross tons and over shall have the equipment enumerated and specified in the foregoing paragraph, and in addition thereto shall be equipped with 1 bailer, 1 efficient liquid compass with not less than a 2-inch card, 1 lantern with attached lamp containing sufficient oil to burn at least nine hours and ready for immediate use, 1 gallon of illuminating oil in a substantial can, at least 1 box of friction matches wrapped in a water-proof package and carried in a box attached to the underside of the stern thwart, at least 15 gallons of fresh water carried in a strong wooden breaker or suitable tank fitted with a siphon, pump, or spigot for drawing water, and at least 2 drinking cups of enameled metal, 1 substantial metal can containing not less than 25 pounds of hard bread, or 30 rations (equaling 15 pounds) of United States Army emergency ration, the metal bread can to be fitted with an opening in the top not less than 5 inches in diameter, properly protected by a screw cap made of heavy cast brass with machine thread and an attached double toggle seating to a pliable rubber gasket, which shall insure a tight joint, in order to properly protect the contents of the can; 1 canvas bag containing sailmaker's palm and needles, sail twine, marline, marline spike, and hatchet. Every such lifeboat shall also be provided with 12 pyrotechnic red lights capable of burning at least two minutes and carried in a metal case. Signals fired by friction shall be protected on the ends by cotton, stowed in metal cases, and so arranged as to be reversed before applying friction. In addition to the above equipment, at least one of the lifeboats shall be equipped with one lugsail with necessary rigging attached, the sail bent to a yard with necessary gear, and the whole protected by a suitable canvas cover, and one mast with necessary rigging and gear, and where more than four lifeboats are carried two at least shall be so equipped. All lifeboats on ocean steamers of over 150 gross tons shall be provided with a suitable sea anchor so constructed that an oil tank of not less than 1 gallon capacity filled with oil can be attached to the sea anchor.

Wooden lifeboats on steamers navigating Hawaiian waters exclusively shall be exempt from the requirements of this section relating to lifeboat equipment, except the requirements for oars.

Pleasure steamers, and all other steamers of 150 gross tons but not over 1,000 gross tons limited by their certificate of inspection to routes

on the ocean of not more than 15 miles from any harbor are required to have only the lifeboats of 180 cubic feet capacity and over equipped as required for lifeboats on ocean steamers of 150 gross tons and over, but the lifeboats of less than 180 cubic feet capacity on steamers covered by this paragraph shall be equipped as required by the first paragraph of this section. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

HOW LIFEBOATS MUST BE CARRIED, OVERHAULED, AND MARKED, AND DAVITS AND CRANES REQUIRED.

9. All lifeboats on vessels carrying passengers shall, if practicable, be carried under substantial davits or cranes; but if it is not practicable so to carry all the lifeboats required, the remainder shall be stowed near at hand, so as to be easily and readily launched. Such davits, cranes, and necessary gear shall be such as will enable the lifeboats to be lowered to the water in less than two minutes from the time the clearing away of the boats is begun.

Each lifeboat carried under davits shall be provided with two separate davits. When a single crane is properly adapted to lower a lifeboat, it may be allowed to take the place of the two davits. Such davits or cranes, and the blocks and the falls thereof, on all passenger vessels except ferryboats shall be of sufficient strength to carry the boat with its full load.

On and after January 1, 1915, all ocean and coastwise steamers carrying passengers shall be equipped with at least one pair of davits on each side of the vessel by which the boats under such davits may be put out clear of the side by mechanical appliances that can be operated by one man at each davit: *Provided, however,* That the mechanical davits above mentioned shall not apply to vessels of 750 gross tons and under.

It shall be the duty of the master or officer in charge of all vessels to see that the boat davit falls shall at all times be in readiness for immediate use, and protected from ice, and not painted, and such boat davit falls on all boats not swung out at boat drills shall be cut adrift and overhauled; and it shall be unlawful to stow in any lifeboat articles other than those required by law and regulations. On all steamers over 1,000 gross tons, covered tubs, boxes, or reels shall be provided in which to stow away the boat davits falls.

Lifeboats shall be stripped, cleaned, painted, and thoroughly overhauled at least once in every year.

All lifeboats shall have the number of boat plainly marked or painted on each bow, in figures not less than 3 inches high. Where lifeboats are carried on both sides of a vessel, lifeboat No. 1 shall be forward on starboard side of vessel, lifeboat No. 2 forward on port side, lifeboat No. 3 next abaft lifeboat No. 1 on starboard side, lifeboat No. 4 next abaft lifeboat No. 2 on port side, and so forth, the odd-numbered boats being on the starboard side and the even-numbered boats being on the port side of vessel. All lifeboats shall have their cubical contents and the number of persons such lifeboat is allowed to carry plainly marked or painted on each bow in letters and figures not less than three-fourths of an inch high. All lifeboats shall also have the number of persons allowed to be carried plainly marked or painted on top of at least two of the thwarts, in letters and figures not less than 3 inches high. When the letters and figures

above required are painted on lifeboats, such letters and figures shall be dark on a light ground or light on a dark ground.

The decks on which lifeboats of any class or life rafts are carried shall be kept clear of freight or any other obstruction that would interfere with the immediate launching of the lifeboats or life rafts. (Secs. 4405, 4488, R. S.)

LIFE RAFTS.

DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, NAME PLATE, AND HOW MARKED.

10. All life rafts shall be substantially constructed in accordance with drawings, or blue prints, and specifications approved by the supervising inspector of the district in which the life rafts are built.

Builders of life rafts shall furnish the supervising inspector of the district in which the life rafts are built drawings, or blue prints, and specifications, showing and explaining the construction of same, and showing the tensile strength and ductility of the metal used. The metal used shall have a tensile strength of not less than 40,000 pounds per square inch, and an elongation, in a length of 4 inches, of at least 20 per cent when the thickness of the metal is of, or greater than, No. 16 B. W. G., and 15 per cent when the thickness of the metal is less than No. 16 B. W. G.

There shall be stenciled in a conspicuous place on each life raft now in use the number of persons said life raft can carry, as hereinafter provided.

INSPECTION OF LIFE RAFTS WHEN BUILT.

Supervising inspectors of districts where life rafts are built shall detail an assistant or local inspector to any place where life rafts are being built, whose duty it shall be to carefully inspect and examine the construction of such life rafts, and he shall satisfy himself that such life rafts are constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications furnished by the builders. When the assistant or local inspector approves the construction of the raft, he shall stamp his initials, together with the letters U. S. I., on a blank space on the plate required to be affixed to the raft by the builder. The initials of the assistant or local inspector shall be satisfactory evidence to all parties interested that the raft has been constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications on file.

This section shall apply to all life rafts constructed after June 30, 1912. (Secs. 4405, 4488, R. S.)

CONSTRUCTION OF RAFTS OF THE CATAMARAN TYPE.

11. All metal life-raft cylinders of more than 15 feet in length or of more than 16 inches in diameter shall be constructed of metal not less than No. 18 B. W. G. No life-raft cylinders shall be of less thickness of metal than No. 20 B. W. G.

The retaining bands which secure the cylinders to the frames shall be made in halves so that the cylinders may be detached without difficulty and without disassembling the body of the raft, for the purpose of inspection, cleaning, and painting, as required by this section. Wooden guards and gunwales shall be secured to the retaining bands by angle-iron clips, or by the jaws of the retaining bands. Iron rods

extending across the raft at top and bottom shall pass through the gunwale and its securing clips, or jaws, at each end of the raft. The ends of the rods shall be properly secured with a screw nut inside and outside of the gunwale.

All such cylinders shall be divided by water-tight bulkheads into not less than three compartments of equal lengths. Cylinders over 9 feet in length shall be divided into equal lengths by water-tight bulkheads into not less than one compartment for every 3 feet of its length. One of such bulkheads shall be at the extreme end of each cylinder or as near thereto as the flange of cone or bumped ends will permit. Each compartment shall be provided with a suitable air-pump connection of one-half inch outside diameter, fitted with air-tight cap.

Only countersunk-headed rivets shall be used in the construction of metallic life rafts.

All seams and joints shall be properly double riveted.

The above provisions of this section shall take effect only as to life rafts constructed after December 31, 1908.

The circumferential as well as the longitudinal seams of life-raft cylinders shall be riveted, and on rafts constructed after June 30, 1905, shall also be soldered. Such longitudinal seams shall be secured by not less than 12 rivets to each foot, circumferential seams by not less than 10 rivets to each foot, and bulkheads by not less than 8 rivets to each foot. Bulkhead flanges may be single riveted. The diameter of shank of rivets shall be not less than No. 10 B. W. G.

The framework connecting the cylinders of metallic life rafts shall be substantially built and capable of resisting the strain which tends to break the cylinders apart when the raft is broadside on in surf or seaway.

Before any life raft is passed and accepted, the air tanks thereof shall be tested in the presence of an inspector of this service by an air pressure of not more than 1 pound to the square inch. At each subsequent annual inspection, or oftener if in the opinion of the inspectors it is necessary or desirable, the inspectors shall satisfy themselves that the tanks are in good condition, but pressure need not be applied unless the inspectors are in doubt regarding the efficiency of the tanks. This does not take from the inspectors the right and authority to satisfy themselves at any time, either by examination or pressure, as to the condition of the tanks. All life rafts shall be stripped, cleaned, painted, and thoroughly overhauled at least once in every year.

CAPACITY AND ALLOWANCE OF CATAMARAN LIFE RAFTS.

Catamaran metallic cylinder life rafts of approved construction shall be allowed for each person allowed to be carried a rating of $4\frac{1}{2}$ cubic feet of air space for steamers navigating ocean and coastwise waters. (Secs. 4405, 4488, R. S.)

CAPACITY AND ALLOWANCE OF ENGELHARDT COLLAPSIBLE LIFEBOATS, CARLEY LIFE FLOATS, AND CLARK LIFE RAFTS.

Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats.

12. Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats may be carried as lifeboats or life rafts, but not more than 50 per cent of the actual lifeboat capacity required, exclusive of life-raft capacity, may be substituted by Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats.

When the Engelhardt collapsible lifeboat is allowed as a lifeboat, it shall be carried under the davits, with sides of boat fully extended, and only one Engelhardt collapsible lifeboat shall be allowed to be carried under one set of davits, except that one nest of two Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats shall be allowed to be carried under one set of davits on each side of steam vessels of 2,500 to and including 5,000 gross tons, and one nest of three Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats shall be allowed to be carried under one set of davits on each side of steam vessels of over 5,000 gross tons, and when so nested the sides may be collapsed.

Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats, whether carried as lifeboats or as life rafts, shall be fully equipped as lifeboats as required by these rules and regulations.

The cubical capacity of Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats shall be determined in accordance with the following rule:

Measure, in feet and fractions of a foot, the length and breadth outside of canvas extension, and the depth inside at the place of minimum depth taken from the inside of the bottom planking of the bottom to the top of gunwale when extended. The product of these dimensions multiplied by .7 shall be deemed the capacity in cubic feet.

Carley life floats.

No. of float.	Size of float.	Diameter of tube.	Minimum number of compartments.	Number of persons carried and allowed.
		<i>Inches.</i>		
1	8 by 4 feet.....	14 $\frac{1}{2}$		10
2	8 by 5 feet.....	16 $\frac{1}{2}$		11
3	10 by 6 feet.....	17 $\frac{1}{2}$		18
4	12 by 8 feet.....	20 $\frac{1}{2}$		33
5	3 feet 6 inches by 6 feet.....	12	8	6
6	3 feet 9 inches by 6 feet 6 inches.....	13	8	7
7	4 by 7 feet.....	14	8	9
8	4 feet 6 inches by 7 feet 6 inches.....	14	10	11
9	4 feet 6 inches by 8 feet 6 inches.....	14	12	13
10	5 by 8 feet.....	14	12	13
11	do.....	15	12	13
12	5 by 9 feet.....	15	14	16
13	5 by 10 feet.....	15	14	17
14	6 by 10 feet.....	16		28
15	6 feet 6 inches by 10 feet 6 inches.....	17		31
16	7 by 12 feet.....	18		41
17	8 by 12 feet.....	19		45
18	9 by 14 feet.....	20		67
19	5 by 8 feet.....	14 $\frac{1}{2}$		18
20	5 by 10 feet.....	15 $\frac{1}{2}$		20

Clark life rafts.

Clark life rafts shall be constructed, tested, and rated in accordance with the following specifications:

All cylinders of more than 16 inches in diameter shall be constructed of metal not less than No. 18 B. W. G., and no cylinder shall be of less thickness of metal than No. 20 B. W. G. Cylinders shall be provided with water-tight bulkheads, so that no compartment shall exceed more than 3 feet in length, and each compartment shall be provided with a suitable air-pump connection of one-half inch outside diameter, fitted with air-tight cap.

The inspection of life rafts shall include the testing of each compartment by air pressure.

The circumferential as well as the longitudinal seams of cylinders shall be riveted and also be soldered. Such longitudinal seams shall be secured by not less than 12 rivets to each foot, circumferential seams by not less than 10 rivets to each foot, and bulkheads by not less than 8 rivets to each foot.

Only countersunk-headed rivets shall be used in the construction of cylinders. The diameter of shank of rivets shall be not less than No. 10 B. W. G.

The framework connecting the cylinders shall be substantially built and capable of resisting the strain which tends to break the raft apart when the raft is broadside on in surf or when in seaway.

There shall be allowed for each person carried, not less than 3 cubic feet of air space, and a deck area of not less than 4 square feet.

The use of the Barstow life raft is prohibited on vessels on any waters after February 28, 1914. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

EQUIPMENTS REQUIRED ON LIFE RAFTS.

13. All life rafts shall be equipped with a life line running entirely around the sides and ends of the raft festooned to the gunwales with a seine float in each bight, the bights to be not longer than 3 feet; 1 painter, of 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch (about .9 inch diameter) manila rope of a suitable length.

Rafts for six persons or less shall be equipped with 2 oars, 2 paddles, 3 rowlocks, and 1 boat hook; rafts for 7 to 10 persons, 4 oars, 2 paddles, 4 rowlocks, and 1 boat hook; rafts for over 10 persons, 4 oars, 2 paddles, 4 rowlocks, 1 steering oar with rowlock or becket, and 1 boat hook.

The oars mentioned in this section shall be of a suitable size and the paddles of not less than 5 feet in length, the blade of each paddle to be of not less area than one-half that of the blade of one of the oars of such raft.

All the equipment mentioned in this section shall be kept in good condition for immediate use, and the rowlocks shall be attached to the raft with chain. (Secs. 4405, 4488, R. S.)

LIFE PRESERVERS.

14. Every vessel inspected under the provisions of Title LII, Revised Statutes of the United States, shall be provided with one good life preserver, having the approval of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, for each and every person carried.

Every life preserver adjustable to the body of a person shall be made of good cork blocks or other suitable material approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, with belts and shoulder straps properly attached, and shall be so constructed as to place the device underneath the shoulders and around the body of the person wearing it. All such life preservers shall be not less than 52 inches in length when measured laid flat; and every cork life preserver shall contain an aggregate weight of at least 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ pounds of good cork, and every life preserver shall be capable of sustaining for a continuous period of 24 hours an attached weight so arranged that whether the said weight be submerged or not there shall be a direct downward gravitation pull upon said life preserver of at least 20 pounds.

All life preservers shall be covered with material of sufficient weight and strength to fully protect the contents, such material to be of a strength equivalent to unbleached cotton twill not less than 6 ounces in weight to a section of 30 by 36 inches. Such covering on each life preserver shall be of one piece only, and the outside longitudinal edges of the covering at the seam must be turned to a roll and closely rope-stitched. Each life preserver shall have two shoulder straps of heavy double-woven cotton tape $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches in width. Each strap shall be made of one piece only, and such strap shall be not less than 23 inches net in length, and shall be securely attached to the covering of the life preserver by not less than four rows of stitching and at not less than two places for each strap, the rear ends of the straps to be sewed on not less than 3 nor more than 5 inches from the center of the upper edge of the jacket, measured to the center of the straps. The said shoulder straps shall be securely attached to each other by not less than four rows of stitching at the point where they cross each other on the back, the forward ends to be sewed on the jacket in such a position as to allow it to be opened out to its full length without straining the cross seizing. There shall also be on each life preserver a breast or button strap of heavy double-woven cotton tape 1 inch wide and 12 inches long, one end of which shall be securely fastened to one shoulder strap by four rows of stitching at a point 4 inches above the jacket, and the other end of such breast strap shall be doubled back 2 inches and a buttonhole worked through both parts. A button of noncorrosive material shall be securely sewed on the other shoulder strap 4 inches above the jacket. There shall also be on each life preserver a belt of heavy double-woven cotton tape $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, extending along the middle line on the outside of the jacket, securely sewed to the covering of the life preserver at not less than six places, the end blocks being left free, and the ends of the belt to extend 12 inches beyond the ends of the jacket. All thread used in the construction of life preservers shall be linen of a size and strength not less than Barbour's three-cord No. 25 machine thread. All seams and other machine sewing on life preservers shall be with a short lock stitch, not less than 8 stitches to the inch.

Blocks of compressed cork when used in life preservers shall weigh in the aggregate not less than 6 pounds to each life preserver and shall be so constructed that said blocks will sustain, without disintegration or substantial expansion, a submersion test satisfactory to the inspector examining the same, and that at the expiration of such test shall have the buoyancy above required. Where the blocks of life preservers are made up of separate pieces of cork, said pieces shall be fastened with noncorrosive materials.

After the approval of this rule no life preserver shall be passed at the factory inspection which does not fulfill the foregoing requirements, but life preservers now in use or already passed at factory inspection may be used on board vessels, provided they are constructed in accordance with the laws and regulations in force up to the date of approval of this section, and are in good and serviceable condition: *Provided, however,* That nothing in this section shall be construed so as to allow the use after May 1, 1905, of life preservers made of kapok or loose granulated cork: *Provided,* That all block-cork life preservers now in use that have been approved by this board shall be passed by the local inspectors when they are not less than 48 inches in length and

have the other necessary requirements. Inspectors are further required to direct such life preservers to be distributed throughout the cabins, staterooms, berths, and other places convenient for passengers on such steamers; and there shall be a printed notice posted in every cabin and stateroom and in conspicuous places about the decks, informing passengers of the location of life preservers and other life-saving appliances, and of the mode of applying or adjusting the same. Life preservers on passenger, excursion, and ferry steamers when stowed overhead shall be so supported that they can be quickly released and distributed among the passengers, and the inspector shall satisfy himself as to the efficiency of the means used for such purpose by actual experiment. And when such life preservers are stowed overhead at a height greater than 7 feet from the deck below, efficient means shall be provided for such immediate release and distribution, to be operated by persons standing on the deck below.

The supervising inspector of the district shall detail a local or assistant inspector to any place where life preservers are manufactured, whose duty it shall be to test and examine all life preservers manufactured at that place and satisfy himself that such life preservers are in accordance with the requirements of the Board of Supervising Inspectors. When found to be in accordance with the requirements, the inspector shall stamp them with a stamp bearing the initials of his name and the date of examination, and certifying that they have been examined and passed. When life preservers are so stamped it shall be prima facie evidence that they comply with the requirements of law and regulations as to their original construction, and they may thereafter be accepted by inspectors in their discretion as being in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

Local inspectors inspecting Government vessels upon request of any department of the Government may accept life preservers made under the specifications of any department of the Government and stamp same, with the understanding that they are not to be used except upon Government vessels and will not be allowed as any part of the equipment of vessels under the jurisdiction of this service. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

USE OF LOOSE GRANULATED CORK LIFE PRESERVERS AND LIFE RAFTS AND KAPOK LIFE PRESERVERS PROHIBITED.

15. All life rafts and life preservers made in whole or in part of loose granulated cork shall be excluded from use on all vessels.

All kapok life preservers heretofore approved by this board shall be excluded from use on all vessels.

Provided, That this section shall take effect on and after May 1, 1905. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

RING BUOYS.

16. Whenever they deem it necessary for the safety of passengers or crew, inspectors may require a vessel to carry not to exceed four ring buoys, either with or without attached lines. It is recommended that ring buoys hung on a steamer's gangways have the line attached to both the vessel and the buoy, and that those hung on the superstructure have no line and be as light as is possible with the necessary buoyancy. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

LINE-CARRYING GUNS, ROCKETS, AND EQUIPMENT.

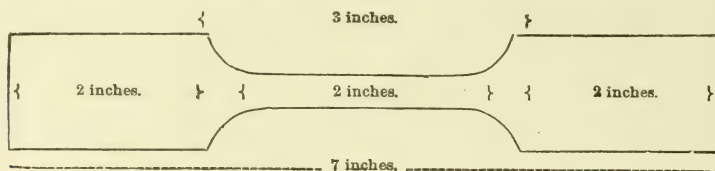
17. All ocean steam pleasure vessels and ocean steam vessels carrying passengers, except vessels of 150 gross tons and under, shall be provided with at least three line-carrying projectiles and the means of propelling them, such as may have received the formal approval of the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

All cast-bronze guns of the Lyle type, approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors January, 1890, for use on board of steam vessels as a means of propelling line-carrying projectiles, shall be composed of an alloy which shall have a tensile strength of not less than 52,000 pounds per square inch of section and a ductility of not less than 26 per cent, as shown by reduction of area.

All Hunt's line-carrying guns, large; Hunt's line-carrying guns, small; Hunt guns No. 2; and Lyle-type line-carrying guns shall be tested in the presence of an inspector or assistant inspector by firing the same three rounds. One round at least shall carry the regular service projectile, with a service line attached, in a still atmosphere a distance of at least 1,400 feet without breaking or fouling. The other two rounds shall be fired with the same charge of powder and the projectile shall have the same weight as the service projectile, but no line need be attached.

Provided, That when the Hunt line-carrying gun, small, is tested the projectile shall carry the line a distance of at least 800 feet.

At least one sample of the material shall be taken from the casting of each gun and shall be not less than 7 inches in length, 2 inches in width, one-half inch in thickness, and have a section .5 by .75 inch over a length of 2 inches, according to the following diagram:



All samples shall be furnished to the supervising inspector of the district for testing and shall be accompanied by an affidavit of the manufacturer that such samples were taken from guns, each of which shall be distinctly marked, so as to be readily identified by the inspectors.

Every steel gun whose make has been approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors shall be tested in the presence of an inspector by being fired three rounds the same as provided for guns of the Lyle and Hunt type.

Before any such steel gun shall be inspected, the manufacturer shall furnish the supervising inspector of the district a sample of its material, and such coupon shall be of the following dimensions: Seven inches in length and approximately $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and 1 inch thick, and a section $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in the center turned down to one-half inch in diameter, said coupon to be accompanied by the same form of affidavit as required for bronze guns. The test of such coupons shall show a tensile strength of at least 65,000 pounds to the square inch of

section, and an elongation of not less than 20 per cent in a length of $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

18. When approved rockets are used instead of guns, there shall be, in every case, at least three of said rockets, and all steamers that are required under the law to carry line-carrying projectiles and the means of propelling them shall be supplied auxiliary thereto with at least 800 feet of 3-inch manila line for vessels of over 150 and not over 500 gross tons and 1,500 feet of said line for steamers above 500 gross tons; and, except where approved rockets are provided, with three approved service projectile lines and three projectiles. Such auxiliary line and all other equipment shall be kept always ready for use in connection with the gun and rocket, which lines and other equipment shall not be used for any other purpose. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

19. The test rounds required shall be fired from the gun when mounted on its own carriage, lashed as it would be in shipboard use.

The line shall be coiled, faked, or reeled in its own faking box or reel; and the gun, carriage, line box, or reel, and projectiles shall all bear the same number, and shall be initialed by the inspector, whose report of the test, giving number, date, and result, shall be filed in the office of the supervising inspector of the district in which the test is made.

Service projectile lines hereafter approved shall be similar in size to that used by the United States Life-Saving Service, of not less than 1,700 feet in length, and capable of withstanding a breaking strain of 500 pounds, and the projectile end shall be so protected that line will not burn when fired from the gun.

The projectiles required to be furnished with each gun shall weigh not less than 18 pounds, smoothly turned and finished with a windage of not more than one sixty-fourth of an inch.

The lines when accepted by the inspector when examining the same for his approval, and initials as provided for, shall be accompanied by an affidavit of the manufacturer, to be filed in the office of the supervising inspector of the district in which the test is made, that the breaking strain is fully up to the requirements of this section. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

20. The supervising inspector shall furnish the manufacturer of any line-carrying gun a copy of the report on each gun tested and inspected. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)
(III, O. & C.)

DRILL REQUIRED WITH LINE-CARRYING GUN.

21. The master of every vessel equipped with a line-carrying gun shall drill his crew in the use thereof and fire said gun at least once in every three months, using one-half the usual charge of powder and any ordinary line of proper length.

It shall be the duty of the inspectors, at the annual inspection, to see that these drills are entered on the log of the vessels.

A placard containing instructions for using the gun and rocket apparatus required by the foregoing section and as practiced by the United States Life-Saving Service shall be posted in the pilot house, engine room, and in the seamen's, firemen's and steward's department of every steam vessel required by law to carry such gun or rocket apparatus. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

EXTRA STEERING APPARATUS, LADDERS, STAIRWAYS.

22. Extra steering apparatus, consisting of relieving tackles or tiller, shall be provided for all steamers: *Provided, however,* That where a steamer is equipped with auxiliary steam or hand-steering gear attached to rudder entirely independent of the regular steering gear, same may be used in lieu of the relieving tackles or tiller required.

Every steamer carrying passengers shall be provided with suitable ladders, where practicable for use, to enable passengers to descend conveniently to the lifeboats, such ladders to be placed near each side of the vessel.

Every steam vessel shall be provided with sufficient means of escape from the lower to the upper deck, or vice versa, and every steamer of 50 tons or over carrying passengers shall be provided with permanent stairways forward and aft, except where said stairways on towing boats would interfere with towing bitts. (Secs. 4405, 4480, 4484, R. S.)

BULKHEADS.

23. Every seagoing steam vessel constructed after July 1, 1912, carrying passengers, shall have a water-tight collision bulkhead. In vessels not over 200 feet in length this bulkhead shall be located about one-tenth the vessel's length from stem. In vessels over 200 and not over 350 feet in length the collision bulkhead shall be located about one-twelfth the vessel's length abaft the stem. In vessels over 350 and not over 500 feet in length it shall be located about one-fifteenth the vessel's length abaft the stem, and in vessels over 500 feet in length, about one-sixteenth the vessel's length abaft the stem. Such vessels shall also have one water-tight bulkhead forward of and one abaft the engine and boilers, and, in addition thereto, shall have such other water-tight bulkheads as may be necessary to provide that there shall be no space between the bulkheads to exceed in length one-fifth the length of the vessel: *Provided, however,* That in no case shall the distance between the bulkheads be greater than 80 feet.

Screw steamers shall, in addition to the above-named bulkheads, have located at a suitable distance forward from sternpost a water-tight bulkhead to protect vessel from disaster in case of fracture of stern pipe.

Sailing vessels over 700 tons carrying passengers for hire shall have a water-tight collision bulkhead. Such collision bulkhead shall be placed not less than 5 feet from the stem of the vessel.

Wooden steamers carrying passengers whose cargo is restricted to lumber exclusively shall only be required to have a water-tight collision bulkhead as described in the first paragraph of section 24; also one water-tight bulkhead forward of and one abaft the engines and boilers.

All such bulkheads shall be of iron or steel plates not less than one-fourth inch thick and shall be securely fastened to suitable framework, which framework shall be properly and securely attached to the hull. Such bulkheads shall be strengthened by vertical bars of not less than $3\frac{1}{2}$ by $3\frac{1}{2}$ inch angle iron, spaced not more than 30 inches from center to center, and all steamers that are more than 10 feet deep in any hold shall have horizontal angle irons of not less than

3 by 3 inches on the reverse side, spaced not more than 4 feet from center to center, in addition to the vertical angle irons.

Provided, That when any bulkheads are constructed of equal strength to the above-described bulkheads, they shall be allowed by the local inspectors.

All bulkheads shall reach to the main deck in single-decked vessels, otherwise to the deck next below the main deck, but in every case they shall reach to the deck next above the deep load line. (Sec. 4490, R. S.)¹

MEANS OF ESCAPE FROM STEAMERS.

24. On all steamers where the plans and arrangements will possibly permit, all inclosures where passengers or crews may be quartered, or where anyone may be employed, shall be provided with not less than two avenues of escape so located that if one of such avenues is not available another may be. The locality and arrangement of such additional means of escape shall be determined by the steamboat inspectors and the steamboat managers, as will in their judgment best carry out the purposes for which this provision was made. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

STORM OIL.

25. On and after August 1, 1914, ocean and coastwise steam vessels of over 200 gross tons navigating the waters of the Atlantic and Pacific coasts and the waters of any ocean or gulf shall be equipped with oil tanks having suitable pipes attached for distributing oil overboard whenever conditions make same necessary.

Steamers of over 200 and not over 1,000 gross tons shall be provided with two oil tanks of at least 15 gallons capacity each.

Steamers of over 1,000 and not over 3,000 gross tons shall be provided with two oil tanks of at least 20 gallons capacity each.

Steamers of over 3,000 and not over 5,000 gross tons shall be provided with two oil tanks of at least 25 gallons capacity each.

Steamers of over 5,000 gross tons shall be provided with two oil tanks of at least 50 gallons capacity each.

One of these tanks shall be placed in the forward and the other in the after part of the vessel, and the pipes from said oil tanks shall be led overboard on both sides of the vessel. Tanks shall be kept filled with animal or storm oil and ready for use at all times when vessel is being navigated. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

STEAMER'S NAME ON EQUIPMENTS.

26. All the equipments of a steamer, such as buckets, hose, axes, boats, oars, rafts, life preservers, floats, barrels, and tanks, shall be painted or branded with the name of the steamer upon which they are used. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

¹ SEC. 3. That steam vessels of one hundred tons burden or under engaged in the coastwise bays and harbors of the United States may be licensed by the United States local inspectors of steam vessels to carry passengers or excursions on the ocean or upon the Great Lakes of the North or Northwest, not exceeding fifteen miles from the mouth of such bays or harbors, without being required to have the three water-tight cross bulkheads provided by section forty-four hundred and ninety of the Revised Statutes for other passenger steamers: *Provided*, That in the judgment of the local inspectors such steamers shall be safe and suitable for such navigation without danger to human life, and that they shall have one water-tight collision bulkhead not less than five feet abaft the stem of said steamer. (Act approved July 9, 1886.)

RULE IV.—FIRE APPARATUS.

	Section.
Automobiles on passenger steamers, fire extinguishers for.....	13
Axes for steamers navigating oceans.....	1
Axes, where located and how kept.....	2
Bilge pipes required.....	11
Buckets for steamers navigating oceans.....	1
Cotton, baled, how bound and covered.....	3
Hemp, baled, how bound and covered.....	3
Hose, fire, when may be uncoupled.....	11
Fire extinguishers, chemical, regulations regarding.....	13
Lamps, glass, how fitted.....	4
Pipes for conducting water from fire pumps, how constructed.....	12
Pipes for carrying steam into hold, how constructed.....	4
Pipes leading from pumps, diameter of.....	7
Pumps or equivalents for certain steamers.....	5
Pumps must be of certain capacity.....	6
Pumps, rotary, allowed under certain conditions.....	8
Pumps for testing boilers.....	9
Pumps, what constitutes an equivalent for certain steamers.....	10
Pumps, steam fire, how equipped.....	11
Sounding pipe required.....	11
Tarpaulin, certain articles to be covered with.....	3
Water, provisions for keeping, for fire.....	1

1. All steamers navigating oceans are required to be provided with fire buckets and axes, as follows:

Gross tons.	Buckets.	Axes.
All steamers not over 10 tons.....	2	1
All steamers over 10 tons and not over 50 tons.....	4	1
All steamers over 50 tons and not over 200 tons.....	8	2
All steamers over 200 tons and not over 500 tons.....	16	4
All steamers over 500 tons and not over 1,000 tons.....	20	6
All steamers over 1,000 tons.....	25	8

Not more than six of the buckets required by this table shall be carried on the upper or boat deck.

Fire buckets shall, when practicable, be constantly filled with water, and in such positions on board as shall be most convenient for extinguishment of fire. (Secs. 4426, 4483, R. S.)

2. All axes shall be located so as to be readily found in time of need, shall not be used for general purposes, and shall be kept in good condition. (Secs. 4426, 4483, R. S.)

3. All hay, straw, or other inflammable material carried on the open deck of any steamer carrying passengers shall be covered with a tarpaulin.

All baled cotton shall be securely bound and covered with bagging on at least three-fourths of its surface, including both ends of the bale. No bales of imported or domestic hemp shall be received on any vessel carrying passengers unless the same are properly compressed, bound with rope, wire, or metallic bands, and covered on ends or sides, according to the several methods now practiced in foreign and domestic trade. (Sec. 4472, R. S.)

4. The main pipes and their branches, on steamers carrying passengers or freight, to convey steam from the boilers to the hold and separate compartments of the same shall be not less than 1½ inches in diameter, except on steamers employed on western rivers, constructed prior to June 30, 1905, which steamers may use branch pipes

not less than three-fourths of an inch in diameter. Steam pipes of not less than three-fourths of an inch in diameter shall be led to all lamp lockers, oil rooms, and like compartments, which lamp lockers, oil rooms, and compartments, in all classes of vessels, shall be wholly and tightly lined with metal. All branch pipes leading into the several compartments of the hold of the vessel shall be supplied with valves, the handles distinctly marked to indicate the compartment or parts of the vessel to which they lead.

These valves or their handles shall be placed in the most accessible part of the main deck of the vessel and so arranged that all can be inclosed in a box or casing, the door of which shall be plainly marked with the words "Steam fire apparatus."

On all oil-tank steamers the valves, instead of being located near the hatches on the upper deck, shall be all in an accessible house in which the operator is well protected from heat and smoke: *Provided*, That on oil-tank steamers a main line of steam smothering pipe of sufficient area to supply all branch pipes leading from the same to the tanks may be run the entire length of the deck, and only the main stop valve of the main line shall be required to be housed. All branch pipes shall be provided with valves which shall be left open at all times, so that the steam may enter all compartments simultaneously. Such branches as may not be required after the fire is definitely located may be shut off, in order that the entire system may be concentrated on one tank.

Provided, That carbonic-acid gas or other extinguishing gases or vapors may be substituted in place of steam as aforesaid and for the above-described purposes, when such gas or vapor and the apparatus for producing and distributing the same shall have been approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors: *Provided*, That the use of such apparatus shall be allowed by law.

Provided further, That pipes for conveying steam from the boilers, or pipes for conveying carbonic-acid gas or other extinguishing vapors for the purpose of extinguishing fire, shall not be led into the cabins or into other passengers' or crew's quarters.

The use of glass lamps shall be prohibited on any vessel under the jurisdiction of the Steamboat-Inspection Service unless the same are securely fitted into suitable metal brackets. (Sec. 4470, R. S.)

5. Steamers required to be provided with double-acting steam fire pumps or other equivalents for throwing water shall be equipped with such pumps according to their tonnage, as follows:

Steamers over 20 tons and not exceeding 150 gross tons shall have not less than 50 cubic inches pump-cylinder capacity. Steamers of over 150 gross tons and under 3,000 tons shall have not less than one-third of 1 cubic inch pump-cylinder capacity for every gross ton. Steamers of 3,000 gross tons and over shall have pump cylinder of not less than 1,000 cubic inches capacity. This rule shall apply only to pumps installed after June 30, 1907, and all pumps now approved and in use or installed before said date shall be accepted if complying with the requirements of law and regulations in force at the time of the adoption of this rule.

Upon such steamers fire mains shall be led from the pumps to all decks, with sufficient number of outlets arranged so that any part of the steamer can be reached with water with the full capacity of the pumps and by means of a single 50-foot length of hose from at

least one of said outlets. On all classes of steamers every such pump shall be fitted with a gauge and a relief valve adjusted to lift 100 pounds pressure. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

6. Steamers are not restricted to any particular proportions for fire pumps. Any dimensions that will attain the requirements specified in section 5, or greater in capacity, may be allowed: *Provided, however,* That all hydrant connections be supplied with suitable spanners. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

7. The capacity of the pipes and hose leading from the pumps shall in no case be less than that of the discharge opening of the pump: *Provided, however,* That the pipe and hose shall in no instance be less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in internal diameter.

And provided further, That steamers of 15 tons and under may be allowed to use hose of three-fourths of an inch internal diameter, but in no case shall it be less than the discharge opening of the pumps, it being further provided that open boats of less than 10 gross tons that are fully equipped with buckets, as required by these rules and regulations, shall not be required to carry hose. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

8. A rotary pump, when driven by an engine independent of the main engine, may be considered as an equivalent for the double-acting fire pump, and used as such when equal to in its efficiency and capacity. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

9. Any steamer having on board an independent steam pump and an auxiliary boiler suitably arranged and of sufficient strength and capacity for testing the boilers thereof; or if one of the hand fire pumps be suitably arranged and of sufficient strength and capacity for testing the boilers; or if the "doctor," so called, when arranged permanently for testing the boilers, is, in the judgment of the inspectors, suitable for the purposes intended, may be considered as having complied with the law requiring a pump for testing boilers. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

10. Any steamer of 50 gross tons or under, required to have a double-acting steam fire pump, and having in use on board a "doctor," so called, may be considered as having a lawful equivalent for such a pump when such "doctor" has pipes attached to it leading to the upper and between decks, such pipes being provided with hose and valves, according to law; but the pipes and hose shall in no case be less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in internal diameter. The pumps for supplying the boilers shall in no case be considered as an equivalent for the double-acting steam fire pump, on steamers above 50 gross tons. Every steamer exceeding 150 gross tons and not otherwise provided for shall be provided with one good double-acting fire pump to be worked by hand: *Provided,* That when a steam pump is equipped to work by hand the same shall be accepted as a hand fire pump. Each chamber shall be of sufficient capacity, and the stroke so regulated, that not less than 100 cubic inches of water shall be displaced by each stroke of the piston. Two smaller pumps may be allowed to take the place of the one pump of 100 cubic inches' capacity provided for in this section when their combined capacity equals or exceeds 100 cubic inches. Each pump shall be placed in the most suitable part of the vessel for efficient service, having suitable, well-fitted hose to such pump long enough to reach to all parts of the vessel. Pumps may be connected to a pipe line having sufficient number of outlets so arranged that any part of the vessel can be reached with water by

means of a single 50-foot length of hose from at least one of said outlets, pumps to be kept at all times in perfect order, with brakes, and hose coupled on ready for immediate use: *Provided*, That on freight steamers having hulls constructed entirely of metal only such hose shall be required as may be necessary to reach all cabins or superstructures, such hose to be coupled on at all times. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

11. All steam fire pumps required shall be supplied with connecting pipes leading to the hold of the vessel with stopcocks or shut-off valves attached and so arranged that such pumps may be used for pumping and discharging water overboard from the hold.

Each and every steam vessel shall be fitted with a bilge pipe leading from each compartment of the vessel and connecting with a suitably marked valve to the main bilge pump in the engine room, and each compartment of all steam vessels shall be fitted with suitable sounding pipe, the opening of which shall be accessible at all times, except that in compartments accessible at all times for examination no sounding tubes are necessary.

Steam siphons may be substituted in each compartment for the bilge pipes.

All hose required on steam vessels for fire purposes shall be tested to a pressure of 100 pounds to the square inch at each inspection, and it shall be the duty of the local inspectors at each annual inspection to see that the couplings are securely fastened to the hose by suitable external or internal clamps, and at least one length of such hose shall be kept at all times attached to each outlet of the fire main and provided with a suitable nozzle: *Provided*, That on freight steamers where the keeping of such hose coupled on interferes with the loading or unloading of cargo they may be removed during such loading or unloading. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

12. All pipes used as mains for conducting water from fire pumps on board steam vessels in place of hose shall be of wrought iron, brass, or copper, with wrought-iron, brass, or composition hose connections.

Suction pipes for all pumps on steam vessels shall be so arranged as to have an area of opening sufficiently large to supply water when pumps are working at full capacity. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

FIRE EXTINGUISHERS.

13. All steamers of more than 15 tons, carrying passengers, including pleasure vessels, shall be provided with such number of good and efficient portable fire extinguishers, approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, as shall hereafter be prescribed, viz:

	Fire extinguishers.
Steamers of over 15 and not over 50 gross tons.....	1
Steamers of over 50 and not over 100 gross tons.....	2
Steamers of over 100 and not over 500 gross tons.....	3
Steamers of over 500 and not over 1,000 gross tons.....	6
Steamers of over 1,000 gross tons, not less than.....	8

Freight and towing steamers of over 250 tons shall be provided with chemical fire extinguishers as hereafter described, viz:

	Fire extinguishers.
Steamers of over 250 and not over 500 gross tons.....	1
Steamers of over 500 gross tons.....	2

The tables of required fire extinguishers in this section are based on the capacity of the ordinary machine, which is about 2½ gallons, and no fire extinguisher of larger capacity shall be allowed a greater rating than that of the ordinary machine. Fire extinguishers of approved types of less capacity are allowable when their total contents equal the required quantity.

All chemical fire extinguishers thus provided for shall be able to withstand a pressure of 350 pounds to the square inch, except such fire extinguishers as have no stopcock or valve between the chamber and discharge, in which case they may be used after having been tested to 150 pounds pressure to the square inch.

All steamers carrying passengers, which transport five or more automobiles or motor vehicles having attached tanks containing gasoline or any of the products of petroleum, under the provisions of section 4472, Revised Statutes, shall carry, in addition to the chemical fire extinguishers required by the preceding paragraphs, at least five chemical fire extinguishers of a type approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors which have demonstrated before the board a capacity for extinguishing burning gasoline, but where less than five such automobiles are transported it is only required that the steamer carry one such additional fire extinguisher for each automobile transported.

Fire extinguishers shall be located in such parts of the vessels as in the judgment of the local inspectors will be most convenient and serviceable in case of emergency, and so arranged that they may be easily removed from their fastenings. Every fire extinguisher thus provided for shall be discharged and examined at each annual inspection. (Sec. 4479, R. S.)

RULE V.—LICENSED OFFICERS.

	Section.
Accidents, licensed officers must report, to inspectors.....	16, 37
Collisions with buoys and lighthouses to be reported.....	16
Color blindness, examination required for.....	2
Drills required on steamers carrying passengers.....	18
Engineers, classification of.....	34
Engineers, duty of, when assuming charge of boilers.....	36
Engineers of vessels propelled by gas, fluid, naphtha, or electric motors, license to.....	38
Engineers, qualifications and examinations required for license.....	34, 35
Engineers to report repairs to boilers.....	37
Examination for license to be given as soon as practicable.....	3
Examination in pilot rules required on renewal of license.....	11
Examination, written, required for original license and raise of grade.....	3
Fire alarm.....	18
Hawaiian Islands, qualifications of masters and mates in.....	33
Indians, license of, under certain conditions.....	3
Indorsement of master's or mate's license as pilot.....	31
License, certificates required for.....	1
License, examination for, to be given as soon as practicable.....	3
License, examination required for original and raise of grade.....	3
License, joint, effect of suspension or revocation of.....	13
License may be suspended or revoked for drunkenness when on duty, and for certain other misconduct.....	14
License, parting with.....	7
License, reexamination after refusal of.....	4
License, special engineer's, service required for raise of grade of person holding.....	35
License, suspension, term of duration shall be determined.....	13
Licenses, canceled, examination of, by supervising inspectors.....	10

	Section.
Licenses, extension of route and raise of grade of	9
Licenses, form of application	1
Licenses, how obtained	1, 8
Licenses, lost, certificate issued for	6
Licenses must be filled out with pen and black ink	5
Licenses, renewal of	8
Licenses, revocation of	13
Licenses to officers of vessels owned by United States	15
Lifeboats, drill required	18
Master, licensed, required on steam vessels	19
Masters and mates of steam pilot boats, qualifications and examination	33
Masters, examination of, in pilot rules	11
Masters of coastwise steamers, qualifications and examination	21
Masters of ocean steam vessels, qualifications and examination	20
Masters of sail vessels	22
Masters of steam vessels carrying passengers, reports required of	18
Masters of yachts, qualifications and examination	32
Mates, chief, of coastwise steamers, qualifications and examination	26, 30
Mates, chief, of ocean steamers, qualifications and examination	23, 26
Mates, second, of coastwise steamers, qualifications and examination	28, 30
Mates, second, of ocean steamers, qualifications and examination	24, 26
Mates, third, of coastwise steamers, qualifications and examination	29, 30
Mates, third, of ocean steamers, qualifications and examination	25, 26
Misconduct of licensed officers	14
Pilot houses, only certain persons allowed to enter	17
Pilots, examination of, in pilot rules, for renewal of license	11
Porto Rico, qualifications of masters and mates at	33
Publications to be furnished licensed officers	12
Raise of grade of license	3, 9
Reexamination after refusal of license	4
Renewal of licenses	8
School ships, experience on	25
Special license, raise of grade of person holding	35
Station bills, duty of master	18

ORIGINAL LICENSES.

1. Before an original license is issued to any person to act as a master, mate, pilot, or engineer he shall personally appear before some local board or a supervising inspector for examination.

Inspectors shall, before granting an original license to any person to act as an officer of a vessel, require the applicant to make written application upon the blank form furnished by the Department of Commerce, to be filed in the inspectors' office. When practicable, applicants for master's, mate's, pilot's, or engineer's license shall present to the inspectors, to be filed with their application, discharges or letters from the master or other officer under whom they have served certifying to the name of the vessel and in what capacity the applicant has served under him; also period of such service. Inspectors shall also, when practicable, require applicant for pilot's license to have the written indorsement of the master and engineer of the vessel upon which he has served, and of one licensed pilot, as to his qualifications. In the case of applicants for original engineer's license, they shall also, when practicable, have the indorsement of the master and engineer of a vessel on which they have served, together with one other licensed engineer.

The first license issued to any person by a United States inspector shall be considered an original license, where the United States records show no previous issue to such applicant.

No original license shall be issued to any naturalized citizen on less experience in any grade than would have been required of a citizen of the United States by birth. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

VISUAL EXAMINATIONS REQUIRED FOR ORIGINAL AND RENEWED LICENSES.

2. No original license as master, mate, or pilot of any vessel propelled in whole or in part by steam, gas, fluid, naphtha, alco-vapor, electric, or other like motors, or master or mate of sail vessels, shall be issued except upon the official certificate of a surgeon of the Public Health Service respecting the vision of the person applying for such original license. The word "original" as contemplated in this section shall mean the first license of any character issued to a master, mate, or pilot, and shall not be held to mean, for instance, that a license issued to a master who was previously licensed as a mate or pilot shall be considered an original master's license.

No license as master, mate, or pilot of any class of vessel specified and enumerated in the foregoing paragraph shall be renewed except upon the official certificate of a surgeon of the Public Health Service that the color sense of the applicant for renewal is normal.

Where an applicant for renewal of license is situated so that it would put him to great inconvenience or expense to appear before a surgeon of the Public Health Service for examination, the certificate of a reputable physician or oculist as to the color sense of the applicant shall be accepted in lieu of the certificate of the surgeon of the Public Health Service.

In case an applicant for original license or renewal of license is pronounced color-blind he may, in the discretion of the inspectors, be limited to act as master, mate, or pilot on a vessel navigating in daylight only.

Any applicant for renewal of license who has been refused such renewal on account of the requirements of section 48, Rule V, as amended in January, 1911, respecting visual acuity and color sense, may apply for renewal of license under the provisions of the foregoing section, and nothing herein contained shall debar an applicant who has lost the sight of one eye from securing a renewal of his license, providing that his color sense is normal. (Secs. 4439, 4440, 4442, R. S.)

EXAMINATIONS.

3. No original master's, mate's, pilot's, or engineer's license shall be issued hereafter or grade increased except upon written examination by a board of local inspectors or a supervising inspector, which written examination shall be placed on file in the office of the inspectors issuing said license: *Provided, however,* That upon navigable waters of the United States newly opened to steamboat navigation, and where the only pilots obtainable are illiterate Indians or other natives, the fact that such persons can neither read nor write shall not be considered a bar to such Indians or other natives receiving

license as pilot of steam vessels, provided they are otherwise qualified therefor.

Before granting or renewing a license, inspectors shall satisfy themselves that the applicants can properly hear the bell and whistle signals.

When any person makes application for license it shall be the duty of the local inspectors to give the applicant the required examination as soon as practicable. (Secs. 4405, 4439, 4440, 4441, 4442, R. S.)

REEXAMINATIONS AND REFUSAL OF LICENSES.

4. Any applicant for license who has been duly examined and refused may come before the same local board for reexamination at any time thereafter, but he shall not be examined by any other local board until one year has expired from the date of the refusal.

If the inspectors shall decline to grant the applicant the license asked for, they shall furnish him a statement, in writing, setting forth the cause of their refusal to grant the same. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

PREPARATION OF LICENSES.

5. All licenses hereafter issued to masters, mates, pilots, and engineers shall be filled out on the face with pen and black ink instead of typewritten. Inspectors are directed, when licenses are completed, to draw a broad pen and black-ink mark through all unused spaces in the body thereof, so as to prevent, as far as possible, illegal interpolation after issue. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

CERTIFICATE OF LOST LICENSE.

6. In case of loss of license, of any class, from any cause, the inspectors, upon receiving satisfactory evidence of such loss, shall issue a certificate to the owner thereof, which shall have the authority of the lost license for the unexpired term, unless in the meantime the holder thereof shall have the grade of his license raised, after due examination, in which case a license in due form for such grade may be issued. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

PARTING WITH LICENSE.

7. Any license granted to a master, mate, pilot, engineer, or operator shall be immediately revoked if, for any purpose, the holder thereof voluntarily parts with its possession or places it beyond his personal control by pledging or depositing it with another. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

RENEWAL OF LICENSES.

8. Whenever an officer shall apply for a renewal of his license for the same grade, the presentation of the old license, with satisfactory certificate of visual examination, where required, and with oath of office, shall be considered sufficient evidence of his title to renewal, which old license, certificate of visual examination, and oath of office shall be retained by the inspectors upon their official files as the evidence upon which the license was renewed: *Provided*, That it is

presented within 12 months after the date of its expiration, unless such title has been forfeited or facts shall have come to the knowledge of the inspectors which would render a renewal improper; nor shall any license be renewed more than 30 days in advance of the date of the expiration thereof, unless there are extraordinary circumstances that shall justify a renewal beforehand, in which case the reasons therefor must appear in detail upon the records of the inspectors renewing the license.

Whenever an officer shall apply for renewal of his license for same grade, after 12 months after the date of its expiration, he shall be required to pass an examination for the same grade of license. The renewed license in either case shall receive the next higher number for number of issue of present grade and for number of issues of all grades.

Whenever a licensed officer makes application for a renewal of his license, he shall appear in person before some board of local inspectors or supervising inspector, except that upon the renewal of such license for the same grade, when the distance from any local board or supervising inspector is such as to put the person holding the same to great inconvenience and expense to appear in person, he may, upon taking oath of office before any person authorized to administer oaths, and forwarding the same, together with the license to be renewed and certificate of visual examination where required, to the local board or supervising inspector of the district in which he resides or is employed, have the same renewed by the said inspectors, if no valid reason to the contrary be known to them; and they shall attach such oath to the stub end of the license, which is to be retained on file in their office: *Provided, however,* That any officer holding a license, and who is engaged in a service which necessitates his continuous absence from the United States, may make application in writing for one renewal and transmit the same to the board of local inspectors, with a statement of the applicant, verified before a consul or other officer of the United States authorized to administer an oath, setting forth the reasons for not appearing in person, and upon receiving the same the board of local inspectors that originally issued such license shall renew the same for one additional term of such license, and shall notify the applicant of such renewal. (Secs. 4405, 4438, R. S.)

EXTENSION OF ROUTE AND RAISE OF GRADE OF LICENSES.

9. Licensed officers serving under five years' license, entitled by license and service to raise of grade, shall have issued to them new licenses for the grade for which they are qualified, the local inspectors to file in their office the old license when surrendered, with the report of the circumstances of the case, after the old license and report of the circumstances of the case shall have been reviewed by the supervising inspector of the district, but the grade of no license shall be raised, except as hereinafter provided, unless the applicant can show one year's actual experience in the capacity for which he has been licensed.

Inspectors shall, before granting an extension of route or raise of grade of license, require the applicant to make his written application upon the blank form of application for extension of route or raise of grade of license furnished by the department. When practicable,

applicants for extension of route or raise of grade of license shall present to the inspectors, to be filed with the application, discharges or letters from the master or other officer under whom they have served, or other satisfactory documentary evidence, certifying to the name of the vessel and in what capacity the applicant has served; also period of such service. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

EXAMINATION OF CANCELED LICENSES BY SUPERVISING INSPECTORS.

10. With the exception of operators' licenses, every canceled license renewed, with or without raise of grade, and every canceled license for which a license of a higher grade is issued before the expiration of the five years' term of license shall be submitted to the supervising inspector of the district for his review, to determine whether both licenses have been issued in accordance with the rules and regulations, and whether they are in proper form. The supervising inspector shall personally, carefully examine every canceled license submitted to him. The canceled license shall be promptly examined by the supervising inspector and returned to the local inspector. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

EXAMINATION FOR RENEWAL OF MASTER'S OR PILOT'S LICENSE.

11. It shall be the duty of all inspectors, before renewing an existing license to a master or pilot of steam vessels, for any waters, who has not been employed as master or pilot on such waters during the three years preceding the application for renewal, to satisfy themselves, by an examination in writing, or orally, to be taken down in writing by the inspectors, that such officers are thoroughly familiar with the pilot rules upon the waters for which they are licensed. (Secs. 4439, 4442, R. S.)

LAWS, GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS, AND PILOT RULES TO BE FURNISHED LICENSED OFFICERS.

12. Every master, mate, pilot, and engineer of vessels shall, when receiving an original license, a renewed license, or a raise of grade of license, be furnished by the inspectors with a copy of the Laws Governing the Steamboat-Inspection Service, and a copy of the General Rules and Regulations Prescribed by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, and every master and pilot of vessels and operator of motor vessels shall, when receiving an original license, a renewed license, or a raise of grade of license, be furnished by the inspectors with a pamphlet copy of the rules and regulations governing pilots and of the statutes upon which such rules are founded, applicable to the waters on which their licenses are intended to be used, as stated in the body thereof. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

SUSPENSION AND REVOCATION OF LICENSES.

13. When the license of any master, mate, pilot, or engineer is revoked such license expires with such revocation, and any license subsequently granted to such person shall be considered in the light of an original license except as to number of issue. And upon the revocation or suspension of the license of any such officer said license

shall be surrendered to the local inspectors ordering such suspension or revocation.

When the license of any master, mate, engineer, or pilot is suspended the inspectors making such suspension shall determine the term of its duration, except that such suspension shall not extend beyond the time for which the license was issued.

The suspension or revocation of a joint license shall debar the person holding the same from the exercise of any of the privileges therein granted, so long as such suspension or revocation shall remain in force. (Sec. 4450, R. S.)

MISCONDUCT OF LICENSED OFFICERS.

14. Whenever a supervising, local, or assistant inspector of steam vessels, or any of them, shall find on board any vessel subject to the provisions of Title LII of the Revised Statutes any licensed officer under the influence of liquor or other stimulant to such an extent as to unfit him for duty, or when any licensed officer shall use abusive or insulting language to any inspector or assaults any such inspector while on official duty, the local inspectors or the supervising inspector shall immediately suspend or revoke the license of the officer so offending without further trial or investigation.

The fact of a licensed officer being under the influence of liquor in the presence of the inspector or inspectors to such an extent as to unfit him for duty while on board a vessel shall be sufficient cause for such suspension or revocation. (Secs. 4405, 4450, R. S.)

LICENSES TO OFFICERS OF VESSELS OWNED BY THE UNITED STATES.

15. Any person who has served at least one year as master, commander, pilot, or engineer of any steam vessel owned and operated by the United States in any service in which a license as master, mate, pilot, or engineer was not required at the time of such service, shall be entitled to license as master, mate, pilot, or engineer, if the inspectors, upon written examination, as required for applicants for original license, may find him qualified: *Provided*, That the experience of any such applicant within three years of making application has been such as to qualify him to serve in the capacity for which he makes application to be licensed. (Secs. 4439, 4440, 4441, 4442, R. S.)

REPORTS OF ACCIDENTS TO VESSELS.

16. The licensed officer in command of any vessel subject to the inspection of the Steamboat-Inspection Service shall report in writing and in person to the board of local inspectors nearest the port of first arrival, any accident to said vessel involving loss of life, or damage to property to an approximate amount exceeding \$100, and shall also report in the same manner any casualty, or loss of life from whatever cause of any person on board such vessel. If the accident happens upon the high seas or without the jurisdiction of inland waters, the board to whom the report is first made shall make the investigation, but if the accident occurs within the jurisdiction of inland waters, the report shall be transmitted to the board within whose jurisdiction the accident occurred, which board shall make the

investigation except in cases where, in the judgment of the Supervising Inspector General, better results may be obtained by another board conducting the investigation, in which case the Supervising Inspector General is authorized to direct such investigation by another board: *Provided*, That when from distance it may be inconvenient to report in person it may be done in writing only, and the report sworn to before any person authorized to administer oaths.

Whenever a vessel subject to the inspection of the Steamboat-Inspection Service collides with lightship, buoy, or other aid to navigation under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Lighthouses, or is connected with any such collision, it shall be the duty of the licensed officer in command of such vessel to report the accident to the nearest board of local inspectors. When any collision of this character is reported to a board of local inspectors, those officers shall immediately transmit such information to the lighthouse inspector of the district in which the collision occurred. (Sec. 4448, R. S.)

ONLY CERTAIN PERSONS ALLOWED IN PILOT HOUSE AND ON NAVIGATOR'S BRIDGE.

17. Masters and pilots of steamers carrying passengers shall exclude from the pilot houses and navigator's bridge of such steamers, while under way, all persons not connected with the navigation of such steamers, except officers of the Steamboat-Inspection Service, Revenue-Cutter Service, and engineer officers of the United States Army in charge of the improvement of that particular waterway, when upon business: *Provided*, That licensed officers of steamboats, persons regularly engaged in learning the profession of pilot, officers of the United States Navy, United States Coast and Geodetic Survey, and Lighthouse Service, assistant engineers of the Engineer Department of the United States Army connected with the improvement of that particular waterway, and the engineer officers connected with the construction and operation of the Panama Canal may be allowed in the pilot house or upon the navigator's bridge upon the responsibility of the officer in charge. No one shall be allowed in the pilot house of ferry steamers except the crew on duty there and steamboat inspectors.

The master of every such passenger and ferry steamer shall keep three printed copies of this section of Rule V posted in conspicuous places on such steamer, one of which shall be kept posted in the pilot house.

Such printed copies shall be furnished by the Department of Commerce to local inspectors for distribution. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

STATION BILLS, DRILLS, AND REPORTS OF MASTERS.

18. It shall be the duty of the officer in charge of every steamer carrying passengers to cause to be prepared a station bill for his own department, and one also for the engineer's department, in which shall be assigned a post or station of duty for every person employed on board such steamer in case of fire or other disaster, which station bills shall be placed in the most conspicuous places on

board for the observation of the crew. And it shall be the duty of such master, or of the mate or officer next in command, once at least in each week, to call all hands to quarters and exercise them in the discipline, and in the unlashing and swinging out of the lifeboats, weather permitting, and in the use of the fire pumps and all other apparatus for the safety of life on board of such vessel, with especial regard for the drill of the crew in the method of adjusting life preservers and educating passengers and others in this procedure and to see that all the equipments required by law are in complete working order for immediate use; and the fact of the exercise of the crew, as herein contemplated, shall be entered upon the steamer's log book, stating the day of the month and hour when so exercised; and it shall be the duty of the inspectors to require the officers and crew of all such vessels to perform the aforesaid drills and discipline in the presence of the said inspectors at intervals sufficiently frequent to assure the said inspectors by actual observation that the foregoing requirements of this section are complied with; the master shall also report monthly to the local inspectors the day and date of such exercise and drill, the condition of the vessel and her equipment, and also the number of passengers carried, and any neglect or omission on the part of the officer in command of such steamer to strictly enforce this rule shall be deemed cause for the suspension or revocation of the license of such officer.

The *general* fire-alarm signal shall be a continuous rapid ringing of the ship's bell for a period of not less than 20 seconds, and this signal shall not be used for any other purpose whatsoever. The master of any steamer carrying passengers may establish such other emergency signals, in addition to the ringing of the ship's bell, as will provide that all the officers and all the crew of the steamer will have positive and certain notice of the existing emergency.

Three copies of this section shall be furnished every steamer carrying passengers, to be framed under glass and posted in conspicuous places about the vessel. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

VESSELS REQUIRING LICENSED MASTERS.

19. There shall be a duly licensed master on board every steam vessel of more than 100 gross tons whenever such steamer is under way, and also upon every ocean and coastwise seagoing merchant vessel of the United States propelled by machinery, and upon every ocean-going vessel carrying passengers, subject to the inspection laws of the United States. (Secs. 4439, 4463, R. S.)

MASTERS OF OCEAN STEAM VESSELS.

20. Any applicant for license as master of ocean steam vessels shall be eligible for examination after he has furnished satisfactory documentary evidence to the local inspectors that he has had the following experience:

First. Three years' experience in the deck department on ocean steam vessels, one year of which has been as chief mate of ocean steam vessels.

Second. One year's experience as chief mate of ocean steam vessels of 1,000 gross tons or upward.

Third. Or two years' experience in the capacity of second mate, or watch officer actually in charge of a bridge watch, on steam vessels, while holding a license as chief mate of ocean steam vessels.

Fourth. Or five years' experience as third mate of ocean steam vessels, two years of such time having been served while holding a license as chief mate of ocean steam vessels.

Fifth. Or five years' experience on ocean sail vessels of 300 gross tons or upward, two years of which shall have been as a licensed master of sail vessels.

Any applicant for license as master of ocean steam vessels shall be subjected to such examination as shall satisfy the inspectors that he is capable of navigating such vessels and of determining latitude from the meridian altitude of the sun, latitude by ex-meridian altitude of the sun, latitude from the meridian altitude of a star, latitude by the pole star, longitude by a. m. and p. m. chronometer time sights, longitude by sunrise or sunset sights, ship's position by Sumner's method, ship's position by traverse sailing, including the correction of courses for leeway, current, deviation, and variation, one of which courses to be a departure course, and of finding course and distance by Mercator's sailing, and be capable of determining the deviation of the compass by an amplitude and azimuth, and the time of high water at a port named; he must also be familiar with charts and chart navigation, storm signals, international code of signals, and with the use of the gun and rocket apparatus for saving life from shipwreck as practiced by the United States Life-Saving Service. (Sec. 4439, R. S.)

MASTERS OF COASTWISE STEAM VESSELS.

21. Any applicant for license as master of coastwise steam vessels shall be eligible for examination after he has furnished satisfactory documentary evidence to the local inspectors that he has had the following experience:

First. Three years' experience in the deck department on ocean or coastwise steam vessels, or one year of which has been as chief mate of ocean or coastwise steam vessels.

Second. Or one year's experience as chief mate of ocean or coastwise steam vessels of 1,000 gross tons or upward.

Third. Or two years' experience as second mate, or watch officer actually in charge of a bridge watch on ocean or coastwise steam vessels, while holding license as chief mate.

Fourth. Or five years' experience as third mate of ocean or coastwise steam vessels, two years of such time having been served while holding a license as chief mate of ocean or coastwise steam vessels.

Fifth. Or one years' experience as master of lake, bay, or sound steam vessels, and also one year's experience as quartermaster or wheelsman on ocean or coastwise steam vessels while holding a license as master of lake, bay, or sound steam vessels, which experience shall have been obtained within the three years next preceding the date of application.

Sixth. Or five years' experience on ocean or coastwise sail vessels of 300 gross tons or upward, two years of which shall have been as a licensed master of sail vessels.

Any applicant for original license as master of steam vessels on coastwise waters between points on routes not exceeding 300 miles shall pass only such examination before the inspectors as shall satisfy them that he is capable of navigating such steam vessels as master.

Any applicant for original license as master of steam vessels on coastwise routes extending more than 300 miles shall pass a satisfactory examination as to his knowledge of the distance from a fixed object by bearings of same, day's work by dead reckoning, latitude at noon by the meridian altitude of the sun, latitude by the pole star, correction of courses for leeway, current, deviation, and variation, international rules for preventing collisions of vessels at sea; and he shall also be familiar with charts and chart navigation, storm signals, the marking of the lead line, and shall be subject to other nonmathematical questions as the inspectors may determine. (Sec. 4439, R. S.)

MASTERS OF SAIL VESSELS.

22. Local inspectors may, upon due application and examination, license any person as master of sail vessels of over 700 gross tons, upon receipt of satisfactory documentary evidence to be filed in their office that said person has been actually employed for the full period of five years on sail vessels of 200 gross tons and upward, one year of which experience shall have been as master of sail vessels of 500 gross tons and upward or two years as master of sail vessels of 300 gross tons and upward or two years as mate of sail vessels of 500 gross tons and upward.

The examination for license as master of sail vessels of over 700 gross tons shall be such as to satisfy the inspectors that the applicant can safely navigate such vessels, and determine latitude and longitude by observations of the sun, latitude by the pole star, ship's position by traverse sailing (day's work), course and distance by Mercator's sailing, variation of the compass by amplitude and azimuth, and be familiar with charts, chart navigation, international code of signals, storm signals, and with the use of the gun and rocket apparatus for saving life from shipwreck as practiced by the United States Life-Saving Service. (Sec. 4439, R. S.)

CHIEF MATE OF OCEAN STEAM VESSELS.

23. Any applicant for licenses as chief mate of ocean steam vessels shall be eligible for examination after he has furnished satisfactory documentary evidence to the local inspectors that he has had the following experience:

First. One year's experience as licensed second mate of ocean steam vessels.

Second. Or two years' experience as watch officer on ocean steam vessels while holding a second mate's license.

Third. Or three years' experience as a licensed third mate of ocean steam vessels of 3,500 gross tons or upward, one year of such service while holding a second mate's license.

Fourth. Or three years' actual experience as licensed master of steam vessels of 1,000 gross tons or upward on the Great Lakes.

Fifth. Or five years' experience in the deck department of sail vessels of 300 gross tons or upward, two years of which have been in the capacity of chief mate of sail vessels of 700 gross tons or upward.

A part of the required experience for license as chief mate of ocean steam vessels shall have been within the three years next preceding the date of application. (Sec. 4440, R. S.)

SECOND MATE OF OCEAN STEAM VESSELS.

24. Any applicant for license as second mate of ocean steam vessels shall be eligible for examination after he has furnished satisfactory documentary evidence to the local inspectors that he has had the following experience:

First. One year's experience as third mate of ocean steam vessels.

Second. Or three years' experience in the deck department of ocean steam vessels, two years of which shall have been as watch officer or quartermaster.

Third. Or one year's experience in the deck department of ocean steam vessels, and two years on an ocean school ship.

Fourth. Or three years' experience in the deck department of ocean sail vessels of 300 gross tons or upward, one year of which shall have been as second mate of ocean sail vessels of 700 gross tons or upward.

Fifth. Or two years' experience as quartermaster on ocean steam vessels of 2,500 gross tons and upward while holding a license as third mate of ocean steamers.

Sixth. Or three years' experience as first-class seaman in the deck department of an ocean sail vessel and one year's experience in the deck department of an ocean steam vessel, for license as second mate of ocean steam vessels of 500 gross tons or under.

A part of the required experience for license as second mate of ocean steam vessels shall have been within the three years next preceding the date of application. (Sec. 4440, R. S.)

THIRD MATE OF OCEAN STEAM VESSELS.

25. Any applicant for license as third mate of ocean steam vessels shall be eligible for examination after he has furnished satisfactory documentary evidence to the local inspectors that he has had the following experience:

First. Three years' experience on ocean or coastwise steam or sail vessels of 300 gross tons or over as cadet or able seaman.

Second. Or one year's experience on ocean or coastwise steam or sail vessels of 300 gross tons or upward, and two years' experience on an ocean school ship.

A part of the required experience for license as third mate of ocean steam vessels shall have been within the three years next preceding the date of application. (Sec. 4440, R. S.)

EXAMINATIONS FOR MATES OF OCEAN STEAMERS.

26. No original license as chief mate of ocean steamers, as second mate of ocean steamers, or as third mate of ocean steamers shall be issued to any person who does not understand navigation and who is not able to determine a ship's position at sea by observation of the sun, to obtain longitude by chronometer, and to determine ship's latitude by altitude of either the sun or stars, and to determine devia-

tion of the compass by amplitude and azimuth, ship's position by traverse sailing (day's work), including the correction of courses for leeway, current, variation, and deviation, one of such courses to be a departure course, course and distance by Mercator's sailing, and who is not familiar with charts and chart navigation, storm signals, international code of signals, and with the use of the gun and rocket apparatus for saving life from shipwreck, as practiced by the United States Life-Saving Service. Said qualifications shall be determined by an examination in writing, which examination shall be kept on file in the office of the local inspectors issuing the license. (Sec. 4440, R. S.)

CHIEF MATE OF COASTWISE STEAM VESSELS.

27. Any applicant for license as chief mate of coastwise steam vessels shall be eligible for examination after he has furnished satisfactory documentary evidence to the local inspectors that he has had the following experience:

First. One year's experience as licensed second mate of ocean or coastwise steam vessels.

Second. Or one year's experience as a licensed first-class pilot of lake, bay, or sound steam vessels, and one year's experience as quartermaster or wheelsman on ocean or coastwise steam vessels while holding such license.

Third. Or two years' experience as licensed third mate of ocean or coastwise steam vessels.

Fourth. Or three years' experience in the deck department of ocean or coastwise steam vessels, for license as chief mate of coastwise steam vessels of 500 gross tons or under.

Fifth. Or two years' experience in the deck department of ocean or coastwise sail vessels and two years' experience in the deck department of ocean or coastwise steam vessels, for license as chief mate of coastwise steam vessels of 500 gross tons or under.

A part of the required experience for license as chief mate of coastwise steam vessels shall have been within the three years next preceding the date of application. (Sec. 4440, R. S.)

SECOND MATE OF COASTWISE STEAM VESSELS.

28. Any applicant for license as second mate of coastwise steam vessels shall be eligible for examination after he has furnished satisfactory documentary evidence to the local inspectors that he has had the following experience:

First. One year's experience as a licensed third mate of ocean or coastwise steam vessels.

Second. Or two years' experience as quartermaster or wheelsman on ocean or coastwise steam vessels while holding a third mate's license.

Third. Or three years' experience in the deck department of ocean or coastwise steam vessels.

Fourth. Or two years' experience in the deck department of coastwise sail vessels and two years' experience in the deck department of coastwise steam vessels.

Fifth. Or one year's experience in the deck department on ocean or coastwise steam or sail vessels of 300 gross tons or upward, and two years' experience on an ocean school ship.

Sixth. Or one year's experience as a licensed master of lake, bay, or sound steam vessels, for license as second mate of coastwise steam vessels of 500 gross tons or under.

Seventh. Or two years' experience as a licensed first-class pilot of lake, bay, or sound steam vessels, for license as second mate of coastwise steam vessels of 500 gross tons or under.

Eighth. Or one year's experience as a licensed first-class pilot of lake, bay, or sound steam vessels, and one year's experience in the deck department of steam vessels navigating the waters of the Atlantic or Pacific coast or oceans or the Gulf of Mexico, for license as second mate of coastwise steam vessels of 500 gross tons or under.

A part of required experience for license as second mate of coastwise steam vessels shall have been within the three years next preceding the date of application. (Sec. 4440, R. S.)

THIRD MATE OF COASTWISE STEAM VESSELS.

29. Any applicant for license as third mate of coastwise steam vessels shall be eligible for examination after he has furnished satisfactory documentary evidence to the local inspectors that he has had the following experience:

First. Three years' experience in the deck department of ocean or coastwise steam or sail vessels.

Second. Or one year's experience as a licensed first-class pilot of lake, bay, or sound steam vessels and one year's experience in the deck department of ocean or coastwise steam vessels.

A part of the required experience for license as third mate of coastwise steam vessels shall have been within the three years next preceding the date of application. (Sec. 4440, R. S.)

EXAMINATIONS FOR MATES OF COASTWISE STEAM VESSELS.

30. Any applicant for original license as chief mate, second mate, or third mate of steam vessels on coastwise waters between points on route not exceeding 300 miles shall pass only such examination before the inspectors as shall satisfy them that he is capable of navigating such steam vessels as chief mate, second mate, or third mate on such coastwise route. Any applicant for original license as chief mate, second mate, or third mate of steam vessels on coastwise route extending more than 300 miles shall pass a satisfactory examination before the inspectors as to his knowledge of the distance from a fixed object by bearings of same, day's work by dead reckoning, latitude at noon by meridian altitude of the sun, international rules to prevent collisions, obtaining a course with parallel rules, marking of the lead line, and shall be subjected to such other examination of a nonmathematical character as the inspectors may determine. (Sec. 4440, R. S.)

INDORSEMENT OF MASTER'S OR MATE'S LICENSE AS PILOT.

31. Whenever a master or mate desires to act in the double capacity of master and pilot, or mate and pilot, and furnishes the necessary evidence of his qualifications, the local inspectors shall indorse such pilot routes on the certificate of license. (Sec. 4443, R. S.)

LICENSE OF OWNER AS MASTER OF STEAM YACHT.

32. Whenever the owner of a steam or sailing yacht of over 100 gross tons, who has had three years' experience in sailing such vessels, applies for a license authorizing him to act as master of steam yachts for coastwise and ocean navigation, the local inspectors shall examine the applicant as to his knowledge of the rules of the road, fog signals, signal lights (inland and international); the use of the lead and line; the use of the patent and chip logs, the compass, variation and deviation of the compass, the use of the drag, the use of oil during storms, bell signals between pilot house and engine room, handling of steam vessels, laws of storms, course and distance by chart, keeping the log book, middle latitude sailing, Mercator's sailing, method of obtaining latitude and longitude by dead reckoning, latitude by altitude of either the sun, moon, or stars; longitude by chronometer (time sights). Practical problems shall be given in the subjects of latitude and longitude. The examination shall be in writing, which shall be kept on file in the office of the local inspectors. If said examination is satisfactory to the local inspectors, they shall issue to the applicant a master's license authorizing him to discharge the duties of master of steam yachts, either for coastwise or ocean navigation. (Secs. 4439, 4442, R. S.)

MASTER, MATE, AND PILOT OF STEAM PILOT, FISHING, PORTO RICAN, AND HAWAIIAN VESSELS.

33. Any applicant for original license to act as master of steam pilot boats, or of steamers navigating the waters of the whaling grounds in the Alaskan seas, or of steamers engaged exclusively in the business of whale fishing, or of steamers engaged in the Atlantic, Pacific, or Gulf coast fisheries, or of steam or sail vessels navigating between ports of the Hawaiian Islands, or between ports of the island of Porto Rico, shall have had at least three years' experience in the deck department of such steamers, which fact shall be verified by documentary evidence; and such applicant shall only be subjected to such examination as shall satisfy the inspectors that the applicant is capable of navigating such vessels: *It is provided*, That any person who has had at least five years' experience on sail vessels licensed in the fisheries of the United States, two years of which have been as master or mate of such sailing vessels, may be examined for license as master or mate of steam fishing vessels to be employed exclusively in the Atlantic, Pacific, and Gulf coast fisheries. The license issued under this section shall state in the body thereof "for coastwise only," Pacific or Atlantic coast, as the case may be, and between what ports on either of said coasts.

It is further provided, That any applicant for original license who has had three years' experience in the deck department on steam pilot boats, or who has had two years' experience in the deck department on steam pilot boats and one year's experience on sail pilot boats, shall be eligible for examination for license as mate of steam pilot boats.

It is further provided, That said master's or mate's license may be indorsed as pilot on such inland waters on the above-named coasts as the local inspectors at the various ports may find the holder qualified to act on as pilot, after examination by the local inspectors, such examination to be in writing, and preserved in the files of the inspectors' office. (Secs. 4439, 4440, 4442, R. S.)

CLASSIFICATION OF ENGINEERS.

CHIEF.

34. Chief engineers of ocean steamers.

Any person holding chief engineer's license shall be permitted to act as first assistant on any steamer of double the tonnage of same class named in said chief's license.

Engineers of all classifications may be allowed to pursue their profession upon all waters of the United States in the class for which they are licensed.

FIRST ASSISTANT.

First assistant engineer of ocean steamers.

Engineers of lake, bay, and sound steamers who have actually performed the duties of engineer for a period of three years shall be entitled to examination for engineer of ocean steamers, applicant to be examined in the use of salt water, method employed in regulating the density of the water in boilers, the application of the hydrometer in determining the density of sea water, and the principle of constructing the instrument; and shall be granted such grade as the inspectors having jurisdiction on the Great Lakes and seaboard may find him competent to fill.

Any first assistant engineer of steamers of 1,500 gross tons and over, having had actual service in that position for one year, may, if the local inspectors, in their judgment deem it advisable, be licensed as chief engineer of lake, bay, sound, or river steamers of 750 gross tons or under, in which case license shall be issued on chief engineers' form of license, which shall be indorsed with authority to act as first assistant engineer of steamers of any tonnage for which he is qualified.

Any person having had a first assistant engineer's license for two years, and having had two years' experience as second assistant engineer, shall be eligible for examination for chief engineer's license.

SECOND ASSISTANT.

Second assistant engineer of ocean steamers.

Any person having had a second assistant engineer's license for two years, and having had two years' experience as third assistant engineer, shall be eligible for examination for first assistant engineer's license.

THIRD ASSISTANT.

Third assistant engineer of ocean steamers.

First, second, and third assistant engineers may act as such on any steamer of the grade of which they hold license, or as such assistant engineer on any steamer of a lower grade than those to which they hold a license.

Any person holding a license as third assistant engineer and having had 12 months' experience as junior engineer, or 12 months' combined service as third assistant engineer and junior engineer, or two years' experience as oiler or water tender, or two years' combined service as oiler and water tender, since receiving said license, shall be eligible for examination for license as second assistant engineer.

Inspectors may designate upon the certificate of any chief or assistant engineer the tonnage of the vessel on which he may act. (Sec. 4441, R. S.)

QUALIFICATIONS REQUIRED FOR LICENSE AS ENGINEER OF STEAM VESSELS, AND LICENSE FORMS REQUIRED.

35. No person shall receive an original license as engineer or assistant engineer of steam vessels (except for license as engineer of sawmill boats and pile drivers propelled by steam, and except for special license as engineer of a steam vessel of any kind of 10 gross tons or under on which a licensed engineer is required) who has not served at least 36 months in the engineers' department of a steam vessel, a portion of which experience shall have been obtained within the three years next preceding the application: *Provided*, That any person who has served three years as apprentice to the machinist trade in a marine, stationary, or locomotive engine works, and any person who has served for a period of not less than three years as a locomotive or stationary engineer, and any person graduated as a mechanical engineer from a duly recognized school of technology may be licensed to serve as an engineer of steam vessels after having had not less than one year's experience in the engine department of steam vessels, a portion of which experience shall have been obtained within the three years preceding his application, which fact shall be verified by the certificate, in writing, of the licensed engineer or master under whom the applicant has served, said certificate to be filed with the application of the candidate; and no person shall receive license as above, except for special license, who is not able to determine the weight necessary to be placed on the lever of a safety valve (the diameter of valve, length of lever, distance from center of valve to fulcrum, weight of lever, and weight of valve and stem being known) to withstand any given pressure of steam in a boiler, or who is not able to figure and determine the strain brought on the braces of a boiler with a given pressure of steam, the position and distance apart of braces being known, such knowledge to be determined by an examination in writing, and the report of examination filed with the application in the office of the local inspectors, and no engineer or assistant engineer now holding a license shall have the grade of the same raised without possessing the above qualifications. No original license shall be granted any engineer or assistant engineer who can not read and write and does not understand the plain rules of arithmetic.

No person holding a special engineer's license (Form 878) shall be eligible for examination for a higher grade of license until such person has actually served two full seasons under the authority of his license and one additional full season in a subordinate capacity upon steamers requiring regularly licensed officers.

All licenses to engineers of steam vessels of 10 gross tons and under shall be issued on Form 878, special license to engineers of steam vessels of 10 gross tons and under, and all other licenses to engineers of steam vessels shall be issued on Forms 876, chief engineer's license, and 877, assistant engineer's license, according to grades of chief and assistant engineers specified in Rule V. (Secs. 4405, 4426, 4441, R. S.)

EXAMINATION OF BOILERS AND MACHINERY BY ENGINEER.

36. It shall be the duty of an engineer when he assumes charge of the boilers and machinery of a steamer to forthwith thoroughly examine the same, and if he finds any part thereof in bad condition,

caused by neglect or inattention on the part of his predecessor, he shall immediately report the facts to the master, owner, or agent, and to the local inspectors of the district, who shall thereupon investigate the matter, and if the former engineer has been culpably derelict of his duty they shall suspend or revoke his license. (Sec. 4441, R. S.)

REPORTS OF ACCIDENTS, REPAIRS, AND UNSAFE BOILERS AND MACHINERY BY ENGINEERS.

37. Before making general repairs to a boiler of a steam vessel the engineer in charge of such steamer shall report, in writing, the nature of such repairs to the local inspector of the district wherein such repairs are to be made.

And it shall be the duty of all engineers when an accident occurs to the boilers or machinery in their charge tending to render the further use of such boilers or machinery unsafe until repairs are made, or when, by reason of ordinary wear, such boilers or machinery have become so unsafe, to report the same to the local inspectors immediately upon the arrival of the vessel at the first port reached subsequent to the accident or after the discovery of such unsafe condition by said engineer. (Sec. 4441, R. S.)

ENGINEERS OF MOTOR VESSELS.

38. No person shall receive an original license as engineer of vessels of above 15 gross tons, propelled by gas, fluid, naphtha, or electric motors, carrying freight or passengers for hire, who has not served at least one year on motor boats or in the engineers' department of steam vessels, or who has not had at least two years' experience in the construction of marine motor engines and their installation. All examinations for license as engineer of motor vessels shall be reduced to writing and filed with the application of the candidate.

Any person holding a license as engineer of steam vessels desiring to act as engineer of motor vessels must appear before a board of local inspectors for examination as to his knowledge of the machinery of such motor vessels, and if found qualified shall be licensed as engineer of motor vessels. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

RULE VI.—INSPECTION OF VESSELS.

	Section.
American Bureau of Shipping rules may be accepted.....	8
Annual inspection to be made only on written application.....	1
Certificates of inspection to be issued for a period of not less than one year. . .	7
Certificates of inspection and license, how signed.....	6
Drawings of new vessels required.....	8
Duty of owners to notify inspectors when on dry dock.....	5
Hulls, inspection of.....	4
Inspection may be made within 60 days of expiration of current certificate....	7
Permit to proceed to other ports for repairs, how issued.....	7
Repairs to hull or machinery, inspectors must be notified of.....	5
Vessels whose certificates of inspection are about to expire may be inspected..	3
Vessels owned by the United States are exempt from inspection.....	2

1. The annual inspection of any vessel subject to the provisions of Title LII, Revised Statutes of the United States, shall be made

only on written application, presented to the United States local inspectors by the owner, master, or authorized agent of the vessel to be inspected. Such application shall state upon its face that previous application for inspection has not been made to any other board of local inspectors or supervising inspector. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

2. Steam vessels employed by the Government, unless the titles of the same are actually vested in the United States, are not exempt from inspection. (Sec. 4400, R. S.)

3. Inspectors may lawfully inspect within their respective districts, upon proper application, any vessel running upon the waters of their district the certificate of which is about to expire. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

4. In the inspection of hulls of vessels, the inspector of hulls shall carefully inspect every accessible part of the hull, and carefully examine the wood or metal of which the hull is constructed, to determine the condition of same, making all necessary hammer tests of hulls constructed of iron or steel. If the inspector shall not have satisfactory evidence otherwise of the soundness of the hull of a wooden vessel, he shall not give a certificate until the same shall be bored or opened up to his satisfaction.

Every vessel whose hull is constructed of iron or steel plates shall, at the first dry docking after said vessel has reached the age of 15 years, be thoroughly examined and inspected by the inspector for the purpose of determining the condition of the plates in the hull. The inspector shall require any such plates to be drilled that, in his opinion, require drilling to determine their condition, and should any such plates after being drilled show a deterioration equal to 25 per cent of their original thickness, they shall be removed and replaced by similar plates of a thickness equal to the original plates. This rule shall not interfere with the authority of the inspectors to drill any hull plate that has become deteriorated on any vessel of any age whenever in their judgment such drilling is necessary.

The outboard shaft or shafts on every ocean or coastwise vessel shall be drawn at least once in every two years to be examined by the inspectors in whose district the vessel is dry docked. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

5. Whenever any vessel is placed upon the dock for repairs it shall be the duty of the master, owner, or agent to report the same to the board of local inspectors of that district, so that a thorough inspection may by them be made to determine what is necessary to make such vessel seaworthy if the condition or age of the vessel, in the judgment of the inspectors, renders such examination necessary.

No repairs or alterations affecting the safety of the vessel, either in regard to hull or machinery, shall be made without the knowledge of the local inspectors. Notice of such repairs and changes is necessary, even if such work does not require the vessel to be placed in a dry dock, and even if there are no licensed officers attached to the vessel. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

6. Certificates of inspection signed by one local inspector only shall not be valid, nor shall the name of a regular inspector be substituted by that of any other person upon any such certificate. This rule also applies to licenses. (Sec. 4421, R. S.)

7. Certificates of inspection for any period less than one year shall not be issued, but nothing herein shall be construed as preventing the revocation or suspension of certificates of inspection, in case the same be allowed by law, or from preventing local inspectors from inspecting vessels for renewal of certificate, upon due application in writing, at any time not exceeding 60 days of expiration of current certificate of inspection, providing the same can be done without greater expense than would be incurred if taking place when inspection is regularly due, and that such inspection shall not interfere with other inspections regularly falling due at the same time. This rule, however, is not to be construed as preventing the inspection of any vessel at an earlier period than 60 days anterior to the expiration of the vessel's certificate, when such vessel has been practically rebuilt, or when necessary "for the purpose of concentrating the work of the inspectors within certain given periods" (Department decision 7703, Aug. 17, 1886, p. 216, Manual, edition 1890) for the purpose of saving traveling expenses.

Local inspectors issuing a permit to any vessel to proceed to other ports for repairs shall state upon the face of the same the conditions upon which it is granted and whether the vessel is to be allowed to carry freight or passengers, the quantity and number: *Provided, however,* That no vessel whose certificate had *expired* shall be permitted to carry passengers or freight while en route to another port for repairs.

When, under section 4456, Revised Statutes of the United States, vessels obtain a permit from the local inspectors of a district to go from their district to another to make repairs, said local inspectors shall notify the supervising inspector of their district, stating the repairs to be made on said vessels. The supervising inspector shall notify the supervising inspector of the district where such repairs are to be made, furnishing him a copy of the report of the inspectors indicating the repairs ordered on said vessels. (Secs. 4421, 4453, R. S.)

8. On and after July 1, 1911, the owner of every new vessel of over 100 gross tons, when making application for first inspection of the vessel, shall furnish the local inspectors of the district where the vessel is to be inspected drawings or blue prints, in plan and section, showing fully the general construction of the vessel, of wood, iron, or steel, including dimensions, spacing of frames, disposition of hull plates, outside and in, or of outside and inside planks, construction of decks, construction of transverse and longitudinal bulkheads and location of same, space between decks, and details of principal scarfs, and shall also furnish a statement of the shapes, dimensions, and unit weights of all structural parts of the hull and of the kinds of material of which made, including kinds of wood. A full description of the riveting of all parts of an iron or steel hull shall be furnished.

The drawings or blue prints and description of the vessel shall be retained in the office of the local inspectors making the first inspection of the vessel.

In the inspection of hulls, boilers, and machinery of vessels, the rules promulgated by the American Bureau of Shipping respecting material and construction of hulls, boilers, and engines, except where otherwise provided for by these rules and regulations, may be accepted by inspectors. (Secs. 4405, 4417, R. S.)

RULE VII.—EXCURSION STEAMERS.

	Section.
Permits, excursion, how issued.....	1
Passenger steamers making excursions, additional equipments required on.....	2

1. If the master, agent, or owner of any passenger steamer desires a permit to engage in excursions, the inspectors, upon the written application of such master, agent, or owner, which application shall be accompanied by an affidavit that the proper equipment is on board, may issue the same, stating the number of extra passengers the boat may carry with safety, the route she may run, and the kind and extra number of life-saving appliances with which she is provided. The permit, when used, shall be framed under glass and exposed to the view of the passengers, in connection with the certificate of inspection. (Sec. 4466, R. S.)

2. Passenger steamers making excursions on coastwise waters of the Atlantic and Pacific coasts and of the Gulf of Mexico shall have, in addition to their regular life-saving equipments, a life preserver made in accordance with the rules of the board, or their equivalent in other approved life-saving appliances, for each additional passenger allowed. (Sec. 4466, R. S.)

RULE VIII.—DUTIES OF INSPECTORS.

	Section.
Boiler coverings, removal of, at annual inspections.....	4
Boilers, interior of, to be entered and examined by boiler inspector.....	5
Boilers, shells of, to be examined by local inspectors.....	4
Casualties, local board to report to supervising inspectors.....	9
Dangerous places to be properly protected.....	13
Elevators, steam, location of whistles on.....	6
Excess of steam, inspectors to prosecute for carrying.....	11
Fire apparatus to be tested by hull and boiler inspectors jointly.....	8
Hydrostatic pressure to be taken by hull and boiler inspectors.....	8
Local inspectors of hulls and boilers to take indication of hydrostatic pressure..	8
Local inspectors to examine the shells of boilers.....	4
Lockup safety valves, when to be placed on boilers.....	11
Notifications, how sent to local inspectors of adjoining districts.....	2
Official records, when they may be examined.....	12
Reports, alphabetical list of steamers inspected, officers licensed, and when made	10
Reports, annual, of local inspectors, how made.....	1, 10
Reports of supervising and local inspectors, how and when made public.....	1
Sounding apparatus and hand line, deep sea, required on certain steamers.....	8
Testimony, when it may be obtained through the supervising inspectors.....	3
Whistles, steam, location of.....	6, 7

1. No supervising inspector shall make his annual report public until after the same has been printed and made public by the Department; and, further, no local board, or the clerk thereof, shall make public any report without the consent of their supervising inspector or that of the Supervising Inspector General. (Sec. 4410, R. S.)

2. It shall be the duty of the supervising inspectors to inform their respective local boards, in writing, of their decisions in cases of appeal. Supervising inspectors granting license to a vessel engaged in towing to carry persons in addition to its crew, under the act approved July 9, 1886, shall notify the local inspectors in whose jurisdiction the steamer receiving the permit is engaged, and the local inspectors shall keep a record of the same.

It shall be the duty of local inspectors to notify the local inspectors of adjoining districts, through the supervising inspector, of all revo-

cations or suspensions of licenses, and also of the names of all persons from whom licenses have been withheld, the names of all steam vessels neglecting or refusing to make repairs when ordered, and the names of all that have been refused certificates, with the reasons therefore. (Sec. 4411, R. S.)

3. Whenever any inspector shall find it necessary, in conducting his investigations or in the performance of any of his duties, to obtain testimony from the inspectors of other districts, he shall request the same through the supervising inspector. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

4. Local inspectors, at their annual inspections of steam boilers, shall remove from the surface of such boilers as are covered so much of said covering as may be necessary to enable them to examine parts of the boilers which can not be properly examined from the inside, and shall examine in a thorough and careful manner, when practicable, either externally or internally, all parts of the shell of every boiler; and the masters, engineers, and owners of every steam vessel shall afford every facility necessary to carry out in the most effective and efficient manner the provisions of this section, and in no case shall an intermediate inspection be deemed any part of the regular annual inspection. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

5. It shall be the duty of the inspector who inspects the boilers of any steamer to actually enter the boiler or boilers where it is possible to do so, and to thoroughly examine the interior of all such boilers to see that the braces are in place and of proper size, and to determine whether the boilers are in good condition, before granting a certificate of inspection, such examinations to be made after the hydrostatic pressure has been applied. A record shall be made in the boiler inspector's report of inspection showing whether or not the inspector did actually enter the boiler, and if he did not enter the boiler, he shall give his reasons for not entering it. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

6. It shall also be the duty of the inspectors to compel all floating structures, such as steam elevators (propelled by their own motive power), to have their whistles located on the front side of such superstructures having an elevation higher than the pilot house of the vessels. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

7. All steam whistles shall be placed not less than 6 feet above the top of the pilot house of steam vessels where the height of the smokestack will admit the attachment of same below its top, when not hinged for passing under bridges, except upon steamers navigating the Red River of the North, Yukon and similar rivers, and rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico, and steamers of less than 100 gross tons, whose steam whistles shall be placed not less than 2 feet above the tops of their pilot houses; and all double-end ferry steamers, and steamers similarly constructed, shall have a steam whistle both fore and aft of the smokestack, or one steam whistle on either the starboard or port side of the smokestack, so that the steam, when whistle is blown, can be seen from either end of steamer; and it shall be the duty of inspectors to enforce this rule at the annual inspection. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

8. It shall be the duty of both the hull and boiler inspectors to be present when the boiler is being tested by hydrostatic pressure, and the hull inspector, as well as the boiler inspector, shall observe and note the indication upon the gauge.

It shall also be the duty of both the hull and boiler inspectors to examine all pumps, hose, and other fire apparatus and to see that the hose is subjected to a pressure of 100 pounds to the square inch, and that the hose couplings are securely fastened in accordance with these rules.

It shall be the duty of the local inspectors to require all ocean passenger or freight steamers of 500 gross tons and upward, except paddle-wheel steamers, to be equipped with an efficient mechanical deep-sea sounding apparatus, in addition to the ordinary deep-sea hand lead. The mechanical deep-sea sounding apparatus above required shall be installed, kept in working order, and ready for immediate use. (Secs. 4405, 4417, 4418, R. S.)

9. Local boards shall report forthwith to their supervising inspectors in detail all accidents of a serious character—such as collisions, foundering, sinkings, fires—and all other casualties of interest to or affecting the steamboat service in their respective districts. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

10. Local inspectors shall report, for each fiscal year, as soon as practicable after the end of each fiscal year, to their supervising inspectors, all vessels inspected, arranged according to class and grade; all examinations into alleged violations of the laws regulating vessels, and the action taken in relation to the same; all investigations and decisions by local inspectors; all cases of appeal and the result thereof; casualties and investigations of same; the names of all persons licensed; the names of all whose licenses have been suspended or revoked; the names of all persons from whom licenses have been withheld; and shall render all other annual reports required by the regulations of the department. These reports, together with any other annual reports that may be submitted by supervising and local inspectors, shall be forwarded by supervising inspectors to the Supervising Inspector General. (Secs. 4410, 4411, R. S.)

11. When it is known or comes to the knowledge of the local inspectors that any steam vessel is or has been carrying an excess of steam beyond that which is allowed by her certificate of inspection, the local inspectors in whose district said steamer is being navigated, in addition to reporting the fact to the United States district attorney for prosecution under section 4437, Revised Statutes of the United States, shall require the owner or owners of said steamer to place on the boiler of said steamer a lockup safety valve that will prevent the carrying of an excess of steam and shall be under the control of said local inspectors.

On the placing of a lockup safety valve upon any boiler, it shall be the duty of the engineer in charge of same to blow or cause the said valve to blow off steam at least once in each watch of six hours or less, to determine whether the valve is in working order, and it shall be the duty of the master of such vessel to see that this rule is observed, and it shall be the duty of the master and engineer to report to the local inspectors any failure of such valve to operate.

In case no such report is made, and a safety valve is found that has been tampered with or out of order, the license of the engineer having such boiler in charge and the license of the master of such vessel shall be suspended or revoked.

It shall be the duty of the local inspectors to send a copy of this rule to every steamer in their district when said copies are furnished by the department. (Secs. 4418, 4437, R. S.)

12. All official records and official documents on file in the office of any supervising inspector or board of local inspectors, after official action thereon has been concluded, may be open to public inspection and examination: *Provided*, That such inspection or examination be made in the office to which such official records and documents belong. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

13. It shall be the duty of the inspectors when inspecting or re-inspecting a vessel to see that all exposed and dangerous places, such as gears and machinery, are properly protected with covers, guards or rails, in order that the danger of accidents may be minimized. (Secs. 4405, 4417, R. S.)

RULE IX.—MISCELLANEOUS.

	Section.
Bell, alarm, required on certain steamers.....	3
Cable for communication required on certain steamers.....	1
Draft of seagoing vessels to be recorded in log book.....	4
Electric light plant, auxiliary, when required.....	16
Fog bell required.....	13
Hatches must be properly covered.....	17
Inflammable articles, certain, prohibited as stores on passenger and pleasure steamers.....	5
Lights on vessels, unauthorized, prohibited.....	15
Motor vessels to be provided with whistle blown by compressed air or other power.....	2
Oil below a certain fire test not allowed as stores on passenger vessels.....	5
Refined petroleum, how to put up for shipment.....	7
Refined petroleum may be carried under certain restrictions.....	6
Searchlight, flashing of, into pilot house of passing vessels forbidden.....	12
Speaking tube, when required.....	1
Tanks, fuel oil, installation of.....	8
Telegraph, so-called, may be used between pilot house and engine room.....	1
Telephone required between pilot house and engine room on certain steamers.....	1
Whistles blown by compressed air or other power to be used by motor vessels.....	2
Whistles, steam, unnecessary sounding of, prohibited.....	14
Watchmen and lookout for ocean steamers.....	9
Watchmen, duties of.....	10
Watchman required in or near pilot house.....	11

1. Steamers using the gong signals between the pilot house and engine room shall have a tube, of proper size, so arranged as to return the sound of the gong to the pilot house, and shall also be provided with a speaking tube or other device for the purpose of conversation between pilot house and engine room.

Nothing in the above shall be construed to prevent the use of the so-called telegraph now in use for conveying signals from the pilot house to the engine room, but in all cases where the telegraph is used the signal shall be repeated back.

On steamers where the distance is more than 150 feet between deck houses, a wire cable shall be stretched between the deck houses at all times when the vessel is loaded and being navigated, this cable to be not less than 5 feet from the deck; and there shall be attached at all times to the cable a traveler with a line of sufficient continuous length to insure its operation, in order that communication between both ends of the vessel may be facilitated at all times: *Provided*, That, in addition to the traveler with the endless whip, as many loose rings with lanyards attached may be placed on the cable as may be deemed necessary by the master in charge of the vessel. Failure to have such cable stretched and traveler attached at all times when the

vessel is loaded and being navigated shall be sufficient cause for the suspension of the license of the master or officer in charge.

On all steamers where the distance is more than 150 feet between perpendiculars of pilot house and forward part of the engine room there shall be communication by means of a telephone between the pilot house and engine room, such telephone to be installed in lieu of a speaking tube. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

2. Motor vessels of any tonnage other than steam vessels shall be provided with a whistle to be blown by compressed air or other power, to give the necessary whistle signals to passing vessels. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

3. All steam vessels of over 100 gross tons shall have all sleeping accommodations equipped with an alarm bell unless there is a watchman always on duty in such apartment or the apartment is so situated and arranged that the inspectors consider such bell unnecessary or dangerous. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

4. The master of every seagoing vessel shall, whenever leaving port, enter the maximum draft of his vessel in the log book. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

5. None of the inflammable articles specified in section 4472, Revised Statutes, or oil that will not stand a fire test of 300° F. shall be used as stores on any pleasure steamer or steamer carrying passengers, except that vessels not carrying passengers for hire may transport gasoline or any of the products of petroleum for use as a source of motive power for the motor boats or launches of such vessels. (Sec. 4472, R. S.)

6. Refined petroleum which will not ignite at a temperature of less than 110° F. may, upon routes where there is no other practicable mode of transporting it, be carried on passenger steamers; but it shall not be lawful to receive on board or transport any petroleum unless the owner or master of the steamer shall have first received from the inspectors a permit designating the place or places on such steamer in which the same may be carried or stowed, with the further condition that the permit shall be conspicuously posted on the steamer. (Sec. 4472, R. S.)

7. Refined petroleum shall not in any case be received on board or carried unless it is put up in good iron-bound casks or barrels or in good metallic cans or vessels, carefully packed in boxes, and the casks, barrels, or boxes plainly marked on the heads thereof with the shipper's name, the name of the article, and the degree of temperature (Fahrenheit) at which the petroleum will ignite. (Sec. 4472, R. S.)

8. *Regulations for the installation of fuel-oil tanks, valve connections, piping, etc., for the use of petroleum for the production of motive power on ocean and coastwise steam vessels.*

On all ocean and coastwise steam vessels burning oil as fuel for the production of motive power, the fuel-oil tanks including settling tanks, shall be constructed of iron or steel plates of not less than five-sixteenths inch in thickness, when such tanks are built separate from the hull, and shall withstand a pressure of 15 pounds per square inch: *Provided, however,* That where the oil is carried in the double bottoms only, the rivet holes of hull and tank top may be punched and reamed and the seams shall be double chain riveted, and tested to a 30-foot head of water from the keel.

In all tanks built separate from the hull, the rivet holes shall be fairly drilled, and in no case punched and reamed; the rivets shall

be spaced four diameters of the rivet from center to center; the seams shall be double chain riveted; the edges of the seams shall be calked inside and out, and the burrs shall be removed from the sheets before riveting.

On ocean and coastwise steamers all pipes over 2 inches in diameter shall be flanged where attached to tanks. The filling pipes on tanks shall run through the top of tank and carried to the bottom with a U bend extending upward at least 12 inches above the bottom to prevent filling pipe from clogging, to expel gases in the tank through the vent pipes when tanks are being filled. The area of the vent pipes shall be not less than the area of the filling pipe and shall be carried over the upper deck or superstructure to the atmosphere and have nonreturn U bends properly fitted with wire gauze. Where bends or turns are necessary to carry this pipe, they shall be made with bends or 45° elbows. Where there are a number of vents connected with the vent box, box shall be covered with wire gauze.

No openings shall be cut in the bottom, ends or sides of tanks, unless for suction, and when such holes are cut in the bottom or sides of tanks, an internal gate valve shall be placed inside the tank connected by a rod leading through the top of the tank with a stuffing box attached thereto, and a wheel for shutting off same from the top, which shall be accessibly placed so valve may be shut immediately at all times.

The valves on all tanks shall be so arranged as to be accessible at all times, and when placed on tanks in the double bottoms under the cargo hold they shall have rods connected thereto carried to the deck in accessible places.

All pipes and connections between feed pumps and burners on all high-pressure systems shall be double-X hydraulic pipe to withstand a pressure of 500 pounds, and all connections in pipe lines shall be made with good substantial flanges properly bolted.

When heaters are used, the joints shall be made on the outside of the heater. A continuous pipe or pipes shall be carried through the heads or ends of the heater, and all joints shall be made on the outside to prevent oil getting into the boiler: *Provided, however,* That this construction is not necessary when the steam from the heater does not exhaust into the main condenser.

On ocean or coastwise wooden vessels where oil tanks are set in the vessel, lead lining shall be placed underneath the tanks, having a weight of not less than 8 pounds per square foot to prevent any oil from getting into the bilges of the vessel. No bulkheads shall be required around oil tanks, except the water-tight bulkheads required by law.

The throttle valve on the pumps shall be arranged to be closed from the fire room or from some accessible place either outside the room where the pumps are located, the engine rooms, or the deck above the boiler rooms, the location of these rods to be designated by the inspector in whose district the installation is made.

A lead-lined receptacle shall be placed under the bottom of the furnaces of boiler of the Scotch type, extending under the shell of the boiler, a proper distance, to collect any oil dripping from the burners, and arranged so that it may be removed when necessary for cleaning.

On all vessels of over 500 gross tons there shall be in each fire room a metal tank containing 50 gallons of sand, fitted with a scoop or

shaker for fire purposes; also two or more approved fire extinguishers placed accessible to the fire room and ready for immediate use: *Provided, however,* That steamers of 500 gross tons and under may be fitted with metal tanks containing 25 gallons of sand.

Cofferdams may be used when required by classification or any standard bureau of construction, but same are not compulsory under these regulations.

When expansion trunks extend above the deck all rivet holes shall be drilled and double chain riveted. (Sec. 4474, R. S.)

9. All steamers navigating the ocean during the nighttime shall have a lookout at all times at or near the bow and one watchman in each cabin and steerage. (Sec. 4477, R. S.)

10. All watchmen shall be under the direct charge of the master or officer in command of the vessel, and each shall report to the officer in command at the pilot house at fixed intervals of not longer than every hour. (Sec. 4477, R. S.)

11. All passenger steamers shall, in addition to the regular pilot on watch, have one of the crew also on watch, in or near the pilot house; and this rule applies to all steamers navigating in the nighttime. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

12. Any master or pilot of any steam vessel who shall flash or cause to be flashed the rays of the searchlight into the pilot house of a passing vessel shall be deemed guilty of misconduct and shall be liable to have his license suspended or revoked. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

13. The efficient fog bell required upon vessels by law shall be held to mean a bell not less than 8 inches in diameter from outside to outside, and constructed of bronze or brass or other material equal thereto in tone and volume of sound, and located where the sound shall be the least obstructed. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

14. Unnecessary sounding of the steam whistle is prohibited within any harbor limits of the United States. Whenever any licensed officer in charge of any steamer authorizes or permits such unnecessary whistling, upon conviction thereof before any board of inspectors having jurisdiction, such officer shall be suspended from acting under his license as the inspectors trying the case may deem proper. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

15. Any master or pilot of any steam vessel who shall authorize or permit the carrying of any light, electric or otherwise, not required by law, on the outside structure of the cabin or hull of the vessel that in any way will interfere with distinguishing the signal lights shall, upon conviction thereof before any board of inspectors having jurisdiction, be deemed guilty of misconduct and shall be liable to have his license suspended or revoked. (Secs. 4405, 4450, R. S.)

16. On and after January 1, 1915, all steamers carrying passengers subject to the inspection of this service which are provided with a plant for electric lighting purposes, the dynamos of which plant are located below the deep load line, shall have on board an auxiliary plant located above the deep load line, capable of thoroughly lighting the vessel in case of an emergency. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

17. It shall be the duty of the master of all loaded vessels to see that all hatches are properly covered and secured as soon as practicable after leaving port. Failure by the master of any vessel to observe this regulation shall be sufficient cause for suspension of his license on a charge of inattention to his duty. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

INDEX—OCEAN AND COASTWISE.

	Page.		Page.
Accident drill on passenger steamers.	97	Boilers—Continued.	
Accidents, reports of:		Gauge cocks of.....	44
By licensed officers.....	96, 107	Girders used in.....	41
By local boards.....	112	Handholes in.....	17
Adamson flues. See Flues.		Heads of.....	16, 52
Affidavit of manufacturer of:		Holes in—	
Fusible plugs.....	43	Drilling of.....	16, 18, 19
Lap-welded steam pipes.....	58	For pipe connections.....	17, 57
Line-carrying guns.....	83	Hydrostatic test of.....	18, 52
Marine steam boilers.....	12	Presence of both local inspectors at.....	111
Constructed of material tested at mill.....	11	Inspection of.....	111
Using steel braces.....	40	By new engineer.....	106
Valves and fittings.....	60	Malleable-iron fittings in.....	52
Air tanks of lifeboats.....	67	Manholes in shells of.....	17
American Bureau of Shipping Rules may be		Manufacturers' affidavits regarding.....	12, 13
accepted.....	109	Name plates for.....	43
Anchor, sea, for lifeboats.....	74	Porcupine type, formula for determining pres-	
Angle stiffeners for curved surfaces.....	22	sure on.....	51
Apparatus for extinguishment of fire in com-		Pressure allowable on, rule for.....	16
partments of steamer approved	345	Rivet holes in.....	16, 19
Appeals to supervising inspector in cases of trial		Repairs to, engineer's report on.....	107
of licensed officers.	339	Safety valves for.....	45
Application for inspection.	107	Lockup, to prevent excessive steam pres-	
Army emergency ration for lifeboats.	74	sure on.....	112
Automatic plug for lifeboats.	71	Sea cocks connected with.....	61
Automobiles, fire extinguishers for.	90	Stay bolts, tubes, rivet holes and butt straps.....	19
Auxiliary boilers.	18	Stays of—	
Axes on steamers.	86	Manufacturers' affidavit regarding.....	40
Back connections of boilers.	41	Maximum pitch of.....	42
Banca tin of fusible plugs.	43	Requirements for.....	37, 41
Barges, seagoing, lifeboats and equipments on.	66	Steam gauges of.....	44
Barstow life raft.	79	Stopcocks for.....	0
Bell. See Fog bell; Signals.		Thickness of, drilling to determine.....	18
Bell, alarm, required on certain steamers.	114	Tube sheet of, stress allowable on.....	23
Bending test, steel and iron boiler plates.	10, 11	Unsafe, engineer's report on.....	107
Boat drill.	97	Water gauge of.....	44
Boiler coverings, removal of, at annual inspec-		Water tube.....	50, 347
tions.	111	Copper and brass tubes and drums in.....	52
Boiler flues. See Flues.		Drawings for.....	50
Boiler plates:		Hydrostatic test of.....	52
Certificate of manufacturer of steel.....	10	Pressure allowable on.....	51
For repairs or stock, testing of, at mill.....	9, 10	Which have been used for other purposes, use	
Gauge for determining thickness of.....	11	of, as marine boilers.....	10
Iron—		Woodwork near, protection of.....	21
Bending test of.....	11	Boiler shells:	
Requirements for.....	11	Connection of, with mud drum.....	18
Requirements for.....	9-13	Cylindrical, pressure allowable on.....	16
Stamping of.....	9	Inspection of.....	111
Steel—		Boiler-tube sheet, compressive stress allowable	
Quenching and bending test of.....	10	on.	23
Requirements for.....	10	Boiler tubes:	
Testing of.....	1-11	Lap-welded, pressure allowable on.....	35
At mills.....	9, 10	Seamless steel, inspection, testing, and gaug-	
Tests of, record of.....	10	ing of.....	35
Boilers:		Bolts. See Socket bolts; Stay bolts.	
Angle stiffeners for curved surfaces.....	22	Braces, stress allowable on.....	37
Approved for use on steam vessels.....	347	Brass, for fittings.....	59
Auxiliary.....	18	Brass tubes in water-tube boilers.....	52
Back connections of.....	41	Bridge, navigator's, exclusion of certain persons	
Bumped heads of.....	16, 52	from.....	97
Butt straps of.....	19, 21	Bronze for fittings.....	59
Cast iron and steel in.....	52, 57-60	Brown furnace.....	30
Coil.....	50, 347	Brude lifeboat, rules for.....	72
Combustion chambers.....	41	Buckets, fire, requirements regarding.....	86
Computations of strength of, record of.....	15	Bulkheads.....	84
Concave heads of.....	16	Buoys, ring, may be required.....	81
Cone tops.....	32	Butt straps on boilers, requirements for.....	19, 21
Convex heads of.....	16	Cable for communication required on certain	
Copper tubes in.....	52	steamers.	113
Cylindrical shells of.....	16	Canceled licenses, examination of, by super-	
Date of building of.....	43	vising inspectors.....	95
Diagonal stays, area of.....	38	Carbonic-acid gas.....	87
Distance of, from woodwork.....	21	Carley life float, buoyancy, etc., of.....	78
Donkey.....	18	Cast iron and steel, use of, in boilers, pipes, and	
Drawings and specifications for.....	15, 50	connections.....	52, 57-60
Drilling of, to determine thickness.....	18	Catamaran life rafts, construction of.....	76
Drums of.....	52	Certificate of lost license.....	93
Feed water for.....	54	Certificate of manufacturer of steel boiler plate	
Fittings of, material for.....	59	Charges, copy of, to accused.....	338
Flat heads of.....	17	Charges may be amended.....	338
Flat surfaces in, stress allowable on.....	41	Clark life raft.....	78
Foreign-built, admission of, to American reg-		Classification of steamers.....	64
istry.....	13	Clerks to local boards.....	7
Fusible plugs in.	43		

	Page.		Page.
Coastwise steam vessels:		Examination—Continued.	
Chief mate of.....	102	Mate's—	
Definition of.....	64	Coastwise steamers.....	103
Master of.....	99	Ocean steamers.....	101
Second mate of.....	102	Steam pilot, fishing, Porto Rican, and	
Third mate of.....	103	Hawaiian vessels.....	104
Cocks. <i>See</i> Sea cocks; stop valves.		Of boilers and machinery by engineer.....	106
Coil boilers.....	50, 347	Original license.....	91
Color blindness, examination of licensed officers		Raise of grade of license.....	94
for.....	92	Renewal of license.....	92, 93
Combustion chambers.....	41	Visual.....	92
Compositions made of copper, tin, and zinc.....	59	Excursion steamers:	
Concave heads.....	16	Issuance of permits for.....	110
Cone tops, formula for pressure allowable on.....	32	Lifeboats and life-saving equipments re-	
Convex heads.....	16	quired on.....	110
Copper pipe, use of, in marine boilers.....	58	Regulations regarding.....	110
Copper tubes, use of, in water-tube boilers.....	52		
Cork, loose, granulated, life preservers of, pro-		Feed pipe. <i>See</i> Pipe.	
hibition of.....	81	Feed water for marine boilers, temperature of..	54
Corrugated furnaces.....	29	Feed-water heaters, pressure allowable on.....	62
Cotton, baled, how bound and covered.....	86	Ferroteel.....	59
Covering of boiler, removal of, at inspections.....	111	Findings of inspectors in trials of licensed offi-	
Cranes for lifeboats.....	75	cers, notification of.....	339
Crowfeet, rivets for.....	39	Fire alarm, general.....	98
Cylindrical shells of boilers, pressure allowable		Fire apparatus:	
on.....	16	Examination of, by both local inspectors.....	112
Dangerous places to be properly protected.....	113	On vessels.....	86
Date of building of boiler.....	43	Fire boats, lifeboats on.....	64
Davits for lifeboats.....	75	Fire buckets, requirements regarding.....	86
Diagonal stays, area of.....	38	Fire drill on passenger steamers.....	97
Disengaging apparatus for lifeboats approved.....	341	Fire extinguishers:	
Distress signals, friction devices for.....	74	Approved for use on steam vessels.....	344
Districts, supervising, territory embraced in.....	5	Chemical, regulations regarding.....	89
Dock, inspection of vessels in.....	108	Fire pipes, requirements for.....	88, 89
“Doctor,” use of, as fire pump.....	88	Fire pumps, requirements for.....	88, 89
Documents, official, public inspection of.....	113	Fishing vessels, steam, license for master or	
Donkey boilers, requirements for.....	18	mate of.....	104
Draft of seagoing vessels, maximum, to be re-		Fittings of boilers.....	59
corded in log book.....	114	Flanges in steam and feed pipes.....	57–59
Drawings of:		Flat heads of boilers.....	17
Boilers.....	15, 50	Flat surfaces, stress allowable on.....	41
Lifeboats.....	66	Floaf. <i>See</i> Life floaf.	
Life rafts.....	76	Flues:	
New vessels.....	109	Bracing of.....	29–35
Drilled rivet holes, when required.....	16	Corrugated, thickness of, measurement of.....	29
Drilling of—		Drilling of.....	35
Holes for stay bolts.....	19	Inspection of.....	35
Old boilers.....	18	Pressure allowable on, formulas for.....	29–35
Drills:		Adamson type.....	30
Lifeboat.....	97	Brown type.....	30
Line-carrying guns.....	83	Cone-shaped.....	32
On steamers carrying passengers.....	98	Corrugated.....	29
Drums and heads.....	52	Fox type.....	29
		Having sections 18 inches long.....	30
Electric light plant, auxiliary, when required.....	116	Leeds suspension bulb.....	29
Electric welding.....	53	Morison corrugated type.....	29
Elevators, steam floating, location of whistles		Plain circular riveted.....	32
of.....	111	Plain lap-welded.....	33
Engelhardt collapsible lifeboat.....	77	Purves type.....	30
Engineers:		Ribbed.....	29
Examination of. <i>See</i> Examination.		Riveted, in sections.....	32
Examination of boilers and machinery by.....	106	Seamless, in sections.....	34
Grades of, and requirements for eligibility to		Spherical top.....	31
license.....	105	Used for steam chimney.....	18
License of. <i>See</i> Licenses.		Vertical type.....	32
Report of, on repairs.....	107	Requirements for.....	18, 29–35
Routes of.....	105	Steam chimney, pressure allowable on.....	18
Equipments:		Fog bell required on vessels, size and material of	116
Approved for use on steam vessels.....	340	Foreign-built boilers, admission of to American	
Name of steamer on.....	85	registry.....	13
Evaporators:		Friction devices for distress signals.....	74
Safety valve required on.....	62	Fuel-oil tanks, installation of.....	114
Steam pressure allowable on.....	62	Furnaces, pressure allowable on.....	29
Examination:		Steel for, tensile strength and elongation re-	
After refusal of license.....	93	quired.....	29
Engineer's.....	106	<i>See</i> Flues.	
Extension of route.....	94	Fusible plugs, requirements for.....	43
For color blindness.....	92		
Master's—		Gas fire apparatus.....	87
Coastwise steam vessels.....	100	Gasoline for motor-driven lifeboats, how carried	65
Ocean steam vessels.....	99	Gauge cocks on boilers.....	44
Renewal of license.....	92, 93	Gauges:	
Sail vessels.....	100	Boiler plate, thickness of.....	11
Steam pilot, fishing, Porto Rican, and		Lifeboats, metallic.....	68
Hawaiian vessels.....	104	Steam, on boilers.....	44
Steam yachts.....	104	Water, on boilers.....	44
		Girders, boiler, formula for pressure on.....	41
		Government life preservers, inspection of.....	81

	Page.		Page.
Granulated cork life preservers, prohibition of	81	Ladders on passenger steamers and barges	84
Guns, line-carrying	82	Lamp lockers, steam pipes to	87
Approved for use on steam vessels	344	Lamps, glass, how fitted	87
Carriages for, numbering of	83	Laws, pilot, issue of, to licensees	95
Instructions for use of	83	Laws, Steamboat-Inspection Service, issue of	
Manufacturer's affidavit of test of	82	to licensed officers	95
Powder charge for	82	Lead, deep-sea, where required	112
Gusset stays	38	Leeds furnace	29
Handholes in boilers	17	Lever safety valves	49
Hatches, covering of	116	Lockup safety valves	112
Hawaiian Islands, license for master or mate of		Licenses, officers'	
coasting vessels in	104	Application for	91
Hawaiian steamers, equipments of lifeboats on	74	Certificates required for	91
Hay, how carried	86	Canceled, examination of	95
Heads, boiler:		Engineers'	
Pressure allowable on	16	Classes of and requirements for	105
Requirements for	16	Designation of tonnage of vessels on	105
Hemp, baled, how bound and covered	86	Examination of applicants for	91, 92
Hose, fire:		For motor vessels	107
Diameter of	88	Forms required for	106
Test and inspection of	89	Examination for original and renewal of	91-93
When may be uncoupled	89	Examination for, place of	91
Hulls:		Indorsement for pilot's license	103
Boring of, to determine soundness	108	Ink to be used for	93
Drawings of	109	Issued, reports on, by local boards	112
Inspection of	108	Loss of, certificate of	93
Huston brace, pressure allowable on	38	Making out of	93
Hydrostatic test of boilers	18, 52	Masters'	
Indorsement of master's or mate's license as		Examination for. See Examination.	
pilot	103	Examination for vision before granting of	92
Inflammable articles, certain, prohibited as		For coastwise steam vessels	99
stores on passenger and pleasure steamers	114	For Hawaiian and Porto Rican coasting	
Inflammable material, protection of, from fire	86	vessels	104
Inspection of steam vessels	107	For ocean steam vessels	93
Application for	107	For sail vessels of over 700 gross tons	100
Docked for repairs	108	For steam pilot boats	104
Employed by the Government	108	For steam fishing vessels	104
For renewal of certificate, time of	109	For steam vessels	98-100
Hulls	108	For steam yachts (owners)	104
Reports on, by local boards	112	Issue of pilot rules and regulations with	95
Inspection certificates:		Mates'	
Period of	109	Chief, for coastwise steam vessels	102
Revocation or suspension of	109	Chief, for ocean steam vessels	100
Signatures to	108	Examination for vision before granting of	92
Inspectors:		Examination of applicants for	101-103
Duties of	110	For steam fishing vessels	104
Local	6	For steam pilot boats	104
Entering of boiler by boiler inspector	111	For steam vessels	100-104
Joint examination of fire apparatus by	112	Second, for coastwise steam vessels	102
Joint test of boiler by hydrostatic pressure		Second, for ocean steam vessels	101
by	111	Third, for coastwise steam vessels	103
Notification of, of decisions of supervising		Third, for ocean steam vessels	101
inspector and issuance of permits to carry		Method of obtaining	91
passengers	110	New, for change of grade	94
Notification of, of licenses refused, revoked,		Original	91
or suspended in adjoining districts	110	Parting with	93
Reports by	112	Pilots'	
Rules for government of, in trials of licensed		Examination for color blindness before	
officers	338	granting of	92
Supervising	5	Indorsement of, for inland waters	103
Annual reports of	110, 112	Issue of pilot rules and regulations with	95
Appeal to, in cases of trial of licensed officers	339	Raise of grade of	94
Canceled licenses examined by	95	Refusal of, statement of reasons for	93
Notification to local inspectors of decisions		Refused, report of, by local boards	112
of, and permits to carry passengers issued		Renewal of	93
by	110	Evidence of applicants' title to	93
Report of test of line-carrying guns fur-		For new waters	95
nished by	83	Revocation of	95, 96
Testimony of, method of obtaining by		For drunkenness and other misconduct	96
other inspectors	111	Rules of practice for trials for	338
Instruments approved for use on steam vessels	340	Revoked—	
Iron:		New licenses to former holders of	95
Cast, use of, in boilers, pipes and connections	59-62	Report of, by local boards	112
Malleable, fittings of, in boilers, etc	59	Surrender of	96
Plates, requirements for	11	Signatures to	108
"Joint rule" for examination of fire apparatus		Special, eligibility of holders of, for examina-	
and hydrostatic test of boiler	111	tion for higher grade	106
Joints:		Suspended—	
Of steam and feed pipes	57-59	Report of, by local boards	112
Riveted lap, formulas for pitch of rivets in	19	Surrender of	96
Slip, in steam pipes	59	Suspension of	95, 338
Kapok life preservers, prohibition of	81	For drunkenness and other misconduct	96
		Rules of practice for trials for	338
		Term of duration of	96
		To officers of vessels owned by the United	
		States	96
		Visual examination for	92

	Page.		Page.
Lifeboats:		Manholes in boilers.	17
Air tanks of.	67	Main steam pipe.	54
Approved for use on vessels.	340	Manufacturers' affidavits:	
Automatic plug for.	71	Of lap-welded steam pipes.	58
Brude, rules for.	72	Of test of line-carrying gun.	83
Capacity of, determination of.	71	Of valves and fittings.	61
Construction of.	66-71	Regarding marine steam boilers.	12
Cranes for.	75	Constructed of material tested at the mill.	11
Davits for.	75	Using steel braces.	40
Disengaging apparatus for.	341	Manufacturer of boiler tubes, statement of.	37
Drawings, specifications, and name plate		Manufacturer's certificate for steel boiler plate.	10
for.	66	Manufacturers' Standard.	61
Drill in handling.	97	Masters:	
Engelhardt, rules for.	77	Examination of. <i>See Examination.</i>	
Equipments of.	74	License of. <i>See Licenses.</i>	
For coastwise steam vessels carrying passen-		Licensed master required on every steam	
gers.	65	vessel of over 100 tons under way.	98
For fire boats.	64	Passenger steamers, duties of (fire drill, etc.)..	97
For Hawaiian steamers.	74	Mates:	
For motor vessels inspected.	65	Examination of. <i>See Examination.</i>	
For ocean steam vessels carrying passengers.	64	License of. <i>See Licenses.</i>	
For passenger sail vessels.	66	Means of escape from steamers.	84, 85
For seagoing barges, kind and equipment.	66	Misconduct of licensed officers.	96
For steam vessels of 50 gross tons and over		Morion furnace.	29
not carrying passengers.	64	Motor vessels:	
For steam vessels of various kinds.	64, 65	Engineer's license for.	107
For vessels of less than 50 gross tons not carry-		Lifeboats for, inspected.	65
ing passengers.	64	On steamers carrying passengers.	65
Gauge for metallic.	71	Whistles on and approved for use for.	114, 341
How carried and marked.	75	Mud drum, connection of, with boiler.	18
Inspection of, when built.	67	Name of steamer, marking of, on equipments.	85
Lundin, rules for.	73	Name plate:	
McCotter, rules for.	73	On boiler.	43
Method of carrying.	75	On lifeboats and rafts.	66, 76
Motor-driven, on steamers.	65	Nozzles, cast.	61
Name plate on.	66	Ocean steam vessels:	
Ration, emergency, on.	74	Chief mate of.	100
Sea anchor on.	74	Definition of.	64
Seine boat.	65	Master of.	98
Size and tests of.	71	Second mate of.	101
Surfboat.	65	Third mate of.	101
Life float, Carley, buoyancy, etc., of.	78	Officers, licensed:	
Life preservers:		Publications furnished.	95
Approved for use on vessels.	342	Reports of, on accidents.	96, 107
For excursion steamers.	110	Rules and regulations regarding.	90
For sail vessels.	66	Trials of, rules of practice for.	338
For vessels inspected.	79	Officers, Steamboat-Inspection Service.	5
Government, inspection of.	81	Official records and documents, public inspec-	
Granulated cork, loose, prohibition of.	81	tion of.	113
Kapok, prohibition of.	81	Oil allowed as stores on passenger steamers.	114
Requirements for.	79	Oil rooms, steam pipes to.	86
Life rafts:		Oil, stow.	85
Approved for use on vessels.	342	Owner of yacht of over 100 gross tons, license of,	
Barstow.	79	as master.	104
Catamaran, construction and capacity of.	76	Oxyacetylene welding.	53
Clark.	78	Parting with license.	93
Cylinders of, construction of.	76	Passenger sail vessels, lifeboats and equipment	
Drawings, specifications, and name plate for.	76	required on.	66
Equipments of.	79	Passenger steamers:	
Granulated cork, loose, prohibition of.	81	Automobiles carried on.	90
Inspection of, when built.	76	Exclusion of certain persons from bridge and	
Marking of capacity on.	76	pilot house of.	97
Lights, unauthorized, carrying of, prohibited.	116	Fire drill, etc., on.	97
Line-carrying guns and projectiles:		Ladders on.	84
Approved for use on steam vessels.	344	Lifeboats for.	64
Crew to be drilled in use of, and drills entered		Oil and petroleum on.	114
on log.	83	Stairways on.	84
Hunt's guns, tests of.	82	Watchmen on.	116
Lyle guns, tests of.	82	Permits:	
Placard relating to use of.	83	To excursion steamers.	110
Requirements for.	82, 83	To proceed to other ports for repairs.	109
Tests of.	82, 83	Petroleum, refined:	
Local inspectors. <i>See Inspectors.</i>		Carrying of, on passenger steamers.	114
Lockup safety valve, when required.	112	Receptacles for.	114
Log book, draft of seagoing vessels to be recorded		Pilot boats, steam, license for master or mate of.	104
in.	114	Pilot house:	
Lookout. <i>See Watch.</i>		Exclusion of certain persons from.	97
Low-water gauge. <i>See Water gauge.</i>		Flashing of searchlight into, prohibition of.	116
Lundin lifeboats, rules for.	73	Pilot rules and regulations, issue of, to licensees.	95
McCotter lifeboat, rules for.	73	Pilots:	
Machinery:		Extension of route of.	94
Approved for use on steam vessels.	340	Illiterate, issue of licenses to.	92
Inspection of, by new engineer.	106	License of. <i>See License.</i>	
Unsafe, engineer's report of.	107	Pipe boilers approved for use on steam vessels.	347

	Page.		Page.
Pipes:		Rotary pumps.	88
Bilge.....	89	Rule I.—Boiler plate.....	9
Cast iron and steel in fittings of.....	59	Rule II.—Boilers and attachments.....	13
Copper, requirements for.....	58	Rule III.—Boats, rafts, bulkheads, and life-saving appliances.....	62
Feed, joints, flanges, etc., of.....	57	Rule IV.—Fire apparatus.....	86
Fire.....	87, 88	Rule V.—Licensed officers.....	90
Holes for, in boilers, reinforcement of.....	17, 57	Rule VI.—Inspection of vessels.....	107
Lap-welded.....	55, 56	Rule VII.—Excursion steamers.....	110
Main steam, thickness of, and pressure allowable on.....	54	Rule VIII.—Duties of inspectors.....	110
Seamless.....	56	Rule IX.—Miscellaneous.....	113
Sounding.....	89	Rules:	
Steam—		Of practice.....	338
For fire extinguishing, requirements for.....	86, 87	Pilot, issue of, to licensees.....	95
Joints, flanges, etc., of.....	57	Rules and regulations, issue of, to certain licensed officers.....	95
Lap-welded, annealing of.....	56		
Lap-welded, hydrostatic test of.....	56	Safety valves:	
Slip joints for.....	59	Approved for use on steam vessels.....	346
Welded, requirements and tests for.....	55	Area of.....	45
Suction, area of.....	89	How fitted to boiler.....	50
Water, welded.....	55	Lever.....	49
Pitch:		Lockup for steamers that have carried excess of steam.....	112
Of rivets, formulas to determine.....	19	On evaporators.....	62
Of stays, maximum.....	42	Spring-loaded.....	49
Plates:		Sail vessels:	
Iron, requirements for.....	11	Passenger—	
Lap joints in, formulas for pitch of rivets for.....	19	Lifeboat and live preserver, equipment of.....	66
Steel, requirements for.....	10	School ships, experience on.....	101
See Boiler plates.		Sea cocks.....	61
Plugs, fusible, in boilers.....	43	Seamless flues.....	34
Porcupine-type boilers, pressure allowable on.....	51	Seamless steel steam and water pipes.....	56
Porto Rico, license for master or mate of coasting vessels in.....	104	Seamless tubes.....	35
Projectiles, line-carrying.....	82, 83	Searchlight, flashing of, into pilot house, prohibited.....	116
Publications furnished licensed officers.....	112	Seine boat, when may be substituted for lifeboat.....	65
Pumps:		Semisteel.....	59
Approved for use on vessels.....	346	Separators, pressure allowable on.....	62
Boiler-testing.....	88	Shafts of steamers to be drawn and examined.....	108
Fire, connection of, with hold.....	86	Shells. See Boiler shells.	
Rotary.....	88	Signals:	
Steam, approved for use on steam vessels.....	346	Gong, tube to return sound of, to pilot house.....	113
Purves furnace.....	30	Telegraph, repetition of.....	113
Quenching test, steel boiler plates.....	10	Siphons, steam:	
Raise of grade of officer's license.....	94	Approved for use on steam vessels.....	346
Ration, emergency, Army, for lifeboats.....	74	For use as bilge pipes.....	89
Records, official, public inspection of.....	113	Slip joints in steam pipe.....	59
Reinforcing:		Sounding apparatus and hand line, deep-sea, required on certain ocean steamers.....	112
Electric process.....	53	Sounding pipes required.....	89
Oxyacetylene process.....	53	Spanners.....	88
Regulations, pilot, issue of, to licensees.....	112	Speaking tube between pilot house and engine room.....	113
Renewal of license, requirements for.....	93	Spherical top furnaces.....	31
Repairs:		Spring-loaded safety valves.....	49
Boiler plates for.....	9, 10	Stairways on passenger steamers.....	84
Inspection of vessels docked for.....	108	Stamps on boiler plates:	
Inspectors must be notified of.....	108	Inspector's.....	9
Permit to proceed to other ports for.....	109	Manufacturer's.....	9
Report of, by engineer.....	107	Statement of manufacturer of boiler tubes.....	37
Reports:		Station bill on passenger steamers.....	97
Annual, of supervising and local inspectors.....	112	Stay bolts, boiler, requirements for.....	19, 37
Inspectors', publication of.....	110	Stays, boiler:	
Master's monthly.....	97	Diagonal and gusset.....	38
Of accidents—		Pitch of.....	37, 42
By licensed officers.....	96, 107	Requirements for.....	19, 37, 42
By local boards.....	112	Stress allowable on.....	37, 42
Of examinations into alleged violations of steamboat law, by local boards.....	112	Steamboat-Inspection Service, officers of.....	5
Of licenses issued, revoked, suspended, and refused, by local boards.....	112	Steamboat law, violations of, report of investigations of, by local boards.....	112
Of repairs, by engineer.....	107	Steam-chimney, pressure allowable on, formulas for.....	18
Of steamers inspected, by local boards.....	112	Steamers inspected, reports on, by local boards.....	112
Of tests of line-carrying guns.....	83	Steam fire apparatus.....	86
Of unsafe boilers or machinery, by engineer.....	107	Steam launch, capacity of.....	65
Tabular, of vessels inspected, etc., by local boards.....	112	Steam pipe. See Pipe.	
Revocation of licenses.....	95	Steam pumps. See Pumps.	
Ribbed furnaces.....	29	Steel, cast, use of, in boilers, pipes, and connections.....	52, 59
Ring buoys may be required.....	81	Steel plates, requirements for.....	10
Rivet holes in boilers:		Steering apparatus, extra, on steamers.....	84
Drilling of, etc.....	16	Stairways on passenger steamers.....	84
Formulas for.....	19		
Rivets, pitch of, etc., formulas for determining.....	19		
Rockets, line-carrying:			
Approved for use on steam vessels.....	344		
Placard of use of.....	83		

	Page.		Page.
Stock, boiler plates for.....	10	Tubes—Continued.	
Stop valves for boilers.....	60	Statement of manufacturer of.....	37
Storm oil.....	85	To return sound of gong signals to pilot house.....	113
Straw, how carried.....	86	Valves:	
Subpoenas to be served on witnesses in trials		Affidavit of manufacturer of valves and	
of licensed officers.....	338	fittings.....	61
Suction pipes, area of.....	89	Marking of.....	61
Supervising inspectors. <i>See</i> Inspectors.		On steam fire pipes.....	87
Surfboat, when may be substituted for life-		Sea.....	61
boat.....	65	Stop, in boilers.....	60
Suspension of licenses.....	95	<i>See</i> Safety valves.	
Tanks:		Valves and fittings, requirements for.....	60
Air, for lifeboats.....	67	Vapor fire apparatus.....	87
Approved for use on steam vessels.....	345	Vessels:	
Fuel oil, installation of.....	114	Alphabetical lists of, by local boards.....	112
Gasoline, on motor boats.....	65	Drawings of new.....	109
Telegraph between pilot house and engine		Requiring licensed masters.....	98
room, repetition of signals on.....	113	Visual examinations required for original	
Telephone required between pilot house and		license.....	92
engine room on certain steamers.....	113	Watch on steamers.....	116
Testing. <i>See</i> Boilers: Boiler plates, etc.		Water gauge on boilers.....	44
Testimony:		Water-tube and coil boilers.....	50, 347
Method of obtaining by other inspectors....	338	Welded pipe.....	55
Taken before local board.....	338, 339	Welding by electric, oxyacetylene, and other	
To be in writing.....	338	processes.....	53
To whom furnished.....	338	Whistles:	
Trials of licensed officers:		Approved for use on motor vessels.....	341
Rules of practice for.....	338	Kind required on motor vessels.....	114
Tube sheets, stress allowable on.....	23	Steam, location of.....	111
Tubes:		Steam, unnecessary sounding of, prohibited.....	116
Copper and brass, in water-tube boilers.....	52	Witnesses, examination of, in trials of licensed	
Holes for.....	19	officers.....	338
Lap-welded, material, inspection, and tests		Woodwork near boilers, protection of.....	21
of.....	36	Working boat.....	65
Seamless steel, material, tests, and gauging of.	37	Yachts:	
Speaking, between pilot house and engine		License as master of.....	104
room.....	113		

LAKES, BAYS, AND SOUNDS.

RULE I.—BOILER PLATE.

	Section.
Bending and quenching test of steel.....	5
Bending test of iron.....	7
Bessemer steel plate allowed for tubes.....	4
Boilers used for other than marine purposes allowed under certain conditions..	3
Chemical test required of steel plate.....	4
Ductility and other qualities of steel plate, how obtained.....	5
Ductility and other qualities of iron plate, how obtained.....	6
Foreign-built boilers of vessels admitted to American registry.....	8
Gauge for determining the thickness of boiler plates.....	7
Iron plates, tests required of.....	6
Manufacturers to furnish affidavit.....	7
Manufacturer's affidavit, form of.....	7
Plates, how to be stamped by manufacturer.....	1
Plates to be tested and inspected by inspectors.....	1
Plates for repairs or to be carried in stock may be tested at mills.....	2
Physical test required of steel plate.....	5
Physical test required of iron plate.....	6
Sample pieces, dimensions of, and how prepared.....	7
Steel plates, only open-hearth to be allowed, except Bessemer steel for tubes..	4
Steel plate, tests required of.....	5
Steel plate, certificate required of kind of manufacture, and of chemical analysis of.....	4
Tensile strength, how obtained.....	5, 6
Tensile strength of foreign-built boilers admitted to American registry.....	8

STAMPS.

1. Every iron or steel plate intended for the construction or repairs of boilers to be used on steam vessels shall be stamped by the manufacturer in the following manner:

At two diagonal corners, at a distance of about 8 inches from the edges, and at or near the center of the plate, with the name of the manufacturer, place where manufactured, and the number of pounds tensile stress it will bear to the sectional square inch, expressed in thousands.

Every iron or steel plate to be used in the construction or repairs of boilers for steamers navigated under the provisions of Title LII, Revised Statutes, which will be subject to tensile strain in said boilers shall be tested and inspected by an inspector duly authorized under the provisions of said title, and such plates shall not be stamped until they have been tested by the inspector, and each of such plates shall then be stamped by the manufacturer in the presence of the inspector with the minimum number of thousand pounds tensile stress it will bear to the sectional square inch.

All plates which conform to the physical, chemical, and other requirements prescribed by these rules shall be stamped by the inspector near the manufacturer's stamp, with the official stamp of the United States Steamboat-Inspection Service, and with the initials of his name and a serial number. (Sec. 4430, R. S.)

2. Plates may be tested and inspected at the mills for repairs to marine boilers or to be carried in stock, the report of such test to be in duplicate, one copy to be furnished through the supervising inspector to the local inspectors in the district where the purchaser of such material is located, and the other to the purchaser, who shall deliver a copy of the same to the parties using the material, who, in turn, shall submit the same to the local inspectors in the district where the material is to be used, before being assembled in the boiler. Steamers carrying such repair material to be used in emergencies shall carry the record of each sheet of such material on board. (Secs. 4430, 4431, R. S.)

3. Boilers built since February 28, 1872, of material stamped and tested according to the requirements of section 4430, Revised Statutes, and having a record thereof in the office of the local inspectors in the district where the boiler was built or intended to be used, may be used for marine purposes, notwithstanding that such boilers may have been used for other purposes, if in the judgment of the local inspectors they are deemed safe. (Sec. 4430, R. S.)

CHEMICAL PROPERTIES, STEEL PLATES.

4. Steel plates shall be made by the open-hearth process, except that steel for plates to be used in the manufacture of boiler tubes may be made by the Bessemer process.

Open-hearth steel shall contain not more than .04 per cent of phosphorous nor more than .04 per cent of sulphur.

The manufacturer shall furnish the inspector, with each order tested, a certificate stating the process by which the steel was manufactured and a copy of the analysis of each melt. The analysis may, if deemed expedient by the Supervising Inspector General, be verified at the expense of the manufacturer. (Secs. 4405, 4430, R. S.)

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES, STEEL PLATES.

5. When the tensile strength determined by the test is less than 65,000 pounds, the minimum elongation shall be 25 per cent for plates three-fourths inch and under in thickness, and 22 per cent for plates over three-fourths inch in thickness. The minimum reduction of area shall be 48 per cent for plates three-fourths inch and under in thickness, and 42 per cent for plates over three-fourths inch in thickness. The quench bend specimen shall bend through 180° around a curve the radius of which is three-fourths the thickness of the specimen. When the tensile strength determined by the test is 65,000 pounds or greater, the minimum elongation shall be 22 per cent for plates three-fourths inch and under in thickness, and 20 per cent for plates over three-fourths inch in thickness. The minimum reduction of area shall be 45 per cent for plates one-half inch and under in thickness, 40 per cent for plates over one-half inch up to and including 1 inch in thickness, and 36 per cent for plates over 1 inch in thickness. The quench bend specimen shall bend through 180° around a curve the radius of which is one and one-half times the thickness of the specimen. (Sec. 4430, R. S.)

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES, IRON PLATES.

6. The tensile strength shall be not less than 45,000 pounds per square inch. The elongation shall be not less than 15 per cent. The reduction of area shall be not less than 15 per cent for 45,000 pounds tensile strength, and for each increase of 1,000 pounds tensile strength up to 55,000 pounds, an addition of 1 shall be made to the required percentage of reduction of area. The bend test specimen shall bend cold through 90° around a curve the radius of which is not greater than one and one-half times the thickness of the specimen. (Sec. 4430, R. S.)

7. Tension test specimens shall be milled to the form as shown in figure 1, with the following dimensions: Length at least 16 inches, ends from $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide by about 3 inches in length, and parallel section at center 1 to $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide by 9 inches in length. The percentage of elongation shall be measured in a gauge length of 8 inches.

Where specimens are to be tested on the testing machines of the Steamboat-Inspection Service they shall be 1 inch wide at parallel sections in center, and shall not exceed 2 inches in width on the ends.

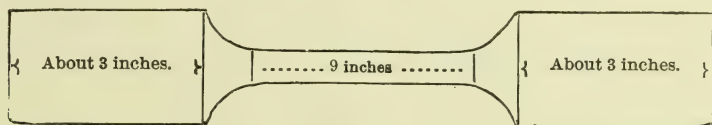


FIGURE 1.

Bend test specimens shall be at least 12 inches in length, and from 1 to $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches in width, and the full thickness as rolled. The edges may be planed. The corners shall not be rounded but the sharpness may be removed with a fine file. After bending, the specimens shall show no cracks or flaws on the outside of the bent portion.

Bend test specimens for steel plates, before bending, shall be heated to a cherry red as seen in the dark, and quenched in water the temperature of which is about 82° F.

Two tension and two quench bend tests shall be made from each plate as first rolled from the billet, slab, or ingot.

The tension test specimens shall be cut from diagonal corners and the bend test specimens shall be cut from the other diagonal corners.

The finished material shall be free from all injurious defects, and shall have a good and workmanlike finish.

All measurements of test specimens and material shall be made by any standard American gauge, and record of tests shall be submitted on Form 934. (Secs. 4405, 4430, R. S.)

[Form 935.]

AFFIDAVIT OF MANUFACTURER OF MARINE STEAM BOILERS CONSTRUCTED OF MATERIAL TESTED AT THE MILLS.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE,
STEAMBOAT-INSPECTION SERVICE.

STATE OF ———, County of ———.

On this ——— day of ———, A. D. 191—, personally appeared before me, ———, a notary public in and for the county of ——— and State of ———, Mr. ———, who deposes and says that he is ———, of ———, boiler manufac-

turer, and has contracted to build — marine boiler for —, of —, from — plate manufactured by —, of —, which plate was tested at the mills by a United States assistant inspector, as provided in the act of Congress approved January 22, 1894, each of said plates having stamped thereon the words "U. S. Assistant Inspector" and the initials —, and numbered as follows: —

No plate for shell or other part of boiler subject to tensile strain, other than herein specified, will be used in the construction of said boiler, the lowest tensile strength stamped thereon being — pounds.

The dimensions of the boiler will be: Length, —; diameter, —.

	Material.	Number.	Length.	Thickness.	Diameter.
Tubes.....					
Flues.....					
Furnaces.....					

Kind of furnaces, —; round, —; corrugated, —; flat sides, —. Thickness of plates of cylindrical shell of boiler, —; thickness of side sheets in flat side of furnace, —; thickness of flat top sheet of back connection, —; thickness of plates of cylindrical shell of back connection, —; thickness of material of boiler heads, —; thickness of tube sheets, —; thickness of plates of shell of steam chimney, —; thickness of plates in lining of steam chimney, —; thickness of side sheets, —. Kind of rivets (iron or steel), —; diameter of rivet holes, —; pitch of rivets, —. All rivet holes of boiler, including steam and mud drums, will be fairly drilled and no part of such holes will be punched, —; or punched, —.

All holes for stay bolts and tubes will be fairly drilled and no part punched, —. All tubes used in the construction of said boiler are of the thickness and material required by, and have met all the other requirements of, the rules of the Board of Super-vising Inspectors, as shown by statement of the manufacturer of the tubes. Steam pressure for which boiler — to be inspected, — pounds. Style of boiler, —. Boiler to be installed upon the steamer —.

Signature: —.

Subscribed and — to before me this — day of —, 191—.

(Sworn or affirmed.)

[NOTARY'S SEAL.]

Notary Public.

NOTE.—Inspectors will not accept this affidavit without the data required, unless accompanied by a satisfactory explanation in writing, to be filed with the affidavit.

[Form 936.]

AFFIDAVIT OF MANUFACTURER OF MARINE STEAM BOILERS.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE,
STEAMBOAT-INSPECTION SERVICE.

STATE OF —, County of —.

On this — day of —, A. D. 191—, personally appeared before me, —, a notary public in and for the county of — and State of —, Mr. —, who deposes and says that he is —, of —, boiler manufacturer, and that the accompanying samples of —, manufactured by —, of —, were cut from plates which are to be used in the construction of — marine boiler for —, and no plate for shell or other part of boiler subject to tensile strain of less tensile strength or quality than that determined by the United States inspector who made the tests, which lowest tensile strength found was — pounds, will be used in the construction of said boiler, the dimensions of which will be: Length, —; diameter, —.

	Material.	Number.	Length.	Thickness.	Diameter.
Tubes.....					
Flues.....					
Furnaces.....					

Kind of furnaces, —; round, —; corrugated, —; flat sides, —. Thickness of plates of cylindrical shell of boiler, —; thickness of side sheets in flat side of furnace, —; thickness of flat top sheet of back connection, —; thickness of plates of cylindrical shell of back connection, —; thickness of material of boiler heads, —; thickness of tube sheets, —; thickness of plates of shell of steam chimney, —; thickness of plates in lining of steam chimney, —; thickness of side sheets, —. Kind of rivets (iron or steel), —; diameter of rivet holes, —; pitch of rivets, —. All rivet holes of boiler, including steam and mud drums, will be fairly drilled and no part of such holes will be punched, —; or punched, —.

All holes for stay bolts and tubes will be fairly drilled and no part punched, —. All tubes used in the construction of said boiler are of the thickness and material required by, and have met all the other requirements of, the rules of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, as shown by statement of the manufacturer of the tubes. Steam pressure for which boiler — to be inspected, — pounds. Style of boiler, —. Boiler to be installed upon the steamer —.

Signature: ————.

Subscribed and ——— to before me this — day of —, 191—.

(Sworn or affirmed.)

[NOTARY'S SEAL.]

Notary Public.

NOTE.—Inspectors will not accept this affidavit unless the data required are given, unless accompanied by a satisfactory explanation in writing, to be filed with the affidavit.

Inspectors may make requisition on the department for the necessary supply of blank affidavits for the use of boiler manufacturers. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

FOREIGN-BUILT BOILERS.

8. Boilers of foreign-built vessels admitted to American registry shall be deemed, if of iron, to have a tensile strength of 45,000 pounds to the sectional square inch; and, if of steel, to have a tensile strength of 50,000 pounds to the square inch: *Provided, however,* That when the local inspectors of steamboats are furnished with an authentic copy of the tensile tests of the material entering into the construction of such boilers, the boilers shall be inspected and tested in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Board of Supervising Inspectors and allowed a steam pressure in accordance with the tensile strength of the material and general condition of the boilers. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

RULE II.—BOILERS AND ATTACHMENTS.

	Section.
Adamson type of furnace flue, pressure allowable on.....	13
Affidavit descriptive of boiler.....	1
Affidavit required of boiler manufacturers using tested steel braces.....	16
Angle stiffeners for curved surfaces.....	12
Banca-tin plugs, how inserted.....	20
Blue print or tracing descriptive of boiler.....	1, 24
Brown's type of furnace flue, pressure allowable on.....	13
Butt straps, thickness of.....	10
Boilers, coil and pipe, inspection of.....	24
Boilers, date of building of.....	19
Boilers, donkey.....	5
Boilers, flash.....	21
Boilers, space required from woodwork and at back end of.....	11
Boilers, tubular, vertical.....	13
Bumped heads, manhole in.....	3
Bumped heads, material of.....	3
Cast steel, cast iron, and other material, when allowed to be used.....	28
Coil boilers.....	24
Combustion chambers and back connections.....	12, 17
Computations of strength of boilers, record of.....	1, 2

Cone tops, pressure allowable on.....	13
Concave and convex heads of boilers, pressure allowable on.....	3
Corrugated flues, manner of ascertaining thickness of.....	13
Copper pipes, steam, thickness of.....	27
Copper and brass tubes, water-tube boilers using liquid fuel.....	24
Cylindrical shells.....	2
Date of building of boiler.....	19
Diagonal stays, area of.....	16
Donkey boilers, inspection of.....	5
Drawings of boilers.....	1, 24
Drilled rivet holes, when required.....	2
Drilling to determine thickness of plate of old boilers.....	6
Drums and heads of water-tube boilers.....	24
Electric process of welding allowable.....	25
Evaporators, steam pressure allowable on.....	28
Evaporators, safety valve required on.....	28
Feed and steam pipes.....	27
Feed water.....	26
Feed-water heaters of cast iron, pressure allowable on.....	28
Ferrosteel.....	28
Fittings of boilers.....	28
Flanges of copper pipes.....	27
Flanges of wrought-iron and steel feed and steam pipes.....	27
Flash boilers.....	21
Flat heads of boilers, pressure allowable on.....	3
Flat surfaces, pressure allowable on.....	18
Fox type of furnace flue, pressure allowable on.....	13
Flues.....	14
Flues, riveted, table of pressure allowable on.....	14
Flues used as furnaces, pressure allowable on.....	13
Furnaces.....	13
Furnaces, requirements of steel for.....	13
Fusible plugs.....	20
Girders, pressure allowable on.....	17
Gauge cocks, number of, and how to be inserted.....	21
Gauges, steam, kind admissible.....	22
Gauges, low-water, for boilers.....	21
Gauges to record steam pressure correctly to be attached.....	22
Gusset stays, area of.....	16
Heads, concave and convex, pressure allowable on.....	3
Heads, flat, pressure allowable on.....	3
Heads of drums, tubulous boilers, construction of.....	24
Heads of boilers.....	3
Heaters, feed-water, of cast iron, pressure allowable on.....	28
Holes cut in boilers.....	4
Holes cut in bilge or bottom to be accessible.....	28
Holes for stay bolts and tubes, rivet holes, and butt straps.....	9
Hollow-rolled screw stay bolts.....	16
Hydrostatic pressure, proportion applied to steam pressure allowed.....	7
Hydrostatic pressure required for coil and pipe boilers.....	24
Huston type brace, strain allowable on, and bending test required.....	16
Leeds suspension bulb furnace.....	13
Linings of steam chimneys, pressure allowable on.....	8
Location of fusible plugs.....	20
Main steam pipe, thickness of, and pressure allowable on.....	27
Manhole and handhole openings, construction of.....	4
Manifolds, tees, return bends, of malleable iron or cast steel, pressure for.....	24
Manufacturer of steel boiler tubes required to furnish reports of physical tests..	15
Manufacturer of boiler tubes, statement required of.....	15
Manufacturers of valves and fittings, affidavit required of.....	28
Manufacturers of boilers required to furnish affidavit of tests of steel braces....	16
Manufacturers of boilers to furnish statement descriptive of boiler and affidavit..	1
Maximum pitch of stays on flat surfaces.....	18
Morison type of corrugated furnace, pressure allowable on.....	13
Name plates.....	19
Oxyacetylene process of welding allowable.....	25

	Section.
Pipes of 2 inches and under, how attached.....	27
Pipes, steam, water, and copper.....	27
Pitch of stays, maximum, on flat surfaces.....	18
Plate containing certain data to be attached to boilers.....	19
Porcupine boilers, pressure allowable on.....	24
Pressure, steam, how to determine.....	2
Pressure allowable on linings of steam chimneys.....	8
Pressure, steam, allowed on stays.....	16, 18
Pressure allowable on girders.....	17
Pressure, hydrostatic, proportion applied to steam pressure allowed.....	7
Pressure allowed to boilers 10 years old or more, how to determine.....	6
Pressure allowable on plain flues.....	13, 14
Purves type of furnace flue, pressure allowable on.....	13
Ribbed flues, manner of ascertaining thickness of.....	13
Safety valves, kinds allowable, construction and attachments of.....	23
Sea cocks, construction of.....	28
Semisteel.....	28
Separators of cast iron, pressure allowable on.....	28
Slip joints.....	28
Spherical-top furnace.....	13
Stays and braces.....	16
Steam chimneys, construction of.....	8
Steam drums, when may be made of copper or brass.....	24
Steam gauges.....	22
Steel for furnaces, tensile strength and elongation required.....	13
Stop valves between check valves and steam and feed pipes.....	28
Tubes made of copper or brass.....	24, 28
Tube sheets, pressure allowable on.....	12
Tubes, material, and tests of.....	15
Tubes, thickness of material required for.....	15
Tubes, boiler, statement required of manufacturer of.....	15
Valves and fittings.....	28
Water glass required on all boilers.....	21
Water-tube and coil boilers.....	24
Welded steam and water pipes.....	27
Welding by the electric, oxyacetylene, or other processes allowable.....	25
Woodwork and boilers, space required between.....	1

DRAWINGS OF BOILERS.

1. The manufacturer of any boiler to be used for marine purposes shall furnish the inspectors of the district where such boiler or boilers are to be inspected duplicate blue prints or tracings fully descriptive of same in detail for their approval, one of which shall be kept on file in the office of the local inspectors and the other returned to the manufacturer. Where more than one boiler is made from a similar design a drawing of which is on file in the local inspectors' office, if made at a different date, a reference to such drawing on file is all that shall be required. The manufacturer shall also furnish the inspectors an affidavit on either Form 935 or 936, as contained in section 7 of Rule I.

It shall be the duty of every local inspector of boilers to make, for every new boiler inspected in his district, all computations required by the rules and regulations, and any other necessary computations, from data obtained from blue prints or tracings, boiler manufacturers' affidavits, tensile test reports, and from other reliable sources. A record of such computations in full shall be made on letter sheets and filed with blue prints or tracings of boiler, the first sheet of such computations to be headed with a general description of boiler and with the vessel file number. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

CYLINDRICAL SHELLS.

2. The working steam pressure allowable on cylindrical shells of boilers constructed of plates inspected as required by these rules, when single riveted, shall not produce a strain to exceed one-sixth of the tensile strength of the iron or steel plates of which such boilers are constructed; but where the longitudinal laps of the cylindrical parts of such boilers are double riveted, and the rivet holes for such boilers have been fairly drilled instead of punched, an addition of 20 per cent to the working pressure provided for single riveting shall be allowed.

The pressure for any dimension of boilers shall be ascertained by the following rule, viz:

Multiply one-sixth of the lowest tensile strength found stamped on the plates in the cylindrical shell by the thickness—expressed in inches or part of an inch—and divide by the radius or half diameter, also expressed in inches, and the result will be the pressure allowable per square inch of surface for single riveting, to which add 20 per cent where the longitudinal laps of the cylindrical parts of such boiler are double riveted, when all the rivet holes of such boiler, including steam and mud drums, have been fairly drilled and no part of such holes has been punched. The pressure allowed shall be based on the plate whose tensile strength multiplied by its thickness gives the lowest product. (Sec. 4433, R. S.)

HEADS.

REQUIREMENTS FOR HEADS.

3. All plates used as heads, when new and made to practically true circles, and as described below, shall be allowed a steam pressure in accordance with the following formula:

CONVEX HEADS.

$$P = \frac{T \times S}{R}$$

Where P = steam pressure allowable in pounds.

T = thickness of plate in inches.

S = one-fifth of the tensile strength.

R = one-half of the radius to which the head is bumped.

CONCAVE HEADS.

For concave heads the pressure allowable shall be eight-tenths times the pressure allowable for convex heads.

NOTE.—To find the radius of a sphere of which the bumped head forms a part, square the radius of head, divide this by the height of bump required; to the result add height of bump, which will equal diameter of sphere, one-half of which will be the required radius.

EXAMPLE.

Required, the working pressure of a convex head of a 54-inch radius; material, 60,000 pounds tensile strength and one-half of an inch thick. Substituting values and solving, we have

$$P = \frac{.5 \times 12,000}{27} = 222 \text{ pounds.}$$

The pressure allowable on a concave head of the same dimensions would be $222 \times .8 = 177$ pounds.

To avoid grooving, the flanging shall be well rounded at the bend.

Bumped heads may contain a manhole opening flanged inwardly, when such flange is turned to a depth of three times the thickness of material in the head.

Material used in the construction of all bumped heads shall possess the physical and chemical qualities prescribed by the Board of Supervising Inspectors for all plates subject to tensile strain, as required by section 4430, Revised Statutes.

FLAT HEADS OF WROUGHT IRON OR STEEL PLATE.

Where flat heads do not exceed 20 inches in diameter they may be used without being stayed, and the steam pressure allowable shall be determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{C \times T^2}{A}$$

Where P = steam pressure allowable in pounds.

T = thickness of material in sixteenths of an inch.

A = one-half the area of head in inches.

$C = 112$ for plates seven-sixteenths of an inch and under.

$C = 120$ for plates over seven-sixteenths of an inch.

Provided, The flanges are made to an inside radius of at least $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

EXAMPLE.

Required, the working pressure of a flat head 20 inches in diameter and three-fourths of an inch thick. Substituting values, we have

$$P = \frac{120 \times 144}{157} = 110 \text{ pounds.}$$

(Sec. 4418, R. S.)

MANHOLES, HANDHOLES, AND HOLES FOR PIPE CONNECTIONS.

4. All boilers built on and after August 1, 1914, shall have a manhole opening above the flues or tubes of not less than 10 by 16 inches or 11 by 15 inches in the clear, and shall have such other manhole openings in other parts of the boiler as may be required by local inspectors when considering blue prints or tracings submitted to them for approval, of sufficient dimensions to allow easy access to the interior of the boiler for the purpose of inspection and examination.

When holes exceeding 6 inches in diameter are cut in boilers for pipe connections, manhole and handhole plates, such holes shall be reinforced, either on the inside or outside of boiler, with reinforcing wrought-iron or steel rings, which shall be securely riveted or properly fastened to the boiler, such reinforcing material to be rings of sufficient width and thickness of material to fully compensate for the amount of material cut from such boilers, in flat surfaces; and where such opening is made in the circumferential plates of such boilers, the reinforcing ring shall have a sectional area equal to at least one-half of the sectional area of the opening parallel with the longitudinal seams of such portion of the boiler. On boilers carrying 75 pounds

or less steam pressure a cast-iron stop valve, properly flanged, may be used as a reenforcement to such opening. When holes are cut in any flat surface of such boilers and such holes are flanged inwardly to a depth of not less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, measuring from the outer surface, the reenforcement rings may be dispensed with.

No connection between shell of boiler and mud drum shall exceed 9 inches in diameter, and the flange of the mud-drum leg shall consist of an equal amount of material to that cut out of the shell of boiler. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

DONKEY BOILERS.

5. Donkey boilers shall be inspected in the same manner as the main boilers. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

DRILLING TO DETERMINE THICKNESS.

6. The shell of any boiler which has reached the age of 10 years shall, at the first annual inspection thereafter, and at such subsequent periods as the local or supervising inspectors may deem necessary, be drilled near the water line and at such other points in the shell as may be necessary to determine as nearly as possible the thickness of material, which ascertained thickness, together with the general condition of the boiler, shall govern the steam pressure allowed. (Sec. 4430, R. S.)

HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE.

7. The hydrostatic pressure applied shall be in the proportion of 150 pounds to the square inch to 100 pounds to the square inch of the steam pressure allowed, and the inspector, after applying the hydrostatic test, shall thoroughly examine every part of the boiler. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

STEAM CHIMNEYS.

8. When steam chimneys constructed of flues subject to external pressure have a thickness of not less than seven-sixteenths of an inch, and the flue is heated only with the waste gases, and the temperature does not exceed 600° F., the working pressure shall be determined by the rules for plain furnaces or flues, corrugated furnaces, and Adamson type. When flues are strengthened with tee irons, angle irons, or bowling rings the working pressure shall be determined by formula for plain furnace flues. When angle or tee bars are used they shall have a thickness of leaf of at least two-thirds that of plate and a depth of at least one-fourth of pitch. Said tee bars shall be substantially riveted to flue. All rivet holes in tees shall be drilled, holes shall be staggered, distance from center of rivet holes to edge of tees shall be not less than 1.5 times diameter of rivet holes, and percentage of plate section shall be not less than rivet section. Bowling rings may be used, as they increase the strength and provide for expansion of flue. For all boilers carrying a steam pressure of over 60 pounds and not over 100 pounds per square inch the flue may be braced with socket bolts in lieu of tee rings. Such bolts shall have heads and the ends shall be threaded for nuts, with plate washers or equivalent on the inside of flue. Pitch of stays and bolts and the maximum stress in pounds allowable per square inch of cross-sectional area for stays and bolts shall be determined by section 16, Rule II.

If a greater working stress is desired on flues than that permitted by the formula for flues strengthened with bowling rings or tee irons, the flue may be braced to shell and may be deemed a flat surface, and shall be stayed in strict accordance with the rules for stays.

Drainpipes shall be fitted to steam chimneys in which water is liable to collect. Steam chimneys that are arranged to be disconnected from main boiler shall be provided with a safety valve not less than 3 inches in diameter and with a steam gauge, and shall be provided with manholes, to enable inspectors to examine every portion of the interior. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

HOLES FOR STAY BOLTS AND TUBES, RIVET HOLES, AND BUTT STRAPS.

9. All holes for stay bolts and tubes shall be fairly drilled and no part punched.

The diameter of rivets, rivet holes, distance between centers of rivets, and distance from centers of rivets to edge of lap for different thicknesses of plates for single and double riveting shall be determined by the following rules.

The following formulas, equivalent to those of the British Board of Trade, are given for the determination of the pitch, distance between rows of rivets, diagonal pitch, maximum pitch, and distance from centers of rivets to edge of lap of single and double riveted lap joints, for both iron and steel boilers:

Let p = greatest pitch of rivets in inches.

n = number of rivets in one pitch.

p_d = diagonal pitch in inches.

d = diameter of rivets in inches.

T = thickness of plate in inches.

V = distance between rows of rivets in inches.

E = distance from edge of plate to center of rivet in inches.

TO DETERMINE THE PITCH.

Iron plates and iron rivets:

$$p = \frac{d^2 \times .7854 \times n}{T} + d$$

Example, first, for single-riveted joint: Given, thickness of plate (T) = $\frac{1}{2}$ inch, diameter of rivet (d) = $\frac{7}{8}$ inch. In this case $n = 1$. Required the pitch.

Substituting in formula, and performing operation indicated,

$$\text{Pitch} = \frac{(\frac{7}{8})^2 \times .7854 \times 1}{\frac{1}{2}} + \frac{7}{8} = 2.077 \text{ inches.}$$

Example for double-riveted joint: Given, $t = \frac{1}{2}$ inch and $d = \frac{13}{16}$ inch. In this case $n = 2$. Then—

$$\text{Pitch} = \frac{(\frac{13}{16})^2 \times .7854 \times 2}{\frac{1}{2}} + \frac{13}{16} = 2.886 \text{ inches.}$$

For *steel* plates and steel rivets:

$$p = \frac{23 \times d^2 \times .7854 \times n}{28 \times T} + d$$

Example for single-riveted joint: Given, thickness of plate = $\frac{1}{2}$ inch, diameter of rivet = $\frac{15}{16}$ inch. In this case $n=1$.

$$\text{Pitch} = \frac{23 \times (\frac{15}{16})^2 \times .7854 \times 1}{28 \times \frac{1}{2}} + \frac{15}{16} = 2.071 \text{ inches.}$$

Example for double-riveted joint: Given, thickness of plate = $\frac{1}{2}$ inch, diameter of rivet = $\frac{7}{8}$ inch. $n=2$. Then—

$$\text{Pitch} = \frac{23 \times (\frac{7}{8})^2 \times .7854 \times 2}{28 \times \frac{1}{2}} + \frac{7}{8} = 2.85 \text{ inches.}$$

FOR DISTANCE FROM CENTER OF RIVET TO EDGE OF LAP.

$$E = \frac{3 \times d}{2}$$

Example: Given, diameter of rivet (d) = $\frac{7}{8}$ inch; required the distance from center of rivet to edge of plate.

$$E = \frac{3 \times \frac{7}{8}}{2} = 1.312 \text{ inches, for single or double riveted lap joint.}$$

FOR DISTANCE BETWEEN ROWS OF RIVETS.

The distance between lines of centers of rows of rivets for double, chain-riveted joints (V) shall not be less than twice the diameter of rivet, but it is more desirable that V should not be less than $\frac{4d+1}{2}$

Example under latter formula: Given, diameter of rivet = $\frac{7}{8}$ inch. Then—

$$V = \frac{(4 \times \frac{7}{8}) + 1}{2} = 2.25 \text{ inches.}$$

For ordinary, double, zigzag-riveted joints:

$$V = \frac{\sqrt{(11p+4d)(p+4d)}}{10}$$

Example: Given, pitch = 2.85 inches, and diameter of rivet = $\frac{7}{8}$ inch. Then—

$$V = \frac{\sqrt{(11 \times 2.85 + 4 \times \frac{7}{8})(2.85 + 4 \times \frac{7}{8})}}{10} = 1.487 \text{ inches.}$$

DIAGONAL PITCH.

For double, zigzag-riveted lap joint. Iron and steel:

$$P_d = \frac{6p+4d}{10}$$

Example: Given, pitch = 2.85 inches, and $d = \frac{7}{8}$ inch. Then—

$$P_d = \frac{(6 \times 2.85) + (4 \times \frac{7}{8})}{10} = 2.06 \text{ inches.}$$

MAXIMUM PITCHES FOR RIVETED LAP JOINTS.

For single-riveted lap joints:

$$\text{Maximum pitch} = (1.31 \times T) + 1\frac{5}{8}.$$

For double-riveted lap joints:

$$\text{Maximum pitch} = (2.62 \times T) + 1\frac{5}{8}.$$

Example: Given, a thickness of plate = $\frac{1}{2}$ inch, required the maximum pitch allowable.

For single-riveted lap joint:

$$\text{Maximum pitch} = (1.31 \times \frac{1}{2}) + 1\frac{5}{8} = 2.28 \text{ inches.}$$

For double-riveted lap joint:

$$\text{Maximum pitch} = (2.62 \times \frac{1}{2}) + 1\frac{5}{8} = 2.935 \text{ inches.}$$

To determine the pitch of rivets from the above formulas, use the diameter and area of the rivet holes. The diameter of the rivets is the diameter of the driven rivet.

Any riveted joint shall be allowed when it is constructed so as to give an equal percentage of strength to that obtained by the use of the formula given. (Secs. 4418, 4433, R. S.)

BUTT STRAPS.

10. Where butt straps are used in the construction of marine boilers, the straps for single butt strapping shall in no case be less than the thickness of the shell plates; and where double butt straps are used, the thickness of each shall in no case be less than five-eighths the thickness of the shell plates. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

WOODWORK FROM BOILERS.

11. *Externally heated boilers* shall have a clear space between the boiler and the woodwork of not less than 6 inches at the sides and 4 inches at the top.

Internally heated boilers shall have a clear space between the boiler and the woodwork of not less than 4 inches at the sides and 4 inches at the top.

All woodwork or other ignitable substance approaching within 12 inches of the boiler or smokestack (unless such boiler or smokestack is covered with good nonconducting material) shall be suitably sheathed with metal over noncombustible material, and it shall be the duty of the inspectors to see that all woodwork or other ignitable substance in or around the fireroom is properly protected by metal or asbestos sheathing.

All boilers hereafter placed in wooden steamers shall have a clear space of at least 8 inches between the underside of the cylindrical shell and the floor or keelson; and on all other steamers the boilers shall be so placed as to permit of proper inspection of the underside thereof.

All water-tube or coil boilers shall have a clear space of not less than 4 inches between the back end of boiler and bulkhead. All other boilers shall have a clear space of not less than 2 feet between the back end of boiler and bulkhead. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

ANGLE STIFFENERS FOR CURVED SURFACES.

12. Where rounded bottoms of combustion chambers are stiffened with single angle-iron stiffeners, such angles shall have a thickness of leaf eight-tenths that of the plate and a depth of at least one-half pitch. Where stiffened with double angle irons or tee bars, such angles or tee bars shall have a thickness of leaf at least two-thirds that of plate and a depth of at least one-fourth of pitch. Said angles or tee bars shall be substantially riveted to the plate supported. Where the bottoms of combustion chambers are strengthened by angles or tee irons, the same shall be on the water side of the combustion chambers as shown in the sketches on pages 138-142.

Where rounded tops of combustion chambers are stiffened with single or double angle-iron stiffeners or tee bars, such angles or tee bars shall be of thickness and depth of leaf not less than specified for rounded bottoms of combustion chambers. Said angles or tee bars shall be supported on thimbles and riveted through with rivets not less than 1 inch in diameter, and spaced not to exceed 6 inches between centers.

Working pressure allowed on rounded surfaces supported by angle irons or tee bars shall be determined by the following formula:

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{900 \times T^2}{P \times D}$$

Where T = thickness of plate in sixteenths of an inch.

P = pitch of angle or tee stiffeners, in inches.

D = diameter of curve to which plate is bent, in inches.

EXAMPLE.

Given T = $\frac{9}{16}$ of an inch. P = 7 inches. D = 51 inches.

Substituting values in formula and solving:

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{900 \times 81}{7 \times 51} = 204 \text{ pounds per square inch.}$$

PRESSURE PERMISSIBLE ON ROUNDED BOTTOM OF COMBUSTION CHAMBERS, ANGLES BEING OMITTED.

$$P = \frac{50 (300T - 2L)}{D}$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds.

T = thickness of bottom plate of combustion chamber in inches.

L = extreme length of plate forming bottom of combustion chamber in inches.

D = twice outside radius of bottom of combustion chamber in inches.

Required working pressure on bottom plate of a combustion chamber, angles being omitted: Thickness of plate, .82 of an inch; ex-

treme length of plate, 33 inches; twice the radius of bottom of combustion chamber, 50 inches. Substituting and solving:

$$P = \frac{50 \times (300 \times .82 - 2 \times 33)}{50} = 180 \text{ pounds}$$

$$T = \frac{P \times D + 100L}{15,000}$$

Pressure allowable on tube sheets where combustion chambers are not suspended from the shell of the boiler shall be determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{(D - d) T \times 27,000}{W \times D}$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds.

D = least horizontal distance between tube centers in inches.

d = inside diameter of tubes in inches.

T = thickness of tube plate in inches.

W = extreme width of combustion chamber in inches.

Required the working pressure of a tube sheet supporting a crown sheet braced by crown bars. Horizontal distance between centers, $4\frac{1}{8}$ inches; inside diameter of tubes, 2.782 inches; thickness of tube sheets, eleven-sixteenths of an inch; extreme width of combustion chamber, $34\frac{1}{4}$ inches, measured from outside of tube plate to outside of back plate; material, steel. Substituting and solving:

$$P = \frac{(4.125 - 2.782) \times .6875 \times 27,000}{34.25 \times 4.125} = 176 \text{ pounds pressure.}$$

The compressive stress on tube plates, as determined by the following formula, shall not exceed 13,500 pounds per square inch, when pressure on top of combustion chamber is supported by vertical plates of such chamber.

$$C = \frac{P \times D \times W}{2 (D - d) T}$$

Where C = stress on tube sheet.

P = working pressure in pounds.

D = least horizontal distance between tube centers in inches.

d = inside diameter of tube in inches.

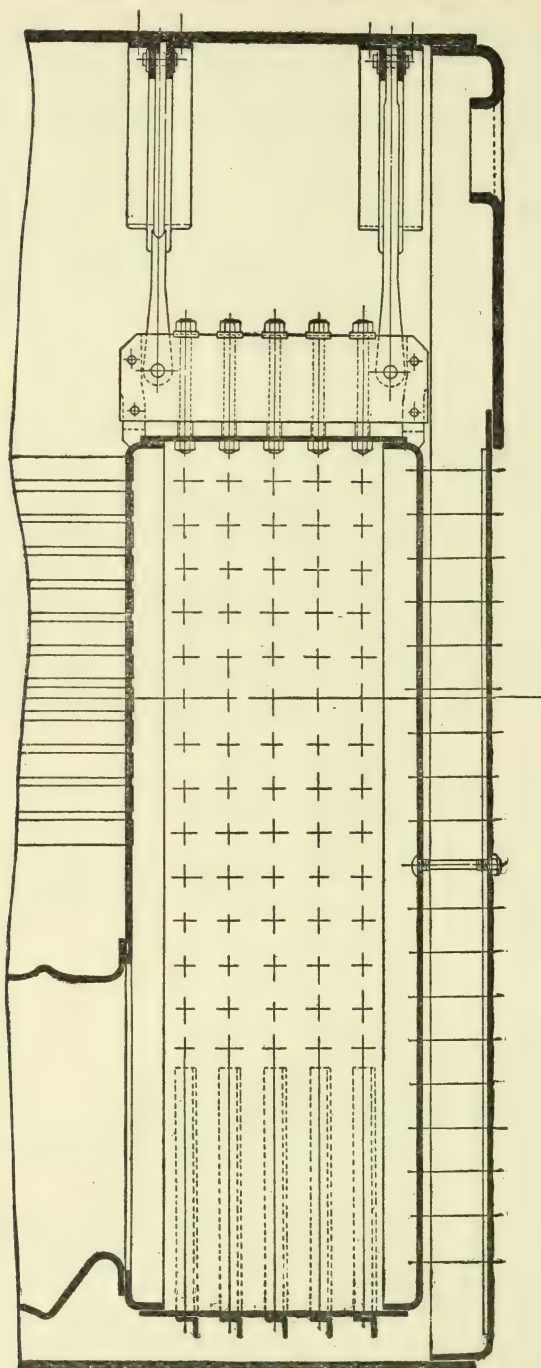
W = extreme width of combustion chamber in inches.

T = thickness of tube sheet in inches.

Sling stays may be used in lieu of girders in all cases; provided, however, that when such sling stays are used, girders or screw stays of the same sectional area shall be used for securing the bottom of combustion chamber to the boiler shell.

When girders are dispensed with and the top and bottom of combustion chambers are secured by sling stays or braces, the sectional area of such stays shall conform with the requirements of section 16, Rule II.

The following drawings show an excellent practice of constructing combustion chambers with and without sling stays:

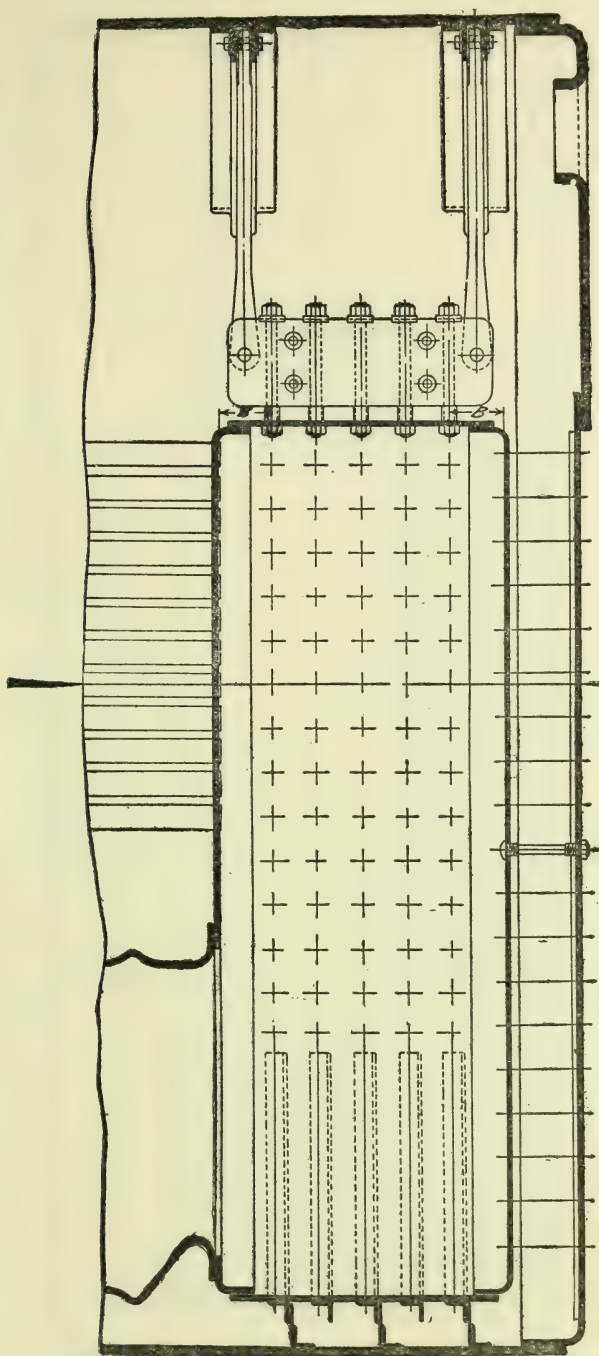


NO. 1.—FULL LOAD ON TUBE SHEET AND BACK PLATE.

Diameters of hangers should be sufficient to carry the weight of combustion chamber and one-half the tubes and furnaces when no water is in boiler. No effect of buoyancy is considered.

These remarks are for separate combustion chambers when they are not secured to the shell at the bottom and therefore liable to bend the small screw stays.

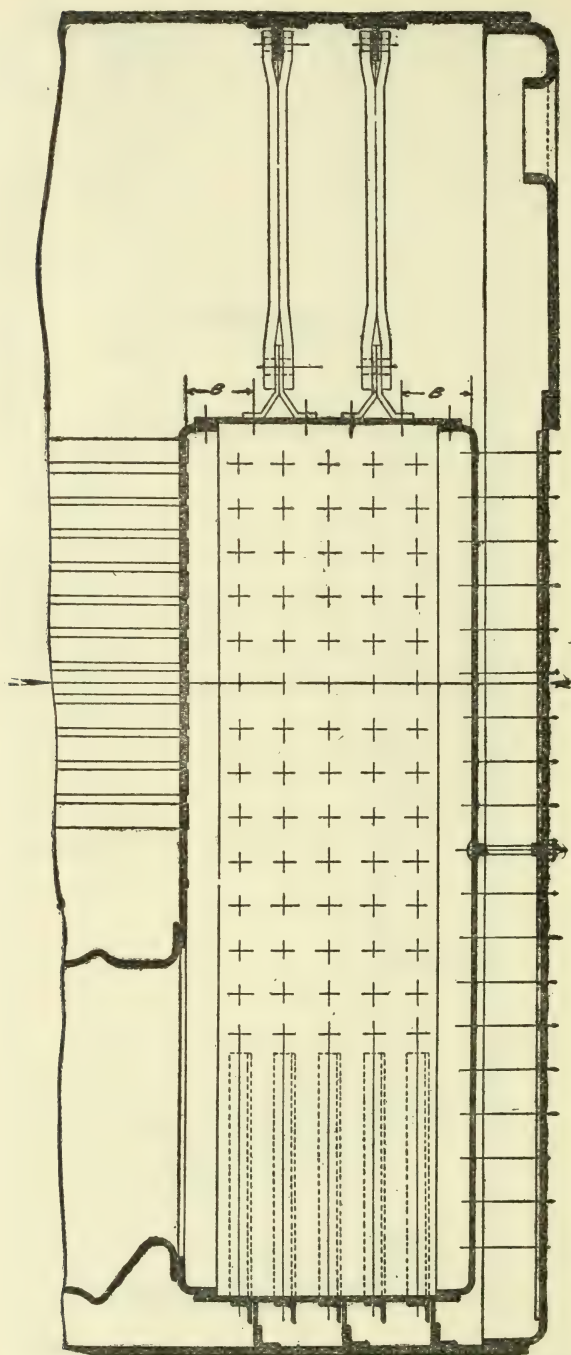
In this case the tube sheet and back plate get the full compressive load in a similar manner to a boiler without hanging stays.



NO. 2.—NEARLY WHOLE COMPRESSIVE LOAD TAKEN OFF TUBE SHEET.

Top hanging stays take full compressive load off tube sheet and back plate, except that half the load on unsupported portions marked B beyond stays will be taken by the tube sheet and back plate, respectively, and the other half by the last stays.

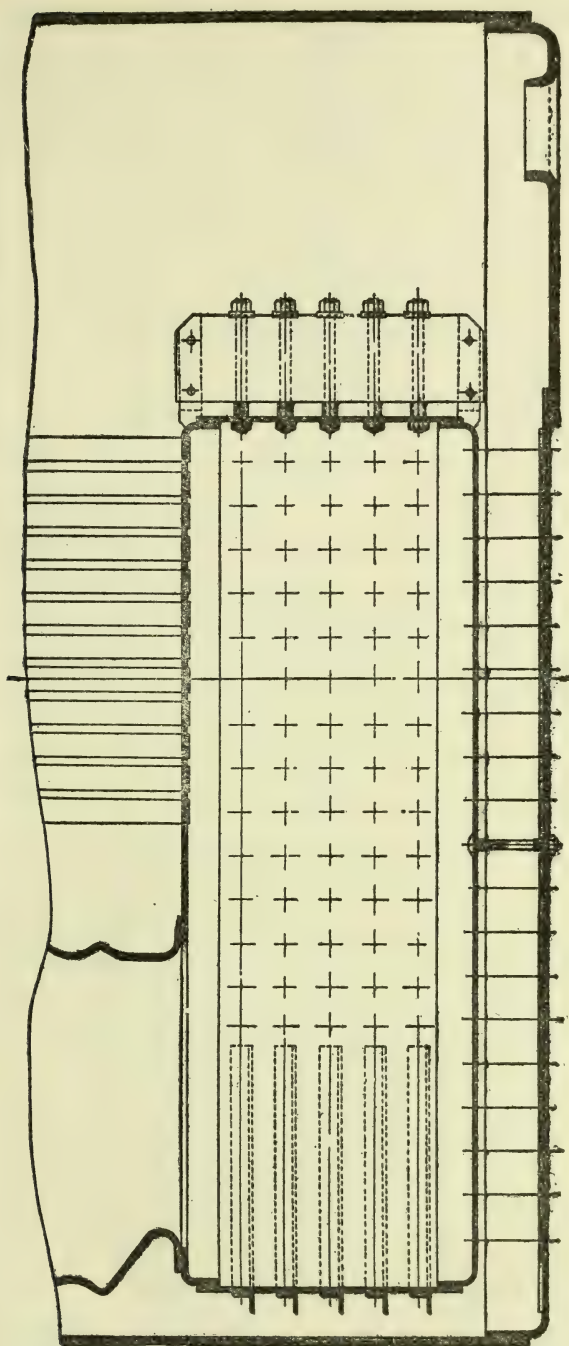
The thickness of tube sheet and back plate may be materially reduced from what would be required when tube sheet and back plate take full compressive load, providing that combustion chamber is well stayed to take full load at the bottom by screw stays or girders of plates and angles.



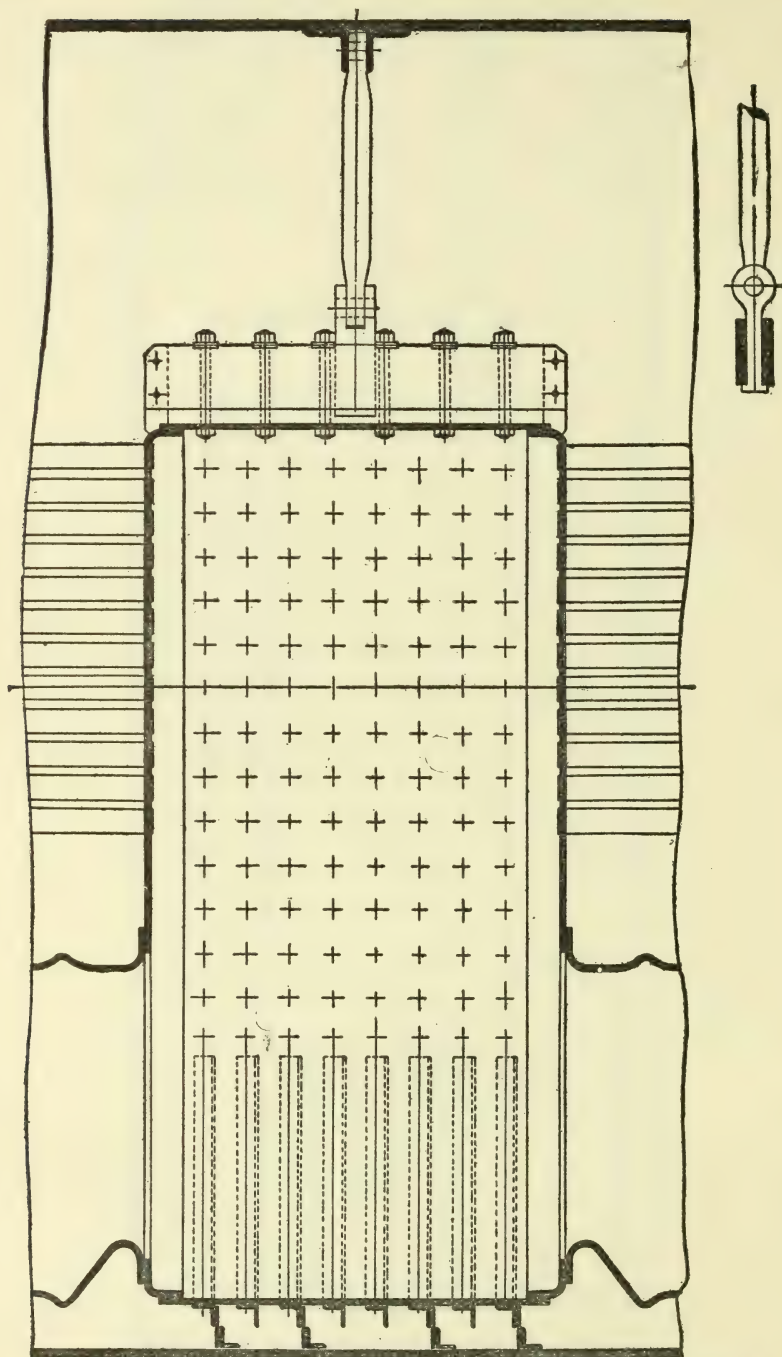
No. 3.—NEARLY WHOLE COMPRESSIVE LOAD TAKEN OFF TUBE SHEET.

Top hanging stays take full compressive load off tube sheet and back plate, except that half the load on unsupported portions marked B beyond stays will be taken by the tube sheet and back plate, respectively, and the other half by the last stays.

The bottom stays, whether of screw stays or girders of plates and angles, must be of the same sectional area as the top braces, and no boiler should be built having top stays as shown without having the bottom stays of equal strength.



NO. 4.—TUBE SHEET AND BACK PLATE GET FULL LOAD,
and therefore should be heavy enough to withstand such.



NO. 5.—TUBE SHEETS EACH TAKE PART OF COMPRESSIVE LOAD, THE HANGING STAYS TAKING CARE OF THE OTHER PART.

The bottom stays, whether of screw stays or girders of plates and angles, must be of the same sectional area as the top braces.

In this case the thickness of the tube sheets may be materially reduced from what would be required when tube sheets together take full compressive load. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

FURNACES.

13. The tensile strength of steel used in the construction of corrugated or ribbed furnaces shall not exceed 67,000 and be not less than 54,000 pounds; and in all other furnaces the minimum tensile strength shall be not less than 58,000 and the maximum not more than 67,000 pounds. The minimum elongation in 8 inches shall be 20 per cent.

All corrugated furnaces having plain parts at the ends not exceeding 9 inches in length (except flues especially provided for), when new, and made to practically true circles, shall be allowed a steam pressure in accordance with the following formula:

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

LEEDS SUSPENSION BULB FURNACE.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P=pressure in pounds.

T=thickness in inches, not less than five-sixteenths of an inch.

D=mean diameter in inches.

C=17,300, a constant, determined from an actual destructive test under the supervision of the board, when corrugations are not more than 8 inches from center to center and not less than 2½ inches deep.

MORISON CORRUGATED TYPE.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P=pressure in pounds.

T=thickness in inches, not less than five-sixteenths of an inch.

D=mean diameter in inches.

C=15,600, a constant, determined from an actual destructive test under the supervision of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, when corrugations are not more than 8 inches from center to center and the radius of the outer corrugations is not more than one-half of the suspension curve.

[In calculating the mean diameter of the Morison furnace, the least inside diameter plus 2 inches may be taken as the mean diameter, thus—

Mean diameter=least inside diameter+2 inches.]

FOX TYPE.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P=pressure in pounds.

T=thickness in inches, not less than five-sixteenths.

D=mean diameter in inches.

C=14,000, a constant, when corrugations are not more than 8 inches from center to center and not less than 1½ inches deep.

PURVES TYPE.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P = pressure in pounds.

T = thickness in inches, not less than seven-sixteenths.

D = least outside diameter in inches.

C = 14,000, a constant, when rib projections are not more than 9 inches from center to center and not less than $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches deep.

BROWN TYPE.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P = pressure in pounds.

T = thickness in inches, not less than five-sixteenths.

D = least outside diameter in inches.

C = 14,000, a constant (ascertained by an actual destructive test under the supervision of this board), when corrugations are not more than 9 inches from center to center and not less than $1\frac{5}{8}$ inches deep.

The thickness of corrugated and ribbed furnaces shall be ascertained by actual measurement. The manufacturer shall have said furnace drilled for a one-fourth inch pipe tap and fitted with a screw plug that can be removed by the inspector when taking this measurement. For the Brown and Purves furnaces the holes shall be in the center of the second flat; for the Morison, Fox, and other similar types in the center of the top corrugation, at least as far in as the fourth corrugation from the end of the furnace.

TYPE HAVING SECTIONS 18 INCHES LONG.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P = pressure in pounds.

T = thickness in inches, not less than seven-sixteenths.

D = mean diameter in inches.

C = 10,000, a constant, when corrugated by sections not more than 18 inches from center to center and not less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, measuring from the least inside to the greatest outside diameter of the corrugations, and having the ends fitted one into the other and substantially riveted together, provided that the plain parts at the ends do not exceed 12 inches in length.

ADAMSON TYPE.

When plain horizontal flues are made in sections not less than 18 inches in length, and not less than five-sixteenths of an inch thick, and flanged to a depth of not less than three times the diameter of rivet hole plus the radius at furnace wall (inside diameter of furnace),

the thickness of the flanges shall be as near the thickness of the body of the plate as practicable.

The radii of the flanges on the fire side shall be not less than three times the thickness of plate.

The distance from the edge of the rivet hole to the edge of the flange shall be not less than the diameter of the rivet hole, and the diameter of the rivets before driven shall be at least one-fourth inch larger than the thickness of the plate.

The depth of the ring between the flanges shall be not less than three times the diameter of the rivet holes, and the ring shall be substantially riveted to the flanges. The fire edge of the ring shall terminate at or about the point of tangency to the curve of the flange, and the thickness of the ring shall be not less than one-half inch.

The pressure allowed shall be determined by the following formula:

ADAMSON FURNACES IN SECTIONS OF NOT LESS THAN 18 INCHES IN LENGTH.

$$P = \frac{57.6}{D} \left[(18.75 \times T) - (1.03 \times L) \right]$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

D = outside diameter of furnace in inches.

L = length of section in inches.

T = thickness of plate in sixteenths of an inch.

EXAMPLE.

Given a furnace 44 inches in diameter, 48 inches in length, and one-half of an inch thick. Substituting values in formula, we have

$$P = \frac{57.6}{44} \left[(18.75 \times 8) - (1.03 \times 48) \right]$$

$$1.309 (150 - 49.44) = 131 \text{ pounds.}$$

SPHERICAL TOP FURNACES.

Thickness and working pressure of furnaces of 20 inches in diameter and over, when tops are portions of spheres and made in one plate, shall be determined by the following formula:

$$T = \frac{P \times R}{10,000} + .12$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds.

T = thickness of plate in inches when constructed of one plate.

R = radius of curvature in inches.

% = efficiency per cent of riveted joint when end of furnace is constructed of more than one plate, the thickness will be % T.

EXAMPLE.

Required the thickness of a spherical convex furnace made in one sheet. Working pressure, 125 pounds per square inch; radius of curvature, 34 inches. Substituting values,

$$T = \frac{125 \times 34}{10,000} + .12 = .545$$

If the end of the furnace is constructed of more than one plate and efficiency per cent of riveted joint is 75,

$$T = \frac{.545}{.75} = .72 \text{ of an inch.}$$

Solving for P, we have

$$P = \frac{(T - .12) \times 10,000}{R}$$

Required the working pressure when end of furnace is constructed of a single plate. Thickness, .545 of an inch; radius of curvature, 34 inches. Substituting values and solving,

$$P = \frac{(.545 - .12) \times 10,000}{34} = 125 \text{ pounds.}$$

PLAIN CIRCULAR RIVETED FLUES, FURNACES, AND CONE TOPS MADE IN SECTIONS OF NOT LESS THAN 18 INCHES IN LENGTH AND NOT LESS THAN FIVE-SIXTEENTHS OF AN INCH THICK.

Cylindrical riveted flues and furnaces made in sections of not less than 18 inches in length fitted one into the other and substantially riveted, combustion chambers for vertical submerged tubular boilers in the shape of a frustum of a cone, constructed to a practically true circle, shall be allowed a steam pressure according to the following formula:

$$P = \frac{51.5}{D} \left[(18.75 \times T) - (1.03 \times L) \right]$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

D = outside diameter of furnaces in inches, or outside *mean* diameter of cone top in inches.

L = length of section or flue in inches.

T = thickness of furnace or cone top in sixteenths of an inch, not to be less than five-sixteenths of an inch.

When diameter of plain furnaces and flues used in vertical type of boilers or mean diameter of cone tops exceeds 42 inches, they shall be deemed a flat surface and must be stayed in accordance with rules governing flat surfaces. If a greater working pressure than given by formula is desired for mean diameters under 42 inches, the flues or cone tops shall be substantially stayed for such additional pressure.

EXAMPLE.

Given a furnace 26 inches in diameter, 28 inches in height, and five-sixteenths of an inch thick. A steam pressure of 175 pounds is desired.

Substituting values in formula,

$$P = \frac{51.5}{26} \left[(18.75 \times 5) - (1.03 \times 28) \right] = 128 \text{ pounds.}$$

175 - 128.5, an excess of 46.5 pounds, therefore furnace shall be braced.

Substituting 46.5 for working pressure, W. P. in formula.

$$\text{Working pressure, W. P.} = \frac{C \times T^2}{P^2}$$

Solving for P^2 ,

$$P^2 = \frac{112 \times 5^2}{46.5},$$

$$P = \sqrt{60.21} = 7.7.$$

Pitch of $7.7 \times 7.7 = 59.29$ area.

To determine size of stay bolt. Area multiplied by pressure per square inch equals total stress on stay. Thus, $59.29 \times 46.5 = 2,756.985$ pounds pressure on the plate. Thus, 2,756.985 divided by 6,000 = .4594 area of stay bolt, practically a thirteen-sixteenths of an inch stay bolt taken at root of thread. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

FLUES.

PLAIN, LAP-WELDED STEEL FLUES, 7 TO 18 INCHES DIAMETER.

14. Working pressures and corresponding minimum thicknesses of wall for long, plain, lap-welded and seamless steel flues, 7 to 18 inches diameter, subjected to external pressure only, shall be determined by the following table and formula:

Outside diameter of flue.	Working pressure in pounds per square inch.						
	100	120	140	160	180	200	220
	Thickness of flue in inches. Safety factor, 5.						
<i>Inches.</i>							
7	.152	.160	.168	.177	.185	.193	.201
8	.174	.183	.193	.202	.211	.220	.229
9	.196	.206	.217	.227	.237	.248	.258
10	.218	.229	.241	.252	.264	.275	.287
11	.239	.252	.265	.277	.290	.303	.316
12	.261	.275	.289	.303	.317	.330	.344
13	.283	.298	.313	.328	.343	.358	.373
14	.301	.320	.337	.353	.369	.385	.402
15	.323	.343	.361	.378	.396	.413	.430
16	.344	.366	.385	.404	.422	.440	.459
17	.366	.389	.409	.429	.448	.468	.488
18	.387	.412	.433	.454	.475	.496	.516

Thicknesses in this table were calculated by formula:

$$T = \frac{[(F \times P) + 1,386]D}{86,670}$$

Where D = outside diameter of flue in inches.

T = thickness of wall in inches.

P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

F = factor of safety.

This formula is applicable to lengths greater than six diameters of flue, to working pressures greater than 100 pounds, to outside diameters of from 7 to 18 inches, and to temperatures less than 650° F.

EXAMPLE.

Required the thickness of a flue 10 inches in diameter; working pressure, in pounds per square inch, 200; factor of safety, 5. Substituting and solving:

$$T = \frac{[(5 \times 200) + 1,386] 10}{86,670} = .275 \text{ of an inch.}$$

To determine working pressure, diameter and thickness being given.

$$P = \frac{(T \times 86,670) - (1,386 \times D)}{D \times F}$$

Where D = outside diameter of flue in inches.

T = thickness of wall in inches.

P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

F = factor of safety.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a flue 12 inches outside diameter, .375 of an inch thick; factor of safety is 5.

Substituting and solving:

$$P = \frac{(.375 \times 86,670) - (1,386 \times 12)}{12 \times 5} = 264.4 \text{ pounds pressure.}$$

WORKING PRESSURE ALLOWABLE ON RIVETED FLUES OVER 6 AND NOT OVER 18 INCHES IN DIAMETER, MADE IN SECTIONS, AND SUBJECTED TO EXTERNAL PRESSURE ONLY.

When flues are constructed of plates made in sections and efficiently riveted together, not less than 24 inches in length, minimum thickness, .25 of an inch, over 6 and not exceeding 18 inches in diameter, the working pressure shall be determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{8,100 \times T}{D}$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

T = thickness in inches.

D = outside diameter in inches.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a flue 13 inches outside diameter, .33 of an inch thick.

Substituting values and solving:

$$P = \frac{8,100 \times .33}{13} = 205 \text{ pounds.}$$

WORKING PRESSURE ALLOWABLE ON RIVETED, SEAMLESS, OR LAP-WELDED FLUES OVER 18 AND NOT OVER 28 INCHES IN DIAMETER, MADE IN SECTIONS, AND SUBJECTED TO EXTERNAL PRESSURE ONLY.

The working pressure allowable on riveted, seamless, or lap-welded flues over 18 inches in diameter up to and including 28 inches in diameter, made in sections not less than 24 inches in length, efficiently

riveted together, sections not to exceed $3\frac{1}{2}$ times the diameter of the flue, when subjected to external pressure only, shall be determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{51.5}{D} \left[(18.75 \times T) - (L \times 1.03) \right]$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

D = outside diameter of flue in inches.

L = length of flue in inches, not to exceed $3\frac{1}{2}$ diameters of flue.

T = thickness of wall in sixteenths of an inch.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a flue 19 inches outside diameter, .4375 of an inch thick, length 66 inches.

Substituting values and solving:

$$P = \frac{51.5}{19} \left[(18.75 \times 7) - (66 \times 1.03) \right] = 171 \text{ pounds pressure.}$$

Inspectors are required at each annual inspection to carefully inspect the flues of every boiler and subject them to the hammer test where possible or practicable in order that deterioration of material may be detected. If such test indicates thin material, the doubtful place shall be drilled and the material carefully gauged in order that the safe pressure may be determined, or if the flue is found to deviate from the form of a practically true circle, the pressure shall be reduced accordingly. The efficiency and workmanship of the riveted seams shall also be carefully observed at all inspections. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

TUBES.

15. Lap-welded and seamless tubes, used in boilers whose construction was commenced after June 30, 1910, having a thickness of material according to their respective diameters, shall be allowed a working pressure as prescribed in the following table, provided they are deemed safe by the inspectors. Where heavier material is used, pressure may be allowed as prescribed in [last] formula on page 147. Any length of tube is allowable.

Outside diameter.	Thickness of material.	Maximum pressure allowed.
<i>Inches.</i>	<i>Inch.</i>	<i>Pounds.</i>
2	.095	427
$2\frac{1}{4}$	.095	380
$2\frac{1}{2}$	.109	392
$2\frac{3}{4}$	.109	356
3	.109	327
$3\frac{1}{4}$	.120	332
$3\frac{1}{2}$	.120	308
$3\frac{3}{4}$	.120	282
4	.134	303
$4\frac{1}{2}$	.134	238
5	.148	235
6	.165	199

LAP-WELDED BOILER TUBES UP TO AND INCLUDING 4 INCHES IN DIAMETER.

All lap-welded tubes shall be made of charcoal iron, or mild steel, made by any process.

SURFACE INSPECTION.

Tubes shall be free from defective welds, cracks, blisters, scale, pits, and sand marks.

TESTS.

The following tests shall be made before shipment by the manufacturer:

(a) A test piece 2 inches in length cut from a tube shall stand being flattened by hammering until the sides are brought parallel with the curve on the inside at the ends not greater than three times the thickness of the metal without showing cracks or flaws, with bend at one side being in the weld.

(b) A second tube shall have a flange turned over at right angles to the body of the tube and shall have a width equal to three-eighths of an inch.

All the work shall be done cold.

Each tube shall be subjected to an internal hydrostatic pressure of 500 pounds per square inch without showing signs of weakness or defects.

All steel tubes shall have ends properly annealed by the manufacturer before shipment, and shall stand expanding, flanging over on the tube plate, and beading without flaw, crack, or opening at weld.

LAP-WELDED BOILER TUBES OVER 4 INCHES UP TO AND INCLUDING 30 INCHES IN DIAMETER.

All lap-welded boiler tubes over 4 inches in diameter, up to and including 30 inches in diameter, shall be made of wrought iron or mild steel, made by any process.

(a) A test piece, 2 inches in length, cut from a tube, shall stand being flattened by hammering until the sides are brought parallel with the curve on the inside at the ends not greater than three times the thickness of the metal without showing cracks or flaws, with bend at one side in the weld.

Each tube shall be subjected to an internal hydrostatic pressure of 500 pounds per square inch without showing signs of weakness or defects.

All steel tubes shall have ends properly annealed by the manufacturer before shipment. Tubes shall stand drilling, riveting, and calking, and work necessary to install them into the tube head without showing any signs of weakness or defects.

No tube increased in thickness by welding one tube inside of another shall be allowed for use, but the ends of boiler tubes may be welded on for the purpose of making repairs or new tubes may be welded for the purpose of making them longer.

SEAMLESS STEEL BOILER TUBES.

MATERIAL.

The steel shall be made by the open-hearth process.

SURFACE INSPECTION.

Tubes shall be free from all surface defects. The defects to be particularly avoided in seamless tubes are tears, snakes, checks, slivers, scratches, laps, pits, rings, and sinks.

All seamless steel cold-drawn tubes shall be annealed as a final process. One or more tubes shall be selected at random from each charge of annealing furnace, and coupons cut from same for testing.

(a) A piece 3 inches long cut from the first tube shall stand being flattened by hammering until the sides are brought parallel with a curve on the inside at the ends not greater than three times the thickness of the metal, without showing cracks or flaws.

(b) A flange shall be turned all around the end of the tube to a width equal to three-eighths of an inch beyond the outside body of the tube.

Tests (a) and (b) shall be done cold.

Where hot-finished tubes are furnished, the tubes shall pass the same manipulating tests as cold-drawn tubes and shall be subject to the same conditions as to gauge, but do not have to be annealed.

Each tube shall be subject to an internal hydrostatic pressure of 1,000 pounds per square inch without showing signs of weakness or defects.

All tubes shall stand expanding, flanging over on the tube plate, and beading without flaw or crack.

All individual tubes shall be carefully gauged with a Birmingham wire gauge, and shall come within the limits of one gauge under or one gauge over the specified thickness.

STATEMENT OF MANUFACTURER OF BOILER TUBES.

The manufacturer of boiler tubes shall furnish the purchaser of each lot of tubes a statement of the kind of material of which the tubes are made, and that the tubes have been tested and have met all the requirements of the rules, and the statement shall be furnished to the boiler manufacturer using the tubes, who shall forward same to the local inspectors of the district in which the boiler is to be inspected. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

STAYS.

16. The maximum working pressure in pounds allowable per square inch of cross-sectional area for stays used in the construction of marine boilers where same are accurately fitted normal to supported surfaces and properly secured shall be ascertained by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{A \times C}{a}$$

Where P=working pressure in pounds.

A=least cross-sectional area of stay in inches.

a=area of surface supported by one stay in inches.

C=a constant.

Where $C=9,000$ for tested steel stays 1 inch and upward in diameter when such stays are not forged or welded. The ends may be upset to a sufficient diameter to allow for the depth of the thread. The diameter shall be taken at the bottom of the thread, provided it is the least diameter of the stay. All such stays after being upset shall be thoroughly annealed.

$C=8,000$ for a tested Huston or similar type of brace the cross-sectional area of which exceeds 5 square inches.

$C=7,000$ for such tested braces when the cross-sectional area is not less than 1.227 and not more than 5 square inches, provided such braces are prepared at one heat from a solid piece of plate without welds.

$C=7,500$ for wrought-iron through stays 1 inch and upward in diameter. When made of the best quality of refined iron, they may be welded. The ends may be upset to allow for the depth of the thread. The diameter shall be taken at the bottom of the thread, provided it is the least diameter of the stay.

$C=6,000$ for welded crowfoot stays when made of best quality of refined wrought iron, and for all stays not otherwise provided for when made of the best quality of refined iron or of steel without welds.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a stay 1 inch in diameter, pitched 6 inches by 6 inches center to center.

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{(1 \times 1 \times .7854) \times 6,000}{6 \times 6} = 130.9 \text{ pounds.}$$

Stay bolts and stays made of the best quality of refined wrought iron may be welded. The lengthening of steel stays by welding shall not be allowed.

TO DETERMINE THE AREAS OF DIAGONAL AND GUSSET STAYS.

Multiply the area of a direct stay required to support the surface by the slant or diagonal length of the stay; divide this product by the length of a line drawn at right angles to surface supported to center of palm of diagonal stay. The quotient shall be the required area of the diagonal stay.

$$A = \frac{a \times L}{l}$$

Where A = sectional area of diagonal stay.

a = sectional area of direct stay.

L = length of diagonal stay.

l = length of line drawn at right angles to boiler head or surface supported to center of palm of diagonal stay.

Given diameter of direct stay = 1 inch, $a = .7854$, $L = 60$ inches, $l = 48$ inches, substituting and solving,

$$A = \frac{.7854 \times 60}{48} = .981 \text{ sectional area.}$$

$$\text{Diameter} = 1.11 \text{ inches} = 1\frac{1}{8} \text{ inches.}$$

The sectional area of gusset stays, when constructed of triangular right-angled web plates secured to single or double angle bars along the two sides at right angles, shall be determined by formula for diagonal stays, and shall be not less than 10 per cent greater than would be necessary for a diagonal bolt stay.

The diameter of a screw stay shall be taken at the bottom of the thread, provided it is the least diameter of the stay.

For all stays the least sectional area shall be taken in calculating the stress allowable.

All screw stay bolts shall be drilled at the ends with a one-eighth inch hole to at least a depth of one-half inch beyond the inside surface of the sheet. Stays through laps or butt straps may be drilled with larger hole to a depth so that the inner end of said larger hole shall not be nearer than the thickness of the boiler plates from the inner surface of the boiler. Hollow-rolled screw stay bolts, open from end to end, may be used.

Such screw stay bolts, with or without sockets, may be used in the construction of marine boilers where fresh water is used for generating steam: *Provided, however,* That screw stay bolts of a greater length than 24 inches will not be allowed in any instance, unless the ends of said bolts are fitted with nuts. Water used from a surface condenser shall be deemed fresh water.

Holes for screw stays shall be tapped fair and true, and full thread.

The ends of stays which are upset to include the depth of thread shall be thoroughly annealed after being upset.

The sectional area of pins to resist double shear and bending, accurately fitted and secured in crowfeet, sling, and similar stays, shall be at least equal to eight-tenths of the required sectional area of the brace. Breadth across each side and depth to crown of eye shall be not less than thirty-five one-hundredths of diameter of pin. In order to compensate for inaccurate distribution the forks shall be proportioned to support two-thirds of the load, thickness of forks to be not less than sixty-six one-hundredths of the diameter of pin.

The combined sectional area of rivets used in securing tee irons and crowfeet to shell, said rivets being in tension, shall be not less than the required sectional area of brace. To insure a well-proportioned rivet point, rivets shall be of sufficient length to completely fill the rivet holes and form a head equal in strength to the body of the rivet. All rivet holes shall be drilled. Distance from center of rivet hole to edge of tee irons, crowfeet, and similar fastenings shall be so proportioned that the net sectional areas through sides at rivet holes shall equal the required rivet section. Rivet holes shall be slightly countersunk in order to form a fillet at point and head.

When sling stays are connected by pins to angles secured to shell (see figs. 1 and 2 in sec. 12 of Rule II), said angles shall be of sufficient depth to resist shear. Section to resist shear shall be determined by the following formula:

$$A = D \times 2T$$

or

$$D = \frac{A}{2T}$$

Where A = sectional area of pin.

D = depth from edge of pinhole to end of leg.

$2T$ = thickness of two angles.

EXAMPLE.

Diameter of sling stay, 2 inches. Diameter of pin, 1.6 inches. Thickness of angle, seven-eighths of an inch. Required the depth from edge of pinhole to end of leg.

Substituting values and solving:

$$D = \frac{.7854 \times 1.6 \times 1.6}{2 \times .875} = 1.15 \text{ inches.}$$

Minimum diameter of rivets shall be found as follows:

$$\text{Minimum diameter} = \sqrt{\frac{\text{load}}{.7854 \times 12,000 \times N}}$$

Where N equals number of rivets. Rivets shall be staggered in each leaf.

All steel bars to be used as stays or braces in marine boilers and allowed a stress of 7,000, 8,000, or 9,000 pounds per square inch of section, tested by the United States assistant inspectors at the mills where the material is manufactured, shall be tested in the following manner: There shall be taken from each heat two pieces for tensile tests and two pieces for bending tests. The full size bars within the capacity of the testing machine may be used for tensile tests. Where the full size of the bar is too large for the capacity of the testing machine, the bar may be reduced in size to meet such capacity. To facilitate and insure accurate tests, all bars for tensile and bending tests may be reduced in size. The minimum tensile strength of each test piece shall be not less than 58,000 pounds per square inch of section and each test piece that has been reduced in size shall show an elongation of at least 28 per cent in 2 inches. Where the full size of the bar has been used for testing, the test piece shall show an elongation of at least 25 per cent in 8 inches. When the tensile strength of the test piece is more than 66,000 pounds per square inch of section, each test piece that has been reduced in size shall show an elongation of at least 26 per cent in 2 inches. Where the full size of the bar has been used for testing, each test piece shall show an elongation of at least 22 per cent in 8 inches. The pieces for the bend test shall be bent cold to a curve, the inner radius of which is equal to one and one-half times the diameter of the bar without flaws or cracks. Should any such test bar fail in either the tensile or bending test, no bars from such heat shall be allowed to be used in the construction of any marine boiler. Where a heat of steel bars has been passed by an inspector, separate lots of bars from such heat may be furnished to different boiler manufacturers upon a certificate from the mill that the bars were made from such accepted heat.

Boiler manufacturers desiring to use tested steel stays or braces shall be required to furnish the inspectors with the following form of affidavit, duly filled in:

[Form 937.]

STATE OF ———, County of ———, ss:

Personally appeared before me, a notary public for and in the county of ——— and State of ———, Mr. ———, who, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he is the ——— of the steam boiler works situated at ———, and known as the ———, and that the lot or lots of steel bars from which the test bars were taken and tested by

the inspector on the — day of —, 19—, and allowed for use in the steam boiler—to be constructed for the steamer —, and to be allowed a strain not to exceed — pounds per square inch of section as a working steam pressure, will be used in the construction of the boiler— for the steamer —, and no material for any braces, stays, or stay bolts required to carry a strain equal to — pounds per square inch of section will be used as braces, stays, or stay bolts in the construction of the boiler— for the said steamer unless tested by the inspector and approved by him in accordance with the requirements of law.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this — day of —, 19—.

[NOTARY'S SEAL.]

Notary Public.

(Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

TOPS OF COMBUSTION CHAMBERS AND BACK CONNECTIONS.

17. Formula for girders over back connection and other flat surfaces:

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{C \times d^2 \times T}{(W - P) \times D \times L}$$

Where W = extreme width of combustion box in inches.

P = pitch of supporting bolts in inches.

D = distance between girders from center to center in inches.

L = length of girder in feet.

d = depth of girder in inches

T = thickness of girder in inches.

C = 550 when the girder is fitted with 1 supporting bolt.

C = 825 when the girder is fitted with 2 or 3 supporting bolts.

C = 917 when the girder is fitted with 4 or 5 supporting bolts.

C = 963 when the girder is fitted with 6 or 7 supporting bolts.

C = 990 when the girder is fitted with 8 or more supporting bolts.

EXAMPLE.

Given W = 34 inches, P = 7.5 inches, D = 7.75 inches, L = 2.927 feet, T = 2 inches, C = 825, then, substituting in formula,

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{825 \times 7.5 \times 7.5 \times 2}{(34 - 7.5) \times 7.75 \times 2.927} = 154.3 \text{ pounds.}$$

(Sec. 4418, R. S.)

FLAT SURFACES.

18. The maximum stress allowable on flat plates supported by stays shall be determined by the following formula:

All stayed surfaces formed to a curve the radius of which is over 21 inches, excepting surfaces otherwise provided for, shall be deemed flat surfaces.

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{C \times T^2}{P^2}$$

Where T = thickness of plates in sixteenths of an inch.

P = greatest pitch of stays in inches.

C = 112 for screw stays with riveted heads, plates seven-sixteenths of an inch thick and under.

C = 120 for screw stays with riveted heads, plates above seven-sixteenths of an inch thick.

C = 120 for screw stays with nuts, plates seven-sixteenths of an inch thick and under.

C = 125 for screw stays with nuts, plates above seven-sixteenths of an inch thick and under nine-sixteenths of an inch.

C = 135 for screw stays with nuts, plates nine-sixteenths of an inch thick and above.

C = 175 for stays with double nuts having one nut on the inside and one nut on the outside of plate, without washers or doubling plates.

C = 160 for stays fitted with washers or doubling strips which have a thickness of at least .5 of the thickness of the plate and a diameter of at least .5 of the greatest pitch of the stay, riveted to the outside of the plates, and stays having one nut inside of the plate, and one nut outside of the washer or doubling strip. For T take 72 per cent of the combined thickness of the plate and washer or plate and doubling strip.

C = 200 for stays fitted with doubling plates which have a thickness equal to at least .5 of the thickness of the plate reenforced, and covering the full area braced (up to the curvature of the flange, if any), riveted to either the inside or outside of the plate, and stays having one nut outside and one inside of the plates. Washers or doubling plates to be substantially riveted. For T take 72 per cent of the combined thickness of the two plates.

C = 200 for stays with plates stiffened with tees or angle bars having a thickness of at least two-thirds the thickness of plate and depth of webs at least one-fourth of the greatest pitch of the stays, and substantially riveted on the inside of the plates, and stays having one nut inside bearing on washers fitted to the edges of the webs that are at right angles to the plate. For T take 72 per cent of the combined thickness of web and plate.

No such flat plates or surfaces shall be unsupported at a greater distance than 18 inches.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure allowable for plate five-eighths of an inch thick, with doubling plate seven-sixteenths of an inch thick stayed 14-inch by 14-inch centers:

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{200 \times 149.81}{196} = 152 \text{ pounds.}$$

Plates heated for working shall be annealed afterwards. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

NAME PLATES.

19. There shall be fastened to each boiler a plate containing the name of the manufacturer of the material, the place where manufactured, the tensile strength, the name of the builder of the boiler, when and where built.

The date of the building of the boiler or boilers shall be determined by the month and year of issue of the first certificate of inspection which covers the boiler or boilers in question: *Provided*, That the boiler or boilers have not been used for any purpose previous to the inspection. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

FUSIBLE PLUGS.

20. Fusible plugs for use in boilers of steam vessels under the jurisdiction of the Steamboat-Inspection Service shall be made of a bronze casing filled with good, pure banca tin, tapering evenly from end to end of filling.

Fusible plugs, except those which are hereafter provided for, shall have an external diameter of not less than three-fourths of an inch pipe tap, and the banca-tin filling shall be at least one-half of an inch in diameter at the smaller end, and shall have a larger diameter at the opposite end of the plug: *Provided, however*, That all fusible plugs fitted in boilers carrying a steam pressure exceeding 150 pounds to the square inch may be reduced at the smaller end of the banca-tin filling to five-sixteenths of an inch in diameter.

Every boiler other than boilers of the water-tube type shall be fitted with at least two fusible plugs as described above, and located as follows:

Upright boilers shall be fitted with two fusible plugs of an external diameter of not less than three-eighths of an inch pipe tap, the banca-tin filling to be at least one-fourth of an inch in diameter at the smaller end and shall have a greater diameter at the opposite end. The fusible plugs shall be located in separate tubes not more than 2 inches below the lowest gauge cock, but in such boilers having a cone top the plugs shall be inserted in the upper tube sheet.

Externally-heated cylindrical boilers, with flues, shall have two plugs in the top of the upper flue, one of the plugs to be not more than 4 feet from the back end of the flue and the other to be placed about the middle of the length of the flue, and shall also have a plug fitted to the shell of the boiler immediately below the fire line, and not less than 4 feet from the front end: *Provided, however*, That when the flues are not more than 6 inches in diameter fusible plugs of not less diameter than three-eighths of an inch pipe tap may be used in such flues.

Fire-box, scotch, and other types of shell boilers not specially provided for shall have three plugs fitted to the crown sheet of the combustion chamber, one to be fitted about 12 inches inboard on each end of the crown, and one in the center. Boilers fitted with separate combustion chambers shall be fitted with a fusible plug in the center of the crown sheet of each chamber.

Boilers of types not herein provided for shall be fitted with at least two fusible plugs of such dimensions and located in such parts of the

boiler as will, in the judgment of the local inspectors, best meet the purposes for which they are intended.

Fusible plugs shall be renewed after four months of service, and the inspector of boilers must assure himself, by personal observation and by testing with a file to determine the character of the filling at each annual inspection, that they are in good condition.

Fusible plugs shall be so fitted that the smaller end of the banca tin is exposed to the fire, and shall be at least 1 inch higher on the water side than the plate or flue in which they are fitted.

Notwithstanding anything which may be contained in this rule, fusible plugs shall be so fitted that the end of the banca tin on the water end of the plug is not less than 1 inch above the dangerous low-water level.

Manufacturers of fusible plugs shall stamp their name or initials thereon for identification, and shall file with the Supervising Inspector General of the Steamboat-Inspection Service at Washington, D. C., a certificate duly sworn to that such plugs are filled with good, pure banca tin free from scoriae or oxides, and made in accordance with this rule and shall also furnish him a sample plug for each lot of 20 plugs or less, and a proportionate number of samples for larger lots. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

Gauge Cocks and Water Glass.

21. All boilers, except flash boilers, shall be supplied with at least one reliable water gauge and at least three gauge cocks attached directly to each boiler. When the gauge glass and gauge cocks are connected to the boilers by a water column there shall be three additional gauge cocks inserted in the head or shell of boiler. The lower gauge cock in boilers more than 48 inches in diameter shall be not less than 4 inches above the top of the flues, tubes, or combustion chambers. In boilers less than 48 inches in diameter the lower gauge cock shall be not less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches above the top of the flues, tubes, or combustion chambers. A gauge glass shall be considered a reliable water gauge, and a float such as used on western river steamers shall be considered on such boilers as a reliable water gauge: *Provided*, That when water-tube boilers have an efficient water column connected to the steam drum of said boiler at the top and the water manifold at the bottom, and such water column has a gauge glass and three gauge cocks fitted to same, and also is fitted with a valve or stopcock, both at top and bottom where the column is connected to the boiler, no gauge cocks shall be required in the head or shell of the drums of such water-tube boilers.

Double-end boilers shall have at least three gauge cocks and one water glass at each end.

In vertical boilers or boilers of the water-tube type the location of the lowest gauge cock shall be determined by the local inspectors. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

STEAM GAUGES.

22. All boilers or sets of boilers shall have attached to them at least one gauge that will correctly indicate a pressure of steam equal to 80 per cent of the hydrostatic pressure applied by the inspectors. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

SAFETY VALVES.

23. Safety valves when fitted either to the shell of boiler or steam drum may be fitted with internal dry pipes when made of standard steam pipe or of riveted material equal in thickness, and when the combined openings in the dry pipe equal in area at least one and one-half times the opening of the valve.

The areas of all safety valves on boilers contracted for or the construction of which commenced on or after June 1, 1904, shall be determined in accordance with the following formula and table:

$$\text{Formula: } a = .2074 \times \frac{W}{P}$$

Where a = area of safety valve, in square inches, per square foot of grate surface.

W = pounds of water evaporated per square foot of grate surface per hour.

P = absolute pressure per square inch = working gauge pressure + 15.

From which formula the area required per square foot of grate surface in the following table are found by assuming the different values of W and P .

The figures (a) in table multiplied by square feet of grate surface give the area of safety valve or valves required.

When this calculation results in an odd size of safety valve, use next larger standard size.

EXAMPLES.

Boiler pressure = 75 pounds per square inch (gauge).

2 furnaces: Grate surface = 2 (No.) \times 5 feet 6 inches (long) \times 3 feet (wide) = 33 square feet.

Water evaporated per pound of coal = 8 pounds.

Coal burned per square foot grate surface per hour = $12\frac{1}{2}$ pounds.

Evaporation per square foot grate surface per hour = $8 \times 12\frac{1}{2} = 100$ pounds. Hence $W = 100$ and gauge pressure = 75 pounds.

From table the corresponding value of a is .230 square inch.

Therefore area of safety valve = $33 \times .23 = 7.59$ square inches.

For which the diameter is $3\frac{1}{8}$ inches nearly.

Boiler pressure = 215 pounds.

6 furnaces: Grate surface = 6 (No.) \times 5 feet 6 inches (long) \times 3 feet 4 inches (wide) = 110 square feet.

Water evaporated per pound coal = 10 pounds.

Coal burned per square foot grate surface per hour = 30 pounds.

Evaporation per square foot grate surface per hour = $10 \times 30 = 300$ pounds.

Hence $W = 300$, gauge pressure = 215, and $a = .270$ (from table).

Therefore area of safety valve = $110 \times .270 = 29.7$ square inches, which is too large for one valve. Use two.

$\frac{29.7}{2} = 14.85$ square inches. Diameter = $4\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

To determine the area of a safety valve for boiler using oil as fuel or for boilers designed for any evaporation per hour:

Divide the total number of pounds of water evaporated per hour by any number of pounds of water evaporated per square foot of grate surface per hour (W) taken from, and within the limits of, the table. This will give the equivalent number of square feet of grate surface for boiler for estimating the area of valve. Then apply the table as in previous examples.

EXAMPLE.

Required the area of a safety valve for a boiler using oil as fuel, designed to evaporate 8,000 pounds of water per hour, at 175 pounds gauge pressure.

Make $W = 200$.

$\frac{8,000}{200} = 40$, the equivalent grate surface, in square feet.

For gauge pressure = 175 pounds and $W = 200$, from table, $a = .218$ square inch. $.218 \times 40 = 8.72$ square inches, the total area of safety valve required for this boiler, for which the diameter is $3\frac{5}{16}$ square inches nearly.

Table of area of safety values required per square foot of grate surface for different pressures and rates of evaporation.

P, absolute pressure per square inch.	Gauge pressure per square inch.	These figures represent evaporation in pounds per square foot of grate surface per hour (W)= pounds water evaporated per pound coal×pounds coal burned per square foot of grate surface per hour.														
		100	120	140	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300	320	340	360	380
The figures below give <i>a</i> , the area in square inches required per square foot of grate surface at the above rate of evaporation.																
65	50	.319	.383	.447	.510	.574	.638	.702	.765	.829	.893	.956	.....	.....	.....	.....
70	55	.296	.355	.414	.474	.533	.592	.652	.711	.769	.828	.888	.....	.....	.....	.....
75	60	.276	.332	.387	.442	.497	.552	.608	.663	.718	.773	.829	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	65	.259	.311	.363	.415	.466	.518	.570	.622	.674	.726	.778	.....	.....	.....	.....
85	70	.244	.292	.341	.390	.438	.487	.536	.585	.634	.682	.731	.....	.....	.....	.....
90	75	.230	.276	.322	.368	.414	.460	.506	.552	.598	.644	.690	.....	.....	.....	.....
95	80	.218	.262	.305	.349	.392	.436	.479	.523	.567	.610	.654	.....	.....	.....	.....
100	85	.207	.249	.290	.332	.373	.414	.456	.497	.538	.580	.622	.....	.....	.....	.....
105	90	.197	.236	.276	.316	.355	.394	.434	.473	.513	.552	.592	.....	.....	.....	.....
110	95	.188	.226	.264	.301	.339	.377	.414	.452	.489	.527	.565	.....	.....	.....	.....
115	100	.180	.216	.252	.288	.324	.360	.396	.432	.468	.504	.540	.....	.....	.....	.....
120	105	.172	.207	.241	.276	.311	.345	.379	.414	.448	.483	.517	.....	.....	.....	.....
125	110	.166	.199	.232	.265	.298	.331	.364	.397	.431	.463	.497	.....	.....	.....	.....
130	115	.160	.192	.223	.255	.287	.319	.351	.383	.415	.447	.479	.....	.....	.....	.....
135	120	.153	.184	.215	.246	.276	.307	.337	.368	.398	.429	.460	.....	.....	.....	.....
140	125	.148	.177	.207	.237	.266	.296	.325	.355	.385	.414	.444	.....	.....	.....	.....
145	130	.143	.172	.201	.229	.258	.287	.315	.344	.372	.401	.430	.....	.....	.....	.....
150	135	.138	.166	.194	.222	.249	.277	.304	.332	.360	.387	.415	.....	.....	.....	.....
155	140	.134	.160	.187	.214	.241	.268	.294	.321	.348	.375	.401	.....	.....	.....	.....
160	145	.130	.156	.181	.207	.233	.259	.285	.311	.337	.363	.389	.....	.....	.....	.....
165	150	.126	.151	.176	.201	.226	.251	.276	.301	.326	.352	.378	.....	.....	.....	.....
170	155	.122	.146	.171	.195	.219	.244	.268	.292	.317	.341	.366	.....	.....	.....	.....
175	160	.118	.142	.166	.189	.213	.236	.260	.284	.308	.331	.355	.....	.....	.....	.....
180	165	.115	.138	.161	.184	.207	.230	.254	.277	.300	.323	.346	.....	.....	.....	.....
185	170	.112	.135	.157	.179	.202	.224	.247	.269	.291	.314	.336	.....	.....	.....	.....
190	175	.109	.131	.153	.175	.196	.218	.240	.262	.284	.306	.328	.....	.....	.....	.....

Table of area of safety valves required per square foot of grate surface for different pressures and rates of evaporation—Continued.

P. absolute pressure per square inch.	Gauge pressure per square inch.	These figures represent evaporation in pounds per square foot of grate surface per hour (W)= pounds water evaporated per pound coal×pounds coal burned per square foot of grate surface per hour.														
		100	120	140	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300	320	340	360	380
The figures below give <i>a</i> , the area in square inches required per square foot of grate surface at the above rate of evaporation.																
195	180	.106	.128	.149	.170	.191	.213	.234	.255	.277	.298	.319	.....	.....	.....	.....
200	185	.104	.124	.145	.166	.187	.207	.228	.249	.270	.290	.310	.....	.....	.....	.....
205	190	.101	.121	.142	.162	.182	.202	.223	.243	.263	.283	.303	.....	.....	.....	.....
210	195	.099	.119	.138	.158	.178	.198	.217	.237	.257	.277	.297	.....	.....	.....	.....
215	200	.096	.116	.135	.154	.173	.193	.212	.231	.250	.269	.289	.308	.327	.347	.366
220	205	.094	.113	.132	.151	.170	.189	.208	.226	.245	.264	.283	.302	.321	.340	.358
225	210	.092	.110	.129	.147	.166	.184	.203	.221	.240	.258	.276	.295	.314	.332	.350
230	215	.090	.108	.126	.144	.162	.180	.198	.216	.235	.253	.270	.289	.307	.325	.343
235	220	.088	.106	.124	.141	.159	.176	.194	.212	.229	.247	.264	.282	.300	.318	.336
240	225	.086	.104	.121	.138	.155	.173	.190	.207	.225	.242	.259	.276	.294	.311	.329
245	230	.085	.102	.119	.135	.152	.170	.186	.203	.220	.237	.254	.271	.288	.305	.322
250	235	.083	.100	.117	.133	.149	.167	.183	.199	.216	.233	.249	.266	.282	.299	.315
255	240	.081	.098	.114	.130	.146	.163	.179	.195	.211	.228	.244	.261	.277	.293	.309
260	245	.080	.096	.112	.128	.144	.160	.176	.192	.208	.224	.240	.255	.271	.287	.303
265	250	.078	.094	.110	.125	.141	.157	.172	.188	.203	.219	.235	.250	.266	.282	.298
270	255	.077	.092	.107	.123	.138	.153	.169	.184	.199	.215	.230	.245	.261	.276	.291
275	260	.075	.090	.105	.121	.136	.151	.166	.181	.196	.211	.226	.241	.256	.271	.286
280	265	.074	.089	.104	.118	.133	.148	.163	.178	.192	.207	.222	.237	.251	.266	.281
285	270	.073	.087	.102	.116	.131	.146	.160	.175	.189	.204	.218	.233	.247	.262	.276
290	275	.072	.086	.100	.114	.129	.143	.157	.172	.186	.200	.214	.228	.242	.257	.271
295	280	.070	.084	.098	.112	.127	.141	.154	.169	.182	.196	.210	.224	.238	.253	.267
300	285	.069	.083	.096	.110	.124	.138	.151	.166	.179	.193	.207	.221	.235	.249	.263
305	290	.068	.082	.095	.109	.122	.136	.149	.163	.177	.190	.204	.217	.231	.245	.258
310	295	.067	.080	.093	.107	.120	.134	.147	.160	.174	.187	.201	.214	.227	.241	.254
315	300	.066	.079	.092	.105	.118	.132	.145	.158	.171	.184	.197	.210	.223	.237	.250

Any spring-loaded safety valve constructed so as to give an increased lift by the operation of steam after being raised from its seat, or any spring-loaded safety valve constructed in any other manner, so as to give an effective area equal to that of the aforementioned spring-loaded safety valve, may be used in lieu of the common lever-weighted valve on all boilers on steam vessels, and each spring-loaded valve shall be supplied with a lever that will raise the valve from its seat a distance of not less than that equal to one-eighth of the diameter of the valve opening; but in no case shall any spring-loaded safety valve be used in lieu of the lever-weighted safety valve without first having been approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

The valves shall be so arranged that each boiler shall have at least one separate safety valve, unless the arrangement is such as to preclude the possibility of shutting off the communication of any boiler with the safety valve or valves employed. This arrangement shall also apply to lockup safety valves when they are employed.

The use of two safety valves may be allowed on any boiler, provided the combined area of such valves is equal to that required by rule for one such valve. Whenever the area of a safety valve, as found by the rule of this section, will be greater than that corresponding to $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, two or more safety valves, the combined area of which shall be equal at least to the area required, shall be used.

Where escape pipes for safety valves are installed in steam vessels after July 1, 1910, the area of such pipes shall equal the combined area of all valves to which such pipes are connected.

Where safety valves are used with beveled seats, the seats shall have an angle inclination of 45° to the center lines of their axes. Flat-seat safety valves may be used under the formula and table under the heading "Safety valves" in Rule II.

Hereafter no safety valves having a set-screw arrangement on top of the valve casing, designed to hold the valve down while the hydrostatic pressure is being applied, shall be allowed. On such valves now in use, inspectors shall require the set screws to be taken out and the hole permanently closed. This does not apply to any safety valve whose form of construction is such that the hole for the set screw or bolt is securely closed when the valve is locked.

LEVER SAFETY VALVES.

All common lever safety valves to be hereafter applied to the boilers of steam vessels shall be constructed in material, workmanship, and principle according to the requirements for a safety valve referred to in this section. When this construction of a safety valve is applied to the boilers of steamers navigating rough waters, the link may be connected direct with the spindle of the valve: *Provided, always,* That the fulcrum or points upon which the lever rests are made of steel, knife, or sharp edged, and hardened; in this case the short end of the lever shall be attached directly to the valve casing. In all cases the link requires but a slight movement not exceeding one-eighth of an inch.

REQUIREMENTS IN CONSTRUCTION OF LEVER SAFETY VALVES.

All the points of bearing on lever shall be in the same plane.

The distance of the fulcrum shall in no case be less than the diameter of the valve opening.

The length of the lever shall not exceed the distance of the fulcrum multiplied by ten.

The width of the bearings of the fulcrum shall be not less than three-fourths of 1 inch.

The length of the fulcrum link shall be not less than 4 inches.

The lever and fulcrum link shall be made of wrought iron or steel and the knife-edged fulcrum points and bearings for the points shall be made of steel and hardened. But the chambers and saddle flanges of this and all other types of safety valves attached to boilers may be made of cast iron or other suitable material.

The valve, valve seat, and bushing for the stem or spindle shall be made of composition (gun metal) when the valve is intended to be attached to a boiler using salt water; but when the valve is to be attached to a boiler using fresh water and generating steam of a high pressure the parts named, with the exception of the bushings for the spindle, may be made of cast iron. On safety valves constructed after June 30, 1905, neither the valve nor the valve seats shall be of cast iron.

The valve shall be guided by its spindle, both above and below the ground seat and above the lever, through supports either made of composition (gun metal) or bushed with it.

The spindle shall fit loosely on the bearings or supports.

When the valve is intended to be applied to the boilers of steamers navigating rough waters, the fulcrum link may be connected directly with the spindle of the valve; providing always that the knife-edged fulcrum points are made of steel and hardened, and that the vertical movement of the valve is unobstructed by any lateral movement.

In all cases the weight shall be adjusted on the lever to the pressure of steam allowed in each case by a correct steam gauge attached to the boiler. The weight shall then be securely fastened in its position and the lever marked for the purpose of facilitating the replacing of the weight should it be necessary to remove the same, and in no case shall a line or any other device be attached to the lever or weight except in such a manner as will enable the engineer to raise the valve from its seat. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

WATER TUBE AND COIL BOILERS.

24. Duplicate blue prints or drawings of water-tube and coil boilers, with their specifications, shall be submitted for approval to the Board of Supervising Inspectors (under sec. 4429, R. S.,) and the design approved by said board, before the boilers will be allowed to be used on any vessel coming under the jurisdiction of the Board of Supervising Inspectors. After the approval of the design by the said board, one certified set of the approved blue prints or drawings shall be filed with the records of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, and one certified set with the records of the supervising inspector of each district, and one set of blue prints shall be furnished the office of the local inspectors of the district in which the boiler is

manufactured. The blue prints or drawings necessary to comply with the foregoing provisions shall be supplied by the manufacturer. Manufacturers shall furnish local inspectors of district where boilers are to be installed an affidavit certifying that the boilers are constructed in accordance with the design and specifications approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

The working pressure allowable on cylindrical shells of water-tube or coil boilers, when such shells have a row or rows of pipes or tubes inserted therein, shall be determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{(D - d) \times T \times S}{D \times R}$$

Where P = working pressure allowable in pounds.

D = distance in inches between the tube or pipe centers in a line from head to head.

d = diameter of hole in inches.

T = thickness of plate in inches.

S = one-sixth of the tensile strength of the plate.

R = radius of shell in inches.

n = number of tube holes in a pitch. When tubes on any one row are pitched unequally, nd must be substituted in the formula for d .

Where rows of tubes are pitched diagonally, each diagonal ligament shall be not less than three-fifths of each longitudinal ligament.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a cylindrical shell having holes 1 inch in diameter, spaced 2 inches from center to center, in a line from head to head; material, one-half of an inch thick; diameter of shell, 20 inches; tensile strength of plate, 60,000 pounds.

Substituting values, we have

$$P = \frac{(2 - 1) \times .5 \times 10,000}{2 \times 10} = 250 \text{ pounds.}$$

PORCUPINE-TYPE BOILERS.

The formula for determining pressure on boilers of the so-called porcupine and similar types shall be as follows:

Multiply the vertical distance between the centers of the horizontal rows of tubes in inches by one-half the diameter of shell of boiler in inches, which gives the area upon which the pressure is exerted to break a diagonal ligament, then find the sectional area of the ligament at its smallest part and multiply by one-sixth the tensile strength of the material. This result divided by the area upon which the strain is exerted gives the working pressure per square inch, which is as follows:

follows: $\frac{E F T}{C D} = W$, the working pressure, in which E equals width of ligament in inches, F thickness of material in inches, T one-sixth of the tensile strength, C distance between vertical centers, and D one-half the inside diameter of the shell or central column.

For the boiler proposed, 30 inches diameter, five-eighths inch thick, tensile strength 60,000 pounds, 1.219 inches would be width of ligament, .625 thickness of plate, 10,000 one-sixth of tensile strength, $3\frac{1}{8} = 3.6875$ inches, distance of vertical centers; 15 inches, one-half the diameter of shell, would be as follows: 1.219 multiplied by .625, this product multiplied by one-sixth the tensile strength, 10,000, equals 7,618.75. This product, divided by the product of 3.6875, distance between vertical centers, multiplied by 15, one-half the diameter, equals 55.3125, gives 137.7 as pressure allowed.

HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE.

All coil and pipe boilers hereafter made, when such boiler is completed and ready for inspection, shall be subjected at the first inspection to a hydrostatic pressure double that of the steam pressure allowed in the certificate of inspection.

The use of malleable-iron or cast-steel manifolds, tees, return bends, or elbows in the construction of pipe generators shall be allowed, and the pressure of steam shall not be restricted to less than one-half the hydrostatic pressure applied to pipe generators unless a weakness should develop under such test as would render it unsafe in the judgment of the inspector making such inspection.

DRUMS AND HEADS.

All drums attached to coil, pipe, sectional, or water-tube boilers not already in use or actually contracted for, to be built for use on a steam vessel, and its building commenced at or before the date of the approval of this rule, shall be required to have the heads of wrought iron or steel or cast steel flanged and substantially riveted to the drums or secured by bolts and nuts of equal strength with rivets, in all cases where the diameters of such drums exceed 6 inches.

Drums and water cylinders constructed with a bumped head at each or either end, any opening in the shell or heads to be reinforced as required by the rules of the board, the circumferential and horizontal seams to be welded and properly annealed after such welding is completed, and when tested with a hydrostatic pressure of at least double the amount of the steam pressure allowed may be used for marine purposes.

COPPER AND BRASS TUBES.

Seamless copper or brass tubes not exceeding three-fourths of an inch in diameter may be used in the construction of water-tube boilers or generators when liquid fuel is used. There may also be used in their construction copper or brass steam drums not exceeding 14 inches in diameter, of a thickness of material not less than five-eighths of an inch, and copper or brass steam drums 12 inches in diameter and under having a thickness of material of not less than one-half inch. All tubes and drums referred to in this paragraph shall be made from ingots or blanks drawn down to size without a seam. Water-tube boilers or generators so constructed may be used for marine purposes with none other than liquid fuel. (Sec. 4429, R. S.)

WELDING AND REENFORCING BY THE ELECTRIC, OXYACETYLENE, OR OTHER PROCESSES.

25. All calking edges on internally fired boilers may be reenforced by these processes.

Calking edges of the shells of externally fired boilers, above the fire line only, may be reenforced.

Cracks extending from edge of lap to rivet, except on seams below the fire line in externally fired boilers, may be welded.

Cracks not exceeding 30 inches in length in back connection sheets, wrapper sheets, bottoms of combustion chambers, heads, and other stayed surfaces may be repaired by welding.

Where cracks are repaired by welding, holes shall be drilled entirely through the plate at each extreme end of the crack, except in small cracks from rivet to calking edge.

Circumferential or lengthwise cracks not exceeding 16 inches in length in plain or corrugated furnaces may be welded.

Where plates in back sheets of back connections, wrapper sheets of sides and bottoms of back connections of any boilers, side sheets and legs of furnaces and bottoms of furnaces of fire-box boilers and other stayed surfaces are reduced in thickness not exceeding 40 per cent of the original thickness, they may be reenforced, such reenforcing not to exceed an area of 200 square inches in any one plate.

When such reenforcing extends over stays and braces, such stays and braces shall come completely through the reenforcing so as to be plainly visible to the inspectors.

When the corroded portion of stayed or riveted surfaces of the back sheets or wrapper sheets or bottoms of back connections of any boilers, or side sheets and bottom sheets of furnaces or legs of fire-box boiler exceeds 300 square inches, the same may be repaired by the removal of the corroded portion and the replacement thereof by a new piece of plate, the edges of the new plate being welded in position.

Stay bolts, braces, or rivets shall pass through the body of the new plate as before, the area of the new piece not to exceed 24 inches by 24 inches, or 30 inches, in any one direction, the welded edges to be V'd or beveled along the joint prior to welding.

Where plates of shells and other parts of internally fired boilers subject to tensile strain are reduced in thickness by corrosion not to exceed 25 per cent of the original thickness, they may be reenforced, such reenforcing not to exceed an area of 200 square inches.

Where calking edges and laps have been reenforced, local inspectors shall require the rivets to be cut out and redriven if they find by inspection that it is necessary.

No welding shall be allowed in cracks in the shell plates or other plates subject to tensile strain.

Cracks extending through rivet holes in single-riveted or double-riveted seams in stayed surfaces of back connections of any boilers or side sheets of legs or bottoms of fire-box boilers which are stayed surfaces, may be welded up to a length of 6 feet exclusive of rivet holes.

Where cracks extend through rivet holes in stayed surfaces, the piece extending from the rivet to the edge of the lap may be removed where convenient to do so, and the place where the piece has been

removed may be replaced by being built up and reenforced by either of these processes.

Where leaks develop around stay bolts and the stay bolts are otherwise intact, the nuts may be removed from the ends of the stay bolts, and the stay bolts may be welded into the shell by welding a beveled collar or ring around the stay bolt. The width and depth of such collar shall equal one-half of the diameter of the stay bolt. In all such cases of applying welding rings or collars around stay bolts, the material shall be hammered while in a glowing state as it is applied.

In all cases where metal is deposited on stayed surfaces, the operator shall hammer when practicable the deposited metal while it is in a glowing state.

No repair work by any welding process shall be allowed until coupons showing the character of the work proposed to be done by the applicant have been tested and submitted, together with an explanation and report of the test, to the local inspectors of the district where the work is being done. The local inspectors shall then satisfy themselves whether or not such process can be used with safety on the boilers of steam vessels.

In every case where repairs are to be made by these processes on the boilers of steam vessels subject to the inspection of this service, the parties making the repairs are required to notify the office of the local inspectors, in writing, giving a full detailed description of the repairs to be made, the location of the vessel, and the time the repairs are to be begun, so that inspection may be had, if practicable, prior to and during the time the work is being done.

The application for permission to use this process on boiler repairs of any particular vessel implies a guaranty on the part of the applicant that the work shall, in material, flux, and workmanship, be equal to that of the samples furnished.

Cracks in wrought-iron or wrought-steel headers, and cracks or sand holes in cast-steel, semisteel, ferrosteel, malleable-iron or cast-iron headers, manifolds, crosses, tees, and ells, may be repaired by welding cracks or flowing metal into sand holes. Such repaired material other than headers and manifolds shall be subjected to a hydrostatic test of three and one-half times the working pressure after such repairs are made. Reenforcing by building up of any of the above-mentioned articles other than headers shall not be allowed. (Sec. 4405, 4418 R. S.)

FEED WATER.

26. Feed water shall not be admitted into any marine boiler at a temperature less than 100° F., and every such boiler, excepting donkey boilers, shall, after October 31, 1909, have an independent auxiliary feed appliance for supplying said boiler with water in addition to the usual mode employed, which auxiliary feed shall enter the boiler through an opening and a fitting which are entirely independent of the fitting and opening for the main feed. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

MAIN STEAM PIPE.

27. The thickness of and pressure allowed on main steam pipe constructed of riveted iron or steel plates that have been stamped and tested as required by section 4430, Revised Statutes, shall be determined in the same manner as required by section 4433, Revised Statutes, to determine the pressure allowable on boilers.

The thickness of and steam pressure allowable on all lap-welded or solid-drawn steam pipe of wrought iron or steel shall be determined by the following formulas:

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{10,000} + .125$$

$$P = \frac{(T - .125) \times 10,000}{D}$$

Where P = pressure of steam allowable in pounds.

T = thickness of pipe.

D = diameter of pipe.

EXAMPLE.

Given P = 200 pounds pressure. D = 5 inches in diameter. Substituting and solving for T,

$$T = \frac{200 \times 5}{10,000} + .125 = .225 \text{ inch.}$$

Substituting and solving for P,

$$P = \frac{(.225 - .125) \times 10,000}{5} = 200 \text{ pounds.}$$

WELDED STEAM AND WATER PIPES.

From one-eighth of an inch inside diameter up to and including 30 inches inside diameter.

The pipe shall be made of wrought iron or mild steel, smooth, straight, and free from defects.

Threaded pipe of standard thickness shall be avoided as far as possible. In steam pipes it is a very serious matter and shall not be allowed in any case on standard pipe over 5 inches in diameter.

All pipe over 2 inches in diameter shall be lap-welded.

TESTS.

The following tests shall be made before shipment by the manufacturer:

One-eighth inch inside diameter up to and including $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches inside diameter shall be tested before shipment to 600 pounds per square inch hydrostatic pressure and not subject to any other test.

Four inches inside diameter up to and including 12 inches inside diameter.

Thirteen inches outside diameter up to and including 30 inches outside diameter.

(a) A test piece 2 inches in length cut from a pipe shall stand being flattened by hammering until the sides are brought parallel with the

curve on the inside at the ends not greater than three times the thickness of the metal without showing cracks or flaws, with bend at one side being in the weld.

(b) Pulling tests shall be made from every 50 pieces furnished, or fraction thereof, and shall show the following results:

For steel.—Tensile strength not less than 50,000 pounds per square inch. Elongation in 8-inch specimen, not less than 20 per cent.

For iron.—Tensile strength not less than 44,000 pounds per square inch. Elongation in 8-inch specimen, not less than 12 per cent.

All pipe from 4-inch diameter up to and including 30-inch diameter shall be tested before shipment to not less than 500 pounds per square inch hydrostatic pressure.

SEAMLESS STEEL STEAM AND WATER PIPES.

MATERIAL.

The steel shall be made by the open-hearth process.

SURFACE INSPECTION.

Pipe shall be free, inside and outside, from all surface defects that would materially weaken it or form starting points of corrosion. The defects to be especially avoided are snakes, checks, slivers, laps, pits, etc. Pipe shall be smooth and straight.

TESTS.

The following tests shall be made before shipment by the manufacturer:

(a) A test piece, 2 inches in length, cut from a tube, shall stand being flattened by hammering until the sides are brought parallel with the curve on the inside at the ends not greater than three times the thickness of the metal without showing cracks or flaws.

(b) Pulling tests shall be made from every 50 pieces furnished, or fraction thereof, and shall show the following results:

Tensile strength, not less than 48,000 pounds per square inch.

Elongation in 8-inch specimen, not less than 12 per cent.

The results of the pulling tests shall be forwarded by the manufacturer to the purchaser of steam pipe, who will forward same to the local inspectors.

Any pipe used for mud or steam drums shall have the ends of same properly annealed before the holes are drilled or the heads are riveted in: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall apply only to drums not exceeding 15 inches in diameter for use on pipe and coil boilers.

Lap-welded or solid drawn pipe of wrought iron or steel may be used for mud or steam drums not exceeding 15 inches in diameter for use on water-tube or coil boilers when the ends of the pipe have been properly annealed before the holes are drilled or the heads are riveted in.

Lap-welded steel pipe not exceeding 24 inches in diameter may be used for mud or steam drums on externally fired boilers.

When pipe is used for steam lines where flanges are riveted on and calked, the ends of the pipe shall be properly annealed before drilling or riveting the flanges on.

FLANGES AND CONNECTIONS FOR WROUGHT-IRON AND HOMOGENEOUS-STEEL FEED AND STEAM PIPE.

The terminal and intermediate flanges of all wrought-iron and homogeneous-steel feed and steam pipes over 2 inches in diameter, other than on pipe or coil boilers or steam generators, shall be made of wrought iron, homogeneous steel, or equivalent material; and all such flanges shall have a depth through the bore of not less than that equal to one-half of the diameter of the pipe to which any such flange may be attached, and such bores shall increase slightly toward the face of the flanges, and the ends of such pipes shall be enlarged to fit the bore of the flanges, and they shall be substantially beaded over or outward into a recess in the face of each flange. Flanges welded to wrought-iron, Bessemer, or other steel pipes may be used: *Provided*, That on boilers constructed prior to June 30, 1905, the foregoing provisions of this paragraph shall apply only to such pipes when over 3 inches in diameter.

But where such pipes are made of extra heavy lap-welded steam pipe up to and including 5 inches in diameter the flanges may be attached with screw threads, and all joints in bends may be made with good and substantial malleable-iron elbows or equivalent material.

All feed and steam pipes of 3 inches in diameter or under may be connected at their intermediate joints by being screwed into flanges, sleeves, elbows, union couplings, or other fittings.

All lap-welded or riveted wrought-iron or steel or seamless drawn steel steam pipes over $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter when expanded into tapered holes, or where pipe is brought to a true and parallel circle at the ends and the flanges shrunk on the same and beaded over into a recess at the face of the flanges, or when flared to an angle of approximately 20° , shall not be required to be riveted through the hubs of said flanges, and no hubs shall project less than $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches from the back of said flanges: *Provided, however*, That when such pipes are efficiently riveted into cast-steel, wrought-iron, or homogeneous-steel flanges, said flanges to be equal in strength to the strength of the pipe, the process of expanding and beading may be dispensed with.

The piping with the flange attached shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure of twice the working pressure.

Flanges made of wrought iron or steel, grooved on the inner side of hub to a depth equal to the thickness of material in pipe, shall be allowed for use in all steam and feed pipes, provided the ends of pipes have been thoroughly annealed and expanded into such flanges by approved machinery.

When pipes are expanded into flanges by proper and approved machinery, and flared out at the ends to an angle not exceeding 20° (said angle to be taken in the direction of the length of the pipe) and having a depth of flare equal to *at least* one and one-half times the thickness of the material in said pipe, such pipes may be used for all steam and exhaust pipes when tested to two and one-half times the working pressure and found perfect in every respect.

Expanded pipe joints when made by any process which consists of grooving the inner bore of the pipe flange and expanding the pipe into same, then flaring the end of the pipe to an angle of 20° , may

be used on all steam piping when the flanges are made of cast steel, forged steel, or wrought iron without riveting. The piping with the flange attached shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure of twice the working pressure.

The joints of all flanges shall be made with a sufficient number of good and substantial bolts or rivets to make such joints at least equal in strength to all other parts of the pipe.

Lap-welded steam pipes of iron or steel, with their flanges welded on, shall be tested by a hydrostatic pressure of at least double the working pressure of the steam to be carried, and properly annealed after all the work requiring fire is finished. When an affidavit of the manufacturer is furnished that such test has been made and pipes so annealed, they may be used for marine purposes.

COPPER PIPES.

All copper pipe subject to pressure shall be flanged over or outward to a depth of not less than twice the thickness of the material in the pipe, and such flanging shall be made to a radius not to exceed the thickness of the pipe. On boilers whose construction was commenced after June 30, 1905, no bend shall be allowed in copper pipe of which the radius is less than one and one-half times the diameter of the pipe, and such pipe shall be so led and flanges so placed that they may be readily taken down if required. Such pipes shall be protected by iron casings when run through coal bunkers, and shall be clear of the coal chutes. The thickness of material, according to the working pressure, shall be determined by the following formula:

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{8,000} + .0625$$

Where T = thickness in inches.

P = working pressure.

D = inside diameter of pipe in inches.

EXAMPLE.

Required the thickness of material of a 5-inch copper pipe for a working pressure of 175 pounds per square inch.

Substituting values, we have

$$T = \frac{175 \times 5}{8,000} + .0625 = .171 \text{ inch.}$$

Provided, however, That all copper pipe subject to pressure and installed for use on steam vessels after July 1, 1911, shall have a thickness of material according to the working pressure, to be determined by the following formula:

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{6,000} + .0625$$

Where T = thickness in inches.

P = working pressure.

D = inside diameter of pipe in inches.

EXAMPLE.

Required the thickness of material of a 5-inch copper pipe for a working pressure of 175 pounds per square inch.

Substituting and solving, we have

$$T = \frac{175 \times 5}{6,000} + .0625 = .208.$$

The flanges of all copper steam pipes over 3 inches in diameter shall be made of brass or bronze composition, forged iron or steel, or open-hearth steel castings, and shall be securely brazed or riveted to the pipe: *Provided, however*, That when such pipes are properly formed with a taper through the flange, such taper being fully reinforced, the riveting or brazing may be dispensed with: *And provided also*, That when the pipe has been expanded by proper and capable machinery into grooved flanges and the pipe flared out at the ends to an angle of approximately 20°, said angle to be taken in the direction of the length of the pipe, and having a depth of flare equal to at least one and one-half times the thickness of the material in the pipe, said riveting or brazing may be dispensed with. Where copper pipes are expanded into or riveted to flanges, it will be necessary for the pipes with their flanges attached to withstand a hydrostatic pressure of two and one-half times the boiler pressure.

Flanges shall be not less than four times the required thickness of pipe, plus one-fourth of an inch, and shall be fitted with such number of good and substantial bolts as shall make the joints at least equal in strength to all other parts of the pipe.

Any form of joint that will add to the safety or increase the strength of flange and pipe connections over those provided for by this rule shall be allowed on any and all classes of steam pipe.

SLIP JOINTS.

The wearing surface of the male pipe in all slip joints made after June 30, 1908, for use in steam pipes shall be of copper or composition, and the said male pipe shall be of sufficient length and so adjusted as to prevent accidental withdrawal from the stuffing box. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

CAST STEEL, SEMISTEEL, FERROSTEEL, CAST IRON, MALLEABLE IRON, HARD BRASS, BRONZE, AND OTHER COMPOSITIONS MADE OF COPPER, TIN, AND ZINC.

28. Cast-steel fittings of any size or character, and for any pressure, may be used for any and all steam and feed-pipe connections, and for boiler fittings, valves, cocks, and all appliances subject to steam or water pressure in connection with the boilers and engines of steam vessels, when made by regular processes and by manufacturers who stamp such fittings and appliances with their trade-mark or identifying stamp and who guarantee the castings to possess the following physical characteristics: Tensile strength, minimum, 50,000; maximum, 70,000 pounds per square inch; elastic limit, minimum, not less than 45 per cent of tensile strength; elongation in 2 inches, minimum, 25 per cent. There shall be taken from each heat an annealed

coupon or coupons, for the purpose of determining the physical tests, and the manufacturers shall furnish coupons to the local inspectors for tests when so required. All steel castings shall be thoroughly annealed.

The minimum thickness of steel fittings shall be determined by the following formula:

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{7,000} + .188$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds.

D = diameter in inches.

T = thickness in inches.

Malleable iron possessing a tensile strength of not less than 30,000 pounds to the square inch may be used for any casting or connection up to and including 6 inches in diameter, and for pressures not exceeding 300 pounds, or a temperature of 417.5° F. Such castings of 3 inches in diameter or over shall be extra heavy, beaded or banded, and stamped with the trade-mark or identifying stamp of the manufacturer.

Cast iron, semisteel, or ferrosteel, possessing a tensile strength of not less than 20,000 pounds to the square inch may be used in the construction of valves and fittings when such valves and fittings of 3 inches in diameter or over are stamped with the trade-mark or identifying stamp of the manufacturer, and made in accordance with the following formula:

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{3,000} + .25$$

Where T = thickness of casting in inches.

P = pressure of steam allowable in pounds.

D = internal diameter of the largest opening contained in the cylindrical part of the casting.

Cast iron may also be used in the construction of manhole and hand-hole plates.

Hard brass, bronze, and other compositions, of which 95 per cent is copper, tin, and zinc, possessing a tensile strength of not less than 30,000 pounds to the square inch, may be used in the construction of all fittings up to and including 12 inches in diameter, and for all pressures not exceeding 300 pounds per square inch, and not exceeding a temperature of 425° F. For all pressures of more than 300 pounds, and a temperature of more than 425° F., no fittings other than steel shall be allowed.

VALVES AND FITTINGS.

On all boilers built after July 1, 1896, a stopcock or valve shall be placed between all check valves and boiler, and between all steam and water pipes and the boiler.

Where the thickness of the material in the boiler or drum, or the heads thereof, is not less than one-half inch, or where such boiler, drum, or head thereof has been reenforced by having a pad or flange riveted on the same, to make the thickness not less than one-half inch, pipes or fittings of 2 inches in diameter or under may be screwed

directly into the same. Where steam or feed pipes of 2 inches in diameter or under are screwed into the boiler, the stop valve shall be connected to the boiler by as short a nipple as it is possible to use, nipples to be of extra-heavy thickness.

All boiler connections of over 2 inches in diameter, except the connections for safety valves, shall be permanently flanged and bolted directly to the boiler. Where the connecting point on the boiler is of circular form, distance pieces shall be allowed in order to square the point of attachment of the flanged fittings, but no such distance piece shall be allowed to exceed 8 inches in length on its shortest side.

Cast-steel flanged fittings, when conforming strictly with the requirements for steel castings, may be used for the purpose of connecting main and auxiliary stop valves and other steam outlets, including safety valves, distance from axis of outlets of such fittings to point of connection with boiler to be as short as practicable.

All valves shall bear the trade-mark of the manufacturer, which shall guarantee the uniform thickness of the walls of the valve chamber.

All such valves of 3 inches and over shall also be stamped with the number of pounds pressure of steam the manufacturer guarantees them to stand.

The manufacturer of all such valves and fittings shall file with the Supervising Inspector General a certificate duly sworn to that all valves and fittings furnished by them for use on boilers of steam vessels comply with the requirements of the foregoing rule.

After July 1, 1911, local inspectors shall refuse to allow the use of any such valves or fittings on boilers of steam vessels until notified by the Supervising Inspector General that such certificate is on file in his office. This shall not apply to valves and fittings installed previous to July 1, 1911.

Screwed bonnets on cast-iron valves are positively prohibited. All valves over 2 inches in diameter shall have bolted bonnets or covers. The necks of the valves shall be extra heavy and as short as practicable. Where valves of less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter are connected directly to the boiler, they shall be of cast steel, hard brass, or bronze.

All pipe fittings of more than 3 inches internal diameter shall be subjected by the manufacturer to a hydrostatic test of three and one-half times the pressure to which they will be subjected in service.

Valves and fittings of 3 inches and under may be connected by screw threads at their intermediate joints in pipe lines, but at point of connection with boiler all valves and fittings over 2 inches diameter shall be flanged and properly secured by bolts, studs, or rivets, and no fitting shall be of greater length than specified by the "Manufacturers' Standard."

Cast nozzles shall not be used when exposed to the direct action of the fire.

All sea valves or cocks secured to the skin of the vessel by bolts and connected to the engines or boilers by pipes shall be arranged so as to be accessible at all times, so that if a leak or defect occurs it can be reached. All parts of said valves except the chamber shall be made of brass or bronze when used on wooden-hull vessels navigating salt water; but in the case of iron-hull vessels the brass or bronze bolts may be dispensed with.

EVAPORATORS, FEED-WATER HEATERS, AND SEPARATORS MADE OF
CAST IRON AND SUBJECT TO BOILER PRESSURE.

When evaporators, feed heaters, and separators are constructed of cast iron possessing a tensile strength of not less than 20,000 pounds per square inch, the shells being cylindrical and ends flat or convex, the castings sound and of uniform thickness, the working pressure shall not exceed that found by the following formulas:

Flat surface:

$$P = \frac{20,000 \times T^2}{D^2}$$

$$T = \sqrt{\frac{P \times D^2}{20,000}}$$

Cylindrical shell:

$$P = \frac{3,500 \times T}{D}$$

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{3,500}$$

Where P = working pressure per square inch in pounds.

T = thickness in inches.

Provided, 1. That the thickness of ends of evaporators, feed heaters, and separators shall be not less than three-eighths of an inch. 2. That to the resultant thickness obtained by the formula given above there shall be added, for cylinders having an inside diameter of 1 inch to 6 inches inclusive, one-fourth of an inch; for cylinders having an inside diameter of over 6 inches to 15 inches inclusive, one-eighth of an inch.

D = diameter inside in inches. When the pressure is to be determined for a part of a flat surface which is a square, or rectangle in the flat surface formula, the value of D used shall be the diagonal of the square or rectangle, and when the ends are bolted to the shell the value of D used shall equal the diameter of the bolt circle.

All flanges shall be substantial, and there shall be a good fillet all around the root, and when the ends and shell are cast solid there shall be a good and substantial fillet inside all around.

The bolts or studs for the ends or doors shall not have a greater stress than 6,000 pounds per square inch, and the size of bolts or studs shall be not less than three-fourths of an inch in diameter.

Evaporators shall be provided with an efficient safety valve of approved type, same to be set to blow at 10 pounds pressure, and it shall be the duty of the engineer in charge of the vessel to see that such valve blows off at least once in 30 days. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

RULE III.—BOATS, RAFTS, BULKHEADS, AND LIFE-SAVING
APPLIANCES.

	Section.
Air tanks of lifeboats.....	3
Automatic plug required on metallic lifeboats.....	4
Barges, towed, passenger, lifeboats required on.....	1
Barstow life rafts.....	10
Brude lifeboat.....	5
Bulkheads required for certain steam and sail vessels.....	16
Carley lifeboat, carrying capacity allowed.....	10
Carrying capacity of lifeboats, how determined.....	5
Carrying capacity of life rafts, how determined.....	9, 10

	Section.
Catamaran life rafts, capacity and allowance of.....	9
Clark's life rafts.....	10
Davits and cranes required.....	7
Drawings and specifications of lifeboats required.....	3
Drawings and specifications of life rafts required.....	8
Engelhardt lifeboats.....	10
Escape, means of, to lifeboats.....	15
Equipments required on lifeboats.....	6
Equipments required on life rafts.....	11
Ferryboats, lifeboats required on.....	1
Fire boats, lifeboats required on.....	1
Kapok life preservers, use of prohibited.....	13
Ladders or steps required on steamers.....	15
Lifeboats, air tanks of.....	3
Lifeboats, carrying capacity, size, and test of.....	5
Lifeboats, care required of.....	7
Lifeboats, collapsible, may be substituted.....	1
Lifeboats, construction of.....	3, 4
Lifeboats, drawings and specifications required.....	3
Lifeboats, how carried.....	7
Lifeboats, how equipped.....	6
Lifeboats, how marked.....	7
Lifeboats, inspection of, when built.....	3
Lifeboats, metallic, to have automatic plug.....	4
Lifeboats, motor-driven, on steamers.....	1
Lifeboats, name plate required on.....	3
Lifeboats required on various classes of vessels.....	1
Life rafts, care required of.....	11
Life rafts, carrying capacity of.....	9, 10
Life rafts, drawings and specifications required.....	8
Life rafts, how built.....	8, 9
Life rafts, how equipped.....	11
Life rafts, how marked.....	8
Life rafts, inspection of, when built.....	8
Life rafts may be substituted for a portion of lifeboats.....	1
Life preservers, Government.....	12
Life preservers, number and kind required.....	12
Life preservers of kapok or loose granulated cork, use not allowed.....	13
Lundin lifeboat, rules for.....	5
McCotter lifeboat.....	5
Means of escape from steamers.....	16
Name plate required on lifeboats.....	3
Name plate required on life rafts.....	8
Name of steamer required on equipments.....	19
Notice of location of life preservers to be posted.....	12
Ring buoys may be required.....	14
Steam launch, capacity of.....	1
Steering apparatus, extra, for steamers.....	15
Storm oil.....	18
Surfboat or seine boat may be used.....	1
Working boat required.....	1

CLASSIFICATION OF STEAMERS.

1. For the purpose of apportioning lifeboat and life-raft equipment, steam vessels under the jurisdiction of the Steamboat-Inspection Service now in service or under construction shall be classified in accordance with the service in which they are engaged.

LAKE, BAY, AND SOUND STEAMERS.

Under this designation shall be included all steamers navigating the Northern or Northwestern Lakes, or the bays and sounds tributary to the waters of the Atlantic or Pacific Oceans or the Gulf of Mexico.

In this class shall also be included steamers navigating the waters of the Atlantic or Pacific Oceans or the Gulf of Mexico whose routes are restricted to 1 nautical mile or less offshore.

LIFEBOATS AND LIFE RAFTS REQUIRED.

LIFEBOATS REQUIRED ON STEAM VESSELS OF 50 GROSS TONS AND OVER NOT CARRYING PASSENGERS.

All steamers other than steamers carrying passengers, except as otherwise hereinafter provided for, shall be equipped with lifeboats of sufficient capacity to accommodate at one time all persons on board. One-half of such equipment may be in approved life rafts or approved collapsible lifeboats.

LIFEBOATS AND LIFE RAFTS REQUIRED ON VESSELS OF LESS THAN 50 GROSS TONS NOT CARRYING PASSENGERS.

All vessels of less than 50 gross tons navigating under the provisions of Title LII, Revised Statutes of the United States, not carrying passengers, shall be equipped with lifeboats or life rafts of sufficient capacity to accommodate at one time all persons on board.

BOATS AND RAFTS REQUIRED ON FIRE BOATS.

Steamers that are used exclusively as fire boats and connected or belonging to a regularly organized fire department shall be required to carry only such boats or rafts as in the judgment of the local inspectors or supervising inspector may be necessary to carry the crew.

LIFEBOATS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT REQUIRED ON FERRYBOATS AND TOWED PASSENGER BARGES.

Lifeboats and other equipment required on ferryboats are prescribed in Rule VII; and on towed passenger barges, in Rule IX. (Secs. 4426, 4492, R. S.)

LIFEBOATS REQUIRED ON LAKE, BAY, AND SOUND STEAM VESSELS CARRYING PASSENGERS.

Lake, bay, and sound steamers carrying passengers shall be equipped with lifeboats of sufficient capacity to accommodate at one time all persons on board, including passengers and crew: *Provided, however,* That such steamers navigating during the interval from the 15th day of May to the 15th day of October, in any one year, both dates inclusive, shall be required to be equipped with lifeboats of only such capacity as will be sufficient to accommodate at one time at least 30 per cent of all persons on board, including passengers and crew: *Provided further,* That such steamers navigating routes lying at all points within a distance of 3 miles from land, or over waters whose depth is not sufficient to entirely submerge the vessel in case of disaster, shall, during the interval from the 15th day of May to the 15th day of October, in any one year, both dates inclusive, be required to be equipped with lifeboats of only such capacity as will be sufficient to accommodate at one time at least 10 per cent of all persons on board, including passengers and crew: *Provided further,* That lake, bay, and sound steamers

carrying passengers and navigating the waters of the lakes, bays, and sounds tributary to the Pacific coast, the Atlantic coast south of the thirty-third parallel of north latitude, and the Gulf of Mexico shall be equipped with lifeboats of sufficient capacity to accommodate at one time at least 30 per cent of all persons on board, including passengers and crew: *Provided, however,* That such steamers navigating routes lying at all points within a distance of 3 miles from land, or over waters whose depth is not sufficient to entirely submerge the vessel in case of disaster, shall be required to be equipped with lifeboats of only such capacity as will be sufficient to accommodate at one time at least 10 per cent of all persons on board, including passengers and crew. Three-fourths of the lifeboat capacity required on lake, bay, and sound steamers may be in approved decked lifeboats, life rafts, or approved collapsible lifeboats: *Provided further,* That such steamers equipped with wireless telegraphy navigating in daylight only and whose routes are at all times within a distance of 10 miles from land or over waters whose depth is not sufficient to entirely submerge the vessel in case of disaster shall, during the interval from the 15th day of May to the 15th day of October in any one year, both dates inclusive, be required to be equipped with lifeboats of only such capacity as will be sufficient to accommodate at one time at least 15 per cent of all persons on board, including passengers and crew. Three-fourths of the lifeboat capacity may be in approved life rafts or approved collapsible lifeboats.

WORKING BOAT.

Steamers of 50 gross tons and upward carrying passengers shall have one working boat with life lines attached, properly supplied with oars and painter, and kept in good condition at all times and ready for immediate use, in addition to the lifeboats required.

MOTOR-DRIVEN LIFEBOATS ON STEAMERS.

Any vessel under the jurisdiction of this service may be allowed to carry one motor-propelled lifeboat as a part of the lifeboat equipment required on such steamer, except that on steamers carrying more than 6 lifeboats under davits 2 of such lifeboats may be equipped with motors.

Gasoline may be used for such motors when it is carried only in substantial seamless steel, welded steel, or copper tanks securely and firmly fitted in such lifeboats and located where the greatest safety will be secured.

All fittings, pipes, and connections shall be of the highest standard and best workmanship and in accordance with the best modern practice. Storage of gasoline other than in the lifeboats using it shall not be allowed under any circumstances.

In computing the cubical capacity of motor-driven lifeboats, the space required for the engine, boiler, motor, and fuel shall be excluded.

WOODEN SURFBOAT OR SEINE BOAT.

Vessels engaged exclusively in the business of seine fishing or wrecking may substitute a wooden surfboat or wooden seine boat for the lifeboat as described by sections 3 and 4 of this rule; capacity to be determined by section 5 of this rule. (Sees. 4426, 4488, R. S.)

LIFEBOATS AND RAFTS REQUIRED ON INSPECTED MOTOR VESSELS.

2. All vessels propelled by machinery, other than steam, subject to the inspection laws of the United States shall be required to have the same lifeboat and life-raft equipment as steamers of the same class, and local inspectors shall so indicate in the certificate of inspection. This paragraph shall not apply to such vessels under 50 tons, when navigating in daylight only, and when equipped with air tanks under deck of sufficient capacity to sustain afloat the vessel when full of water with her full complement of passengers on board, or when properly subdivided by iron or steel water-tight bulkheads of sufficient strength and so arranged and located that the vessel will remain afloat with her complement of passengers with any two compartments open to the sea: *Provided, however,* That no such vessel shall be navigated upon the waters of the ocean without having on board lifeboat capacity of at least 100 cubic feet. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

LIFEBOATS.

DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, NAME PLATE.

3. All lifeboats shall be substantially constructed in accordance with drawings, or blue prints, and specifications approved by the supervising inspector of the district in which the lifeboats are built.

Builders of lifeboats shall furnish the supervising inspector of the district in which the lifeboats are built drawings, or blue prints, and specifications showing and explaining the construction of same, and showing the tensile strength and ductility of the metal used. The metal used shall have a tensile strength of not less than 40,000 pounds per square inch and an elongation in a length of 4 inches of at least 20 per cent when the thickness of the metal is of, or greater than, No. 16 B. W. G., and 15 per cent when the thickness of the metal is less than No. 16 B. W. G.

Builders of lifeboats shall affix a plate or other device to each lifeboat, having thereon the builder's name, number of boat, date of construction of boat, cubical contents of boat, and number of persons said boat will carry, as determined by the rules of the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

INSPECTION OF LIFEBOATS WHEN BUILT.

Supervising inspectors of districts where lifeboats are built shall detail an assistant or local inspector to any place where lifeboats are being built, whose duty it shall be to carefully inspect and examine the construction of such lifeboats, and he shall satisfy himself that such lifeboats are constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications furnished by the builders. When the assistant or local inspector approves the construction of the boat, he shall stamp his initials, together with the letters U. S. I., on a blank space on the plate required to be affixed to the boat by the builder. The initials of the assistant or local inspector shall be satisfactory evidence to all parties interested that the boat has been constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications on file.

AIR TANKS OF LIFEBOATS.

All lifeboats constructed after June 30, 1905, shall be provided with air tanks, and in all lifeboats of 18 feet in length or over for lake, bay, or sound steamers contracted for after September 30, 1912, not more than 50 per cent of the air-tank capacity shall be allowed in the ends of the boat, and the remaining capacity shall be located in the side tanks: *Provided, however,* That wooden lifeboats for use on steam pleasure vessels navigating lakes, bays, and sounds shall be exempt from the use of air tanks.

After June 30, 1912, the air tanks of all lifeboats shall be entirely independent of the hull or other construction and shall be of suitable noncorrosive material and of a capacity of not less than 1.5 cubic feet for each person allowed in metallic boats, and not less than 1 cubic foot for each person allowed in wooden boats. Such air tanks shall be firmly and securely fastened in the hull, and in such manner as will allow them to be temporarily removed; and in no case shall the tank be punctured or opened for such fastenings. The tops of such tanks shall be thoroughly protected by a grating or platform or by the thwarts or seats. Such air tanks of 6 cubic feet or less shall be constructed of material of a thickness not less than No. 22 B. W. G.; from 6 cubic feet to and including 15 cubic feet, of a thickness not less than No. 20 B. W. G., and all air tanks of more than 15 cubic feet capacity shall be of a thickness not less than No. 18 B. W. G.

All joints of air tanks shall be properly double riveted and tightly calked or securely hook jointed and efficiently soldered or properly and securely welded.

The cubical contents of air space of air tank shall be stamped on the tank where same can be seen when air tank is placed in boat.

All air tanks shall be fitted with a connection of one-half inch outside diameter for testing purposes.

Before any lifeboat is passed and accepted, the air tanks thereof shall be tested in the presence of an inspector of this service by an air pressure of not more than 1 pound to the square inch. At each subsequent annual inspection, or oftener if in the opinion of the inspectors it is necessary or desirable, the inspectors shall satisfy themselves that the tanks are in good condition, but pressure need not be applied unless the inspectors are in doubt regarding the efficiency of the tanks. This does not take from the inspectors the right and authority to satisfy themselves at any time, either by examination or pressure, as to the condition of the tanks. (Secs. 4405, 4488, R. S.)

CONSTRUCTION OF METALLIC LIFEBOATS FOR LAKE, BAY, AND SOUND STEAMERS.

4. All metallic lifeboats for lake, bay, and sound steamers shall be constructed in accordance with the following specifications:

The *keels, stems, sternposts, gunwales, and nosings* shall be of clear-grain, sound oak or other suitable wood, each in one length, except that the gunwales and nosings may be made in two lengths. When made in two lengths the gunwales shall be scarfed with a good long bevel scarf stiffened on the underside by a piece of gunwale material at least 2 feet in length, 1½ inches thick, and the width of the gunwale.

The *stem* of each boat shall be of a natural or steam crook, scarfed at least 9 inches in length on the keel and fastened thereto with two three-eighths-inch through clinch bolts driven through deadwood fitted on the inside.

Each *sternpost* shall be stepped over the end of the keel half the length of sternpost and recessed at least $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep into keel, the whole to be secured on the inside by a crook or knee of sufficient width to receive the flanges of the shell plates.

Each joint of the stem and sternpost shall be fitted with two $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch *stopwaters* under the shell flanges. Stem and sternpost shall be bearded to not less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

The *flanges of shell plates* on boats not over 20 feet long shall lap on the keel, stem, and sternpost at least $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches; on boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long, at least $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches; and on boats over 24 feet long, at least $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches, to be fairly drawn up and nailed over a strip of No. 6 cotton duck the width of the flanges, which shall be secured by three rows of galvanized nails driven zigzag. No part of the keel, stem, or sternpost outside of the shell flanges shall be covered with sheet metal.

In boats not over 20 feet long the *nails* shall be driven zigzag on lines three-eighths, $1\frac{1}{8}$, and $1\frac{7}{8}$ inches, respectively, from the edge of the flanges, and pitched $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches. In boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long the nails shall be driven on lines three-eighths, $1\frac{1}{4}$, and $2\frac{1}{8}$ inches, respectively, from the edge of the flanges, and pitched $1\frac{5}{8}$ inches. In boats over 24 feet long the nails shall be driven on lines three-eighths, $1\frac{3}{8}$, and $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches, respectively, from the edge of the flanges, and pitched $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

In boats not over 20 feet long the nails shall be not less than $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches long, No. 10 B. W. G. In boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long the nails shall be not less than 2 inches long, No. 10 B. W. G. In boats over 24 feet long the nails shall be not less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, No. 9 B. W. G.

Metallic lifeboats of a length not over 20 feet shall be constructed of *plates* of not less thickness than No. 18 B. W. G. Boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long shall be constructed of plates of not less thickness than No. 16 B. W. G. Boats longer than 24 feet shall be constructed of plates of not less thickness than No. 14 B. W. G.

All *seams and joints* shall be properly double riveted. The seams and butt laps shall lap at least $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

The center of the row of *rivets* nearest the edge of a sheet shall be about three-eighths of an inch from the edge. Rivets shall be staggered, with not less than 18 rivets to the foot, and shall have counter-sunk heads. The diameter of shank of rivets shall be not less than No. 10 B. W. G.

The keels, stems, and sternposts shall be not less than the following sizes:

Length of boat.	Width of keel, stem, and sternpost.	Depth of keel, stem, and sternpost.
	Inches.	Inches.
Not over 18 feet.....	1.8	4.2
Over 18 and not over 20 feet.....	2.0	5.0
Over 20 and not over 21 feet.....	2.1	5.0
Over 21 and not over 22 feet.....	2.2	5.0
Over 22 and not over 23 feet.....	2.3	5.0
Over 23 and not over 24 feet.....	2.4	5.0
Over 24 and not over 25 feet.....	2.5	5.0
Over 25 and not over 26 feet.....	2.6	5.0
Over 26 and not over 27 feet.....	2.7	5.0
Over 27 and not over 28 feet.....	2.8	5.0

Steel having one-sixth of the sectional area of wood found by the above table may be used in lieu of wood for keels, stems, sternposts, and gunwales of metallic lifeboats. The keels of all boats over 26 feet long shall be strengthened by the addition of a main *keelson* extending not more than two-thirds the length of the boat and having one-half the area of the main keel, to which it shall be through fastened with three-eighths-inch clinch bolts spaced not less than 14 inches.

The size of gunwales shall be of not less than the following dimensions:

Length of boat.	Depth of gunwale.	Width of gunwale.
	<i>Inches.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>
Not over 18 feet.....	1 $\frac{3}{8}$	2
Over 18 and not over 20 feet.....	1 $\frac{7}{8}$	2 $\frac{1}{4}$
Over 20 and not over 22 feet.....	2	2 $\frac{1}{2}$
Over 22 and not over 24 feet.....	2 $\frac{1}{8}$	2 $\frac{3}{4}$
Over 24 and not over 26 feet.....	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 $\frac{7}{8}$
Over 26 and not over 28 feet.....	2 $\frac{3}{8}$	2 $\frac{7}{8}$

The gunwales of boats not over 22 feet long shall be attached to the thwarts by steel *braces* at least 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide by five-sixteenths of an inch thick, teed 4 inches on the thwarts and secured thereto by 2 one-fourth-inch carriage bolts, and to the gunwales by a one-fourth-inch bolt clinched over the plate on the outside. In boats over 22 feet long, such steel braces shall be at least 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches by three-eighths of an inch, teed 5 inches on the thwarts and secured thereto by 3 one-fourth-inch carriage bolts, and to the gunwales by five-sixteenths-inch bolts clinched over the plate on the outside. All sheer plates shall come up on the gunwale to within one-half inch of its top and be nailed thereto with 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch boat nails spaced 6 inches.

All *nosings* shall be formed of so-called half rounds, mitered to fit fairly against the gunwales and sheer plates, through which they shall be nailed to the gunwales every 6 inches with wire nails of No. 10 gauge and not less than 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches long. The flat side of nosings on boats of not over 20 feet long shall be not less than 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches wide and five-eighths of an inch thick. On boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long the flat side of the nosing shall be not less than 1 $\frac{7}{8}$ inches wide and 1 inch thick through the round. On all boats over 24 feet long the flat side of the nosing shall be not less than 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide and 1 inch thick through the round.

All *thwarts* shall be made of clear yellow pine or fir.

In boats not over 20 feet long thwarts shall be at least 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches thick by 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide. In boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long they shall be at least 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches thick by 8 inches wide. In boats over 24 feet long they shall be 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches thick by 9 inches wide. All thwarts over 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ feet long shall be supported by *stanchions* of pine 1 inch by 5 inches. Every thwart shall be secured at each end to the boat side by a double or U flange of No. 16 plate riveted to the shell with five rivets. The thwarts shall be pushed in between those flanges and secured thereto by five boat nails driven down through the upper flanges, thwarts, and lower flanges, and turned over beneath.

Breasthooks formed of steel for boats not over 20 feet long shall be one-fourth inch thick and 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide. In boats over 20 feet and

not over 24 feet long, such hooks shall be five-sixteenths of an inch thick by $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches wide. In boats over 24 feet long such hooks shall be five-sixteenths of an inch thick by $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide.

No such breasthooks shall be less than 9 inches long.

Breasthooks shall be fastened through the gunwales each side with 3 one-fourth-inch button-head bolts clinched over the shell plate. All such breasthooks shall be upset in the throat sufficient to allow the upper bolt through the ring strap to pass through the hook without reducing the sectional area thereof.

The *midship footings* in boats not over 18 feet long shall be not less than seven-eighths of an inch thick, and have two footings on each side, which footings shall be seven-eighths of an inch thick by 7 and 5 inches wide, respectively. The midship footings in boats over 18 feet and not over 24 feet long shall be not less than 1 inch thick by 12 inches wide and have three footings on each side, which shall be 1 inch thick by 7, 6, and 4 inches, respectively, in width. The midship footings in boats over 24 feet and not over 26 feet long shall be not less than 1 inch thick and 12 inches wide, and such boats shall have not less than three footings on each side, each to be not less than 1 inch thick by 7, 6, and $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches, respectively, in width. Boats over 26 feet long having a keelson shall have three footings on each side 1 inch thick by 8, 6, and 5 inches, respectively, in width. All said footings shall be fitted fairly to the bottom over a coat of lead paint and held in place by straps of No. 18 plate, $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches wide, riveted with four rivets to the boat shell. The strap shall pass up through an aperture in the middle of each footing and receive a toggle of gas pipe five-eighths of an inch in diameter and of a length not less than two-thirds of the width of the footing. There shall be not less than four such toggles in each footing in boats not over 20 feet long, nor less than five such toggles in boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long. In boats over 24 feet long there shall be six such toggles in each footing. The midship footings shall be secured to the bottom by straps and toggles in two rows placed 3 inches from each edge of the footing, and fastened with toggles of one-half inch pipe $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long. Hardwood toggles may be used in lieu of pipe when the same are formed of oak of so-called half rounds, 1 inch on their flat side and three-fourths of an inch thick. Iron or steel of so-called half rounds not less than five-eighths of an inch on the flat side and not less than three-sixteenths of an inch thick may also be used for toggles.

The *tackle rings* in boats not over 18 feet long shall be formed of not less than five-eighths inch round steel. In boats over 18 feet and not over 22 feet long such rings shall be formed of not less than three-fourths inch round steel. In boats over 22 feet and not over 26 feet long such rings shall be formed of not less than thirteen-sixteenths inch round steel. In boats over 26 feet long such rings shall be formed of not less than seven-eighths inch round steel. Such rings shall be welded through eyes of equal strength in the ring straps, which straps shall have a sectional area on each side of the upper bolt hole equal to that of the ring, and the sectional area of strap on each side of the next bolt hole shall be two-thirds that of such ring, and on each side of the next row of bolt holes one-half that of such ring.

The pitch of bolt holes in all such straps shall be 3 inches.

In boats not over 18 feet long said ring straps shall be secured with three bolts one-half of an inch in diameter. In boats over 18 feet and not over 22 feet in length such ring straps shall be secured by three bolts five-eighths of an inch in diameter. In boats over 22 feet and not over 26 feet long such ring straps shall be secured by four bolts five-eighths of an inch in diameter. In boats over 26 feet long such ring straps shall be secured by five bolts, the upper two of which shall be five-eighths of an inch in diameter and the other three nine-sixteenths of an inch in diameter. The two upper bolts shall be driven through and clinched on the outer edge of the stem and sternpost. The lower bolt or bolts may be driven blunt $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches into the stem and sternpost. The upper bolts shall pass through the breast-hooks.

All boats shall be fitted with *rudders* made of clear, straight-grained oak or fir, which shall be stiffened across the bottom edge by a piece of wood of the same character, properly nailed.

All gudgeons and pintles shall be strapped to the wood and through fastened.

Each lifeboat shall be fitted with an *automatic plug*.

All the shell plates, air tanks, nails, gunwale braces, rudder braces, and fastenings of metallic boats shall be *galvanized* when said parts are made of steel or iron.

The *gauge* numbers given in sections 3 and 4 of Rule III are the Birmingham standard (B. W. G.).

This section shall apply to all metallic lifeboats built after June 30, 1912. (Secs. 4405, 4481, 4488, R. S.)

CARRYING CAPACITY OF LIFEBOATS.

5. The capacity of all lifeboats not otherwise provided for shall be determined by the following rule: Measure the length and breadth outside of the planking or plating and the depth inside at the place of minimum depth. The product of these dimensions multiplied by .6 resulting in the nearest whole number shall be deemed the capacity in cubic feet.

To determine the number of persons a boat is to carry, divide the result by 10 for lake, bay, and sound steamers.

EXAMPLE.

The carrying capacity of a boat 22 feet in length, 6 feet in breadth, and $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth shall be determined as follows:

For lake, bay, and sound steamers,

$$\frac{22 \times 6 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times .6}{10} = \frac{198}{10} = 19 \text{ persons.}$$

SIZE AND TESTS OF LIFEBOATS.

Every lifeboat shall have sufficient room, freeboard, and stability to safely carry the number of persons allowed to be carried by the above rule, which fact shall be determined by actual test in the water at the time of the first inspection of the lifeboat, except that where a vessel is carrying lifeboats of different types or capacities at least one lifeboat of each type or capacity shall be so tested.

At every annual inspection of a vessel carrying passengers, except ferryboats, every lifeboat shall be tested by being lowered to the water, or to a wharf where a boat can not be lowered to the water; and, after the boat has been lowered to the water or to a wharf, it shall be lifted clear of water or wharf by its respective blocks and falls with boat loaded to allowed capacity, with load evenly distributed throughout the length of the boat.

In making the tests of lifeboats as required in this section, the weight of a person shall be taken as 140 pounds.

BRUDE LIFEBOAT.

Lifeboats of the Brude type, of the sizes specified below, for use on passenger and other steamers, shall be allowed the following rating:

Length.	Height.	Width.	Number of persons carried and allowed.	
			Steamers carrying passengers.	Other steamers.
<i>Feet.</i>	<i>Ft. in.</i>	<i>Ft. in.</i>		
18	8 0	8 0	26	34
14	6 9	6 9	12	17

All steamers carrying passengers shall be equipped with at least one lifeboat of approved open standard type. Where 2 lifeboats are required, one of the same may be of the Brude type. Where three or more lifeboats are required, 2 of such lifeboats shall be of approved open standard type, one to be carried on each side under davits. In no case shall the lifeboat equipment of any steamer consist of more than 50 per cent of approved lifeboats of inclosed type.

When the Brude type of lifeboat is carried on steamers other than those carrying passengers, such steamers shall also be equipped with one lifeboat of approved open standard type of not less than 180 cubic feet capacity.

The number of persons allowed to be carried by boats of this type of other dimensions shall be determined, after an actual demonstration, by the supervising inspector of the district in which the boat is accepted.

LUNDIN LIFEBOATS.

Lundin decked lifeboats shall be rated and accepted as lifeboats under davits, and may be placed in nests of two under a single pair of davits. They shall be fully equipped as lifeboats as required by these rules and regulations, and shall be measured in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Cubical capacity} = L \times B \times D \times .9 \text{ cubic feet.}$$

Where L=length over all, in feet.

B=width over fenders, in feet.

D=depth from top of keel to top of gunwale, in feet.

EXAMPLE.

28 feet \times 9.5 feet \times 2.5 feet \times .9 = 598.5 cubic feet = 60 persons.

Provided, (1) That when the Lundin lifeboat is loaded to its full capacity, the water-tight deck shall be not less than 2 inches above the load-water line, and shall have an excess buoyancy in air space and fenders of not less than 25 per cent of the combined weight of boat and load; (2) not less than 10 per cent of the total buoyancy shall be in fenders of buoyant material firmly secured to the outside of the boat.

The carrying capacity of the Lundin power lifeboat shall be determined by the same rule as the Lundin decked lifeboat, with proper reduction for the weight and space used for the motors, tanks for fuel, and wireless apparatus.

The carrying capacity of the Lundin housed lifeboat shall be determined by the same rule as the Lundin decked lifeboat.

CHARLES R. MCCOTTER LIFEBOAT

Lifeboat of this type, 13 feet in length, 1 foot, 10 inches in height, and 4 feet in width shall be allowed to carry 8 persons. The number of persons allowed to be carried on boats of this type of other dimensions shall be determined, after an actual demonstration, by the supervising inspector of the district in which the boat is accepted. In all cases the air tanks in such boats shall be constructed in accordance with the rules and regulations for air tanks

EQUIPMENT OF LIFEBOAT.

6. Lifeboats required on lake, bay, and sound steamers shall be equipped with a properly secured life line the entire length on each side, such life line to be festooned in bights not longer than 3 feet, with a seine float in each bight; at least 2 life preservers, or 2 wooden floats where the same are allowed by law; 1 painter of not less than 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch manila rope (about .9 inch diameter), properly attached and of suitable length; a full complement of oars and 2 spare oars of suitable length; a full complement of rowlocks and 2 spare rowlocks, each rowlock to be attached to the boat with a separate chain; 1 steering oar with rowlock or becket, or 1 rudder with yoke and suitable yoke ropes; 1 boat hook attached to staff of suitable length, 1 ax, 1 bucket with lanyard attached. Wooden boats shall have, in addition to the above, 2 plugs for each drain hole, attached to the boat with chains. (Secs. 4481, 4488, R. S.)

HOW LIFEBOATS MUST BE CARRIED, OVERHAULED, AND MARKED, AND DAVITS AND CRANES REQUIRED.

7. All lifeboats on vessels carrying passengers shall, if practicable, be carried under substantial davits or cranes; but if it is not practicable so to carry all the lifeboats required, the remainder shall be stowed near at hand, so as to be easily and readily launched. Such davits, cranes, and necessary gear shall be such as will enable the lifeboats to be lowered to the water in less than two minutes from the time the clearing away of the boats is begun.

Each lifeboat carried under davits shall be provided with two separate davits. When a single crane is properly adapted to lower

a lifeboat, it may be allowed to take the place of the two davits. Such davits or cranes, and the blocks and the falls thereof, on all passenger vessels except ferryboats, shall be of sufficient strength to carry the boat with its full load.

It shall be the duty of the master or officer in charge of all vessels to see that the boat davit falls shall at all times be in readiness for immediate use, and protected from ice, and not painted, and such boat davit falls on all boats not swung out at boat drills shall be cut adrift and overhauled; and it shall be unlawful to stow in any lifeboat articles other than those required by law and regulations. On all steamers over 1,000 gross tons, covered tubs, boxes or reels shall be provided in which to stow away the boat davit falls.

Lifeboats shall be stripped, cleaned, painted, and thoroughly overhauled at least once in every year.

All lifeboats shall have the number of boat plainly marked or painted on each bow, in figures not less than 3 inches high. Where lifeboats are carried on both sides of a vessel, lifeboat No. 1 shall be forward on starboard side of vessel, lifeboat No. 2 forward on port side, lifeboat No. 3 next abaft lifeboat No. 1 on starboard side, lifeboat No. 4 next abaft lifeboat No. 2 on port side, and so forth, the odd-numbered boats being on the starboard side and the even-numbered boats being on the port side of vessel. All lifeboats shall have their cubical contents and the number of persons such lifeboat is allowed to carry plainly marked or painted on each bow, in letters and figures not less than three-fourths of an inch high. All lifeboats shall also have the number of persons allowed to be carried plainly marked or painted on top of at least two of the thwarts, in letters and figures not less than 3 inches high. When the letters and figures above required are painted on lifeboats, such letters and figures shall be dark on a light ground or light on a dark ground.

The decks on which lifeboats of any class or life rafts are carried shall be kept clear of freight or any other obstruction that would interfere with the immediate launching of the lifeboats or life rafts (Secs. 4405, 4481, 4488, R. S.)

LIFE RAFTS.

DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, NAME PLATE, AND HOW MARKED.

8. All life rafts shall be substantially constructed in accordance with drawings, or blue prints, and specifications approved by the supervising inspector of the district in which the life rafts are built.

Builders of life rafts shall furnish the supervising inspector of the district in which the life rafts are built drawings, or blue prints, and specifications, showing and explaining the construction of same, and showing the tensile strength and ductility of the metal used. The metal used shall have a tensile strength of not less than 40,000 pounds per square inch, and an elongation, in a length of 4 inches, of at least 20 per cent when the thickness of the metal is of, or greater than, No. 16 B. W. G., and 15 per cent when the thickness of the metal is less than No. 16 B. W. G.

There shall be stenciled in a conspicuous place on each life raft now in use the number of persons said life raft can carry, as herein-after provided.

INSPECTION OF LIFE RAFTS WHEN BUILT.

Supervising inspectors of districts where life rafts are built shall detail an assistant or local inspector to any place where life rafts are being built, whose duty it shall be to carefully inspect and examine the construction of such life rafts, and he shall satisfy himself that such life rafts are constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications furnished by the builders. When the assistant or local inspector approves the construction of the raft, he shall stamp his initials, together with the letters U. S. I., on a blank space on the plate required to be affixed to the raft by the builder. The initials of the assistant or local inspector shall be satisfactory evidence to all parties interested that the raft has been constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications on file.

This section shall apply to all life rafts constructed after June 30, 1912. (Sec. 4405, 4488, R. S.)

CONSTRUCTION OF RAFTS OF THE CATAMARAN TYPE.

9. All metal life-raft cylinders of more than 15 feet in length or of more than 16 inches in diameter shall be constructed of metal not less than No. 18 B. W. G. No life-raft cylinders shall be of less thickness of metal than No. 20 B. W. G.

The retaining bands which secure the cylinders to the frames shall be made in halves so that the cylinders may be detached without difficulty and without disassembling the body of the raft, for the purpose of inspection, cleaning, and painting, as required by this section. Wooden guards and gunwales shall be secured to the retaining bands by angle-iron clips, or by the jaws of the retaining bands. Iron rods extending across the raft at top and bottom shall pass through the gunwale and its securing clips, or jaws, at each end of the raft. The ends of the rods shall be properly secured with a screw nut inside and outside of the gunwale.

All such cylinders shall be divided by water-tight bulkheads into not less than 3 compartments of equal lengths. Cylinders over 9 feet in length shall be divided into equal lengths by water-tight bulkheads, into not less than 1 compartment for every 3 feet of its length. One of such bulkheads shall be at the extreme end of each cylinder or as near thereto as the flange of cone or bumped ends will permit. Each compartment shall be provided with a suitable air-pump connection of one-half inch outside diameter, fitted with air-tight cap.

Only countersunk-headed rivets shall be used in the construction of metallic life rafts.

All seams and joints shall be properly double riveted.

The above provisions of this section shall take effect only as to life rafts constructed after December 31, 1908.

The circumferential as well as the longitudinal seams of life-raft cylinders shall be riveted, and on rafts constructed after June 30, 1905, shall also be soldered. Such longitudinal seams shall be secured by not less than 12 rivets to each foot, circumferential seams by not less than 10 rivets to each foot, and bulkheads by not less than 8 rivets to each foot. Bulkhead flanges may be single riveted. The diameter of shank of rivets shall be not less than No. 10 B. W. G.

The framework connecting the cylinders of metallic life rafts shall be substantially built and capable of resisting the strain which tends to break the cylinders apart when the raft is broadside on in surf or seaway.

Before any life raft is passed and accepted, the air tanks thereof shall be tested in the presence of an inspector of this service by an air pressure of not more than 1 pound to the square inch. At each subsequent annual inspection, or oftener if in the opinion of the inspectors it is necessary or desirable, the inspectors shall satisfy themselves that the tanks are in good condition, but pressure need not be applied unless the inspectors are in doubt regarding the efficiency of the tanks. This does not take from the inspectors the right and authority to satisfy themselves at any time, either by examination or pressure, as to the condition of the tanks. All life rafts shall be stripped, cleaned, painted, and thoroughly overhauled at least once in every year.

CAPACITY AND ALLOWANCE OF CATAMARAN LIFE RAFTS.

Catamaran metallic cylinder life rafts of approved construction shall be allowed for each person allowed to be carried a rating of 3 cubic feet of air space for steamers navigating the waters of lakes, bays and sounds. (Sec. 4405, 4488, R. S.)

CAPACITY AND ALLOWANCE OF ENGELHARDT COLLAPSIBLE LIFEBOATS, CARLEY LIFE FLOATS, AND CLARK LIFE RAFTS.

Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats.

10. Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats may be carried as lifeboats or life rafts, but not more than 50 per cent of the actual lifeboat capacity required, exclusive of life-raft capacity, may be substituted by Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats.

When the Engelhardt collapsible lifeboat is allowed as a lifeboat, it shall be carried under the davits, with sides of boat fully extended, and only one Engelhardt collapsible lifeboat shall be allowed to be carried under one set of davits except that one nest of two Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats shall be allowed to be carried under one set of davits on each side of steam vessels of 2,500 to and including 5,000 gross tons, and one nest of three Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats shall be allowed to be carried under one set of davits on each side of steam vessels of over 5,000 gross tons, and when so nested the sides may be collapsed.

Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats, whether carried as lifeboats or as life rafts, shall be fully equipped as lifeboats as required by these rules and regulations.

The cubical capacity of Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats shall be determined in accordance with the following rule:

Measure, in feet and fractions of a foot, the length and breadth outside of canvas extension, and the depth inside at the place of minimum depth taken from the inside of the bottom planking of the bottom to the top of gunwale when extended. The product of these dimensions multiplied by .7 shall be deemed the capacity in cubic feet.

Carley life floats.

No. of float.	Size of float.	Diameter of tube.	Minimum number of compartments.	Number of persons carried and allowed.
		<i>Inches.</i>		
1	8 by 4 feet.....	14½	.....	10
2	8 by 5 feet.....	16½	.....	11
3	10 by 6 feet.....	17½	.....	18
4	12 by 8 feet.....	20½	.....	33
5	3 feet 6 inches by 6 feet.....	12	8	6
6	3 feet 9 inches by 6 feet 6 inches.....	13	8	7
7	4 by 7 feet.....	14	8	9
8	4 feet 6 inches by 7 feet 6 inches.....	14	10	11
9	4 feet 6 inches by 8 feet 6 inches.....	14	12	13
10	5 by 8 feet.....	14	12	13
11	.....do.....	15	12	13
12	5 by 9 feet.....	15	14	16
13	5 by 10 feet.....	15	14	17
14	6 by 10 feet.....	16	.....	28
15	6 feet 6 inches by 10 feet 6 inches.....	17	.....	31
16	7 by 12 feet.....	18	.....	41
17	8 by 12 feet.....	19	.....	45
18	9 by 14 feet.....	20	.....	67
19	5 by 8 feet.....	14½	.....	18
20	5 by 10 feet.....	15½	.....	20

Clark life rafts.

Clark life rafts shall be constructed, tested, and rated in accordance with the following specifications:

All cylinders of more than 16 inches in diameter shall be constructed of metal not less than No. 18 B. W. G., and no cylinder shall be of less thickness of metal than No. 20 B. W. G. Cylinders shall be provided with water-tight bulkheads, so that no compartment shall exceed more than 3 feet in length, and each compartment shall be provided with a suitable air-pump connection of ½ inch outside diameter, fitted with air-tight cap.

The inspection of life rafts shall include the testing of each compartment by air pressure.

The circumferential as well as the longitudinal seams of cylinders shall be riveted and also be soldered. Such longitudinal seams shall be secured by not less than 12 rivets to each foot, circumferential seams by not less than 10 rivets to each foot, and bulkheads by not less than 8 rivets to each foot.

Only countersunk headed rivets shall be used in the construction of cylinders. The diameter of shank of rivets shall be not less than No. 10 B. W. G.

The framework connecting the cylinders shall be substantially built and capable of resisting the strain which tends to break the raft apart when the raft is broadside on in surf or when in seaway.

There shall be allowed for each person carried, not less than 3 cubic feet of air space, and a deck area of not less than 4 square feet.

The use of the Barstow life raft is prohibited on vessels on any waters after February 28, 1914. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

EQUIPMENTS REQUIRED ON LIFE RAFTS.

11. All life rafts shall be equipped with a life line running entirely around the sides and ends of the raft festooned to the gunwales with a seine float in each bight, the bights to be not longer than 3 feet; 1

painter, of 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch (about .9 inch diameter) manila rope of a suitable length.

Rafts for 6 persons or less shall be equipped with 2 oars, 2 paddles, 3 rowlocks, and 1 boat hook; rafts for 7 to 10 persons, 4 oars, 2 paddles, 4 rowlocks, and 1 boat hook; rafts for over 10 persons, 4 oars, 2 paddles, 4 rowlocks, 1 steering oar with rowlock or becket, and 1 boat hook.

The oars mentioned in this section shall be of a suitable size and the paddles of not less than 5 feet in length, the blade of each paddle to be of not less area than one-half that of the blade of one of the oars of such raft.

All the equipment mentioned in this section shall be kept in good condition for immediate use, and the rowlocks shall be attached to the raft with chain. (Secs. 4405, 4488, R. S.)

LIFE PRESERVERS.

12. Every vessel inspected under the provisions of Title LII, Revised Statutes of the United States, shall be provided with one good life preserver, having the approval of the Board of Supervising Inspectors for each and every person carried.

Every life preserver adjustable to the body of a person shall be made of good cork blocks or other suitable material approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, with belts and shoulder straps properly attached, and shall be so constructed as to place the device underneath the shoulders and around the body of the person wearing it. All such life preservers shall be not less than 52 inches in length when measured laid flat; and every cork life preserver shall contain an aggregate weight of at least 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ pounds of good cork, and every life preserver shall be capable of sustaining for a continuous period of 24 hours an attached weight so arranged that whether the said weight be submerged or not there shall be a direct downward gravitation pull upon said life preserver of at least 20 pounds.

All life preservers shall be covered with material of sufficient weight and strength to fully protect the contents, such material to be of a strength equivalent to unbleached cotton twill not less than 6 ounces in weight to a section of 30 by 36 inches. Such covering on each life preserver shall be of one piece only, and the outside longitudinal edges of the covering at the seam must be turned to a roll and closely rope-stitched. Each life preserver shall have two shoulder straps of heavy double-woven cotton tape 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches in width. Each strap shall be made of one piece only, and such strap shall be not less than 23 inches net in length, and shall be securely attached to the covering of the life preserver by not less than four rows of stitching and at not less than two places for each strap, the rear ends of the straps to be sewed on not less than 3 nor more than 5 inches from the center of the upper edge of the jacket, measured to the center of the straps. The said shoulder straps shall be securely attached to each other by not less than four rows of stitching at the point where they cross each other on the back, the forward ends to be sewed on the jacket in such a position as to allow it to be opened out to its full length without straining the cross seizing. There shall also be on each life preserver a breast or button strap of heavy double-woven cotton tape 1 inch wide and 12

inches long, one end of which shall be securely fastened to one shoulder strap by four rows of stitching at a point 4 inches above the jacket, and the other end of such breast strap shall be doubled back 2 inches and a buttonhole worked through both parts. A button of noncorrosive material shall be securely sewed on the other shoulder strap 4 inches above the jacket. There shall also be on each life preserver a belt of heavy double-woven cotton tape $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, extending along the middle line on the outside of the jacket, securely sewed to the covering of the life preserver at not less than six places, the end blocks being left free, and the ends of the belt to extend 12 inches beyond the ends of the jacket. All thread used in the construction of life preservers shall be linen of a size and strength not less than Barbour's three-cord No. 25 machine thread. All seams and other machine sewing on life preservers shall be with a short lock stitch, not less than 8 stitches to the inch.

Blocks of compressed cork when used in life preservers shall weigh in the aggregate not less than 6 pounds to each life preserver and shall be so constructed that said blocks will sustain, without disintegration or substantial expansion, a submersion test satisfactory to the inspector examining the same, and at the expiration of such test shall have the buoyancy above required. Where the blocks of life preservers are made up of separate pieces of cork, said pieces shall be fastened with noncorrosive materials.

After the approval of this rule no life preserver shall be passed at the factory inspection which does not fulfill the foregoing requirements, but life preservers now in use or already passed at factory inspection may be used on board vessels, provided they are constructed in accordance with the laws and regulations in force up to the date of approval of this section, and are in good and serviceable condition: *Provided, however,* That nothing in this section shall be construed so as to allow the use after May 1, 1905, of life preservers made of kapok or loose granulated cork: *Provided,* That all block-cork life preservers now in use that have been approved by this board shall be passed by the local inspectors when they are not less than 48 inches in length and have the other necessary requirements. Inspectors are further required to direct such life preservers to be distributed throughout the cabins, staterooms, berths, and other places convenient for passengers on such steamers; and there shall be a printed notice posted in every cabin and stateroom and in conspicuous places about the decks, informing passengers of the location of life preservers and other life-saving appliances, and of the mode of applying or adjusting the same. Life preservers on passenger, excursion, and ferry steamers when stowed overhead shall be so supported that they can be quickly released and distributed among the passengers, and the inspector shall satisfy himself as to the efficiency of the means used for such purpose by actual experiment. And when such life preservers are stowed overhead at a height greater than 7 feet from the deck below, efficient means shall be provided for such immediate release and distribution to be operated by persons standing on the deck below.

The supervising inspector of the district shall detail a local or assistant inspector to any place where life preservers are manufactured, whose duty it shall be to test and examine all life preservers manufactured at that place and satisfy himself that such life pre-

servers are in accordance with the requirements of the Board of Supervising Inspectors. When found to be in accordance with the requirements, the inspector shall stamp them with a stamp bearing the initials of his name and the date of examination, and certifying that they have been examined and passed. When life preservers are so stamped it shall be prima facie evidence that they comply with the requirements of law and regulations as to their original construction, and they may thereafter be accepted by inspectors in their discretion, as being in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

Local inspectors inspecting Government vessels upon request of any department of the Government may accept life preservers made under the specifications of any department of the Government, and stamp same, with the understanding that they are not to be used except upon Government vessels and will not be allowed as any part of the equipment of vessels under the jurisdiction of this service. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

USE OF LOOSE GRANULATED CORK LIFE PRESERVERS AND LIFE RAFTS AND KAPOK
LIFE PRESERVERS PROHIBITED.

13. All life rafts and life preservers made in whole or in part of loose granulated cork shall be excluded from use on all vessels.

All kapok life preservers heretofore approved by this board shall be excluded from use on all vessels.

Provided, That this section shall take effect on and after May 1, 1905. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

RING BUOYS.

14. Whenever they deem it necessary for the safety of passengers or crew, inspectors may require a vessel to carry not to exceed four ring buoys, either with or without attached lines. It is recommended that ring buoys hung on a steamer's gangways have the line attached to both the vessel and the buoy, and that those hung on the superstructure have no line and be as light as is possible with the necessary buoyancy. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

EXTRA STEERING APPARATUS, LADDERS, STAIRWAYS.

15. Extra steering apparatus, consisting of relieving tackles or tiller, shall be provided for all steamers: *Provided, however*, That where a steamer is equipped with auxiliary steam or hand-steering gear attached to rudder entirely independent of the regular steering gear, same may be used in lieu of the relieving tackles or tiller required.

Every steamer or barge carrying passengers shall be provided with suitable ladders, where practicable for use, to enable passengers to descend conveniently to the lifeboats, such ladders to be placed near each side of the vessel.

Every steam vessel shall be provided with sufficient means of escape from the lower to the upper deck, or vice versa, and every steamer of 50 tons or over carrying passengers shall be provided with permanent stairways forward and aft, except where said stairways on towing boats would interfere with towing bitts. (Secs. 4405, 4480, 4484, R. S.)

BULKHEADS.

16. Every steam vessel navigating the great northern and north-western lakes, constructed after July 1, 1912, carrying passengers, shall have a water-tight collision bulkhead. In vessels not over 200 feet in length this bulkhead shall be located about one-tenth the vessel's length from stem. In vessels over 200 and not over 350 feet in length the collision bulkhead shall be located about one-twelfth the vessel's length abaft the stem. In vessels over 350 and not over 500 feet in length it shall be located about one-fifteenth the vessel's length abaft the stem, and in vessels over 500 feet in length, about one-sixteenth the vessel's length abaft the stem. Such vessels shall also have one water-tight bulkhead forward of and one abaft the engine and boilers, and, in addition thereto, shall have such other water-tight bulkheads as may be necessary to provide that there shall be no space between the bulkheads to exceed in length one-fifth the length of the vessel: *Provided, however,* That in no case shall the distance between the bulkheads be greater than 80 feet.

Screw steamers shall, in addition to the above-named bulkheads, have located at a suitable distance forward from sternpost a water-tight bulkhead to protect vessel from disaster in case of fracture of stern pipe.

Wooden steamers carrying passengers whose cargo is restricted to lumber exclusively shall only be required to have a water-tight collision bulkhead as described in the first paragraph of section 24; also one water-tight bulkhead forward of and one abaft the engines and boilers.

All such bulkheads shall be of iron or steel plates not less than one-fourth inch thick and shall be securely fastened to suitable framework, which framework shall be properly and securely attached to the hull. Such bulkheads shall be strengthened by vertical bars of not less than $3\frac{1}{2}$ by $3\frac{1}{2}$ inch angle iron, spaced not more than 30 inches from center to center, and all steamers that are more than 10 feet deep in any hold shall have horizontal angle irons of not less than 3 by 3 inches on the reverse side, spaced not more than 4 feet from center to center, in addition to the vertical angle irons: *Provided,* That when any bulkheads are constructed of equal strength to the above-described bulkheads, they shall be allowed by the local inspectors.

All bulkheads shall reach to the main deck in single-decked vessels, otherwise to the deck next below the main deck, but in every case they shall reach to the deck next above the deep-load line.¹ (Sec. 4490, R. S.)

MEANS OF ESCAPE FROM STEAMERS.

17. On all steamers where the plans and arrangements will possibly permit, all inclosures where passengers or crews may be quartered, or where anyone may be employed, shall be provided with not less than

¹ SEC. 3. That steam vessels of one hundred tons burden or under engaged in the coastwise bays and harbors of the United States may be licensed by the United States local inspectors of steam vessels to carry passengers or excursions on the ocean or upon the Great Lakes of the North or Northwest, not exceeding fifteen miles from the mouth of such bays or harbors, without being required to have the three water-tight cross bulkheads provided by section forty-four hundred and ninety of the Revised Statutes for other passenger steamers: *Provided,* That in the judgment of the local inspectors such steamers shall be safe and suitable for such navigation without danger to human life, and that they shall have one water-tight collision bulkhead not less than five feet abaft the stem of said steamer. (Act approved July 9, 1886.)

two avenues of escape so located that if one of such avenues is not available another may be. The locality and arrangement of such additional means of escape shall be determined by the steamboat inspectors and the steamboat managers, as will in their judgment best carry out the purposes for which this provision was made. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

STORM OIL.

18. On and after August 1, 1914, all steam vessels of over 200 gross tons navigating the waters of the Great Lakes (except rivers) shall be equipped with oil tanks fitted with suitable hose or pipes for distributing oil overboard whenever weather conditions make the same necessary.

Steamers of over 200 and not over 1,000 gross tons shall be provided with two oil tanks of at least 10 gallons capacity each.

Steamers of over 1,000 and not over 3,000 gross tons shall be provided with two oil tanks of at least 15 gallons capacity each.

Steamers of over 3,000 and not over 5,000 gross tons shall be provided with two oil tanks of at least 20 gallons capacity each.

Steamers of over 5,000 gross tons shall be provided with two oil tanks of at least 25 gallons capacity each.

On steamers where the space and arrangements will permit, the two oil tanks shall be in a protected place in the forward part of the vessel. However, if space does not permit both oil tanks to be placed in the forward part of the vessel, one of the required oil tanks may be placed in the after part of the vessel.

Tanks shall be kept in a good condition and filled with animal or storm oil, ready for use when vessel is being navigated: *Provided, however,* That passenger and excursion steamers navigating during the interval from May 1 to September 1 in any one year are not required to be equipped with oil tanks as specified in this section: *Provided, further,* That ferry steamers confined to the ferry routes specified in their certificates of inspection are not required to be equipped with oil tanks as specified in this section. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

STEAMER'S NAME ON EQUIPMENTS.

19. All the equipments of a steamer, such as buckets, hose, axes, boats, oars, rafts, life preservers, floats, barrels, and tanks, shall be painted or branded with the name of the steamer upon which they are used. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

RULE IV.—FIRE APPARATUS.

	Section.
Automobiles transported on passenger steamers	10
Axes for steamers navigating lakes, bays, and sounds	1
Axes, where located and how kept	2
Bilge pipes required	11
Buckets for steamers navigating lakes, bays, and sounds	1
Cotton, baled, how bound and covered	3
Hemp, baled, how bound and covered	3
Hose, fire, when may be uncoupled	11
Fire extinguishers, chemical, regulations regarding	13
Lamps, glass, how fitted	4
Pipes for conducting water from fire pumps, how constructed	12
Pipes for carrying steam into hold, how constructed	4

	Section.
Pipes leading from pumps, diameter of	7
Pumps or equivalents for certain steamers	5
Pumps must be of certain capacity	6
Pumps, rotary, allowed under certain conditions	8
Pumps for testing boilers	9
Pumps, what constitutes an equivalent for certain steamers	10
Pumps, steam fire, how equipped	11
Sounding pipe required	11
Tarpaulin, certain articles to be covered with	3
Water, provisions for keeping, for fire	1

1. All steamers navigating lakes, bays, and sounds are required to be provided with fire buckets and axes, as follows:

Gross tons.	Buckets.	Axes.
All steamers not over 10 tons	2	1
All steamers over 10 tons and not over 50 tons	4	1
All steamers over 50 tons and not over 200 tons	8	2
All steamers over 200 tons and not over 500 tons	16	4
All steamers over 500 tons and not over 1,000 tons	20	6
All steamers over 1,000 tons	25	8

Not more than six of the buckets required by this table shall be carried on the upper or boat deck.

Fire buckets shall, when practicable, be constantly filled with water, and in such positions on board as shall be most convenient for extinguishment of fire. (Secs. 4426, 4483, R. S.)

2. All axes shall be located so as to be readily found in time of need, shall not be used for general purposes, and shall be kept in good condition. (Secs. 4426, 4483, R. S.)

3. All hay, straw, or other inflammable material carried on the open deck of any steamer carrying passengers shall be covered with a tarpaulin.

All baled cotton shall be securely bound and covered with bagging on at least three-fourths of its surface, including both ends of the bale. No bales of imported or domestic hemp shall be received on any vessel carrying passengers unless the same are properly compressed, bound with rope, wire, or metallic bands, and covered on ends or sides, according to the several methods now practiced in foreign and domestic trade. (Sec. 4472, R. S.)

4. The main pipes and their branches, on steamers carrying passengers or freight, to convey steam from the boilers to the hold and separate compartments of the same, shall be not less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, except on steamers employed on western rivers, constructed prior to June 30, 1905, which steamers may use branch pipes not less than three-fourths of an inch in diameter. Steam pipes of not less than three-fourths of an inch in diameter shall be led to all lamp lockers, oil rooms, and like compartments, which lamp lockers, oil rooms, and compartments, in all classes of vessels, shall be wholly and tightly lined with metal. All branch pipes leading into the several compartments of the hold of the vessel shall be supplied with valves, the handles distinctly marked to indicate the compartment or parts of the vessel to which they lead.

These valves or their handles shall be placed in the most accessible part of the main deck of the vessel and so arranged that all can be

inclosed in a box or casing, the door of which shall be plainly marked with the words "Steam fire apparatus."

On all oil-tank steamers the valves, instead of being located near the hatches on the upper deck, shall be all in an accessible house in which the operator is well protected from heat and smoke: *Provided*, That on oil-tank steamers a main line of steam smothering pipe of sufficient area to supply all branch pipes leading from the same to the tanks may be run the entire length of the deck, and only the main stop valve of the main line shall be required to be housed. All branch pipes shall be provided with valves which shall be left open at all times, so that the steam may enter all compartments simultaneously. Such branches as may not be required after the fire is definitely located may be shut off, in order that the entire system may be concentrated on one tank.

Provided, That carbonic-acid gas or other extinguishing gases or vapors may be substituted in place of steam as aforesaid and for the above-described purposes, when such gas or vapor and the apparatus for producing and distributing the same shall have been approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors: *Provided*, That the use of such apparatus shall be allowed by law.

Provided further, That pipes for conveying steam from the boilers, or pipes for conveying carbonic-acid gas or other extinguishing vapors for the purpose of extinguishing fire, shall not be led into the cabins or into other passengers' or crew's quarters.

The use of glass lamps shall be prohibited on any vessel under the jurisdiction of the Steamboat-Inspection Service unless the same are securely fitted into suitable metal brackets. (Sec. 4470, R. S.)

5. Steamers required to be provided with double-acting steam fire pumps or other equivalents for throwing water shall be equipped with such pumps according to their tonnage, as follows:

Steamers over 20 tons and not exceeding 150 gross tons shall have not less than 50 cubic inches pump-cylinder capacity. Steamers of over 150 gross tons and under 3,000 tons shall have not less than one-third of 1 cubic inch pump-cylinder capacity for every gross ton. Steamers of 3,000 gross tons and over shall have pump cylinder of not less than 1,000 cubic inches capacity. This rule shall apply only to pumps installed after June 30, 1907, and all pumps now approved and in use or installed before said date shall be accepted if complying with the requirements of law and regulations in force at the time of the adoption of this rule.

Upon such steamers fire mains shall be led from the pumps to all decks, with sufficient number of outlets arranged so that any part of the steamer can be reached with water with the full capacity of the pumps and by means of a single 50-foot length of hose from at least one of said outlets. On all classes of steamers every such pump shall be fitted with a gauge and a relief valve adjusted to lift 100 pounds pressure. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

6. Steamers are not restricted to any particular proportions for fire pumps. Any dimensions that will attain the requirements specified in section 8, or greater in capacity, may be allowed: *Provided*, however, That all hydrant connections be supplied with suitable spanners. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

7. The capacity of the pipes and hose leading from the pumps shall in no case be less than that of the discharge opening of the

pump: *Provided, however,* That the pipe and hose shall in no instance be less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in internal diameter.

And provided further, That steamers of 15 tons and under may be allowed to use hose of three-fourths of an inch internal diameter, but in no case shall it be less than the discharge opening of the pumps, it being further provided that open boats of less than 10 gross tons that are fully equipped with buckets, as required by these rules and regulations, shall not be required to carry hose. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

8. A rotary pump, when driven by an engine independent of the main engine, may be considered as an equivalent for the double-acting fire pump, and used as such when equal to it in efficiency and capacity. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

9. Any steamer having on board an independent steam pump and an auxiliary boiler suitably arranged and of sufficient strength and capacity for testing the boilers thereof; or if one of the hand fire pumps be suitably arranged and of sufficient strength and capacity for testing the boilers; or if the "doctor," so called, when arranged permanently for testing the boilers, is, in the judgment of the inspectors, suitable for the purposes intended, may be considered as having complied with the law requiring a pump for testing boilers. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

10. Any steamer of 50 gross tons or under, required to have a double-acting steam fire pump, and having in use on board a "doctor," so called, may be considered as having a lawful equivalent for such a pump when such "doctor" has pipes attached to it leading to the upper and between decks, such pipes being provided with hose and valves, according to law; but the pipes and hose shall in no case be less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in internal diameter. The pumps for supplying the boilers shall in no case be considered as an equivalent for the double-acting steam fire pump, on steamers above 50 gross tons. Every steamer exceeding 150 gross tons and not otherwise provided for shall be provided with one good double-acting fire pump to be worked by hand: *Provided,* That when a steam pump is equipped to work by hand the same shall be accepted as a hand fire pump. Each chamber shall be of sufficient capacity, and the stroke so regulated, that not less than 100 cubic inches of water shall be displaced by each stroke of the piston. Two smaller pumps may be allowed to take the place of the one pump of 100 cubic inches capacity provided for in this section when their combined capacity equals or exceeds 100 cubic inches. Each pump shall be placed in the most suitable part of the vessel for efficient service, having suitable, well-fitted hose to such pump long enough to reach to all parts of the vessel. Pumps may be connected to a pipe line having sufficient number of outlets so arranged that any part of the vessel can be reached with water by means of a single 50-foot length of hose from at least one of said outlets, pumps to be kept at all times in perfect order, with brakes, and hose coupled on ready for immediate use: *Provided,* That on freight steamers having hulls constructed entirely of metal only such hose shall be required as may be necessary to reach all cabins or superstructures, such hose to be coupled on at all times. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

11. All steam fire pumps required shall be supplied with connecting pipes leading to the hold of the vessel with stopcocks or shut-off

valves attached and so arranged that such pumps may be used for pumping and discharging water overboard from the hold.

Each and every steam vessel shall be fitted with a bilge pipe leading from each compartment of the vessel and connecting with a suitably marked valve to the main bilge pump in the engine room, and each compartment of all steam vessels shall be fitted with suitable sounding pipe, the opening of which shall be accessible at all times, except that in compartments accessible at all times for examination no sounding tubes are necessary.

Steam siphons may be substituted in each compartment for the bilge pipes.

All hose required on steam vessels for fire purposes shall be tested to a pressure of 100 pounds to the square inch at each inspection, and it shall be the duty of the local inspectors at each annual inspection to see that the couplings are securely fastened to the hose by suitable external or internal clamps, and at least one length of such hose shall be kept at all times attached to each outlet of the fire main and provided with a suitable nozzle: *Provided*, That on freight steamers where the keeping of such hose coupled on interferes with the loading or unloading of cargo they may be removed during such loading or unloading. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

12. All pipes used as mains for conducting water from fire pumps on board steam vessels in place of hose shall be of wrought iron, brass, or copper, with wrought-iron, brass, or composition hose connections.

Suction pipes for all pumps on steam vessels shall be so arranged as to have an area of opening sufficiently large to supply water when pumps are working at full capacity. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

FIRE EXTINGUISHERS.

13. All steamers of more than 15 tons, carrying passengers, including pleasure vessels, shall be provided with such number of good and efficient portable fire extinguishers, approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, as shall hereafter be prescribed, viz:

Fire extinguishers.

Steamers of over 15 and not over 50 gross tons.....	1
Steamers of over 50 and not over 100 gross tons.....	2
Steamers of over 100 and not over 500 gross tons.....	3
Steamers of over 500 and not over 1,000 gross tons.....	6
Steamers of over 1,000 gross tons, not less than.....	8

Freight and towing steamers of over 250 tons shall be provided with chemical fire extinguishers as hereafter prescribed, viz:

Fire extinguishers.

Steamers of over 250 and not over 500 gross tons.....	1
Steamers of over 500 gross tons.....	2

The tables of required fire extinguishers in this section are based on the capacity of the ordinary machine, which is about 2½ gallons, and no fire extinguisher of larger capacity shall be allowed a greater rating than that of the ordinary machine. Fire extinguishers of approved types of less capacity are allowable when their total contents equal the required quantity.

The tables of required fire extinguishers in this section are based on the capacity of the ordinary machine, which is about $2\frac{1}{2}$ gallons. Fire extinguishers of approved types of less capacity are allowable when their total contents equal the required quantity.

All chemical fire extinguishers thus provided for shall be able to withstand a pressure of 350 pounds to the square inch, except such fire extinguishers as have no stopcock or valve between the chamber and discharge, in which case they may be used after having been tested to 150 pounds pressure to the square inch.

All steamers carrying passengers, which transport five or more automobiles or motor vehicles having attached tanks containing gasoline or any of the products of petroleum, under the provisions of section 4472, Revised Statutes, shall carry, in addition to the chemical fire extinguishers required by the preceding paragraphs, at least five chemical fire extinguishers of a type approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors which have demonstrated before the board a capacity for extinguishing burning gasoline, but where less than five such automobiles are transported it is only required that the steamer carry one such additional fire extinguisher for each automobile transported.

Fire extinguishers shall be located in such parts of the vessels as in the judgment of the local inspectors will be most convenient and serviceable in case of emergency, and so arranged that they may be easily removed from their fastenings. Every fire extinguisher thus provided for shall be discharged and examined at each annual inspection. (Sec. 4479, R. S.)

RULE V.—LICENSED OFFICERS.

	Section.
Accidents, licensed officers must report, to inspectors.....	16
Collisions with buoys and lighthouses to be reported.....	16
Color blindness, examination required for.....	2
Drills required on steamers carrying passengers.....	18
Engineers, classification of.....	31
Engineers, duty of, when assuming charge of boilers.....	33
Engineers of vessels propelled by gas, fluid, naphtha, or electric motors, license to.....	35
Engineers, qualifications and examinations required for license.....	31, 32
Engineers to report repairs to boilers.....	34
Examination for license to be given as soon as practicable.....	3
Examination in pilot rules required on renewal of license.....	11
Examination, written, required for original license and raise of grade.....	3
Fire alarm.....	18
Indians, license of, under certain conditions.....	3
Indorsement of master's or mate's license as pilot.....	25
License, certificates required for.....	1
License, examination for, to be given as soon as practicable.....	3
License, examination required for original and raise of grade.....	3
License, joint, effect of suspension or revocation of.....	13
License may be suspended or revoked for drunkenness when on duty and for certain other misconduct.....	14
License, parting with.....	7
License, reexamination after refusal of.....	4
License, special engineer's, service required for raise of grade of person holding.....	32
License, suspension, term of duration shall be determined.....	13
Licenses, canceled, examination of, by supervising inspectors.....	10
Licenses, extension of route and raise of grade of.....	9
Licenses, form of application.....	1
Licenses, how obtained.....	1, 8
Licenses, lost, certificate issued for.....	6

	Section.
Licenses must be filled out with pen and black ink.....	5
Licenses, renewal of.....	8
Licenses, revocation of.....	13
Licenses to officers of vessels owned by United States.....	15
Lifeboats, drill required.....	18
Master, licensed, required on every steam vessel of over 100 tons under way....	19
Masters, examination of, in pilot rules.....	11
Master of ferry steamers, qualifications and examination.....	21
Masters of lake, bay, and sound steamers, qualifications and examination.....	20
Masters of passenger barges, qualifications and examination.....	22
Masters of steam vessels carrying passengers, reports required of.....	18
Masters of yachts, qualifications and examination.....	30
Mates of inland steamers.....	23, 24
Misconduct of licensed officers.....	14
Motor vessels, experience on, allowable for pilot's license.....	26
Pilot houses, only certain persons allowed to enter.....	17
Pilots, examination of, in pilot rules, for renewal of license.....	11
Pilots, first-class or second-class, may take charge of steamers not over 100 tons..	28
Pilots, how governed.....	29
Pilots, original license, upon what conditions issued.....	26
Pilot's route, how extended.....	27
Pilots, special, may be licensed for steamers of 10 tons and under.....	26
Pilots, steamers over 100 tons must have first-class.....	28
Publications to be furnished licensed officers.....	12
Raise of grade of license.....	9
Reexamination after refusal of license.....	4
Renewal of licenses.....	8
Special license, raise of grade of person holding.....	32
Station bills, duty of master.....	18

ORIGINAL LICENSES.

1. Before an original license is issued to any person to act as a master, mate, pilot, or engineer he shall personally appear before some local board or a supervising inspector for examination.

Inspectors shall, before granting an original license to any person to act as an officer of a vessel, require the applicant to make written application upon the blank form furnished by the Department of Commerce, to be filed in the inspector's office. When practicable, applicants for master's, mate's, pilot's, or engineer's license shall present to the inspectors, to be filed with their application, discharges or letters from the master or other officer under whom they have served, certifying to the name of the vessel and in what capacity the applicant has served under him; also period of such service. Inspectors shall also, when practicable, require applicant for pilot's license to have the written indorsement of the master and engineer of the vessel upon which he has served, and of one licensed pilot, as to his qualifications. In the case of applicants for original engineer's license, they shall also, when practicable, have the indorsement of the master and engineer of a vessel on which they have served, together with one other licensed engineer.

The first license issued to any person by a United States inspector shall be considered an original license, where the United States records show no previous issue to such applicant.

No original license shall be issued to any naturalized citizen on less experience in any grade than would have been required of a citizen of the United States by birth. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

VISUAL EXAMINATIONS REQUIRED FOR ORIGINAL AND RENEWED LICENSES.

2. No original license as master, mate, or pilot of any vessel propelled in whole or in part by steam, gas, fluid, naphtha, alco-vapor, electric, or other like motors, or master or mate of sail vessels, shall be issued except upon the official certificate of a surgeon of the Public Health Service respecting the vision of the person applying for such original license. The word "original" as contemplated in this section shall mean the first license of any character issued to a master, mate, or pilot, and shall not be held to mean, for instance, that a license issued to a master who was previously licensed as a mate or pilot shall be considered an original master's license.

No license as master, mate, or pilot of any class of vessel specified and enumerated in the foregoing paragraph shall be renewed except upon the official certificate of a surgeon of the Public Health Service that the color sense of the applicant for renewal is normal.

Where an applicant for renewal of license is situated so that it would put him to great inconvenience or expense to appear before a surgeon of the Public Health Service for examination, the certificate of a reputable physician or oculist as to the color sense of the applicant shall be accepted in lieu of the certificate of the surgeon of the Public Health Service.

In case an applicant for original license or renewal of license is pronounced color-blind he may, in the discretion of the inspectors, be limited to act as master, mate, or pilot on a vessel navigating in daylight only.

Any applicant for renewal of license who has been refused such renewal on account of the requirements of section 48, Rule V, as amended in January, 1911, respecting visual acuity and color sense, may apply for renewal of license under the provisions of the foregoing section, and nothing herein contained shall debar an applicant who has lost the sight of one eye from securing a renewal of his license, providing that his color sense is normal. (Secs. 4439, 4440, 4442, R. S.)

EXAMINATIONS.

3. No original master's, mate's, pilot's, or engineer's license shall be issued hereafter or grade increased except upon written examination by a board of local inspectors or a supervising inspector, which written examination shall be placed on file in the office of the inspectors issuing said license: *Provided, however,* That upon navigable waters of the United States newly opened to steamboat navigation, and where the only pilots obtainable are illiterate Indians or other natives, the fact that such persons can neither read nor write shall not be considered a bar to such Indians or other natives receiving license as pilot of steam vessels, provided they are otherwise qualified therefor.

Before granting or renewing a license, inspectors shall satisfy themselves that the applicants can properly hear the bell and whistle signals.

When any person makes application for license it shall be the duty of the local inspectors to give the applicant the required examination as soon as practicable. (Secs. 4405, 4439, 4440, 4441, 4442, R. S.)

REEXAMINATIONS AND REFUSAL OF LICENSES.

4. Any applicant for license who has been duly examined and refused may come before the same local board for reexamination at any time thereafter, but he shall not be examined by any other local board until one year has expired from the date of the refusal.

If the inspectors shall decline to grant the applicant the license asked for, they shall furnish him a statement, in writing, setting forth the cause of their refusal to grant the same. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

PREPARATION OF LICENSES.

5. All licenses hereafter issued to masters, mates, pilots, and engineers shall be filled out on the face with pen and black ink instead of typewritten. Inspectors are directed, when licenses are completed, to draw a broad pen and black-ink mark through all unused spaces in the body thereof, so as to prevent, as far as possible, illegal interpolation after issue. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

CERTIFICATE OF LOST LICENSE.

6. In case of loss of license, of any class, from any cause, the inspectors, upon receiving satisfactory evidence of such loss, shall issue a certificate to the owner thereof, which shall have the authority of the lost license for the unexpired term, unless in the meantime the holder thereof shall have the grade of his license raised, after due examination, in which case a license in due form for such grade may be issued. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

PARTING WITH LICENSE.

7. Any license granted to a master, mate, pilot, engineer, or operator shall be immediately revoked if, for any purpose, the holder thereof voluntarily parts with its possession or places it beyond his personal control by pledging or depositing it with another. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

RENEWAL OF LICENSES.

8. Whenever an officer shall apply for a renewal of his license for the same grade, the presentation of the old license, with satisfactory certificate of visual examination, where required, and with oath of office, shall be considered sufficient evidence of his title to renewal, which old license, certificate of visual examination, and oath of office shall be retained by the inspectors upon their official files as the evidence upon which the license was renewed: *Provided*, That it is presented within 12 months after the date of its expiration, unless such title has been forfeited or facts shall have come to the knowledge of the inspectors which would render a renewal improper; nor shall any license be renewed more than 30 days in advance of the date of the expiration thereof, unless there are extraordinary circumstances that shall justify a renewal beforehand, in which case the reasons therefor must appear in detail upon the records of the inspectors renewing the license.

Whenever an officer shall apply for renewal of his license for same grade, after 12 months after the date of its expiration, he shall be required to pass an examination for the same grade of license. The renewed license in either case shall receive the next higher number for number of issue of present grade and for number of issues of all grades.

Whenever a licensed officer makes application for a renewal of his license, he shall appear in person before some board of local inspectors or supervising inspector, except that upon the renewal of such license for the same grade, when the distance from any local board or supervising inspector is such as to put the person holding the same to great inconvenience and expense to appear in person, he may, upon taking oath of office before any person authorized to administer oaths, and forwarding the same, together with the license to be renewed and certificate of visual examination where required, to the local board or supervising inspector of the district in which he resides or is employed, have the same renewed by the said inspectors, if no valid reason to the contrary be known to them; and they shall attach such oath to the stub end of the license, which is to be retained on file in their office: *Provided, however,* That any officer holding a license, and who is engaged in a service which necessitates his continuous absence from the United States, may make application in writing for one renewal and transmit the same to the board of local inspectors, with a statement of the applicant, verified before a consul or other officer of the United States authorized to administer an oath, setting forth the reasons for not appearing in person, and upon receiving the same the board of local inspectors that originally issued such license shall renew the same for one additional term of such license, and shall notify the applicant of such renewal. (Secs. 4405, 4438, R. S.)

EXTENSION OF ROUTE AND RAISE OF GRADE OF LICENSES.

9. Licensed officers serving under five years' license, entitled by license and service to raise of grade, shall have issued to them new licenses for the grade for which they are qualified, the local inspectors to file in their office the old license when surrendered, with the report of the circumstances of the case, after the old license and report of the circumstances of the case shall have been reviewed by the supervising inspector of the district, but the grade of no license shall be raised, except as hereinafter provided, unless the applicant can show one year's actual experience in the capacity for which he has been licensed.

Inspectors shall, before granting an extension of route or raise of grade of license, require the applicant to make his written application upon the blank form of application for extension of route or raise of grade of license furnished by the department. When practicable, applicants for extension of route or raise of grade of license shall present to the inspectors, to be filed with the application, discharges or letters from the master or other officer under whom they have served, or other satisfactory documentary evidence, certifying to the name of the vessel and in what capacity the applicant has served; also period of such service. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

EXAMINATION OF CANCELED LICENSES BY SUPERVISING INSPECTORS.

10. With the exception of operators' licenses, every canceled license renewed, with or without raise of grade, and every canceled license for which a license of a higher grade is issued before the expiration of the five years' term of license shall be submitted to the supervising inspector of the district for his review, to determine whether both licenses have been issued in accordance with the rules and regulations, and whether they are in proper form. The supervising inspector shall personally carefully examine every canceled license submitted to him. The canceled license shall be promptly examined by the supervising inspector and returned to the local inspectors. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

EXAMINATION FOR RENEWAL OF MASTER'S OR PILOT'S LICENSE.

11. It shall be the duty of all inspectors, before renewing an existing license to a master or pilot of steam vessels, for any waters, who has not been employed as master or pilot on such waters during the three years preceding the application for renewal, to satisfy themselves, by an examination in writing, or orally, to be taken down in writing by the inspectors, that such officers are thoroughly familiar with the pilot rules upon the waters for which they are licensed. (Secs. 4439, 4442, R. S.)

LAWS, GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS, AND PILOT RULES TO BE FURNISHED LICENSED OFFICERS.

12. Every master, mate, pilot, and engineer of vessels shall, when receiving an original license, a renewed license, or a raise of grade of license, be furnished by the inspectors with a copy of the Laws Governing the Steamboat-Inspection Service, and a copy of the General Rules and Regulations Prescribed by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, and every master and pilot of vessels and operator of motor vessels shall, when receiving an original license, a renewed license, or a raise of grade of license, be furnished by the inspectors with a pamphlet copy of the rules and regulations governing pilots and of the statutes upon which such rules are founded, applicable to the waters on which their licenses are intended to be used, as stated in the body thereof. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

SUSPENSION AND REVOCATION OF LICENSES.

13. When the license of any master, mate, pilot, or engineer is revoked such license expires with such revocation, and any license subsequently granted to such person shall be considered in the light of an original license except as to number of issue. And upon the revocation or suspension of the license of any such officer said license shall be surrendered to the local inspectors ordering such suspension or revocation.

When the license of any master, mate, engineer, or pilot is suspended the inspectors making such suspension shall determine the term of its duration, except that such suspension shall not extend beyond the time for which the license was issued.

The suspension or revocation of a joint license shall debar the person holding the same from the exercise of any of the privileges therein granted, so long as such suspension or revocation shall remain in force. (Sec. 4450, R. S.)

MISCONDUCT OF LICENSED OFFICERS.

14. Whenever a supervising, local, or assistant inspector of steam vessels, or any of them, shall find on board any vessel subject to the provisions of Title LII of the Revised Statutes any licensed officer under the influence of liquor or other stimulant to such an extent as to unfit him for duty, or when any licensed officer shall use abusive or insulting language to any inspector or assaults any such inspector while on official duty, the local inspectors or the supervising inspector shall immediately suspend or revoke the license of the officer so offending without further trial or investigation.

The fact of a licensed officer being under the influence of liquor in the presence of the inspector or inspectors to such an extent as to unfit him for duty while on board a vessel shall be sufficient cause for such suspension or revocation. (Secs. 4405, 4450, R. S.)

LICENSES TO OFFICERS OF VESSELS OWNED BY THE UNITED STATES.

15. Any person who has served at least one year as master, commander, pilot, or engineer of any steam vessel owned and operated by the United States in any service in which a license as master, mate, pilot, or engineer was not required at the time of such service, shall be entitled to license as master, mate, pilot, or engineer, if the inspectors, upon written examination, as required for applicants for original license, may find him qualified: *Provided*, That the experience of any such applicant within three years of making application has been such as to qualify him to serve in the capacity for which he makes application to be licensed. (Secs. 4439, 4440, 4441, 4442, R. S.)

REPORTS OF ACCIDENTS TO VESSELS.

16. The licensed officer in command of any vessel subject to the inspection of the Steamboat-Inspection Service shall report in writing and in person to the board of local inspectors nearest the port of first arrival, any accident to said vessel involving loss of life, or damage to property to an approximate amount exceeding \$100, and shall also report in the same manner any casualty, or loss of life from whatever cause of any person on board such vessel. If the accident happens upon the high seas or without the jurisdiction of inland waters, the board to whom the report is first made shall make the investigation, but if the accident occurs within the jurisdiction of inland waters, the report shall be transmitted to the board within whose jurisdiction the accident occurred, which board shall make the investigation except in cases where, in the judgment of the Supervising Inspector General, better results may be obtained by another board conducting the investigation, in which case the Supervising Inspector General is authorized to direct such investigation by another board: *Provided*, That when from distance it may be inconvenient to report in person it may be done in writing only, and the report sworn to before any person authorized to administer oaths.

Whenever a vessel subject to the inspection of the Steamboat-Inspection Service collides with lightship, buoy, or other aid to navigation under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Lighthouses, or is connected with any such collision, it shall be the duty of the licensed officer in command of such vessel to report the accident to the nearest board of local inspectors. When any collision of this character is reported to a board of local inspectors, those officers shall immediately transmit such information to the lighthouse inspector of the district in which the collision occurred.

Whenever it appears to the licensed officers of steamers of over 100 gross tons not equipped with wireless telegraphy navigating the Great Lakes that the vessel is in imminent danger of being lost under conditions that there is a possibility of the facts in the case or cause of the loss being unknown, it shall be the duty of the licensed officers in charge to cause to be prepared a report stating the cause of the loss of the vessel and giving the facts connected therewith as fully as possible; also a list of the officers and crew, the same to be inclosed in a message case or receptacle to be carried for that purpose, in order that the facts in connection with the loss of the vessel may eventually become known to the officers of this service. (Sec. 4448, R. S.)

ONLY CERTAIN PERSONS ALLOWED IN PILOT HOUSE AND ON
NAVIGATOR'S BRIDGE.

17. Masters and pilots of steamers carrying passengers shall exclude from the pilot houses and navigator's bridge of such steamers, while under way, all persons not connected with the navigation of such steamers, except officers of the Steamboat-Inspection Service, Revenue-Cutter Service, and engineer officers of the United States Army in charge of the improvement of that particular waterway, when upon business: *Provided*, That licensed officers of steamboats, persons regularly engaged in learning the profession of pilot, officers of the United States Navy, United States Coast and Geodetic Survey, and Lighthouse Service, assistant engineers of the Engineer Department of the United States Army connected with the improvement of that particular waterway, and the engineer officers connected with the construction and operation of the Panama Canal may be allowed in the pilot house or upon the navigator's bridge upon the responsibility of the officer in charge. No one shall be allowed in the pilot house of ferry steamers except the crew on duty there and steamboat inspectors.

The master of every such passenger and ferry steamer shall keep three printed copies of this section of Rule V posted in conspicuous places on such steamer, one of which shall be kept posted in the pilot house.

Such printed copies shall be furnished by the Department of Commerce to local inspectors for distribution. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

STATION BILLS, DRILLS, AND REPORTS OF MASTERS.

18. It shall be the duty of the officer in charge of every steamer carrying passengers to cause to be prepared a station bill for his own department, and one also for the engineer's department, in which shall be assigned a post or station of duty for every person

employed on board such steamer in case of fire or other disaster, which station bills shall be placed in the most conspicuous places on board for the observation of the crew. And it shall be the duty of such master, or of the mate or officer next in command, once at least in each week, to call all hands to quarters and exercise them in the discipline, and in the unlashing and swinging out of the lifeboats, weather permitting, and in the use of the fire pumps and all other apparatus for the safety of life on board of such vessel, with especial regard for the drill of the crew in the method of adjusting life preservers and educating passengers and others in this procedure and to see that all the equipments required by law are in complete working order for immediate use; and the fact of the exercise of the crew, as herein contemplated, shall be entered upon the steamer's log book, stating the day of the month and hour when so exercised; and it shall be the duty of the inspectors to require the officers and crew of all such vessels to perform the aforesaid drills and discipline in the presence of the said inspectors at intervals sufficiently frequent to assure the said inspectors by actual observation that the foregoing requirements of this section are complied with; the master shall also report monthly to the local inspectors the day and date of such exercise and drill, the condition of the vessel and her equipment, and also the number of passengers carried, and any neglect or omission on the part of the officer in command of such steamer to strictly enforce this rule shall be deemed cause for the suspension or revocation of the license of such officer.

The *general* fire-alarm signal shall be a continuous rapid ringing of the ship's bell for a period of not less than 20 seconds, and this signal shall not be used for any other purpose whatsoever. The master of any steamer carrying passengers may establish such other emergency signals, in addition to the ringing of the ship's bell, as will provide that all the officers and all the crew of the steamer will have positive and certain notice of the existing emergency.

Three copies of this section shall be furnished every steamer carrying passengers, to be framed under glass and posted in conspicuous places about the vessel. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

STEAM VESSELS REQUIRING LICENSED MASTERS.

19. There shall be a duly licensed master on board every steam vessel of more than 100 gross tons, subject to the inspection laws of the United States, whenever such steamer is under way. (Secs. 4439, 4463, R. S.)

MASTERS OF LAKE, BAY, AND SOUND STEAM VESSELS.

20. Any applicant for license as master of lake, bay, or sound steam vessels shall be eligible for examination after he has furnished satisfactory documentary evidence to the local inspectors that he has had the following experience:

First. At least one year's experience as first-class pilot or chief mate of steam vessels.

Second. Or five years' combined experience in the deck department of sail vessels and vessels propelled by machinery, one year of which has been as pilot or chief mate.

Third. Or two years' experience as master of steam vessels of 100 gross tons or under while acting under the authority of a pilot's license.

Fourth. Or five years' experience on sail vessels, one year of which has been as master.

Fifth. Or three years' experience as master of sail vessels on the Great Lakes, for license as master of steam vessels on the Great Lakes and other inland waters.

Sixth. Or three years' experience as master of barge consorts on the Great Lakes, and has been licensed as first-class pilot for one year, for license as master of steam vessels on the Great Lakes.

A part of the experience required for license as master of lake, bay, or sound steam vessels shall have been within the three years next preceding the date of application.

Any applicant for license as master of lake, bay, or sound steam vessels shall be subjected to such examination as shall satisfy the local inspectors that he is capable of navigating such steam vessels. (Sec. 4439, R. S.)

MASTER OF FERRY STEAM VESSELS.

21. Any applicant for license as master of ferry steam vessels shall be eligible for examination after he has furnished satisfactory documentary evidence to the local inspectors that he has had the following experience:

First. One year's experience as first-class pilot.

Second. Or two years' experience as wheelsman or quartermaster while holding a first-class pilot's license.

Third. Or two years' experience in charge of a steam vessel of 100 gross tons or under while acting under the authority of a pilot's license.

Any applicant for license as master of ferry steam vessels shall be subjected to such examination as shall satisfy the inspectors that he is capable of navigating such vessels. (Sec. 4439, R. S.)

MASTER OF PASSENGER BARGES.

22. Any person applying for license as master of barges carrying passengers shall have had three years' experience in the deck department of such vessels, and shall be subjected to such examination as will show his ability to handle the class of vessels for which he desires a license. (Sec. 4438, R. S.)

MATE OF INLAND STEAMERS.

23. Whenever any person presents himself for examination for license as mate of inland steamers the local inspectors shall examine him as to his knowledge, experience, and skill in loading cargo and in handling and stowage of freight, his knowledge of the operation and handling of fire apparatus, the launching and handling of lifeboats, his knowledge of life preservers and the method of adjusting them, his ability to manage the crew and direct and advise the passengers in case of emergency, and his general familiarity with his duties in maintaining discipline and protecting the passengers, and if found qualified they shall grant him a license as such, but no such license shall be granted to any person who has not had at least two years' experience in the deck department of a steam vessel. (Sec. 4440, R. S.)

DUTIES OF MATES OF INLAND STEAMERS.

24. It shall be the duty of the mate of every inland steamer carrying passengers to assign to deck or steerage passengers the space they may occupy on board during the voyage, and to supervise the stowage of freight or cargo, and see that the space set apart for passengers is not encroached upon. He shall also carefully examine all marks on packages of freight delivered on board for shipment, with a view to detect and prevent any combustible or other dangerous articles prohibited by law being delivered on board. Three copies of this section shall be furnished every steamer to which this section applies, to be framed under glass and posted in conspicuous places about the steamer, one of which shall be on the main deck. (Secs. 4405, 4440, R. S.)

INDORSEMENT OF MASTER'S OR MATE'S LICENSE AS PILOT.

25. Whenever a master or mate desires to act in the double capacity of master and pilot or mate and pilot, and furnishes the necessary evidence of his qualifications, the local inspectors shall indorse such pilot routes on the certificate of license. (Sec. 4443, R. S.)

EXPERIENCE REQUIRED FOR LICENSE AS PILOT.

26. No original license for pilot of any class shall be issued to any person, except for special license for steamers of 10 gross tons and under, who has not served at least three years in the deck department of a steam vessel, motor vessel, sail vessel, or barge consort, one year of which experience must have been obtained within the three years next preceding the date of application for license, which fact the inspectors may require, when practicable, to be verified by the certificate, in writing, of the licensed master or pilot, under whom the applicant has served, such certificate to be filed with the application of the candidate: *Provided*, That one year's experience as quartermaster or wheelsman while holding a second-class pilot license shall entitle the holder of such license to examination for license as first-class pilot.

Special pilots may be licensed for steamers of 10 gross tons and under, locally employed.

The local inspectors shall, before granting a license as pilot, satisfy themselves that the applicant is qualified to steer. (Sec. 4442, R. S.)

EXTENSION OF PILOT'S ROUTE.

27. Local inspectors having jurisdiction on the Atlantic coast, Pacific coast, or Gulf of Mexico may indorse any pilot's license for extension of route, subject to the approval of the boards having jurisdiction over the waters covered by the extension.

Whenever any pilot applies to a board of local inspectors for an extension of his pilot's route, he shall make written application, on form furnished by department, stating the extension desired, and he shall be examined, in writing, on the aids to navigation on said extension, and, if found qualified, shall receive such extension. (Secs. 4405, 4442, R. S.)

TONNAGE OF STEAM VESSELS ON WHICH PILOTS MAY ACT.

28. The navigation of every steamer above 100 gross tons shall be under the control of a first-class pilot, and every such pilot shall be limited in his license to the particular service for which he is adapted.

A first-class or second-class pilot may act as master of a steamer not exceeding 100 gross tons. A second-class pilot is authorized to act as pilot in charge of a watch on any steamer within the tonnage specified in his license. (Sec. 4442, R. S.)

PILOTS GOVERNED BY RULES.

29. Pilots of steam vessels, while in the discharge of their duties, shall be governed by the rules of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, made for their guidance, and not by any instructions emanating from any inspector or other person. (Secs. 4405, 4442, R. S.)

LICENSE OF OWNER AS MASTER OR PILOT OF STEAM YACHT.

30. Whenever the owner of steam or sailing yachts, who has had three years' experience on board such yachts, applies for license to act as pilot or master of lake, bay, or sound steam yachts, the local inspectors shall give the applicant a written examination in regard to his knowledge in handling such vessels, and his familiarity with the lights, lighthouses, channels, buoys, obstructions, courses, and distances between certain points in the waters for which he makes application for license, and shall also examine him as to his knowledge of the pilot rules of such waters, the running and anchor lights, fog signals, the use of the lead, signal bells between engine room and pilot house, and the general rules and regulations for steam vessels. If the local inspectors are satisfied, after such examination, of the applicant's ability, they shall issue the applicant a license as pilot or master of steam yachts for the waters over which they are authorized to issue licenses. (Secs. 4439, 4442, R. S.)

CLASSIFICATION OF ENGINEERS.

CHIEF.

31. Chief engineer of condensing lake, bay, and sound steamers.

Chief engineer of noncondensing lake, bay, and sound steamers.

Any person holding chief engineer's license shall be permitted to act as first assistant on any steamer of double the tonnage of same class named in said chief's license.

Engineers of all classifications may be allowed to pursue their profession upon all waters of the United States in the class for which they are licensed.

FIRST ASSISTANT.

First assistant engineer of condensing lake, bay, and sound steamers.

First assistant engineer of noncondensing lake, bay, and sound steamers.

Engineers of lake, bay, and sound steamers who have actually performed the duties of engineer for a period of three years shall be

entitled to examination for engineer of ocean steamers, applicant to be examined in the use of salt water, method employed in regulating the density of the water in boilers, the application of the hydrometer in determining the density of sea water, and the principle of constructing the instrument; and shall be granted such grade as the inspectors having jurisdiction on the Great Lakes and seaboard may find him competent to fill.

Any first assistant engineer of steamers of 1,500 gross tons and over, having had actual service in that position for one year, may, if the local inspectors, in their judgment, deem it advisable, be licensed as chief engineer of lake, bay, or sound steamers of 750 gross tons or under, in which case license shall be issued on chief engineers' form of license, which shall be indorsed with authority to act as first assistant engineer of steamers of any tonnage for which he is qualified.

Any person having had a first assistant engineer's license for two years, and having had two years' experience as second assistant engineer, shall be eligible for examination for chief engineer's license.

SECOND ASSISTANT.

Second assistant engineer of condensing lake, bay, and sound steamers.

Second assistant engineer of noncondensing lake, bay, and sound steamers.

Any person having had a second assistant engineer's license for two years, and having had two years' experience as third assistant engineer, shall be eligible for examination for first assistant engineer's license.

THIRD ASSISTANT.

Third assistant engineer of condensing lake, bay, and sound steamers.

First, second, and third assistant engineers may act as such on any steamer of the grade of which they hold license, or as such assistant engineer on any steamer of a lower grade than those to which they hold a license.

Any person holding a license as third assistant engineer and having had 12 months' experience as junior engineer, or 12 months' combined service as third assistant engineer and junior engineer, or two years' experience as oiler or water tender, or two years' combined service as oiler and water tender, since receiving said license, shall be eligible for examination for license as second assistant engineer.

Inspectors may designate upon the certificate of any chief or assistant engineer the tonnage of the vessel on which he may act. (Sec. 4441, R. S.)

QUALIFICATIONS REQUIRED FOR LICENSE AS ENGINEER OF STEAM VESSELS, AND LICENSE FORMS REQUIRED.

32. No person shall receive an original license as engineer or assistant engineer of steam vessels (except for license as engineer of sawmill boats and pile drivers propelled by steam, and except for special license as engineer of a steam vessel of any kind of 10 gross tons or under on which a licensed engineer is required) who has not

served at least 36 months in the engineers' department of a steam vessel, a portion of which experience shall have been obtained within the three years next preceding the application: *Provided*, That any person who has served three years as apprentice to the machinist trade in a marine, stationary, or locomotive engine works, and any person who has served for a period of not less than three years as a locomotive or stationary engineer, and any person graduated as a mechanical engineer from a duly recognized school of technology may be licensed to serve as an engineer of steam vessels after having had not less than one year's experience in the engine department of steam vessels, a portion of which experience shall have been obtained within the three years preceding his application, which fact shall be verified by the certificate, in writing, of the licensed engineer or master under whom the applicant has served, said certificate to be filed with the application of the candidate; and no person shall receive license as above, except for special license, who is not able to determine the weight necessary to be placed on the lever of a safety valve (the diameter of valve, length of lever, distance from center of valve to fulcrum, weight of lever, and weight of valve and stem being known) to withstand any given pressure of steam in a boiler, or who is not able to figure and determine the strain brought on the braces of a boiler with a given pressure of steam, the position and distance apart of braces being known, such knowledge to be determined by an examination in writing, and the report of examination filed with the application in the office of the local inspectors, and no engineer or assistant engineer now holding a license shall have the grade of the same raised without possessing the above qualifications. No original license shall be granted any engineer or assistant engineer who can not read and write and does not understand the plain rules of arithmetic.

No person holding a special engineer's license (Form 878) shall be eligible for examination for a higher grade of license until such person has actually served two full seasons under the authority of his license and one additional full season in a subordinate capacity upon steamers requiring regularly licensed officers.

All licenses to engineers of steam vessels of 10 gross tons and under shall be issued on Form 878, special license to engineers of steam vessels of 10 gross tons and under, and all other licenses to engineers of steam vessels shall be issued on Forms 876, chief engineer's license, and 877, assistant engineer's license, according to grades of chief and assistant engineers specified in Rule V. (Secs. 4405, 4426, 4441, R. S.)

EXAMINATION OF BOILERS AND MACHINERY BY ENGINEER.

33. It shall be the duty of an engineer when he assumes charge of the boilers and machinery of a steamer to forthwith thoroughly examine the same, and if he finds any part thereof in bad condition, caused by neglect or inattention on the part of his predecessor, he shall immediately report the facts to the master, owner, or agent, and to the local inspectors of the district, who shall thereupon investigate the matter, and if the former engineer has been culpably derelict of his duty they shall suspend or revoke his license. (Sec. 4441, R. S.)

REPORTS OF ACCIDENTS, REPAIRS, AND UNSAFE BOILERS AND MACHINERY BY ENGINEERS.

34. Before making general repairs to a boiler of a steam vessel the engineer in charge of such steamer shall report, in writing, the nature of such repairs to the local inspector of the district wherein such repairs are to be made.

And it shall be the duty of all engineers when an accident occurs to the boilers or machinery in their charge tending to render the further use of such boilers or machinery unsafe until repairs are made, or when, by reason of ordinary wear, such boilers or machinery have become so unsafe, to report the same to the local inspectors immediately upon the arrival of the vessel at the first port reached subsequent to the accident or after the discovery of such unsafe condition by said engineer. (Sec. 4441, R. S.)

ENGINEERS OF MOTOR VESSELS.

35. No person shall receive an original license as engineer of vessels of above 15 gross tons, propelled by gas, fluid, naphtha, or electric motors, carrying freight or passengers for hire, who has not served at least one year on motor boats or in the engineers' department of steam vessels, or who has not had at least two years' experience in the construction of marine motor engines and their installation. All examinations for license as engineer of motor vessels shall be reduced to writing and filed with the application of the candidate.

Any person holding a license as engineer of steam vessels desiring to act as engineer of motor vessels must appear before a board of local inspectors for examination as to his knowledge of the machinery of such motor vessels, and if found qualified shall be licensed as engineer of motor vessels.

RULE VI.—INSPECTION OF VESSELS.

	Section.
American Bureau of Shipping rules may be accepted.....	8
Annual inspection to be made only on written application.....	1
Certificates of inspection to be issued for a period of not less than one year....	7
Certificates of inspection and license, how signed.....	6
Drawings of new vessels required.....	8
Duty of owners to notify inspectors when on dry dock.....	5
Hulls, inspection of.....	4
Inspection may be made within 60 days of expiration of current certificate....	7
Permit to proceed to other ports for repairs, how issued.....	7
Repairs to hull or machinery, inspectors must be notified of.....	5
Vessels, inspectors may lawfully inspect.....	3
Vessels owned by United States are exempt from inspection.....	2

1. The annual inspection of any vessel subject to the provisions of Title LII, Revised Statutes of the United States, shall be made only on written application, presented to the United States local inspectors by the owner, master, or authorized agent of the vessel to be inspected. Such application shall state upon its face that previous application for inspection has not been made to any other board of local inspectors or supervising inspector. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

2. Steam vessels employed by the Government, unless the titles of the same are actually vested in the United States, are not exempt from inspection. (Sec. 4400, R. S.)

3. Inspectors may lawfully inspect within their respective districts, upon proper application, any vessel running upon the waters of their district the certificate of which is about to expire. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

4. In the inspection of hulls of vessels, the inspector of hulls shall carefully inspect every accessible part of the hull, and carefully examine the wood or metal of which the hull is constructed, to determine the condition of same, making all necessary hammer tests of hulls constructed of iron or steel. If the inspector shall not have satisfactory evidence otherwise of the soundness of the hull of a wooden vessel, he shall not give a certificate until the same shall be bored or opened up to his satisfaction.

Every vessel whose hull is constructed of iron or steel plates shall, at the first dry-docking after said vessel has reached the age of 15 years, be thoroughly examined and inspected by the inspector for the purpose of determining the condition of the plates in the hull. The inspector shall require any such plates to be drilled that, in his opinion, require drilling to determine their condition, and should any such plates after being drilled show a deterioration equal to 25 per cent of their original thickness, they shall be removed and replaced by similar plates of a thickness equal to the original plates. This rule shall not interfere with the authority of the inspectors to drill any hull plate that has become deteriorated on any vessel of any age whenever in their judgment such drilling is necessary. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

5. Whenever any vessel is placed upon the dock for repairs it shall be the duty of the master, owner, or agent to report the same to the board of local inspectors of that district, so that a thorough inspection may by them be made to determine what is necessary to make such vessel seaworthy if the condition or age of the vessel, in the judgment of the inspectors, renders such examination necessary.

No repairs or alterations affecting the safety of the vessel, either in regard to hull or machinery, shall be made without the knowledge of the local inspectors. Notice of such repairs and changes is necessary, even if such work does not require the vessel to be placed in a dry dock, and even if there are no licensed officers attached to the vessel. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

6. Certificates of inspection signed by one local inspector only shall not be valid, nor shall the name of a regular inspector be substituted by that of any other person upon any such certificate. This rule also applies to licenses. (Sec. 4421, R. S.)

7. Certificates of inspection for any period less than one year shall not be issued, but nothing herein shall be construed as preventing the revocation or suspension of certificates of inspection, in case the same be allowed by law, or from preventing local inspectors from inspecting vessels for renewal of certificate, upon due application in writing, at any time not exceeding 60 days of expiration of current certificate of inspection, providing the same can be done without greater expense than would be incurred if taking place when inspection is regularly due, and that such inspection shall not interfere with other inspections regularly falling due at the same time.

This rule, however, is not to be construed as preventing the inspection of any vessel at an earlier period than 60 days anterior to the expiration of the vessel's certificate, when such vessel has been practically rebuilt, or when necessary "for the purpose of concentrating the work of the inspectors within certain given periods" (Department decision 7703, Aug. 17, 1886, p. 216, Manual, edition 1890) for the purpose of saving traveling expenses.

Local inspectors issuing a permit to any vessel to proceed to other ports for repairs shall state upon the face of the same the conditions upon which it is granted and whether the vessel is to be allowed to carry freight or passengers, the quantity and number: *Provided, however,* That no vessel whose certificate had *expired* shall be permitted to carry passengers or freight while en route to another port for repairs.

When, under section 4456, Revised Statutes of the United States, vessels obtain a permit from the local inspectors of a district to go from their district to another to make repairs, said local inspectors shall notify the supervising inspector of their district, stating the repairs to be made on said vessels. The supervising inspector shall notify the supervising inspector of the district where such repairs are to be made, furnishing him a copy of the report of the inspectors indicating the repairs ordered on said vessels. (Secs. 4421, 4453, R. S.)

8. On and after July 1, 1911, the owner of every new vessel of over 100 gross tons, when making application for first inspection of the vessel, shall furnish the local inspectors of the district where the vessel is to be inspected drawings or blue prints, in plan and section, showing fully the general construction of the vessel, of wood, iron, or steel, including dimensions, spacing of frames, disposition of hull plates, outside and in, or of outside and inside planks, construction of decks, construction of transverse and longitudinal bulkheads and location of same, space between decks, and details of principal scarfs, and shall also furnish a statement of the shapes, dimensions, and unit weights of all structural parts of the hull and of the kinds of material of which made, including kinds of wood. A full description of the riveting of all parts of an iron or steel hull shall be furnished.

The drawings or blue prints and description of the vessel shall be retained in the office of the local inspectors making the first inspection of the vessel.

In the inspection of hulls, boilers, and machinery of vessels, the rules promulgated by the American Bureau of Shipping respecting material and construction of hulls, boilers, and engines, except where otherwise provided for by these rules and regulations, may be accepted by inspectors. (Secs. 4405, 4417, R. S.)

RULE VII.—FERRYBOATS.

	Section.
Bulkheads required on ferryboats.....	2
Car-ferry steamers, equipments required on.....	5
Doors of cars to be unlocked and vestibules open while on ferry steamers.....	6
Ferryboats, bulkheads required on.....	2
Ferryboats may go beyond specified route, how.....	1
Ferryboats, officers, crew, and equipment required on, when leaving ferry route and carrying passengers.....	1
Ferryboats to be confined to routes specified in certificate.....	1
Lifeboats required on ferryboats.....	3
Life preservers required on ferryboats.....	4

1. The navigation of ferryboats shall be confined to the ferry routes specified in the certificate of inspection; but such vessels may be permitted to go beyond their authorized routes with passengers only, or, without such permit, to lighten or relieve vessels in distress. When any ferryboat leaves her ferry route and carries passengers she shall be required to carry the same officers, crew, and equipment as required of other steamers carrying passengers. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

2. All ferryboats of more than 75 gross tons carrying passengers for hire, whose construction is commenced after March 31, 1913, shall be supplied with a sufficient number of water-tight bulkheads to float the vessel if any compartment is flooded. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

3. All ferryboats of 50 gross tons or over shall be equipped with such lifeboats, life rafts, outside ladders, and other means of escape, in case of disaster, as, in the opinion of the inspectors, shall meet the requirements of each particular case. But in no case shall the cubic feet of boat capacity be less than that provided in the following table:

	Cubic feet.
Ferryboats of 50 and not over 300 gross tons.....	120
Ferryboats over 300 and not over 600 gross tons.....	240
Ferryboats over 600 gross tons.....	360

Provided, That on ferryboats of more than 300 gross tons one-half the boat capacity required may be substituted by its equivalent in approved life rafts.

Ferryboats of less than 50 gross tons shall be equipped with boats or rafts as in the opinion of the inspectors may be necessary in case of disaster to secure the safety of all persons on board. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

4. All ferryboats shall be equipped with a life preserver where the same is allowed by law for each person carried on such ferryboat, and such life preservers or floats shall be distributed in the most accessible places, where they can be reached at all times, and it shall be the duty of the local inspectors to see that all the life preservers or floats are marked with the name of the vessel having the same on board.

All ferryboats shall be provided with the same fire apparatus required on passenger steamers of equal tonnage. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

5. All car-ferry steamers transporting passengers in cars shall carry the same life-saving and fire-fighting equipment as required on ferryboats, excepting that the number of life preservers, or wooden floats where the same are allowed by law, shall equal the number of persons carried.

6. It shall be the duty of the master of any such car-ferry steamer to see that all of the doors of the cars are unlocked and that the vestibules of the cars are open while the cars are on the steamer, to allow the persons so carried free egress at all times.

RULE VIII.—EXCURSION STEAMERS.

	Section.
Permits, excursion, how issued.....	1
Passenger steamers making excursions, additional equipments required on.....	2

1. If the master, agent, or owner of any passenger or ferry steamer desires a permit to engage in excursions, the inspectors, upon the written application of such master, agent, or owner, which application shall be accompanied by an affidavit that the proper equipment is on board, may issue the same, stating the number of extra passengers the boat may carry with safety, the route she may run, and the kind and extra number of life-saving appliances with which she is provided. The permit, when used, shall be framed under glass and exposed to the view of the passengers, in connection with the certificate of inspection. (Sec. 4466, R. S.)

2. Passenger steamers making excursions on lakes, bays, or sounds shall have, in addition to their regular life-saving equipments, a life preserver made in accordance with the rules of the board, or their equivalent in other approved life-saving appliances, for each additional passenger allowed. (Sec. 4466, R. S.)

RULE IX.—BARGES.

	Section.
Car-carrying barges, equipments required on, and doors of cars unlocked and vestibules open.....	4
Covered barges, equipments required on.....	2
Excursion barges, equipments required on.....	3
Fire buckets, kinds required.....	5
Uncovered passenger barges in tow, equipments required on.....	1
Rail required on open barges carrying passengers.....	6

1. Any open or uncovered barge carrying passengers while in tow of any steamer shall carry 1 life preserver or 1 float for every person carried, 6 fire buckets, 2 axes, and a yawl boat or boats of a capacity in the same proportion to the number of persons carried as is required for lifeboats on steamers carrying passengers.

2. Covered barges or barges with inclosed deck or decks shall carry the same equipment as required by the preceding section, except that they shall carry 12 fire buckets and 3 axes.

3. Every barge carrying passengers in tow of any steamer and engaged in excursions shall be supplied with 1 life preserver or 1 float for every person carried on board, and shall be equipped with 10 fire buckets, 3 axes, and 2 yawl boats of not less than 60 cubic feet capacity each, to be carried on deck ready to be launched for immediate use, or towed in such manner as to best afford prompt relief in case of accident or disaster.

4. Any barge in tow of a steamer and used for transporting passengers in cars shall be equipped in accordance with this rule, and the master or person in charge of the barge or the master of the towing steamer shall see that all of the doors of the cars are unlocked and that the vestibules of the cars are open while the cars are on the barge, to allow the persons so carried free egress at all times.

5. The fire buckets referred to in this rule shall be of metal, kept in an appropriate rack or frame, or suspended from overhead hooks within easy reach. They shall be kept filled with water and ready for use at all times, and shall be fitted with a rope lanyard of a length

not less than twice the distance from the lower deck of the barge to the water.

6. All open barges carrying passengers shall be inclosed by a good and substantial rail not less than 3 feet high.

RULE X.—DUTIES OF INSPECTORS.

Section.

Boiler coverings, removal of, at annual inspections.....	4
Boilers, interior of, to be entered and examined by boiler inspector.....	5
Boilers, shells of, to be examined by local inspectors.....	4
Casualties, local board to report to supervising inspectors.....	9
Elevators, steam, location of whistles on.....	6
Dangerous places to be properly protected.....	13
Excess of steam, inspectors to prosecute for carrying.....	11
Fire apparatus to be tested by hull and boiler inspectors jointly.....	8
Hydrostatic pressure to be taken by hull and boiler inspectors.....	8
Local inspectors of hulls and boilers to take indication of hydrostatic pressure..	8
Local inspectors to examine the shells of boilers.....	4
Lockup safety valves, when to be placed on boilers.....	11
Notifications, how sent to local inspectors of adjoining districts.....	2
Official records, when they may be examined.....	12
Reports, alphabetical list of steamers inspected, officers licensed, and when made.	10
Reports, annual, of local inspectors, how made.....	1, 10
Reports of supervising and local inspectors, how and when made public.....	1
Sounding apparatus and hand line, deep sea, required on certain ocean steamers.	8
Testimony, when it may be obtained through the supervising inspectors.....	3
Whistles, steam, location of.....	6, 7

1. No supervising inspector shall make his annual report public until after the same has been printed and made public by the department; and, further, no local board, or the clerk thereof, shall make public any report without the consent of their supervising inspector or that of the Supervising Inspector General. (Sec. 4410, R. S.)

2. It shall be the duty of the supervising inspectors to inform their respective local boards, in writing, of their decisions in cases of appeal. Supervising inspectors granting license to a vessel engaged in towing to carry persons in addition to its crew, under the act approved July 9, 1886, shall notify the local inspectors in whose jurisdiction the steamer receiving the permit is engaged, and the local inspectors shall keep a record of the same.

It shall be the duty of local inspectors to notify the local inspectors of adjoining districts, through the supervising inspector, of all revocations or suspensions of licenses, and also of the names of all persons from whom licenses have been withheld, the names of all steam vessels neglecting or refusing to make repairs when ordered, and the names of all that have been refused certificates, with the reasons therefor. (Sec. 4411, R. S.)

3. Whenever any inspector shall find it necessary, in conducting his investigations or in the performance of any of his duties, to obtain testimony from the inspectors of other districts, he shall request the same through the supervising inspector. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

4. Local inspectors, at their annual inspections of steam boilers, shall remove from the surface of such boilers as are covered so much of said covering as may be necessary to enable them to examine parts of the boilers which can not be properly examined from the inside, and shall examine in a thorough and careful manner, when practicable, either externally or internally, all parts of the shell of every boiler; and the masters, engineers, and owners of every steam vessel

shall afford every facility necessary to carry out in the most effective and efficient manner the provisions of this section, and in no case shall an intermediate inspection be deemed any part of the regular annual inspection. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

5. It shall be the duty of the inspector who inspects the boilers of any steamer to actually enter the boiler or boilers where it is possible to do so, and to thoroughly examine the interior of all such boilers to see that the braces are in place and of proper size, and to determine whether the boilers are in good condition, before granting a certificate of inspection, such examinations to be made after the hydrostatic pressure has been applied. A record shall be made in the boiler inspector's report of inspection showing whether or not the inspector did actually enter the boiler, and if he did not enter the boiler, he shall give his reasons for not entering it. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

6. It shall also be the duty of the inspectors to compel all floating structures, such as steam elevators (propelled by their own motive power), to have their whistles located on the front side of such superstructures having an elevation higher than the pilot house of the vessels. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

7. All steam whistles shall be placed not less than 6 feet above the top of the pilot house of steam vessels where the height of the smokestack will admit the attachment of same below its top, when not hinged for passing under bridges, except upon steamers navigating the Red River of the North, Yukon and similar rivers, and rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico, and steamers of less than 100 gross tons, whose steam whistles shall be placed not less than 2 feet above the tops of their pilot houses; and all double-end ferry steamers, and steamers similarly constructed, shall have a steam whistle both fore and aft of the smokestack, or one steam whistle on either the starboard or port side of the smokestack, so that the steam, when whistle is blown, can be seen from either end of steamer; and it shall be the duty of inspectors to enforce this rule at the annual inspection. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

8. It shall be the duty of both the hull and boiler inspectors to be present when the boiler is being tested by hydrostatic pressure, and the hull inspector, as well as the boiler inspector, shall observe and note the indication upon the gauge.

It shall also be the duty of both the hull and boiler inspectors to examine all pumps, hose, and other fire apparatus and to see that the hose is subjected to a pressure of 100 pounds to the square inch and that the hose couplings are securely fastened in accordance with these rules.

It shall be the duty of the local inspectors to require all passenger or freight steamers of 1,500 gross tons and upward, navigating the Great Lakes, except paddle-wheel steamers, to be equipped with an efficient mechanical deep-sea sounding apparatus, in addition to the ordinary deep-sea hand lead. The mechanical deep-sea sounding apparatus above required shall be installed, kept in working order and ready for immediate use. (Secs. 4405, 4417, 4418, R. S.)

9. Local boards shall report forthwith to their supervising inspectors in detail all accidents of a serious character—such as collisions, foundering, sinkings, fires—and all other casualties of interest to or affecting the steamboat service in their respective districts. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

10. Local inspectors shall report, for each fiscal year, as soon as practicable after the end of each fiscal year, to their supervising inspectors, all vessels inspected, arranged according to class and grade; all examinations into alleged violations of the laws regulating vessels, and the action taken in relation to the same; all investigations and decisions by local inspectors; all cases of appeal and the result thereof; casualties and investigations of same; the names of all persons licensed; the names of all whose licenses have been suspended or revoked; the names of all persons from whom licenses have been withheld; and shall render all other annual reports required by the regulations of the department. These reports, together with any other annual reports that may be submitted by supervising and local inspectors, shall be forwarded by supervising inspectors to the Supervising Inspector General. (Secs. 4410, 4411, R. S.)

11. When it is known or comes to the knowledge of the local inspectors that any steam vessel is or has been carrying an excess of steam beyond that which is allowed by her certificate of inspection, the local inspectors in whose district said steamer is being navigated, in addition to reporting the fact to the United States district attorney for prosecution under section 4437, Revised Statutes of the United States, shall require the owner or owners of said steamer to place on the boiler of said steamer a lockup safety valve that will prevent the carrying of an excess of steam and shall be under the control of said local inspectors.

On the placing of a lockup safety valve upon any boiler, it shall be the duty of the engineer in charge of same to blow or cause the said valve to blow off steam at least once in each watch of six hours or less, to determine whether the valve is in working order, and it shall be the duty of the master of such vessel to see that this rule is observed, and it shall be the duty of the master and engineer to report to the local inspectors any failure of such valve to operate.

In case no such report is made, and a safety valve is found that has been tampered with or out of order, the license of the engineer having such boiler in charge and the license of the master of such vessel shall be suspended or revoked.

It shall be the duty of the local inspectors to send a copy of this rule to every steamer in their district when said copies are furnished by the department. (Secs. 4418, 4437, R. S.)

12. All official records and official documents on file in the office of any supervising inspector or board of local inspectors, after official action thereon has been concluded, may be open to public inspection and examination: *Provided*, That such inspection or examination be made in the office to which such official records and documents belong. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

13. It shall be the duty of the inspectors when inspecting or re-inspecting a vessel to see that all exposed and dangerous places, such as gears and machinery, are properly protected with covers, guards, or rails, in order that the danger of accidents may be minimized. (Sec. 4405, 4417, R. S.)

RULE XI.—MISCELLANEOUS.

	Section.
Bell, alarm, required on certain steamers.....	3
Cable for communication required on certain steamers.....	1
Code of signals between pilot and engineer on certain waters.....	10
Electric-light plant, auxiliary, when required.....	15
Fog bell required.....	12
Hatches must be properly covered.....	16
Inflammable articles, certain, prohibited as stores on passenger and pleasure steamers.....	4
Lights on vessels, unauthorized, prohibited.....	14
Motor vessels to be provided with whistle blown by compressed air or other power.....	2
Oil below a certain fire test not allowed as stores on passenger vessels.....	4
Refined petroleum, how to put up for shipment.....	6
Refined petroleum may be carried under certain restrictions.....	5
Searchlight, flashing of, into pilot house of passing vessels forbidden.....	11
Signals between pilot and engineer on certain waters.....	10
Speaking tube, when required.....	1
Storm doors and shutters required on certain steamers.....	1
Tanks, fuel oil, installation of.....	7
Telegraph, so-called, may be used between pilot house and engine room.....	1
Telephone required between pilot house and engine room on certain steamers...	1
Whistles blown by compressed air or other power to be used by motor vessels..	2
Whistles, steam, unnecessary sounding of, prohibited.....	13
Watchmen, duties of.....	8
Watchmen for passenger steamers.....	9

1. Steamers using the gong*signals between the pilot house and engine room shall have a tube, of proper size, so arranged as to return the sound of the gong to the pilot house, and shall also be provided with a speaking tube or other device for the purpose of conversation between pilot house and engine room.

Nothing in the above shall be construed to prevent the use of the so-called telegraph now in use for conveying signals from the pilot house to the engine room, but in all cases where the telegraph is used the signal shall be repeated back.

On steamers where the distance is more than 150 feet between deck houses, a wire cable shall be stretched between the deck houses at all times when the vessel is loaded and being navigated, this cable to be not less than 5 feet from the deck; and there shall be attached at all times to the cable a traveler with a line of sufficient continuous length to insure its operation, in order that communication between both ends of the vessel may be facilitated at all times: *Provided*, That, in addition to the traveler with the endless whip, as many loose rings with lanyards attached may be placed on the cable as may be deemed necessary by the master in charge of the vessel. Failure to have such cable stretched and traveler attached at all times when the vessel is loaded and being navigated shall be sufficient cause for the suspension of the license of the master or officer in charge.

On all steamers where the distance is more than 150 feet between perpendiculars of pilot house and forward part of the engine room there shall be communication by means of a telephone between the pilot house and engine room, such telephone to be installed in lieu of a speaking tube.

Steamers navigating the waters of the Great Lakes, so constructed as having deck houses on the main or spar deck and exposed to the sea, shall be provided with storm shutters for the windows, and where the doors of such deck houses are not constructed of steel or iron plate, or of wood having a thickness of not less than 2 inches, the doors shall

be provided with storm doors or shutters: *Provided*, That where the boiler house is located on the main or spar deck and exposed to the sea, an avenue of escape shall be provided up through the top of the boiler house with the necessary ladders and scuttle, thereby enabling the boiler-house doors to be kept closed during heavy weather. (Secs. 4405, 4417, R. S.)

2. Motor vessels of any tonnage other than steam vessels shall be provided with a whistle to be blown by compressed air or other power, to give the necessary whistle signals to passing vessels. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

3. All steam vessels of over 100 gross tons shall have all sleeping accommodations equipped with an alarm bell unless there is a watchman always on duty in such apartment or the apartment is so situated and arranged that the inspectors consider such bell unnecessary or dangerous. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

4. None of the inflammable articles specified in section 4472, Revised Statutes, or oil that will not stand a fire test of 300° F. shall be used as stores on any pleasure steamer or steamer carrying passengers, except that vessels not carrying passengers for hire may transport gasoline or any of the products of petroleum for use as a source of motive power for the motor boats or launches of such vessels. (Sec. 4472, R. S.)

5. Refined petroleum which will not ignite at a temperature of less than 110° F. may, upon routes where there is no other practicable mode of transporting it, be carried on passenger steamers; but it shall not be lawful to receive on board or transport any petroleum unless the owner or master of the steamer shall have first received from the inspectors a permit designating the place or places on such steamer in which the same may be carried or stowed, with the further condition that the permit shall be conspicuously posted on the steamer. (Sec. 4472, R. S.)

6. Refined petroleum shall not in any case be received on board or carried unless it is put up in good iron-bound casks or barrels or in good metallic cans or vessels, carefully packed in boxes, and the casks, barrels, or boxes plainly marked on the heads thereof with the shipper's name, the name of the article, and the degree of temperature (Fahrenheit) at which the petroleum will ignite. (Sec. 4472, R. S.)

7. The fuel-oil tanks on all inland steamers subject to the rules and regulations of the Steamboat-Inspection Service shall be constructed of material of such thickness and workmanship as, in the judgment of the inspector in whose district the installation is made, is safe. (Sec. 4474, R. S.)

8. All passenger steamers navigating lakes, bays, and sounds in the nighttime shall have a watchman on each deck below the hurricane deck, including the cabins, such as are accessible to the passengers and crew when under way.

All watchmen shall be under the direct charge of the master or officer in command of the vessel, and each shall report to the officer in command at the pilot house at fixed intervals of not longer than every hour. (Sec. 4477, R. S.)

9. All passenger and ferry steamers shall, in addition to the regular pilot on watch, have one of the crew also on watch, in or near the pilot house; and this rule applies to all steamers navigating in the nighttime. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

10. *Starting, stopping, and backing signals for steam vessels navigating the waters of the eighth and ninth supervising inspection districts.*

The eighth district embraces all the waters of the Great Lakes north and west of Lake Erie with their tributaries.

The ninth district embraces all the waters of the River St. Lawrence, Lakes Erie, Ontario, Champlain, and their tributaries.

There shall be used between the master or pilot and engineer the following code of signals, to be made by bell or whistle, namely:

1 whistle or 1 bell.....	Go ahead.
1 whistle or 1 bell.....	Stop.
2 whistles or 2 bells.....	Back.
3 whistles or 3 bells.....	Check.
4 whistles or 4 bells.....	Strong.
4 whistles or 4 bells.....	All right.

Two whistles or two bells shall always mean back, irrespective of other signals previously given.

11. Any master or pilot of any steam vessel who shall flash or cause to be flashed the rays of the searchlight into the pilot house of a passing vessel shall be deemed guilty of misconduct and shall be liable to have his license suspended or revoked. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

12. The efficient fog bell required upon vessels by law shall be held to mean a bell not less than 8 inches in diameter from outside to outside, and constructed of bronze or brass or other material equal thereto in tone and volume of sound, and located where the sound shall be the least obstructed. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

13. Unnecessary sounding of the steam whistle is prohibited within any harbor limits of the United States. Whenever any licensed officer in charge of any steamer authorizes or permits such unnecessary whistling, upon conviction thereof before any board of inspectors having jurisdiction, such officer shall be suspended from acting under his license as the inspectors trying the case may deem proper. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

14. Any master or pilot of any steam vessel who shall authorize or permit the carrying of any light, electric or otherwise, not required by law, on the outside structure of the cabin or hull of the vessel that in any way will interfere with distinguishing the signal lights shall, upon conviction thereof before any board of inspectors having jurisdiction, be deemed guilty of misconduct and shall be liable to have his license suspended or revoked. (Secs. 4405, 4450, R. S.)

15. On and after January 1, 1915, all steamers carrying passengers subject to the inspection of this service which are provided with a plant for electric lighting purposes, the dynamos of which plant are located below the deep load line, shall have on board an auxiliary plant located above the deep load line, capable of thoroughly lighting the vessel in case of an emergency. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

16. It shall be the duty of the master of all loaded vessels to see that all hatches are properly covered and secured as soon as practicable after leaving port. Failure by the master of any vessel to observe this regulation shall be sufficient cause for suspension of his license on a charge of inattention to his duty. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

INDEX—LAKES, BAYS, AND SOUNDS.

	Page.		Page.
Accident drill on passenger steamers.....	208	Boilers—Continued.	
Accidents, reports of:		Feed water for.....	168
By licensed officers.....	207, 215	Fittings of, material for.....	174
By local boards.....	222	Flat heads of.....	131
Adamson flues. <i>See</i> Flues.		Flat surfaces in, stress allowable on.....	155
Affidavit of manufacturer of:		Foreign-built, admission of, to American	
Fusible plugs.....	157	registry.....	127
Lap-welded steam pipes.....	172	Fusible plugs in.....	157
Marine steam boilers.....	126	Gauge cocks of.....	158
Constructed of material tested at mill.....	125	Girders used in.....	155
Using steel braces.....	154	Handholes in.....	131
Valves and fittings.....	175	Heads of.....	130, 166
Air tanks of lifeboats.....	181	Holes in—	
American Bureau of Shipping Rules may be ac-		Drilling of.....	130-132
cepted.....	217	For pipe connections.....	131, 171
Angle stiffeners for curved surfaces.....	136	Hydrostatic test of.....	132, 166
Apparatus for extinguishment of fire in com-		Presence of both local inspectors at.....	221
partments of steamer approved.....	345	Inspection of.....	220, 221
Appeals to supervising inspector in cases of trial		By new engineer.....	214
of licensed officers.....	339	Malleable-iron fittings in.....	166
Application for inspection.....	215	Manholes in shells of.....	131
Automatic plug for lifeboats.....	185	Manufacturers' affidavits regarding.....	124
Automobiles, fire extinguishers for.....	201	Name plates for.....	157
Auxiliary boilers.....	132	Porcupine type, formula for determining pres-	
Axes on steamers.....	197	sure on.....	165
		Pressure allowable on, rule for.....	130
Back connections of boilers.....	155	Rivet holes in.....	130, 133
Banca tin of fusible plugs.....	157	Repairs to, engineer's report on.....	215
Barges:		Safety valves for.....	159
Covered, towed, passenger, equipments re-		Lockup, to prevent excessive steam pres-	
quired on.....	219	sure.....	222
Excursion, regulations regarding.....	219	Sea cocks connected with.....	175
Fire buckets on.....	219	Stay bolts, tubes, rivet holes, and butt straps	
Passenger, life-saving and fire-fighting equip-		of.....	133
ment of.....	219	Stays of—	
Requirements for.....	219	Manufacturers' affidavit regarding.....	154
Uncovered, towed, passenger, equipments re-		Maximum pitch of.....	156
quired on.....	219	Requirements for.....	151, 155
Barrels, fire, on steamers.....	197	Steam gauges of.....	158
Barstow life raft.....	191	Stopcocks for.....	174
Bell. <i>See</i> Fog bell; Signals.		Thickness of, drilling to determine.....	132
Bell, alarm, required on certain steamers.....	224	Tube sheet of, stress allowable on.....	137
Bending test, steel and iron boiler plates... 124,	125	Unsafe, engineer's report on.....	215
Boat drill.....	208	Water gauge of.....	158
Boiler coverings, removal of, at annual inspec-		Water tube.....	164, 347
tions.....	220	Copper and brass tubes and drums in.....	166
Boiler flues. <i>See</i> Flues.		Drawings for.....	164
Boiler plates:		Hydrostatic test of.....	166
Certificate of manufacturer of steel.....	124	Pressure allowable on.....	165
For repairs or stock, testing of, at mill... 123,	124	Which have been used for other purposes, use	
Gauge for determining thickness of.....	125	of, as marine boilers.....	124
Iron—		Woodwork near, protection of.....	135
Bending test of.....	125	Boiler shells:	
Requirements for.....	125	Connection of, with mud drum.....	132
Requirements for.....	123-127	Cylindrical, pressure allowable on.....	130
Stamping of.....	123	Inspection of.....	220, 221
Steel—		Boiler-tube sheet, compressive stress allowable	
Quenching and bending test of.....	124	on.....	137
Requirements for.....	124	Boiler tubes:	
Testing of.....	123-125	Lap-welded, pressure allowable on.....	149
At mills.....	123, 124	Seamless steel, inspection, testing, and gaug-	
Tests of, record of.....	124	ing of.....	151
Boilers:		Bolts. <i>See</i> Socket bolts; Stay bolts.	
Angle stiffeners for curved surfaces.....	136	Braces, stress allowable on.....	151
Approved for use on steam vessels.....	347	Brass for fittings.....	173
Back connections of.....	155	Brass tubes in water-tube boilers.....	166
Bumped heads of.....	130, 166	Bridge, navigator's, exclusion of certain persons	
Butt straps of.....	133, 135	from.....	208
Cast steel and iron in.....	166, 171-176	Bronze for fittings.....	173
Coil.....	164	Brown furnace.....	144
Combustion chambers.....	155	Brude lifeboat, rules for.....	186
Computations of strength of, record of.....	129	Buckets, fire, requirements regarding.....	197, 219
Concave heads of.....	130	Bulkheads.....	195
Cone tops.....	146	On ferryboats.....	218
Convex heads of.....	130	Buoys, ring, may be required.....	194
Copper tubes in.....	166	Butt straps on boilers, requirements for... 133,	135
Cylindrical shells of.....	130	Cable for communication required on certain	
Date of building of.....	157	steamers.....	223
Diagonal stays, area of.....	152	Canceled licenses, examination of, by supervising	
Distance of, from woodwork.....	135	inspectors.....	206
Donkey.....	132	Carbonic-acid gas.....	198
Drawings and specifications for.....	129, 164	Car-ferry steamers, equipments on.....	218
Drilling of, to determine thickness.....	132	Carley life float, buoyancy, etc., of.....	191
Drums of.....	166		

	Page.
Cast iron and steel, use of, in boilers, pipes, and connections.....	166, 171-176
Catamaran life rafts, construction of.....	189
Certificate of lost license.....	204
Certificate of manufacturer of steel boiler plate.....	124
Charges, copy of, to accused.....	338
Charges may be amended.....	338
Clark life raft.....	191
Classification of steamers.....	177
Clerks to local boards.....	7
Cocks. <i>See</i> Sea cocks; Stop valves.....	
Coil boilers.....	164
Color-blindness, examination of licensed officers for.....	203
Combustion chambers.....	155
Composition made of copper, tin, and zinc.....	173
Concave heads.....	130
Cone tops, formula for pressure allowable on.....	146
Convex heads.....	130
Copper pipe, use of, in marine boilers.....	172
Copper tubes, use of, in water-tube boilers.....	166
Cork, loose, granulated, life preservers of, prohibition of.....	194
Corrugated furnaces.....	143
Cotton, baled, how bound and covered.....	197
Covering of boiler, removal of, at inspections.....	220
Cranes for lifeboats.....	187
Crowfeet, rivets for.....	153
Cylindrical shells of boilers, pressure allowable on.....	130
Dangerous places to be properly protected.....	222
Date of building of boiler.....	157
Davits for lifeboats.....	187
Decisions in cases of appeal.....	220
Diagonal stays, area of.....	152
Disengaging apparatus for lifeboats approved.....	341
Districts, supervising, territory embraced in.....	5
Dock, inspection of vessels in.....	216
"Doctor," use of, as fire pump.....	199
Documents, official, public inspection of.....	222
Donkey boilers, requirements for.....	132
Doors of cars on certain steamers must be unlocked.....	218, 219
Doors, storm, where required.....	223
Drawings of:	
Boilers.....	129, 164
Lifeboats.....	180
Life rafts.....	188
New vessels.....	217
Drilled rivet holes, when required.....	130
Drilling of—	
Holes for stay bolts.....	133
Old boilers.....	132
Drills:	
Lifeboat.....	208
On steamers carrying passengers.....	208
Drums and heads.....	166
Duties of mates of inland steamers.....	211
Electric-light plant, auxiliary, when required.....	225
Eighth district, starting, stopping, and backing signals in.....	225
Electric welding.....	167
Elevators, steam floating, location of whistles of.....	221
Engelhardt collapsible life boat.....	190
Engineers:	
Examination of. <i>See</i> Examination.....	
Examination of boilers and machinery by.....	214
Grades of, and requirements for eligibility to license.....	212
License of. <i>See</i> Licenses.....	
Report of, on repairs.....	215
Routes of.....	212
Equipments:	
Approved for use on steam vessels.....	340
Name of steamer on.....	196
Evaporators:	
Safety valve required on.....	176
Steam pressure allowable on.....	176
Examination:	
After refusal of license.....	204
Engineers.....	213
Extension of route.....	205

	Page.
Examination—Continued.	
For color-blindness.....	203
Master's—	
Ferry steamers.....	210
Lake, bay, and sound steam vessels.....	209
Passenger barges.....	210
Renewal of license.....	204
Steam yachts.....	212
Mates of inland steamers.....	210, 211
Of boilers and machinery by engineer.....	214
Original license.....	202
Pilot's—	
Extension of route.....	211
Renewal of.....	204
Steam vessels.....	201, 211, 212
Steam yachts (owners).....	212
Raise of grade of license.....	203, 205
Renewal of license.....	203, 204
Visual.....	203
Excursion steamers:	
Issuance of permits for.....	219
Lifeboats and life-saving equipments required on.....	219
Regulations regarding.....	219
Feed pipe. <i>See</i> Pipe.....	
Feed water for marine boilers, temperature of.....	168
Feed-water heaters, pressure allowable on.....	176
Ferrosteel.....	173
Ferryboats.....	218
Bulkheads on.....	218
For railroad passenger cars, life-saving equipments, etc., of.....	218
Lifeboats for.....	218
Life preservers for.....	218
Routes of.....	218
Watch on.....	224
Findings of inspectors in trials of licensed officers, notification of.....	339
Fire alarm, general.....	209
Fire apparatus:	
Examination of, by both local inspectors.....	221
On passenger barges.....	219
On vessels.....	197
Fire boats, lifeboats on.....	178
Fire buckets, requirements regarding.....	177
Fire drill on passenger steamers.....	208
Fire extinguishers:	
Approved for use on steam vessels.....	344
Chemical, regulations regarding.....	200
Fire pipes, requirements for.....	198-200
Fire pumps, requirements for.....	198-200
Flanges in steam and feed pipes.....	171-173
Flat heads of boilers.....	131
Flat surfaces, stress allowable on.....	131
Float. <i>See</i> Life float.....	
Flues:	
Bracing of.....	143-148
Corrugated, thickness of, measurement of.....	143
Drilling of.....	149
Inspection of.....	149
Pressure allowable on, formulas for.....	143-148
Adams type.....	144
Brown type.....	144
Cone-shaped.....	146
Corrugated.....	143
Fox type.....	143
Having sections 18 inches long.....	144
Leeds suspension bulb.....	143
Morison corrugated type.....	143
Plain circular riveted.....	146
Plain lap-welded.....	147
Purves type.....	144
Riveted, in sections.....	148
Seamless, in sections.....	148
Spherical top.....	145
Used for steam chimney.....	132
Vertical type.....	146
Requirements for.....	132, 143-149
Steam chimney, pressure allowable on.....	132
Fog bell required on vessels, size and material of.....	225
Foreign-built boilers, admission of, to American registry.....	127
Freight, stowage of, duty of mate to supervise.....	211
Fuel-oil tanks, construction of.....	224

	Page.		Page.
Furnaces, pressure allowable on.....	143	Kapok life preservers, prohibition of.....	194
Steel for, tensile strength and elongation required.....	143	Ladders on passenger steamers and barges.....	194
See Flues.....		Lamp lockers, steam pipes to.....	197
Fusible plugs, requirements for.....	157	Lamps, glass, how fitted.....	198
Gas fire apparatus.....	198	Laws, pilot, issue of, to licensees.....	206
Gasoline for motor-driven lifeboats, how carried.....	179	Laws, Steamboat-Inspection Service, issue of, to certain licensed officers.....	206
Gauge cocks on boilers.....	157	Lead, deep-sea, where required.....	221
Gauges:		Leads furnace.....	143
Boiler plate, thickness of.....	125	Lever safety valves.....	163
Lifeboats, metallic.....	185	Lockup safety valves.....	222
Lifeboats, metallic.....	185	Licenses, officers':	
Steam, on boilers.....	158	Application for.....	202
Water, on boilers.....	158	Certificates required for.....	202
Girders, boiler, formula for pressure on.....	155	Canceled, examination of.....	206
Government life preservers, inspection of.....	194	Engineers':	
Grasulated-cork life preservers, prohibition of.....	194	Classes of and requirements for.....	212
Gusset stays.....	152	Designation of tonnage of vessels on.....	213
Handholes in boilers.....	131	Examination of applicants for.....	202-204
Hatches, covering of.....	225	For motor vessels.....	215
Hay, how carried.....	197	Forms required for.....	214
Heads, boiler:		Examination for original and renewal of.....	202-204
Pressure allowable on.....	130	Examination for, place of.....	202
Requirements for.....	130	Indorsement for pilot's license.....	211
Hemp, baled, how bound and covered.....	197	Ink to be used for.....	204
Hose, fire:		Issued, reports on, by local boards.....	222
Diameter of.....	198	Loss of, certificate of.....	204
Test and inspection of.....	200	Making out of.....	204
When may be uncoupled.....	200	Masters':	
Hulls:		Examination for vision before granting of.....	203
Boring of, to determine soundness.....	216	Examination of applicants for.....	202-204, 206, 209-210
Drawings of.....	217	For ferry steamers.....	210
Inspection of.....	216	For lake, bay, and sound steamers.....	209
Huston brace, pressure allowable on.....	152	For passenger barges.....	210
Hydrostatic test of boilers.....	132, 166	For steam vessels.....	209, 210
Indorsement of master's or mate's license as pilot.....	211	For steam yachts (owners).....	212
Inflammable articles, certain, prohibited as stores on passenger and pleasure steamers.....	224	Issue of pilot rules and regulations with.....	206
Inflammable material, protection of, from fire.....	197	Mates':	
Inspection of steam vessels.....	215	Examination for vision before granting of.....	203
Application for.....	215	Examination of applicants for.....	210
Docked for repairs.....	216	For inland steamers.....	210
Employed by the Government.....	216	Method of obtaining.....	202
For renewal of certificate, time of.....	216	New, for change of grade.....	203, 205
Hulls.....	216	Original.....	202
Reports on, by local boards.....	222	Parting with.....	204
Inspection certificates:		Pilots':	
Period of.....	216	Educational requirement and examination for.....	202, 203, 206, 212
Revocation or suspension of.....	216	Examination for vision before granting of.....	203
Signatures to.....	216	Experience required for.....	211
Inspectors:		Extension of, to new route.....	211
Duties of.....	220	For yachts (owners).....	212
Local.....	6	Indorsement of, for inland waters.....	211
Entering of boiler by boiler inspector.....	221	Issue of pilot rules and regulations with.....	206
Joint examination of fire apparatus by.....	221	Raise of grade of.....	203, 205
Joint test of boiler by hydrostatic pressure by.....	221	Refusal of, statement of reasons for.....	204
Notification of, of decisions of supervising inspector and issuance of permits to carry passengers.....	220	Refused, report of, by local boards.....	222
Notification of, of licenses refused, revoked, or suspended in adjoining districts.....	220	Renewal of.....	206
Reports by.....	222	Evidence of applicants' title to.....	204
Rules for government of, in trials of licensed officers.....	338	For new waters.....	206
Supervising.....	5	Revocation of.....	206
Annual reports of.....	220, 222	For drunkenness and other misconduct.....	207
Appeal to, in cases of trial of licensed officers.....	339	Rules of practice for trials for.....	338
Canceled licenses examined by.....	206	Revoked—	
Notification to local inspectors of decisions of, and permits to carry passengers issued by.....	220	New licenses to former holders of.....	206
Testimony of, method of obtaining by other inspectors.....	220	Report of, by local boards.....	222
Instruments approved for use on steam vessels.....	340	Surrender of.....	206
Iron:		Signatures to.....	216
Cast, use of, in boilers, pipes and connections.....	173-176	Special, eligibility of holders of, for examination for higher grade.....	214
Malleable, fittings of, in boilers, etc.....	174	Suspended—	
Plates, requirements for.....	125	Report of, by local boards.....	222
"Joint rule" for examination of fire apparatus and hydrostatic test of boiler.....	221	Surrender of.....	206
Joints:		Suspension of.....	206, 338
Of steam and feed pipes.....	171-173	For drunkenness and other misconduct.....	207
Riveted lap, formulas for pitch of rivets in.....	133	Rules of practice for trials for.....	338
Slip, in steam pipes.....	173	Term of duration of.....	206
		To officers of vessels owned by the United States.....	207
		Visual examination for.....	203
		Lifeboats:	
		Air tanks of.....	181
		Approved for use on vessels.....	340
		Automatic plug for.....	185
		Brute, rules for.....	186
		Capacity of, determination of.....	185
		Construction of.....	181
		Cranes for.....	187

Lifeboats—Continued.	Page.	Motor vessels—Continued.	Page.
Davits for.....	187	Lifeboats for, inspected.....	180
Disengaging apparatus for.....	341	On steamers carrying passengers.....	178
Drawings, specifications, and name plate for.....	180	Whistles on and approved for use for.....	224
Drill in handling.....	208	Mud drum, connection of, with boiler.....	132
Englehardt, rules for.....	190		
Equipments of.....	187	Name of steamer, marking of, on equipments..	196
For ferry boats.....	218	Name plate:	
For fire boats.....	178	On boiler.....	157
For motor vessels inspected.....	180	On lifeboats and rafts.....	180, 188
For lake, bay, and sound steam vessels carrying passengers.....	178	Ninth district, starting, stopping, and backing signals in.....	225
For lake, bay, and sound steamers not carrying passengers.....	178	Nozzles, cast.....	175
For towed passenger barges.....	219		
Gauge for metallic.....	185	Officers, licensed:	
How carried and marked.....	187	Publications furnished.....	206
Inspection of, when built.....	180	Reports of, on accidents.....	207, 215
Lundin, rules for.....	186	Rules and regulations regarding.....	206
McCotter, rules for.....	187	Trials of, rules of practice for.....	338
Method of carrying.....	187	Officers, Steamboat-Inspection Service.....	5
Motor-driven, on steamers.....	179	Official records and documents, public inspection of.....	222
Name plate on.....	180	Oil allowed as stores on passenger steamers.....	224
Seine boat.....	179	Oil rooms, steam pipes to.....	187
Size and tests of.....	185	Oil, storm.....	196
Surfboat.....	179	Owner of yacht of over 100 gross tons, license of, as master or pilot.....	212
Life float, Carley, buoyancy, etc., of.....	191	Oxyacetylene welding.....	167
Life preservers:			
Approved for use on vessels.....	343	Parting with license.....	204
For excursion steamers.....	219	Passengers, deck or steerage, assignment of space to.....	211
For ferry boats.....	218	Passenger barges, boats and equipment required on.....	219
For vessels inspected.....	192	Passenger steamers:	
Government, inspection of.....	194	Automobiles carried on.....	201
Granulated cork, loose, prohibition of.....	194	Exclusion of certain persons from bridge and pilot house of.....	208
Kapok, prohibition of.....	194	Fire drill, etc., on.....	208
Requirements for.....	192	Ladders on.....	194
Life rafts:		Lifeboats for.....	178
Approved for use on vessels.....	342	Oil and petroleum on.....	224
Barstow.....	191	Stairways on.....	194
Catamaran, construction and capacity of.....	189	Watchmen on.....	224
Clark.....	191	Permits:	
Cylinders of, construction of.....	189	To proceed to other ports for repairs.....	217
Drawings, specifications, and name plate for.....	188	To excursion steamers.....	219
Equipments of.....	191	Petroleum, refined:	
Granulated cork, loose, prohibition of.....	194	Carrying of, on passenger steamers.....	224
Inspection of, when built.....	189	Receptacles for.....	224
Marking of capacity on.....	188	Pilot house:	
Lights, unauthorized, carrying of, prohibited.....	225	Exclusion of certain persons from.....	208
Local inspectors. <i>See</i> Inspectors.		Flashing of searchlight into, prohibition of.....	225
Lockup safety valve, when required.....	222	Pilot rules and regulations, issue of, to licensees.....	206
Lookout. <i>See</i> Watch.		Pilots:	
Low-water gauge. <i>See</i> Water gauge.		Examination of.....	203, 204, 211, 212
Lundin lifeboat, rules for.....	186	Extension of route of.....	203-205
		First-class, defined.....	212
McCotter lifeboat, rules for.....	187	Guidance of, by rules of Board of Supervising Inspectors.....	212
Machinery:		Illiterate, issue of licenses to.....	203
Approved for use on steam vessels.....	340	License of. <i>See</i> Licenses.	
Inspection of, by new engineer.....	214	Route of, extension of.....	203, 205
Unsafe, engineer's report of.....	215	Pipe boilers approved for use on steam vessels.....	347
Manholes in boilers.....	131	Pipes:	
Main steam pipe.....	169	Bilge.....	200
Manufacturers' affidavits:		Cast iron and steel in fittings of.....	173
Of valves and fittings.....	175	Copper, requirements for.....	172
Regarding marine steam boilers.....	126	Feed, joints, flanges, etc., of.....	171
Constructed of material tested at the mill.....	125	Fire.....	197-199
Using steel braces.....	154	Holes for, in boilers, reinforcement of.....	131, 171-169
Manufacturer of boiler tubes, statement of.....	151	Lap-welded.....	169
Manufacturer's certificate for steel boiler plate.....	124	Main steam, thickness of, and pressure allowable on.....	169
Manufacturers' standard.....	175	Seamless.....	170
Masters:		Sounding.....	200
Examination of. <i>See</i> Examination.		Steam:	
License of. <i>See</i> Licenses.		For fire extinguishing, requirements for.....	197, 198
Licensed master required on every steam vessel of over 100 tons underway.....	209	Joints, flanges, etc., of.....	171
Passenger steamers, duties of (fire drill, etc.).....	208	Lap-welded, annealing of.....	170
Mates:		Lap-welded, hydrostatic test of.....	172
Examination of. <i>See</i> Examination.		Slip joints for.....	173
Inland passenger steamers, duties of.....	211	Welded, requirements and tests for.....	169-173
License of. <i>See</i> Licenses.		Suction, area of.....	200
Means of escape from steamers.....	194, 195	Water, welded.....	169
Message cases or receptacles required on certain steamers on the Great Lakes.....	208, 347	Pitch:	
Misconduct of licensed officers.....	207	Of rivets, formulas to determine.....	133
Morison furnace.....	143	Of stays, maximum.....	156
Motor vessels:			
Engineer's license for.....	215		
Experience on, allowable for pilot's license.....	211		

	Page.		Page.
Plates:		Searchlight, flashing of, into pilot house, prohibited.	225
Iron, requirements for.	125	Seine boat, when may be substituted for lifeboat	179
Lap joints in, formulas for pitch of rivets for.	133	Semisteel.	173
Steel, requirements for.	124	Separators, pressure allowable on.	176
<i>See</i> Boiler plates.		Shells. <i>See</i> Boiler shells.	
Plugs, fusible, in boilers.	157	Shutters, storm, where required.	223
Porcupine-type boilers, pressure allowable on.	165	Signals:	
Publications furnished licensed officers.	206	Gong, tube to return sound of, to pilot house.	223
Pumps:		Telegraph, repetition of.	223
Approved for use on vessels.	346	Siphons, steam:	
Boiler-testing.	199	Approved for use on steam vessels.	346
Fire, connection of, with hold.	197	For use as bilge pipes.	200
Rotary.	199	Slip joints in steam pipe.	173
Purves furnace.	144	Sounding apparatus and hand line, deep-sea, required on certain steamers.	221
Quenching test, steel boiler plates.	124	Sounding pipes required.	200
Railroad passenger cars on vessel, unlocking of doors of.	218, 219	Spanners.	198
Raise of grade of officer's license.	203, 205	Speaking tube between pilot house and engine room.	223
Records, official, public inspection of.	222	Spherical top furnaces.	145
Reenforcing:		Spring-loaded safety valves.	163
Electric process.	167	Stairways on passenger steamers.	194
Oxyacetylene process.	167	Stamps on boiler plates:	
Regulations, pilot, issue of, to licensees.	206	Inspector's.	123
Renewal of license, requirements for.	204	Manufacturer's.	123
Repairs:		Statement of manufacturer of boiler tubes.	151
Boiler plates for.	123, 124	Station bill on passenger steamers.	208
Inspection of vessels docked for.	216	Stay bolts, boiler, requirements for.	133, 151
Inspectors must be notified of.	215, 216	Stays, boiler:	
Permit to proceed to other ports for.	217	Diagonal and gusset.	152
Reports:		Pitch of.	151, 155
Annual, of supervising and local inspectors.	220, 222	Requirements for.	133, 151, 155
Inspectors', publication of.	220	Stress allowable on.	151, 155
Master's monthly.	208	Steamboat-Inspection Service, officers of.	5
Of accidents—		Steamboat law, violations of, report of investigations of, by local boards.	222
By licensed officers.	207, 215	Steam-chimney flues, pressure allowable on, formulas for.	132
By local boards.	221, 222	Steamers inspected, reports on, by local boards.	222
Of examinations into alleged violations of steamboat law, by local boards.	222	Steam fire apparatus.	196
Of licenses issued, revoked, suspended, and refused, by local boards.	222	Steam launch, capacity of.	179
Of repairs, by engineer.	215	Steam pipe. <i>See</i> Pipe.	
Of steamers inspected by local boards.	222	Steam pumps. <i>See</i> Pumps.	
Of unsafe boilers or machinery, by engineer.	215	Steel, cast, use of, in boilers, pipes, and connections.	166, 173
Tabular, of vessels inspected, etc., by local boards.	222	Steel plates, requirements for.	124
Revocation of licenses.	206	Steering apparatus, extra, on steamers.	194
Ribbed furnaces.	143	Stairways on passenger steamers.	194
Ring buoys may be required.	194	Stock, boiler plates for.	124
Rivet holes in boilers:		Stop valves for boilers.	174
Drilling of, etc.	130	Storm doors and shutters, where required.	223
Formulas for.	133	Storm oil.	196
Rivets, pitch of, etc., formulas for determining.	133	Straw, how carried.	197
Rotary pumps.	199	Subpoenas to be served on witnesses in trials of licensed officers.	238
Rule I.—Boiler plate.	123	Suction pipes, area of.	200
Rule II.—Boilers and attachments.	127	Supervising inspectors. <i>See</i> Inspectors.	
Rule III.—Boats, rafts, bulkheads, and life-saving appliances.	176	Surfboat, when may be substituted for lifeboat.	179
Rule IV.—Fire apparatus.	196	Suspension of licenses.	206
Rule V.—Licensed officers.	201	Tanks:	
Rule VI.—Inspection of vessels.	215	Air, for lifeboats.	181
Rule VII.—Ferryboats.	218	Approved for use on steam vessels.	345
Rule VIII.—Excursion steamers.	219	Fuel oil, construction of.	224
Rule IX.—Barges.	219	Gasoline, on motor boats.	179
Rule X.—Duties of inspectors.	220	Telegraph between pilot house and engine room, repetition of signals on.	223
Rule XI.—Miscellaneous.	223	Telephone required between pilot house and engine room on certain steamers.	223
Rules:		Testing. <i>See</i> Boilers: Boiler plates, etc.	
And regulations, issue of to certain licensed officers.	206	Testimony:	
Of practice.	338	Method of obtaining by other inspectors.	338
Pilot, issue of, to licensees.	206	Taken before local board.	338, 339
Safety valves:		To be in writing.	338
Approved for use on steam vessels.	346	To whom furnished.	338
Area of.	159	Trials of licensed officers, rules of practice for.	338
How fitted to boiler.	159	Tube sheets, stress allowable on.	137
Lever.	163	Tubes:	
Lockup for steamers that have carried excess of steam.	222	Copper and brass, in water-tube boilers.	166
On evaporators.	176	Holes for.	133
Spring-loaded.	163	Lap-welded, material, inspection, and tests of.	150
Sea cocks.	175	Seamless steel, material, tests, and gauging of.	148
Seamless flues.	148	Speaking, between pilot house and engine room.	223
Seamless steel steam and water pipes.	170	Statement of manufacturer of.	151
Seamless tubes.	151	To return sound of gong signals to pilot house.	223

	Page.		Page.
Valves:		Watch on steamers.....	224
Affidavit of manufacturer of valves and fittings.....	175	Water gauge on boilers.....	158
Marking of.....	175	Water-tube and coil boilers.....	164, 347
On steam fire pipe.....	197	Welded pipe.....	169
Sea.....	175	Welding by electric, oxyacetylene, and other processes.....	167
Stop, in boilers.....	174	Whistles:	
See Safety valves.		Approved for use on motor vessels.....	341
Valves and fittings, requirements for.....	174	Kinds required on motor vessels.....	224
Vapor fire apparatus.....	198	Steam, location of.....	221
Vessels:		Steam, unnecessary sounding of, prohibited..	225
Alphabetical lists of, by local boards.....	222	Witnesses, examination of, in trials of licensed officers.....	338
Drawings of new.....	217	Woodwork near boilers, protection of.....	135
Requiring licensed masters.....	209	Working boat.....	179
Vestibules of cars on certain vessels must be kept open.....	218, 219		
Visual examinations required for original license. 203		Yachts, license as master or pilot of.....	212

RIVERS.

RULE I.—BOILER PLATE.

	Section.
Bending and quenching test of steel.....	5
Bending test of iron.....	7
Bessemer steel plate allowed for tubes.....	4
Boilers used for other than marine purposes allowed under certain conditions..	3
Chemical test required of steel plate.....	4
Ductility and other qualities of steel plate, how obtained.....	5
Ductility and other qualities of iron plate, how obtained.....	6
Foreign-built boilers of vessels admitted to American registry.....	8
Form of recording tests.....	7
Gauge for determining the thickness of boiler plates.....	7
Iron plates, tests required of.....	6
Manufacturers to furnish affidavit.....	7
Manufacturer's affidavit, form of.....	7
Plates, how to be stamped by manufacturer.....	1
Plates to be tested and inspected by inspectors.....	1
Plates for repairs or to be carried in stock may be tested at mills.....	2
Physical test required of steel plate.....	5
Physical test required of iron plate.....	6
Sample pieces, dimensions of, and how prepared.....	7
Steel plates, only open-hearth to be allowed, except Bessemer steel for tubes..	4
Steel plate, tests required of.....	5
Steel plate, certificate required of kind of manufacture, and of chemical analysis of.....	4
Tensile strength, how obtained.....	5, 6
Tensile strength of foreign-built boilers admitted to American registry.....	8

STAMPS.

1. Every iron or steel plate intended for the construction or repairs of boilers to be used on steam vessels shall be stamped by the manufacturer in the following manner:

At two diagonal corners, at a distance of about 8 inches from the edges, and at or near the center of the plate, with the name of the manufacturer, place where manufactured, and the number of pounds tensile stress it will bear to the sectional square inch, expressed in thousands.

Every iron or steel plate to be used in the construction or repairs of boilers for steamers navigated under the provisions of Title LII, Revised Statutes, which will be subject to tensile strain in said boilers shall be tested and inspected by an inspector duly authorized under the provisions of said title, and such plates shall not be stamped until they have been tested by the inspector, and each of such plates shall then be stamped by the manufacturer in the presence of the inspector with the minimum number of thousand pounds tensile stress it will bear to the sectional square inch.

All plates which conform to the physical, chemical, and other requirements prescribed by these rules shall be stamped by the inspector near the manufacturer's stamp, with the official stamp of the United States Steamboat-Inspection Service, and with the initials of his name and a serial number. (Sec. 4430, R. S.)

2. Plates may be tested and inspected at the mills for repairs to marine boilers or to be carried in stock, the report of such test to be in duplicate, one copy to be furnished through the supervising inspector to the local inspectors in the district where the purchaser of such material is located, and the other to the purchaser, who shall deliver a copy of the same to the parties using the material, who, in turn, shall submit the same to the local inspectors in the district where the material is to be used, before being assembled in the boiler. Steamers carrying such repair material to be used in emergencies shall carry the record of each sheet of such material on board. (Secs. 4430, 4431, R. S.)

3. Boilers built since February 28, 1872, of material stamped and tested according to the requirements of section 4430, Revised Statutes, and having a record thereof in the office of the local inspectors in the district where the boiler was built or intended to be used, may be used for marine purposes, notwithstanding that such boilers may have been used for other purposes, if in the judgment of the local inspectors they are deemed safe. (Sec. 4430, R. S.)

CHEMICAL PROPERTIES, STEEL PLATES.

4. Steel plates shall be made by the open-hearth process, except that steel for plates to be used in the manufacture of boiler tubes may be made by the Bessemer process.

Open-hearth steel shall contain not more than .04 per cent of phosphorus nor more than .04 per cent of sulphur.

The manufacturer shall furnish the inspector, with each order tested, a certificate stating the process by which the steel was manufactured and a copy of the analysis of each melt. The analysis may, if deemed expedient by the Supervising Inspector General, be verified at the expense of the manufacturer. (Secs. 4405, 4430, R. S.)

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES, STEEL PLATES.

5. When the tensile strength determined by the test is less than 65,000 pounds, the minimum elongation shall be 25 per cent for plates three-fourths inch and under in thickness, and 22 per cent for plates over three-fourths inch in thickness. The minimum reduction of area shall be 48 per cent for plates three-fourths inch and under in thickness, and 42 per cent for plates over three-fourths inch in thickness. The quench bend specimen shall bend through 180° around a curve the radius of which is three-fourths the thickness of the specimen. When the tensile strength determined by the test is 65,000 pounds or greater, the minimum elongation shall be 22 per cent for plates three-fourths inch and under in thickness, and 20 per cent for plates over three-fourths inch in thickness. The minimum reduction of area shall be 45 per cent for plates one-half inch and under in thickness, 40 per cent for plates over one-half inch up to and including 1 inch in thickness, and 36 per cent for plates over 1 inch in thickness. The quench bend specimen shall bend through 180° around a curve the radius of which is one and one-half times the thickness of the specimen. (Sec. 4430, R. S.)

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES, IRON PLATES.

6. The tensile strength shall be not less than 45,000 pounds per square inch. The elongation shall be not less than 15 per cent. The reduction of area shall be not less than 15 per cent for 45,000 pounds tensile strength, and for each increase of 1,000 pounds tensile strength up to 55,000 pounds, an addition of 1 shall be made to the required percentage of reduction of area. The bend test specimen shall bend cold through 90° around a curve the radius of which is not greater than one and one-half times the thickness of the specimen. (Sec. 4430, R. S.)

7. Tension test specimens shall be milled to the form as shown in figure 1, with the following dimensions: Length at least 16 inches, ends from $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide by about 3 inches in length, and parallel section at center 1 to $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide by 9 inches in length. The percentage of elongation shall be measured in a gauge length of 8 inches.

Where specimens are to be tested on the testing machines of the Steamboat-Inspection Service, they shall be 1 inch wide at parallel section in center, and shall not exceed 2 inches in width on the ends.

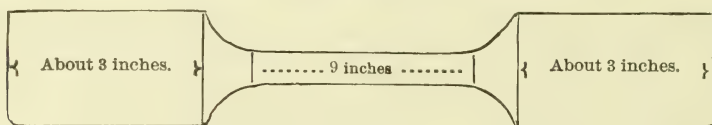


Figure 1.

Bend test specimens shall be at least 12 inches in length, and from 1 to $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches in width, and the full thickness as rolled. The edges may be planed. The corners shall not be rounded, but the sharpness may be removed with a fine file. After bending, the specimens shall show no cracks or flaws on the outside of the bent portion.

Bend test specimens for steel plates, before bending, shall be heated to a cherry red as seen in the dark, and quenched in water the temperature of which is about 82° F.

Two tension and two quench bend tests shall be made from each plate as first rolled from the billet, slab, or ingot.

The tension test specimens shall be cut from diagonal corners and the bend test specimens shall be cut from the other diagonal corners.

The finished material shall be free from all injurious defects, and shall have a good and workmanlike finish.

All measurements of test specimens and material shall be made by any standard American gauge, and record of tests shall be submitted on Form 934. (Secs. 4405, 4430, R. S.)

[Form 935.]

AFFIDAVIT OF MANUFACTURER OF MARINE STEAM BOILERS CONSTRUCTED OF MATERIAL TESTED AT THE MILLS.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE,
STEAMBOAT-INSPECTION SERVICE.

STATE OF ———, County of ———.

On this — day of ———, A. D. 191—, personally appeared before me, ———, a notary public in and for the county of ——— and State of ———, Mr. ———, who deposes and says he is ———, of ———, boiler manufac-

turer, and has contracted to build — marine boiler for —, of —, from — plate manufactured by —, of —, which plate was tested at the mills by a United States assistant inspector, as provided in the act of Congress approved January 22, 1894, each of said plates having stamped thereon the words "U. S. Assistant Inspector" and the initials —, and numbered as follows:

No plate for shell or other part of boiler subject to tensile strain, other than herein specified, will be used in the construction of said boiler, the lowest tensile strength stamped thereon being — pounds.

The dimensions of the boiler will be: Length, —; diameter, —.

	Material.	Number.	Length.	Thickness.	Diameter.
Tubes.....					
Flues.....					
Furnaces.....					

Kind of furnaces, —; round, —; corrugated, —; flat sides, —. Thickness of plates of cylindrical shell of boiler, —; thickness of side sheets in flat side of furnace, —; thickness of flat top sheet of back connection, —; thickness of plates of cylindrical shell of back connection, —; thickness of material of boiler heads, —; thickness of tube sheets, —; thickness of plates of shell of steam chimney, —; thickness of plates in lining of steam chimney, —; thickness of side sheets, —. Kind of rivets (iron or steel), —; diameter of rivet holes, —; pitch of rivets, —. All rivet holes of boiler, including steam and mud drums, will be fairly drilled and no part of such holes will be punched, —; or punched, —.

All holes for stay bolts and tubes will be fairly drilled and no part punched, —. All tubes used in the construction of said boiler are of the thickness and material required by, and have met all the other requirements of the rules of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, as shown by statement of the manufacturer of the tubes. Steam pressure for which boiler — to be inspected, — pounds. Style of boiler, —. Boiler to be installed upon the steamer —.

Signature: —.

Subscribed and — to before me this — day of —, 191—.

(Sworn or affirmed.)

[NOTARY'S SEAL.]

Notary Public.

NOTE.—Inspectors will not accept this affidavit without the data required, unless accompanied by a satisfactory explanation in writing, to be filed with the affidavit.

[Form 936.]

AFFIDAVIT OF MANUFACTURER OF MARINE STEAM BOILERS.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE,
STEAMBOAT-INSPECTION SERVICE.

STATE OF —, County of —.

On this — day of —, A. D. 191—, personally appeared before me, —, a notary public in and for the county of — and State of —, Mr. —, who deposes and says that he is —, of —, boiler manufacturer, and that the accompanying samples of —, manufactured by —, of —, were cut from plates, which are to be used in the construction of — marine boiler for —, of —, and no plate for shell or other part of boiler subject to tensile strain of less tensile strength or quality than that determined by the United States inspector who made the tests, which lowest tensile strength found was — pounds, will be used in the construction of said boiler, the dimensions of which will be: Length, —; diameter, —.

	Material.	Number.	Length.	Thickness.	Diameter.
Tubes.....					
Flues.....					
Furnaces.....					

Kind of furnaces, —; round, —; corrugated, —; flat sides, —. Thickness of plates of cylindrical shell of boiler, —; thickness of side sheets in flat side of furnace, —; thickness of flat top sheet of back connection, —; thickness of plates of cylindrical shell of back connection, —; thickness of material of boiler heads, —; thickness of tube sheets, —; thickness of plates of shell of steam chimney, —; thickness of plates in lining of steam chimney, —; thickness of side sheets, —. Kind of rivets (iron or steel), —; diameter of rivet holes, —; pitch of rivets, —. All rivet holes of boiler, including steam and mud drums, will be fairly drilled and no part of such holes will be punched, —; or punched, —.

All holes for stay bolts and tubes will be fairly drilled and no part punched, —. All tubes used in the construction of said boiler are of the thickness and material required by, and have met all the other requirements of the rules of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, as shown by statement of the manufacturer of the tubes. Steam pressure for which boiler — to be inspected, — pounds. Style of boiler, —. Boiler to be installed upon the steamer —.

Subscribed and — to before me this — day of —, 191—. Signature: —.
(Sworn or affirmed.)
[NOTARY'S SEAL.]

Notary Public.

NOTE.—Inspectors will not accept this affidavit unless the data required are given, unless accompanied by a satisfactory explanation in writing, to be filed with the affidavit.

Inspectors may make requisition on the department for the necessary supply of blank affidavits for the use of boiler manufacturers. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

FOREIGN-BUILT BOILERS.

8. Boilers of foreign-built vessels admitted to American registry shall be deemed, if of iron, to have a tensile strength of 45,000 pounds to the sectional square inch; and, if of steel, to have a tensile strength of 50,000 pounds to the square inch: *Provided, however*, That when the local inspectors of steamboats are furnished with an authentic copy of the tensile tests of the material entering into the construction of such boilers, the boilers shall be inspected and tested in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Board of Supervising Inspectors and allowed a steam pressure in accordance with the tensile strength of the material and general condition of the boilers. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

RULE II.—BOILERS AND ATTACHMENTS.

Section.

Adamson type of furnace flue, pressure allowable on.....	13
Affidavit descriptive of boiler.....	1
Affidavit required of boiler manufacturers using tested steel braces.....	16
Angle stiffeners for curved surfaces.....	12
Banca-tin plugs, how inserted.....	20
Blue print or tracing descriptive of boiler.....	1, 24
Brown's type of furnace flue, pressure allowable on.....	13
Butt straps, thickness of.....	10
Boilers, donkey.....	5
Boilers, coil and pipe, inspection of.....	24
Boilers, date of building of.....	19
Boilers, flash.....	21
Boilers, space required from woodwork and at back end of.....	11
Boilers, tubular, vertical.....	13
Bumped heads, manhole in.....	3
Bumped heads, material of.....	3
Cast steel, cast iron, and other material, when allowed to be used.....	28
Coil boilers.....	24
Combustion chambers and back connections.....	12, 17
Computations of strength of boilers.....	1, 2
Cone tops, pressure allowable on.....	13
Concave and convex heads of boilers, pressure allowable on.....	3
Corrugated flues, manner of ascertaining thickness of.....	13

	Section.
Copper pipes, steam, thickness of.....	27
Copper and brass tubes, water-tube boilers using liquid fuel.....	24
Cylindrical shells.....	2
Date of building of boiler.....	19
Diagonal stays, area of.....	16
Donkey boilers, inspection of.....	5
Drawings of boilers.....	1, 24
Drilled rivet holes, when required.....	2
Drilling to determine thickness of plate of old boilers.....	6
Drums and heads of water-tube boilers.....	24
Electric process of welding allowable.....	25
Evaporators, steam pressure allowable on.....	28
Evaporators, safety valve required on.....	28
Feed and steam pipes.....	27
Feed water.....	26
Feed-water heaters of cast iron, pressure allowable on.....	28
Ferrosteel.....	28
Fittings of boilers.....	28
Flanges of copper pipes.....	27
Flanges of wrought-iron and steel-feed and steam pipes.....	27
Flash boilers.....	21
Flat heads of boilers, pressure allowable on.....	3
Flat surfaces, pressure allowable on.....	18
Fox type of furnace flue, pressure allowable on.....	13
Flues.....	14
Flues, riveted, table of pressure allowable on.....	14
Flues used as furnaces, pressure allowable on.....	13
Furnaces.....	13
Furnaces, requirements of steel for.....	13
Fusible plugs.....	20
Girders, pressure allowable on.....	17
Gauge cocks, number of, and how to be inserted.....	21
Gauges, steam, kind admissible.....	22
Gauges, low-water, for boilers.....	21
Gauges to record steam pressure correctly to be attached.....	22
Gusset stays, area of.....	16
Heads, concave and convex, pressure allowable on.....	3
Heads, flat, pressure allowable on.....	3
Heads of drums, tubulous boilers, construction of.....	24
Heads of boilers.....	3
Heaters, feed-water, of cast iron, pressure allowable on.....	28
Holes cut in boilers.....	4
Holes cut in bilge or bottom to be accessible.....	28
Holes for stay bolts and tubes, rivet holes, and butt straps.....	9
Hollow-rolled screw stay bolts.....	16
Hydrostatic pressure, proportion applied to steam pressure allowed.....	7
Hydrostatic pressure required for coil and pipe boilers.....	24
Huston type brace, strain allowable on, and bending test required.....	16
Leeds suspension bulb furnace.....	13
Linings of steam chimneys, pressure allowable on.....	8
Location of fusible plugs.....	20
Main steam pipe, thickness of, and pressure allowable on.....	27
Manhole and handhole openings, construction of.....	4
Manifolds, tees, return bends, of malleable iron or cast steel, pressure for.....	24
Manufacturer of steel boiler tubes required to furnish reports of physical tests..	15
Manufacturer of boiler tubes, statement required of.....	15
Manufacturers of valves and fittings, affidavit required of.....	28
Manufacturers of boilers required to furnish affidavit of tests of steel braces....	16
Manufacturers of boilers to furnish statement descriptive of boiler and affidavit..	1
Maximum pitch of stays on flat surfaces.....	18
Morison type of corrugated furnace, pressure allowable on.....	13
Name plates.....	19
Oxyacetylene process of welding allowable.....	25
Pipes of 2 inches and under, how attached.....	28
Pipes, steam, water, and copper.....	27
Pitch of stays, maximum, on flat surfaces.....	18
Plate containing certain data to be attached to boilers.....	19

Porcupine boilers, pressure allowable on.....	24
Pressure, steam, how to determine.....	2
Pressure allowable on linings of steam chimneys.....	8
Pressure, steam, allowed on stays.....	16
Pressure allowable on girders.....	17
Pressure, hydrostatic, proportion applied to steam pressure allowed.....	7
Pressure allowed to boilers 10 years old or more, how to determine.....	6
Pressure allowable on plain flues.....	14
Purves type of furnace flue, pressure allowable on.....	13
Ribbed flues, manner of ascertaining thickness of.....	13
Safety valves, kinds allowable, construction and attachments of.....	23
Sea cocks, construction of.....	28
Semisteel.....	28
Separators of cast iron, pressure allowable on.....	28
Slip joints.....	27
Spherical-top furnace.....	13
Stays and braces.....	16
Steam chimneys, construction of.....	8
Steam drums, when may be made of copper or brass.....	24
Steam gauges.....	22
Steel for furnaces, tensile strength and elongation required.....	13
Stop valves between check valves and steam and feed pipes.....	28
Tubes made of copper or brass.....	24
Tube sheets, pressure allowable on.....	12
Tubes, material, and tests of.....	15
Tubes, thickness of material required for.....	15
Tubes, boiler, statement required of manufacturer of.....	15
Valves and fittings.....	28
Water glass required on all boilers.....	21
Water-tube and coil boilers.....	24
Welded steam and water pipes.....	27
Welding by the electric, oxyacetylene, or other processes allowable.....	25
Woodwork and boilers, space required between.....	11

DRAWINGS OF BOILERS.

1. The manufacturer of any boiler to be used for marine purposes shall furnish the inspectors of the district where such boiler or boilers are to be inspected duplicate blue prints or tracings fully descriptive of same in detail for their approval, one of which shall be kept on file in the office of the local inspectors and the other returned to the manufacturer. Where more than one boiler is made from a similar design a drawing of which is on file in the local inspectors' office, if made at a different date, a reference to such drawing on file is all that shall be required. The manufacturer shall also furnish the inspectors an affidavit on either Form 935 or 936, as contained in section 7 of Rule I.

It shall be the duty of every local inspector of boilers to make, for every new boiler inspected in his district, all computations required by the rules and regulations, and any other necessary computations, from data obtained from blue prints or tracings, boiler manufacturers' affidavits, tensile test reports, and from other reliable sources. A record of such computations in full shall be made on letter sheets and filed with blue prints or tracings of boiler, the first sheet of such computations to be headed with a general description of boiler and with the vessel file number. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

CYLINDRICAL SHELLS.

2. The working steam pressure allowable on cylindrical shells of boilers constructed of plates inspected as required by these rules, when single riveted, shall not produce a strain to exceed one-sixth of

the tensile strength of the iron or steel plates of which such boilers are constructed; but where the longitudinal laps of the cylindrical parts of such boilers are double riveted, and the rivet holes for such boilers have been fairly drilled instead of punched, an addition of 20 per cent to the working pressure provided for single riveting shall be allowed:

The pressure for any dimension of boilers shall be ascertained by the following rule, viz:

Multiply one-sixth of the lowest tensile strength found stamped on the plates in the cylindrical shell by the thickness—expressed in inches or part of an inch—and divide by the radius or half diameter, also expressed in inches, and the result will be the pressure allowable per square inch of surface for single riveting, to which add 20 per cent where the longitudinal laps of the cylindrical parts of such boiler are double riveted, when all the rivet holes of such boiler, including steam and mud drums, have been fairly drilled and no part of such holes has been punched. The pressure allowed shall be based on the plate whose tensile strength multiplied by its thickness gives the lowest product. (Sec. 4433, R. S.)

HEADS.

3. All heads employed in the construction of cylindrical externally fired boilers for steamers navigating the Red River of the North and rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico shall have a thickness of material as follows:

For boilers having a diameter—

Over 32 inches and not over 36 inches, not less than $\frac{1}{2}$ inch.

Over 36 inches and not over 40 inches, not less than $\frac{9}{16}$ inch.

Over 40 inches and not over 48 inches, not less than $\frac{5}{8}$ inch.

Over 48 inches, not less than $\frac{3}{4}$ inch.

The heads of steam and mud drums of such boilers shall have a thickness of material of not less than half an inch.

REQUIREMENTS FOR HEADS.

All plates used as heads, when new and made to practically true circles, and as described below, shall be allowed a steam pressure in accordance with the following formula:

CONVEX HEADS.

$$P = \frac{T \times S}{R}$$

Where P = steam pressure allowable in pounds.

T = thickness of plate in inches.

S = one-fifth of the tensile strength.

R = one-half of the radius to which the head is bumped.

CONCAVE HEADS.

For concave heads the pressure allowable shall be eight-tenths times the pressure allowable for convex heads.

NOTE.—To find the radius of a sphere of which the bumped head forms a part, square the radius of head, divide this by the height of bump required; to the result add height of bump, which will equal diameter of sphere, one-half of which will be the required radius.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a convex head of a 54-inch radius; material, 60,000 pounds tensile strength and one-half of an inch thick. Substituting values and solving, we have

$$P = \frac{.5 \times 12,000}{27} = 222 \text{ pounds.}$$

The pressure allowable on a concave head of the same dimensions would be $222 \times .8 = 177$ pounds.

To avoid grooving, the flanging shall be well rounded at the bend.

Bumped heads may contain a manhole opening flanged inwardly, when such flange is turned to a depth of three times the thickness of material in the head.

Material used in the construction of all bumped heads shall possess the physical and chemical qualities prescribed by the Board of Supervising Inspectors for all plates subject to tensile strain, as required by section 4430, Revised Statutes.

FLAT HEADS OF WROUGHT IRON OR STEEL PLATES.

Where flat heads do not exceed 20 inches in diameter they may be used without being stayed, and the steam pressure allowable shall be determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{C \times T^2}{A}$$

Where P = steam pressure allowable in pounds.

T = thickness of material in sixteenths of an inch.

A = one-half the area of head in inches.

C = 112 for plates seven-sixteenths of an inch and under.

C = 120 for plates over seven-sixteenths of an inch.

Provided, The flanges are made to an inside radius of at least $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a flat head 20 inches in diameter and three-fourths of an inch thick. Substituting values, we have

$$P = \frac{120 \times 144}{157} = 110 \text{ pounds.}$$

(Sec. 4418, R. S.)

MANHOLES, HANDHOLES, AND HOLES FOR PIPE CONNECTIONS.

Manhole openings in front head of externally fired boilers, under the flues, as required by section 4434, Revised Statutes of the United States, shall be of dimensions of not less than 8 by 12 inches in the clear.

4. All boilers built on and after August 1, 1914, shall have a manhole opening above the flues or tubes of not less than 10 by 16 inches or 11 by 15 inches in the clear, and shall have such other manhole openings in other parts of the boiler as may be required by local inspectors when considering blue prints or tracings submitted to them for approval, of sufficient dimensions to allow easy access to the interior of the boiler for the purpose of inspection and examination.

When holes exceeding 6 inches in diameter are cut in boilers for pipe connections, manhole and handhole plates, such holes shall be reinforced, either on the inside or outside of boiler, with reinforcing wrought-iron or steel rings, which shall be securely riveted or properly fastened to the boiler, such reinforcing material to be rings of sufficient width and thickness of material to fully compensate for the amount of material cut from such boilers, in flat surfaces; and where such opening is made in the circumferential plates of such boilers, the reinforcing ring shall have a sectional area equal to at least one-half of the sectional area of the opening parallel with the longitudinal seams of such portion of the boiler. On boilers carrying 75 pounds or less steam pressure a cast-iron stop valve, properly flanged, may be used as a reinforcement to such opening. When holes are cut in any flat surface of such boilers and such holes are flanged inwardly to a depth of not less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, measuring from the outer surface, the reinforcement rings may be dispensed with.

No connection between shell of boiler and mud drum shall exceed 9 inches in diameter, and the flange of the mud-drum leg shall consist of an equal amount of material to that cut out of the shell of boiler. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

DONKEY BOILERS.

5. Donkey boilers shall be inspected in the same manner as the main boilers. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

DRILLING TO DETERMINE THICKNESS.

6. The shell of any boiler which has reached the age of 10 years shall, at the first annual inspection thereafter, and at such subsequent periods as the local or supervising inspectors may deem necessary, be drilled near the water line and at such other points in the shell as may be necessary to determine as nearly as possible the thickness of material, which ascertained thickness, together with the general condition of the boiler, shall govern the steam pressure allowed. (Sec. 4430, R. S.)

HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE.

7. The hydrostatic pressure applied shall be in the proportion of 150 pounds to the square inch to 100 pounds to the square inch of the steam pressure allowed, and the inspector, after applying the hydrostatic test, shall thoroughly examine every part of the boiler. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

STEAM CHIMNEYS.

8. When steam chimneys constructed of flues subject to external pressure have a thickness of not less than seven-sixteenths of an inch, and the flue is heated only with the waste gases, and the temperature does not exceed 600° F., the working pressure shall be determined by the rules for plain furnaces of flues, corrugated furnaces, and Adamson type. When flues are strengthened with tee irons, angle irons, or bowling rings the working pressure shall be determined by formula for plain furnace flues. When angle or tee bars are used they shall have a thickness of leaf of at least two-thirds that of plate, and a depth of at least one-fourth of pitch. Said tee bars shall be substantially riveted to flue. All rivet holes in tees shall be drilled, holes shall be staggered,

distance from center of rivet holes to edge of tees shall be not less than 1.5 times diameter of rivet holes, and percentage of plate section shall be not less than rivet section. Bowling rings may be used, as they increase the strength and provide for expansion of flue. For all boilers carrying a steam pressure of over 60 pounds and not over 100 pounds per square inch, the flue may be braced with socket bolts in lieu of tee rings. Such bolts shall have heads and the ends shall be threaded for nuts, with plate washers or equivalent on the inside of flue. Pitch of stays and bolts and the maximum stress in pounds allowable per square inch of cross-sectional area for stays and bolts shall be determined by section 16, Rule II.

If a greater working stress is desired on flues than that permitted by the formula for flues strengthened with bowling rings or tee irons, the flue may be braced to shell and may be deemed a flat surface, and shall be stayed in strict accordance with the rules for stays.

Drainpipes shall be fitted to steam chimneys in which water is liable to collect. Steam chimneys that are arranged to be disconnected from main boiler shall be provided with a safety valve not less than 3 inches in diameter and with a steam gauge, and shall be provided with manholes, to enable inspectors to examine every portion of the interior. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

HOLES FOR STAY BOLTS AND TUBES, RIVET HOLES, AND BUTT STRAPS.

9. All holes for stay bolts and tubes shall be fairly drilled and no part punched.

The diameter of rivets, rivet holes, distance between centers of rivets, and distance from centers of rivets to edge of lap for different thicknesses of plates for single and double riveting shall be determined by the following rules.

The following formulas, equivalent to those of the British Board of Trade, are given for the determination of the pitch, distance between rows of rivets, diagonal pitch, maximum pitch, and distance from centers of rivets to edge of lap of single and double riveted lap joints, for both iron and steel boilers:

Let p = greatest pitch of rivets in inches.

n = number of rivets in one pitch.

p_d = diagonal pitch in inches.

d = diameter of rivets in inches.

T = thickness of plate in inches.

V = distance between rows of rivets in inches.

E = distance from edge of plate to center of rivet in inches.

TO DETERMINE THE PITCH.

Iron plates and iron rivets:

$$p = \frac{d^2 \times .7854 \times n}{T} + d$$

Example, first, for single-riveted joint: Given, thickness of plate (T) = $\frac{1}{2}$ inch, diameter of rivet (d) = $\frac{7}{8}$ inch. In this case $n = 1$. Required the pitch.

Substituting in formula, and performing operation indicated.

$$\text{Pitch} = \frac{(\frac{7}{8})^2 \times .7854 \times 1}{\frac{1}{2}} + \frac{7}{8} = 2.077 \text{ inches.}$$

Example for double-riveted joint: Given, $t = \frac{1}{2}$ inch and $d = \frac{13}{16}$ inch. In this case $n = 2$. Then—

$$\text{Pitch} = \frac{(\frac{13}{16})^2 \times .7854 \times 2}{\frac{1}{2}} + \frac{13}{16} = 2.886 \text{ inches.}$$

For *steel* plates and steel rivets:

$$p = \frac{23 \times d^2 \times .7854 \times n}{28 \times T} + d$$

Example for single-riveted joint: Given, thickness of plate $= \frac{1}{2}$ inch, diameter of rivet $= \frac{15}{16}$ inch. In this case $n = 1$.

$$\text{Pitch} = \frac{23 \times (\frac{15}{16})^2 \times .7854 \times 1}{28 \times \frac{1}{2}} + \frac{15}{16} = 2.071 \text{ inches.}$$

Example for double-riveted joint: Given, thickness of plate $= \frac{1}{2}$ inch, diameter of rivet $= \frac{7}{8}$ inch. $n = 2$. Then—

$$\text{Pitch} = \frac{23 \times (\frac{7}{8})^2 \times .7854 \times 2}{28 \times \frac{1}{2}} + \frac{7}{8} = 2.85 \text{ inches.}$$

FOR DISTANCE FROM CENTER OF RIVET TO EDGE OF LAP.

$$E = \frac{3 \times d}{2}$$

Example: Given, diameter of rivet (d) $= \frac{7}{8}$ inch; required the distance from center of rivet to edge of plate.

$$E = \frac{3 \times \frac{7}{8}}{2} = 1.312 \text{ inches, for single or double riveted lap joint.}$$

FOR DISTANCE BETWEEN ROWS OF RIVETS.

The distance between lines of centers of rows of rivets for double, chain-riveted joints (V) shall not be less than twice the diameter of rivet, but it is more desirable that V should not be less than

$$\frac{4d + 1}{2}.$$

Example under latter formula: Given, diameter of rivet $= \frac{7}{8}$ inch. Then—

$$V = \frac{(4 \times \frac{7}{8}) + 1}{2} = 2.25 \text{ inches.}$$

For ordinary, double, zigzag-riveted joints:

$$V = \frac{\sqrt{(11p + 4d)(p + 4d)}}{10}$$

Example: Given, pitch = 2.85 inches, and diameter of rivet = $\frac{7}{8}$ inch. Then—

$$V = \frac{\sqrt{(11 \times 2.85 + 4 \times \frac{7}{8})(2.85 + 4 \times \frac{7}{8})}}{10} = 1.487 \text{ inches.}$$

DIAGONAL PITCH.

For double, zigzag-riveted lap joint. Iron and steel:

$$p_d = \frac{6p + 4d}{10}$$

Example: Given, pitch = 2.85 inches, and $d = \frac{7}{8}$ inch. Then—

$$p_d = \frac{(6 \times 2.85) + (4 \times \frac{7}{8})}{10} = 2.06 \text{ inches.}$$

MAXIMUM PITCHES FOR RIVETED LAP JOINTS.

For single-riveted lap joints:

$$\text{Maximum pitch} = (1.31 \times T) + 1\frac{5}{8}$$

For double-riveted lap joints:

$$\text{Maximum pitch} = (2.62 \times T) + 1\frac{5}{8}$$

Example: Given, a thickness of plate = $\frac{1}{2}$ inch, required the maximum pitch allowable.

For single-riveted lap joint:

$$\text{Maximum pitch} = (1.31 \times \frac{1}{2}) + 1\frac{5}{8} = 2.28 \text{ inches.}$$

For double-riveted lap joint:

$$\text{Maximum pitch} = (2.62 \times \frac{1}{2}) + 1\frac{5}{8} = 2.935 \text{ inches.}$$

To determine the pitch of rivets from the above formulas, use the diameter and area of the rivet holes. The diameter of the rivets is the diameter of the driven rivet.

Any riveted joint shall be allowed when it is constructed so as to give an equal percentage of strength to that obtained by the use of the formula given. (Secs. 4418, 4433, R. S.)

BUTT STRAPS.

10. Where butt straps are used in the construction of marine boilers, the straps for single butt strapping shall in no case be less than the thickness of the shell plates; and where double butt straps are used, the thickness of each shall in no case be less than five-eighths the thickness of the shell plates. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

WOODWORK FROM BOILERS.

11. *Externally heated boilers* shall have a clear space between the boiler and the woodwork of not less than 6 inches at the sides and 4 inches at the top.

Internally heated boilers shall have a clear space between the boiler and the woodwork of not less than 4 inches at the sides and 4 inches at the top.

All woodwork or other ignitable substance approaching within 12 inches of the boiler or smokestack (unless such boiler or smokestack is covered with good nonconducting material) shall be suitably sheathed with metal over noncombustible material, and it shall be the duty of the inspectors to see that all woodwork or other ignitable substance in or around the fireroom is properly protected by metal or asbestos sheathing.

All boilers hereafter placed in wooden steamers shall have a clear space of at least 8 inches between the underside of the cylindrical shell and the floor or keelson; and on all other steamers the boilers shall be so placed as to permit of proper inspection of the underside thereof.

All water-tube or coil boilers shall have a clear space of not less than 4 inches between the back end of boiler and bulkhead. All other boilers shall have a clear space of not less than 2 feet between the back end of boiler and bulkhead. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

ANGLE STIFFENERS FOR CURVED SURFACES.

12. Where rounded bottoms of combustion chambers are stiffened with single angle-iron stiffeners, such angles shall have a thickness of leaf eight-tenths that of the plate and a depth of at least one-half pitch. Where stiffened with double angle irons or tee bars, such angles or tee bars shall have a thickness of leaf at least two-thirds that of plate and a depth of at least one-fourth of pitch. Said angles or tee bars shall be substantially riveted to the plate supported. Where the bottoms of combustion chambers are strengthened by angles or tee irons, the same shall be on the water side of the combustion chambers as shown in the sketches on pages 248-252.

Where rounded tops of combustion chambers are stiffened with single or double angle-iron stiffeners or tee bars, such angles or tee bars shall be of thickness and depth of leaf not less than specified for rounded bottoms of combustion chambers. Said angles or tee bars shall be supported on thimbles and riveted through with rivets not less than 1 inch in diameter, and spaced not to exceed 6 inches between centers.

Working pressure allowed on rounded surfaces supported by angle irons or tee bars shall be determined by the following formula:

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{900 \times T^2}{P \times D}$$

Where T = thickness of plate in sixteenths of an inch.

P = pitch of angle or tee stiffeners, in inches.

D = diameter of curve to which plate is bent, in inches.

EXAMPLE.

Given T = $\frac{9}{16}$ of an inch. P = 7 inches. D = 51 inches.

Substituting values in formula and solving,

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{900 \times 81}{7 \times 51} = 204 \text{ pounds per square inch.}$$

PRESSURE PERMISSIBLE ON ROUNDED BOTTOM OF COMBUSTION CHAMBERS, ANGLES BEING OMITTED.

$$P = \frac{50 (300T - 2L)}{D}$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds.

T = thickness of bottom plate of combustion chamber in inches.

L = extreme length of plate forming bottom of combustion chamber in inches.

D = twice outside radius of bottom of combustion chamber in inches.

Required working pressure on bottom plate of a combustion chamber, angles being omitted: Thickness of plate eighty-two one-hundredths of an inch; extreme length of plate, 33 inches; twice the radius of bottom of combustion chamber, 50 inches. Substituting and solving,

$$P = \frac{50 \times (300 \times .82 - 2 \times 33)}{50} = 180 \text{ pounds.}$$

$$T = \frac{P \times D + 100L}{15,000}$$

Pressure allowable on tube sheets where combustion chambers are not suspended from the shell of the boiler shall be determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{(D - d) T \times 27,000}{W \times D}$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds.

D = least horizontal distance between tube centers in inches.

d = inside diameter of tubes in inches.

T = thickness of tube plate in inches.

W = extreme width of combustion chamber in inches.

Required the working pressure of a tube sheet supporting a crown sheet braced by crown bars. Horizontal distance between centers, $4\frac{1}{8}$ inches; inside diameter of tubes, 2.782 inches; thickness of tube sheets, eleven-sixteenths of an inch; extreme width of combustion chamber, $34\frac{1}{4}$ inches, measured from outside of tube plate to outside of back plate; material, steel. Substituting and soiving,

$$P = \frac{(4.125 - 2.782) \times .6875 \times 27,000}{34.25 \times 4.125} = 176 \text{ pounds pressure.}$$

The compressive stress on tube plates, as determined by the following formula, shall not exceed 13,500 pounds per square inch, when pressure on top of combustion chamber is supported by vertical plates of such chamber.

$$C = \frac{P \times D \times W}{2 (D - d) T}$$

Where C = stress on tube sheet.

P = working pressure in pounds.

D = least horizontal distance between tube centers in inches.

d = inside diameter of tube in inches.

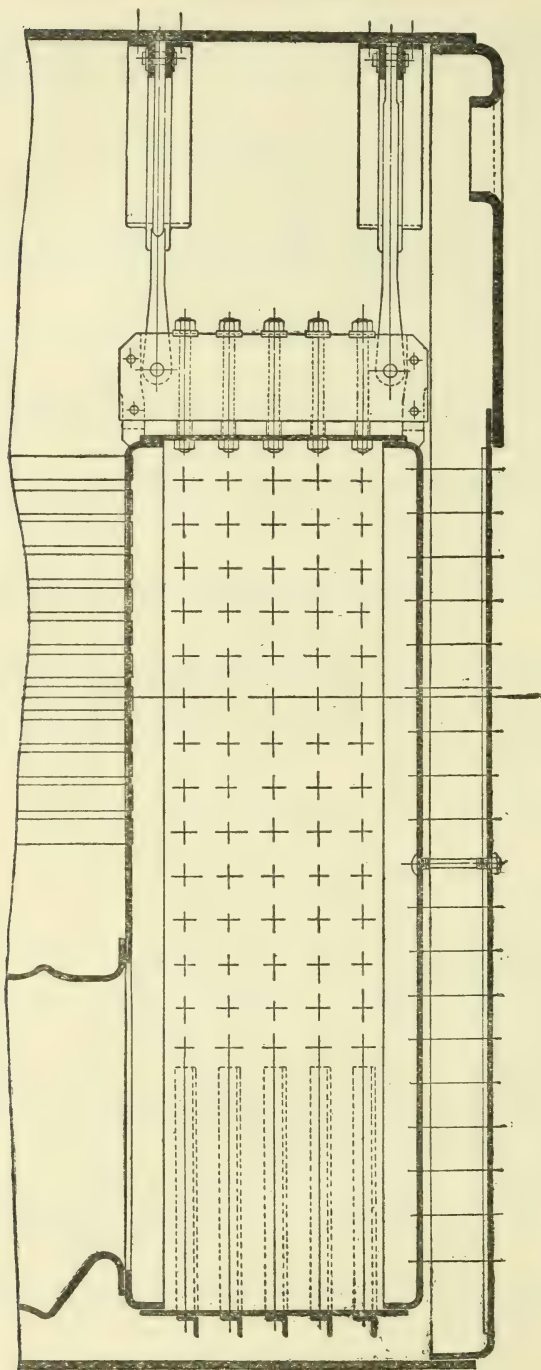
W = extreme width of combustion chamber in inches.

T = thickness of tube sheet in inches.

Sling stays may be used in lieu of girders in all cases: *Provided, however,* That when such sling stays are used, girders or screw stays of the same sectional area shall be used for securing the bottom of combustion chamber to the boiler shell.

When girders are dispensed with and the top and bottom of combustion chambers are secured by sling stays or braces, the sectional area of such stays shall conform with the requirements of section 16, Rule II.

The following drawings show an excellent practice of constructing combustion chambers with and without sling stays.

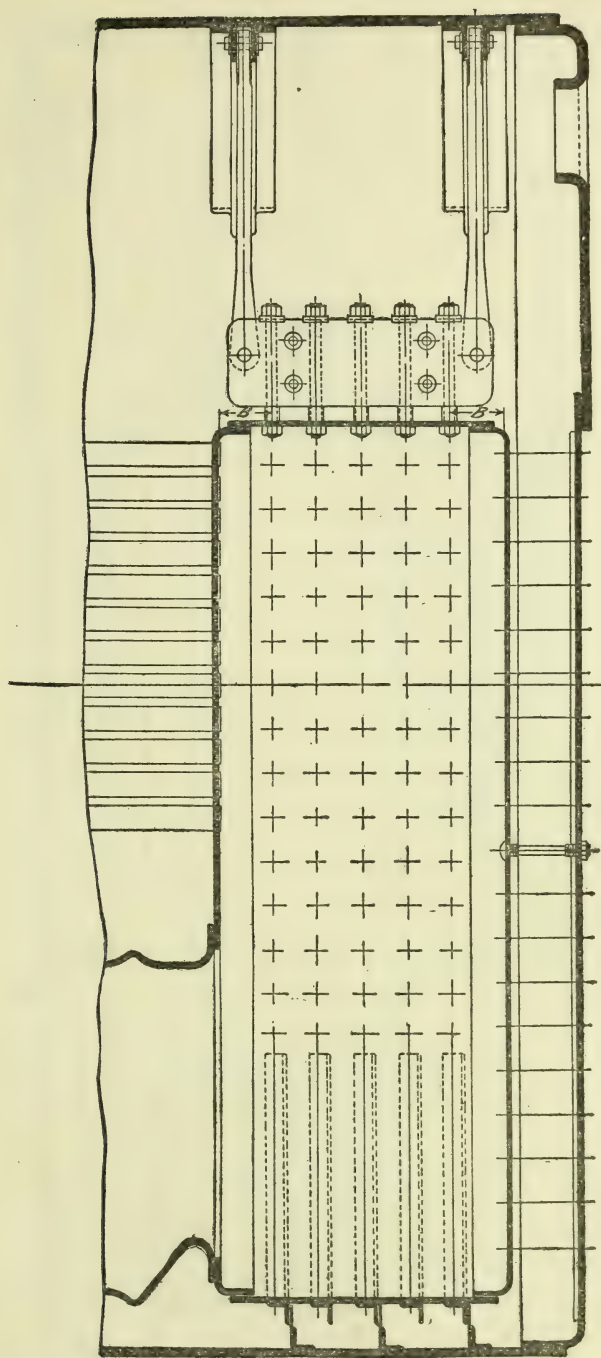


NO. 1.—FULL LOAD ON TUBE SHEET AND BACK PLATE.

Diameter of hangers should be sufficient to carry the weight of combustion chamber and one-half the tubes and furnaces when no water is in boiler. No effect of buoyancy is considered.

These remarks are for separate combustion chambers when they are not secured to the shell at the bottom and therefore liable to bend the small screw stays.

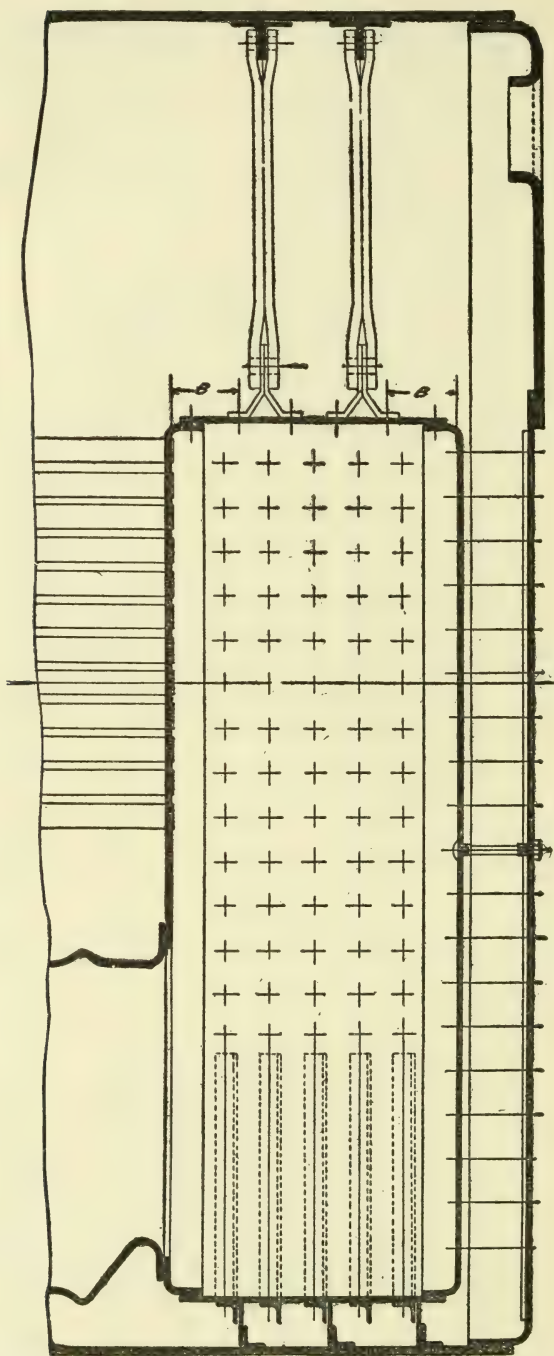
In this case the tube sheet and back plate get the full compressive load in a similar manner to a boiler without hanging stays.



NO. 2.—NEARLY WHOLE COMPRESSIVE LOAD TAKEN OFF TUBE SHEET.

Top hanging stays take full compressive load off tube sheet and back plate, except that half the load on unsupported portions marked B beyond stays will be taken by the tube sheet and back plate, respectively, and the other half by the last stays.

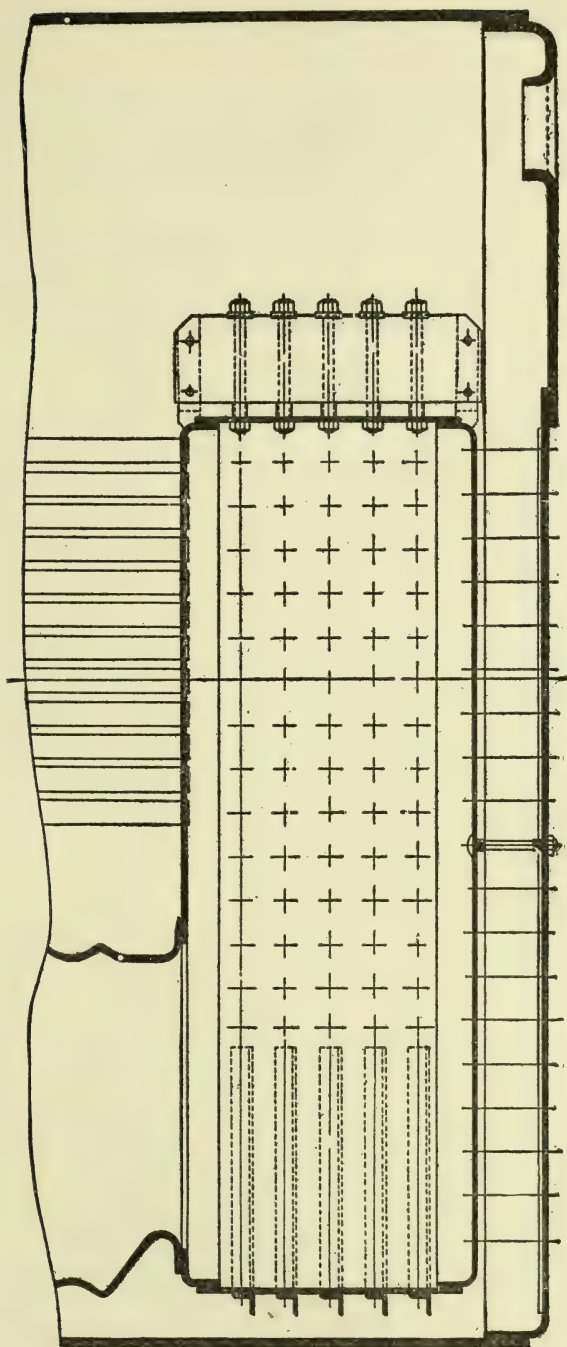
The thickness of tube sheet and back plate may be materially reduced from what would be required when tube sheet and back plate take full compressive load, providing that combustion chamber is well stayed to take full load at the bottom by screw stays or girders of plates and angles.



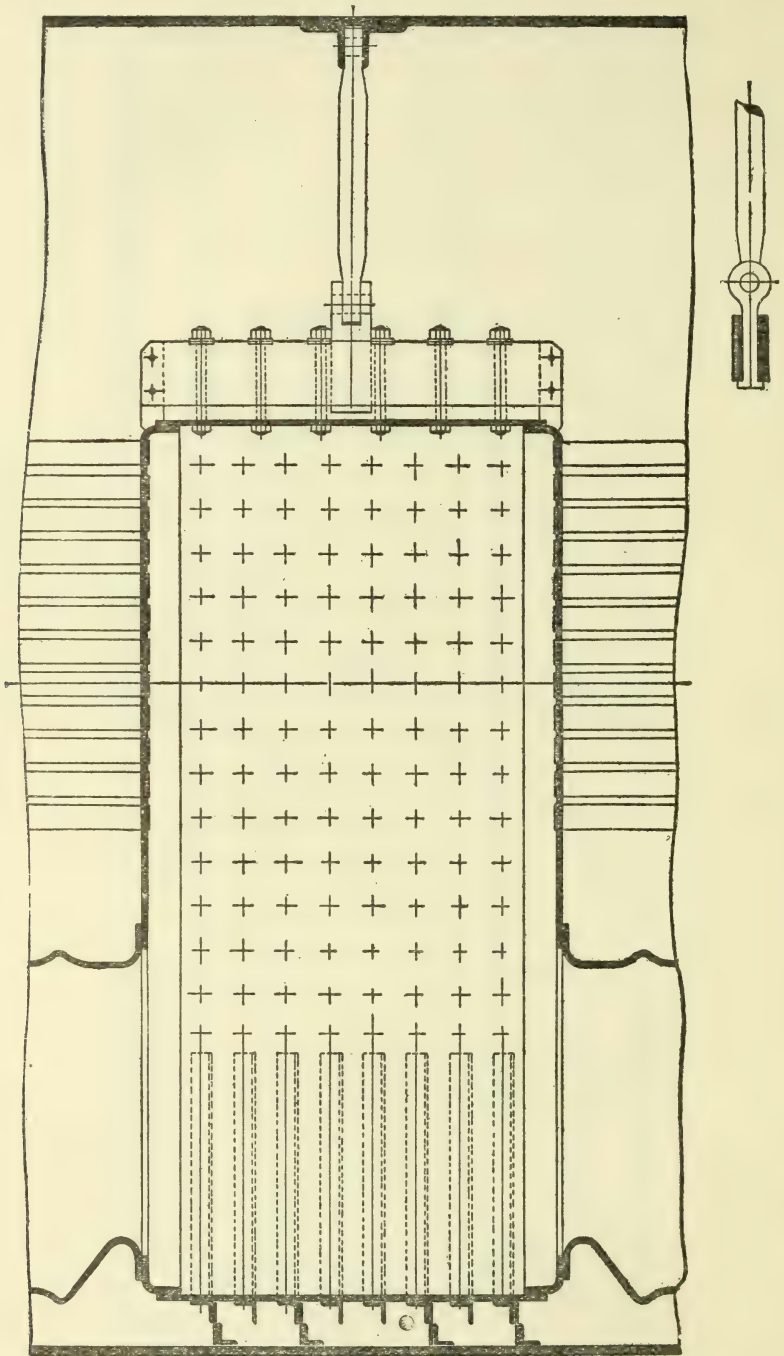
No. 3.—NEARLY WHOLE COMPRESSIVE LOAD TAKEN OFF TUBE SHEET.

Top hanging stays take full compressive load off tube sheet and back plate, except that half the load on unsupported portions marked B beyond stays will be taken by the tube sheet and back plate, respectively, and the other half by the last stays.

The bottom stays, whether of screw stays or girders of plates and angles, must be of the same sectional area as the top braces, and no boiler should be built having top stays as shown without having the bottom stays of equal strength.



NO. 4.—TUBE SHEET AND BACK PLATE GET FULL LOAD,
and therefore should be heavy enough to withstand such.



NO. 5.—TUBE SHEETS EACH TAKE PART OF COMPRESSIVE LOAD, THE HANGING STAYS TAKING CARE OF THE OTHER PART.

The bottom stays, whether of screw stays or girders of plates and angles, must be of the same sectional area as the top braces.

In this case the thickness of the tube sheets may be materially reduced from what would be required when tube sheets together take full compressive load. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

FURNACES.

13. The tensile strength of steel used in the construction of corrugated or ribbed furnaces shall not exceed 67,000 and be not less than 54,000 pounds; and in all other furnaces the minimum tensile strength shall be not less than 58,000 and the maximum not more than 67,000 pounds. The minimum elongation in 8 inches shall be 20 per cent.

All corrugated furnaces having plain parts at the ends not exceeding 9 inches in length (except flues especially provided for), when new, and made to practically true circles, shall be allowed a steam pressure in accordance with the following formula:

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

LEEDS SUSPENSION BULB FURNACE.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P=pressure in pounds.

T=thickness in inches, not less than five-sixteenths of an inch.

D=mean diameter in inches.

C=a constant, 17,300, determined from an actual destructive test under the supervision of the board, when corrugations are not more than 8 inches from center to center and not less than $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches deep.

MORISON CORRUGATED TYPE.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P=pressure in pounds.

T=thickness in inches, not less than five-sixteenths of an inch.

D=mean diameter in inches.

C=15,600, a constant, determined from an actual destructive test under the supervision of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, when corrugations are not more than 8 inches from center to center and the radius of the outer corrugations is not more than one-half of the suspension curve.

[In calculating the mean diameter of the Morison furnace, the least inside diameter plus 2 inches may be taken as the mean diameter, thus—

Mean diameter=least inside diameter+2 inches.]

FOX TYPE.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P=pressure in pounds.

T=thickness in inches, not less than five-sixteenths.

D=mean diameter in inches.

C=14,000, a constant, when corrugations are not more than 8 inches from center to center and not less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep.

PURVES TYPE.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P=pressure in pounds.

T=thickness in inches, not less than seven-sixteenths.

D=least outside diameter in inches.

C=14,000, a constant, when rib projections are not more than 9 inches from center to center and not less than $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches deep.

BROWN TYPE.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P=pressure in pounds.

T=thickness in inches, not less than five-sixteenths.

D=least outside diameter in inches.

C=14,000, a constant (ascertained by an actual destructive test under the supervision of this board), when corrugations are not more than 9 inches from center to center and not less than $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches deep.

The thickness of corrugated and ribbed furnaces shall be ascertained by actual measurement. The manufacturer shall have said furnace drilled for a one-fourth inch pipe tap and fitted with a screw plug that can be removed by the inspector when taking this measurement. For the Brown and Purves furnaces the holes shall be in the center of the second flat; for the Morison, Fox, and other similar types in the center of the top corrugation, at least as far in as the fourth corrugation from the end of the furnace.

TYPE HAVING SECTIONS 18 INCHES LONG.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P=pressure in pounds.

T=thickness in inches, not less than seven-sixteenths.

D=mean diameter in inches.

C=10,000, a constant, when corrugated by sections not more than 18 inches from center to center and not less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, measuring from the least inside to the greatest outside diameter of the corrugations, and having the ends fitted one into the other and substantially riveted together, provided that the plain parts at the ends do not exceed 12 inches in length.

ADAMSON TYPE.

When plain horizontal flues are made in sections not less than 18 inches in length, and not less than five-sixteenths of an inch thick, and flanged to a depth of not less than three times the diameter of rivet holes plus the radius at furnace wall (inside diameter of furnace), the thickness of the flanges shall be as near the thickness of the body of the plate as practicable.

The radii of the flanges on the fire side shall be not less than three times the thickness of plate.

The distance from the edge of the rivet hole to the edge of the flange shall be not less than the diameter of the rivet hole, and the diameter of the rivets before driven shall be at least one-fourth inch larger than the thickness of the plate.

The depth of the ring between the flanges shall be not less than three times the diameter of the rivet holes, and the ring shall be substantially riveted to the flanges. The fire edge of the ring shall terminate at or about the point of tangency to the curve of the flange, and the thickness of the ring shall be not less than one-half inch.

The pressure allowed shall be determined by the following formula:

ADAMSON FURNACES IN SECTIONS OF NOT LESS THAN 18 INCHES IN LENGTH.

$$P = \frac{57.6}{D} \left[(18.75 \times T) - (1.03 \times L) \right]$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

D = outside diameter of furnace in inches.

L = length of section in inches.

T = thickness of plate in sixteenths of an inch.

EXAMPLE.

Given a furnace 44 inches in diameter, 48 inches in length, and one-half of an inch thick. Substituting values in formula, we have

$$P = \frac{57.6}{44} \left[(18.75 \times 8) - (1.03 \times 48) \right] =$$

$$1.309 (150 - 49.44) = 131 \text{ pounds.}$$

SPHERICAL TOP FURNACES.

Thickness and working pressure of furnaces of 20 inches in diameter and over, when tops are portions of spheres and made in one plate, shall be determined by the following formula:

$$T = \frac{P \times R}{10,000} + .12$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds.

T = thickness of plate in inches when constructed of one plate.

R = radius of curvature in inches.

% = efficiency per cent of riveted joint when end of furnace is constructed of more than one plate, the thickness will be % T.

EXAMPLE.

Required the thickness of a spherical convex furnace made in one sheet. Working pressure, 125 pounds per square inch; radius of curvature, 34 inches. Substituting values,

$$T = \frac{125 \times 34}{10,000} + .12 = .545$$

If the end of the furnace is constructed of more than one plate and efficiency per cent of riveted joint is 75,

$$T = \frac{.545}{.75} = .72 \text{ of an inch.}$$

Solving for P, we have

$$P = \frac{(T - .12) \times 10,000}{R}$$

Required, the working pressure when end of furnace is constructed of a single plate. Thickness, .545 of an inch; radius of curvature, 34 inches. Substituting values and solving,

$$P = \frac{(.545 - .12) \times 10,000}{34} = 125 \text{ pounds.}$$

PLAIN CIRCULAR RIVETED FLUES, FURNACES, AND CONE TOPS MADE IN SECTIONS OF NOT LESS THAN 18 INCHES IN LENGTH AND NOT LESS THAN FIVE-SIXTEENTHS OF AN INCH THICK.

Cylindrical riveted flues and furnaces made in sections of not less than 18 inches in length fitted one into the other and substantially riveted, combustion chambers for vertical submerged tubular boilers in the shape of a frustum of a cone, constructed to a practically true circle, shall be allowed a steam pressure according to the following formula:

$$P = \frac{51.5}{D} \left[(18.75 \times T) - (1.03 \times L) \right]$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

D = outside diameter of furnaces in inches, or outside *mean* diameter of cone top in inches.

L = length of section or flue in inches.

T = thickness of furnace or cone top in sixteenths of an inch, not to be less than five-sixteenths of an inch.

When diameter of plain furnaces and flues used in vertical type of boilers or mean diameter of cone tops exceeds 42 inches, they shall be deemed a flat surface and must be stayed in accordance with rules governing flat surfaces. If a greater working pressure than given by formula is desired for mean diameters under 42 inches, the flues or cone tops shall be substantially stayed for such additional pressure.

EXAMPLE.

Given a furnace 26 inches in diameter, 28 inches in height, and five-sixteenths of an inch thick. A steam pressure of 175 pounds is desired.

Substituting values in formula,

$$P = \frac{51.5}{26} \left[(18.75 \times 5) - (1.03 \times 28) \right] = 128 \text{ pounds.}$$

175—128.5, an excess of 46.5 pounds, therefore furnace shall be braced.

Substituting 46.5 for working pressure, W. P. in formula.

$$\text{Working pressure, W. P.} = \frac{C \times T^2}{P^2}$$

Solving for P^2 ,

$$P^2 = \frac{112 \times 5^2}{46.5},$$

$$P = \sqrt{60.21} = 7.7.$$

Pitch of $7.7 \times 7.7 = 59.29$ area.

To determine size of stay bolt. Area multiplied by pressure per square inch equals total stress on stay. Thus, $59.29 \times 46.5 = 2,756.985$ pounds pressure on the plate. Thus, 2,756.985 divided by 6,000 = .4594 area of stay bolt, practically a thirteen-sixteenths of an inch stay bolt taken at root of thread. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

FLUES.

PLAIN, LAP-WELDED STEEL FLUES, 7 TO 18 INCHES DIAMETER.

14. Working pressures and corresponding minimum thicknesses of wall for long, plain, lap-welded and seamless steel flues, 7 to 18 inches diameter, subjected to external pressure only, shall be determined by the following table and formula:

Outside diameter of flue.	Working pressure in pounds per square inch.						
	100	120	140	160	180	200	220
	Thickness of flue in inches. Safety factor, 5.						
Inches.							
7	.152	.160	.168	.177	.185	.193	.201
8	.174	.183	.193	.202	.211	.220	.229
9	.196	.206	.217	.227	.237	.248	.258
10	.218	.229	.241	.252	.264	.275	.287
11	.239	.252	.265	.277	.290	.303	.316
12	.261	.275	.289	.303	.317	.330	.344
13	.283	.298	.313	.328	.343	.358	.373
14	.301	.320	.337	.353	.369	.385	.402
15	.323	.343	.361	.378	.396	.413	.430
16	.344	.366	.385	.404	.422	.440	.459
17	.366	.389	.409	.429	.448	.468	.488
18	.387	.412	.433	.454	.475	.496	.516

Thicknesses in this table were calculated by formula:

$$T = \frac{[(F \times P) + 1,386]D}{86,570}$$

Where D = outside diameter of flue in inches.

T = thickness of wall in inches.

P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

F = factor of safety.

This formula is applicable to lengths greater than six diameters of flue, to working pressures greater than 100 pounds, to outside diameters of from 7 to 18 inches, and to temperatures less than 650° F.

EXAMPLE.

Required the thickness of a flue 10 inches in diameter; working pressure, in pounds per square inch, 200; factor of safety, 5. Substituting and solving:

$$T = \frac{[(5 \times 200) + 1,386] 10}{86,670} = .275 \text{ of an inch.}$$

To determine working pressure, diameter and thickness being given.

$$P = \frac{(T \times 86,670) - (1,386 \times D)}{D \times F}$$

Where D = outside diameter of flue in inches.

T = thickness of wall in inches.

P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

F = factor of safety.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a flue 12 inches outside diameter, .375 of an inch thick; factor of safety is 5.

Substituting and solving,

$$P = \frac{(.375 \times 86,670) - (1,386 \times 12)}{12 \times 5} = 264.4 \text{ pounds pressure.}$$

WORKING PRESSURE ALLOWABLE ON RIVETED FLUES OVER 6 AND NOT OVER 18 INCHES IN DIAMETER, MADE IN SECTIONS, AND SUBJECTED TO EXTERNAL PRESSURE ONLY.

When flues are constructed of plates made in sections and efficiently riveted together, not less than 24 inches in length, minimum thickness, twenty-five one-hundredths of an inch, over 6 and not exceeding 18 inches in diameter, the working pressure shall be determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{8,100 \times T}{D}$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

T = thickness in inches.

D = outside diameter in inches.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a flue 13 inches outside diameter, thirty-three one-hundredths of an inch thick.

Substituting values and solving,

$$P = \frac{8,100 \times .33}{13} = 205 \text{ pounds.}$$

WORKING PRESSURE ALLOWABLE ON RIVETED, SEAMLESS, OR LAP-WELDED FLUES OVER 18 AND NOT OVER 28 INCHES IN DIAMETER, MADE IN SECTIONS, AND SUBJECTED TO EXTERNAL PRESSURE ONLY.

The working pressure allowable on riveted, seamless, or lap-welded flues over 18 inches in diameter up to and including 28 inches in diameter, made in sections not less than 24 inches in length, efficiently riveted together, sections not to exceed three and one-half times the diameter of the flue, when subjected to external pressure only, shall be determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{51.5}{D} \left[(18.75 \times T) - (L \times 1.03) \right]$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

D = outside diameter of flue in inches.

L = length of flue in inches, not to exceed three and one-half diameters of flue.

T = thickness of wall in sixteenths of an inch.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a flue 19 inches outside diameter, .4375 of an inch thick, length 66 inches.

Substituting values and solving,

$$P = \frac{51.5}{19} \left[(18.75 \times .7) - (66 \times 1.03) \right] = 171 \text{ pounds pressure.}$$

Inspectors are required at each annual inspection to carefully inspect the flues of every boiler and subject them to the hammer test where possible or practicable in order that deterioration of material may be detected. If such test indicates thin material, the doubtful place shall be drilled and the material carefully gauged in order that the safe pressure may be determined, or if the flue is found to deviate from the form of a practically true circle, the pressure shall be reduced accordingly. The efficiency and workmanship of the riveted seams shall also be carefully observed at all inspections.

Local inspectors, in determining the distance between the flues and the shells of externally fired boilers, under provisions of section 4434, Revised Statutes of the United States, shall take the measurements from the plate in the flue to the plate in the shell. (Secs. 4418, 4434, R. S.)

TUBES.

15. Lap-welded and seamless tubes, used in boilers whose construction was commenced after June 30, 1910, having a thickness of material according to their respective diameters, shall be allowed a working pressure as prescribed in the following table, provided they are deemed safe by the inspectors. Where heavier material is used, pressure may be allowed as prescribed in formula at top of page 258. Any length of tube is allowable.

Outside diameter.	Thickness of material.	Maximum pressure allowed.
<i>Inches.</i>	<i>Inch.</i>	<i>Pounds.</i>
2	.095	427
2½	.095	380
2½	.109	392
2¾	.109	356
3	.109	327
3½	.120	332
3½	.120	308
3¾	.120	282
4	.134	303
4½	.134	238
5	.148	235
6	.165	199

LAP-WELDED BOILER TUBES UP TO AND INCLUDING 4 INCHES IN DIAMETER.

All lap-welded tubes shall be made of charcoal iron, or mild steel, made by any process.

SURFACE INSPECTION.

Tubes shall be free from defective welds, cracks, blisters, scale, pits, and sand marks.

TESTS.

The following tests shall be made before shipment by the manufacturer:

(a) A test piece 2 inches in length cut from a tube shall stand being flattened by hammering until the sides are brought parallel with the curve on the inside at the ends not greater than three times the thickness of the metal without showing cracks or flaws, with bend at one side being in the weld.

(b) A second tube shall have a flange turned over at right angles to the body of the tube and shall have a width equal to three-eighths of an inch.

All the work shall be done cold.

Each tube shall be subjected to an internal hydrostatic pressure of 500 pounds per square inch without showing signs of weakness or defects.

All steel tubes shall have ends properly annealed by the manufacturer before shipment, and shall stand expanding, flanging over on the tube plate, and beading without flaw, crack, or opening at weld.

LAP-WELDED BOILER TUBES OVER 4 INCHES UP TO AND INCLUDING 30 INCHES IN DIAMETER.

All lap-welded boiler tubes over 4 inches in diameter, up to and including 30 inches in diameter, shall be made of wrought iron or mild steel, made by any process.

(a) A test piece, 2 inches in length, cut from a tube, shall stand being flattened by hammering until the sides are brought parallel with the curve on the inside at the ends not greater than three times the thickness of the metal without showing cracks or flaws, with bend at one side in the weld.

Each tube shall be subjected to an internal hydrostatic pressure of 500 pounds per square inch without showing signs of weakness or defects.

All steel tubes shall have ends properly annealed by the manufacturer before shipment. Tubes shall stand drilling, riveting, and calking, and work necessary to install them into the tube head without showing any signs of weakness or defects.

No tube increased in thickness by welding one tube inside of another shall be allowed for use, but the ends of boiler tubes may be welded on for the purpose of making repairs or new tubes may be welded for the purpose of making them longer.

SEAMLESS STEEL BOILER TUBES.

MATERIAL.

The steel shall be made by the open-hearth process.

SURFACE INSPECTION.

Tubes shall be free from all surface defects. The defects to be particularly avoided in seamless tubes are tears, snakes, checks, slivers, scratches, laps, pits, rings, and sinks.

All seamless steel cold-drawn tubes shall be annealed as a final process. One or more tubes shall be selected at random from each charge of annealing furnace, and coupons cut from same for testing.

(a) A piece 3 inches long cut from the first tube shall stand being flattened by hammering until the sides are brought parallel with a curve on the inside at the ends not greater than three times the thickness of the metal, without showing cracks or flaws.

(b) A flange shall be turned all around the end of the tube to a width equal to three-eighths of an inch beyond the outside body of the tube.

Tests (a) and (b) shall be done cold.

Where hot-finished tubes are furnished, the tubes shall pass the same manipulating tests as cold-drawn tubes and shall be subject to the same conditions as to gauge, but do not have to be annealed.

Each tube shall be subject to an internal hydrostatic pressure of 1,000 pounds per square inch without showing signs of weakness or defects.

All tubes shall stand expanding, flanging over on the tube plate, and beading without flaw or crack.

All individual tubes shall be carefully gauged with a Birmingham wire gauge, and shall come within the limits of one gauge under or one gauge over the specified thickness.

STATEMENT OF MANUFACTURER OF BOILER TUBES.

The manufacturer of boiler tubes shall furnish the purchaser of each lot of tubes a statement of the kind of material of which the tubes are made, and that the tubes have been tested and have met all the requirements of the rules, and the statement shall be furnished to the boiler manufacturer using the tubes, who shall forward same to the local inspectors of the district in which the boiler is to be inspected. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

STAYS.

16. The maximum working pressure in pounds allowable per square inch of cross-sectional area for stays used in the construction of marine boilers where same are accurately fitted normal to supported surfaces and properly secured shall be ascertained by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{A \times C}{a}$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds.

A = least cross-sectional area of stay in inches.

a = area of surface supported by one stay in inches.

C = a constant.

C = 9,000 for tested steel stays 1 inch and upward in diameter when such stays are not forged or welded. The ends may be upset to a sufficient diameter to allow for the depth of the thread. The diameter shall be taken at the bottom of the thread, provided it is the least diameter of the stay. All such stays after being upset shall be thoroughly annealed.

C = 8,000 for a tested Huston or similar type of brace, the cross-sectional area of which exceeds 5 square inches.

C = 7,000 for such tested braces when the cross-sectional area is not less than 1.227 and not more than 5 square inches, provided such braces are prepared at one heat from a solid piece of plate without welds.

C = 7,500 for wrought-iron through stays 1 inch and upward in diameter. When made of the best quality of refined iron, they may be welded. The ends may be upset to allow for the depth of the thread. The diameter shall be taken at the bottom of the thread, provided it is the least diameter of the stay.

C = 6,000 for welded crowfoot stays when made of best quality of refined wrought iron, and for all stays not otherwise provided for when made of the best quality of refined iron or of steel without welds.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a stay 1 inch in diameter, pitched 6 inches by 6 inches center to center.

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{(1 \times 1 \times .7854) \times 6,000}{6 \times 6} = 130.9 \text{ pounds.}$$

Stay bolts and stays made of the best quality of refined wrought iron may be welded. The lengthening of steel stays by welding shall not be allowed.

TO DETERMINE THE AREAS OF DIAGONAL AND GUSSET STAYS.

Multiply the area of a direct stay required to support the surface by the slant or diagonal length of the stay; divide this product by the length of a line drawn at right angles to surface supported to center of palm of diagonal stay. The quotient shall be the required area of the diagonal stay.

$$A = \frac{a \times L}{l}$$

Where A = sectional area of diagonal stay.

a = sectional area of direct stay.

L = length of diagonal stay.

l = length of line drawn at right angles to boiler head or surface supported to center of palm of diagonal stay.

Given diameter of direct stay = 1 inch, $a = .7854$, $L = 60$ inches, $l = 48$ inches, substituting and solving,

$$A = \frac{.7854 \times 60}{48} = .981 \text{ sectional area.}$$

$$\text{Diameter} = 1.11 \text{ inch} = 1\frac{1}{8} \text{ inch.}$$

The sectional area of gusset stays, when constructed of triangular right-angled web plates secured to single or double angle bars along the two sides at right angles, shall be determined by formula for diagonal stays, and shall be not less than 10 per cent greater than would be necessary for a diagonal bolt stay.

The diameter of a screw stay shall be taken at the bottom of the thread, provided it is the least diameter of the stay.

For all stays the least sectional area shall be taken in calculating the stress allowable.

All screw stay bolts shall be drilled at the ends with a one-eighth inch hole to at least a depth of one-half inch beyond the inside surface of the sheet. Stays through laps or butt straps may be drilled with larger hole to a depth so that the inner end of said larger hole shall not be nearer than the thickness of the boiler plates from the inner surface of the boiler. Hollow-rolled screw stay bolts, open from end to end, may be used.

Such screw stay bolts, with or without sockets, may be used in the construction of marine boilers where fresh water is used for generating

steam: *Provided, however,* That screw stay bolts of a greater length than 24 inches will not be allowed in any instance, unless the ends of said bolts are fitted with nuts. Water used from a surface condenser shall be deemed fresh water.

Holes for screw stays shall be tapped fair and true, and full thread.

The ends of stays which are upset to include the depth of thread shall be thoroughly annealed after being upset.

The sectional area of pins to resist double shear and bending, accurately fitted and secured in crowfeet, sling, and similar stays, shall be at least equal to eight-tenths of the required sectional area of the brace. Breadth across each side and depth to crown of eye shall be not less than .35 of diameter of pin. In order to compensate for inaccurate distribution the forks shall be proportioned to support two-thirds of the load, thickness of forks to be not less than .66 of the diameter of pin.

The combined sectional area of rivets used in securing tee irons and crowfeet to shell, said rivets being in tension, shall be not less than the required sectional area of brace. To insure a well-proportioned rivet point, rivets shall be of sufficient length to completely fill the rivet holes and form a head equal in strength to the body of the rivet. All rivet holes shall be drilled. Distance from center of rivet hole to edge of tee irons, crowfeet, and similar fastenings shall be so proportioned that the net sectional areas through sides at rivet holes shall equal the required rivet section. Rivet holes shall be slightly countersunk in order to form a fillet at point and head.

When sling stays are connected by pins to angles secured to shell (see figs. 1 and 2 in sec. 12 of Rule II), said angles shall be of sufficient depth to resist shear. Section to resist shear shall be determined by the following formula:

$$A = D \times 2T$$

or

$$D = \frac{A}{2T}$$

Where A = sectional area of pin.

D = depth from edge of pinhole to end of leg.

2T = thickness of two angles.

EXAMPLE.

Diameter of sling stay, 2 inches. Diameter of pin, 1.6 inches. Thickness of angle, seven-eighths of an inch. Required the depth from edge of pinhole to end of leg.

Substituting values and solving:

$$D = \frac{.7854 \times 1.6 \times 1.6}{2 \times .875} = 1.15 \text{ inches.}$$

Minimum diameter of rivets shall be found as follows:

$$\text{Minimum diameter} = \sqrt{\frac{\text{load}}{.7854 \times 12,000 \times N}}$$

Where N equals number of rivets. Rivets shall be staggered in each leaf.

All steel bars to be used as stays or braces in marine boilers and allowed a stress of 7,000, 8,000, or 9,000 pounds per square inch of section, tested by the United States assistant inspectors at the mills where the material is manufactured, shall be tested in the following manner: There shall be taken from each heat two pieces for tensile tests and two pieces for bending tests. The full-size bars within the capacity of the testing machine may be used for tensile tests. Where the full size of the bar is too large for the capacity of the testing machine, the bar may be reduced in size to meet such capacity. To facilitate and insure accurate tests, all bars for tensile and bending tests may be reduced in size. The minimum tensile strength of each test piece shall be not less than 58,000 pounds per square inch of section and each test piece that has been reduced in size shall show an elongation of at least 28 per cent in 2 inches. Where the full size of the bar has been used for testing, the test piece shall show an elongation of at least 25 per cent in 8 inches. When the tensile strength of the test piece is more than 66,000 pounds per square inch of section, each test piece that has been reduced in size shall show an elongation of at least 26 per cent in 2 inches. Where the full size of the bar has been used for testing, each test piece shall show an elongation of at least 22 per cent in 8 inches. The pieces for the bend test shall be bent cold to a curve, the inner radius of which is equal to one and one-half times the diameter of the bar without flaws or cracks. Should any such test bar fail in either the tensile or bending test, no bars from such heat shall be allowed to be used in the construction of any marine boiler. Where a heat of steel bars has been passed by an inspector, separate lots of bars from such heat may be furnished to different boiler manufacturers upon a certificate from the mill that the bars were made from such accepted heat.

Boiler manufacturers desiring to use tested steel stays or braces shall be required to furnish the inspectors with the following form of affidavit, duly filled in:

[Form 937.]

STATE OF ———, County of ———, ss:

Personally appeared before me, a notary public for and in the county of ——— and State of ———, Mr. ———, who, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he is the ——— of the steam boiler works situated at ———, and known as the ———, and that the lot or lots of steel bars from which the test bars were taken and tested by the inspector on the ——— day of ———, 19—, and allowed for use in the steam boiler—to be constructed for the steamer ———, and to be allowed a strain not to exceed ——— pounds per square inch of section as a working steam pressure, will be used in the construction of the boiler—for the steamer ———, and no material for any braces, stays or stay bolts required to carry a strain equal to ——— pounds per square inch of section will be used as braces, stays, or stay bolts in the construction of the boiler—for the said steamer unless tested by the inspector and approved by him in accordance with the requirements of law.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this ——— day of ———, 19—. _____,
_____,
[NOTARY'S SEAL.] _____,
_____,

Notary Public.

(Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

TOPS OF COMBUSTION CHAMBERS AND BACK CONNECTIONS.

17. Formula for girders over back connection and other flat surfaces:

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{C \times d^2 \times T}{(W - P) \times D \times L}$$

Where W = extreme width of combustion box in inches.

P = pitch of supporting bolts in inches.

D = distance between girders from center to center in inches.

L = length of girder in feet.

d = depth of girder in inches.

T = thickness of girder in inches.

C = 550 when the girder is fitted with 1 supporting bolt.

C = 825 when the girder is fitted with 2 or 3 supporting bolts.

C = 917 when the girder is fitted with 4 or 5 supporting bolts.

C = 963 when the girder is fitted with 6 or 7 supporting bolts.

C = 990 when the girder is fitted with 8 or more supporting bolts.

EXAMPLE.

Given W = 34 inches, P = 7.5 inches, D = 7.75 inches, L = 2.927 feet, d = 7.5 inches, T = 2 inches, C = 825, then, substituting in formula,

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{825 \times 7.5 \times 7.5 \times 2}{(34 - 7.5) \times 7.75 \times 2.927} = 154.3 \text{ pounds.}$$

(Sec. 4418, R. S.)

FLAT SURFACES.

18. The maximum stress allowable on flat plates supported by stays shall be determined by the following formula:

All stayed surfaces formed to a curve the radius of which is over 21 inches, excepting surfaces otherwise provided for, shall be deemed flat surfaces.

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{C \times T^2}{P^2}$$

Where T = thickness of plates in sixteenths of an inch.

P = greatest pitch of stays in inches.

C = 112 for screw stays with riveted heads, plates seven-sixteenths of an inch thick and under.

C = 120 for screw stays with riveted heads, plates above seven-sixteenths of an inch thick.

C = 120 for screw stays with nuts, plates seven-sixteenths of an inch thick and under.

C = 125 for screw stays with nuts, plates above seven-sixteenths of an inch thick and under nine-sixteenths of an inch.

Where $C=135$ for screw stays with nuts, plates nine-sixteenths of an inch thick and above.

$C=175$ for stays with double nuts having one nut on the inside and one nut on the outside of plate, without washers or doubling plates.

$C=160$ for stays fitted with washers or doubling strips which have a thickness of at least five-tenths of the thickness of the plate and a diameter of at least five-tenths of the greatest pitch of the stay, riveted to the outside of the plates, and stays having one nut inside of the plate, and one nut outside of the washer or doubling strip. For T take 72 per cent of the combined thickness of the plate and washer or plate and doubling strip.

$C=200$ for stays fitted with doubling plates which have a thickness equal to at least five-tenths of the thickness of the plate reenforced, and covering the full area braced (up to the curvature of the flange, if any), riveted to either the inside or outside of the plate, and stays having one nut outside and one inside of the plates. Washers or doubling plates to be substantially riveted. For T take 72 per cent of the combined thickness of the two plates.

$C=200$ for stays with plates stiffened with tees or angle bars having a thickness of at least two-thirds the thickness of plate and depth of webs at least one-fourth of the greatest pitch of the stays, and substantially riveted on the inside of the plates, and stays having one nut inside bearing on washers fitted to the edges of the webs that are at right angles to the plate. For T take 72 per cent of the combined thickness of web and plate.

No such flat plates or surfaces shall be unsupported at a greater distance than 18 inches.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure allowable for plate five-eighths of an inch thick, with doubling plate seven-sixteenths of an inch thick, stayed 14-inch by 14-inch centers:

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{200 \times 149.81}{196} = 152 \text{ pounds.}$$

Plates heated for working shall be annealed afterwards. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

NAME PLATES.

19. There shall be fastened to each boiler a plate containing the name of the manufacturer of the material, the place where manufactured, the tensile strength, the name of the builder of the boiler, when and where built.

The date of the building of the boiler or boilers shall be determined by the month and year of issue of the first certificate of inspection which covers the boiler or boilers in question: *Provided*, That the boiler or boilers have not been used for any purpose previous to the inspection." (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

FUSIBLE PLUGS.

20. Fusible plugs for use in boilers of steam vessels under the jurisdiction of the Steamboat-Inspection Service shall be made of a bronze casing filled with good, pure banca tin, tapering evenly from end to end of filling.

Fusible plugs, except those which are hereafter provided for, shall have an external diameter of not less than three-fourths of an inch pipe tap, and the banca-tin filling shall be at least one-half of an inch in diameter at the smaller end, and shall have a larger diameter at the opposite end of the plug: *Provided, however,* That all fusible plugs fitted in boilers carrying a steam pressure exceeding 150 pounds to the square inch may be reduced at the smaller end of the banca-tin filling to five-sixteenths of an inch in diameter.

Every boiler other than boilers of the water-tube type shall be fitted with at least two fusible plugs as described above, and located as follows:

Upright boilers shall be fitted with two fusible plugs of an external diameter of not less than three-eighths of an inch pipe tap, the banca-tin filling to be at least one-fourth of an inch in diameter at the smaller end and shall have a greater diameter at the opposite end. The fusible plugs shall be located in separate tubes not more than 2 inches below the lowest gauge cock, but in such boilers having a cone top the plugs shall be inserted in the upper tube sheet.

Externally heated cylindrical boilers, with flues, shall have two plugs in the top of the upper flue, one of the plugs to be not more than 4 feet from the back end of the flue and the other to be placed about the middle of the length of the flue, and shall also have a plug fitted to the shell of the boiler immediately below the fire line, and not less than 4 feet from the front end: *Provided, however,* That when the flues are not more than 6 inches in diameter fusible plugs of not less diameter than three-eighths of an inch pipe tap may be used in such flues.

Fire-box, scotch, and other types of shell boilers not specially provided for shall have three plugs fitted to the crown sheet of the combustion chamber, one to be fitted about 12 inches inboard on each end of the crown, and one in the center. Boilers fitted with separate combustion chambers shall be fitted with a fusible plug in the center of the crown sheet of each chamber.

Boilers of types not herein provided for shall be fitted with at least two fusible plugs of such dimensions and located in such parts of the boiler as will, in the judgment of the local inspectors, best meet the purposes for which they are intended.

Fusible plugs shall be renewed after four months of service, and the inspector of boilers must assure himself, by personal observation and by testing with a file to determine the character of the filling as each annual inspection, that they are in good condition.

Fusible plugs shall be so fitted that the smaller end of the banca tin is exposed to the fire, and shall be at least 1 inch higher on the water side than the plate or flue in which they are fitted.

Notwithstanding anything which may be contained in this rule, fusible plugs shall be so fitted that the end of the banca tin on the

water end of the plug is not less than 1 inch above the dangerous low-water level.

Manufacturers of fusible plugs shall stamp their name or initials thereon for identification, and shall file with the Supervising Inspector General of the Steamboat-Inspection Service at Washington, D. C., a certificate duly sworn to that such plugs are filled with good, pure banca tin free from scoriae or oxides, and made in accordance with this rule, and shall also furnish him a sample plug for each lot of 20 plugs or less, and a proportionate number of samples for larger lots. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

GAUGE COCKS AND WATER GLASS.

21. All boilers, except flash boilers, shall be supplied with at least one reliable water gauge and at least three gauge cocks attached directly to each boiler. When the gauge glass and gauge cocks are connected to the boilers by a water column there shall be three additional gauge cocks inserted in the head or shell of boiler. The lower gauge cock in boilers more than 48 inches in diameter shall be not less than 4 inches above the top of the flues, tubes, or combustion chambers. In boilers less than 48 inches in diameter the lower gauge cock shall be not less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches above the top of the flues, tubes, or combustion chambers. A gauge glass shall be considered a reliable water gauge, and a float such as used on western river steamers shall be considered on such boilers as a reliable water gauge: *Provided*, That when water-tube boilers have an efficient water column connected to the steam drum of said boiler at the top and the water manifold at the bottom, and such water column has a gauge glass and three gauge cocks fitted to same, and also is fitted with a valve or stopcock, both at top and bottom where the column is connected to the boiler, no gauge cocks shall be required in the head or shell of the drums of such water-tube boilers.

Double-end boilers shall have at least three gauge cocks and one water glass at each end.

In vertical boilers or boilers of the water-tube type the location of the lowest gauge cock shall be determined by the local inspectors. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

STEAM GAUGES.

22. All boilers or sets of boilers shall have attached to them at least one gauge that will correctly indicate a pressure of steam equal to 80 per cent of the hydrostatic pressure applied by the inspectors. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

SAFETY VALVES.

23. Safety valves when fitted either to the shell of boiler or steam drum may be fitted with internal dry pipes when made of standard steam pipe or of riveted material equal in thickness, and when the combined openings in the dry pipe equal in area at least one and one-half times the opening of the valve.

The areas of all safety valves on boilers contracted for or the construction of which commenced on or after June 1, 1904, shall be determined in accordance with the following formula and table:

$$\text{Formula: } a = .2074 \times \frac{W}{P}$$

Where a = area of safety valve, in square inches, per square foot of grate surface.

W = pounds of water evaporated per square foot of grate surface per hour.

P = absolute pressure per square inch = working gauge pressure + 15.

From which formula the areas required per square foot of grate surface in the following table are found by assuming the different value of W and P .

The figures (a) in table multiplied by square feet of grate surface give the area of safety valve or valves required.

When this calculation results in an odd size of safety valve, use next larger standard size.

EXAMPLES.

Boiler pressure = 75 pounds per square inch (gauge).

2 furnaces: Grate surface = 2 (No.) \times 5 feet 6 inches (long) \times 3 feet (wide) = 33 square feet.

Water evaporated per pound of coal = 8 pounds.

Coal burned per square foot grate surface per hour = $12\frac{1}{2}$ pounds.

Evaporation per square foot grate surface per hour = $8 \times 12\frac{1}{2} = 100$ pounds. Hence $W = 100$ and gauge pressure = 75 pounds.

From table the corresponding value of a is .230 square inch.

Therefore area of safety valve = $33 \times .23 = 7.59$ square inches.

For which the diameter is $3\frac{1}{8}$ inches nearly.

Boiler pressure = 215 pounds.

6 furnaces: Grate surface = 6 (No.) \times 5 feet 6 inches (long) \times 3 feet 4 inches (wide) = 110 square feet.

Water evaporated per pound coal = 10 pounds.

Coal burned per square foot grate surface per hour = 30 pounds.

Evaporation per square foot grate surface per hour = $10 \times 30 = 300$ pounds.

Hence $W = 300$, gauge pressure = 215, and $a = .270$ (from table).

Therefore area of safety valve = $110 \times .270 = 29.7$ square inches, which is too large for one valve. Use two.

$\frac{29.7}{2} = 14.85$ square inches. Diameter = $4\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

To determine the area of a safety valve for boiler using oil as fuel or for boilers designed for any evaporation per hour:

Divide the total number of pounds of water evaporated per hour by any number of pounds of water evaporated per square foot of grate surface per hour (W) taken from, and within the limits of, the table. This will give the equivalent number of square feet of grate surface for boiler for estimating the area of valve. Then apply the table as in previous examples.

EXAMPLE.

Required the area of a safety valve for a boiler using oil as fuel, designed to evaporate 8,000 pounds of water per hour, at 175 pounds gauge pressure.

Make $W = 200$.

$\frac{8,000}{200} = 40$, the equivalent grate surface, in square feet.

For gauge pressure = 175 pounds and $W = 200$, from table, $a = .218$ square inch. $.218 \times 40 = 8.72$ square inches, the total area of safety valve required for this boiler, for which the diameter is $3\frac{5}{16}$ square inches nearly.

Table of area of safety valves required per square foot of grate surface for different pressures and rates of evaporation.

P. absolute pressure per square inch.	Gauge pressure per square inch.	These figures represent evaporation in pounds per square foot of grate surface per hour (W)= pounds water evaporated per pound coal X pounds coal burned per square foot of grate surface per hour.															
		100	120	140	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300	320	340	360	380	
65	50	.319	.383	.447	.510	.574	.638	.702	.765	.829	.893	.956	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
70	55	.296	.355	.414	.474	.533	.592	.652	.711	.769	.828	.888	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
75	60	.276	.332	.387	.442	.497	.552	.608	.663	.718	.773	.829	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	65	.259	.311	.363	.415	.466	.518	.570	.622	.674	.726	.778	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
85	70	.244	.292	.341	.390	.438	.487	.536	.585	.634	.682	.731	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
90	75	.230	.276	.322	.368	.414	.460	.506	.552	.598	.644	.690	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
95	80	.218	.262	.305	.349	.392	.436	.479	.523	.567	.610	.654	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
100	85	.207	.249	.290	.332	.373	.414	.456	.497	.538	.580	.622	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
105	90	.197	.236	.276	.316	.355	.394	.434	.473	.513	.552	.592	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
110	95	.188	.226	.264	.301	.339	.377	.414	.452	.489	.527	.565	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
115	100	.180	.216	.252	.288	.324	.360	.396	.432	.468	.504	.540	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
120	105	.172	.207	.241	.276	.311	.345	.379	.414	.448	.483	.517	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
125	110	.166	.199	.232	.265	.298	.331	.364	.397	.431	.463	.497	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
130	115	.160	.192	.223	.255	.287	.319	.351	.383	.415	.447	.479	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
135	120	.153	.184	.215	.246	.276	.307	.337	.368	.398	.429	.460	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
140	125	.148	.177	.207	.237	.266	.296	.325	.355	.385	.414	.444	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
145	130	.143	.172	.201	.229	.258	.287	.315	.344	.372	.401	.430	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
150	135	.138	.166	.194	.222	.249	.277	.304	.332	.360	.387	.415	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
155	140	.134	.160	.187	.214	.241	.268	.294	.321	.348	.375	.401	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
160	145	.130	.156	.181	.207	.233	.259	.285	.311	.337	.363	.389	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
165	150	.126	.151	.176	.201	.226	.251	.276	.301	.326	.352	.378	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
170	155	.122	.146	.171	.195	.219	.244	.268	.292	.317	.341	.366	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
175	160	.118	.142	.166	.189	.213	.236	.260	.284	.308	.331	.355	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
180	165	.115	.138	.161	.184	.207	.230	.254	.277	.300	.323	.346	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
185	170	.112	.135	.157	.179	.202	.224	.247	.269	.291	.314	.336	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
190	175	.109	.131	.153	.175	.196	.218	.240	.262	.284	.306	.328	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

The figures below give a, the area in square inches required per square foot of grate surface at the above rate of evaporation.

195	180	.106	.128	.149	.170	.191	.213	.234	.255	.277	.298	.319	.....
200	185	.104	.124	.145	.166	.187	.207	.228	.249	.270	.290	.310	.....
205	190	.101	.121	.142	.162	.182	.202	.223	.243	.263	.283	.303	.....
210	195	.099	.119	.138	.158	.178	.198	.217	.237	.257	.277	.297	.....
215	200	.096	.116	.135	.154	.173	.193	.212	.231	.250	.269	.289	.366
220	205	.094	.113	.132	.151	.170	.189	.208	.226	.245	.264	.283	.358
225	210	.092	.110	.129	.147	.166	.184	.203	.221	.240	.258	.276	.350
230	215	.090	.108	.126	.144	.162	.180	.198	.216	.235	.253	.270	.343
235	220	.088	.106	.124	.141	.159	.176	.194	.212	.229	.247	.264	.366
240	225	.086	.104	.121	.138	.155	.173	.190	.207	.225	.242	.259	.329
245	230	.085	.102	.119	.135	.152	.170	.186	.203	.220	.237	.254	.322
250	235	.083	.100	.117	.133	.149	.167	.183	.199	.216	.233	.249	.315
255	240	.081	.098	.114	.130	.146	.163	.179	.195	.211	.228	.244	.309
260	245	.080	.096	.112	.128	.144	.160	.176	.192	.208	.224	.240	.303
265	250	.078	.094	.110	.125	.141	.157	.172	.188	.203	.219	.235	.298
270	255	.077	.092	.107	.123	.138	.153	.169	.184	.199	.215	.230	.291
275	260	.075	.090	.105	.121	.136	.151	.166	.181	.196	.211	.226	.286
280	265	.074	.089	.104	.118	.133	.148	.163	.178	.192	.207	.222	.281
285	270	.073	.087	.102	.116	.131	.146	.160	.175	.189	.204	.218	.276
290	275	.072	.086	.100	.114	.129	.143	.157	.172	.186	.200	.214	.271
295	280	.070	.084	.098	.112	.127	.141	.154	.169	.182	.196	.210	.267
300	285	.069	.083	.096	.110	.124	.138	.151	.166	.179	.193	.207	.263
305	290	.068	.082	.095	.109	.122	.136	.149	.163	.177	.190	.204	.258
310	295	.067	.080	.093	.107	.120	.134	.147	.160	.174	.187	.201	.254
315	300	.066	.079	.092	.105	.118	.132	.145	.158	.171	.184	.197	.250

Any spring-loaded safety valve constructed so as to give an increased lift by the operation of steam after being raised from its seat, or any spring-loaded safety valve constructed in any other manner, so as to give an effective area equal to that of the aforementioned spring-loaded safety valve, may be used in lieu of the common lever-weighted valve on all boilers on steam vessels, and each spring-loaded valve shall be supplied with a lever that will raise the valve from its seat a distance of not less than that equal to one-eighth of the diameter of the valve opening; but in no case shall any spring-loaded safety valve be used in lieu of the lever-weighted safety valve without first having been approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

The valves shall be so arranged that each boiler shall have at least one separate safety valve, unless the arrangement is such as to preclude the possibility of shutting off the communication of any boiler with the safety valve or valves employed. This arrangement shall also apply to lockup safety valves when they are employed.

The use of two safety valves may be allowed on any boiler, provided the combined area of such valves is equal to that required by rule for one such valve. Whenever the area of a safety valve, as found by the rule of this section, will be greater than that corresponding to $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, two or more safety valves, the combined area of which shall be equal at least to the area required, shall be used.

Where escape pipes for safety valves are installed in steam vessels after July 1, 1910, the area of such pipes shall equal the combined area of all valves to which such pipes are connected.

Where safety valves are used with beveled seats, the seats shall have an angle of inclination of 45° to the center lines of their axes. Flat-seat safety valves may be used under the formula and table under the heading "Safety valves" in Rule II.

Hereafter no safety valves having a set-screw arrangement on top of the valve casing, designed to hold the valve down while the hydrostatic pressure is being applied, shall be allowed. On such valves now in use, inspectors shall require the set screws to be taken out and the hole permanently closed. This does not apply to any safety valve whose form of construction is such that the hole for the set screw or bolt is securely closed when the valve is locked.

LEVER SAFETY VALVES.

All common lever safety valves to be hereafter applied to the boilers of steam vessels shall be constructed in material, workmanship, and principle according to the requirements for a safety valve referred to in this section. When this construction of a safety valve is applied to the boilers of steamers navigating rough waters, the link may be connected direct with the spindle of the valve: *Provided, always,* That the fulcrum or points upon which the lever rests are made of steel, knife, or sharp edged, and hardened; in this case the short end of the lever shall be attached directly to the valve casing. In all cases the link requires but a slight movement not exceeding one-eighth of an inch.

REQUIREMENTS IN CONSTRUCTION OF LEVER SAFETY VALVES.

All the points of bearing on lever shall be in the same plane.

The distance of the fulcrum shall in no case be less than the diameter of the valve opening.

The length of the lever shall not exceed the distance of the fulcrum multiplied by 10.

The width of the bearings of the fulcrum shall be not less than three-fourths of 1 inch.

The length of the fulcrum link shall be not less than 4 inches.

The lever and fulcrum link shall be made of wrought iron or steel and the knife-edged fulcrum points and bearings for the points shall be made of steel and hardened. But the chambers and saddle flanges of this and all other types of safety valves attached to boilers may be made of cast iron or other suitable material.

The valve, valve seat, and bushing for the stem or spindle shall be made of composition (gun metal) when the valve is intended to be attached to a boiler using salt water; but when the valve is to be attached to a boiler using fresh water and generating steam of a high pressure the parts named, with the exception of the bushings for the spindle, may be made of cast iron. On safety valves constructed after June 30, 1905, neither the valve nor the valve seats shall be of cast iron.

The valve shall be guided by its spindle, both above and below the ground seat and above the lever, through supports either made of composition (gun metal) or bushed with it.

The spindle shall fit loosely in the bearings or supports.

When the valve is intended to be applied to the boilers of steamers navigating rough waters, the fulcrum link may be connected directly with the spindle of the valve; providing always that the knife-edged fulcrum points are made of steel and hardened, and that the vertical movement of the valve is unobstructed by any lateral movement.

In all cases the weight shall be adjusted on the lever to the pressure of steam allowed in each case by a correct steam gauge attached to the boiler. The weight shall then be securely fastened in its position and the lever marked for the purpose of facilitating the replacing of the weight should it be necessary to remove the same, and in no case shall a line or any other device be attached to the lever or weight except in such a manner as will enable the engineer to raise the valve from its seat. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

WATER-TUBE AND COIL BOILERS.

24. Duplicate blue prints or drawings of water-tube and coil boilers, with their specifications, shall be submitted for approval to the Board of Supervising Inspectors (under sec. 4429, R. S.) and the design approved by said board, before the boilers will be allowed to be used on any vessel coming under the jurisdiction of the Board of Supervising Inspectors. After the approval of the design by the said board, one certified set of the approved blue prints or drawings shall be filed with the records of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, and one certified set with the records of the supervising inspector of each district, and one set of blue prints shall be furnished the office of the local inspectors of the district in which the boiler is

manufactured. The blue prints or drawings necessary to comply with the foregoing provisions shall be supplied by the manufacturer. Manufacturers shall furnish local inspectors of district where boilers are to be installed an affidavit certifying that the boilers are constructed in accordance with the design and specifications approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

The working pressure allowable on cylindrical shells of water-tube or coil boilers, when such shells have a row or rows of pipes or tubes inserted therein, shall be determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{(D - d) \times T \times S}{D \times R}$$

Where P = working pressure allowable in pounds.

D = distance in inches between the tube or pipe centers in a line from head to head.

d = diameter of hole in inches.

T = thickness of plate in inches.

S = one-sixth of the tensile strength of the plate.

R = radius of shell in inches.

n = number of tube holes in a pitch. When tubes on any one row are pitched unequally, nd must be substituted in the formula for d .

Where rows of tubes are pitched diagonally, each diagonal ligament shall be not less than three-fifths of each longitudinal ligament.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a cylindrical shell having holes 1 inch in diameter, spaced 2 inches from center to center, in a line from head to head; material, one-half of an inch thick; diameter of shell, 20 inches; tensile strength of plate, 60,000 pounds.

Substituting values, we have

$$P = \frac{(2 - 1) \times .5 \times 10,000}{2 \times 10} = 250 \text{ pounds.}$$

PORCUPINE-TYPE BOILERS.

The formula for determining pressure on boilers of the so-called porcupine and similar types shall be as follows:

Multiply the vertical distance between the centers of the horizontal rows of tubes in inches by one-half the diameter of shell of boiler in inches, which gives the area upon which the pressure is exerted to break a diagonal ligament, then find the sectional area of the ligament at its smallest part and multiply by one-sixth the tensile strength of the material. This result divided by the area upon which the strain is exerted gives the working pressure per square inch, which is as follows:

$\frac{E F T}{C D} = W$, the working pressure, in which E equals width of ligament in inches, F thickness of material in inches, T one-sixth of the tensile strength, C distance between vertical centers, and D one-half the inside diameter of the shell or central column.

For the boiler proposed, 30 inches diameter, five-eighths inch thick, tensile strength 60,000 pounds, 1.219 inches would be width of ligament, .625 thickness of plate, 10,000 one-sixth of tensile strength, $3\frac{11}{16} = 3.6875$ inches, distance of vertical centers; 15 inches, one-half the diameter of shell, would be as follows: 1.219 multiplied by .625, this product multiplied by one-sixth the tensile strength, 10,000, equals 7,618.75. This product, divided by the product of 3.6875, distance between vertical centers, multiplied by 15, one-half the diameter, equals 55.3125, gives 137.7 as pressure allowed.

HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE.

All coil and pipe boilers hereafter made, when such boiler is completed and ready for inspection, shall be subjected at the first inspection to a hydrostatic pressure double that of the steam pressure allowed in the certificate of inspection.

The use of malleable-iron or cast-steel manifolds, tees, return bends, or elbows in the construction of pipe generators shall be allowed, and the pressure of steam shall not be restricted to less than one-half the hydrostatic pressure applied to pipe generators unless a weakness should develop under such test as would render it unsafe in the judgment of the inspector making such inspection.

DRUMS AND HEADS.

All drums attached to coil, pipe, sectional, or water-tube boilers not already in use or actually contracted for, to be built for use on a steam vessel, and its building commenced at or before the date of the approval of this rule, shall be required to have the heads of wrought iron or steel or cast steel flanged and substantially riveted to the drums or secured by bolts and nuts of equal strength with rivets, in all cases where the diameters of such drums exceed 6 inches.

Drums and water cylinders constructed with a bumped head at each or either end, any opening in the shell or heads to be reenforced as required by the rules of the board, the circumferential and horizontal seams to be welded and properly annealed after such welding is completed, and when tested with a hydrostatic pressure of at least double the amount of the steam pressure allowed may be used for marine purposes.

COPPER AND BRASS TUBES.

Seamless copper or brass tubes not exceeding three-fourths of an inch in diameter may be used in the construction of water-tube boilers or generators when liquid fuel is used. There may also be used in their construction copper or brass steam drums not exceeding 14 inches in diameter, of a thickness of material not less than five-eighths of an inch, and copper or brass steam drums 12 inches in diameter and under having a thickness of material of not less than one-half inch. All tubes and drums referred to in this paragraph shall be made from ingots or blanks drawn down to size without a seam. Water-tube boilers or generators so constructed may be used for marine purposes with none other than liquid fuel. (Sec. 4429, R. S.)

WELDING AND REENFORCING BY THE ELECTRIC, OXYACETYLENE, OR OTHER PROCESSES.

25. All calking edges on internally fired boilers may be reenforced by these processes.

Calking edges of the shells of externally fired boilers, above the fire line only, may be reenforced.

Cracks extending from edge of lap to rivet, except on seams below the fire line in externally fired boilers, may be welded.

Cracks not exceeding 30 inches in length in back connection sheets, wrapper sheets, bottoms of combustion chambers, heads, and other stayed surfaces may be repaired by welding.

Where cracks are repaired by welding, holes shall be drilled entirely through the plate at each extreme end of the crack, except in small cracks from rivet to calking edge.

Circumferential or lengthwise cracks not exceeding 16 inches in length in plain or corrugated furnaces may be welded.

Where plates in back sheets of back connections, wrapper sheets of sides and bottoms of back connections of any boilers, side sheets and legs of furnaces and bottoms of furnaces of fire-box boilers and other stayed surfaces are reduced in thickness not exceeding 40 per cent of the original thickness, they may be reenforced, such reenforcing not to exceed an area of 200 square inches in any one part.

When such reenforcing extends over stays and braces, such stays and braces shall come completely through the reenforcing so as to be plainly visible to the inspectors.

When the corroded portion of stayed or riveted surfaces of the back sheets or wrapper sheets or bottoms of back connections of any boilers or side sheets and bottom sheets of furnaces or legs of fire-box boiler exceeds 300 square inches the same may be repaired by the removal of the corroded portion and the replacement thereof by a new piece of plate, the edges of the new plate being welded in position.

Stay bolts, braces, or rivets shall pass through the body of the new plate as before, the area of the new piece not to exceed 24 by 24 inches, or 30 inches, in any one direction, the welded edges to be V'd or beveled along the joint prior to welding.

Where plates of shells and other parts of internally fired boilers subject to tensile strain are reduced in thickness by corrosion not to exceed 25 per cent of the original thickness, they may be reenforced, such reenforcing not to exceed an area of 200 square inches.

Where calking edges and laps have been reenforced, local inspectors shall require the rivets to be cut out and redriven if they find by inspection that it is necessary.

No welding shall be allowed in cracks in the shell plates or other plates subject to tensile strain.

Cracks extending through rivet holes in single-riveted or double-riveted seams in stayed surfaces of back connections of any boilers or side sheets of legs or bottoms of fire-box boilers which are stayed surfaces may be welded up to a length of 6 feet exclusive of rivet holes.

Where cracks extend through rivet holes in stayed surfaces, the piece extending from the rivet to the edge of the lap may be removed where convenient to do so, and the place where the piece has been

removed may be replaced by being built up and reenforced by either of these processes.

Where leaks develop around stay bolts and the stay bolts are otherwise intact, the nuts may be removed from the ends of the stay bolts, and the stay bolts may be welded into the shell by welding a beveled collar or ring around the stay bolt. The width and depth of such collar shall equal one-half of the diameter of the stay bolt. In all such cases of applying welding rings or collars around stay bolts the material shall be hammered while in a glowing state as it is applied.

In all cases where metal is deposited on stayed surfaces the operator shall hammer when practicable the deposited metal while it is in a glowing state.

No repair work by any welding process shall be allowed until coupons showing the character of the work proposed to be done by the applicant have been tested and submitted, together with an explanation and report of the test, to the local inspectors of the district where the work is being done. The local inspectors shall then satisfy themselves whether or not such process can be used with safety on the boilers of steam vessels.

In every case where repairs are to be made by these processes on the boilers of steam vessels subject to the inspection of this service, the parties making the repairs are required to notify the office of the local inspectors, in writing, giving a full detailed description of the repairs to be made, the location of the vessel, and the time the repairs are to be begun, so that inspection may be had, if practicable, prior to and during the time the work is being done.

The application for permission to use this process on boiler repairs of any particular vessel implies a guaranty on the part of the applicant that the work shall, in material, flux, and workmanship, be equal to that of the samples furnished.

Cracks in wrought-iron or wrought-steel headers, and cracks or sand holes in cast-steel, semisteel, ferrosteel, malleable-iron or cast-iron headers, manifolds, crosses, tees, and ells may be repaired by welding cracks or flowing metal into sand holes. Such repaired material other than headers and manifolds shall be subjected to a hydrostatic test of three and one-half times the working pressure after such repairs are made. Reenforcing by building up of any of the above-mentioned articles other than headers shall not be allowed. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

FEED WATER.

26. Feed water shall not be admitted into any marine boiler at a temperature less than 100° F., and every such boiler, excepting donkey boilers, shall, after October 31, 1909, have an independent auxiliary feed appliance for supplying said boiler with water in addition to the usual mode employed, which auxiliary feed shall enter the boiler through an opening and a fitting which are entirely independent of the fitting and opening for the main feed. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

MAIN STEAM PIPE.

27. The thickness of and pressure allowed on main steam pipe constructed of riveted iron or steel plates that have been stamped and tested as required by section 4430, Revised Statutes, shall be determined in the same manner as required by section 4433, Revised Statutes, to determine the pressure allowable on boilers.

The thickness of and steam pressure allowable on all lap-welded or solid-drawn steam pipe of wrought iron or steel shall be determined by the following formulas:

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{10,000} + .125$$

$$P = \frac{(T - .125) \times 10,000}{D}$$

Where P = pressure of steam allowable in pounds.

T = thickness of pipe.

D = diameter of pipe.

EXAMPLE.

Given P = 200 pounds pressure. D = 5 inches in diameter. Substituting and solving for T,

$$T = \frac{200 \times 5}{10,000} + .125 = .225 \text{ inch.}$$

Substituting and solving for P,

$$P = \frac{(.225 - .125) \times 10,000}{5} = 200 \text{ pounds.}$$

WELDED STEAM AND WATER PIPES.

From one-eighth of an inch inside diameter up to and including 30 inches inside diameter.

The pipe shall be made of wrought iron or mild steel, smooth, straight, and free from defects.

Threaded pipe of standard thickness shall be avoided as far as possible. In steam pipes it is a very serious matter and shall not be allowed in any case on standard pipe over 5 inches in diameter.

All pipe over 2 inches in diameter shall be lap-welded.

TESTS.

The following tests shall be made before shipment by the manufacturer:

One-eighth inch inside diameter up to and including $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches inside diameter shall be tested before shipment to 600 pounds per square inch hydrostatic pressure and not subject to any other test.

Four inches inside diameter up to and including 12 inches inside diameter.

Thirteen inches outside diameter up to and including 30 inches outside diameter.

(a) A test piece 2 inches in length cut from a pipe shall stand being flattened by hammering until the sides are brought parallel with the curve on the inside at the ends not greater than three times the thickness of the metal without showing cracks or flaws, with bend at one side being in the weld.

(b) Pulling tests shall be made from every 50 pieces furnished, or fraction thereof, and shall show the following results:

For steel.—Tensile strength not less than 50,000 pounds per square inch. Elongation in 8-inch specimen, not less than 20 per cent.

For iron.—Tensile strength not less than 44,000 pounds per square inch. Elongation in 8-inch specimen, not less than 12 per cent.

All pipe from 4-inch diameter up to and including 30-inch diameter shall be tested before shipment to not less than 500 pounds per square inch hydrostatic pressure.

SEAMLESS STEEL STEAM AND WATER PIPES.

MATERIAL.

The steel shall be made by the open-hearth process.

SURFACE INSPECTION.

Pipe shall be free, inside and outside, from all surface defects that would materially weaken it or form starting points of corrosion. The defects to be especially avoided are snakes, checks, slivers, laps, pits, etc. Pipe shall be smooth and straight.

TESTS.

The following tests shall be made before shipment by the manufacturer:

(a) A test piece, 2 inches in length, cut from a tube, shall stand being flattened by hammering until the sides are brought parallel with the curve on the inside at the ends not greater than three times the thickness of the metal without showing cracks or flaws.

(b) Pulling tests shall be made from every 50 pieces furnished, or fraction thereof, and shall show the following results:

Tensile strength, not less than 48,000 pounds per square inch.

Elongation in 8-inch specimen, not less than 12 per cent.

The results of the pulling tests shall be forwarded by the manufacturer to the purchaser of steam pipe, who will forward same to the local inspectors.

Any pipe used for mud or steam drums shall have the ends of same properly annealed before the holes are drilled or the heads are riveted in: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall apply only to drums not exceeding 15 inches in diameter for use on pipe and coil boilers.

Lap-welded or solid drawn pipe of wrought iron or steel may be used for mud or steam drums not exceeding 15 inches in diameter for use on water-tube or coil boilers when the ends of the pipe have been properly annealed before the holes are drilled or the heads are riveted in.

Lap-welded steel pipe not exceeding 24 inches in diameter may be used for mud or steam drums on externally fired boilers.

When pipe is used for steam lines where flanges are riveted on and calked, the ends of the pipe shall be properly annealed before drilling or riveting the flanges on.

FLANGES AND CONNECTIONS FOR WROUGHT-IRON AND HOMOGENEOUS-STEEL FEED AND STEAM PIPE.

The terminal and intermediate flanges of all wrought-iron and homogeneous-steel feed and steam pipes over 2 inches in diameter, other than on pipe or coil boilers or steam generators, shall be made of wrought iron, homogeneous steel, or equivalent material; and all such flanges shall have a depth through the bore of not less than that equal to one-half of the diameter of the pipe to which any such flange may be attached, and such bores shall increase slightly toward the face of the flanges, and the ends of such pipes shall be enlarged to fit the bore of the flanges, and they shall be substantially beaded over or outward into a recess in the face of each flange. Flanges welded to wrought-iron, Bessemer, or other steel pipes may be used: *Provided*, That on boilers constructed prior to June 30, 1905, the foregoing provisions of this paragraph shall apply only to such pipes when over 3 inches in diameter.

But where such pipes are made of extra heavy lap-welded steam pipe up to and including 5 inches in diameter the flanges may be attached with screw threads, and all joints in bends may be made with good and substantial malleable-iron elbows or equivalent material.

All feed and steam pipes of 3 inches in diameter or under may be connected at their intermediate joints by being screwed into flanges, sleeves, elbows, union couplings, or other fittings.

All lap-welded or riveted wrought-iron or steel or seamless-drawn steel steam pipes over $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter when expanded into tapered holes, or where pipe is brought to a true and parallel circle at the ends and the flanges shrunk on the same and beaded over into a recess at the face of the flanges, or when flared to an angle of approximately 20° , shall not be required to be riveted through the hubs of said flanges, and no hubs shall project less than $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches from the back of said flanges: *Provided, however*, That when such pipes are efficiently riveted into cast-steel, wrought-iron, or homogeneous-steel flanges, said flanges to be equal in strength to the strength of the pipe, the process of expanding and beading may be dispensed with.

The piping with the flange attached shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure of twice the working pressure.

Flanges made of wrought iron or steel, grooved on the inner side of hub to a depth equal to the thickness of material in pipe, shall be allowed for use in all steam and feed pipes, provided the ends of pipes have been thoroughly annealed and expanded into such flanges by approved machinery.

When pipes are expanded into flanges by proper and approved machinery, and flared out at the ends to an angle not exceeding 20° (said angle to be taken in the direction of the length of the pipe) and having a depth of flare equal to *at least* one and one-half times the

thickness of the material in said pipe, such pipes may be used for all steam and exhaust pipes when tested to two and one-half times the working pressure and found perfect in every respect.

Expanded pipe joints when made by any process which consists of grooving the inner bore of the pipe flange and expanding the pipe into same, then flaring the end of the pipe to an angle of 20°, may be used on all steam piping when the flanges are made of cast steel, forged steel, or wrought iron without riveting. The piping with the flange attached shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure of twice the working pressure.

The joints of all flanges shall be made with a sufficient number of good and substantial bolts or rivets to make such joints at least equal in strength to all other parts of the pipe.

Lap-welded steam pipes of iron or steel, with their flanges welded on, shall be tested by a hydrostatic pressure of at least double the working pressure of the steam to be carried, and properly annealed after all the work requiring fire is finished. When an affidavit of the manufacturer is furnished that such test has been made and pipes so annealed, they may be used for marine purposes.

COPPER PIPES.

All copper pipe subject to pressure shall be flanged over or outward to a depth of not less than twice the thickness of the material in the pipe, and such flanging shall be made to a radius not to exceed the thickness of the pipe. On boilers whose construction was commenced after June 30, 1905, no bend shall be allowed in copper pipe of which the radius is less than one and one-half times the diameter of the pipe, and such pipe shall be so led and flanges so placed that they may be readily taken down if required. Such pipes shall be protected by iron casings when run through coal bunkers, and shall be clear of the coal chutes. The thickness of material, according to the working pressure, shall be determined by the following formula:

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{8,000} + .0625$$

Where T = thickness in inches.

P = working pressure.

D = inside diameter of pipe in inches.

EXAMPLE.

Required the thickness of material of a 5-inch copper pipe for a working pressure of 175 pounds per square inch.

Substituting values, we have

$$T = \frac{175 \times 5}{8,000} + .0625 = .171 \text{ inch.}$$

Provided, however, That all copper pipe subject to pressure and installed for use on steam vessels after July 1, 1911, shall have a

thickness of material according to the working pressure, to be determined by the following formula:

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{6,000} + .0625$$

Where T = thickness in inches.

P = working pressure.

D = inside diameter of pipe in inches.

EXAMPLE.

Required the thickness of material of a 5-inch copper pipe for a working pressure of 175 pounds per square inch.

Substituting and solving, we have

$$T = \frac{175 \times 5}{6,000} + .0625 = .208.$$

The flanges of all copper steam pipes over 3 inches in diameter shall be made of brass or bronze composition, forged iron or steel, or open-hearth steel castings, and shall be securely brazed or riveted to the pipe: *Provided, however,* That when such pipes are properly formed with a taper through the flange, such taper being fully reenforced, the riveting or brazing may be dispensed with: *And provided also,* That when the pipe has been expanded by proper and capable machinery into grooved flanges and the pipe flared out at the ends to an angle of approximately 20°, said angle to be taken in the direction of the length of the pipe, and having a depth of flare equal to at least one and one-half times the thickness of the material in the pipe, said riveting or brazing may be dispensed with. Where copper pipes are expanded into or riveted to flanges, it will be necessary for the pipes with their flanges attached to withstand a hydrostatic pressure of two and one-half times the boiler pressure.

Flanges shall be not less than four times the required thickness of pipe, plus one-fourth of an inch, and shall be fitted with such number of good and substantial bolts as shall make the joints at least equal in strength to all other parts of the pipe.

Any form of joint that will add to the safety or increase the strength of flange and pipe connections over those provided for by this rule shall be allowed on any and all classes of steam pipe.

SLIP JOINTS.

The wearing surface of the male pipe in all slip joints made after June 30, 1908, for use in steam pipes shall be of copper or composition, and the said male pipe shall be of sufficient length and so adjusted as to prevent accidental withdrawal from the stuffing box. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

CAST STEEL, SEMISTEEL, FERROSTEEL, CAST IRON, MALLEABLE IRON, HARD BRASS, BRONZE, AND OTHER COMPOSITIONS MADE OF COPPER, TIN, AND ZINC.

28. Cast-steel fittings of any size or character, and for any pressure, may be used for any and all steam and feed-pipe connections, and for boiler fittings, valves, cocks, and all appliances subject to steam or water pressure in connection with the boilers and engines of steam vessels, when made by regular processes and by manufacturers who stamp such fittings and appliances with their trade-mark or identifying stamp and who guarantee the castings to possess the following physical characteristics: Tensile strength, minimum, 50,000; maximum, 70,000 pounds per square inch; elastic limit, minimum, not less than 45 per cent of tensile strength; elongation in 2 inches, minimum, 25 per cent. There shall be taken from each heat an annealed coupon or coupons, for the purpose of determining the physical tests, and the manufacturers shall furnish coupons to the local inspectors for tests when so required. All steel castings shall be thoroughly annealed.

The minimum thickness of steel fittings shall be determined by the following formula:

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{7,000} + .188$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds.

D = diameter in inches.

T = thickness in inches.

Malleable iron possessing a tensile strength of not less than 30,000 pounds to the square inch may be used for any casting or connection up to and including 6 inches in diameter, and for pressures not exceeding 300 pounds, or a temperature of 417.5° F. Such castings of 3 inches in diameter or over shall be extra heavy, beaded or banded, and stamped with the trade-mark or identifying stamp of the manufacturer.

Cast-iron, semisteel, or ferrosteel, possessing a tensile strength of not less than 20,000 pounds to the square inch may be used in the construction of valves and fittings when such valves and fittings of 3 inches in diameter or over are stamped with the trade-mark or identifying stamp of the manufacturer, and made in accordance with the following formula:

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{3,000} + .25$$

Where T = thickness of casting in inches.

P = pressure of steam allowable in pounds.

D = internal diameter of the largest opening contained in the cylindrical part of the casting.

Cast iron may also be used in the construction of manhole and hand-hole plates.

Hard brass, bronze, and other compositions, of which 95 per cent is copper, tin, and zinc, possessing a tensile strength of not less than 30,000 pounds to the square inch, may be used in the construction of

all fittings up to and including 12 inches in diameter, and for all pressures not exceeding 300 pounds per square inch, and not exceeding a temperature of 425° F. For all pressures of more than 300 pounds, and a temperature of more than 425° F., no fittings other than steel shall be allowed.

VALVES AND FITTINGS.

On all boilers built after July 1, 1896, a stopcock or valve shall be placed between all check valves and boiler, and between all steam and water pipes and the boiler.

Where the thickness of the material in the boiler or drum, or the heads thereof, is not less than one-half inch, or where such boiler, drum, or head thereof has been reenforced by having a pad or flange riveted on the same, to make the thickness not less than one-half inch, pipes or fittings of 2 inches in diameter or under may be screwed directly into the same. Where steam or feed pipes of 2 inches in diameter or under are screwed into the boiler, the stop valve shall be connected to the boiler by as short a nipple as it is possible to use, nipples to be of extra-heavy thickness.

All boiler connections of over 2 inches in diameter, except the connections for safety valves, shall be permanently flanged and bolted directly to the boiler. Where the connecting point on the boiler is of circular form, distance pieces shall be allowed in order to square the point of attachment of the flanged fittings, but no such distance piece shall be allowed to exceed 8 inches in length on its shortest side.

Cast-steel flanged fittings, when conforming strictly with the requirements for steel castings, may be used for the purpose of connecting main and auxiliary stop valves and other steam outlets, including safety valves, distance from axis of outlets of such fittings to point of connection with boiler to be as short as practicable.

All valves shall bear the trade-mark of the manufacturer, which shall guarantee the uniform thickness of the walls of the valve chamber.

All such valves of 3 inches and over shall also be stamped with the number of pounds pressure of steam the manufacturer guarantees them to stand.

The manufacturer of all such valves and fittings shall file with the Supervising Inspector General a certificate duly sworn to that all valves and fittings furnished by them for use on boilers of steam vessels comply with the requirements of the foregoing rule.

After July 1, 1911, local inspectors shall refuse to allow the use of any such valves or fittings on boilers of steam vessels until notified by the Supervising Inspector General that such certificate is on file in his office. This shall not apply to valves and fittings installed previous to July 1, 1911.

Screwed bonnets on cast-iron valves are positively prohibited. All valves over 2 inches in diameter shall have bolted bonnets or covers. The necks of the valves shall be extra heavy and as short as practicable. Where valves of less than 2½ inches in diameter are connected directly to the boiler, they shall be of cast steel, hard brass, or bronze.

All pipe fittings of more than 3 inches internal diameter shall be subjected by the manufacturer to a hydrostatic test of three and one-half times the pressure to which they will be subjected in service.

Valves and fittings of 3 inches and under may be connected by screw threads at their intermediate joints in pipe lines, but at point of connection with boiler all valves and fittings over 2 inches diameter shall be flanged and properly secured by bolts, studs, or rivets, and no fitting shall be of greater length than specified by the "Manufacturers' Standard."

Cast nozzles shall not be used when exposed to the direct action of the fire.

All sea valves or cocks secured to the skin of the vessel by bolts and connected to the engines or boilers by pipes shall be arranged so as to be accessible at all times, so that if a leak or defect occurs it can be reached. All parts of said valves except the chamber shall be made of brass or bronze when used on wooden-hull vessels navigating salt water; but in the case of iron-hull vessels the brass or bronze bolts may be dispensed with.

EVAPORATORS, FEED-WATER HEATERS, AND SEPARATORS MADE OF CAST IRON AND SUBJECT TO BOILER PRESSURE.

When evaporators, feed heaters, and separators are constructed of cast iron possessing a tensile strength of not less than 20,000 pounds per square inch, the shells being cylindrical and ends flat or convex, the castings sound and of uniform thickness, the working pressure shall not exceed that found by the following formulas:

Flat surface:

$$P = \frac{20,000 \times T^2}{D^2}$$

$$T = \sqrt{\frac{P \times D^2}{20,000}}$$

Cylindrical shell:

$$P = \frac{3,500 \times T}{D}$$

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{3,500}$$

Where P = working pressure per square inch in pounds.

T = thickness in inches.

Provided, 1. That the thickness of ends of evaporators, feed heaters, and separators shall be not less than three-eighths of an inch.
2. That to the resultant thickness obtained by the formula given above there shall be added, for cylinders having an inside diameter of 1 inch to 6 inches, inclusive, one-fourth of an inch; for cylinders having an inside diameter of over 6 inches to 15 inches, inclusive, one-eighth of an inch.

D = diameter inside in inches. When the pressure is to be determined for a part of a flat surface which is a square, or rectangle in the flat surface formula, the value of D used shall be the diagonal of the square or rectangle, and when the ends are bolted to the shell the value of D used shall equal the diameter of the bolt circle.

All flanges shall be substantial, and there shall be a good fillet all around the root, and when the ends and shell are cast solid there shall be a good and substantial fillet inside all around.

The bolts or studs for the ends or doors shall not have a greater stress than 6,000 pounds per square inch, and the size of bolts or studs shall be not less than three-fourths of an inch in diameter.

Evaporators shall be provided with an efficient safety valve of approved type, same to be set to blow at 10 pounds pressure, and it shall be the duty of the engineer in charge of the vessel to see that such valve blows off at least once in 30 days. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

RULE III.—BOATS, RAFTS, BULKHEADS, AND LIFE-SAVING APPLIANCES.

	Section.
Air tanks of lifeboats.....	4
Automatic plug required on metallic lifeboats.....	5
Barges, towed, passenger, lifeboats required on.....	1
Barstow life rafts.....	11
Brude lifeboat.....	6
Carley life float, carrying capacity allowed.....	10, 11
Carrying capacity of lifeboats, how determined.....	6
Carrying capacity of life rafts, how determined.....	10
Catamaran life rafts, capacity and allowance of.....	10
Clark life rafts.....	11
Davits and cranes required.....	8
Drawings and specifications of lifeboats required.....	4
Drawings and specifications of life rafts required.....	9
Engelhardt lifeboats.....	11
Escape, means of, to lifeboats.....	17
Equipments required on lifeboats.....	7
Equipments required on life rafts.....	12
Ferryboats, lifeboats required on.....	1
Fire boats, lifeboats required on.....	1
Floats, wooden, material and dimensions of.....	15
Kapok life preservers, use of, prohibited.....	14
Ladders or steps required on steamers.....	17
Lifeboats, air tanks of.....	4
Lifeboats, carrying capacity, size, and test of.....	6
Lifeboats, care required of.....	8
Lifeboats, collapsible, may be substituted.....	1
Lifeboats, construction of.....	4, 5
Lifeboats, drawings and specifications required.....	4
Lifeboats, how carried.....	8
Lifeboats, how equipped.....	7
Lifeboats, how marked.....	8
Lifeboats, inspection of, when built.....	4
Lifeboats, metal, scow-shaped, capacity of.....	5
Lifeboats, metallic, to have automatic plug.....	5
Lifeboats, motor-driven, on steamers.....	1
Lifeboats, name plate required on.....	4
Lifeboats required on various classes of vessels.....	1
Lifeboats, where not required.....	3
Life rafts, care required of.....	10
Life rafts, carrying capacity of.....	10, 11
Life rafts, drawings and specifications required.....	9
Life rafts, how built.....	9
Life rafts, how equipped.....	12
Life rafts, how marked.....	9
Life rafts, inspection of, when built.....	9
Life rafts may be substituted for a portion of lifeboats.....	1
Life preservers, Government.....	13
Life preservers, number and kind required.....	13
Life preservers of kapok or loose granulated cork, use not allowed.....	14
Lundin lifeboats, rules for.....	6
McCotter lifeboat.....	6
Means of escape from steamers.....	18
Motor boats, inspected, lifeboats required on.....	2
Name plate required on lifeboats.....	4

	Section.
Name plate required on life rafts.....	9
Name of steamer required on equipments.....	19
Notice of location of life preservers to be posted.....	13
Ring buoys may be required.....	16
Steam launch, capacity of.....	1
Steering apparatus, extra, for steamers.....	17
Surfboat or seine boat may be used.....	1
Towing steamers, stern-wheel, lifeboats required on.....	1
Working boat required.....	1

CLASSIFICATION OF STEAMERS.

1. For the purpose of apportioning lifeboat and life-raft equipment, steam vessels under the jurisdiction of the Steamboat-Inspection Service now in service or under construction shall be classified in accordance with the service in which they are engaged.

RIVER STEAMERS.

Under this designation shall be included all steamers whose navigation is restricted to rivers exclusively.

LIFEBOATS AND LIFE RAFTS REQUIRED.

LIFEBOATS REQUIRED ON STEAM VESSELS OF 50 GROSS TONS AND OVER NOT CARRYING PASSENGERS.

All steamers other than steamers carrying passengers, except as otherwise hereinafter provided for, shall be equipped with lifeboats of sufficient capacity to accommodate at one time all persons on board. One-half of such equipment may be in approved life rafts or approved collapsible lifeboats.

LIFEBOATS AND LIFE RAFTS REQUIRED ON VESSELS OF LESS THAN 50 GROSS TONS NOT CARRYING PASSENGERS.

All vessels of less than 50 gross tons navigating under the provisions of Title LII, Revised Statutes of the United States, not carrying passengers, shall be equipped with lifeboats or life rafts of sufficient capacity to accommodate at one time all persons on board.

BOATS AND RAFTS REQUIRED ON FIRE BOATS.

Steamers that are used exclusively as fire boats and connected or belonging to a regularly organized fire department shall be required to carry only such boats or rafts as in the judgment of the local inspectors or supervising inspector may be necessary to carry the crew.

BOATS REQUIRED ON STERN-WHEEL TOWBOATS.

Stern-wheel towboats engaged exclusively in the business of towing shall not be required to carry lifeboats, but shall be required to carry such boats only as, in the judgment of the local inspectors, will, by their number, capacity, character, and equipment, fully provide for the safety of the crew of the vessel.

LIFEBOATS REQUIRED ON STEAM VESSELS ENGAGED EXCLUSIVELY IN HARBOR TOWING.

Steamers of less than 150 gross tons while engaged exclusively in harbor towing may substitute one or more life rafts for the lifeboats required, when the lifeboats interfere with the practical operation of the steamer and such substitution may be made with safety, it being understood that when such vessel engages in service other than harbor towing she shall be equipped with lifeboats as required by the rules.

LIFEBOATS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT REQUIRED ON FERRYBOATS AND TOWED PASSENGER BARGES.

Lifeboats and other equipment required on ferryboats are prescribed in Rule VII and on towed passenger barges in Rule IX. (Secs. 4426, 4492, R. S.)

LIFEBOATS REQUIRED ON RIVER STEAM VESSELS CARRYING PASSENGERS.

River steamers carrying passengers shall be equipped with lifeboats of sufficient capacity to accommodate at one time at least 10 per cent of all persons on board, including passengers and crew. Three-fourths of such lifeboat equipment may be in approved life rafts or approved collapsible lifeboats.

WORKING BOAT.

Steamers of 50 gross tons and upward carrying passengers shall have one working boat with life lines attached, properly supplied with oars and painter, and kept in good condition at all times and ready for immediate use, in addition to the lifeboats required. The cubical capacity of the working boat on steamers navigating the Red River of the North, rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico, Yukon River, and other similar rivers, the bars and channels of which are liable to sudden change, shall be included in the cubical capacity of lifeboats required.

MOTOR-DRIVEN LIFEBOATS ON STEAMERS.

Any vessel under the jurisdiction of this service may be allowed to carry one motor-propelled lifeboat as a part of the lifeboat equipment required on such steamer, except that on steamers carrying more than six lifeboats under davits two of such lifeboats may be equipped with motors.

Gasoline may be used for such motors when it is carried only in substantial seamless steel, welded steel, or copper tanks securely and firmly fitted in such lifeboats and located where the greatest safety will be secured.

All fittings, pipes, and connections shall be of the highest standard and best workmanship and in accordance with the best modern practice. Storage of gasoline other than in the lifeboats using it shall not be allowed under any circumstances.

In computing the cubical capacity of motor-driven lifeboats, the space required for the engine, boiler, motor, and fuel shall be excluded.

WOODEN SURFBOAT OR SEINE BOAT.

Vessels engaged exclusively in the business of seine fishing or wrecking may substitute a wooden surfboat or wooden seine boat for the lifeboat as described by sections 4 and 5 of this rule; capacity to be determined by section 6 of this rule. (Secs. 4426, 4481, R. S.)

LIFEBOATS AND RAFTS REQUIRED ON INSPECTED MOTOR VESSELS.

2. All vessels propelled by machinery, other than steam, subject to the inspection laws of the United States shall be required to have the same lifeboat and life-raft equipment as steamers of the same class, and local inspectors shall so indicate in the certificate of inspection. This paragraph shall not apply to such vessels under 50 tons, when navigating in daylight only, and when equipped with air tanks under deck of sufficient capacity to sustain afloat the vessel when full of water with her full complement of passengers on board, or when properly subdivided by iron or steel water-tight bulkheads of sufficient strength and so arranged and located that the vessel will remain afloat with her complement of passengers with any two compartments open to the sea: *Provided, however,* That no such vessel shall be navigated upon the waters of the ocean without having on board lifeboat capacity of at least 100 cubic feet. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

WHERE LIFEBOATS AND LIFE RAFTS ARE NOT REQUIRED.

3. Vessels navigating waters where the average depth of the channel does not exceed 3 feet shall not be required to be equipped with lifeboats or life rafts. (Sec. 4481, R. S.)

LIFEBOATS.

DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, NAME PLATE.

4. All lifeboats shall be substantially constructed in accordance with drawings, or blue prints, and specifications approved by the supervising inspector of the district in which the lifeboats are built.

Builders of lifeboats shall furnish the supervising inspector of the district in which the lifeboats are built drawings, or blue prints, and specifications showing and explaining the construction of same, and showing the tensile strength and ductility of the metal used. The metal used shall have a tensile strength of not less than 40,000 pounds per square inch, and an elongation in a length of 4 inches of at least 20 per cent when the thickness of the metal is of, or greater than, No. 16 B. W. G., and 15 per cent when the thickness of the metal is less than No. 16 B. W. G.

Builders of lifeboats shall affix a plate or other device to each lifeboat, having thereon the builder's name, number of boat, date of construction of boat, cubical contents of boat, and number of persons said boat will carry, as determined by the rules of the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

INSPECTION OF LIFEBOATS WHEN BUILT.

Supervising inspectors of districts where lifeboats are built shall detail an assistant or local inspector to any place where lifeboats are being built, whose duty it shall be to carefully inspect and examine

the construction of such lifeboats, and he shall satisfy himself that such lifeboats are constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications furnished by the bidders. When the assistant or local inspector approves the construction of the boat, he shall stamp his initials, together with the letters U. S. I., on a blank space on the plate required to be affixed to the boat by the builder. The initials of the assistant or local inspector shall be satisfactory evidence to all parties interested that the boat has been constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications on file.

AIR TANKS OF LIFEBOATS.

All lifeboats constructed after June 30, 1905, shall be provided with air tanks: *Provided, however,* That wooden lifeboats for use on steam pleasure vessels navigating rivers and wooden lifeboats for use on steamers navigating the Red River of the North and rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico shall be exempt from the use of air tanks.

After June 30, 1912, the air tanks of all lifeboats shall be entirely independent of the hull or other construction and shall be of suitable noncorrosive material and of a capacity of not less than 1.5 cubic feet for each person allowed in metallic boats, and not less than 1 cubic foot for each person allowed in wooden boats. Such air tanks shall be firmly and securely fastened in the hull, and in such manner as will allow them to be temporarily removed; and in no case shall the tank be punctured or opened for such fastenings. The tops of such tanks shall be thoroughly protected by a grating or platform or by the thwarts or seats. Such air tanks of 6 cubic feet or less shall be constructed of material of a thickness not less than No. 22 B. W. G.; from 6 cubic feet to and including 15 cubic feet, of a thickness not less than No. 20 B. W. G., and all air tanks of more than 15 cubic feet capacity shall be of a thickness not less than No. 18 B. W. G.

All joints of air tanks shall be properly double riveted and tightly calked or securely hook jointed and efficiently soldered or properly and securely welded.

The cubical contents of air space of air tank shall be stamped on the tank where same can be seen when air tank is placed in boat.

All air tanks shall be fitted with a connection of one-half inch outside diameter, for testing purposes.

Before any lifeboat is passed and accepted, the air tanks thereof shall be tested in the presence of an inspector of this service by an air pressure of not more than 1 pound to the square inch. At each subsequent annual inspection, or oftener if in the opinion of the inspectors it is necessary or desirable, the inspectors shall satisfy themselves that the tanks are in good condition, but pressure need not be applied unless the inspectors are in doubt regarding the efficiency of the tanks. This does not take from the inspectors the right and authority to satisfy themselves at any time, either by examination or pressure, as to the condition of the tanks. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

CONSTRUCTION OF METALLIC LIFEBOATS FOR RIVER STEAMERS.

5. Metallic lifeboats for river steamers of 20 feet length and under, shall be constructed of *metal* of not less thickness than No. 18 B. W. G. Metal lifeboats of over 20 and not over 24 feet in length shall have a thickness of metal of not less than No. 16 B. W. G. Metallic lifeboats longer than 24 feet shall be constructed of plates of not less thickness than No. 14 B. W. G.

All *seams and joints* shall be properly double riveted. The seams and butt laps shall lap at least $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

The center of the row of *rivets* nearest the edge of a sheet shall be about three-eighths of an inch from the edge. Rivets shall be staggered, with not less than 18 rivets to the foot, and shall have counter-sunk heads. The diameter of shank of rivets shall be not less than No. 10 B. W. G.

All metallic lifeboats shall be furnished with an automatic plug. (Secs. 4405, 4481, R. S.)

CARRYING CAPACITY OF LIFEBOATS.

6. The capacity of all lifeboats not otherwise provided for shall be determined by the following rule: Measure the length and breadth outside of the planking or plating and the depth inside at the place of minimum depth. The product of these dimensions multiplied by .6 resulting in the nearest whole number shall be deemed the capacity in cubic feet.

To determine the number of persons a boat is to carry, for river steamers, divide the result by 8.

EXAMPLE.

The carrying capacity of a boat 18 feet in length, $5\frac{1}{2}$ feet in breadth, and $2\frac{1}{4}$ feet in depth shall be determined as follows:

$$\frac{18 \times 5\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{4} \times .6}{8} = \frac{134}{8} = 16.7 = 16 \text{ persons.}$$

CAPACITY OF METAL, SCOW-SHAPED LIFEBOATS.

Metal lifeboats when built in accordance with the requirements for construction of metallic lifeboats for river steamers in Rule III, of scow shape, with the ends at least nine-tenths of the width of the boat at its widest part and sides and ends of even height, to be used on steamers navigating rivers only, shall be measured in accordance with the following rule: Measure the length and breadth outside of the plates and the depth inside at the center. The product of these dimensions multiplied by .9 resulting in the nearest whole number shall be deemed the capacity in cubic feet.

SIZE AND TESTS OF LIFEBOATS.

Every lifeboat shall have sufficient room, freeboard, and stability to safely carry the number of persons allowed to be carried by the above rule, which fact shall be determined by actual test in the water at the time of the first inspection of the lifeboat, except that where a

vessel is carrying lifeboats of different types or capacities, at least one lifeboat of each type or capacity shall be so tested.

At every annual inspection of a vessel carrying passengers, except ferryboats, every lifeboat shall be tested by being lowered to the water, or to a wharf where a boat can not be lowered to the water; and, after the boat has been lowered to the water or to a wharf, it shall be lifted clear of water or wharf by its respective blocks and falls with boat loaded to allowed capacity, with load evenly distributed throughout the length of the boat: *Provided*, That on vessels navigating the Red River of the North, rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico, the Yukon, and other similar rivers, the lifeboats need not be subjected to the above test, but the inspectors shall satisfy themselves that the davits and falls are of sufficient strength to safely lower the boats to the water.

In making the tests of lifeboats as required in this section, the weight of a person shall be taken as 140 pounds.

BRUDE LIFEBOAT.

Lifeboats of the Brude type, of the sizes specified below, for use on passenger and other steamers, shall be allowed the following rating:

Length.	Height.	Width.	Number of persons carried and allowed.	
			Steamers carrying passengers.	Other steamers.
<i>Feet.</i>	<i>Ft. In.</i>	<i>Ft. In.</i>		
18	8 0	8 0	26	34
14	6 9	6 9	12	17

All steamers carrying passengers shall be equipped with at least one lifeboat of approved open standard type. Where two lifeboats are required, one of the same may be of the Brude type. Where three or more lifeboats are required, two of such lifeboats shall be of approved open standard type, one to be carried on each side under davits. In no case shall the lifeboat equipment of any steamer consist of more than 50 per cent of approved lifeboats of inclosed type.

When the Brude type of lifeboat is carried on steamers other than those carrying passengers, such steamers shall also be equipped with one lifeboat of approved open standard type of not less than 180 cubic feet capacity.

The number of persons allowed to be carried by boats of this type of other dimensions shall be determined, after an actual demonstration, by the supervising inspector of the district in which the boat is accepted.

LUNDIN LIFEBOATS.

Lundin decked lifeboats shall be rated and accepted as lifeboats under davits, and may be placed in nests of two under a single pair of davits. They shall be fully equipped as lifeboats as required by

these rules and regulations, and shall be measured in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Cubical capacity} = L \times B \times D \times .9 \text{ cubic feet.}$$

Where L=length over all, in feet.

B=width over fenders, in feet.

D=depth from top of keel to top of gunwale, in feet.

EXAMPLE.

$$28 \text{ feet} \times 9.5 \text{ feet} \times 2.5 \text{ feet} \times .9 = 598.5 \text{ cubic feet} = 60 \text{ persons.}$$

Provided, (1) That when the Lundin lifeboat is loaded to its full capacity, the water-tight deck shall be not less than 2 inches above the load-water line, and shall have an excess buoyancy in air space and fenders of not less than 25 per cent of the combined weight of boat and load; (2) not less than 10 per cent of the total buoyancy shall be in fenders of buoyant material firmly secured to the outside of the boat.

The carrying capacity of the Lundin power lifeboat shall be determined by the same rule as the Lundin decked lifeboat, with proper reduction for the weight and space used for the motors, tanks for fuel, and wireless apparatus.

The carrying capacity of the Lundin housed lifeboat shall be determined by the same rule as the Lundin decked lifeboat.

CHARLES R. MCCOTTER LIFEBOATS.

Lifeboats of this type, 13 feet in length, 1 foot 10 inches in height, and 4 feet in width shall be allowed to carry eight persons. The number of persons allowed to be carried on boats of this type of other dimensions shall be determined, after an actual demonstration, by the supervising inspector of the district in which the boat is accepted. In all cases the air tanks in such boats shall be constructed in accordance with the rules and regulations for air tanks. (Sec. 4481, R. S.)

EQUIPMENT OF LIFEBOATS.

7. Lifeboats required on river steamers, except as hereinafter provided for, shall be equipped with a properly secured life line the entire length on each side, such life line to be festooned in bights not longer than 3 feet, with a seine float in each bight; at least 2 life preservers, or 2 wooden floats where the same are allowed by law; 1 painter of not less than $2\frac{3}{4}$ -inch manila rope (about nine-tenths of an inch diameter), properly attached and of suitable length; a full complement of oars and 2 spare oars of suitable length; a full complement of rowlocks and 2 spare rowlocks, each rowlock to be attached to the boat with a separate chain; 1 steering oar with rowlock or becket, or 1 rudder with yoke and suitable yoke ropes; 1 boat hook attached to staff of suitable length, 1 ax, 1 bucket with lanyard attached. Wooden boats shall have, in addition to the above, 2 plugs for each drain hole, attached to the boat with chains.

Lifeboats on steamers navigating the Red River of the North, rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico, the Yukon, and

other similar rivers shall be equipped with the life line specified in previous paragraph, 4 oars of suitable length, 1 spare oar, 4 rowlocks and 1 spare rowlock, 1 boat hook attached to a staff of suitable length, 1 life preserver or float, 1 ax, 1 painter of not less than 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch manila rope (about nine-tenths of an inch diameter), properly attached and of suitable length. Wooden boats shall also be equipped with two plugs for drain hole, the rowlocks and plugs to be attached to the boat with suitable chain. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

HOW LIFEBOATS MUST BE CARRIED, OVERHAULED, AND MARKED, AND DAVITS AND CRANES REQUIRED.

8. All lifeboats on vessels carrying passengers shall, if practicable, be carried under substantial davits or cranes; but if it is not practicable so to carry all the lifeboats required, the remainder shall be stowed near at hand, so as to be easily and readily launched. Such davits, cranes, and necessary gear shall be such as will enable the lifeboats to be lowered to the water in less than two minutes from the time the clearing away of the boats is begun.

Each lifeboat carried under davits shall be provided with two separate davits. When a single crane is properly adapted to lower a lifeboat, it may be allowed to take the place of the two davits. Such davits or cranes, and the blocks and the falls thereof, on all passenger vessels except ferryboats, shall be of sufficient strength to carry the boat with its full load.

It shall be the duty of the master or officer in charge of all vessels to see that the boat davit falls shall at all times be in readiness for immediate use, and protected from ice, and not painted, and such boat davit falls on all boats not swung out at boat drills shall be cut adrift and overhauled; and it shall be unlawful to stow in any lifeboat articles other than those required by law and regulations. On all steamers over 1,000 gross tons, covered tubs, boxes or reels shall be provided in which to stow away the boat davit falls.

Lifeboats shall be stripped, cleaned, painted, and thoroughly overhauled at least once in every year.

All lifeboats shall have the number of boat plainly marked or painted on each bow, in figures not less than 3 inches high. Where lifeboats are carried on both sides of a vessel, lifeboat No. 1 shall be forward on starboard side of vessel, lifeboat No. 2 forward on port side, lifeboat No. 3 next abaft lifeboat No. 1 on starboard side, lifeboat No. 4 next abaft lifeboat No. 2 on port side, and so forth, the odd-numbered boats being on the starboard side and the even-numbered boats being on the port side of vessel. All lifeboats shall have their cubical contents and the number of persons such lifeboat is allowed to carry plainly marked or painted on each bow, in letters and figures not less than three-fourths of an inch high. All lifeboats shall also have the number of persons allowed to be carried plainly marked or painted on top of at least two of the thwarts, in letters and figures not less than 3 inches high. When the letters and figures above required are painted on lifeboats, such letters and figures shall be dark on a light ground or light on a dark ground.

The decks on which lifeboats of any class or life rafts are carried shall be kept clear of freight or any other obstruction that would interfere with the immediate launching of the lifeboats or life rafts. (Secs. 4405, 4481, R. S.)

LIFE RAFTS.

DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, NAME PLATE, AND HOW MARKED.

9. All life rafts shall be substantially constructed in accordance with drawings, or blue prints, and specifications approved by the supervising inspector of the district in which the life rafts are built.

Builders of life rafts shall furnish the supervising inspector of the district in which the life rafts are built drawings, or blue prints, and specifications, showing and explaining the construction of same, and showing the tensile strength and ductility of the metal used. The metal used shall have a tensile strength of not less than 40,000 pounds per square inch, and an elongation, in a length of 4 inches, of at least 20 per cent when the thickness of the metal is of, or greater than, No. 16 B. W. G., and 15 per cent when the thickness of the metal is less than No. 16 B. W. G.

There shall be stenciled in a conspicuous place on each life raft now in use the number of persons said life raft can carry, as herein-after provided.

INSPECTION OF LIFE RAFTS WHEN BUILT.

Supervising inspectors of districts where life rafts are built shall detail an assistant or local inspector to any place where life rafts are being built, whose duty it shall be to carefully inspect and examine the construction of such life rafts, and he shall satisfy himself that such life rafts are constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications furnished by the builders. When the assistant or local inspector approves the construction of the raft, he shall stamp his initials, together with the letters U. S. I., on a blank space on the plate required to be affixed to the raft by the builder. The initials of the assistant or local inspector shall be satisfactory evidence to all parties interested that the raft has been constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications on file.

This section shall apply to all life rafts constructed after June 30 1912. (Secs. 4405, 4481, R. S.)

CONSTRUCTION OF RAFTS OF THE CATAMARAN TYPE.

10. All metal life-raft cylinders of more than 15 feet in length or of more than 16 inches in diameter shall be constructed of metal not less than No. 18 B. W. G. No life-raft cylinders shall be of less thickness of metal than No. 20 B. W. G.

The retaining bands which secure the cylinders to the frames shall be made in halves so that the cylinders may be detached without difficulty and without disassembling the body of the raft, for the purpose of inspection, cleaning, and painting, as required by this section. Wooden guards and gunwales shall be secured to the retaining bands by angle-iron clips, or by the jaws of the retaining bands. Iron rods extending across the raft at top and bottom shall pass through the gunwale and its securing clips, or jaws, at each end of the raft. The ends of the rods shall be properly secured with a screw nut inside and outside of the gunwale.

All such cylinders shall be divided by water-tight bulkheads into not less than 3 compartments of equal lengths. Cylinders over 9 feet in length shall be divided into equal lengths by water-tight bulkheads, into not less than 1 compartment for every 3 feet of its length. One of such bulkheads shall be at the extreme end of each cylinder or as near thereto as the flange of cone or bumped ends will permit. Each compartment shall be provided with a suitable air-pump connection of one-half inch outside diameter, fitted with air-tight cap.

Only countersunk-headed rivets shall be used in the construction of metallic life rafts.

All seams and joints shall be properly double riveted.

The above provisions of this section shall take effect only as to life rafts constructed after December 31, 1908.

The circumferential as well as the longitudinal seams of life-raft cylinders shall be riveted, and on rafts constructed after June 30, 1905, shall also be soldered. Such longitudinal seams shall be secured by not less than 12 rivets to each foot, circumferential seams by not less than 10 rivets to each foot, and bulkheads by not less than 8 rivets to each foot. Bulkhead flanges may be single riveted. The diameter of shank of rivets shall be not less than No. 10 B. W G.

The framework connecting the cylinders of metallic life rafts shall be substantially built and capable of resisting the strain which tends to break the cylinders apart when the raft is broadside on in surf or seaway.

Before any life raft is passed and accepted, the air tanks thereof shall be tested in the presence of an inspector of this service by an air pressure of not more than 1 pound to the square inch. At each subsequent annual inspection, or oftener if in the opinion of the inspectors it is necessary or desirable, the inspectors shall satisfy themselves that the tanks are in good condition, but pressure need not be applied unless the inspectors are in doubt regarding the efficiency of the tanks. This does not take from the inspectors the right and authority to satisfy themselves at any time, either by examination or pressure, as to the condition of the tanks. All life rafts shall be stripped, cleaned, painted, and thoroughly overhauled at least once in every year.

CAPACITY AND ALLOWANCE OF CATAMARAN LIFE RAFTS.

Catamaran metallic cylinder life rafts of approved construction shall be allowed for each person allowed to be carried a rating of 3 cubic feet of air space for steamers navigating rivers. (Secs. 4405, 4481, R. S.)

CAPACITY AND ALLOWANCE OF ENGLEHARDT COLLAPSIBLE LIFEBOATS, CARLEY LIFE FLOATS, AND CLARK LIFE RAFTS.

Englehardt collapsible lifeboats.

11. Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats may be carried as lifeboats or life rafts, but not more than 50 per cent of the actual lifeboat capacity required, exclusive of life-raft capacity, may be substituted by Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats.

When the Engelhardt collapsible lifeboat is allowed as a lifeboat, it shall be carried under the davits, with sides of boat fully extended,

and only one Engelhardt collapsible lifeboat shall be allowed to be carried under one set of davits, except that one nest of two Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats shall be allowed to be carried under one set of davits on each side of steam vessels of 2,500 to and including 5,000 gross tons, and one nest of three Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats shall be allowed to be carried under one set of davits on each side of steam vessels of over 5,000 gross tons, and when so nested the sides may be collapsed.

Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats, whether carried as lifeboats or as life rafts, shall be fully equipped as lifeboats as required by these rules and regulations.

The cubical capacity of Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats shall be determined in accordance with the following rule:

Measure, in feet and fractions of a foot, the length and breadth outside of canvas extension, and the depth inside at the place of minimum depth taken from the inside of the bottom planking of the bottom to the top of gunwale when extended. The product of these dimensions multiplied by .7 shall be deemed the capacity in cubic feet.

Carley life floats.

No. of float.	Size of float.	Diameter of tube.	Minimum number of compartments.	Number of persons carried and allowed.
		<i>Inches.</i>		
1	8 by 4 feet.....	14½		10
2	8 by 5 feet.....	16½		11
3	10 by 6 feet.....	17½		18
4	12 by 8 feet.....	20½		33
5	3 feet 6 inches by 6 feet.....	12	8	6
6	3 feet 9 inches by 6 feet 6 inches.....	13	8	7
7	4 by 7 feet.....	14	8	9
8	4 feet 6 inches by 7 feet 6 inches.....	14	10	11
9	4 feet 6 inches by 8 feet 6 inches.....	14	12	13
10	5 by 8 feet.....	14	12	13
11	.....do.....	15	12	13
12	5 by 9 feet.....	15	14	16
13	5 by 10 feet.....	15	14	17
14	6 by 10 feet.....	16		28
15	6 feet 6 inches by 10 feet 6 inches.....	17		31
16	7 by 12 feet.....	18		41
17	8 by 12 feet.....	19		45
18	9 by 14 feet.....	20		67
19	5 by 8 feet.....	14½		18
20	5 by 10 feet.....	15½		20

Clark life rafts.

All cylinders of more than 16 inches in diameter shall be constructed of metal not less than No. 18 B. W. G., and no cylinder shall be of less thickness of metal than No. 20 B. W. G. Cylinders shall be provided with water-tight bulkheads, so that no compartment shall exceed more than 3 feet in length, and each compartment shall be provided with a suitable air-pump connection of one-half inch outside diameter, fitted with air-tight cap.

The inspection of life rafts shall include the testing of each compartment by air pressure.

The circumferential as well as the longitudinal seams of cylinders shall be riveted and also be soldered. Such longitudinal seams shall be secured by not less than 12 rivets to each foot, circumferential

seams by not less than 10 rivets to each foot, and bulkheads by not less than 8 rivets to each foot.

Only countersunk headed rivets shall be used in the construction of cylinders. The diameter of shank of rivets shall be not less than No. 10 B. W. G.

The framework connecting the cylinders shall be substantially built and capable of resisting the strain which tends to break the raft apart when the raft is broadside on in surf or when in seaway.

There shall be allowed for each person carried, not less than 3 cubic feet of air space, and a deck area of not less than 4 square feet.

The use of the Barstow life raft is prohibited on vessels on any waters after February 28, 1914. (Sec. 4481, R. S.)

EQUIPMENTS REQUIRED ON LIFE RAFTS.

12. All life rafts shall be equipped with a life line running entirely around the sides and ends of the raft festooned to the gunwales with a seine float in each bight, the bights to be not longer than 3 feet; 1 painter, of $2\frac{3}{4}$ -inch (about nine-tenths of an inch diameter) manila rope of a suitable length.

Rafts for 6 persons or less shall be equipped with 2 oars, 2 paddles, 3 rowlocks, and 1 boat hook; rafts for 7 to 10 persons, 4 oars, 2 paddles, 4 rowlocks, and 1 boat hook; rafts for over 10 persons, 4 oars, 2 paddles, 4 rowlocks, 1 steering oar with rowlock or becket, and 1 boat hook.

The oars mentioned in this section shall be of a suitable size and the paddles of not less than 5 feet in length, the blade of each paddle to be of not less area than one-half that of the blade of one of the oars of such raft.

All the equipment mentioned in this section shall be kept in good condition for immediate use, and the rowlocks shall be attached to the raft with chain. (Secs. 4405, 4481, R. S.)

LIFE PRESERVERS.

13. Every vessel inspected under the provisions of Title LII, Revised Statutes of the United States, shall be provided with one good life preserver, having the approval of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, for each and every person carried.

Every life preserver adjustable to the body of a person shall be made of good cork blocks or other suitable material approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, with belts and shoulder straps properly attached, and shall be so constructed as to place the device underneath the shoulders and around the body of the person wearing it. All such life preservers shall be not less than 52 inches in length when measured laid flat; and every cork life preserver shall contain an aggregate weight of at least $5\frac{1}{2}$ pounds of good cork, and every life preserver shall be capable of sustaining for a continuous period of 24 hours an attached weight so arranged that whether the said weight be submerged or not there shall be a direct downward gravitation pull upon said life preserver of at least 20 pounds.

All life preservers shall be covered with material of sufficient weight and strength to fully protect the contents, such material to be of a strength equivalent to unbleached cotton twill not less than 6 ounces in weight to a section of 30 by 36 inches. Such covering on each life

preserver shall be of one piece only, and the outside longitudinal edges of the covering at the seam must be turned to a roll and closely rope-stitched. Each life preserver shall have two shoulder straps of heavy double-woven cotton tape $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches in width. Each strap shall be made of one piece only, and such strap shall be not less than 23 inches net in length, and shall be securely attached to the covering of the life preserver by not less than four rows of stitching and at not less than two places for each strap, the rear ends of the straps to be sewed on not less than 3 or more than 5 inches from the center of the upper edge of the jacket, measured to the center of the straps. The said shoulder straps shall be securely attached to each other by not less than four rows of stitching at the point where they cross each other on the back, the forward ends to be sewed on the jacket in such a position as to allow it to be opened out to its full length without straining the cross seizing. There shall also be on each life preserver a breast or button strap of heavy double-woven cotton tape 1 inch wide and 12 inches long, one end of which shall be securely fastened to one shoulder strap by four rows of stitching at a point 4 inches above the jacket, and the other end of such breast strap shall be doubled back 2 inches and a buttonhole worked through both parts. A button of noncorrosive material shall be securely sewed on the other shoulder strap 4 inches above the jacket. There shall also be on each life preserver a belt of heavy double-woven cotton tape $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, extending along the middle line on the outside of the jacket, securely sewed to the covering of the life preserver at not less than six places, the end blocks being left free, and the ends of the belt to extend 12 inches beyond the ends of the jacket. All thread used in the construction of life preservers shall be linen of a size and strength not less than Barbour's three-cord No. 25 machine thread. All seams and other machine sewing on life preservers shall be with a short lock stitch, not less than 8 stitches to the inch.

Blocks of compressed cork when used in life preservers shall weigh in the aggregate not less than 6 pounds to each life preserver and shall be so constructed that said blocks will sustain, without disintegration or substantial expansion, a submersion test satisfactory to the inspector examining the same, and that at the expiration of such test shall have the buoyancy above required. Where the blocks of life preservers are made up of separate pieces of cork, said pieces shall be fastened with noncorrosive materials.

After the approval of this rule no life preserver shall be passed at the factory inspection which does not fulfill the foregoing requirements, but life preservers now in use or already passed at factory inspection may be used on board vessels, provided they are constructed in accordance with the laws and regulations in force up to the date of approval of this section, and are in good and serviceable condition: *Provided, however,* That nothing in this section shall be construed so as to allow the use after May 1, 1905, of life preservers made of kapok or loose granulated cork: *Provided,* That all block-cork life preservers now in use that have been approved by this board shall be passed by the local inspectors when they are not less than 48 inches in length and have the other necessary requirements. Inspectors are further required to direct such life preservers to be distributed throughout the cabins, staterooms, berths, and other places convenient for passengers on such steamers; and there shall be a printed notice

posted in every cabin and stateroom and in conspicuous places about the decks, informing passengers of the location of life preservers and other life-saving appliances, and of the mode of applying or adjusting the same. Life preservers on passenger, excursion, and ferry steamers when stowed overhead shall be so supported that they can be quickly released and distributed among the passengers, and the inspector shall satisfy himself as to the efficiency of the means used for such purpose by actual experiment. And when such life preservers are stowed overhead at a height greater than 7 feet from the deck below, efficient means shall be provided for such immediate release and distribution, to be operated by persons standing on the deck below.

The supervising inspector of the district shall detail a local or assistant inspector to any place where life preservers are manufactured, whose duty it shall be to test and examine all life preservers manufactured at that place and satisfy himself that such life preservers are in accordance with the requirements of the Board of Supervising Inspectors. When found to be in accordance with the requirements, the inspector shall stamp them with a stamp bearing the initials of his name and the date of examination, and certifying that they have been examined and passed. When life preservers are so stamped it shall be prima facie evidence that they comply with the requirements of law and regulations as to their original construction, and they may thereafter be accepted by inspectors in their discretion, as being in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

Local inspectors inspecting Government vessels upon request of any department of the Government may accept life preservers made under the specifications of any department of the Government, and stamp same, with the understanding that they are not to be used except upon Government vessels and will not be allowed as any part of the equipment of vessels under the jurisdiction of this service. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

USE OF LOOSE GRANULATED CORK LIFE PRESERVERS AND LIFE RAFTS AND KAPOK
LIFE PRESERVERS PROHIBITED.

14. All life rafts and life preservers made in whole or in part of loose granulated cork shall be excluded from use on all vessels.

All kapok life preservers heretofore approved by this board shall be excluded from use on all vessels.

Provided, That this section shall take effect on and after May 1, 1905. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

WOODEN LIFE FLOATS.

15. Vessels navigating rivers and carrying passengers shall be allowed to use wooden floats, when made as approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, one for each deck or steerage passenger.

When wooden life floats are used in accordance with the above paragraph, their dimensions shall be not less than 4 feet in length, 14 inches in breadth, and 2 inches in thickness. The floats shall be made of well-seasoned white pine or of any other wood not exceeding white pine in weight per cubic foot. (Secs. 4481, 4482, R. S.)

RING BUOYS.

16. Whenever they deem it necessary for the safety of passengers or crew, inspectors may require a vessel to carry not to exceed four ring buoys, either with or without attached lines. It is recommended that ring buoys hung on a steamer's gangways have the line attached to both the vessel and the buoy, and that those hung on the superstructure have no line and be as light as is possible with the necessary buoyancy. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

EXTRA STEERING APPARATUS, LADDERS, STAIRWAYS.

17. Extra steering apparatus, consisting of relieving tackles or tiller, shall be provided for all steamers: *Provided, however,* That where a steamer is equipped with auxiliary steam or hand-steering gear attached to rudder entirely independent of the regular steering gear, same may be used in lieu of the relieving tackles or tiller required.

Every steamer or barge carrying passengers shall be provided with suitable ladders, where practicable for use, to enable passengers to descend conveniently to the lifeboats, such ladders to be placed near each side of the vessel.

Every steam vessel shall be provided with sufficient means of escape from the lower to the upper deck, or vice versa, and every steamer of 50 tons or over carrying passengers shall be provided with permanent stairways forward and aft, except where said stairways on towing boats would interfere with towing bitts. (Secs. 4405, 4480, 4484, R. S.)

MEANS OF ESCAPE FROM STEAMERS.

18. On all steamers where the plans and arrangements will possibly permit, all inclosures where passengers or crews may be quartered, or where anyone may be employed, shall be provided with not less than two avenues of escape so located that if one of such avenues is not available another may be. The locality and arrangement of such additional means of escape shall be determined by the steamboat inspectors and the steamboat managers, as will in their judgment best carry out the purposes for which this provision was made. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

STEAMER'S NAME ON EQUIPMENTS.

19. All the equipments of a steamer, such as buckets, hose, axes, boats, oars, rafts, life preservers, floats, barrels, and tanks, shall be painted or branded with the name of the steamer upon which they are used. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

RULE IV.—FIRE APPARATUS.

	Section.
Automobiles transported on passenger steamers.....	15
Axes for passenger steamers navigating rivers only.....	1
Axes for other than passenger steamers navigating rivers only.....	2
Axes, where located and how kept.....	3
Barrels for passenger steamers navigating rivers only.....	1
Barrels for other than passenger steamers navigating rivers only.....	2
Bilge pipes required.....	13
Buckets for passenger steamers navigating rivers only.....	1
Buckets for other than passenger steamers navigating rivers only.....	2
Cotton, baled, how bound and covered.....	4
Hemp, baled, how bound and covered.....	4
Hose, fire, when may be uncoupled.....	13
Fire extinguishers, chemical, regulations regarding.....	15
Lamps, glass, how fitted.....	6
Pipes for conducting water from fire pumps, how constructed.....	14
Pipes for carrying steam into hold, how constructed.....	6
Pipes leading from pumps, diameter of.....	9
Pumps or equivalents for certain steamers.....	7
Pumps must be of certain capacity.....	8
Pumps, rotary, allowed under certain conditions.....	10
Pumps for testing boilers.....	11
Pumps, what constitutes an equivalent for certain steamers.....	12
Pumps, steam fire, how equipped.....	13
Sounding pipe required.....	13
Spark arresters for certain western steamers.....	5
Tarpaulin, certain articles to be covered with.....	4
Water, provisions for keeping, for fire.....	2

1. All steamers navigating rivers only, carrying passengers, are required to be provided with fire buckets, barrels, and axes, as follows:

Gross tons.	Barrels.	Buckets.	Axes.
All steamers not over 10 tons.....		2	1
All steamers over 10 tons and not over 25 tons.....		4	1
All steamers over 25 tons and not over 50 tons.....	1	6	2
All steamers over 50 tons and not over 100 tons.....	1	8	2
All steamers over 100 tons and not over 200 tons.....	2	18	4
All steamers over 200 tons and not over 500 tons.....	4	24	6
All steamers over 500 tons and not over 1,000 tons.....	6	35	8
All steamers over 1,000 tons.....	8	50	10

Provided, That all steamers navigating rivers only, that are constructed wholly of iron or steel plates and whose deck houses or superstructure is constructed wholly of iron or steel plates, carrying passengers, shall not be required to carry any water barrels or tanks, as required by the preceding table. (Secs. 4426, 4483, R. S.)

2. For freight and towing steamers navigating rivers only:

Gross tons.	Barrels.	Buckets.	Axes.
All steamers not over 10 tons.....		2	1
All steamers over 10 tons and not over 25 tons.....		4	1
All steamers over 25 tons and not over 50 tons.....	1	6	2
All steamers over 50 tons and not over 100 tons.....	1	8	2
All steamers over 100 tons and not over 200 tons.....	1	12	2
All steamers over 200 tons and not over 500 tons.....	2	15	3
All steamers over 500 tons and not over 1,000 tons.....	3	20	4
All steamers over 1,000 tons.....	4	25	5

Provided, however, That tanks of suitable dimensions and arrangements, or buckets in sufficient number, may be substituted for barrels on all vessels. Five buckets shall be considered as equivalent to one barrel.

Provided, That all freight and towing steamers navigating rivers only, that are constructed wholly of iron or steel plates and whose deck houses are constructed of iron or steel plates, shall not be required to carry any water barrels or tanks, as required by the preceding table.

Fire buckets, barrels, or tanks shall, when practicable, be constantly filled with water, and in such positions on board as shall be most convenient for extinguishment of fire. (Secs. 4426, 4483, R. S.)

3. All axes shall be located so as to be readily found in time of need, shall not be used for general purposes, and shall be kept in good condition. (Secs. 4426, 4483, R. S.)

4. All hay, straw, or other inflammable material carried on the open deck of any steamer carrying passengers shall be covered with a tarpaulin.

All baled cotton shall be securely bound and covered with bagging on at least three-fourths of its surface, including both ends of the bale. No bales of imported or domestic hemp shall be received on any vessel carrying passengers unless the same are properly compressed, bound with rope, wire, or metallic bands, and covered on ends or sides, according to the several methods now practiced in foreign and domestic trade. (Sec. 4472, R. S.)

5. All steamers on western rivers having their boilers situated so that the sparks from the fires may be driven back among combustible materials shall have a sheet-iron fender extending forward from the fire doors not less than 2 feet, at the height of the furnace fronts, and connecting with the same. (Sec. 4470, R. S.)

6. The main pipes and their branches, on steamers carrying passengers or freight, to convey steam from the boilers to the hold and separate compartments of the same, shall be not less than 1½ inches in diameter, except on steamers employed on western rivers, constructed prior to June 30, 1905, which steamers may use branch pipes not less than three-fourths of an inch in diameter. Steam pipes of not less than three-fourths of an inch in diameter shall be led to all lamp lockers, oil rooms, and like compartments, which lamp lockers, oil rooms, and compartments, in all classes of vessels, shall be wholly and tightly lined with metal. All branch pipes leading into the several compartments of the hold of the vessel shall be supplied with valves, the handles distinctly marked to indicate the compartment or parts of the vessel to which they lead.

These valves or their handles shall be placed in the most accessible part of the main deck of the vessel and so arranged that all can be inclosed in a box or casing, the door of which shall be plainly marked with the words "Steam fire apparatus."

On all oil-tank steamers the valves, instead of being located near the hatches on the upper deck, shall be all in an accessible house in which the operator is well protected from heat and smoke: *Provided*, That on oil-tank steamers a main line of steam smothering pipe of sufficient area to supply all branch pipes leading from the same to the tanks may be run the entire length of the deck, and only the main stop valve of the main line shall be required to be housed. All branch pipes shall be provided with valves which shall be left open at all times, so that the steam may enter all compartments simultaneously. Such branches as may not be required after the

fire is definitely located may be shut off, in order that the entire system may be concentrated on one tank.

Provided, That carbonic-acid gas or other extinguishing gases or vapors may be substituted in place of steam as aforesaid and for the above-described purposes, when such gas or vapor and the apparatus for producing and distributing the same shall have been approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors: *Provided*, That the use of such apparatus shall be allowed by law.

Provided further, That pipes for conveying steam from the boilers, or pipes for conveying carbonic-acid gas or other extinguishing vapors for the purpose of extinguishing fire, shall not be led into the cabins or into other passengers' or crew's quarters.

The use of glass lamps shall be prohibited on any vessel under the jurisdiction of the Steamboat-Inspection Service unless the same are securely fitted into suitable metal brackets. (Sec. 4470, R. S.)

7. Steamers required to be provided with double-acting steam fire pumps or other equivalents for throwing water shall be equipped with such pumps according to their tonnage, as follows:

Steamers over 20 tons and not exceeding 150 gross tons shall have not less than 50 cubic inches pump-cylinder capacity. Steamers of over 150 gross tons and under 3,000 tons shall have not less than one-third of 1 cubic inch pump-cylinder capacity for every gross ton. Steamers of 3,000 gross tons and over shall have pump cylinder of not less than 1,000 cubic inches capacity. This rule shall apply only to pumps installed after June 30, 1907, and all pumps now approved and in use or installed before said date shall be accepted if complying with the requirements of law and regulations in force at the time of the adoption of this rule.

Upon such steamers fire mains shall be led from the pumps to all decks, with sufficient number of outlets arranged so that any part of the steamer can be reached with water with the full capacity of the pumps and by means of a single 50-foot length of hose from at least one of said outlets. On all classes of steamers every such pump shall be fitted with a gauge and a relief valve adjusted to lift 100 pounds pressure. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

8. Steamers are not restricted to any particular proportions for fire pumps. Any dimensions that will attain the requirements specified in section 7, or greater in capacity, may be allowed: *Provided, however*, That all hydrant connections be supplied with suitable spanners. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

9. The capacity of the pipes and hose leading from the pumps shall in no case be less than that of the discharge opening of the pump: *Provided, however*, That the pipe and hose shall in no instance be less than 1½ inches in internal diameter.

And provided further, That steamers of 15 tons and under may be allowed to use hose of three-fourths of an inch internal diameter, but in no case shall it be less than the discharge opening of the pumps, it being further provided that open boats of less than 10 gross tons that are fully equipped with buckets, as required by these rules and regulations, shall not be required to carry hose. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

10. A rotary pump, when driven by an engine independent of the main engine, may be considered as an equivalent for the double-acting fire pump, and used as such when equal to it in efficiency and capacity. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

11. Any steamer having on board an independent steam pump and an auxiliary boiler suitably arranged and of sufficient strength and capacity for testing the boilers thereof; or if one of the hand fire pumps be suitably arranged and of sufficient strength and capacity for testing the boilers; or if the "doctor," so called, when arranged permanently for testing the boilers, is, in the judgment of the inspectors, suitable for the purposes intended, may be considered as having complied with the law requiring a pump for testing boilers. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

12. Any steamer of 50 gross tons or under, required to have a double-acting steam fire pump, and having in use on board a "doctor," so called, may be considered as having a lawful equivalent for such a pump when such "doctor" has pipes attached to it leading to the upper and between decks, such pipes being provided with hose and valves, according to law; but the pipes and hose shall in no case be less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in internal diameter. The pumps for supplying the boilers shall in no case be considered as an equivalent for the double-acting steam fire pump, on steamers above 50 gross tons. Every steamer exceeding 150 gross tons and not otherwise provided for shall be provided with one good double-acting fire pump to be worked by hand: *Provided*, That when a steam pump is equipped to work by hand the same shall be accepted as a hand fire pump. Each chamber shall be of sufficient capacity, and the stroke so regulated, that not less than 100 cubic inches of water shall be displaced by each stroke of the piston. Two smaller pumps may be allowed to take the place of the one pump of 100 cubic inches capacity provided for in this section when their combined capacity equals or exceeds 100 cubic inches. Each pump shall be placed in the most suitable part of the vessel for efficient service, having suitable, well-fitted hose to such pump long enough to reach to all parts of the vessel. Pumps may be connected to a pipe line having sufficient number of outlets so arranged that any part of the vessel can be reached with water by means of a single 50-foot length of hose from at least one of said outlets, pumps to be kept at all times in perfect order, with brakes, and hose coupled on ready for immediate use: *Provided*, That on freight steamers having hulls constructed entirely of metal only such hose shall be required as may be necessary to reach all cabins or superstructures, such hose to be coupled on at all times. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

13. All steam fire pumps required shall be supplied with connecting pipes leading to the hold of the vessel with stopcocks or shut-off valves attached and so arranged that such pumps may be used for pumping and discharging water overboard from the hold.

Each and every steam vessel shall be fitted with a bilge pipe leading from each compartment of the vessel and connecting with a suitably marked valve to the main bilge pump in the engine room, and each compartment of all steam vessels shall be fitted with suitable sounding pipe, the opening of which shall be accessible at all times, except that in compartments accessible at all times for examination no sounding tubes are necessary.

Steam siphons may be substituted in each compartment for the bilge pipes.

All hose required on steam vessels for fire purposes shall be tested to a pressure of 100 pounds to the square inch at each inspection, and

it shall be the duty of the local inspectors at each annual inspection to see that the couplings are securely fastened to the hose by suitable external or internal clamps, and at least one length of such hose shall be kept at all times attached to each outlet of the fire main and provided with a suitable nozzle: *Provided*, That on freight steamers where the keeping of such hose coupled on interferes with the loading or unloading of cargo they may be removed during such loading or unloading. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

14. All pipes used as mains for conducting water from fire pumps on board steam vessels in place of hose shall be of wrought iron, brass, or copper, with wrought-iron, brass, or composition hose connections.

Suction pipes for all pumps on steam vessels shall be so arranged as to have an area of opening sufficiently large to supply water when pumps are working at full capacity. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

FIRE EXTINGUISHERS.

15. All steamers of more than 15 tons, carrying passengers, including pleasure vessels, shall be provided with such number of good and efficient portable fire extinguishers, approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, as shall hereafter be prescribed, viz:

	Fire extinguishers.
Steamers of over 15 and not over 50 gross tons.....	1
Steamers of over 50 and not over 100 gross tons.....	2
Steamers of over 100 and not over 500 gross tons.....	3
Steamers of over 500 and not over 1,000 gross tons.....	6
Steamers of over 1,000 gross tons, not less than.....	8

Freight and towing steamers of over 250 tons shall be provided with chemical fire extinguishers as hereafter prescribed, viz:

	Fire extinguishers.
Steamers of over 250 and not over 500 gross tons.....	1
Steamers of over 500 gross tons.....	2

The tables of required fire extinguishers in this section are based on the capacity of the ordinary machine, which is about 2½ gallons, and no fire extinguisher of larger capacity shall be allowed a greater rating than that of the ordinary machine. Fire extinguishers of approved types of less capacity are allowable when their total contents equal the required quantity.

All chemical fire extinguishers thus provided for shall be able to withstand a pressure of 350 pounds to the square inch, except such fire extinguishers as have no stopcock or valve between the chamber and discharge, in which case they may be used after having been tested to 150 pounds pressure to the square inch.

All steamers carrying passengers, which transport five or more automobiles or motor vehicles having attached tanks containing gasoline or any of the products of petroleum, under the provisions of section 4472, Revised Statutes, shall carry, in addition to the chemical fire extinguishers required by the preceding paragraphs, at least five chemical fire extinguishers of a type approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors which have demonstrated before the board a capacity for extinguishing burning gasoline, but where less than five such automobiles are transported it is only required that

the steamer carry one such additional fire extinguisher for each automobile transported.

Fire extinguishers shall be located in such parts of the vessels as in the judgment of the local inspectors will be most convenient and serviceable in case of emergency, and so arranged that they may be easily removed from their fastenings. Every fire extinguisher thus provided for shall be discharged and examined at each annual inspection. (Sec. 4479, R. S.)

RULE V.—LICENSED OFFICERS.

	Section.
Accidents, licensed officers must report, to inspectors.....	16
Collisions with buoys and lighthouses to be reported.....	16
Color blindness, examination required for.....	2
Drills required on steamers carrying passengers.....	18
Engineers, classification of.....	31
Engineers, duty of, when assuming charge of boilers.....	33
Engineers of vessels propelled by gas, fluid, naphtha, or electric motors, license to.....	35
Engineers, qualifications and examinations required for license.....	31, 32
Engineers to report repairs to boilers.....	34
Examination for license to be given as soon as practicable.....	3
Examination in pilot rules required on renewal of license.....	11
Examination, written, required for original license and raise of grade.....	3
Fire alarm.....	18
Indians, license of, under certain conditions.....	3
Indorsement of master's or mate's license as pilot.....	25
License, certificates required for.....	1
License, examination for, to be given as soon as practicable.....	3
License, examination required for original and raise of grade.....	3
License, joint, effect of suspension or revocation of.....	13
License may be suspended or revoked for drunkenness when on duty, and for certain other misconduct.....	14
License, reexamination after refusal of.....	4
License, special engineer's, service required for raise of grade of person holding..	32
License, suspension, term of duration shall be determined.....	13
Licenses, canceled, examination of, by supervising inspectors.....	10
Licenses, extension of route and raise of grade of.....	9
Licenses, form of application.....	1
Licenses, how obtained.....	1, 8
Licenses, lost, certificate issued for.....	6
Licenses must be filled out with pen and black ink.....	5
Licenses, parting with.....	7
Licenses, renewal of.....	8
Licenses, revocation of.....	13
Licenses to officers of vessels owned by United States.....	15
Lifeboats, drill required.....	18
Master of ferry steam vessels, qualifications and examination.....	21
Master, licensed, required on every steam vessel of over 100 tons under way....	19
Masters, examination of, in pilot rules.....	11
Masters of passenger barges, qualifications and examination.....	22
Masters of river steamers, qualifications and examinations.....	20
Masters of steam vessels carrying passengers, reports required of.....	18
Masters of yachts, qualifications and examination.....	30
Mates of inland steamers.....	23, 24
Misconduct of licensed officers.....	14
Motor vessels, experience on, allowable for pilot's license.....	26
Pilot houses, only certain persons allowed to enter.....	17
Pilots, examination of, in pilot rules, for renewal of license.....	11
Pilots, first-class or second-class, may take charge of steamers not over 100 tons..	28
Pilots, how governed.....	29
Pilots, original license, upon what conditions issued.....	26
Pilot's route, how extended.....	27
Pilots, special, may be licensed for steamers of 10 tons and under.....	26

	Section.
Pilots, steamers over 100 tons must have first-class.....	28
Publications to be furnished licensed officers.....	12
Raise of grade of license.....	9
Reexamination after refusal of license.....	4
Renewal of licenses.....	8
Special license, raise of grade of person holding.....	32
Station bills, duty of master.....	18

ORIGINAL LICENSES.

1. Before an original license is issued to any person to act as a master, mate, pilot, or engineer he shall personally appear before some local board or a supervising inspector for examination.

Inspectors shall, before granting an original license to any person to act as an officer of a vessel, require the applicant to make written application upon the blank form furnished by the Department of Commerce, to be filed in the inspectors' office. When practicable, applicants for master's, mate's, pilot's, or engineer's license shall present to the inspectors, to be filed with their application, discharges or letters from the master or other officer under whom they have served certifying to the name of the vessel and in what capacity the applicant has served under him; also period of such service. Inspectors shall also, when practicable, require applicant for pilot's license to have the written indorsement of the master and engineer of the vessel upon which he has served, and of one licensed pilot, as to his qualifications. In the case of applicants for original engineer's license, they shall also, when practicable, have the indorsement of the master and engineer of a vessel on which they have served, together with one other licensed engineer.

The first license issued to any person by a United States inspector shall be considered an original license, where the United States records show no previous issue to such applicant.

No original license shall be issued to any naturalized citizen on less experience in any grade than would have been required of a citizen of the United States by birth. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

VISUAL EXAMINATIONS REQUIRED FOR ORIGINAL AND RENEWED LICENSES.

2. No original license as master, mate, or pilot of any vessel propelled in whole or in part by steam, gas, fluid, naphtha, alco-vapor, electric, or other like motors, or master or mate of sail vessels, shall be issued except upon the official certificate of a surgeon of the Public Health Service respecting the vision of the person applying for such original license. The word "original" as contemplated in this section shall mean the first license of any character issued to a master, mate, or pilot, and shall not be held to mean, for instance, that a license issued to a master who was previously licensed as a mate or pilot shall be considered an original master's license.

No license as master, mate, or pilot of any class of vessel specified and enumerated in the foregoing paragraph shall be renewed except upon the official certificate of a surgeon of the Public Health Service that the color sense of the applicant for renewal is normal.

Where an applicant for renewal of license is situated so that it would put him to great inconvenience or expense to appear before a surgeon

of the Public Health Service for examination, the certificate of a reputable physician or oculist as to the color sense of the applicant shall be accepted in lieu of the certificate of the surgeon of the Public Health Service.

In case an applicant for original license or renewal of license is pronounced color blind he may, in the discretion of the inspectors, be limited to act as master, mate, or pilot on a vessel navigating in daylight only.

Any person holding a license as mate on steamers navigating waters flowing into the Gulf of Mexico and their tributaries issued prior to 1905 may have such license renewed without being subjected to the examination for color sense.

Any applicant for renewal of license who has been refused such renewal on account of the requirements of section 48, Rule V, as amended in January, 1911, respecting visual acuity and color sense, may apply for renewal of license under the provisions of the foregoing section, and nothing herein contained shall debar an applicant who has lost the sight of one eye from securing a renewal of his license, providing that his color sense is normal. (Secs. 4439, 4440, 4442, R. S.)

EXAMINATIONS.

3. No original master's, mate's, pilot's, or engineer's license shall be issued hereafter or grade increased except upon written examination by a board of local inspectors or a supervising inspector, which written examination shall be placed on file in the office of the inspectors issuing said license: *Provided, however,* That upon navigable waters of the United States newly opened to steamboat navigation, and where the only pilots obtainable are illiterate Indians or other natives, the fact that such persons can neither read nor write shall not be considered a bar to such Indians or other natives receiving license as pilot of steam vessels, provided they are otherwise qualified therefor.

Before granting or renewing a license, inspectors shall satisfy themselves that the applicants can properly hear the bell and whistle signals.

When any person makes application for license it shall be the duty of the local inspectors to give the applicant the required examination as soon as practicable. (Secs. 4405, 4439, 4440, 4441, 4442, R. S.)

REEXAMINATIONS AND REFUSAL OF LICENSES.

4. Any applicant for license who has been duly examined and refused may come before the same local board for reexamination at any time thereafter, but he shall not be examined by any other local board until one year has expired from the date of the refusal.

If the inspectors shall decline to grant the applicant the license asked for, they shall furnish him a statement, in writing, setting forth the cause of their refusal to grant the same. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

PREPARATION OF LICENSES.

5. All licenses hereafter issued to masters, mates, pilots, and engineers shall be filled out on the face with pen and black ink instead of typewritten. Inspectors are directed, when licenses are completed,

to draw a broad pen and black-ink mark through all unused spaces in the body thereof, so as to prevent, as far as possible, illegal interpolation after issue. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

CERTIFICATE OF LOST LICENSE.

6. In case of loss of license, of any class, from any cause, the inspectors, upon receiving satisfactory evidence of such loss, shall issue a certificate to the owner thereof, which shall have the authority of the lost license for the unexpired term, unless in the meantime the holder thereof shall have the grade of his license raised, after due examination, in which case a license in due form for such grade may be issued. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

PARTING WITH LICENSE.

7. Any license granted to a master, mate, pilot, engineer, or operator shall be immediately revoked if, for any purpose, the holder thereof voluntarily parts with its possession or places it beyond his personal control by pledging or depositing it with another. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

RENEWAL OF LICENSES.

8. Whenever an officer shall apply for a renewal of his license for the same grade, the presentation of the old license, with satisfactory certificate of visual examination, where required, and with oath of office shall be considered sufficient evidence of his title to renewal, which old license, certificate of visual examination, and oath of office shall be retained by the inspectors upon their official files as the evidence upon which the license was renewed: *Provided*, That it is presented within 12 months after the date of its expiration, unless such title has been forfeited or facts shall have come to the knowledge of the inspectors which would render a renewal improper; nor shall any license be renewed more than 30 days in advance of the date of the expiration thereof, unless there are extraordinary circumstances that shall justify a renewal beforehand, in which case the reasons therefor must appear in detail upon the records of the inspectors renewing the license.

Whenever an officer shall apply for renewal of his license for same grade, after 12 months after the date of its expiration, he shall be required to pass an examination for the same grade of license. The renewed license in either case shall receive the next higher number for number of issue of present grade and for number of issues of all grades.

Whenever a licensed officer makes application for a renewal of his license, he shall appear in person before some board of local inspectors or supervising inspector, except that upon the renewal of such license for the same grade, when the distance from any local board or supervising inspector is such as to put the person holding the same to great inconvenience and expense to appear in person, he may, upon taking oath of office before any person authorized to administer oaths, and forwarding the same, together with the license to be renewed and certificate of visual examination where required, to the local board

or supervising inspector of the district in which he resides or is employed, have the same renewed by the said inspectors, if no valid reason to the contrary be known to them; and they shall attach such oath to the stub end of the license, which is to be retained on file in their office: *Provided, however,* That any officer holding a license, and who is engaged in a service which necessitates his continuous absence from the United States, may make application in writing for one renewal and transmit the same to the board of local inspectors, with a statement of the applicant, verified before a consul or other officer of the United States authorized to administer an oath, setting forth the reasons for not appearing in person, and upon receiving the same the board of local inspectors that originally issued such license shall renew the same for one additional term of such license, and shall notify the applicant of such renewal. (Secs. 4405, 4438, R. S.)

EXTENSION OF ROUTE AND RAISE OF GRADE OF LICENSES.

9. Licensed officers serving under five years' license, entitled by license and service to raise of grade, shall have issued to them new licenses for the grade for which they are qualified, the local inspectors to file in their office the old license when surrendered, with the report of the circumstances of the case, after the old license and report of the circumstances of the case shall have been reviewed by the supervising inspector of the district, but the grade of no license shall be raised, except as hereinafter provided, unless the applicant can show one year's actual experience in the capacity for which he has been licensed.

Inspectors shall, before granting an extension of route or raise of grade of license, require the applicant to make his written application upon the blank form of application for extension of route or raise of grade of license furnished by the department. When practicable, applicants for extension of route or raise of grade of license shall present to the inspectors, to be filed with the application, discharges or letters from the master or other officer under whom they have served, or other satisfactory documentary evidence, certifying to the name of the vessel and in what capacity the applicant has served; also period of such service. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

EXAMINATION OF CANCELED LICENSES BY SUPERVISING INSPECTORS.

10. With the exception of operators' licenses, every canceled license renewed, with or without raise of grade, and every canceled license for which a license of a higher grade is issued before the expiration of the five years' term of license shall be submitted to the supervising inspector of the district for his review, to determine whether both licenses have been issued in accordance with the rules and regulations, and whether they are in proper form. The supervising inspector shall personally, carefully examine every canceled license submitted to him. The canceled license shall be promptly examined by the supervising inspector and returned to the local inspectors. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

EXAMINATION FOR RENEWAL OF MASTER'S OR PILOT'S LICENSE.

11. It shall be the duty of all inspectors, before renewing an existing license to a master or pilot of steam vessels, for any waters, who has not been employed as master or pilot on such waters during the three years preceding the application for renewal, to satisfy themselves, by an examination in writing, or orally, to be taken down in writing by the inspectors, that such officers are thoroughly familiar with the pilot rules upon the waters for which they are licensed. (Secs. 4439, 4442, R. S.)

LAWS, GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS, AND PILOT RULES TO BE FURNISHED LICENSED OFFICERS.

12. Every master, mate, pilot, and engineer of vessels shall, when receiving an original license, a renewed license, or a raise of grade of license, be furnished by the inspectors with a copy of the Laws Governing the Steamboat-Inspection Service, and a copy of the General Rules and Regulations Prescribed by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, and every master and pilot of vessels and operator of motor vessels shall, when receiving an original license, a renewed license, or a raise of grade of license, be furnished by the inspectors with a pamphlet copy of the rules and regulations governing pilots and of the statutes upon which such rules are founded, applicable to the waters on which their licenses are intended to be used, as stated in the body thereof. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

SUSPENSION AND REVOCATION OF LICENSES.

13. When the license of any master, mate, pilot, or engineer is revoked such license expires with such revocation, and any license subsequently granted to such person shall be considered in the light of an original license except as to number of issue. And upon the revocation or suspension of the license of any such officer said license shall be surrendered to the local inspectors ordering such suspension or revocation.

When the license of any master, mate, engineer, or pilot is suspended the inspectors making such suspension shall determine the term of its duration, except that such suspension shall not extend beyond the time for which the license was issued.

The suspension or revocation of a joint license shall debar the person holding the same from the exercise of any of the privileges therein granted, so long as such suspension or revocation shall remain in force. (Sec. 4450, R. S.)

MISCONDUCT OF LICENSED OFFICERS.

14. Whenever a supervising, local, or assistant inspector of steam vessels, or any of them, shall find on board any vessel subject to the provisions of Title LII of the Revised Statutes any licensed officer under the influence of liquor or other stimulant to such an extent as to unfit him for duty, or when any licensed officer shall use abusive or insulting language to any inspector or assaults any such inspector while on official duty, the local inspectors or the supervising inspector

shall immediately suspend or revoke the license of the officer so offending without further trial or investigation.

The fact of a licensed officer being under the influence of liquor in the presence of the inspector or inspectors to such an extent as to unfit him for duty while on board a vessel shall be sufficient cause for such suspension or revocation. (Secs. 4405, 4450, R. S.)

LICENSES TO OFFICERS OF VESSELS OWNED BY THE UNITED STATES.

15. Any person who has served at least one year as master, commander, pilot, or engineer of any steam vessel owned and operated by the United States in any service in which a license as master, mate, pilot, or engineer was not required at the time of such service, shall be entitled to license as master, mate, pilot, or engineer, if the inspectors, upon written examination, as required for applicants for original license, may find him qualified: *Provided*, That the experience of any such applicant within three years of making application has been such as to qualify him to serve in the capacity for which he makes application to be licensed. (Secs. 4439, 4440, 4441, 4442, R. S.)

REPORTS OF ACCIDENTS TO VESSELS.

16. The licensed officer in command of any vessel subject to the inspection of the Steamboat-Inspection Service shall report in writing and in person to the board of local inspectors nearest the port of first arrival, any accident to said vessel involving loss of life, or damage to property to an approximate amount exceeding \$100, and shall also report in the same manner any casualty, or loss of life from whatever cause of any person on board such vessel. If the accident happens upon the high seas or without the jurisdiction of inland waters, the board to whom the report is first made shall make the investigation, but if the accident occurs within the jurisdiction of inland waters, the report shall be transmitted to the board within whose jurisdiction the accident occurred, which board shall make the investigation except in cases where, in the judgment of the Supervising Inspector General, better results may be obtained by another board conducting the investigation, in which case the Supervising Inspector General is authorized to direct such investigation by another board: *Provided*, That when from distance it may be inconvenient to report in person it may be done in writing only, and the report sworn to before any person authorized to administer oaths.

Whenever a vessel subject to the inspection of the Steamboat-Inspection Service collides with lightship, buoy, or other aid to navigation under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Lighthouses, or is connected with any such collision, it shall be the duty of the licensed officer in command of such vessel to report the accident to the nearest board of local inspectors. When any collision of this character is reported to a board of local inspectors, those officers shall immediately transmit such information to the lighthouse inspector of the district in which the collision occurred. (Sec. 4448, R. S.)

ONLY CERTAIN PERSONS ALLOWED IN PILOT HOUSE AND ON NAVIGATOR'S BRIDGE.

17. Masters and pilots of steamers carrying passengers shall exclude from the pilot houses and navigator's bridge of such steamers, while under way, all persons not connected with the navigation of such steamers, except officers of the Steamboat-Inspection Service, Revenue-Cutter Service, and engineer officers of the United States Army in charge of the improvement of that particular waterway, when upon business: *Provided*, That licensed officers of steamboats, persons regularly engaged in learning the profession of pilot, officers of the United States Navy, United States Coast and Geodetic Survey, and Lighthouse Service, assistant engineers of the Engineer Department of the United States Army connected with the improvement of that particular waterway, and the engineer officers connected with the construction and operation of the Panama Canal may be allowed in the pilot house or upon the navigator's bridge upon the responsibility of the officer in charge. No one shall be allowed in the pilot house of ferry steamers except the crew on duty there and steamboat inspectors.

The master of every such passenger and ferry steamer shall keep three printed copies of this section of Rule V posted in conspicuous places on such steamer, one of which shall be kept posted in the pilot house.

Such printed copies shall be furnished by the Department of Commerce to local inspectors for distribution. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

STATION BILLS, DRILLS, AND REPORTS OF MASTERS.

18. It shall be the duty of the officer in charge of every steamer carrying passengers to cause to be prepared a station bill for his own department, and one also for the engineer's department, in which shall be assigned a post or station of duty for every person employed on board such steamer in case of fire or other disaster, which station bills shall be placed in the most conspicuous places on board for the observation of the crew. And it shall be the duty of such master, or of the mate or officer next in command, once at least in each week, to call all hands to quarters and exercise them in the discipline, and in the unlashing and swinging out of the lifeboats, weather permitting, and in the use of the fire pumps and all other apparatus for the safety of life on board of such vessel, with especial regard for the drill of the crew in the method of adjusting life preservers and educating passengers and others in this procedure and to see that all the equipments required by law are in complete working order for immediate use; and the fact of the exercise of the crew, as herein contemplated, shall be entered upon the steamer's log book, stating the day of the month and hour when so exercised; and it shall be the duty of the inspectors to require the officers and crew of all such vessels to perform the aforesaid drills and discipline in the presence of the said inspectors at intervals sufficiently frequent to assure the said inspectors by actual observation that the foregoing requirements of this section are complied with; the master shall also report monthly to the local inspectors the day and date of such exercise and drill, the condition of the vessel and her equipment, and

also the number of passengers carried, and any neglect or omission on the part of the officer in command of such steamer to strictly enforce this rule shall be deemed cause for the suspension or revocation of the license of such officer.

The *general* fire-alarm signal shall be a continuous rapid ringing of the ship's bell for a period of not less than 20 seconds, and this signal shall not be used for any other purpose whatsoever. The master of any steamer carrying passengers may establish such other emergency signals, in addition to the ringing of the ship's bell, as will provide that all the officers and all the crew of the steamer will have positive and certain notice of the existing emergency.

Three copies of this section shall be furnished every steamer carrying passengers, to be framed under glass and posted in conspicuous places about the vessel. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

STEAM VESSELS REQUIRING LICENSED MASTER.

19. There shall be a duly licensed master on board every steam vessel of more than 100 gross tons, subject to the inspection laws of the United States, whenever such steamer is under way. (Secs. 4439, 4463, R. S.)

MASTER OF RIVER STEAMERS.

20. Inspectors shall examine all applicants for original license as master of steamers navigating rivers exclusively, which examination shall be reduced to writing and made a part of the permanent records of the office of the inspectors making such examination; and no original license shall be issued to any person to act as master of such steamers who has not, by actual service on board of such steamers for a period of not less than three years, acquired practical knowledge, skill, and experience essential in case of emergency and disaster, and in the navigation of such steamers with safety to life and property, and at least one year of service to have been within the three years next preceding the application, and such license shall entitle the holder of the same to act as master on any river steamer of the United States, and no license as master shall be issued to any applicant who can not read and write, and who has not served at least one year as licensed mate or pilot of steam vessels.

The line of examination to be pursued by inspectors in examining applicants for original license as master of river steamers shall be as follows:

1. As to his general knowledge of the duties of master of such steamers.

2. As to his ability to handle the wheel in case of emergency or disaster.

3. As to the knowledge of his duties and proper method of procedure in case of fire on his vessel.

4. As to his knowledge of proper management of a vessel and crew in case of collision and sinking.

5. As to executive ability generally to manage officers and crew.

6. As to his general knowledge and ability to navigate steamers with safety to life and property.

7. As to his knowledge of pilot rules governing the navigation of such steamers.

8. As to his knowledge of signals between the pilot house and engine room.

9. As to his knowledge of signal lights and their proper position on all steam and other vessels.

10. As to duties of master in case of fog or stormy weather, and on such other subjects in connection with the navigation of such vessels as the inspectors conducting such examination may deem proper and necessary. (Sec. 4439, R. S.)

MASTER OF FERRY STEAM VESSELS.

21. Any applicant for license as master of ferry steam vessels shall be eligible for examination after he has furnished satisfactory documentary evidence to the local inspectors that he has had the following experience:

First. One year's experience as first-class pilot.

Second. Or two years' experience as wheelman or quartermaster while holding a first-class pilot's license.

Third. Or two years' experience in charge of a steam vessel of 100 gross tons or under while acting under the authority of a pilot's license.

Any applicant for license as master of ferry steam vessels shall be subjected to such examination as shall satisfy the inspectors that he is capable of navigating such vessels. (Sec. 4439, R. S.)

MASTER OF PASSENGER BARGES.

22. Any person applying for license as master of barges carrying passengers shall have had three years' experience in the deck department of such vessels, and shall be subjected to such examination as will show his ability to handle the class of vessels for which he desires a license. (Sec. 4438, R. S.)

MATE OF INLAND OR RIVER STEAMERS.

23. Whenever any person presents himself for examination for license as mate of inland or river steamers the local inspectors shall examine him as to his knowledge, experience, and skill in loading cargo and in handling and stowage of freight, his knowledge of the operation and handling of fire apparatus, the launching and handling of lifeboats, his knowledge of life preservers and the method of adjusting them, his ability to manage the crew and direct and advise the passengers in case of emergency, and his general familiarity with his duties in maintaining discipline and protecting the passengers, and if found qualified they shall grant him a license as such, but no such license shall be granted to any person who has not had at least two years' experience in the deck department of a steam vessel. (Sec. 4440, R. S.)

DUTIES OF MATES OF INLAND OR RIVER STEAMERS.

24. It shall be the duty of the mate of every inland or river steamer carrying passengers to assign to deck or steerage passengers the space they may occupy on board during the voyage, and to supervise the stowage of freight or cargo, and see that the space set apart for passengers is

not encroached upon. He shall also carefully examine all marks on packages of freight delivered on board for shipment, with a view to detect and prevent any combustible or other dangerous articles prohibited by law being delivered on board. Three copies of this section shall be furnished every steamer to which this section applies, to be framed under glass and posted in conspicuous places about the steamer, one of which shall be on the main deck. (Secs. 4405, 4440, R. S.)

INDORSEMENT OF MASTER'S OR MATE'S LICENSE AS PILOT.

25. Whenever a master or mate desires to act in the double capacity of master and pilot, or mate and pilot, and furnishes the necessary evidence of his qualifications, the local inspectors shall indorse such pilot routes on the certificate of license. (Sec. 4443, R. S.)

EXPERIENCE REQUIRED FOR LICENSE AS PILOT.

26. No original license for pilot of any class shall be issued to any person, except for special license for steamers of 10 gross tons and under, who has not served at least three years in the deck department of a steam vessel, motor vessel, sail vessel, or barge consort, one year of which experience must have been obtained within the three years next preceding the date of application for license, which fact the inspectors may require, when practicable, to be verified by the certificate, in writing, of the licensed master or pilot, under whom the applicant has served, such certificate to be filed with the application of the candidate: *Provided*, That one year's experience as quartermaster or wheelsman while holding a second-class pilot license shall entitle the holder of such license to examination for license as first-class pilot.

Special pilots may be licensed for steamers of 10 gross tons and under, locally employed.

The local inspectors shall, before granting a license as pilot, satisfy themselves that the applicant is qualified to steer. (Sec. 4442, R. S.)

EXTENSION OF PILOT'S ROUTE.

27. Local inspectors having jurisdiction on the Atlantic coast, Pacific coast, or Gulf of Mexico may indorse any pilot's license for extension of route, subject to the approval of the boards having jurisdiction over the waters covered by the extension.

Whenever any pilot applies to a board of local inspectors for an extension of his pilot's route, he shall make written application, on form furnished by department, stating the extension desired, and he shall be examined, in writing, on the aids to navigation on said extension, and, if found qualified, shall receive such extension.

Inspectors having jurisdiction over the Red River of the North and rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico are forbidden to issue original licenses to pilots for routes extending beyond these rivers. (Secs. 4405, 4442, R. S.)

TONNAGE OF STEAM VESSELS ON WHICH PILOTS MAY ACT.

28. The navigation of every steamer above 100 gross tons shall be under the control of a first-class pilot, and every such pilot shall be limited in his license to the particular service for which he is adapted.

A first-class or second-class pilot may act as master of a steamer not exceeding 100 gross tons. A second-class pilot is authorized to act as pilot in charge of a watch on any steamer within the tonnage specified in his license. (Sec. 4442, R. S.)

PILOTS GOVERNED BY RULES.

29. Pilots of steam vessels, while in the discharge of their duties, shall be governed by the rules of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, made for their guidance, and not by any instructions emanating from any inspector or other person. (Secs. 4405, 4442, R. S.)

LICENSE OF OWNER AS MASTER OR PILOT OF STEAM YACHTS.

30. Whenever the owner of steam or sailing yachts, who has had three years' experience on board such yachts, applies for license to act as pilot or master of river steam yachts, the local inspectors shall give the applicant a written examination in regard to his knowledge in handling such vessels, and his familiarity with the lights, lighthouses, channels, buoys, obstructions, courses, and distances between certain points in the waters for which he makes application for license, and shall also examine him as to his knowledge of the pilot rules of such waters, the running and anchor lights, fog signals, the use of the lead, signal bells between engine room and pilot house, and the general rules and regulations for steam vessels. If the local inspectors are satisfied, after such examination, of the applicant's ability, they shall issue the applicant a license as pilot or master of steam yachts for the waters over which they are authorized to issue licenses.

CLASSIFICATION OF ENGINEERS.

CHIEF.

31. Chief engineer of condensing river steamers.

Chief engineer of noncondensing river steamers.

Any person holding chief engineer's license shall be permitted to act as first assistant on any steamer of double the tonnage of same class named in said chief's license.

Engineers of all classifications may be allowed to pursue their profession upon all waters of the United States in the class for which they are licensed.

FIRST ASSISTANT.

First assistant engineer of condensing river steamers.

First assistant engineer of noncondensing river steamers.

Any first assistant engineer of steamers of 1,500 gross tons and over, having had actual service in that position for one year, may, if the local inspectors, in their judgment, deem it advisable, be licensed as chief engineer of river steamers of 750 gross tons or under,

in which case license shall be issued on chief engineers' form of license, which shall be indorsed with authority to act as first assistant engineer of steamers of any tonnage for which he is qualified.

Any person having had a first assistant engineer's license for two years, and having had two years' experience as second assistant engineer, shall be eligible for examination for chief engineer's license.

SECOND ASSISTANT.

Second assistant engineer of condensing river steamers.

Any person having had a second assistant engineer's license for two years, and having had two years' experience as third assistant engineer, shall be eligible for examination for first assistant engineer's license.

THIRD ASSISTANT.

First, second, and third assistant engineers may act as such on any steamer of the grade of which they hold license, or as such assistant engineer on any steamer of a lower grade than those to which they hold a license.

Any person holding a license as third assistant engineer and having had 12 months' experience as junior engineer, or 12 months' combined service as third assistant engineer and junior engineer, or two years' experience as oiler or water tender, or two years' combined service as oiler and water tender, since receiving said license, shall be eligible for examination for license as second assistant engineer.

Inspectors may designate upon the certificate of any chief or assistant engineer the tonnage of the vessel on which he may act. (Sec. 4441, R. S.)

QUALIFICATIONS REQUIRED FOR LICENSE AS ENGINEER OF STEAM VESSELS, AND LICENSE FORMS REQUIRED.

32. No person shall receive an original license as engineer or assistant engineer of steam vessels (except for license as engineer of sawmill boats and pile drivers propelled by steam, and except for special license as engineer of a steam vessel of any kind of 10 gross tons or under on which a licensed engineer is required) who has not served at least 36 months in the engineers' department of a steam vessel, a portion of which experience shall have been obtained within the three years next preceding the application: *Provided*, That any person who has served three years as apprentice to the machinist trade in a marine, stationary, or locomotive engine works, and any person who has served for a period of not less than three years as a locomotive or stationary engineer, and any person graduated as a mechanical engineer from a duly recognized school of technology may be licensed to serve as an engineer of steam vessels after having had not less than one year's experience in the engine department of steam vessels, a portion of which experience shall have been obtained within the three years preceding his application, which fact shall be verified by the certificate, in writing, of the licensed engineer or master under whom the applicant has served, said certificate to be filed with the application of the candidate; and no person shall receive

license as above, except for special license, who is not able to determine the weight necessary to be placed on the lever of a safety valve (the diameter of valve, length of lever, distance from center of valve to fulcrum, weight of lever, and weight of valve and stem being known) to withstand any given pressure of steam in a boiler, or who is not able to figure and determine the strain brought on the braces of a boiler with a given pressure of steam, the position and distance apart of braces being known, such knowledge to be determined by an examination in writing, and the report of examination filed with the application in the office of the local inspectors, and no engineer or assistant engineer now holding a license shall have the grade of the same raised without possessing the above qualifications. No original license shall be granted any engineer or assistant engineer who can not read and write and does not understand the plain rules of arithmetic.

No person holding a special engineer's license (Form 878) shall be eligible for examination for a higher grade of license until such person has actually served two full seasons under the authority of his license and one additional full season in a subordinate capacity upon steamers requiring regularly licensed officers.

All licenses to engineers of steam vessels of 10 gross tons and under shall be issued on Form 878, special license to engineers of steam vessels of 10 gross tons and under, and all other licenses to engineers of steam vessels shall be issued on Forms 876, chief engineer's license, and 877, assistant engineer's license, according to grades of chief and assistant engineers specified in Rule V. (Secs. 4405, 4426, 4441, R. S.)

EXAMINATION OF BOILERS AND MACHINERY BY ENGINEER.

33. It shall be the duty of an engineer when he assumes charge of the boilers and machinery of a steamer to forthwith thoroughly examine the same, and if he finds any part thereof in bad condition, caused by neglect or inattention on the part of his predecessor, he shall immediately report the facts to the master, owner, or agent, and to the local inspectors of the district, who shall thereupon investigate the matter, and if the former engineer has been culpably derelict of his duty they shall suspend or revoke his license. (Sec. 4441, R. S.)

REPORTS OF ACCIDENTS, REPAIRS, AND UNSAFE BOILERS AND MACHINERY BY ENGINEERS.

34. Before making general repairs to a boiler of a steam vessel the engineer in charge of such steamer shall report, in writing, the nature of such repairs to the local inspector of the district wherein such repairs are to be made.

And it shall be the duty of all engineers when an accident occurs to the boilers or machinery in their charge tending to render the further use of such boilers or machinery unsafe until repairs are made, or when, by reason of ordinary wear, such boilers or machinery have become so unsafe, to report the same to the local inspectors immediately upon the arrival of the vessel at the first port reached subsequent to the accident or after the discovery of such unsafe condition by said engineer. (Sec. 4441, R. S.)

ENGINEERS OF MOTOR VESSELS.

35. No person shall receive an original license as engineer of vessels of above 15 gross tons, propelled by gas, fluid, naphtha, or electric motors, carrying freight or passengers for hire, who has not served at least one year on motor boats or in the engineers' department of steam vessels, or who has not had at least two years' experience in the construction of marine motor engines and their installation. All examinations for license as engineer of motor vessels shall be reduced to writing and filed with the application of the candidate.

Any person holding a license as engineer of steam vessels desiring to act as engineer of motor vessels must appear before a board of local inspectors for examination as to his knowledge of the machinery of such motor vessels, and if found qualified shall be licensed as engineer of motor vessels.

RULE VI.—INSPECTION OF VESSELS.

	Section.
American Bureau of Shipping rules may be accepted.....	8
Annual inspection to be made only on written application.....	1
Certificates of inspection to be issued for a period of not less than 1 year.....	7
Certificates of inspection and license, how signed.....	6
Drawings of new vessels required.....	8
Duty of owners to notify inspectors when on dry dock.....	5
Hulls, inspection of.....	4
Inspection may be made within 60 days of expiration of current certificate....	7
Permit to proceed to other ports for repairs, how issued.....	7
Repairs to hull or machinery, inspectors must be notified of.....	5
Vessels, inspectors may lawfully inspect.....	3
Vessels owned by United States are exempt from inspection.....	2

1. The annual inspection of any vessel subject to the provisions of Title LII, Revised Statutes of the United States, shall be made only on written application, presented to the United States local inspectors by the owner, master, or authorized agent of the vessel to be inspected. Such application shall state upon its face that previous application for inspection has not been made to any other board of local inspectors or supervising inspector. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

2. Steam vessels employed by the Government, unless the titles of the same are actually vested in the United States, are not exempt from inspection. (Sec. 4400, R. S.)

3. Inspectors may lawfully inspect within their respective districts, upon proper application, any vessel running upon the waters of their district the certificate of which is about to expire. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

4. In the inspection of hulls of vessels, the inspector of hulls shall carefully inspect every accessible part of the hull, and carefully examine the wood or metal of which the hull is constructed, to determine the condition of same, making all necessary hammer tests of hulls constructed of iron or steel. If the inspector shall not have satisfactory evidence otherwise of the soundness of the hull of a wooden vessel, he shall not give a certificate until the same shall be bored or opened up to his satisfaction.

Every vessel whose hull is constructed of iron or steel plates shall, at the first dry-docking after said vessel has reached the age of 15 years, be thoroughly examined and inspected by the inspector for the purpose of determining the condition of the plates in the hull. The

inspector shall require any such plates to be drilled that, in his opinion, require drilling to determine their condition, and should any such plates after being drilled show a deterioration equal to 25 per cent of their original thickness, they shall be removed and replaced by similar plates of a thickness equal to the original plate. This rule shall not interfere with the authority of the inspectors to drill any hull plate that has become deteriorated on any vessel of any age whenever in their judgment such drilling is necessary. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

5. Whenever any vessel is placed upon the dock for repairs it shall be the duty of the master, owner, or agent to report the same to the board of local inspectors of that district, so that a thorough inspection may by them be made to determine what is necessary to make such vessel seaworthy if the condition or age of the vessel, in the judgment of the inspectors, renders such examination necessary.

No repairs or alterations affecting the safety of the vessel, either in regard to hull or machinery, shall be made without the knowledge of the local inspectors. Notice of such repairs and changes is necessary, even if such work does not require the vessel to be placed in a dry dock, and even if there are no licensed officers attached to the vessel. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

6. Certificates of inspection signed by one local inspector only shall not be valid, nor shall the name of a regular inspector be substituted by that of any other person upon any such certificate. This rule also applies to licenses. (Sec. 4421, R. S.)

7. Certificates of inspection for any period less than one year shall not be issued, but nothing herein shall be construed as preventing the revocation or suspension of certificates of inspection, in case the same be allowed by law, or from preventing local inspectors from inspecting vessels for renewal of certificate, upon due application in writing, at any time not exceeding 60 days of expiration of current certificate of inspection, providing the same can be done without greater expense than would be incurred if taking place when inspection is regularly due, and that such inspection shall not interfere with other inspections regularly falling due at the same time. This rule, however, is not to be construed as preventing the inspection of any vessel at an earlier period than 60 days anterior to the expiration of the vessel's certificate, when such vessel has been practically rebuilt, or when necessary "for the purpose of concentrating the work of the inspectors within certain given periods" (department decision 7703, Aug. 17, 1886, p. 216, Manual, edition 1890) for the purpose of saving traveling expenses.

Local inspectors issuing a permit to any vessel to proceed to other ports for repairs shall state upon the face of the same the conditions upon which it is granted and whether the vessel is to be allowed to carry freight or passengers, the quantity and number: *Provided, however,* That no vessel whose certificate had *expired* shall be permitted to carry passengers or freight while en route to another port for repairs.

When, under section 4456, Revised Statutes of the United States, vessels obtain a permit from the local inspectors of a district to go from their district to another to make repairs, said local inspectors

shall notify the supervising inspector of their district, stating the repairs to be made on said vessels. The supervising inspector shall notify the supervising inspector of the district where such repairs are to be made, furnishing him a copy of the report of the inspectors indicating the repairs ordered on said vessels. (Secs. 4421, 4453, R. S.)

8. On and after July 1, 1911, the owner of every new vessel of over 100 gross tons, when making application for first inspection of the vessel, shall furnish the local inspectors of the district where the vessel is to be inspected drawings or blue prints, in plan and section, showing fully the general construction of the vessel, of wood, iron, or steel, including dimensions, spacing of frames, disposition of hull plates, outside and in, or of outside and inside planks, construction of decks, construction of transverse and longitudinal bulkheads and location of same, space between decks, and details of principal scarts, and shall also furnish a statement of the shapes, dimensions, and unit weights of all structural parts of the hull and of the kinds of material of which made, including kinds of wood. A full description of the riveting of all parts of an iron or steel hull shall be furnished.

The drawings or blue prints and description of the vessel shall be retained in the office of the local inspectors making the first inspection of the vessel.

In the inspection of hulls, boilers, and machinery of vessels, the rules promulgated by the American Bureau of Shipping respecting material and construction of hulls, boilers, and engines, except where otherwise provided for by these rules and regulations, may be accepted by inspectors. (Secs. 4405, 4417, R. S.)

RULE VII.—FERRYBOATS.

	Section.
Bulkheads required on ferryboats.....	2
Car-ferry steamers, equipments required on.....	5
Doors of cars to be unlocked and vestibules open while on ferry steamers.....	6
Ferryboats, bulkheads required on.....	2
Ferryboats may go beyond specified route, how.....	1
Ferryboats, officers, crew, and equipment required on, when leaving ferry route and carrying passengers.....	1
Ferryboats to be confined to routes specified in certificate.....	1
Lifeboats required on ferryboats.....	3
Life preservers or floats required on ferryboats.....	4

1. The navigation of ferryboats shall be confined to the ferry routes specified in the certificate of inspection; but such vessels may be permitted to go beyond their authorized routes with passengers only, or, without such permit, to lighten or relieve vessels in distress. When any ferryboat leaves her ferry route and carries passengers she shall be required to carry the same officers, crew, and equipment as required of other steamers carrying passengers. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

2. All ferryboats of more than 75 gross tons carrying passengers for hire, whose construction is commenced after March 31, 1913, shall be supplied with a sufficient number of water-tight bulkheads to float the vessel if any compartment is flooded. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

3. All ferryboats of 50 gross tons or over shall be equipped with such lifeboats, life rafts, outside ladders, and other means of escape,

in case of disaster, as, in the opinion of the inspectors, shall meet the requirements of each particular case. But in no case shall the cubic feet of boat capacity be less than that provided in the following table:

	Cubic feet.
Ferryboats of 50 and not over 300 gross tons.....	120
Ferryboats over 300 and not over 600 gross tons.....	240
Ferryboats over 600 gross tons.....	360

Provided, That on ferryboats of more than 300 gross tons one-half the boat capacity required may be substituted by its equivalent in approved life rafts.

Ferryboats of less than 50 gross tons shall be equipped with boats or rafts as in the opinion of the inspectors may be necessary in case of disaster to secure the safety of all persons on board. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

4. All ferryboats shall be equipped with a life preserver or float where the same is allowed by law for each person carried on such ferryboat, and such life preservers or floats shall be distributed in the most accessible places, where they can be reached at all times, and it shall be the duty of the local inspectors to see that all the life preservers or floats are marked with the name of the vessel having the same on board.

All ferryboats shall be provided with the same fire apparatus required on passenger steamers of equal tonnage. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

5. All car-ferry steamers transporting passengers in cars shall carry the same life-saving and fire-fighting equipment as required on ferryboats, excepting that the number of life preservers, or wooden floats where the same are allowed by law, shall equal the number of persons carried.

6. It shall be the duty of the master of any such car-ferry steamer to see that all of the doors of the cars are unlocked and that the vestibules of the cars are open while the cars are on the steamer, to allow the persons so carried free egress at all times.

RULE VIII.—EXCURSION STEAMERS.

	Section.
Permits, excursion, how issued.....	1
Passenger steamers making excursions, additional equipments required on.....	2

1. If the master, agent, or owner of any passenger or ferry steamer desires a permit to engage in excursions, the inspectors, upon the written application of such master, agent, or owner, which application shall be accompanied by an affidavit that the proper equipment is on board, may issue the same, stating the number of extra passengers the boat may carry with safety, the route she may run, and the kind and extra number of life-saving appliances with which she is provided. The permit, when used, shall be framed under glass and exposed to the view of the passengers, in connection with the certificate of inspection. (Sec. 4466, R. S.)

2. Passenger steamers making excursions on rivers shall have, in addition to their regular life-saving equipments, a life preserver made in accordance with the rules of the board, or their equivalent in other approved life-saving appliances, for each additional passenger allowed. (Sec. 4466, R. S.)

RULE IX.—BARGES.

	Section.
Car-carrying barges, equipments required on, and doors of cars unlocked and vestibules open.....	4
Covered barges, equipments required on.....	2
Excursion barges, equipments required on.....	3
Fire buckets, kinds required.....	5
Uncovered passenger barges in tow, equipments required on.....	1
Rail required on open barges carrying passengers.....	6

1. Any open or uncovered barge carrying passengers while in tow of any steamer shall carry 1 life preserver or 1 float for every person carried, 6 fire buckets, 2 axes, and a yawl boat or boats of a capacity in the same proportion to the number of persons carried as is required for lifeboats on steamers carrying passengers.

2. Covered barges or barges with inclosed deck or decks shall carry the same equipment as required by the preceding section, except that they shall carry 12 fire buckets and 3 axes.

3. Every barge carrying passengers in tow of any steamer and engaged in excursions shall be supplied with 1 life preserver or 1 float for every person carried on board, and shall be equipped with 10 fire buckets, 3 axes, and 2 yawl boats of not less than 60 cubic feet capacity each, to be carried on deck ready to be launched for immediate use, or towed in such manner as to best afford prompt relief in case of accident or disaster.

4. Any barge in tow of a steamer and used for transporting passengers in cars shall be equipped in accordance with this rule, and the master or person in charge of the barge or the master of the towing steamer shall see that all of the doors of the cars are unlocked and that the vestibules of the cars are open while the cars are on the barge, to allow the persons so carried free egress at all times.

5. The fire buckets referred to in this rule shall be of metal, kept in an appropriate rack or frame, or suspended from overhead hooks within easy reach. They shall be kept filled with water and ready for use at all times, and shall be fitted with a rope lanyard of a length not less than twice the distance from the lower deck of the barge to the water.

6. All open barges carrying passengers shall be inclosed by a good and substantial rail not less than 3 feet high.

RULE X.—DUTIES OF INSPECTORS.

	Section.
Boiler coverings, removal of, at annual inspections.....	4
Boilers, interior of, to be entered and examined by boiler inspector.....	5
Boilers, shells of, to be examined by local inspectors.....	4
Casualties, local board to report to supervising inspectors.....	9
Dangerous places to be properly protected.....	13
Elevators, steam, location of whistles on.....	6
Excess of steam, inspectors to prosecute for carrying.....	11
Fire apparatus to be tested by hull and boiler inspectors jointly.....	8
Hydrostatic pressure to be taken by hull and boiler inspectors.....	8
Local inspectors of hulls and boilers to take indication of hydrostatic pressure..	8
Local inspectors to examine the shells of boilers.....	4
Lockup safety valves, when to be placed on boilers.....	11
Notifications, how sent to local inspectors of adjoining districts.....	2
Official records, when they may be examined.....	12
Reports, alphabetical list of steamers inspected, officers licensed, and when made.	10
Reports, annual, of local inspectors, how made.....	1, 10
Reports of supervising and local inspectors, how and when made public.....	1
Testimony, when it may be obtained through the supervising inspectors.....	3
Whistles, steam, location of.....	6, 7

1. No supervising inspector shall make his annual report public until after the same has been printed and made public by the department; and, further, no local board, or the clerk thereof, shall make public any report without the consent of their supervising inspector or that of the Supervising Inspector General. (Sec. 4410, R. S.)

2. It shall be the duty of the supervising inspectors to inform their respective local boards, in writing, of their decisions in cases of appeal. Supervising inspectors granting license to a vessel engaged in towing to carry persons in addition to its crew, under the act approved July 9, 1886, shall notify the local inspectors in whose jurisdiction the steamer receiving the permit is engaged, and the local inspectors shall keep a record of the same.

It shall be the duty of local inspectors to notify the local inspectors of adjoining districts, through the supervising inspector, of all revocations or suspensions of licenses, and also of the names of all persons from whom licenses have been withheld, the names of all steam vessels neglecting or refusing to make repairs when ordered, and the names of all that have been refused certificates, with the reasons therefor. (Sec. 4411, R. S.)

3. Whenever any inspector shall find it necessary, in conducting his investigations or in the performance of any of his duties, to obtain testimony from the inspectors of other districts, he shall request the same through the supervising inspector. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

4. Local inspectors, at their annual inspections of steam boilers, shall remove from the surface of such boilers as are covered so much of said covering as may be necessary to enable them to examine parts of the boilers which can not be properly examined from the inside, and shall examine in a thorough and careful manner, when practicable, either externally or internally, all parts of the shell of every boiler; and the masters, engineers, and owners of every steam vessel shall afford every facility necessary to carry out in the most effective and efficient manner the provisions of this section, and in no case shall an intermediate inspection be deemed any part of the regular annual inspection. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

5. It shall be the duty of the inspector who inspects the boilers of any steamer to actually enter the boiler or boilers where it is possible to do so, and to thoroughly examine the interior of all such boilers to see that the braces are in place and of proper size, and to determine whether the boilers are in good condition, before granting a certificate of inspection, such examinations to be made after the hydrostatic pressure has been applied. A record shall be made in the boiler inspector's report of inspection showing whether or not the inspector did actually enter the boiler, and if he did not enter the boiler, he shall give his reasons for not entering it. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

6. It shall also be the duty of the inspectors to compel all floating structures, such as steam elevators (propelled by their own motive power), to have their whistles located on the front side of such superstructures having an elevation higher than the pilot house of the vessel. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

7. All steam whistles shall be placed not less than 6 feet above the top of the pilot house of steam vessels where the height of the smokestack will admit the attachment of same below its top, when not hinged for passing under bridges, except upon steamers navigating the Red River of the North, Yukon, and similar rivers, and rivers

whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico, and steamers of less than 100 gross tons, whose steam whistles shall be placed not less than 2 feet above the tops of their pilot houses; and all double-end ferry steamers, and steamers similarly constructed, shall have a steam whistle both fore and aft of the smokestack, or one steam whistle on either the starboard or port side of the smokestack, so that the steam, when whistle is blown, can be seen from either end of steamer; and it shall be the duty of inspectors to enforce this rule at the annual inspection. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

8. It shall be the duty of both the hull and boiler inspectors to be present when the boiler is being tested by hydrostatic pressure, and the hull inspector, as well as the boiler inspector, shall observe and note the indication upon the gauge.

It shall also be the duty of both the hull and boiler inspectors to examine all pumps, hose, and other fire apparatus and to see that the hose is subjected to a pressure of 100 pounds to the square inch and that the hose couplings are securely fastened in accordance with these rules. (Secs. 4405, 4417, 4418, R. S.)

9. Local boards shall report forthwith to their supervising inspectors in detail all accidents of a serious character—such as collisions, foundering, sinkings, fires—and all other casualties of interest to or affecting the steamboat service in their respective districts. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

10. Local inspectors shall report, for each fiscal year, as soon as practicable after the end of each fiscal year, to their supervising inspectors, all vessels inspected, arranged according to class and grade; all examinations into alleged violations of the laws regulating vessels, and the action taken in relation to the same; all investigations and decisions by local inspectors; all cases of appeal and the result thereof; casualties and investigations of same; the names of all persons licensed; the names of all whose licenses have been suspended or revoked; the names of all persons from whom licenses have been withheld; and shall render all other annual reports required by the regulations of the department. These reports, together with any other annual reports that may be submitted by supervising and local inspectors, shall be forwarded by supervising inspectors to the Supervising Inspector General. (Secs. 4410, 4411, R. S.)

11. When it is known or comes to the knowledge of the local inspectors that any steam vessel is or has been carrying an excess of steam beyond that which is allowed by her certificate of inspection, the local inspectors in whose district said steamer is being navigated, in addition to reporting the fact to the United States district attorney for prosecution under section 4437, Revised Statutes of the United States, shall require the owner or owners of said steamer to place on the boiler of said steamer a lockup safety valve that will prevent the carrying of an excess of steam and shall be under the control of said local inspectors.

On the placing of a lockup safety valve upon any boiler, it shall be the duty of the engineer in charge of same to blow or cause the said valve to blow off steam at least once in each watch of six hours or less, to determine whether the valve is in working order, and it shall be the duty of the master of such vessel to see that this rule is observed, and it shall be the duty of the master and engineer to report to the local inspectors any failure of such valve to operate.

In case no such report is made, and a safety valve is found that has been tampered with or out of order, the license of the engineer having such boiler in charge and the license of the master of such vessel shall be suspended or revoked.

It shall be the duty of the local inspectors to send a copy of this rule to every steamer in their district when said copies are furnished by the department. (Secs. 4418, 4437, R. S.)

12. All official records and official documents on file in the office of any supervising inspector or board of local inspectors, after official action thereon has been concluded, may be open to public inspection and examination: *Provided*, That such inspection or examination be made in the office to which such official records and documents belong. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

13. It shall be the duty of the inspectors when inspecting or re-inspecting a vessel to see that all exposed and dangerous places, such as gears and machinery, are properly protected with covers, guards, or rails, in order that the danger of accidents may be minimized. (Secs. 4405, 4417, R. S.)

RULE XI.—MISCELLANEOUS.

	Section.
Bell, alarm, required on certain steamers.....	3
Code of signals between pilot and engineer on Alaskan rivers.....	10
Electric-light plant, auxiliary, when required.....	15
Fog bell required.....	12
Inflammable articles, certain, prohibited as stores on passenger and pleasure steamers.....	4
Lights on vessels, unauthorized, prohibited.....	14
Motor vessels to be provided with whistle blown by compressed air or other power.....	2
Oil below a certain fire test not allowed as stores on passenger vessels.....	4
Refined petroleum, how to put up for shipment.....	6
Refined petroleum may be carried under certain restrictions.....	5
Searchlight, flashing of, into pilot house of passing vessels forbidden.....	11
Signals between pilot and engineer on Alaskan rivers.....	10
Speaking tube, when required.....	1
Telegraph, so-called, may be used between pilot house and engine room.....	1
Telephone required between pilot house and engine room on certain steamers.....	1
Watchmen, duties of.....	8
Watchmen for passenger steamers.....	8
Watchmen in or near pilot house.....	9
Whistles blown by compressed air or other power to be used by motor vessels.....	2
Whistles, steam, unnecessary sounding of, prohibited.....	13

1. Steamers using the gong signals between the pilot house and engine room shall have a tube, of proper size, so arranged as to return the sound of the gong to the pilot house, and shall also be provided with a speaking tube or other device for the purpose of conversation between pilot house and engine room.

Nothing in the above shall be construed to prevent the use of the so-called telegraph now in use for conveying signals from the pilot house to the engine room, but in all cases where the telegraph is used the signal shall be repeated back.

On all steamers where the distance is more than 150 feet between perpendiculars of pilot house and forward part of the engine room there shall be communication by means of a telephone between the pilot house and engine room, such telephone to be installed in lieu of a speaking tube. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

2. Motor vessels of any tonnage other than steam vessels shall be provided with a whistle to be blown by compressed air or other

power, to give the necessary whistle signals to passing vessels. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

3. All steam vessels of over 100 gross tons shall have all sleeping accommodations equipped with an alarm bell unless there is a watchman always on duty in such apartment or the apartment is so situated and arranged that the inspectors consider such bell unnecessary or dangerous. (Secs. 4405, R. S.)

4. None of the inflammable articles specified in section 4472, Revised Statutes, or oil that will not stand a fire test of 300° F. shall be used as stores on any pleasure steamer or steamer carrying passengers, except that vessels not carrying passengers for hire may transport gasoline or any of the products of petroleum for use as a source of motive power for the motor boats or launches of such vessels. (Sec. 4472, R. S.)

5. Refined petroleum which will not ignite at a temperature of less than 110° F. may, upon routes where there is no other practicable mode of transporting it, be carried on passenger steamers; but it shall not be lawful to receive on board or transport any petroleum unless the owner or master of the steamer shall have first received from the inspectors a permit designating the place or places on such steamer in which the same may be carried or stowed, with the further condition that the permit shall be conspicuously posted on the steamer. (Sec. 4472, R. S.)

6. Refined petroleum shall not in any case be received on board or carried unless it is put up in good iron-bound casks or barrels or in good metallic cans or vessels, carefully packed in boxes, and the casks, barrels, or boxes plainly marked on the heads thereof with the shipper's name, the name of the article, and the degree of temperature (Fahrenheit) at which the petroleum will ignite. (Sec. 4472, R. S.)

7. The fuel-oil tanks on all inland steamers subject to the rules and regulations of the Steamboat-Inspection Service shall be constructed of material of such thickness and workmanship as, in the judgment of the inspector in whose district the installation is made, is safe. (Sec. 4474, R. S.)

8. All passenger steamers navigating rivers in the nighttime shall have a watchman on each deck below the hurricane deck, including the cabins, such as are accessible to the passengers and crew when under way.

All watchmen shall be under the direct charge of the master or officer in command of the vessel, and each shall report to the officer in command at the pilot house at fixed intervals of not longer than every hour. (Sec. 4477, R. S.)

9. All passenger and ferry steamers shall, in addition to the regular pilot on watch, have one of the crew also on watch, in or near the pilot house; and this rule applies to all steamers navigating in the nighttime. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

10. The signals between the pilot house and engine room on Alaskan rivers shall be as follows:

When at rest, 1 jingle.....	Stand by.
1 stroke of gong.....	Ahead full speed.
2 strokes of gong.....	Astern full speed.
1 stroke of gong.....	Stop when going ahead or astern.
1 stroke of gong and 1 jingle.....	Ahead half speed.

2 strokes of gong and 1 jingle.....	Astern half speed.
When going astern or ahead half speed, 1 jingle.....	Full speed.
When going astern or ahead full speed, 1 jingle.....	Half speed.
When going ahead or astern, any speed, 2 jingles.....	Very slow.

(Sec. 4405, R. S.)

11. Any master or pilot of any steam vessel who shall flash or cause to be flashed the rays of the searchlight into the pilot house of a passing vessel shall be deemed guilty of misconduct and shall be liable to have his license suspended or revoked. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

12. The efficient fog bell required upon vessels by law shall be held to mean a bell not less than 8 inches in diameter from outside to outside, and constructed of bronze or brass or other material equal thereto in tone and volume of sound, and located where the sound shall be the least obstructed. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

13. Unnecessary sounding of the steam whistle is prohibited within any harbor limits of the United States. Whenever any licensed officer in charge of any steamer authorizes or permits such unnecessary whistling, upon conviction thereof before any board of inspectors having jurisdiction, such officer shall be suspended from acting under his license as the inspectors trying the case may deem proper. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

14. Any master or pilot of any steam vessel who shall authorize or permit the carrying of any light, electric or otherwise, not required by law, on the outside structure of the cabin or hull of the vessel that in any way will interfere with distinguishing the signal lights shall, upon conviction thereof before any board of inspectors having jurisdiction, be deemed guilty of misconduct and shall be liable to have his license suspended or revoked. (Secs. 4405, 4450, R. S.)

15. On and after January 1, 1915, all steamers carrying passengers subject to the inspection of this service which are provided with a plant for electric lighting purposes, the dynamos of which plant are located below the deep load line, shall have on board an auxiliary plant located above the deep load line, capable of thoroughly lighting the vessel in case of an emergency. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

INDEX—RIVERS.

	Page.		Page.
Accident drill on passenger steamers.....	316	Automobiles, fire extinguishers for.....	308
Accidents, reports of:		Auxiliary boilers.....	241
By licensed officers.....	315, 322	Axes on steamers.....	304
By local boards.....	329	Back connections of boilers.....	263
Adamson flues. <i>See</i> Flues.		Banca tin of fusible plugs.....	268
Affidavit of manufacturer of:		Barges:	
Fusible plugs.....	268	Covered, towed, passenger, equipments re-	
Lap-welded steam pipe.....	283	quired on.....	327
Marine steam boilers.....	235	Excursion, regulations regarding.....	327
Constructed of material tested at mill.....	234	Fire buckets on.....	327
Using steel braces.....	265	Passenger, life-saving and fire-fighting equip-	
Valves and fittings.....	286	ment of.....	327
Air tanks of lifeboats.....	292	Requirements for.....	290, 327
Alaskan rivers, starting, stopping, and backing		Uncovered, towed, passenger, equipments re-	
signals on.....	331	quired on.....	327
American Bureau of Shipping Rules may be ac-		Barrels, fire, on steamers.....	304
cepted.....	325	Barstow life raft.....	300
Angle stiffeners for curved surfaces.....	245	Bell. <i>See</i> Fog bell; Signals.	
Apparatus for extinguishment of fire in com-		Bell, alarm, required on certain steamers.....	331
partments of steamer approved.....	345	Bending test, steel and iron boiler plates... 233, 234	
Appeals to supervising inspector in cases of trial		Boat drill.....	316
of licensed officers.....	339	Boiler coverings, removal of, at annual inspec-	
Application for inspection.....	323	tions.....	328
Automatic plug for lifeboats.....	293		

	Page.		Page.
Boiler flues. <i>See</i> Flues.		Boilers—Continued.	
Boiler plates:		Water gauge of.....	269
Certificate of manufacturer of steel.....	233	Water tube.....	275
For repairs or stock, testing of, at mill.....	232, 233	Copper and brass tubes and drums in.....	277
Gauge for determining thickness of.....	234	Drawings for.....	275
Iron—		Hydrostatic test of.....	277
Bending test of.....	234	Pressure allowable on.....	276
Requirements for.....	234	Western rivers.....	239
Requirements for.....	232-236	Fenders behind.....	305
Stamping of.....	232	Which have been used for other purposes, use of, as marine boilers.....	233
Steel—		Woodwork near, protection of.....	245
Quenching and bending test of.....	233	Boiler shells:	
Requirements for.....	233	Connection of, with mud drum.....	241
Testing of.....	232-236	Cylindrical, pressure allowable on.....	238
At mills.....	232, 233	Inspection of.....	328
Tests of, record of.....	233	Boiler-tube sheet, compressive stress allowable on.....	247
Boilers:		Boiler tubes:	
Angle stiffeners for curved surfaces.....	245	Lap-welded, pressure allowable on.....	260
Approved for use on steam vessels.....	347	Seamless steel, inspection, testing, and gauging of.....	259
Back connections of.....	266	Bolts. <i>See</i> Socket bolts; Stay bolts.	
Bumped heads of.....	239, 277	Braces, stress allowable on.....	265
Butt straps of.....	242, 245	Brass, for fittings.....	285
Cast steel and iron in.....	277, 282, 285	Brass tubes in water-tube boilers.....	277
Coil.....	275	Bridge, navigator's, exclusion of certain persons from.....	316
Combustion chambers.....	266	Bronze, for fittings.....	285
Computations of strength of, record of.....	238	Brown furnace.....	254
Concave heads of.....	239	Brude lifeboat, rules for.....	294
Cone tops.....	256	Buckets, fire, requirements regarding.....	304
Convex heads of.....	239	Bulkheads on ferryboats.....	325
Copper tubes in.....	277	Buoys, ring, may be required.....	303
Cylindrical shells of.....	238, 239	Butt straps on boilers, requirements for.....	245
Date of building of.....	267		
Diagonal stays, area of.....	263	Canceled licenses, examination of by supervising inspectors.....	313
Distance of, from woodwork.....	245	Carbonic-acid gas.....	306
Donkey.....	241	Car-ferry steamers, equipments on.....	326
Drawings and specifications for.....	238, 275	Carley life float, buoyancy, etc., of.....	299
Drilling of, to determine thickness.....	241	Cast iron and steel, use of, in boilers, pipes, and connections.....	277, 282, 285
Drums of.....	277	Catamaran life rafts, construction of.....	297
Externally fired, distance of flues of, from shells.....	245	Certificate of lost license.....	312
Feed water for.....	279	Certificate of manufacturer of steel boiler plate.....	233
Fenders behind.....	305	Charges, copy of, to accused.....	338
Fittings of, material for.....	285	Charges may be amended.....	338
Flat heads of.....	239	Clark life raft.....	299
Flat surfaces in, stress allowable on.....	266	Classification of steamers.....	289
Foreign-built, admission of, to American registry.....	236	Clerks to local boards.....	7
Fusible plugs in.....	268	Cocks. <i>See</i> Sea cocks; Stop valves.	
Gauge cocks of.....	269	Coil boilers.....	275
Girders used in.....	266	Color blindness, examination of licensed officers for.....	310
Handholes in.....	240, 241	Combustion chambers.....	266
Heads of.....	239, 277	Compositions made of copper, tin, and zinc.....	285
Western rivers.....	239	Concave heads.....	239
Holes in—		Cone tops, formula for pressure allowable on.....	256
Drilling of.....	239, 241, 242	Convex heads.....	239
For pipe connection.....	240, 282	Copper pipe, use of, in marine boilers.....	283
Hydrostatic test of.....	241, 277	Copper tubes, use of, in water-tube boilers.....	277
Presence of both local inspectors at.....	329	Cork, loose, granulated, life preservers of, prohibition of.....	302
Inspection of.....	328	Corrugated furnaces.....	253
By new engineer.....	323	Cotton, baled, how bound and covered.....	305
Malleable-iron fittings in.....	285	Covering of boiler, removal of, at inspections.....	328
Manholes in shells of.....	240	Cranes for lifeboats.....	296
Western rivers.....	239	Crowfeet, rivets for.....	262
Manufacturers' affidavits regarding.....	235	Cylindrical shells of boilers, pressure allowable on.....	238
Name plates for.....	267		
Porcupine type, formula for determining pressure on.....	276	Dangerous places to be properly protected.....	330
Pressures allowable on, rule for.....	238	Date of building of boiler.....	267
Repairs to, engineer's report on.....	322	Davits for lifeboats.....	296
Rivet holes in.....	238, 242	Decisions in cases of appeal.....	339
Safety valves for.....	270	Diagonal stays, area of.....	263
Lockup, to prevent excessive steam pressure.....	329	Districts, supervising, territory embraced in.....	5
Sea cocks connected with.....	287	Dock, inspection of vessels in.....	324
Stay bolts, tubes, rivet holes, and butt straps of.....	242	"Doctor," use of, as fire pump.....	307
Stays of—		Documents, official, public inspection of.....	330
Manufacturers' affidavit regarding.....	265	Donkey boilers, requirements for.....	241
Maximum pitch of.....	267	Doors of cars on certain vessels must be unlocked.....	326, 327
Requirements for.....	265, 266		
Steam gauges of.....	269		
Stopcocks for.....	286		
Thickness of, drilling to determine.....	241		
Tube sheet of, stress allowable on.....	247		
Unsafe, engineer's report on.....	322		

	Page.		Page.
Drawings of:		Fire buckets, requirements regarding.....	304
Boilers.....	238, 275	Fire drill on passenger steamers.....	316
Lifeboats.....	291	Fire extinguishers:	
Life rafts.....	297	Approved for use on steam vessels.....	344
New vessels.....	325	Chemical, regulations regarding.....	308
Drilled rivet holes, when required.....	239	Fire pipes, requirements for.....	305
Drilling of—		Fire pumps, requirements for.....	306
Holes for stay bolts.....	242	Flanges in steam and feed pipes.....	282
Old boilers.....	241	Flat heads of boilers.....	239
Drills:		Flat surfaces, stress allowable on.....	262, 266
Lifeboat.....	316	Float. <i>See</i> Life float.	
On steamers carrying passengers.....	316	Flues:	
Drums and heads.....	277	Bracing of.....	253-259
Duties of mates of inland steamers.....	318	Corrugated, thickness of, measurement of.....	253
Electric-light plant, auxiliary, when required..	332	Drilling of.....	259
Electric welding.....	278	Externally fired boilers.....	245
Elevators, steam floating, location of whistles		Inspection of.....	259
of.....	328	Pressure allowable on, formulas for.....	253-259
Engelhardt collapsible lifeboat.....	298	Adamson type.....	255
Engineers:		Brown type.....	254
Examination of boilers and machinery by... 322		Cone-shaped.....	256
Examination of. <i>See</i> Examination.		Corrugated.....	253
Grades of, and requirements for eligibility to		Fox type.....	254
license.....	320	Having sections 18 inches long.....	254
License of. <i>See</i> Licenses.		Leeds suspension bulb.....	253
Report of, on repairs.....	322	Morison corrugated type.....	253
Routes of.....	320	Plain circular riveted.....	256
Equipments:		Plain lap-welded.....	257
Approved for use on steam vessels.....	340	Curves type.....	254
Name of steamer on.....	308	Ribbed.....	253
Evaporators:		Riveted, in sections.....	259
Safety valve required on.....	286	Seamless, in sections.....	259
Steam pressure allowable on.....	287	Spherical top.....	255
Examination:		Used for steam chimney.....	241
After refusal of license.....	311	Vertical type.....	256
Engineer's.....	311, 321	Requirements for.....	241, 253-259
Extension of route.....	313	Steam chimney, pressure allowable on.....	241
For color blindness.....	310	Fog bell required on vessels, size and material	
Master's—		of.....	332
Ferry steamers.....	318	Foreign-built boilers, admission of, to American	
Passenger barges.....	318	registry.....	236
Renewal of license.....	310, 312	Freight, stowage of, duty of mate to supervise..	318
River steamers.....	317	Fuel-oil tanks, construction of.....	331
Steam yachts (owners).....	320	Furnaces, pressure allowable on.....	253
Mates of inland steamers.....	318	Steel for, tensile strength and elongation re-	
Of boilers and machinery by engineer.....	322	quired.....	253
Original license.....	310	<i>See</i> Flues.	
Pilot's—		Fusible plugs, requirements for.....	268
Extension of route.....	311, 313	Gas fire apparatus.....	306
Renewal of.....	310, 311	Gasoline for motor-driven lifeboats, how car-	
Steam vessels.....	319	ried.....	290
Steam yachts (owners).....	320	Gauge cocks on boilers.....	269
Raise of grade of license.....	313	Gauges:	
Renewal of master's or pilot's license.....	314	Boiler plate, thickness of.....	234
Visual.....	310	Lifeboats, metallic.....	293
Excursion steamers:		Steam, on boilers.....	269
Issuance of permits for.....	326	Water, on boilers.....	269
Lifeboats and life-saving equipments re-		Girders, boiler, formula for pressure on.....	266
quired on.....	326	Government life preservers, inspection of.....	302
Regulations regarding.....	326	Granulated cork life preservers, prohibition of..	302
Feed pipe. <i>See</i> Pipe.		Gusset stays.....	263
Feed water for marine boilers, temperature of..	279	Handholes in boilers.....	240
Feed-water heaters, pressure allowable on.....	285	Hay, how carried.....	305
Fenders, sheet-iron, behind boilers of western		Heads, boiler:	
river steamers.....	305	Pressure allowable on.....	239, 240
Ferrosteel.....	285	Requirements for.....	239
Ferryboats.....	325	Hemp, baled, how bound and covered.....	305
Bulkheads on.....	325	Hose, fire:	
For railroad passenger cars, life-saving equip-		Diameter of.....	306
ments, etc., of.....	326	Test and inspection of.....	307
Lifeboats for.....	325	When may be uncoupled.....	308
Life preservers for.....	326	Hulls:	
Routes of.....	325	Boring of, to determine soundness.....	323
Watch on.....	331	Drawings of.....	325
Findings of inspectors in trials of licensed offi-		Inspection of.....	323
cers, notification of.....	339	Huston brace, pressure allowable on.....	262
Fire alarm, general.....	316	Hydrostatic test of boilers.....	241, 277
Fire apparatus:		Indorsement of master's or mate's license as	
Examination of, by both local inspectors....	329	pilot.....	319
On passenger barges.....	327	Inflammable articles, certain, prohibited as	
On vessels.....	304	stores on passenger and pleasure steamers..	331
Fire barrels, requirements regarding.....	304	Inflammable material, protection of, from fire..	305
Fire boats, lifeboats on.....	289		

	Page.		Page.
Inspection of steam vessels.....	323	Licenses, officers—Continued.	
Application for.....	323	New, for change of grade.....	311, 313
Docked for repairs.....	324	Original.....	310
Employed by the Government.....	323	Parting with.....	312
For renewal of certificate, time of.....	324	Pilots'—	
Hulls.....	324	Educational requirements and examina-	
Reports on, by local boards.....	329	tion for.....	310, 311, 314, 320
Inspection certificates:		Examination for vision before granting of.....	310
Period of.....	324	Experience required for.....	319
Revocation or suspension of.....	324	Extension of, to new route.....	319
Signatures to.....	324	For yachts (owners).....	320
Inspectors:		Indorsement of, for inland waters.....	319
Duties of.....	327	Issue of pilot rules and regulations with.....	314
Local.....	6	Raise of grade of.....	311, 313
Entering of boiler by boiler inspector.....	328	Refusal of, statement of reasons for.....	311
Joint examination of fire apparatus by.....	329	Refused, report of, by local boards.....	329
Joint test of boiler by hydrostatic pressure		Renewal of.....	310, 312
by.....	329	Evidence of applicants' title to.....	312
Notification of, of decisions of supervising		For new waters.....	314
inspector and issuance of permits to carry		Revocation of.....	314
passengers.....	328	For drunkenness and other misconduct.....	314
Notification of, of licenses refused, revoked,		Rules of practice for trials for.....	338
or suspended in adjoining districts.....	328	Revoked—	
Reports by.....	328, 329	New licenses to former holders of.....	314
Rules for government of, in trials of licensed		Report of, by local boards.....	329
officers.....	338	Surrender of.....	314
Supervising.....	5	Signatures to.....	324
Annual reports of.....	328, 329	Special, eligibility of holders of, for examina-	
Appeal to, in cases of trial of licensed officers.....	339	tion for higher grade.....	322
Canceled licenses examined by.....	313	Suspended—	
Notification to local inspectors of decisions of,		Report of, by local boards.....	329
and permits to carry passengers issued by.....	328	Surrender of.....	314
Testimony of, method of obtaining, by other		Suspension of.....	314, 338
inspectors.....	328	For drunkenness and other misconduct.....	314
Instruments approved for use on steam vessels.....	340	Rules of practice for trials for.....	338
Iron:		Term of duration of.....	314
Cast, use of, in boilers, pipes and connections.....	285	To officers of vessels owned by the United	
Malleable, fittings of, in boilers, etc.....	285	States.....	315
Plates, requirements for.....	284	Visual examination for.....	310
"Joint rule" for examination of fire apparatus		Lifeboats:	
and hydrostatic test of boiler.....	329	Air tanks of.....	292
Joints:		Approved for use on vessels.....	340
Of steam and feed pipes.....	282	Automatic plug for.....	293
Riveted lap, formulas for pitch of rivets in.....	242	Brude, rules for.....	294
Slip, in steam pipes.....	284	Capacity of, determination of.....	293
Kapok life preservers, prohibition of.....	302	Construction of.....	291
Ladders on passenger steamers and barges.....	303	Cranes for.....	296
Lamp lockers, steam pipes to.....	305	Davits for.....	296
Lamps, glass, how fitted.....	306	Drawings, specifications, and name plate for.....	291
Laws, pilot, issue of, to licensees.....	314	Drill in handling.....	316
Laws, Steamboat-Inspection Service, issue of,		Engelhardt, rules for.....	298
to licensed officers.....	314	Equipments of.....	295
Leeds furnace.....	253	For ferry boats.....	326
Lever safety valves.....	274	For fire boats.....	289
Licenses, officers':		For harbor towing.....	290
Application for.....	310	For motor vessels inspected.....	291
Certificates required for.....	310	For passenger and nonpassenger steamers.....	289, 290
Canceled, examination of.....	313	For stern-wheel towboats.....	289
Engineers'—		For towed passenger barges.....	290
Classes of and requirements for.....	320	Gauge for metallic.....	292
Designation of tonnage of vessels on.....	320	How carried and marked.....	296
Examination of applicants for.....	310, 311	Inspection of, when built.....	291
For motor vessels.....	323	Lundin, rules for.....	294
Forms required for.....	322	McCotter, rules for.....	295
Examination for original and renewal of.....	310, 311, 312	Method of carrying.....	296
Examination for, place of.....	310	Motor-driven, on steamers.....	290
Indorsement for pilot's license.....	319	Name plate on.....	291
Ink to be used for.....	311	Seine boat.....	291
Issued, reports on, by local boards.....	329	Size and tests of.....	293
Loss of, certificate of.....	312	Surfboat.....	291
Making out of.....	311	Where not required.....	291
Masters'—		Life float:	
Examination for vision before granting of.....	310	Carley, buoyancy, etc., of.....	299
Examination of applicants for.....	310, 311, 314, 317-319	Wooden, requirements for.....	203
Ferry steamers.....	318	Life preservers:	
Passenger barges.....	318	Approved for use on vessels.....	343
Renewal of license.....	314	For excursion steamers.....	326
River steamers.....	317	For ferry boats.....	326
Steam yachts (owners).....	320	For vessels inspected.....	300
Mates'—		Government, inspection of.....	302
Examination for vision before granting of.....	310	Granulated cork, loose, prohibition of.....	302
Examination of applicants for.....	310, 311	Kapok, prohibition of.....	302
For inland steamers.....	318	Requirements for.....	300
Method of obtaining.....	310	Life rafts:	
		Approved for use on vessels.....	342
		Bartow.....	300
		Catamaran, construction and capacity of.....	298
		Clark.....	299

	Page.		Page.
Life rafts—Continued.		Permits:	
Cylinders of, construction of.....	297	To proceed to other ports for repairs.....	324
Drawings, specifications, and name plate for.....	297	To excursion steamers.....	326
Equipments of.....	300	Petroleum, refined:	
Granulated cork, loose, prohibition of.....	302	Carrying of, on passenger steamers.....	331
Inspection of, when built.....	297	Receptacles for.....	331
Marking of capacity on.....	297	Pilot house:	
Lights, unauthorized, carrying of, prohibited.....	332	Exclusion of certain persons from.....	316
Local inspectors. <i>See</i> Inspectors.		Flashing of searchlight into, prohibition of.....	332
Lockup safety valve, when required.....	329	Pilot rules and regulations, issue of, to licensees.....	314
Lookout. <i>See</i> Watch.		Pilots:	
Low-water gauge. <i>See</i> Water gauge.		Examination of.....	310, 311, 314, 319, 320
Lundin lifeboat, rules for.....	294	Extension of route of.....	319
McCotter lifeboat, rules for.....	295	First-class, defined.....	320
Machinery:		Guidance of, by rules of Board of Supervising Inspectors.....	320
Approved for use on steam vessels.....	340	Illiterate, issue of licenses to.....	311
Inspection of, by new engineer.....	322	License of. <i>See</i> Licenses.	
Unsafe, engineer's report of.....	322	Route of, extension of.....	319
Manholes in boilers.....	240	Pipe boilers approved for use on steam vessels.....	347
Western rivers.....	240	Pipes:	
Main steam pipe.....	280	Bilge.....	307
Manufacturers' affidavits:		Cast iron and steel in.....	285
Of valves and fittings.....	286	Copper, requirements for.....	283
Regarding marine steam boilers.....	235	Feed, joints, flanges, etc., of.....	282
Constructed of material tested at the mill.....	234	Fire.....	305, 306
Using steel braces.....	265	Holes for, in boilers, reinforcement of.....	241, 286
Manufacturer of boiler tubes, statement of.....	262	Lap-welded.....	280
Manufacturer's certificate for steel boiler plate.....	233	Main steam, thickness of, and pressure allowable on.....	280
Manufacturers' standard.....	287	Seamless.....	281
Masters:		Sounding.....	307
Examination of. <i>See</i> Examination.		Steam—	
License of. <i>See</i> Licenses.		For fire extinguishing, requirements for.....	305, 306
Licensed master required on every steam vessel of over 100 tons underway.....	317	Joints, flanges, etc., of.....	282
Passenger steamers, duties of (fire drill, etc.).....	316	Lap-welded, annealing of.....	283
Mates:		Lap-welded, hydrostatic test of.....	280, 283
Examination of. <i>See</i> Examination.		Slip joints for.....	284
Inland passenger steamers, duties of.....	318	Welded, requirements and tests for.....	278-280
License of. <i>See</i> Licenses.		Suction, area of.....	308
Means of escape from steamers.....	303	Water, welded.....	280
Misconduct of licensed officers.....	314	Pitch:	
Morison furnace.....	253	Of rivets, formulas to determine.....	242
Motor vessels:		Of stays, maximum.....	267
Engineer's license for.....	323	Plates:	
Experience on, allowable for pilot's license.....	319	Iron, requirements for.....	234
Lifeboats for inspected.....	291	Lap joints in, formulas for pitch of rivets for.....	242
On steamers carrying passengers.....	290	Steel, requirements for.....	233
Whistles on and approved for use for.....	330	<i>See</i> Boiler plates.	
Mud drum, connection of with boiler.....	241	Plugs, fusible, in boilers.....	268
Name of steamer, marking of, on equipments.....	303	Porcupine-type boilers, pressure allowable on.....	276
Name plate:		Publications furnished licensed officers.....	314
On boiler.....	267	Pumps:	
On lifeboats and rafts.....	291	Approved for use on vessels.....	346
Nozzles, cast.....	287	Boiler-testing.....	307
Officers, licensed:		Fire, connection of, with hold.....	305
Examination of. <i>See</i> Examinations.		Rotary.....	306
Licenses. <i>See</i> Licenses, officers'.		Purves furnace.....	254
Publications furnished.....	314	Quenching test, steel boiler plates.....	233
Reports of, on accidents.....	315	Railroad passenger cars on vessels, unlocking of doors of.....	326, 327
Rules and regulations regarding.....	314	Raise of grade of officer's license.....	311, 313
Trials of, rules of practice for.....	338	Records, official, public inspection of.....	330
Officers, Steamboat-Inspection Service.....	5	Reinforcing:	
Official records and documents, public inspection of.....	330	Electric process.....	278
Oil allowed as stores on passenger steamers.....	331	Oxyacetylene process.....	278
Oil rooms, steam pipes to.....	305	Regulations, pilot, issue of, to licensees.....	314
Owner of yacht of over 100 gross tons, license of as master or pilot.....	320	Renewal of license, requirements for.....	310, 312
Oxyacetylene welding.....	278	Repairs:	
Parting with license.....	312	Boiler plates for.....	232, 233
Passengers, deck or steerage, assignment of space to.....	318	Inspection of vessels docked for.....	324
Passenger barges, boats and equipment required on.....	327	Inspectors must be notified of.....	324
Passenger steamers:		Permit to proceed to other ports for.....	324
Automobiles carried on.....	308	Reports:	
Exclusion of certain persons from bridge and pilot house of.....	316	Annual, of supervising and local inspectors.....	328, 329
Fire drill, etc., on.....	316	Inspectors', publication of.....	328
Ladders on.....	303	Master's monthly.....	316
Lifeboats for.....	289	Of accidents—	
Oil and petroleum on.....	331	By licensed officers.....	315
Stairways on.....	303	By local boards.....	329
Watchmen on.....	331	Of examinations into alleged violations of steamboat law, by local boards.....	329
		Of licenses issued, revoked, suspended, and refused, by local boards.....	329
		Of repairs, by engineer.....	322
		Of steamers inspected, by local boards.....	329

Reports—Continued.	Page.	Steam pumps. <i>See</i> Pumps.	Page.
Of unsafe boilers or machinery, by engineer.	322	Steel, cast, use of, in boilers, pipes, and connections.	277, 280, 285
Tabular, of vessels inspected, etc., by local boards.	329	Steel plates, requirements for.	233
Revocation of licenses.	314	Steering apparatus, extra, on steamers.	303
Ribbed furnaces.	253	Stairways on passenger steamers.	303
Ring buoys may be required.	303	Stock, boiler plates for.	232, 233
Rivet holes in boilers:		Stop valves for boilers.	286
Drilling of, etc.	238, 242	Straw, how carried.	305
Formulas for.	242	Subpoenas to be served on witnesses in trials of licensed officers.	338
Rivets, pitch of, etc., formulas for determining.	242	Suction pipes, area of.	308
Rotary pumps.	232	Supervising inspectors. <i>See</i> Inspectors.	
Rule I.—Boiler plate.	232	Surfboat, when may be substituted for lifeboat.	291
Rule II.—Boilers and attachments.	236	Suspension of licenses.	314
Rule III.—Boats, rafts, bulkheads, and life-saving appliances.	288		
Rule IV.—Fire apparatus.	304	Tanks:	
Rule V.—Licensed officers.	310	Air, for lifeboats.	292
Rule VI.—Inspection of vessels.	323	Approved for use on steam vessels.	345
Rule VII.—Ferryboats.	325	Fuel oil, construction of.	331
Rule VIII.—Excursion steamers.	326	Gasoline, on motor boats.	290
Rule IX.—Barges.	327	Telegraph between pilot house and engine room, repetition of signals on.	330
Rule X.—Duties of inspectors.	327	Telephone required between pilot house and engine room on certain steamers.	330
Rule XI.—Miscellaneous.	330	Testing. <i>See</i> Boilers: Boiler plates, etc.	
Rules:		Testimony:	
Of practice.	338	Method of obtaining by other inspectors.	338
Pilot, issue of, to licensees.	314	Taken before local board.	338, 339
Rules and regulations, issue of, to licensed officers.	314	To be in writing.	338
		To whom furnished.	338
Safety valves:		Towing steamers, stern-wheel, lifeboats for.	289
Approved for use on steam vessels.	346	Trials of licensed officers:	
Area of.	270	Rules of practice for.	338
How fitted to boiler.	270	Tube sheets, stress allowable on.	247
Lever.	274	Tubes:	
Lockup for steamers that have carried excess of steam.	329	Copper and brass, in water-tube boilers.	277
On evaporators.	288	Holes for.	242
Spring-loaded.	270	Lap-welded, material, inspection, and tests of.	260
Sea cocks.	287	Seamless steel, material, tests, and gauging of.	261
Seamless flues.	260	Speaking, between pilot house and engine room.	330
Seamless steel steam and water pipes.	280	Statement of manufacturer of.	262
Seamless tubes.	260	To return sound of gong signals to pilot house.	330
Searchlight, flashing of, into pilot house, prohibited.	332		
Seine boat, when may be substituted for lifeboat.	291	Valves:	
Semisteel.	285	Affidavit of manufacturer of valves and fittings.	286
Separators, pressure allowable on.	287	Marking of.	286
Shells. <i>See</i> Boiler shells.		On steam fire pipes.	305
Signals:		Sea.	287
Gong, tube to return sound of, to pilot house.	330	Stop, in boilers.	286
Telegraph, repetition of.	330	<i>See</i> Safety valves.	
Siphons, steam:		Valves and fittings, requirements for.	286
Approved for use on steam vessels.	346	Vapor fire apparatus.	306
For use as bilge pipes.	307	Vessels:	
Slip joints in steam pipe.	284	Alphabetical lists of, by local boards.	329
Sounding pipes required.	307	Drawings of new.	325
Spanners.	309	Requiring licensed masters.	317
Speaking tube between pilot house and engine room.	330	Vestibules of cars on certain steamers must be kept open.	326, 327
Spherical top furnaces.	255	Visual examinations required for original license.	310
Spring-loaded safety valves.	270		
Stairways on passenger steamers.	303	Watch on steamers.	331
Stamps on boiler plates:		Water gauge on boilers.	269
Inspector's.	232	Water-tube and coil boilers.	275
Manufacturer's.	232	Welded pipe.	280
Statement of manufacturer of boiler tubes.	233	Welding by electric, oxyacetylene, and other processes.	278
Station bill on passenger steamers.	316	Western river boilers, fenders behind.	305
Stay bolts, boiler, requirements for.	242	Whistles:	
Stays, boiler:		Approved for use on motor vessels.	341
Diagonal and gusset.	263	Kinds required on motor vessels.	330
Pitch of.	262, 266	Steam, location of.	328
Requirements for.	242, 262, 266	Steam, unnecessary sounding of, prohibited.	332
Stress allowable on.	262, 266	Witnesses, examination of, in trials of licensed officers.	338
Steamboat-Inspection Service, officers of.	5	Woodwork near boilers, protection of.	245
Steamboat law, violations of, report of investigations of, by local boards.	329	Working boat.	290
Steam-chimney flues, pressure allowable on, formulas for.	241		
Steamers inspected, reports on, by local boards.	329	Yachts, license as master or pilot of.	320
Steam fire apparatus.	304		
Steam launch, capacity of.	290		
Steam pipe. <i>See</i> Pipe.			

**RULES OF PRACTICE FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF SUPERVISING
AND LOCAL INSPECTORS OF STEAM VESSELS IN TRIALS OF
LICENSED OFFICERS OF VESSELS.**

I. SUSPENSION AND REVOCATION OF LICENSES.

1. The inspector shall, when the charges have been duly filed against a licensed officer of vessel, furnish the accused with a copy thereof, setting forth specifically their character and the section of the statutes or the rules of the board that have been violated.

2. Subpœnas shall be in the prescribed form, one copy of which shall be furnished each witness.

3. All testimony shall be reduced to writing. The accused shall be permitted to cross-examine witnesses, and in case of exceptions to questions for any cause the inspectors shall note the exceptions in the margin of the deposition. The deposition shall be sworn to before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

4. The accused may have the hearing of the case continued upon the presentation of reasons satisfactory to the board, and the board may, in like manner, continue the hearing from day to day.

5. During the trial the witnesses shall be examined separately, but if the accused is also a witness he shall not be subject to this rule.

6. At any time before the conclusion of the evidence the charge or charges, if being tried on charges, may be amended, notice of said amendment being furnished to the accused of the nature of such amendment, but no amendment shall be permitted after the conclusion of the evidence.

7. Where the witnesses reside in a district other than that in which the accused is being tried, a certified copy of the charges, together with such interrogatories as the inspectors desire to propound, may be forwarded to the inspectors of the district where the witnesses reside, and said inspectors shall examine the witnesses in the same manner as prescribed in section 3 of this rule.

8. The testimony thus taken shall be forwarded to the inspectors investigating the case and read as evidence in the cause, the same as though such testimony had been taken by the inspectors trying the same.

9. The inspectors shall furnish the accused with a statement in writing of their finding in the premises.

10. No copy of testimony or other matter obtained in any investigation held by any board of local inspectors shall be given out, but a copy of testimony taken at a trial by any board of local inspectors shall be given to the accused or his representative when request for same is made. (Secs. 4448, 4449, 4450, R. S.)

II. APPEAL TO SUPERVISING INSPECTORS.

1. The supervising inspector, upon notice of an appeal from the decision of the local board, provided said notice of appeal shall be made within 30 days from the date of the decision of the local board, shall give notice in writing to said local board to forward a certified copy of their decision, together with the charges and all evidence in writing on file in their office.

2. The supervising inspector shall then proceed to investigate the case under the same rules prescribed for the trial of the accused by the local board.

3. The testimony taken before the local board may be considered by the supervising inspector for the purpose of determining whether the finding of the local board is justified by the evidence, and he shall have power to remand the same for explanation or correction.

4. Upon the conclusion of the case the supervising inspector shall furnish the appellant with a notice of his finding in like manner as prescribed for local inspectors. (Sec. 4452, R. S.)

INSTRUMENTS, MACHINES, AND EQUIPMENTS APPROVED FOR USE ON VESSELS.

[Year in which approved is given in parentheses.]

LIFEBOATS.

- Aniello lifeboat. (1895.)
P. R. Beaupré, Metropolis, Ill., automatic self righting and bailing lifeboat. (1872.)
Burke, Wise & Co.'s lifeboat lowering and launching apparatus. (1878.)
Baswitz lifeboat. (1897.)
Berthon collapsible lifeboat. (1897. Approval continued to Mar. 1, 1914.)
Brude lifeboat, Konrad Furubotn, Seattle, Wash. (1913.)
Dickinson's self-righting lifeboat. (1881.)
Dean & Co.'s improved diagonal lifeboat. (1883.)
Dobbin's lifeboat. (1885.)
Dobbin's metallic lifeboat. (1888.)
Thomas Drein & Sons, Wilmington, Del., corrugated metallic lifeboat, when fitted with suitable bottom boards of usual form to prevent the bulging of the floor plates by falling timbers. (1900.)
J. Walter Douglas lifeboat. (1893.)
Eddy's patent sea lifeboat. (1883.)
Englehardt collapsible lifeboat, The Englehardt Collapsible Lifeboat Co., Long Island City, N. Y. (1904.)
International Automatic Lifeboat Co., Chicago, Ill., and Portland, Me. Metallic lifeboat. (1911.)
George Judson's lifeboat. (1878.)
Lundin decked lifeboat, Welin Davit and Lane & De Groot Co., Long Island City, N. Y. (1912.) See Rule III.
Lundin housed lifeboat, Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y. (1914.) See Rule III.
Lundin power lifeboat, Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y. (1914.) See Rule III.
Lundin semidecked, 14-foot lifeboat, Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y. (1914.)
O. R. Ingersoll, self-righting and self-bailing lifeboat. (1887.)
Mayo Rescue lifeboat, R. D. Mayo, Muskegon, Mich. (1901.)
Mayo Junior lifeboat, Robert D. Mayo, jr., Hopkins Station, Mich. (1904.)
Loring W. Myer's lifeboat. (1905.)
Charles R. McCotter's lifeboat, Jacksonville, Fla. (1914.) See Rule III.
F. L. Norton's lifeboat; boats to be built of yellow metal. (1887.)
W. J. Nunan's lifeboat, Buffalo, N. Y. (1897.)
Richardson's self-righting and self-bailing lifeboat. (1884.)
Mr. Stoddars's self-righting and self-bailing lifeboat. (1872.)
Shear's self-bailing and self-righting boat. (1873.)
William H. Taylor's lifeboat. (1894.)

LIFEBOAT DISENGAGING APPARATUS.

Boat automatic releasing device, presented by Bouchard & Killian, Milwaukee, Wis. (1909.)

Coston boat-releasing gear, Coston Signal Co. (Inc.), New York, N. Y. (1911.)

Duinkers boat-releasing device, Royal Dutch West-India Mail, New York, N. Y. (1909.)

Gaertner boat-releasing hook, R. A. Gaertner, Seattle, Wash. (1911.)

Hunt automatic boat-releasing device, Charles Hunt, New York, N. Y. (1909.)

Boat-detaching apparatus, Charles Hunt, Washington, D. C. (1913.)

J. J. Haviside, jr., San Francisco, Cal. Boat-releasing hook. (1911.)

William J. Huff, Toronto, Canada. Boat-releasing hook. (1912.)

Interisland disengaging boat hook, presented by Capt. A. Tullett, Honolulu, Hawaii; approved for use only in Hawaiian waters. (1909.)

Irwin lifeboat disengaging hook, presented by Irwin Manufacturing Co., San Francisco, Cal. (1914.)

Jacques boat-releasing appliance, Damase Jacques, Detroit, Mich. (1913.)

Mills patent boat-disengaging gear, presented by William Mills Co. (Ltd.), Sunderland, England. (1906.)

Murray boat-disengaging apparatus, A. Luckhurst, New York, N. Y. (1909.)

New England Navigation Co.'s standard boat-disengaging gear. (1906.)

Raymond boat-releasing apparatus, presented by James R. Raymond, New York, N. Y. (1906.)

Boat-detaching device, presented by Henry E. Rottmer, Washington, D. C., approved only when installed with the lever fitted so as to be conveniently operated by the officer of the boat. (1906.)

Randle patent boat-disengaging apparatus, presented by the New York Shipbuilding Co., Camden, N. J. (1907.)

Semple & Ward boat-disengaging apparatus, presented by Capt. Allen Luckhurst, International Navigation Co., New York, N. Y. (1907.)

Boat-detaching hook, presented by Charles E. Wicks, Norfolk, Va. (1909.)

Young's lifeboat releasing device, presented by Kinney Bros., Buffalo, N. Y. (1909.)

WHISTLES FOR MOTOR VESSELS.

Electro-corno whistle, presented by The Elkhart Dry Battery & Signal Co., Elkhart, Ind. (1910.)

Ever Ready electric horn, for use on motor boats, the American Ever Ready Co., New York, N. Y. (1911.)

Holtzer-Cabot electric horn, The Holtzer-Cabot Electric Co., Brookline, Mass. (1909.)

Jones electric horn, presented by Joseph W. Jones, New York, N. Y. (1910.) Any other like device equally efficient is allowed for use.

Klaxon warning signals, electric and hand actuated, for use on motor vessels, presented by Miller R. Hutchinson, New York, N. Y. (1909.) Any other device equally efficient also allowed for use.

Mesco electric horn, presented by the Manhattan Electrical Supply Co., New York, N. Y. (1911.)

Sireno warning signal, presented by The Sireno Co., New York, N. Y. (1911.)

LIFE RAFTS.

American Flexible Life Raft Co. (1877.)

Ammen metallic balsa or life raft. (1895.)

Anderson & Bailey, San Francisco, Cal. (1910.)

M. A. Bryson's deer-hair life raft. (1877.)

Beasley's life raft. (1881.)

Hon. H. C. Calkin's (New York) metallic raft. (1872.)

Clark's life raft, care Detroit Shipbuilding Co., Detroit, Mich. (1873, 1910.)

J. A. Cone. (1875.)

J. A. Cone's life raft (Drein & Son), Wilmington, Del. (1886.)

Columbia life raft, Churchman & Groves, Philadelphia, Pa. (1886.)

Chamber's life raft. (1888.)

Carley life float, Carley Life Float Co., M. T. Whiton, president. (1901.) See Rule III.

Davis's life raft. (1877.)

Frazee Life Raft Co., New York, metallic raft. (1872.)

Griffith life raft. (1890.)

Edwin A. Hay's life raft. (1883.)

Emmett Harding's combined life raft and settee, when cylinders are constructed of metal. (1884.)

Hussey life raft. (1894.)

O. R. Ingersoll, New York, metallic raft. (1872.)

O. R. Ingersoll's life raft, canvas cylinders covered with rattan, when provided with cross braces and air-tight valves for determining its air-tight condition. (1884.)

O. R. Ingersoll's life raft composed of two cylinders made of cane and filled with block cork. (1887.)

David Kahnweiler's metallic life raft, New York, N. Y. (1888.)

Le Duc Tule Improvement Co.'s life raft, San Francisco, Cal. (1886.)

Lane & De Groot, Brooklyn, N. Y., metallic life raft. (1898.)

Matson life raft, H. J. Matson, Boston, Mass. (1909.)

Miller's life-saving raft. (1881.)

Moran Bros. Co., Seattle, Wash., metallic life raft. (1906.)

Ogden's life raft. (1874.)

Rider's life raft. (1877.)

Robert Roberts's metallic raft. (1884.)

Lewis H. Raymond's life raft. (1881.)

L. H. Raymond, the Reliance metallic life raft, New York, N. Y. (1896.)

W. S. Ray Manufacturing Co., San Francisco, Cal., metallic life raft. (1906.)

John T. Smith's metallic life raft, when the cylinders are provided with water-tight bulkheads placed not over 2 feet apart. (1884.)

John T. Smith's life raft, when constructed of galvanized iron of not less than 24 wire gauge, Birmingham standard, in thickness. (1885.)

Torrey & Co. (1872.)

Woolsey's life buoy. Rated for two persons, for lake, bay, and river, when made, as at present, of 52 pounds of cork, and in that proportion when containing a greater amount of cork. (1881-1883.)

F. H. Ward's metallic folding life raft. (1897.)

Welin Davit and Lane & De Groot Co., New York, N. Y. Metallic life raft. (1911.)

LIFE PRESERVERS.

Armstrong Bros. & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., compressed granulated cork life preserver. (1885.)

A B C life belt (balsa wood), presented by the Lane & De Groot Co., New York, N. Y. (1909.)

A B C life preserver (balsa wood), presented by the Welin Davit and Lane & De Groot Co., Long Island City, N. Y. (1912.)

Absolute Fireproofing Co. (Inc.), New York, N. Y. Life preserver made of butts flags. (1911.)

Bryson's deer-hair life preserver. (1877.)

H. Brunswick, life-saving buoy, Hoboken, N. J. (1898.)

Butz block-cork life preserver, A. L. Butz Cork Co., Philadelphia, Pa. (1905.)

E. Clark, cork life preserver. (1872.)

George Clark, jr., life preserver. (1878.)

Eliza R. Cogswell, life preserver invented by. (1883.)

James S. Dunant's California tule life preserver. (1884.)

Godfrey & Boyce's life preserver. (1875.)

J. B. Hamilton's life preserver, Springfield, Mass. (1901.)

Dr. Charles Hunt's life preserver, New York, N. Y. (1907.)

O. R. Ingersoll, cork life preserver. (1872.)

Kahnweiler's never-sink life preserver. (1874.)

D. Kahnweiler & Son's pressed-cork life preserver. (1894.)

Le Duc Tule Improvement Co.'s life preserver. (1886.)

C. M. Lane, of the Lane & De Groot Co., Long Island City, N. Y., the Ravenswood life preserver. (1904.)

Joseph K. McCammon, the Le Duc. (1887.)

Morrison Life Belt Co., St. Louis, Mo., cork life preserver. (1904.)

National Cork Co., life preserver, Brooklyn, N. Y. (1904.)

Fitch Reynolds's cork life preserver. (1879.)

J. A. Seamans, cork life preserver. (1872.)

M. A. Scott, cork life preserver. (1872.)

John T. Smith's life preserver, New York. (1892.)

The Edward Maynard life preserver, presented by John T. Smith, New York. (1887.)

United Indurated Fibre Co., Lockport, N. Y. (1908.)

Upson-Walton Co., solid cork life preservers, Cleveland, Ohio. (1905.)

White & Hay's cork life jacket. (1878.)

LINE-CARRYING GUNS AND PROJECTILES.

Cunningham self-line-carrying rocket. (1890.)

Cunningham small rocket for vessels of 500 tons and over 100 tons. (October 9, 1891.)

Coston line-carrying gun, Coston Signal Co., New York, N. Y. (1913.)

Hunt's line-carrying gun, large. (1890.)

Hunt's line-carrying gun, small. May be used on all vessels from 100 to 500 tons. (1890.)

Hunt gun, No. 2, 20 inches long, 2½ inches diameter of bore. May be used on steam vessels from 100 to 500 tons when the gun is constructed in all its parts of material same as used in the large Hunt gun already approved by this board. (1893.)

International line-carrying gun No. 3, George Murch, New York, N. Y. (1909.)

Lyle line-carrying gun. (1890.)

Lyle life-saving shoulder gun may be used on all vessels not exceeding 300 gross tons. (1906.)

Gun and self-anchoring projectile carrying a life line, presented by Meyer & Rogers, Seattle, Wash. (1907.)

Meyer-Rogers line-carrying gun No. 2, Meyer-Rogers Projectile Co., New York, N. Y. (1909.)

Equipment for the Meyer-Rogers line-carrying guns Nos. 1 and 2, Meyer-Rogers Projectile Co., New York, N. Y. (1909.)

Simple line shot tracer, presented by John B. Semple, Pittsburgh, Pa. (1907.)

United States Life-Saving Equipment Co., Boston, Mass. Illuminated double line-carrying shot. (1911.)

FIRE EXTINGUISHERS.

Liquid chemical fire extinguishers approved for use on steamers carrying passengers:

Accurate (1905), Acme (1905), Alert¹ (1909), Arctic (1909), Atlas¹ (1912), Babcock No. 1¹ (6 gallons, 1905), Badger¹ (1905), Boyd Marine (1905), Bradford (1908), Bonner¹ (6 gallons, 1910), Buscoba¹ (same as Alert, 1909), No. 5 Bonner (5 gallons, 1911), Pony Bonner (1911), Bear (1914), Childs¹ (1905), Columbia (1905), Competitor (1905), Crescent (1906), Conqueror (1909), Cascade (1913), Diggs Automatic (1905), Diggs Upright (1905), Durkee¹ (3 pints, 1911), Ecnarusni (1905), Ever Ready (tank made of seamless steel, tested to 600 pounds to square inch, 1907), Ever Ready¹ (18 gallons, 1911; 3 gallons and 25 gallons, 1912), Eastman (1907), Electrene¹ (1 quart, 1912), Electric¹ (1 quart, 1912), Fire Out, No. 1¹ (1 quart, 1914), Fire Out, No. 3¹ (2 quarts, 1914), Gold Medal (Stempel Co., 1905), Gold Medal No. 1¹ (1911), Handley's Cageless (1905), Holloway (1905), Hale¹ (same as Alert, 1909), Hayward¹ (1910), Hansen (1913), Improved Standard (1905), Insurance (Stempel Co., 1905), Insurance (1905), International (1905), Invincible (one-half gallon, 1 gallon, 2 gallons, 3 gallons, 5 gallons, 1914), Johnston (1908), J. M. Fire¹ (1 quart, 1914), Keystone¹ (1905), Ko-Jen-Si auxiliary fire appliance (1908), Kanawha (30-gallon water cylinder connected to a small cylinder of compressed air, 1909), Knickerbocker¹ (1 quart, 1914), Little Giant

¹ Has demonstrated before the Board of Supervising Inspectors a capacity for extinguishing burning gasoline.

(of the pump type and 3-gallon capacity, 1905), La Prudencia (1911), Louisville¹ (1914), Marine Rex (1905), Metropolitan (1905), Metropolitan No. 2 (1905), Minimax (Improved, copper, double riveted; two sizes, 1½ and 2½ gallons, 1911), Monarch (1906), Magic¹ (1 quart, 1913), National Standard (1905), National (1906), New York (1907), Northern¹ (1912), Patrol (1905), Phoenix (1905), Protector¹ (1908), Pyrene¹ (1 quart, patents of December, April, 1910, and December, 1911; approved in 1914), Peerless¹ (same as Alert, 1909), Perfect (size 3, 2 gallons, seamless steel, 1910), Premier (1910), Paragon¹ (3 gallons, 1911), Quick Action (1905), Queen (1907), Railway and Marine¹ (1905), Regina (1905), Rex (1905), Royal¹ (1905), Rescue (1910), Red Devil¹ (1 quart, 1913), Reliable¹ (3 pints, 1913), Salvage¹ (1905), Standard (1905), Stempel¹ (1905), Seagrave Model (1908), Sieben chemical fire-extinguishing hose nozzle (1908), Safety¹ (1910), Success¹ (1910), B Safe Guard¹ (1911), Sentry¹ (1912), Simplex¹ (1 quart, 1912), Security (1914), No. 4 Traveler (one of not less than 2½ gallons or two of 7-quart size may be used, 1911), Turner (1914), Underwriters (1905), Underwriters No. 6¹ (1911), United States (1905), United States 2d style (1905), Utica No. 2 (without hose, 7 quarts, 1905), Utica No. 3 (without hose, 1905), Utica No. 7 (with stopcock and without hose, 7 quarts, 1906), Utica No. 8 (with stopcock and without hose, 1906), Universal (John Bassemir & Son, 1907), Universal (Coston Signal Co., 1913), Victor (1905), Washington (same as Standard, 1905), and Yost (1908).

McLaughlin chemical fire pail, hermetically sealed, of 3 gallons each; 2 allowed for use in lieu of one 2½-gallon chemical fire extinguisher and 4 in lieu of 12 ordinary water pails. (1909.)

Fire extinguishers approved for use, but not allowed as substitute for the fire extinguishers required by section 16, Rule IV:

American (1905), Excelsior (1905), Ever Ready Standpipe System (1907), Eclipse (dry dust, 1909), Fyricide (1905), Firex (dry powder, 1913), Motor Rex (1905), Nevermyss (without hose, 1905).

TANKS.

American fire-bucket tank containing 25 gallons of chemical liquid, and six 10-quart buckets. (1909.)

American fire-bucket tank containing 40 gallons of chemical liquid, and 6 buckets.

Allowed as a substitute for 6 water buckets and 1 water barrel. (1914.)

Safety fire-bucket tank, No. 1, containing six 10-quart buckets, and No. 2, containing six 14-quart buckets, with chemical preparation. (1910.)

APPARATUS FOR EXTINGUISHMENT OF FIRE IN COMPARTMENTS OF STEAMERS.

Clayton fire-extinguishing system. (1905.)

Grimmell automatic sprinkler. (1909.)

Grimm fire-extinguishing system. (1911.)

Harker fire-extinguishing system. (1913.)

¹ Has demonstrated before the Board of Supervising Inspectors a capacity for extinguishing burning gasoline.

STEAM PUMPS.

Coll's single-suction steam siphon, presented by Mr. Coll, Pittsburgh, Pa. (1872.)

Coll's improved steam siphon pump. (1874.)

Hall's duplex steam pump. (1889.)

Landsell's double-suction steam siphon, presented by H. S. Landsell, New York. (1872.)

A. Sluthouer, New Philadelphia, Ohio, fire and bilge pump. (1872.)

Sheriff's steam siphon pump. (1875.)

Van Duzen & Tift's steam jet pump, for use as a steam fire pump on steamers of 100 tons and under. (1884.)

SAFETY VALVES.

Common lever valve. (1884.)

H. G. Ashton, East Cambridge, Mass. (1872.)

Ashcroft's safety valve. (1877.)

American Steam Gauge Co., Boston, Mass.; American spring safety valve. (1885.)

Adams spring safety valve, manufactured by Thomas Adams & Co., Manchester, England; presented by Luther D. Lovekin, Camden, N. J. (1903.)

Case & Bailey, Detroit, Mich. (1872.)

Cockburn's safety valve. (1877.)

Crosby's safety valve. (1877.)

George E. Collyer, safety valve. (1883.)

Consolidated Safety Valve Co., New York, N. Y.; pop safety valves, Richardson & Co., Troy, N. Y. (1872.)

Crosby & Meady, pop safety valve. (1888.)

J. M. Coale's pop safety valve and muffler. (1894.)

Crane pop safety valve, presented by the Crane Co. (1895.)

Dry Dock Engine Works, Detroit, Mich. (1873.)

Spring-loaded safety valve, presented by James W. Elwell & Co., New York, N. Y., manufactured by Lethuillier & Pinel, Rouen, France. (1904.)

Hodgin's safety valve. (1877.)

Herreshoff Manufacturing Co., pop safety valve. (1883.)

Hall's incased safety valve, when lever is permanently attached to valve casing. (1889.)

Norman L. Hayden, Columbus, Ohio, Tippet spring safety valve. (1903.)

The N. L. Hayden Manufacturing Co., Columbus, Ohio, Hercules spring-loaded safety valve. (1904.)

E. B. Kunkle, spring-loaded safety valve. (1886.)

I. T. Kearns, pop safety valve. (1893.)

J. D. Lynde, Philadelphia, Pa. (1872.)

F. Lunkenheimer, safety valve. (1888.)

The Lunkenheimer improved pop safety valve. (1896.)

Lynde safety valve, J. E. Lonergan Co., Philadelphia, Pa. (1910.)

Morse's safety valve. (1877.)

A. Orme's safety valve. (1877.)

W. E. Pierson, pop valve. (1883.)

R. F. Silliman's safety valve. (1884.)

Roe Stephens Manufacturing Co., Detroit, Mich., spring safety valve. (1892.)

Star Brass Manufacturing Co., pop safety valve. (1898.)

H. G. Trout, King Iron Works, Buffalo, N. Y., spring-loaded safety valve, and allowed a rating of 2 square feet of grate surface of boiler to 1 square inch area of valve to June 1, 1904. (1885.)

Utica pop safety valve presented by the Utica Steam Gauge Co., of Frankfort, N. Y. (1900.)

MESSAGE CASES.

Nautilus message case, presented by Capt. Wm. J. Crosby, Detroit, Mich. (1914.)

Reliance message case, presented by Joseph E. Meno, Port Huron, Mich. (1914.)

PIPE BOILERS.

[Boilers and steam generators not constructed of riveted iron or steel plates, approved under section 4429, Revised Statutes.]

F. D. Althouse, New York, N. Y. (1889.)

F. S. Allen, New York, N. Y. (1884.)

Almy Water Tube Boiler Co., Providence, R. I. (Types A, B, and C, 1890; types D and E, 1897; Z type, 1911.)

George W. Arrowsmith, Fort Niagara, N. Y. (1894.)

American Fire Engine Co., Cincinnati, Ohio. (1900.)

Authentic water-tube boiler, Bugbee & Laycock, Chicago, Ill. (1901.)

Acme boiler, Detroit Water Tube Boiler Co., Detroit, Mich. (1902.)

J. L. Anderson, Seattle, Wash. (1904.)

Aultman & Taylor Machinery Co., Mansfield, Ohio. Park water-tube boiler. (1905.)

A. Perry Blivin, Brooklyn, N. Y. (1885.)

George B. Brayton, Providence, R. I. (1885.)

The Belleville boiler, presented by Miers Coryell, of New York. (1887.)

Brigham & Markham, Hartford, Conn. (1889.)

Braggin's, Rochester Machine Tool Works, Rochester, N. Y. (1889.)

Bowdish, Skaneateles, N. Y. (1890.)

John E. F. Bartlett, Brooklyn, N. Y. (1891.)

Alfred Box & Co., Philadelphia, Pa. (1892.)

Ira Bradley, Malden, Mass. (1892.)

Augustus Bailey, Spuyten Duyvil, N. Y. (1893.)

George D. Bower, Trenton, N. J. (1893.)

Babcock & Wilcox, New York, N. Y. (1894; improved type, 1911; drum type, 1911; drum type, 1912; express type, 1914.)

L. Boyer's Sons, New York, N. Y. (1894, 1901.)

Buschmann & Layman, Baltimore, Md. (1895, 1897.)

John Bonner, Tiburon, Cal. (1895.)

C. R. Benton, Vergennes, Vt. (1896.)

Buckley patent water-tube pipe boiler, Rochester Machine Tool Works, Rochester, N. Y. (1896.)

Barr, Reynolds & Co., Rochester, N. Y.; E. P. Clapp boiler No. 1. (1897.)

- George Bolland, Pittsburgh, Pa. (1897.)
 Bretherton boiler, James C. Wignall, Philadelphia, Pa. (1897.)
 A. J. Beach, Moline, Ill. (1898.)
 Joseph G. Brassard, Central Falls, R. I. (1898.)
 Edward Bounds, Pittsburgh, Pa. (1898.)
 James H. Brown, Boston, Mass. (1898.)
 Barr & Creelman, Rochester, N. Y. (1900.)
 W. J. Boland, Chicago, Ill. (1900.)
 Bugbee & Laycock, Chicago, Ill. Authentic water-tube boiler. (1901.)
 Barton Boiler Co., Chicago, Ill.; Barton's flash boiler. (1904.)
 Fred A. Ballin, Portland, Oreg. (1906; types Nos. 2 and 3, 1909; improved boiler, 1914.)
 The Babcock & Wilcox Co., New York, N. Y.; White-Forster steam generator. (1909.)
 B. F. Binnix, Washington, D. C. (1906.)
 E. W. Bailey, Portsmouth, Va. (1907.)
 Barnes pipe boiler, presented by Pierre Barnes, Seattle, Wash. (1909.)
 John P. Badenhausen, Seattle, Wash. (1911.)
 Bath Iron Works (Ltd.), Bath, Me. Normand boiler. (1914.)
 C. H. Caswell, Newport, R. I. (1887.)
 Miers Coryell, New York, the Belleville boiler. (1887.)
 Copeland boiler, when composed in all its parts of wrought iron, copper, brass, or steel; Northrop Manufacturing Co. (1888.)
 H. B. Cumming, Malden, Mass. (1889.)
 C. B. Crowley & E. B. Browne, Brooklyn, N. Y. (1889.)
 Clapp & Jones Manufacturing Co., Hudson, N. Y. (1889.)
 Crawford & Saunier, Newark, N. J. (Passaic, 1890; Gem, 1891.)
 Cruikshank, Providence, R. I. (1890.)
 E. J. Copeland, New York, N. Y. (1891.)
 Cary's steam generator, changed from Gray's, Providence, R. I. (1891.)
 Edward S. Clark, Boston, Mass. (1891, 1895, 1898.)
 Clonbrock Steam Boiler Co., Brooklyn, N. Y. (1891, 1902.)
 Clay & Torbensen, Camden, N. J. (1892.)
 Cole & Reinhart, Camden, N. J. (1892.)
 Louis S. Clark, Pittsburgh, Pa. (1893.)
 A. E. Corey, Allegheny, Pa. (1893.)
 Collier Yacht & Engine Works, Detroit, Mich.; Collier sectional boiler. (1893, 1895.)
 E. P. Clark, New York, N. Y. (1894.)
 The Coulter & McKenzie Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn. (1894.)
 Christiansen marine boiler; John A. Duggan, Boston, Mass. (1894.)
 C. R. Cowley, Brooklyn, N. Y. (1895.)
 Baylies C. Clark, New York, N. Y. (1896.)
 J. F. Craig, Toledo, Ohio; Craig water-tube boilers, Nos. 1 and 2. (1896.)
 E. P. Clapp boiler No. 1; Barr, Reynolds & Co., Rochester, N. Y. (1897.)
 William Cramp & Sons, Philadelphia, Pa.; Yarrow type No. 2, and Niclausse water-tube boiler. (1897.)
 W. T. Clark, Boston, Mass. (1897.)
 Osceola Currier, Newark, N. J. (1897.)

- E. P. Chancellor, Parkersburg, W. Va. (1898.)
 J. Castleman, Brooklyn, N. Y.; T. F. Morrin's pipe boiler. (1898.)
 James Carnegie, New York, N. Y.; Type B. (1899.)
 Peter Cone, Jacksonville, Fla. (1899.)
 Ed. Cheetham, Detroit, Mich. (1900.)
 Chas. R. Cowley and Howell C. Cooper, Everett, Mass.; Cowley & Cooper boiler. (1901.)
 Charles D. Casad, Seattle, Wash. (1902.)
 C. B. Clark, South Brewer, Me. (1902.)
 B. F. Cook, Fort Pierce, Fla. (1902.)
 E. J. Codd, Baltimore, Md.; Smith patent boiler. (1904.)
 Will F. Cook, Oshkosh, Wis. (1906.)
 Fred Cline, Hoquiam, Wash. (1911.)
 E. G. Durant, for using petroleum. (1888.)
 L. D. Davis, Erie, Pa. (1891, 1894, 1898.)
 Anson C. Dearing, Detroit, Mich. (1894.)
 Charles De Vore, Philadelphia, Pa. (1894.)
 J. J. Driscoll, Stapleton, N. Y. (1894.)
 George E. Dow, Seattle, Wash. (1894.)
 John A. Duggan, Boston, Mass.; Christiansen marine boiler. (1894.)
 J. W. Dawson, Wyandotte, Mich. (1895.)
 E. N. Drouillard, Wyandotte, Mich.; Drouillard water-tube boiler No. 1. (1896.)
 Robert Don, Stockton, Cal. (1897.)
 Dearing water-tube boiler, Detroit, Mich. (1897.)
 Detroit Screw Works, Detroit, Mich.; Taylor boiler. (1898.)
 A. D. Davis, Yonkers, N. Y. (1899.)
 Detroit Water-Tube Boiler Co., Detroit, Mich. (1899.) The Acme boiler. (1902, 1914.)
 W. E. Dickey, New York, N. Y.; porcupine boiler. (1902.)
 C. F. Davenport, Brooklyn, N. Y., assigned to Empire State Engineering Co., New York, N. Y. (1904.)
 William F. Duval, Jersey City, N. J. (1904.)
 Dobler boiler attachment or water heater; presented by W. R. Miller, New York, N. Y. (1906.)
 F. W. Edwards, Bayonne, N. J. (1899.)
 Benjamin P. Emery, Kennebunkport, Me. (1899.)
 Henry Ernst, New York, N. Y. (1901.)
 A. C. Evans, Norfolk, Va. (1901.)
 Farnie & Geer, Syracuse, N. Y.; the Farnie boiler, steam pressure to be allowed on such boiler as the bracing will entitle the same to carry. (1887.)
 Hugo L. Frederick, copper boiler. (1889.)
 William Flaggs, Brooklyn, N. Y. (1891.)
 Charles W. Foster, New Haven, Conn. (1892, 1894, 1895.)
 W. S. Fairchild, Newark, N. J. (1892.)
 Walter B. Fowler, Lawrence, Mass. (1892.)
 H. H. Frederick, New Orleans, La., 3 horsepower. (1893.)
 Thomas Fearon, Yonkers, N. Y. (1893, 1895, 1897.)
 Fenlayson & Popkins, Detroit, Mich. (1893.)
 John A. Flajole, Bay City, Mich. (1894.)
 William Flaggs, Bayonne, N. J. (1895, 1898.)
 H. E. Frauz, steam generator; presented by J. H. Mittendorff, Washington, D. C. (1895.)

- A. W. Finlayson, Detroit, Mich. (1896.)
 Fore River Engine Co., Weymouth, Mass. (1897.)
 Samuel M. Gray, Providence, R. I. (1890, 1896.)
 Goodridge attachment for oil boilers. (1891.)
 Gem boiler, Crawford & Saunier, Newark, N. J. (1891.)
 J. M. Glover, Baldwin, Long Island, N. Y. (1892.)
 James S. Gedeohn, Cleveland, Ohio; pipe boiler. (1892.)
 Griswold pipe generator, Henry Suttor. (1893.)
 E. U. Gibbs, Elmira, N. Y. (1894.)
 C. F. Gallion, Baltimore, Md. (1895.)
 T. W. Godwin & Co., Norfolk, Va. (1896.)
 Gas Engine & Power Co. and Charles L. Seabury & Co., New York, N. Y. (Types E, Alga, and Enterprise, 1898; Kanawha type, 1899; D improved and E improved, 1903.) See S—Charles L. Seabury & Co.
 Siren Galliher, Normal, Ky. (1898.)
 F. G. Gibson, Dorchester, Mass. (1899.)
 Thomas Gowen, Seattle, Wash. (1908.)
 R. J. Galbraith, Albany, Oreg. (1911.)
 Herreshoff, Bristol, R. I. (1873, 1878, 1898.)
 S. P. Hedges, Greenport, N. Y. (1885, 1889, 1895.)
 Hazelton Co., water-tube porcupine boiler. (1886.)
 V. R. Hyde, Portland, Oreg.; the H. Statesmen boiler. (1886.)
 The Hartley boiler; presented by the Pioneer Iron Works, Brooklyn, N. Y. (1887.)
 Hohenstein, Newark, N. J. (1890.)
 T. Hansen, Boston, Mass. (1891.)
 E. Hayes, Rochester, N. Y. (1891.)
 F. W. Hyslop, New York, N. Y. (1892.)
 Gardener C. Hawkins, Boston, Mass. (1892.)
 H. J. Hancock, New York, N. Y.; Howard steam generator. (1893.)
 A. C. Harding, Chicago, Ill. (1893.)
 Henry Haenel, St. Augustine, Fla. (1894.)
 George H. Holmes, Gardiner, Me. (1894.)
 Hampden, Hyde, Rochester, N. Y. (1894.)
 Heine safety boiler, by E. D. Meier, St. Louis, Mo. (1895.)
 George Harden, Detroit, Mich. (1895.)
 William H. Herbertson, Cadwallader, Pa. (1896.)
 Henry A. House, Bridgeport, Conn. (1897.)
 Henry E. Hull, Clinton, Conn. (1899.)
 George L. Haman, Detroit, Mich. (1901.)
 Gordon H. Hardie, Victoria, British Columbia. (1902.)
 C. W. Hawkes, Chicago, Ill. (1906.)
 Frank A. Hensley, San Antonio, Tex.; porcupine boiler. (1906.)
 Hohenstein marine boiler; presented by Oil City Boiler Works, New York, N. Y. (1907.)
 A. M. Hunt, Tacoma, Wash. (1914.)
 International Power Co., Providence, R. I. (1900.)
 Ernest A. John's boiler, New York, N. Y. (1892.)
 J. B. Jardine, San Francisco, Cal. (1894.)
 J. R. Jackson, McKeesport, Pa. (1894.)
 W. E. Jenkins and A. Stokey, Tacoma, Wash. (1900.)
 Geo. E. Jones, Newark, N. J. (1900.)
 Ernest N. Janson, Washington, D. C. (1901.)
 Johnson Service Co., Milwaukee, Wis. (1907.)

- John R. Karstendick, New Orleans, La. (1884.)
 Charles L. Kraemer, New York, N. Y. (1898.)
 J. H. King, Daytona, Fla. (1899. Modification, 1900, presented by J. B. Sloan, Jacksonville, Fla.)
 Chas. Kellogg, Athens, Pa. (1900.)
 Geo. Krill & Bro., Baltimore, Md. (1900.)
 Charles H. Kimball, Plattsburg, N. Y.; Kaelma boiler. (1902.)
 C. W. Krotz, New Orleans, La. (1903.)
 Keep & Co., Portland, Oreg. (1904.)
 James W. Kidney, Point Pleasant, W. Va.; combination water-tube and fire-tube boiler. (1912. Improvement, 2 shells, 1913.)
 Lidback Manufacturing Co., Portland, Me. (1890.)
 J. Lacroix and Ed Rey, New Orleans, La. (1892, 1898.)
 Laughlin & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa. (1893.)
 John H. Lutz, Michigan City, Ind. (1894.)
 J. H. & J. D. Lucas, St. Louis, Mo. (1895.)
 L. W. Loomis, Carrollton, Ill. (1896.)
 William H. C. Lyons, Philadelphia, Pa. (1896.)
 Paul W. Lichtenberger, Philadelphia, Pa. (1897.)
 Luippold Bros., Buffalo, N. Y. (1897.)
 Geo. Lawley & Son Corporation, Boston, Mass. (1900.)
 Harry Lawson, Jersey City, N. J. (1900.)
 Joseph C. Lesley, St. Albans, Vt. (1900.)
 S. C. Lighthill, Allegheny, Pa. (1900.)
 W. S. Lowe, Lima, Ohio. (1900.)
 L. A. Langmaid, Bath, Me. (1901.)
 Harry Lawson, New York, N. Y. (1904.)
 U. G. Lee, Chicago, Ill. (1904.)
 Locomotive boiler; presented by the Locomobile Co. of America, Chicago, Ill. (1904.)
 Lyons Co. furnace boiler, Depere, Wis; Bonson type. (1905.)
 E. W. Millard, Troy, N. Y. (1889.)
 C. B. Mosher, Amesbury, Mass. (1891.)
 McQueen boiler; Sullivan & Ehler, Albany, N. Y. (1891.)
 The Morrin Climax steam generator, Clonbrock Steam Boiler Co., Brooklyn, N. Y. (1891. Improved boiler, 1902.)
 T. F. Morrin's pipe boiler; J. Castleman, Brooklyn, N. Y. (1898.)
 T. F. Morrin, Brooklyn, N. Y.; horizontal and vertical types of water-tube boiler. (1900.)
 Frank Mahoney, New York, N. Y.; a horizontal boiler and a vertical boiler. (1892.)
 McBride Bros.' boiler, Philadelphia, Pa. (1892.)
 C. McDonagh, Hancock, Mich. (1892.)
 E. A. Magee, Brooklyn, N. Y. (1893.)
 Joseph Mohr, Chicago, Ill. (1893.)
 I. G. Morgan, Seattle, Wash. (1894.)
 W. W. Moore, Eugene, Oreg. (1894.)
 R. Munroe & Son, Pittsburgh, Pa. (1894.)
 E. D. Meier, St. Louis, Mo.; Heine safety boiler. (1895.)
 J. H. Mittendorff, Washington, D. C.; H. E. Frauz steam generator. (1895.)
 W. J. McCaffrey and Charles Hilbert, Sing Sing, N. Y. (1895.)
 John Mohr & Sons, Chicago, Ill. (1896.)
 August Miller, Jefferson Parish, La. (1897.)
 G. F. Martin, St. Joseph, Mich. (1897.)

- George F. Martin, Benton Harbor, Mich. (1898.)
 George H. Mallett, Westchester, N. Y. (1898.)
 J. W. McQueen, Detroit, Mich. (1899.)
 Edward J. Moore, Philadelphia, Pa. (1899.)
 Tug *Maytham*, Houghton, Mich.; copper fire furnace, special. (1899.)
 Walter MacFarlane, Seattle, Wash. (1900.)
 Marine Iron Works, Chicago, Ill. (1901.)
 Philip J. Miller, Annapolis, Md. (1903.)
 James McCartney, Mobile, Ala. (1904.)
 Charles D. Mosher, Mosher Water Tube Boiler Co., New York, N. Y., types A and B. (1904.)
 The W. D. McNaul water-tube boiler, Toledo, Ohio. (1905.)
 Miner flash steam generator, Winthrop Waite, New York, N. Y. (1907.)
 James J. Morris, Nashville, Tenn.; flash boiler. (1910.)
 W. J. Montgomery, Detroit, Mich. (1911.)
 Northrop Manufacturing Co.; Copeland boiler, when composed in all its parts of wrought iron, copper, brass, or steel. (1888.)
 Nielauss water-tube boiler; William Cramp & Sons, Philadelphia, Pa. (1897.)
 New York Safety Steam Power Co., New York, N. Y.; the Worthington boiler. (1891, 1897.)
 New York Shipbuilding Co., Camden, N. J. (1902.)
 Nott marine boiler, Nott Fire Engine Co., Minneapolis, Minn. (1906.)
 Harvey T. Nye, Toledo, Ohio. (1908.)
 Newport News Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Co., Newport News, Va.; type of Thornycroft boiler. (1910.)
 Normand boiler, presented by Bath Iron Works (Ltd.). (1914.)
 Ofeldt's, Newark, N. J. (1889.)
 Marvin E. Otis, Rochester, N. Y. (1891.)
 William Oldman, jr., Buffalo, N. Y.; horizontal and vertical boilers. (1896, 1897.)
 Charles Ogle and James Hall, Jeffersonville, Ind. (1897.)
 F. W. Ofeldt & Sons, Brooklyn, N. Y. (1901.)
 James E. Orme and Henry H. Orme, St. Paul, Minn. (1902.)
 Oil City Boiler Works, New York, N. Y.; Hohenstein marine boiler. (1907.)
 August Ofeldt, New York, N. Y.; circular pipe boiler and square pipe boiler. (1909.)
 Pioneer Iron Works, Brooklyn, N. Y.; the Hartley boiler. (1887.)
 Passaic boiler, Crawford & Saunier, Newark, N. J. (1890.)
 M. H. Plunkett, boiler, Nos. 1 and 2, Baltimore, Md. (1892.)
 Perkins & Richmond, Grand Rapids, Mich. (1894.)
 Frank Printz, New Orleans, La. (1895.)
 Charles S. Parker, Orange, Tex. (1895.)
 R. C. Price, Allegheny, Pa. (1895.)
 George E. & Charles A. Painter, Pittsburgh, Pa. (1896.)
 William E. Plummer, jr., Buffalo, N. Y. (1896.)
 Joseph Provuncher, East Providence, R. I. (1896, 1898.)
 D. A. Park, Brooklyn, N. Y. (1897.)
 Dr. E. L. Parker, Detroit, Mich. (1898.)
 J. E. Parker, Chicago, Ill. (1900.)
 Archibald Pifer, Braidentown, Fla. (1900.)

- Parker Boiler Co., Philadelphia, Pa. (1901.)
 Thomas B. Perkins, Grand Rapids, Mich. (1901; improved porcupine boiler, 1903.)
 S. T. Powers, New Orleans, La.; porcupine boiler. (1903.)
 Pearson Manufacturing Co., Allegheny, Pa.; Pittsburgh boiler. (1904.)
 Park water-tube boiler, by the Aultman & Taylor Machinery Co., Mansfield, Ohio. (1905.)
 E. E. Roberts, New York. (1883.)
 Rochester Machine Tool Works, Rochester, N. Y.; Braggin's boiler (1889, 1894); Buckley patent water-tube pipe boiler (1896.)
 Martin R. Ruble, Newark, N. J. (1891.)
 F. J. Robinson, Detroit, Mich. (1891.)
 D. Rousseau, New York, N. Y. (1894.)
 C. Reinhardt, Baltimore, Md. (1895.)
 Roberts water-tube boiler, New York, N. Y. (1883); improvements in boiler (1895); types F, G, H, and I (1897).
 Roberts water-tube boiler, modification consisting of drum with bumped head. (1912.) The Roberts Safety Water Tube Boiler Co., Red Bank, N. J.
 J. B. Rives, St. Paul, Minn.; Waterous boiler. (1896.)
 Phil Rohan, St. Louis, Mo.; Western water-tube boiler. (1898.)
 Jacob Ruf, Newark, N. J. (1899.)
 T. W. Rucker, St. Louis, Mo. (1899.)
 Erdix Rounds, Owensboro, Ky. (1900.)
 A. L. Rhodes, West Superior, Wis. (1902.)
 Racine Boat Manufacturing Co., Muskegon, Mich.; Racine water-tube boiler. (1904.)
 Risdon Iron Works, San Francisco, Cal. (1904.)
 Risdon Iron and Locomotive Works, San Francisco, Cal. (1910.)
 Josiah Robinson, Watervliet, N. Y. (1904.)
 C. M. Raymond steam boiler, the Dieter Steam Engine Co., New York, N. Y. (1905.)
 Charles G. Rogers, water-tube boiler (modified form Roberts coil boiler), Pittsburgh, Pa. (1905.)
 James J. Rohan, St. Louis, Mo. (1908.)
 Charles A. Rush, San Francisco, Cal. (1909.)
 The Shipman boiler, for using petroleum. (1886.)
 The H. Statesmen boiler, presented by V. R. Hyde, Portland, Oreg. (1886.)
 James B. Stead, sectional water-tube boilers, Nos. 1 and 3. (1888.)
 Charles L. Seabury, Nyack, N. Y. (1889, 1891, 1894, 1895, 1897.)
 See G. Gas Engine & Power Co. and Charles L. Seabury & Co.
 W. J. Sanderson, Syracuse, N. Y. (1890.)
 Harris K. Stroud, Hastings, Minn. (1890.)
 Sullivan & Ehler, Albany, N. Y.; McQueen boiler. (1891.)
 Thomas L. Sturtevant, Boston, Mass. (1891, 1892, 1895.)
 Shortt Duplex Boiler Co., New York, N. Y. (1892.)
 W. D. Smith, Detroit, Mich. (1892.)
 Henry Sutter, Griswold pipe generator and Sutter sectional porcupine boiler. (1893.)
 Stillman Saunders, Providence, R. I. (1893.)
 Seachrist & Parker, Erie, Pa. (1893.)
 Lewis Saunders, Lawrence, Mass. (1894.)
 Lee H. Stevens, New Albany, Ind. (1894, 1895.)

- B. T. Squier, New York, N. Y. (1895.)
 William Skelton, jr., Buffalo, N. Y. (1895.)
 Halcyon Skinner, Yonkers, N. Y. (1895.)
 Horace See, New York, N. Y. (1895); improvements Nos. 1 and 2 (1904).
 Jacob H. Smith, Baltimore, Md. (1895.)
 Isaac E. Shepardson, Providence, R. I. (1896.)
 Richard Spreckles and Walter J. Wayte, San Francisco, Cal. (1898.)
 Charles Stillwell, Hampton, Va. (1898.)
 Wallace Stebbins & Sons, Baltimore, Md. (1900.)
 The Schaffer Machine & Manufacturing Co., Baltimore, Md. (1902.)
 George W. Swartz, Decatur, Ala.; porcupine boiler. (1902.)
 Emil Santsche, Eureka, Cal.; porcupine boiler. (1903.)
 Salamandrine boiler, manufactured by the Salamandrine Boiler Co., Newark, N. J.; presented by H. L. Ricks, Eureka, Cal. (1903.)
 Schwing & Greaud, Gramercy, La. (1904.)
 J. A. Shaw, Newark, N. J. (1904.)
 Smith patent boiler, presented by E. J. Codd, Baltimore, Md. (1904.)
 Stickney safety steam generator, H. R. Stickney, Portland, Me. (1905.)
 Spokane Machinery Supply Co., water-tube boiler. (1905.)
 Benjamin T. Squier, Brooklyn, N. Y. Towne water-tube boiler. (1906.)
 Scott Engine & Construction Co., New York, N. Y. Types A and B. (1908.)
 Stanley Motor Carriage Co., Newton, Mass. Shell is made of steel plate wound with steel piano wire. (1912.)
 Stark & Carlyle water-tube boiler, David Stark and Arthur R. Carlyle, San Francisco, Cal. (1912.)
 John M. Sweeney, Chicago, Ill. Combination fire-tube and water-tube boiler. (1912.)
 G. E. Tregurtha, Boston, Mass. (1890, 1892.)
 Taylor Bros., Trenton, N. J. (1893.)
 B. Louis Toquet, Westport, Conn. (1893, 1894.)
 H. H. Taylor, Detroit, Mich. (1895.)
 Taylor boiler, Detroit Screw Works, Detroit, Mich. (1898.)
 Taunton Automobile Co., Taunton, Mass.; porcupine boiler. (1903.)
 Tabrett & Lewin, San Francisco, Cal. (1903.)
 W. J. Tierney and William Marquez, New Orleans, La. (1895.)
 Winthrop Thayer, Boston, Mass. (1897.)
 Thornycroft boiler, Daring and Speedy types. Thorpe, Platt & Co., New York, N. Y. (1897.)
 Thornycroft boiler, type presented by Newport News Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Co., Newport News, Va. (1910.)
 Thornycroft boiler, type designed by Luther D. Lovekin, of New York Shipbuilding Co., Camden, N. J. (1912.)
 W. M. Towers, Rome, Ga. (1897.)
 W. C. Thompson, Philadelphia, Pa. (1897.)
 John Trasher, New Orleans, La. (1902.)
 William R. Thropp, Trenton, N. J. (1906.)
 Towne water-tube boiler, presented by Benjamin T. Squier, Brooklyn, N. Y. (1906.)

- Paul A. Talbot, Seattle, Wash. (1911.)
 N. A. Uren, Juneau, Alaska (1907); modification, N. A. Uren, jr., Seattle, Wash. (1912.)
 Emil Volk, New York, N. Y. (1894.)
 J. E. Vincent, Palatka, Fla.; a water-tube boiler and a porcupine boiler. (1902.)
 Charles Ward, Charleston, W. Va. (1883); coil boiler and Navy horizontal pipe boiler (1894); Ward's torpedo-boat boiler, Ward's torpedo-boat boiler No. 2, Ward's straight-tube launch boiler (1895); Ward's Royal Arch or Navy boiler (1897).
 Charles E. Ward, Charleston, W. Va. (1912.)
 S. Waterhouse, Boston, Mass. (1884.)
 J. W. Walters & Co., sectional water-tube boiler. (1888.)
 Wadham, 1315 Third Avenue, New York, N. Y. (1890.)
 Worthington water-tube boiler, New York Safety Steam Power Co., New York, N. Y. (1891, 1897.)
 George & James Warrington, Chicago, Ill. (1891.)
 C. A. Wilkerson, Lynn, Mass. (1892.)
 Wickes Bros., East Saginaw, Mich. (1893.)
 Warner & Papst, San Francisco, Cal. (1893.)
 George L. Wright, North Andover, Mass. (1894.)
 Samuel T. Williams, Baltimore, Md. (1894; modification, 1899 and 1900.)
 D. Y. Williams, South Haven, Mich. (1894.)
 W. Frank West, Morris Heights, N. Y. (1895.)
 George Warrington, Chicago, Ill. (1895, 1902.)
 Waterous boiler, J. B. Rives, St. Paul, Minn. (1896.)
 R. Weston & A. M. Lemke, Saginaw, Mich. (1896.)
 George L. Whittington, Sea Isle City, N. J. (1896.)
 Charles P. Willard, Chicago, Ill. (1896.)
 Benjamin A. Wyatt, Boston, Mass. (1897.)
 Charles M. Weber, Cincinnati, Ohio. (1897.)
 Watson & Peterson, Kansas City, Mo. (1897.)
 Theodore H. Wyman, Sebec, Me. (1897.)
 James C. Wignall, Philadelphia, Pa.; Bretherton boiler. (1897.)
 Western water-tube boiler; Phil Rohan, St. Louis, Mo. (1898.)
 Egbert P. Watson, Elizabeth, N. J. (1898; modification, 1900; porcupine boiler, 1903.)
 Robert White, Brooklyn, N. Y. (1899.)
 Beder, Wood, Moline, Ill. (1899.)
 George S. Wolf, West Dover, Ohio. (1901.)
 E. C. Walker Co., Louisville, Ky. (1907.)
 White patent steam generator, presented by The White Garage, Cleveland, Ohio. (1907.)
 Winthrop Waite, New York, N. Y., the Miner flash steam generator. (1907.)
 H. T. Wood, Pittsburgh, Pa. (1908.)
 White-Forster steam generator, The Babcock & Wilcox Co., New York, N. Y. (1909.)
 Yarrow water-tube boiler, New York, N. Y. (1892.)
 Yarrow type, No. 2, Wm. Cramp & Sons, Philadelphia, Pa. (1897.)
 Robert R. Zell & Co., Baltimore, Md. (1894.)



DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
STEAMBOAT-INSPECTION SERVICE

GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS
—PRESCRIBED BY THE—
BOARD OF SUPERVISING INSPECTORS

AS AMENDED AT BOARD-MEETING
OF JANUARY, 1915

AND FURTHER AMENDED BY ACTION OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE
BOARD OF SUPERVISING INSPECTORS, MEETING OF AUGUST 6, 1915

AMENDMENTS APPROVED BY THE SECRETARY OF COMMERCE

EDITION: AUGUST 11, 1915



WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1915



DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
STEAMBOAT-INSPECTION SERVICE

GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS

—PRESCRIBED BY THE—

BOARD OF SUPERVISING INSPECTORS

AS AMENDED AT BOARD MEETING
OF JANUARY, 1915

AND FURTHER AMENDED BY ACTION OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE
BOARD OF SUPERVISING INSPECTORS, MEETING OF AUGUST 6, 1915

AMENDMENTS APPROVED BY THE SECRETARY OF COMMERCE

EDITION: AUGUST 11, 1915



WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1915

614.864

223r

1915A9

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Preface (letter of the Secretary of Commerce).....	5
Officers of the Steamboat-Inspection Service.....	7
Territory embraced in supervising-inspection districts.....	7
Clerks to local boards.....	9
General Rules and Regulations:	
Ocean and coastwise—	
Rule I.—Boiler plate.....	11
Rule II.—Boilers and attachments.....	15
Rule III.—Boats, rafts, bulkheads, and life-saving appliances.....	67
Rule IV.—Fire apparatus.....	92
Rule V.—Licensed officers.....	96
Rule VI.—Inspection of vessels.....	114
Rule VII.—Excursion steamers.....	116
Rule VIII.—Duties of inspectors.....	117
Rule IX.—Miscellaneous.....	120
Index.....	124
Lakes, bays, and sounds—	
Rule I.—Boiler plate.....	131
Rule II.—Boilers and attachments.....	135
Rule III.—Boats, rafts, bulkheads, and life-saving appliances.....	187
Rule IV.—Fire apparatus.....	208
Rule V.—Licensed officers.....	213
Rule VI.—Inspection of vessels.....	227
Rule VII.—Ferryboats.....	229
Rule VIII.—Excursion steamers.....	230
Rule IX.—Barges.....	231
Rule X.—Duties of inspectors.....	231
Rule XI.—Miscellaneous.....	234
Index.....	238
Rivers—	
Rule I.—Boiler plate.....	244
Rule II.—Boilers and attachments.....	248
Rule III.—Boats, rafts, bulkheads, and life-saving appliances.....	300
Rule IV.—Fire apparatus.....	316
Rule V.—Licensed officers.....	321
Rule VI.—Inspection of vessels.....	336
Rule VII.—Ferryboats.....	338
Rule VIII.—Excursion steamers.....	339
Rule IX.—Barges.....	339
Rule X.—Duties of inspectors.....	340
Rule XI.—Miscellaneous.....	343
Index.....	346
Rules of practice for the government of inspectors in trials of licensed officers.....	352
Instruments, machines, and equipments approved for use on vessels:	
Lifeboats.....	354
Lifeboat disengaging apparatus.....	355
Whistles for motor vessels.....	356
Life rafts.....	356
Life preservers.....	357
Line-carrying guns and projectiles.....	358
Fire extinguishers.....	358
Tanks.....	360
Apparatus for extinguishment of fire in compartments of steamers.....	360
Steam pumps.....	360
Safety valves.....	360
Message cases.....	361
Pipe boilers.....	362

AMENDED STEAMBOAT-INSPECTION RULES AND REGULATIONS.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE,
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY,
Washington, June 24, 1915.

To United States supervising and local inspectors, Steamboat-Inspection Service, and others concerned:

At the regular annual meeting of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, Steamboat-Inspection Service, held in Washington, D. C., from January 20, to March 31, inclusive, 1915, in pursuance of section 4405, Revised Statutes of the United States, the following action was taken by the board:

Amendments were made in the following-named sections of the General Rules and Regulations:

OCEAN AND COASTWISE.

Sections 4, 16, 18, 20, 25, and 27, Rule II; 1, 5, 7, 9, 11, 12, 21, and 25, Rule III; 1 and 13, Rule IV; 8, 9, 17, 20, 21, 23, 27, 32, and 34, Rule V; 4, Rule VI; 1, 3, 6, 7, 8, and 16, Rule IX.

LAKES, BAYS, AND SOUNDS.

Sections 4, 16, 18, 20, 25, and 27, Rule II; 3, 9, 10, and 18, Rule III; 1 and 13, Rule IV; 8, 9, 17, and 31, Rule V; 4, Rule VI; 1, 3, 5, 6, and 15, Rule XI.

RIVERS.

Sections 4, 16, 18, 20, 25, and 27, Rule II; 1, 4, 10, 11, and 16, Rule III; 1, 2, and 15, Rule IV; 8, 9, 17, and 31, Rule V; 4, Rule VI; 4, Rule VII; 1, 3, 5, 6, and 15, Rule XI.

The minutes of the executive committee meetings held from June 8 to July 22, and on various dates from November 10 to December 14, 1914, were approved by the board.

The amendments of the General Rules and Regulations above referred to have been approved by the Secretary of Commerce, and have the force of law, under the provisions of section 4405, Revised Statutes, and must be observed accordingly.

The following-described equipments were approved by the board and also received the approval of the Secretary of Commerce, under the provisions of sections 4405 and 4491, Revised Statutes:

Lundin semidecked lifeboat.

Improvements in Lundin decked lifeboat.

Motor lifeboat "S. O. S."

Cork life preserver presented by Clara V. Czepull.

Improved safety valve of the Crane Co.

Talbot combined main stop and safety valve.

Dick's Little Fire Queen fire extinguisher No. 3D.

Justrite fire extinguisher.

Protector No. 10 fire extinguisher.

Safety First fire extinguisher.

The American and the Safety fire-bucket tanks were rerated.

The board approved pipe boilers presented by the following-named firms, under the provisions of section 4429, Revised Statutes:

Craig Shipbuilding Co., Long Beach, Cal.

Fowler-Wolfe Sheet Metal Works, Paducah, Ky., improvement in Kidney boiler.

Howden & Co., Glasgow, Scotland.

Studdert Pipe Boiler Co., Seattle, Wash., improvement in Taylor boiler.

Talbot Boiler Co., Seattle, Wash., improvement in Talbot boiler.

WILLIAM C. REDFIELD,
Secretary.

ADDENDUM.

The executive committee of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, at a meeting held on August 6, 1915, amended section 1, Rule VII, ocean and coastwise, and section 1, Rule VIII, lakes, bays, and sounds, and rivers, relative to examination of vessel for increase in passenger allowance, and added a new paragraph, No. 14, to Rule VIII, ocean and coastwise, and to Rule X, lakes, bays, and sounds, and rivers, relative to stability tests of vessels, which amendments, included herein, were approved by the Secretary of Commerce on August 11, 1915.

OFFICERS OF THE STEAMBOAT-INSPECTION SERVICE.¹

GEO. UHLER, *Supervising Inspector General.*

DICKERSON N. HOOVER, Jr., *Chief Clerk.*

Washington, D. C.

SUPERVISING INSPECTORS.

- First district.*—John K. Bulger, San Francisco, Cal.
Second district.—Henry M. Seeley, New York, N. Y.
Third district.—John W. Oast, Norfolk, Va.
Fourth district.—William J. Macdonald, St. Louis, Mo.
Fifth district.—Eugene E. O'Donnell, Boston, Mass.
Sixth district.—George M. Green, Louisville, Ky.
Seventh district.—Daniel J. Dougherty, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Eighth district.—Charles H. Westcott, Detroit, Mich.
Ninth district.—Nils B. Nelson, Cleveland, Ohio.
Tenth district.—John A. Cotter, New Orleans, La.

TERRITORY EMBRACED IN SUPERVISING DISTRICTS.

FIRST DISTRICT embraces all waters and rivers of the United States west of the Rocky Mountains, and the Hawaiian Islands.

SECOND DISTRICT embraces all the waters of Long Island Sound west of the Connecticut River and the tributaries thereto, that portion of Long Island lying west of Riverhead, and the waters of the Atlantic coast, rivers, and tributaries from Long Island to Cape Charles.

THIRD DISTRICT embraces the waters of the Atlantic coast, rivers, and tributaries between Cape Charles and Cape Sable.

FOURTH DISTRICT embraces the Mississippi River and tributaries from above Greenfield, Mo., to the head of navigation on the Missouri River, and to the head of navigation on the Illinois River.

FIFTH DISTRICT embraces the waters of the Atlantic coast, rivers, and tributaries from the eastern boundary of the United States to and including the Connecticut River, and that portion of Long Island east of and including Riverhead.

SIXTH DISTRICT embraces the Ohio River and tributaries up to and including Carrollton, Ky., and the Mississippi River and tributaries from Greenville, Miss., up to and including Greenfield, Mo.

SEVENTH DISTRICT embraces the Ohio River and tributaries above Carrollton, Ky.

EIGHTH DISTRICT embraces all the waters of the Great Lakes north and west of Lake Erie with their tributaries.

NINTH DISTRICT embraces all the waters of the River St. Lawrence, Lakes Erie, Ontario, and Champlain, and their tributaries.

¹ List of officers and clerks, corrected to September 1, 1915.

TENTH DISTRICT embraces the coast and tributary waters of the Gulf of Mexico, between Cape Sable and the mouth of the Rio Grande, and the Mississippi River and tributaries to Greenville, Miss., and Porto Rico.

LOCAL INSPECTORS.

District.	Port.	Of hulls.	Of boilers.
FIRST.....	San Francisco, Cal.	James Guthrie.	Joseph P. Dolan.
	do.	Donald S. Amcs, assistant.	Winslow D. Conn, assistant.
	do.	Cecil Brown, assistant.	John B. Wolters, assistant.
	do.	Charles F. Herriman, assistant.	John E. Wynn, assistant.
	do.	Frank H. Turner, assistant.	Thomas J. Young, assistant.
	Honolulu, Hawaii.	William Howe.	Thomas J. Heeney.
	Juneau, Alaska.	Geo. H. Whitney.	Peter G. Peltret.
	Los Angeles, Cal.	John N. Ansell.	Carl F. Lehnrs.
	Portland, Oreg.	Edward S. Edwards.	Geo. F. Fuller.
	St. Michael, Alaska.	Thomas P. Deering.	Thomas E. Kell.
	Seattle, Wash.	Bion B. Whitney.	Harry C. Lord.
	do.	William Fisher, assistant.	Whitmore D. Hill, assistant.
	do.	Evan Griffiths, assistant.	Frank H. Newhall, assistant.
	do.	Joseph J. Meany, assistant ¹ .	Thomas Short, assistant.
	do.	Lewis S. Jordan, assistant.	George Q. Weldin, assistant. ¹
SECOND.....	New York, N. Y.	Geo. T. Charlton.	John L. Crone.
	do.	August E. Blom, assistant.	Edward G. Allen, assistant. ²
	do.	Charles M. Bunce, assistant.	Jesse O. Arkebauer, assistant.
	do.	Hector R. Campbell, assistant.	Wm. G. Fenwick, assistant.
	do.	Thos. H. Foster, assistant.	John W. Fleming, assistant.
	do.	Alan S. Johnstone, assistant.	John E. Gunn, assistant.
	do.	Humphrey Jones, assistant.	John B. Hayward, assistant. ³
	do.	Edward Keane, assistant.	Frank C. Williams, assistant.
	do.	Joseph H. Mathews, assistant.	Frederick M. Jennings, assistant.
	do.	William K. Martin, assistant.	Alfred G. Knights, assistant.
	do.	Everett J. Millikin, assistant.	John J. McCarthy, assistant.
	do.	William Norman, assistant.	Philip J. O'Reilly, assistant.
	do.	Cornelius H. Smith, assistant.	Wm. H. Powers, assistant.
	do.	Frank J. Smith, assistant.	John E. Wilson, assistant.
	do.	Joseph Watkinson, assistant.	Richard F. Wilson, assistant.
	do.	Henry Wellman, assistant.	John Wright, assistant.
	do.	Robert B. Keller.	Andrew Gaul.
	Albany, N. Y.	Victor E. Wright.	Frederick L. Dennis.
	New Haven, Conn.	Redford A. Sargent.	David H. Howard.
	Philadelphia, Pa.	Hugh MacPherson, assistant.	Wilfred Dougherty, assistant.
	do.	Harry S. Miller, assistant.	Clement A. Mattson, assistant.
	do.	Hannon M. Power, assistant.	Samuel A. Mills, assistant.
	do.	Peter C. Rickmers, assistant.	Joseph N. J. Seltzer, assistant.
	do.	Alexander Calcott, assistant.	Thomas J. Hanlon, assistant.
	do.	James F. Tyler, assistant.	Henry L. Simpson, assistant.
	Baltimore, Md.	Chas. W. Wright.	Edwin F. White.
	do.	Harold D. Campbell, assistant.	John Milne, assistant.
	do.	Richard A. Dunn, assistant.	Michael Stanton, assistant.
	do.	Paul H. Tyler, assistant.	David C. Young, assistant.
	Charleston, S. C.	Frederick B. Rice.	Joseph K. Cotton.
	Jacksonville, Fla.	Willis M. Thompson.	Andrew R. Miller.
	Savannah, Ga.	Wm. G. Lee.	Edward B. Fitzgerald.
	Dubuque, Iowa.	George B. Knapp.	James I. Cary.
	do.	Robert B. Clark, assistant.	Howard N. Tait, assistant.
	do.	Ernest D. Sproul, assistant ⁴ .	Frank L. Goudey, assistant.
	do.	Alvin W. Haynes, assistant.	Philip F. Shaw, assistant.
	do.	Chas. O. Cousins.	Walter L. Blaisdell.
	Bangor, Me.	Wm. E. Withey.	John Stewart.
	New London, Conn.	Henry L. Thompson.	John H. Trevett.
	Portland, Me.	George F. Waite.	Albert R. Jackson.
	Louisville, Ky.	Richard H. Williams.	Baylor Spratt.
	Evansville, Ind.	John B. Wyckoff.	Charles T. Greenwood.
	Memphis, Tenn.	William T. Hunter.	Joe M. St. John.
	Nashville, Tenn.	Isaac B. Williams.	James W. Kidney.
	Cincinnati, Ohio.	Wm. H. Clark.	Charles G. Thomas.
	Point Pleasant, W. Va.	Frederick J. Meno.	George M. Milne.
	Chicago, Ill.	John Monaghan.	Michael F. Chalk.
	Duluth, Minn.	Robert Reid.	Charles C. Eckliff.
	Grand Haven, Mich.	Charles M. York.	Charles M. Gooding.
	Marquette, Mich.		

¹ Detailed to Portland, Oreg.² Detailed to Coatesville, Pa.³ Deailed to Pittsburgh, Pa.⁴ Detailed to Providence, R. I.

LOCAL INSPECTORS—Continued.

District.	Port.	Of hulls.	Of boilers.
EIGHTH	Milwaukee, Wis.....	Frank W. Van Patten.....	William A. Collins.
	do.....	Gustav E. Atkinson, assistant ¹ .	John T. Farnham, assistant. ¹
	do.....	John F. Hansen, assistant. ²	Hugh P. Mulligan, assistant. ³
	do.....	Thos. W. Swift, assistant.	George Purvis, assistant. ²
	do.....	Samuel Thurston, assistant. ³	Ralph H. Reynolds, assistant.
	do.....	Henry C. McCallum.	Frank Van Liew.
NINTH.....	Port Huron, Mich.	Thomas W. Gould.	Silas H. Hunter.
	Cleveland, Ohio.	James M. Todd.	Wm. P. Nolan.
	Buffalo, N. Y.	David A. Curran, assistant. ⁴ .	Harvey S. Haynes, assistant. ⁴
	do.....	Moses Boggan, assistant.	Robert Noone, assistant.
	do.....	Joseph C. Dobson.	Andrew I. Goodhue.
	Burlington, Vt.	Charles A. Potter.	Robert Chestnut.
	Oswego, N. Y.	George T. Morris.	Wallace Tomey.
	Toledo, Ohio.	Robert J. McBride.	Cecil N. Bean.
TENTH.....	New Orleans, La.	Chas. H. Cagle, assistant.	Peter J. Dromgool, assistant.
	do.....	assistant.	Frank B. Davis, assistant.
	Apalachicola, Fla.	George H. Whiteside.	Jas. B. Cobb.
	Galveston, Tex.		
	Mobile, Ala.	Henry O. Lueders.	Harold F. Bean.
	San Juan, P. R.	Virgil Baker.	John W. Waters.

¹ Detailed to Chicago, Ill.³ Detailed to Grand Haven, Mich.² Detailed to Detroit, Mich.⁴ Detailed to Cleveland, Ohio.

TRAVELING INSPECTOR.

CHARLES THOMPSON, *New York, N. Y.*

CLERKS TO LOCAL BOARDS.

Ambrose A. Clarke, San Francisco, Cal.
 Thomas R. Craigie, San Francisco, Cal.
 Thomas J. Lenihan, San Francisco, Cal.
 ———, Honolulu, Hawaii.

George W. Foltz, Juneau, Alaska.
 James J. Sullivan, Los Angeles, Cal.
 Arthur F. Merrill, Portland, Oreg.
 Jerome A. Desio, St. Michael, Alaska.
 Willis H. Rooks, Seattle, Wash.
 Wesley E. Walker, Seattle, Wash.
 Michael G. Appel, New York, N. Y.
 John J. Daly, New York, N. Y.
 Frank J. Dunlea, New York, N. Y.
 Garrett F. Malloy, New York, N. Y.
 Thomas B. Martin, New York, N. Y.
 William C. Osborne, New York, N. Y.
 Max Rolnik, New York, N. Y.
 Harold Schum, New York, N. Y.
 Joseph Specter, New York, N. Y.
 Thomas J. Reilly, Albany, N. Y.
 Francis C. Tarr, New Haven, Conn.
 James E. Gallagher, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Harry F. Kabernagel, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Chas. W. Loux, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Wm. G. Collings, Norfolk, Va.
 George M. Kitzmiller, Norfolk, Va.
 George E. Meddaugh, Baltimore, Md.
 William H. Seltzman,¹ Baltimore, Md.
 Chas. L. Wiegand, Baltimore, Md.

———, Charleston, S. C.
 Herman H. Bredekamp, Jacksonville, Fla.
 George A. Gregory, Savannah, Ga.
 Henry E. Polluo, St. Louis, Mo.
 Wm. R. Oliver, Dubuque, Iowa.
 George A. Copeland, Boston, Mass.

John J. J. Halloran, Boston, Mass.
 John M. B. Kelly, Boston, Mass.
 Horace N. Woodruff, Bangor, Me.
 John J. McIntee, New London, Conn.
 Wm. H. O'Brien, Portland, Me.
 James N. Stover, Providence, R. I.
 Edward L. Sullivan, Providence, R. I.
 Arley R. Kimmerling, Louisville, Ky.
 Emory F. Kohlmeier, Evansville, Ind.
 William J. Crosby, Memphis, Tenn.
 Owen E. Hughes, Nashville, Tenn.
 Victor M. Grubb, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Henry Lindsay, Pittsburg, Pa.
 Augustus W. Snyder, Cincinnati, Ohio.
 William E. Monroe, Point Pleasant,
 W. Va.
 Alfred J. Doyle, Detroit, Mich.
 Arthur E. Schutt, Chicago, Ill.
 Donald McLennan, Duluth, Minn.
 Elmer C. Hurless, Grand Haven, Mich.
 Harold C. Tuttle, Marquette, Mich.
 Lee R. Whitney, Milwaukee, Wis.
 David McArron, Port Huron, Mich.
 William B. Hubbard, Cleveland, Ohio.
 Edward Lawlor, Cleveland, Ohio.
 Harold R. Bassett, Buffalo, N. Y.
 John E. Mulroy, Buffalo, N. Y.
 Thomas E. J. Lynch, Burlington, Vt.
 Charles F. Hager, Oswego, N. Y.
 Edward M. Mansuy, Toledo, Ohio.
 Frederick F. Gensler, New Orleans, La.
 George J. West, New Orleans, La.
 Wm. J. Glasgow, Apalachicola, Fla.
 Joseph G. Sherfy, Galveston, Tex.
 J. Brooks Clark, Mobile, Ala.

¹ Detailed to Coatesville, Pa.

GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS.

OCEAN AND COASTWISE.

RULE I.—BOILER PLATE.

	Section.
Affidavits of boiler manufacturers.....	.7
Bending and quenching test of steel.....	5, 7
Bending test of iron.....	6, 7
Bessemer steel plate allowed for tubes.....	4
Boilers used for other than marine purposes allowed under certain conditions..	3
Chemical test required of steel plate.....	4
Ductility and other qualities of iron plate, how obtained.....	6
Ductility and other qualities of steel plate, how obtained.....	5
Foreign-built boilers of vessels admitted to American registry.....	8
Form of recording tests.....	7
Gauge for determining the thickness of boiler plates.....	7
Iron plates, tests required of.....	6, 7
Manufacturer's affidavit, form of.....	7
Manufacturers to furnish affidavit.....	7
Physical test required of iron plate.....	6
Physical test required of steel plate.....	5
Plates for repairs or to be carried in stock may be tested at mills.....	2
Plates, how to be stamped by manufacturer.....	1
Plates to be tested and inspected by inspectors.....	1
Sample pieces, dimensions of, and how prepared.....	7
Steel plate, certificate required of kind of manufacture, and of chemical analysis of.....	4
Steel plates, only open-hearth to be allowed, except Bessemer steel for tubes..	4
Steel plate, tests required of.....	5
Tensile strength, how obtained.....	5, 6
Tensile strength of foreign-built boilers admitted to American registry.....	8

STAMPS.

1. Every iron or steel plate intended for the construction or repairs of boilers to be used on steam vessels shall be stamped by the manufacturer in the following manner:

At two diagonal corners, at a distance of about 8 inches from the edges, and at or near the center of the plate, with the name of the manufacturer, place where manufactured, and the number of pounds tensile stress it will bear to the sectional square inch, expressed in thousands.

Every iron or steel plate to be used in the construction or repairs of boilers for steamers navigated under the provisions of Title LII, Revised Statutes, which will be subject to tensile strain in said boilers shall be tested and inspected by an inspector duly authorized under the provisions of said title, and such plates shall not be stamped until they have been tested by the inspector, and each of such plates shall then be stamped by the manufacturer in the presence of the inspector with the minimum number of thousand pounds tensile stress it will bear to the sectional square inch.

All plates which conform to the physical, chemical, and other requirements prescribed by these rules shall be stamped by the inspector near the manufacturer's stamp, with the official stamp of the United States Steamboat-Inspection Service, and with the initials of his name and a serial number. (Sec. 4430, R. S.)

2. Plates may be tested and inspected at the mills for repairs to marine boilers or to be carried in stock, the report of such test to be in duplicate, one copy to be furnished through the supervising inspector to the local inspectors in the district where the purchaser of such material is located, and the other to the purchaser, who shall deliver a copy of the same to the parties using the material, who, in turn, shall submit the same to the local inspectors in the district where the material is to be used, before being assembled in the boiler. Steamers carrying such repair material to be used in emergencies shall carry the record of each sheet of such material on board. (Secs. 4430, 4431, R. S.)

3. Boilers built since February 28, 1872, of material stamped and tested according to the requirements of section 4430, Revised Statutes, and having a record thereof in the office of the local inspectors in the district where the boiler was built or intended to be used, may be used for marine purposes, notwithstanding that such boilers may have been used for other purposes, if in the judgment of the local inspectors they are deemed safe. (Sec. 4430, R. S.)

CHEMICAL PROPERTIES, STEEL PLATES.

4. Steel plates shall be made by the open-hearth process, except that steel for plates to be used in the manufacture of boiler tubes may be made by the Bessemer process.

Open-hearth steel shall contain not more than .04 per cent of phosphorus nor more than .04 per cent of sulphur.

The manufacturer shall furnish the inspector, with each order tested, a certificate stating the process by which the steel was manufactured and a copy of the analysis of each melt. The analysis may, if deemed expedient by the Supervising Inspector General, be verified at the expense of the manufacturer. (Secs. 4405, 4430, R. S.)

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES, STEEL PLATES.

5. When the tensile strength determined by the test is less than 65,000 pounds, the minimum elongation shall be 25 per cent for plates three-fourths inch and under in thickness, and 22 per cent for plates over three-fourths inch in thickness. The minimum reduction of area shall be 48 per cent for plates three-fourths inch and under in thickness, and 42 per cent for plates over three-fourths inch in thickness. The quench bend specimen shall bend through 180° around a curve the radius of which is three-fourths the thickness of the specimen. When the tensile strength determined by the test is 65,000 pounds or greater, the minimum elongation shall be 22 per cent for plates three-fourths inch and under in thickness, and 20 per cent for plates over three-fourths inch in thickness. The minimum reduction of area shall be 45 per cent for plates one-half inch

and under in thickness, 40 per cent for plates over one-half inch up to and including 1 inch in thickness, and 36 per cent for plates over 1 inch in thickness. The quench bend specimen shall bend through 180° around a curve the radius of which is one and one-half times the thickness of the specimen. (Sec. 4430, R. S.)

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES, IRON PLATES.

6. The tensile strength shall be not less than 45,000 pounds per square inch. The elongation shall be not less than 15 per cent. The reduction of area shall be not less than 15 per cent for 45,000 pounds tensile strength, and for each increase of 1,000 pounds tensile strength up to 55,000 pounds, an addition of 1 shall be made to the required percentage of reduction of area. The bend test specimen shall bend cold through 90° around a curve the radius of which is not greater than one and one-half times the thickness of the specimen. (Sec. 4430, R. S.)

7. Tension test specimens shall be milled to the form as shown in figure 1, with the following dimensions: Length at least 16 inches, ends from $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide by about 3 inches in length, and parallel section at center 1 to $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide by 9 inches in length. The percentage of elongation shall be measured in a gauge length of 8 inches.

Where specimens are to be tested on the testing machines of the Steamboat-Inspection Service, they shall be 1 inch wide at parallel section in center, and shall not exceed 2 inches in width on the ends.

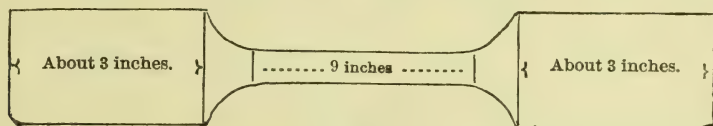


FIGURE 1.

Bend test specimens shall be at least 12 inches in length and from 1 to $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches in width, and the full thickness as rolled. The edges may be planed. The corners shall not be rounded but the sharpness may be removed with a fine file. After bending, the specimens shall show no cracks or flaws on the outside of the bent portion.

Bend test specimens for steel plates, before bending, shall be heated to a cherry red as seen in the dark, and quenched in water the temperature of which is about 82° F.

Two tension and two quench bend tests shall be made from each plate as first rolled from the billet, slab, or ingot.

The tension test specimens shall be cut from diagonal corners and the bend test specimens shall be cut from the other diagonal corners.

The finished material shall be free from all injurious defects, and shall have a good and workmanlike finish.

All measurements of test specimens and material shall be made by any standard American gauge, and record of tests shall be submitted on Form 934. (Secs. 4405, 4430, R. S.)

[Form 935.]

AFFIDAVIT OF MANUFACTURER OF MARINE STEAM BOILERS CON-
STRUCTED OF MATERIAL TESTED AT THE MILLS.DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE,
STEAMBOAT-INSPECTION SERVICE.

STATE OF ———, County of ———.

On this ——— day of ———, A. D. 191—, personally appeared before me, ———, a notary public in and for the county of ——— and State of ———, Mr. ———, who deposes and says that he is ———, of ———, boiler manufacturer, and has contracted to build — marine boiler— for ———, of ———, from ——— plate manufactured by ———, of ———, which plate was tested at the mills by a United States assistant inspector, as provided in the act of Congress approved January 22, 1894, each of said plates having stamped thereon the words "U. S. Assistant Inspector" and the initials ———, and numbered as follows: ———.

No plate for shell or other part of boiler subject to tensile strain, other than herein specified, will be used in the construction of said boiler—, the lowest tensile strength stamped thereon being ——— pounds.

The dimensions of the boiler— will be: Length, ———; diameter, ———.

	Material.	Number.	Length.	Thickness.	Diameter.
Tubes.....					
Flues.....					
Furnaces.....					

Kind of furnaces, ———; round, ———; corrugated, ———; flat sides, ———. Thickness of plates of cylindrical shell of boiler, ———; thickness of side sheets in flat side of furnace, ———; thickness of flat top sheet of back connection, ———; thickness of plates of cylindrical shell of back connection, ———; thickness of material of boiler heads, ———; thickness of tube sheets, ———; thickness of plates of shell of steam chimney, ———; thickness of plates in lining of steam chimney, ———; thickness of side sheets, ———. Kind of rivets (iron or steel), ———; diameter of rivet holes, ———; pitch of rivets, ———. All rivet holes of boiler—, including steam and mud drums, will be fairly drilled and no part of such holes will be punched, ———; or punched, ———.

All holes for stay bolts and tubes will be fairly drilled and no part punched, ———. All tubes used in the construction of said boiler— are of the thickness and material required by, and have met all the other requirements of, the rules of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, as shown by statement of the manufacturer of the tubes. Steam pressure for which boiler ——— to be inspected, ——— pounds. Style of boiler, ———. Boiler— to be installed upon the steamer ———.

Signature: ———.

Subscribed and ——— to before me this ——— day of ———, 191—.

(Sworn or affirmed.)

[NOTARY'S SEAL.]

Notary Public.

NOTE.—Inspectors will not accept this affidavit without the data required, unless accompanied by a satisfactory explanation in writing, to be filed with the affidavit.

[Form 936.]

AFFIDAVIT OF MANUFACTURER OF MARINE STEAM BOILERS.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE,
STEAMBOAT-INSPECTION SERVICE.

STATE OF ———, County of ———.

On this ——— day of ———, A. D. 191—, personally appeared before me, ———, a notary public in and for the county of ——— and State of ———, Mr. ———, who deposes and says that he is ———, of ———, boiler manufacturer, and that the accompanying samples of ———, manufactured by ———, of ———, were cut from plates which are to be used in the construction of — marine boiler— for ———, of ———, and no plate for shell or other part of boiler subject to tensile strain of less tensile strength or quality than that determined by the United States inspector who made the tests, which lowest tensile strength found was ——— pounds, will be used in the construction of said boiler—, the dimensions of which will be: Length, ———; diameter, ———.

	Material.	Number.	Length.	Thickness.	Diameter.
Tubes.....
Flues.....
Furnaces.....

Kind of furnaces, —; round, —; corrugated, —; flat sides, —. Thickness of plates of cylindrical shell of boiler, —; thickness of side sheets in flat side of furnace, —; thickness of flat top sheet of back connection, —; thickness of plates of cylindrical shell of back connection, —; thickness of material of boiler heads, —; thickness of tube sheets, —; thickness of plates of shell of steam chimney, —; thickness of plates in lining of steam chimney, —; thickness of side sheets, —. Kind of rivets (iron or steel), —; diameter of rivet holes, —; pitch of rivets, —. All rivet holes of boiler, including steam and mud drums, will be fairly drilled and no part of such holes will be punched, —; or punched, —.

All holes for stay bolts and tubes will be fairly drilled and no part punched, —. All tubes used in the construction of said boiler— are of the thickness and material required by, and have met all the other requirements of, the rules of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, as shown by statement of the manufacturer of the tubes. Steam pressure for which boiler — to be inspected, — pounds. Style of boiler, —. Boiler to be installed upon the steamer —.

Signature: ————.

Subscribed and ——— to before me this ——— day of ———, 191—.

(Sworn or affirmed.)

[NOTARY'S SEAL.]

Notary Public.

NOTE.—Inspectors will not accept this affidavit unless the data required are given, unless accompanied by a satisfactory explanation in writing, to be filed with the affidavit.

Inspectors may make requisition on the department for the necessary supply of blank affidavits for the use of boiler manufacturers. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

FOREIGN-BUILT BOILERS.

8. Boilers of foreign-built vessels admitted to American registry shall be deemed, if of iron, to have a tensile strength of 45,000 pounds to the sectional square inch; and, if of steel, to have a tensile strength of 50,000 pounds to the square inch: *Provided, however,* That when the local inspectors of steamboats are furnished with an authentic copy of the tensile tests of the material entering into the construction of such boilers, the boilers shall be inspected and tested in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Board of Supervising Inspectors and allowed a steam pressure in accordance with the tensile strength of the material and general condition of the boilers. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

RULE II.—BOILERS AND ATTACHMENTS.

	Section.
Adamson type of furnace flue, pressure allowable on.....	13
Affidavit descriptive of boiler.....	1
Affidavit required of boiler manufacturers using tested steel braces.....	16
Angle stiffeners for curved surfaces.....	12
Blue print or tracing descriptive of boiler.....	1, 24
Boilers, auxiliary, for seagoing steamers.....	5
Boilers, coil and pipe, inspection of.....	24
Boilers, date of building of.....	19
Boilers, flash.....	21
Boilers, space required from woodwork and at back end of.....	11
Boilers, tubular, vertical.....	13
Brown's type of furnace flue, pressure allowable on.....	13
Bumped heads, manhole in.....	3

	Section.
Bumped heads, material of.....	3
Butt straps, thickness of.....	10
Cast steel, cast iron, and other material, when allowed to be used.....	28
Coil boilers.....	24
Combustion chambers and back connections.....	12, 17
Computations of strength of boilers, record of.....	1
Concave and convex heads of boilers, pressure allowable on.....	13
Cone tops, pressure allowable on.....	3
Copper and brass tubes, water-tube boilers using liquid fuel.....	24
Copper pipes, steam, thickness of.....	27
Corrugated flues, manner of ascertaining thickness of.....	13
Cylindrical shells.....	2
Date of building of boiler.....	19
Diagonal stays, area of.....	16
Donkey boilers, inspection of.....	5
Drawings of boilers.....	1, 24
Drilled rivet holes, when required.....	2
Drilling to determine thickness of plate of old boilers.....	6
Drums and heads of water-tube boilers.....	24
Electric process of welding allowable.....	25
Evaporators, safety valve required on.....	28
Evaporators, steam pressure allowable on.....	28
Feed and steam pipes.....	27
Feed water.....	26
Feed-water heaters of cast iron, pressure allowable on.....	28
Ferrosteel.....	28
Fittings of boilers.....	28
Flanges of copper pipes.....	27
Flanges of wrought-iron and steel feed and steam pipes.....	27
Flash boilers.....	21
Flat heads of boilers, pressure allowable on.....	3
Flat surfaces, pressure allowable on.....	18
Flues.....	14
Flues, riveted, table of pressure allowable on.....	14
Flues used as furnaces, pressure allowable on.....	13
Fox type of furnace flue, pressure allowable on.....	13
Furnaces.....	13
Furnaces, requirements of steel for.....	13
Fusible plugs.....	20
Gauge cocks, number of, and how to be inserted.....	21
Gauges, low-water, for boilers.....	21
Gauges, steam, kind admissible.....	22
Gauges to record steam pressure correctly to be attached.....	22
Girders, pressure allowable on.....	17
Gusset stays, area of.....	16
Heads, concave and convex, pressure allowable on.....	3
Heads, flat, pressure allowable on.....	3
Heads of boilers.....	3
Heads of drums, tubulous boilers, construction of.....	24
Heaters, feed-water, of cast iron, pressure allowable on.....	28
Holes cut in bilge or bottom to be accessible.....	28
Holes cut in boilers.....	4
Holes for stay bolts and tubes, rivet holes, and butt straps.....	9
Hollow-rolled screw stay bolts.....	16
Huston type brace, strain allowable on, and bending test required.....	16
Hydrostatic pressure, proportion applied to steam pressure allowed.....	7
Hydrostatic pressure required for coil and pipe boilers.....	24
Leads suspension bulb furnace.....	13
Linings of steam chimneys, pressure allowable on.....	8
Main steam pipe, thickness of, and pressure allowable on.....	27
Manhole and handhole openings, construction of.....	4
Manifolds, tees, return bends, of malleable iron or cast steel, pressure for.....	24
Manufacturers of boilers required to furnish affidavit of tests of steel braces....	16
Manufacturers of boilers to furnish statement descriptive of boiler and affidavit.....	1
Manufacturer of boiler tubes, statement required of.....	15
Manufacturer of steel boiler tubes required to furnish reports of physical tests..	15

	Section.
Manufacturers of valves and fittings, affidavit required of.....	28
Maximum pitch of stays on flat surfaces.....	18
Morison type of corrugated furnace, pressure allowable on.....	13
Mud-drum connections, diameter of.....	4
Name plates.....	19
Oxyacetylene process of welding allowable.....	25
Pipes of 2 inches and under, how attached.....	28
Pipes, steam, water, and copper.....	27
Pitch of stays, maximum, on flat surfaces.....	18
Plate containing certain data to be attached to boilers.....	19
Porcupine boilers, pressure allowable on.....	24
Pressure allowable on girders.....	17
Pressure allowable on linings of steam chimneys.....	8
Pressure allowable on plain flues.....	13, 14
Pressure allowed to boilers 10 years old or more, how to determine.....	6
Pressure, hydrostatic, proportion applied to steam pressure allowed.....	7
Pressure, steam, allowed on stays.....	16, 18
Pressure, steam, how to determine.....	2
Curves type of furnace flue, pressure allowable on.....	13
Ribbed flues, manner of ascertaining thickness of.....	13
Rivets.....	9
Safety valves, kinds allowable, construction and attachments of.....	23
Sea cocks, construction of.....	28
Semisteel.....	28
Separators of cast iron, pressure allowable on.....	28
Slip joints.....	27
Spherical-top furnace.....	13
Stays and braces.....	16, 18
Steam chimneys, construction of.....	8
Steam drums, when may be made of copper or brass.....	24
Steam gauges.....	22
Steel for furnaces, tensile strength and elongation required.....	13
Stop valves between check valves and steam and feed pipes.....	28
Tube sheets, pressure allowable on.....	12
Tubes, boiler, statement required of manufacturer of.....	15
Tubes made of copper or brass.....	24
Tubes, material, and tests of.....	15
Tubes, thickness of material required for.....	15
Valves and fittings.....	28
Water glass required on boilers.....	21
Water-tube and coil boilers.....	24
Welded steam and water pipes.....	27
Welding by the electric, oxyacetylene, or other processes allowable.....	25
Woodwork and boilers, space required between.....	11

DRAWINGS OF BOILERS.

1. The manufacturer of any boiler to be used for marine purposes shall furnish the inspectors of the district where such boiler or boilers are to be inspected duplicate blue prints or tracings fully descriptive of same in detail for their approval, one of which shall be kept on file in the office of the local inspectors and the other returned to the manufacturer. Where more than one boiler is made from a similar design, a drawing of which is on file in the local inspectors' office, if made at a different date, a reference to such drawing on file is all that shall be required. The manufacturer shall also furnish the inspectors an affidavit on either Form 935 or 936, as contained in section 7 of Rule I.

It shall be the duty of every local inspector of boilers to make, for every new boiler inspected in his district, all computations required by the rules and regulations, and any other necessary computations, from data obtained from blue prints or tracings, boiler manufac-

turers' affidavits, tensile test reports, and from other reliable sources. A record of such computations in full shall be made on letter sheets and filed with blue prints or tracings of boiler, the first sheet of such computations to be headed with a general description of boiler and with the vessel file number. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

CYLINDRICAL SHELLS.

2. The working steam pressure allowable on cylindrical shells of boilers constructed of plates inspected as required by these rules, when single riveted, shall not produce a strain to exceed one-sixth of the tensile strength of the iron or steel plates of which such boilers are constructed; but where the longitudinal laps of the cylindrical parts of such boilers are double riveted, and the rivet holes for such boilers have been fairly drilled instead of punched, an addition of 20 per cent to the working pressure provided for single riveting shall be allowed.

The pressure for any dimension of boilers shall be ascertained by the following rule, viz:

Multiply one-sixth of the lowest tensile strength found stamped on the plates in the cylindrical shell by the thickness—expressed in inches or part of an inch—and divide by the radius or half diameter, also expressed in inches, and the result will be the pressure allowable per square inch of surface for single riveting, to which add 20 per cent where the longitudinal laps of the cylindrical parts of such boiler are double riveted, when all the rivet holes of such boiler, including steam and mud drums, have been fairly drilled and no part of such holes has been punched. The pressure allowed shall be based on the plate whose tensile strength multiplied by its thickness gives the lowest product. (Sec. 4433, R. S.)

HEADS.

REQUIREMENTS FOR HEADS.

3. All plates used as heads, when new and made to practically true circles, and as described below, shall be allowed a steam pressure in accordance with the following formula:

CONVEX HEADS.

$$P = \frac{T \times S}{R}$$

Where P = steam pressure allowable in pounds.

T = thickness of plate in inches.

S = one-fifth of the tensile strength.

R = one-half of the radius to which the head is bumped.

CONCAVE HEADS.

For concave heads the pressure allowable shall be eight-tenths times the pressure allowable for convex heads.

NOTE.—To find the radius of a sphere of which the bumped head forms a part, square the radius of head, divide this by the height of bump required; to the result add height of bump, which will equal diameter of sphere, one-half of which will be the required radius.

EXAMPLE.

Required, the working pressure of a convex head of a 54-inch radius; material, 60,000 pounds tensile strength and one-half of an inch thick. Substituting values and solving, we have

$$P = \frac{.5 \times 12,000}{27} = 222 \text{ pounds}$$

The pressure allowable on a concave head of the same dimensions would be $222 \times .8 = 177$ pounds.

To avoid grooving, the flanging shall be well rounded at the bend.

Bumped heads may contain a manhole opening flanged inwardly, when such flange is turned to a depth of three times the thickness of material in the head.

Material used in the construction of all bumped heads shall possess the physical and chemical qualities prescribed by the Board of Supervising Inspectors for all plates subject to tensile strain, as required by section 4430, Revised Statutes.

FLAT HEADS OF WROUGHT-IRON OR STEEL PLATE.

Where flat heads do not exceed 20 inches in diameter they may be used without being stayed, and the steam pressure allowable shall be determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{C \times T^2}{A}$$

Where P = steam pressure allowable in pounds.

T = thickness of material in sixteenths of an inch.

A = one-half the area of head in inches.

$C = 112$ for plates seven-sixteenths of an inch and under.

$C = 120$ for plates over seven-sixteenths of an inch.

Provided, The flanges are made to an inside radius of at least $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a flat head 20 inches in diameter and three-fourths of an inch thick. Substituting values, we have

$$P = \frac{120 \times 144}{157} = 110 \text{ pounds.}$$

(Sec. 4418, R. S.)

MANHOLES, HANDHOLES, AND HOLES FOR PIPE CONNECTIONS.

4. All boilers built on and after August 1, 1914, shall have a manhole opening above the flues or tubes of not less than 10 by 16 inches, 11 by 15 inches, or of an equal area, in the clear, and shall have such other manhole openings in other parts of the boiler as may be required by local inspectors when considering blue prints or tracings submitted to them for approval, of sufficient dimensions to allow easy access to the interior of the boiler for the purpose of inspection and examination.

When holes exceeding 6 inches in diameter are cut in boilers for pipe connections, manhole and handhole plates, such holes shall be reinforced, either on the inside or outside of boiler, with reinforcing wrought-iron or steel rings, which shall be securely riveted or properly fastened to the boiler, such reinforcing material to be rings of sufficient width and thickness of material to fully compensate for the amount of material cut from such boilers, in flat surfaces; and where such opening is made in the circumferential plates of such boilers, the reinforcing ring shall have a sectional area equal to at least one-half the sectional area of the opening parallel with the longitudinal seams of such portion of the boiler. On boilers carrying 75 pounds or less steam pressure a cast-iron stop valve, properly flanged, may be used as a reinforcement to such opening. When holes are cut in any flat surface of such boilers and such holes are flanged inwardly to a depth of not less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, measuring from the outer surface, the reinforcement rings may be dispensed with.

No connection between shell of boiler and mud drum shall exceed 9 inches in diameter, and the flange of the mud-drum leg shall consist of an equal amount of material to that cut out of the shell of boiler. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

DONKEY BOILERS.

5. Every seagoing steamer carrying passengers shall be supplied with an auxiliary or donkey boiler of sufficient capacity to work the fire pumps, and such boilers shall not be placed below the lower decks, except on single-deck vessels, on any steamer hereafter built or applying for first inspection as a passenger steamer.

Donkey boilers shall be inspected in the same manner as the main boilers. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

DRILLING TO DETERMINE THICKNESS.

6. The shell of any boiler which has reached the age of 10 years shall, at the first annual inspection thereafter, and at such subsequent periods as the local or supervising inspectors may deem necessary, be drilled near the water line and at such other points in the shell as may be necessary to determine as nearly as possible the thickness of material, which ascertained thickness, together with the general condition of the boiler, shall govern the steam pressure allowed. (Secs. 4418, 4430, R. S.)

HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE.

7. The hydrostatic pressure applied shall be in the proportion of 150 pounds to the square inch to 100 pounds to the square inch of the steam pressure allowed, and the inspector, after applying the hydrostatic test, shall thoroughly examine every part of the boiler. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

STEAM CHIMNEYS.

8. When steam chimneys constructed of flues subject to external pressure have a thickness of not less than seven-sixteenths of an inch, and the flue is heated only with the waste gases, and the temperature

does not exceed 600° F., the working pressure shall be determined by the rules for plain furnaces or flues, corrugated furnaces, and Adamson type. When flues are strengthened with tee irons, angle irons, or bowling rings the working pressure shall be determined by formula for plain furnace flues. When angle or tee bars are used they shall have a thickness of leaf of at least two-thirds that of plate and a depth of at least one-fourth of pitch. Said tee bars shall be substantially riveted to flue. All rivet holes in tees shall be drilled, holes shall be staggered, distance from center of rivet holes to edge of tees shall be not less than 1.5 times diameter of rivet holes, and percentage of plate section shall be not less than rivet section. Bowling rings may be used, as they increase the strength and provide for expansion of flue. For all boilers carrying a steam pressure of over 60 pounds and not over 100 pounds per square inch the flue may be braced with socket bolts in lieu of tee rings. Such bolts shall have heads and the ends shall be threaded for nuts, with plate washers or equivalent on the inside of flue. Pitch of stays and bolts and the maximum stress in pounds allowable per square inch of cross-sectional area for stays and bolts shall be determined by section 16, Rule II.

If a greater working stress is desired on flues than that permitted by the formula for flues strengthened with bowling rings or tee irons, the flue may be braced to shell and may be deemed a flat surface, and shall be stayed in strict accordance with the rules for stays.

Drainpipes shall be fitted to steam chimneys in which water is liable to collect. Steam chimneys that are arranged to be disconnected from main boiler shall be provided with a safety valve not less than 3 inches in diameter and with a steam gauge, and shall be provided with manholes to enable inspectors to examine every portion of the interior. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

HOLES FOR STAY BOLTS AND TUBES, AND RIVET HOLES.

9. All holes for stay bolts and tubes shall be fairly drilled and no part punched.

The diameter of rivets, rivet holes, distance between centers of rivets, and distance from centers of rivets to edge of lap for different thicknesses of plates for single and double riveting shall be determined by the following rules.

The following formulas, equivalent to those of the British Board of Trade, are given for the determination of the pitch, distance between rows of rivets, diagonal pitch, maximum pitch, and distance from centers of rivets to edge of lap of single and double riveted lap joints, for both iron and steel boilers:

Let p = greatest pitch of rivets in inches.

n = number of rivets in one pitch.

p_d = diagonal pitch in inches.

d = diameter of rivets in inches.

T = thickness of plate in inches.

V = distance between rows of rivets in inches.

E = distance from edge of plate to center of rivet in inches.

TO DETERMINE THE PITCH.

Iron plates and iron rivets:

$$p = \frac{d^2 \times .7854 \times n}{T} + d$$

Example, first, for single-riveted joint: Given, thickness of plate (T) = $\frac{1}{2}$ inch, diameter of rivet (d) = $\frac{7}{8}$ inch. In this case n = 1. Required the pitch.

Substituting in formula, and performing operation indicated,

$$\text{Pitch} = \frac{(\frac{7}{8})^2 \times .7854 \times 1}{\frac{1}{2}} + \frac{7}{8} = 2.077 \text{ inches.}$$

Example for double-riveted joint: Given, t = $\frac{1}{2}$ inch and d = $\frac{13}{16}$ inch. In this case n = 2. Then—

$$\text{Pitch} = \frac{(\frac{13}{16})^2 \times .7854 \times 2}{\frac{1}{2}} + \frac{13}{16} = 2.886 \text{ inches.}$$

For *steel* plates and steel rivets:

$$p = \frac{23 \times d^2 \times .7854 \times n}{28 \times T} + d$$

Example for single-riveted joint: Given, thickness of plate = $\frac{1}{2}$ inch, diameter of rivet = $\frac{15}{16}$ inch. In this case n = 1.

$$\text{Pitch} = \frac{23 \times (\frac{15}{16})^2 \times .7854 \times 1}{28 \times \frac{1}{2}} + \frac{15}{16} = 2.071 \text{ inches.}$$

Example for double-riveted joint: Given, thickness of plate = $\frac{1}{2}$ inch, diameter of rivet = $\frac{7}{8}$ inch. n = 2, Then—

$$\text{Pitch} = \frac{23 \times (\frac{7}{8})^2 \times .7854 \times 2}{28 \times \frac{1}{2}} + \frac{7}{8} = 2.85 \text{ inches.}$$

FOR DISTANCE FROM CENTER OF RIVET TO EDGE OF LAP.

$$E = \frac{3 \times d}{2}$$

Example: Given, diameter of rivet (d) = $\frac{7}{8}$ inch; required the distance from center of rivet to edge of plate.

$$E = \frac{3 \times \frac{7}{8}}{2} = 1.312 \text{ inches, for single or double riveted lap joint.}$$

FOR DISTANCE BETWEEN ROWS OF RIVETS.

The distance between lines of centers of rows of rivets for double, chain-riveted joints (V) shall not be less than twice the diameter of rivet, but it is more desirable that V should not be less than $4d + 1$.

Example under latter formula: Given, diameter of rivet = $\frac{7}{8}$ inch, Then—

$$V = \frac{(4 \times \frac{7}{8}) + 1}{2} = 2.25 \text{ inches.}$$

For ordinary, double, zigzag riveted joints:

$$V = \frac{\sqrt{(11p + 4d)(p + 4d)}}{10}$$

Example: Given, pitch = 2.85 inches, and diameter of rivet = $\frac{7}{8}$ inch, Then—

$$V = \frac{\sqrt{(11 \times 2.85 + 4 \times \frac{7}{8})(2.85 + 4 \times \frac{7}{8})}}{10} = 1.487 \text{ inches.}$$

DIAGONAL PITCH.

For double, zigzag riveted lap joint. Iron and steel:

$$P_d = \frac{6p + 4d}{10}$$

Example: Given, pitch = 2.85 inches, and $d = \frac{7}{8}$ inch. Then—

$$P_d = \frac{(6 \times 2.85) + (4 \times \frac{7}{8})}{10} = 2.06 \text{ inches.}$$

MAXIMUM PITCHES FOR RIVETED LAP JOINTS.

For single-riveted lap joints:

$$\text{Maximum pitch} = (1.31 \times T) + 1\frac{5}{8}$$

For double-riveted lap joints:

$$\text{Maximum pitch} = (2.62 \times T) + 1\frac{5}{8}$$

Example: Given, a thickness of plate = $\frac{1}{2}$ inch, required the maximum pitch allowable.

For single-riveted lap joint:

$$\text{Maximum pitch} = (1.31 \times \frac{1}{2}) + 1\frac{5}{8} = 2.28 \text{ inches.}$$

For double-riveted lap joint:

$$\text{Maximum pitch} = (2.62 \times \frac{1}{2}) + 1\frac{5}{8} = 2.935 \text{ inches.}$$

To determine the pitch of rivets from the above formulas, use the diameter and area of the rivet holes. The diameter of the rivets is the diameter of the driven rivet.

Any riveted joint shall be allowed when it is constructed so as to give an equal percentage of strength to that obtained by the use of the formula given. (Secs. 4418, 4433, R. S.)

BUTT STRAPS.

10. Where butt straps are used in the construction of marine boilers, the straps for single butt strapping shall in no case be less than the thickness of the shell plates; and where double butt straps are used, the thickness of each shall in no case be less than five-eighths the thickness of the shell plates. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

WOODWORK FROM BOILERS.

11. *Externally heated boilers* shall have a clear space between the boiler and the woodwork of not less than 6 inches at the sides and 4 inches at the top.

Internally heated boilers shall have a clear space between the boiler and the woodwork of not less than 4 inches at the sides and 4 inches at the top.

All woodwork or other ignitable substance approaching within 12 inches of the boiler or smokestack (unless such boiler or smokestack is covered with good nonconducting material) shall be suitably sheathed with metal over noncombustible material, and it shall be the duty of the inspectors to see that all woodwork or other ignitable substance in or around the fireroom is properly protected by metal or asbestos sheathing.

All boilers hereafter placed in wooden steamers shall have a clear space of at least 8 inches between the underside of the cylindrical shell and the floor or keelson; and on all other steamers the boilers shall be so placed as to permit of proper inspection of the underside thereof.

All water-tube or coil boilers shall have a clear space of not less than 4 inches between the back end of boiler and bulkhead. All other boilers shall have a clear space of not less than 2 feet between the back end of boiler and bulkhead. (Sec. 4418, 4470, R. S.)

ANGLE STIFFENERS FOR CURVED SURFACES.

12. Where rounded bottoms of combustion chambers are stiffened with single angle-iron stiffeners, such angles shall have a thickness of leaf eight-tenths that of the plate and a depth of at least one-half pitch. Where stiffened with double angle irons or tee bars, such angles or tee bars shall have a thickness of leaf at least two-thirds that of plate and a depth of at least one-fourth of pitch. Said angles or tee bars shall be substantially riveted to the plate supported. Where the bottoms of combustion chambers are strengthened by angles or tee irons, the same shall be on the water side of the combustion chambers, as shown in the sketches on pages 27-31.

Where rounded tops of combustion chambers are stiffened with single or double angle-iron stiffeners or tee bars, such angles or tee bars shall be of thickness and depth of leaf not less than specified for rounded bottoms of combustion chambers. Said angles or tee bars shall be supported on thimbles and riveted through with rivets not less than 1 inch in diameter and spaced not to exceed 6 inches between centers.

Working pressure allowed on rounded surfaces supported by angle irons or tee bars shall be determined by the following formula:

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{900 \times T^2}{P \times D}$$

Where T = thickness of plate in sixteenths of an inch.

P = pitch of angle or tee stiffeners, in inches.

D = diameter of curve to which plate is bent, in inches.

EXAMPLE.

Given $T = \frac{9}{16}$ of an inch. $P = 7$ inches. $D = 51$ inches.
Substituting values in formula and solving.

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{900 \times 81}{7 \times 51} = 204 \text{ pounds per square inch.}$$

PRESSURE PERMISSIBLE ON ROUNDED BOTTOM OF COMBUSTION CHAMBERS, ANGLES BEING OMITTED, AND TUBE SHEETS.

$$P = \frac{50 (300T - 2L)}{D}$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds.

T = thickness of bottom plate of combustion chamber, in inches.

L = extreme length of plate forming bottom of combustion chamber, in inches.

D = twice outside radius of bottom of combustion chamber, in inches.

Required working pressure on bottom plate of a combustion chamber, angles being omitted: Thickness of plate, .82 of an inch; extreme length of plate, 33 inches; twice the radius of bottom of combustion chamber, 50 inches. Substituting and solving:

$$P = \frac{50 \times (300 \times .82 - 2 \times 33)}{50} = 180 \text{ pounds.}$$

$$T = \frac{P \times D + 100L}{15,000}$$

Pressure allowable on tube sheets where combustion chambers are not suspended from the shell of the boiler shall be determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{(D - d) T \times 27,000}{W \times D}$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds.

D = least horizontal distance between tube centers in inches.

d = inside diameter of tubes in inches.

T = thickness of tube plate in inches.

W = extreme width of combustion chamber in inches.

Required the working pressure of a tube sheet supporting a crown sheet braced by crown bars. Horizontal distance between centers, $4\frac{1}{8}$ inches; inside diameter of tubes, 2.782 inches; thickness of tube sheets, eleven-sixteenths of an inch; extreme width of combustion chamber, $34\frac{1}{4}$ inches, measured from outside of tube plate to outside of back plate; material, steel. Substituting and solving:

$$P = \frac{(4.125 - 2.782) \times .6875 \times 27,000}{34.25 \times 4.125} = 176 \text{ pounds pressure.}$$

The compressive stress on tube plates, as determined by the following formula, shall not exceed 13,500 pounds per square inch, when pressure on top of combustion chamber is supported by vertical plates of such chamber.

$$C = \frac{P \times D \times W}{2 (D - d) T}$$

Where C = stress on tube sheet.

P = working pressure in pounds.

D = least horizontal distance between tube centers in inches.

d = inside diameter of tube in inches.

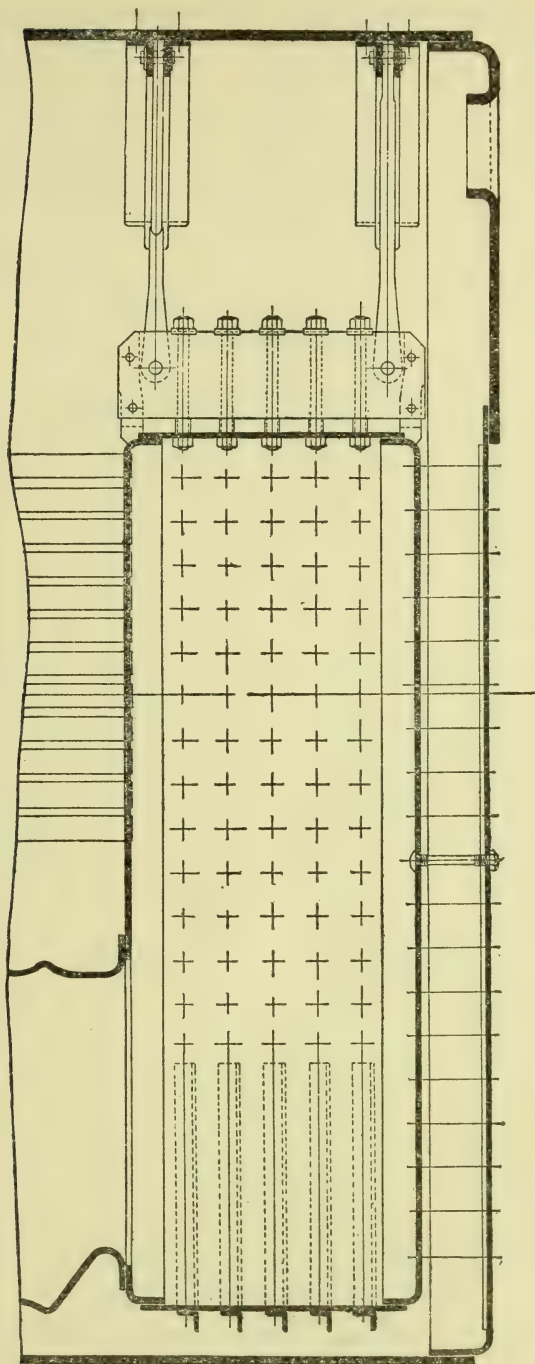
W = extreme width of combustion chamber in inches.

T = thickness of tube sheet in inches.

Sling stays may be used in lieu of girders in all cases; provided, however, that when such sling stays are used, girders or screw stays of the same sectional area shall be used for securing the bottom of combustion chamber to the boiler shell.

When girders are dispensed with and the top and bottom of combustion chambers are secured by sling stays or braces, the sectional area of such stays shall conform with the requirements of section 16, Rule II.

The following drawings show an excellent practice of constructing combustion chambers with and without sling stays:

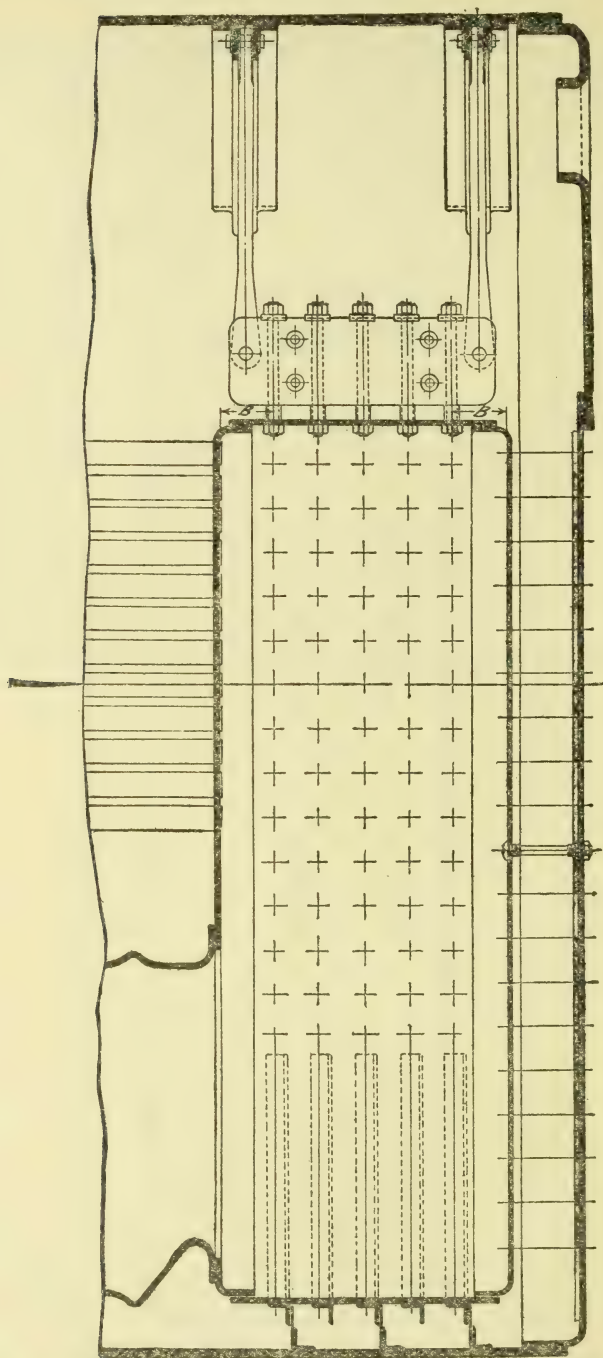


No. 1.—FULL LOAD ON TUBE SHEET AND BACK PLATE.

Diameter of hangers should be sufficient to carry the weight of combustion chamber and one-half the tubes and furnaces when no water is in boiler. No effect of buoyancy is considered.

These remarks are for separate combustion chambers when they are not secured to the shell at the bottom and therefore liable to bend the small screw stays.

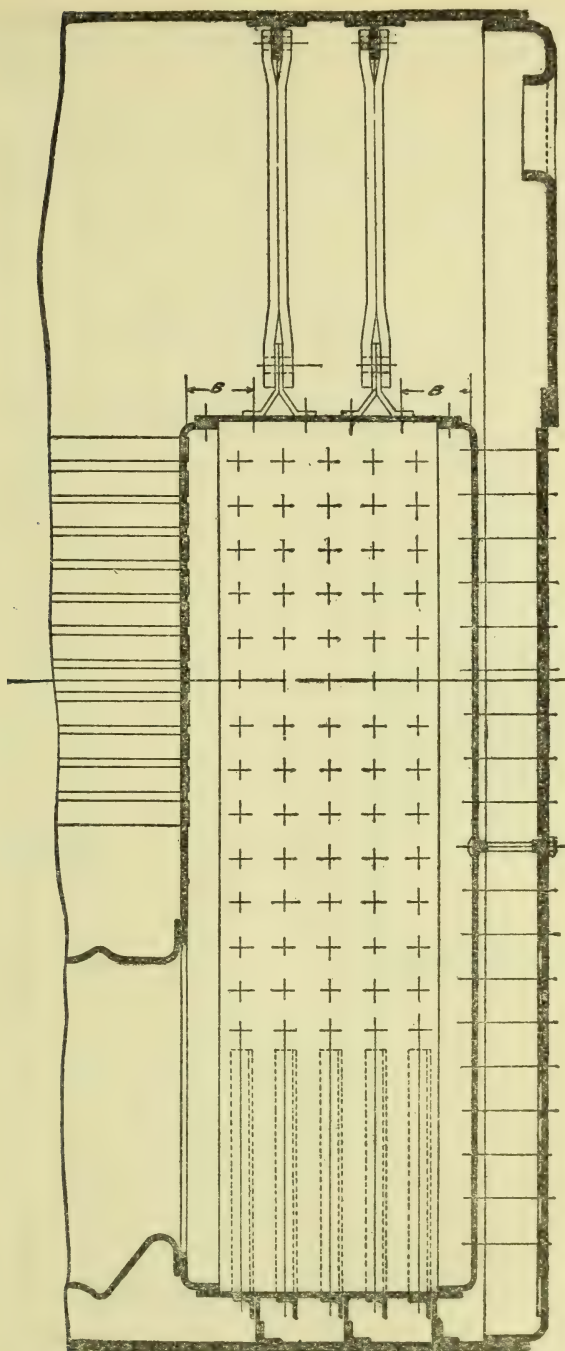
In this case the tube sheet and back plate get the full compressive load in a similar manner to a boiler without hanging stays.



NO. 2.—NEARLY WHOLE COMPRESSIVE LOAD TAKEN OFF TUBE SHEET.

Top hanging stays take full compressive load off tube sheet and back plate, except that half the load on unsupported portions marked B beyond stays will be taken by the tube sheet and back plate, respectively, and the other half by the last stays.

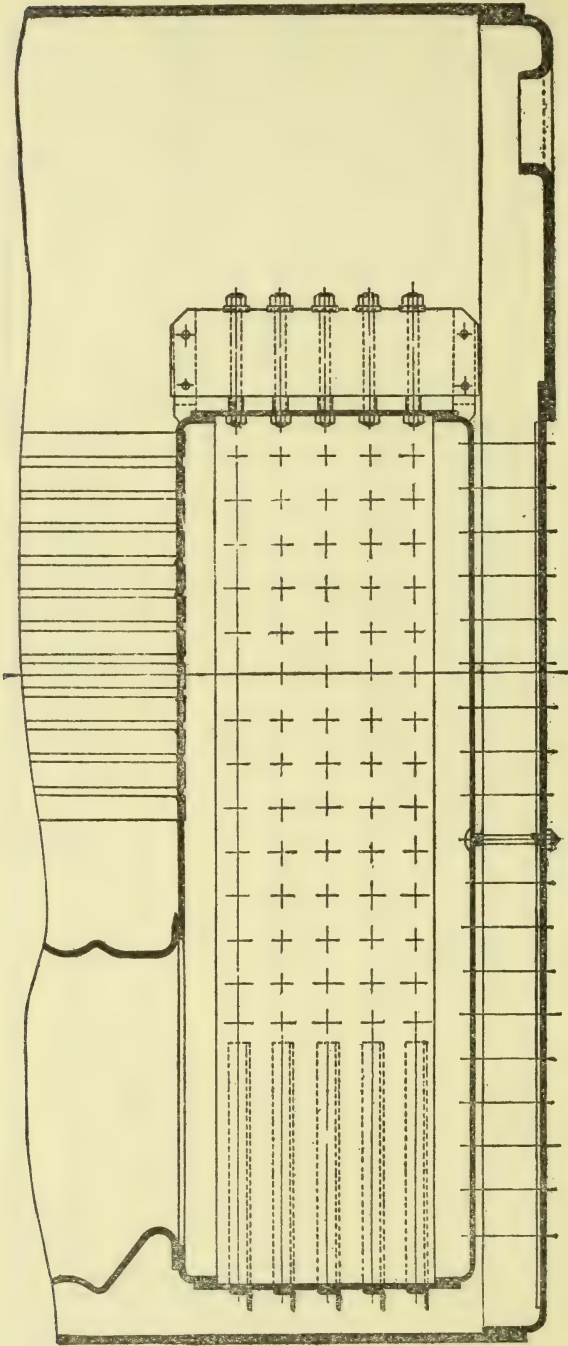
The thickness of tube sheet and back plate may be materially reduced from what would be required when tube sheet and back plate take full compressive load, providing that combustion chamber is well stayed to take full load at the bottom by screw stays or girders of plates and angles.



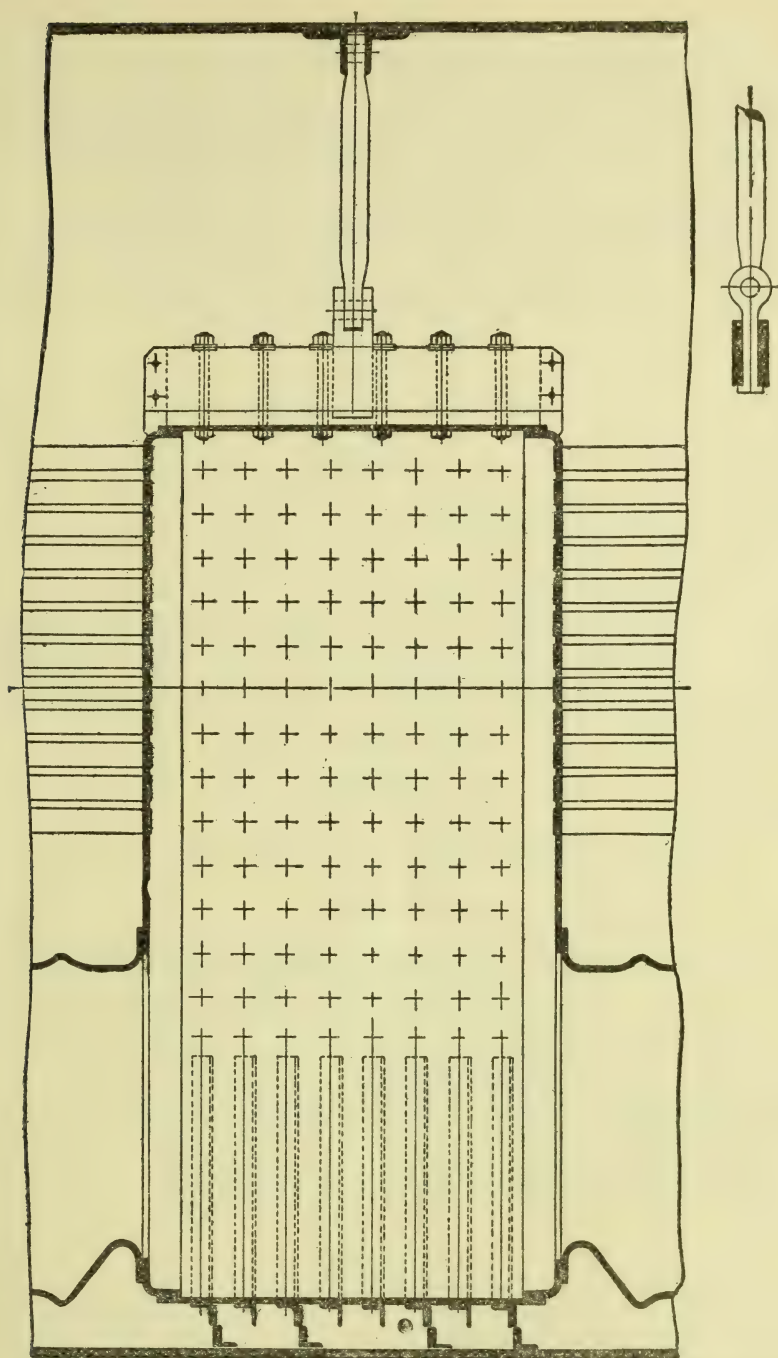
NO. 3.—NEARLY WHOLE COMPRESSIVE LOAD TAKEN OFF TUBE SHEET.

Top hanging stays take full compressive load off tube sheet and back plate, except that half the load on unsupported portions marked B beyond stays will be taken by the tube sheet and back plate, respectively, and the other half by the last stays.

The bottom stays, whether of screw stays or girders of plates and angles, must be of the same sectional area as the top braces, and no boiler should be built having top stays as shown without having the bottom stays of equal strength.



No. 4.—TUBE SHEET AND BACK PLATE GET FULL LOAD,
and therefore should be heavy enough to withstand such.



NO. 5.—TUBE SHEETS EACH TAKE PART OF COMPRESSIVE LOAD, THE HANGING STAYS TAKING CARE OF THE OTHER PART.

The bottom stays, whether of screw stays or girders of plates and angles, must be of the same sectional area as the top braces.

In this case the thickness of the tube sheets may be materially reduced from what would be required when tube sheets together take full compressive load. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

FURNACES.

13. The tensile strength of steel used in the construction of corrugated or ribbed furnaces shall not exceed 67,000 and be not less than 54,000 pounds; and in all other furnaces the minimum tensile strength shall be not less than 58,000 and the maximum not more than 67,000 pounds. The minimum elongation in 8 inches shall be 20 per cent.

All corrugated furnaces having plain parts at the ends not exceeding 9 inches in length (except flues especially provided for), when new, and made to practically true circles, shall be allowed a steam pressure in accordance with the following formula:

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

LEEDS SUSPENSION BULB FURNACE.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P = pressure in pounds.

T = thickness in inches, not less than five-sixteenths of an inch.

D = mean diameter in inches.

C = a constant, 17,300, determined from an actual destructive test under the supervision of the board, when corrugations are not more than 8 inches from center to center and not less than $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches deep.

MORISON CORRUGATED TYPE.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P = pressure in pounds.

T = thickness in inches, not less than five-sixteenths of an inch.

D = mean diameter in inches.

C = 15,600, a constant, determined from an actual destructive test under the supervision of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, when corrugations are not more than 8 inches from center to center and the radius of the outer corrugations is not more than one-half of the suspension curve.

[In calculating the mean diameter of the Morison furnace, the least inside diameter plus 2 inches may be taken as the mean diameter, thus—

Mean diameter = least inside diameter + 2 inches.]

FOX TYPE.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P = pressure in pounds.

T = thickness in inches, not less than five-sixteenths.

D = mean diameter in inches.

C = 14,000, a constant, when corrugations are not more than 8 inches from center to center and not less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep.

PURVES TYPE.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P = pressure in pounds.

T = thickness in inches, not less than seven-sixteenths.

D = least outside diameter in inches.

C = 14,000, a constant, when rib projections are not more than 9 inches from center to center and not less than $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches deep.

BROWN TYPE.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P = pressure in pounds.

T = thickness in inches, not less than five-sixteenths.

D = least outside diameter in inches.

C = 14,000, a constant (ascertained by an actual destructive test under the supervision of this board), when corrugations are not more than 9 inches from center to center and not less than $1\frac{5}{8}$ inches deep.

The thickness of corrugated and ribbed furnaces shall be ascertained by actual measurement. The manufacturer shall have said furnace drilled for a one-fourth inch pipe tap and fitted with a screw plug that can be removed by the inspector when taking this measurement. For the Brown and Purves furnaces the holes shall be in the center of the second flat; for the Morison, Fox, and other similar types in the center of the top corrugations, at least as far in as the fourth corrugation from the end of the furnace.

TYPE HAVING SECTIONS 18 INCHES LONG.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P = pressure in pounds.

T = thickness in inches, not less than seven-sixteenths.

D = mean diameter in inches.

C = 10,000, a constant, when corrugated by sections not more than 18 inches from center to center and not less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, measuring from the least inside to the greatest outside diameter of the corrugations and having the ends fitted one into the other and substantially riveted together, provided that the plain parts at the ends do not exceed 12 inches in length.

ADAMSON TYPE.

When plain horizontal flues are made in sections not less than 18 inches in length, and not less than five-sixteenths of an inch thick, and flanged to a depth of not less than three times the diameter of rivet holes plus the radius at furnace wall (inside diameter of furnace), the thickness of the flanges shall be as near the thickness of the body of the plate as practicable.

The radii of the flanges on the fire side shall be not less than three times the thickness of plate.

The distance from the edge of the rivet hole to the edge of the flange shall be not less than the diameter of the rivet hole, and the diameter of the rivets before driven shall be at least one-fourth inch larger than the thickness of the plate.

The depth of the ring between the flanges shall be not less than three times the diameter of the rivet holes, and the ring shall be substantially riveted to the flanges. The fire edge of the ring shall terminate at or about the point of tangency to the curve of the flange, and the thickness of the ring shall be not less than one-half inch.

The pressure allowed shall be determined by the following formula:

ADAMSON FURNACES IN SECTIONS OF NOT LESS THAN 18 INCHES IN LENGTH.

$$P = \frac{57.6}{D} \left[(18.75 \times T) - (1.03 \times L) \right]$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

D = outside diameter of furnace in inches.

L = length of section in inches.

T = thickness of plate in sixteenths of an inch.

EXAMPLE.

Given a furnace 44 inches in diameter, 48 inches in length, and one-half of an inch thick. Substituting values in formula, we have

$$P = \frac{57.6}{44} \left[(18.75 \times 8) - (1.03 \times 48) \right]$$

$$1.309 (150 - 49.44) = 131 \text{ pounds.}$$

SPHERICAL-TOP FURNACES.

Thickness and working pressure of furnaces of 20 inches in diameter and over, when tops are portions of spheres and made in one plate, shall be determined by the following formula:

$$T = \frac{P \times R}{10,000} + .12$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds.

T = thickness of plate in inches when constructed of one plate.

R = radius of curvature in inches.

% = efficiency per cent of riveted joint when end of furnace is constructed of more than one plate, the thickness will be % T.

EXAMPLE.

Required the thickness of a spherical convex furnace made in one sheet. Working pressure, 125 pounds per square inch; radius of curvature, 34 inches. Substituting values,

$$T = \frac{125 \times 34}{10,000} + .12 = .545$$

If the end of the furnace is constructed of more than one plate and efficiency per cent of riveted joint is 75,

$$T = \frac{.545}{.75} = .72 \text{ of an inch.}$$

Solving for P, we have

$$P = \frac{(T - .12) \times 10,000}{R}$$

Required the working pressure when end of furnace is constructed of a single plate. Thickness, .545 of an inch; radius of curvature, 34 inches. Substituting values and solving,

$$P = \frac{(.545 - .12) \times 10,000}{34} = 125 \text{ pounds.}$$

PLAIN CIRCULAR RIVETED FLUES, FURNACES, AND CONE TOPS MADE IN SECTIONS OF NOT LESS THAN 18 INCHES IN LENGTH AND NOT LESS THAN FIVE-SIXTEENTHS OF AN INCH THICK.

Cylindrical riveted flues and furnaces made in sections of not less than 18 inches in length fitted one into the other and substantially riveted, combustion chambers for vertical submerged tubular boilers in the shape of a frustrum of a cone, constructed to a practically true circle, shall be allowed a steam pressure according to the following formula:

$$P = \frac{51.5}{D} \left[(18.75 \times T) - (1.03 \times L) \right]$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

D = outside diameter of furnaces in inches, or outside *mean* diameter of cone top in inches.

L = length of section or flue in inches.

T = thickness of furnace or cone top in sixteenths of an inch, not to be less than five-sixteenths of an inch.

When diameter of plain furnaces and flues used in vertical type of boilers or mean diameter of cone tops exceeds 42 inches, they shall be deemed a flat surface and must be stayed in accordance with rules governing flat surfaces. If a greater working pressure than given by formula is desired for mean diameters under 42 inches, the flues or cone tops shall be substantially stayed for such additional pressure.

EXAMPLE.

Given a furnace 26 inches in diameter, 28 inches in height, and five-sixteenths of an inch thick. A steam pressure of 175 pounds is desired.

Substituting values in formula,

$$P = \frac{51.5}{26} \left[(18.75 \times 5) - (1.03 \times 28) \right] = 128 \text{ pounds.}$$

175 - 128.5, an excess of 46.5 pounds, therefore furnace shall be braced.

Substituting 46.5 for working pressure, W. P. in formula.

$$\text{Working pressure, W. P.} = \frac{C \times T^2}{P^2}$$

Solving for P^2 ,

$$P^2 = \frac{112 \times 5^2}{46.5},$$

$$P = \sqrt{60.21} = 7.7.$$

Pitch of $7.7 \times 7.7 = 59.29$ area.

To determine size of stay bolt. Area multiplied by pressure per square inch equals total stress on stay. Thus, $59.29 \times 46.5 = 2,756.985$ pounds pressure on the plate. Thus, 2,756.985 divided by 6,000 = .4594 area of stay bolt, practically a thirteen-sixteenths of an inch stay bolt taken at root of thread. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

FLUES.

PLAIN, LAP-WELDED STEEL FLUES, 7 TO 18 INCHES DIAMETER.

14. Working pressures and corresponding minimum thicknesses of wall for long, plain, lap-welded and seamless steel flues, 7 to 18 inches diameter, subjected to external pressure only, shall be determined by the following table and formula:

Outside diameter of flue.	Working pressure in pounds per square inch.						
	100	120	140	160	180	200	220
	Thickness of flue in inches. Safety factor, 5.						
<i>Inches.</i>							
7	.152	.160	.168	.177	.185	.193	.201
8	.174	.183	.193	.202	.211	.220	.229
9	.196	.206	.217	.227	.237	.248	.258
10	.218	.229	.241	.252	.264	.275	.287
11	.239	.252	.265	.277	.290	.303	.316
12	.261	.275	.289	.303	.317	.330	.344
13	.283	.298	.313	.328	.343	.358	.373
14	.301	.320	.337	.353	.369	.385	.402
15	.323	.343	.361	.378	.396	.413	.430
16	.344	.366	.385	.404	.422	.440	.459
17	.366	.389	.409	.429	.448	.468	.488
18	.387	.412	.433	.454	.475	.496	.516

Thicknesses in this table were calculated by formula:

$$T = \frac{[(F \times P) + 1,386]D}{86,670}$$

Where D = outside diameter of flue in inches.

T = thickness of wall in inches.

P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

F = factor of safety.

This formula is applicable to lengths greater than six diameters of flue, to working pressures greater than 100 pounds, to outside diameters of from 7 to 18 inches, and to temperatures less than 650° F.

EXAMPLE.

Required the thickness of a flue 10 inches in diameter; working pressure, in pounds per square inch, 200; factor of safety, 5. Substituting and solving:

$$T = \frac{[(5 \times 200) + 1,386] 10}{86,670} = .275 \text{ of an inch.}$$

To determine working pressure, diameter and thickness being given.

$$P = \frac{(T \times 86,670) - (1,386 \times D)}{D \times F}$$

Where D = outside diameter of flue in inches.

T = thickness of wall in inches.

P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

F = factor of safety.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a flue 12 inches outside diameter, .375 of an inch thick; factor of safety is 5.

Substituting and solving:

$$P = \frac{(.375 \times 86,670) - (1,386 \times 12)}{12 \times 5} = 264.4 \text{ pounds pressure.}$$

WORKING PRESSURE ALLOWABLE ON RIVETED FLUES OVER 6 AND NOT OVER 18 INCHES IN DIAMETER, MADE IN SECTIONS, AND SUBJECTED TO EXTERNAL PRESSURE ONLY.

When flues are constructed of plates made in sections and efficiently riveted together, not less than 24 inches in length, minimum thickness, .25 of an inch, over 6 and not exceeding 18 inches in diameter, the working pressure shall be determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{8,100 \times T}{D}$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

T = thickness in inches.

D = outside diameter in inches.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a flue 13 inches outside diameter, .33 of an inch thick.

Substituting values and solving:

$$P = \frac{8,100 \times .33}{13} = 205 \text{ pounds.}$$

WORKING PRESSURE ALLOWABLE ON RIVETED, SEAMLESS, OR LAP-WELDED FLUES OVER 18 AND NOT OVER 28 INCHES IN DIAMETER, MADE IN SECTIONS, AND SUBJECTED TO EXTERNAL PRESSURE ONLY.

The working pressure allowable on riveted, seamless, or lap-welded flues over 18 inches in diameter up to and including 28 inches in diameter, made in sections not less than 24 inches in length, efficiently riveted together, sections not to exceed $3\frac{1}{2}$ times the diameter of the

flue, when subjected to external pressure only, shall be determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{51.5}{D} \left[(18.75 \times T) - (L \times 1.03) \right]$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

D = outside diameter of flue in inches.

L = length of flue in inches, not to exceed $3\frac{1}{2}$ diameters of flue.

T = thickness of wall in sixteenths of an inch.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a flue 19 inches outside diameter, .4375 of an inch thick, length 66 inches.

Substituting values and solving:

$$P = \frac{51.5}{19} \left[(18.75 \times 7) - (66 \times 1.03) \right] = 171 \text{ pounds pressure.}$$

Inspectors are required at each annual inspection to carefully inspect the flues of every boiler and subject them to the hammer test where possible or practicable in order that deterioration of material may be detected. If such test indicates thin material, the doubtful place shall be drilled and the material carefully gauged in order that the safe pressure may be determined; or if the flue is found to deviate from the form of a practically true circle, the pressure shall be reduced accordingly. The efficiency and workmanship of the riveted seams shall also be carefully observed at all inspections. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

TUBES.

15. Lap-welded and seamless tubes, used in boilers whose construction was commenced after June 30, 1910, having a thickness of material according to their respective diameters, shall be allowed a working pressure as prescribed in the following table, provided they are deemed safe by the inspectors. Where heavier material is used, pressure may be allowed as prescribed in last formula on page 33. Any length of tube is allowable.

Outside diameter.	Thickness of material.	Maximum pressure allowed.
<i>Inches.</i>	<i>Inch.</i>	<i>Pounds.</i>
2	.095	427
2 $\frac{1}{2}$	.095	380
2 $\frac{1}{2}$	.109	392
2 $\frac{3}{4}$	.109	356
3	.109	327
3 $\frac{1}{4}$	.120	332
3 $\frac{1}{2}$	.120	308
3 $\frac{3}{4}$	.120	282
4	.134	303
4 $\frac{1}{2}$	.134	238
5	.148	235
6	.165	199

LAP-WELDED BOILER TUBES UP TO AND INCLUDING 4 INCHES IN DIAMETER.

All lap-welded tubes shall be made of charcoal iron, or mild steel, made by any process.

SURFACE INSPECTION.

Tubes shall be free from defective welds, cracks, blisters, scale, pits, and sand marks.

TESTS.

The following tests shall be made before shipment by the manufacturer:

(a) A test piece 2 inches in length cut from a tube shall stand being flattened by hammering until the sides are brought parallel with the curve on the inside at the ends not greater than three times the thickness of the metal without showing cracks or flaws, with bend at one side being in the weld.

(b) A second tube shall have a flange turned over at right angles to the body of the tube and shall have a width equal to three-eighths of an inch.

All the work shall be done cold.

Each tube shall be subjected to an internal hydrostatic pressure of 500 pounds per square inch without showing signs of weakness or defects.

All steel tubes shall have ends properly annealed by the manufacturer before shipment, and shall stand expanding, flanging over on the tube plate, and beading without flaw, crack, or opening at weld.

LAP-WELDED BOILER TUBES OVER 4 INCHES UP TO AND INCLUDING 30 INCHES IN DIAMETER.

All lap-welded boiler tubes over 4 inches in diameter, up to and including 30 inches in diameter, shall be made of wrought iron or mild steel, made by any process.

(a) A test piece, 2 inches in length, cut from a tube, shall stand being flattened by hammering until the sides are brought parallel with the curve on the inside at the ends not greater than three times the thickness of the metal without showing cracks or flaws, with bend at one side in the weld.

Each tube shall be subjected to an internal hydrostatic pressure of 500 pounds per square inch without showing signs of weakness or defects.

All steel tubes shall have ends properly annealed by the manufacturer before shipment. Tubes shall stand drilling, riveting, and calking, and work necessary to install them into the tube head without showing any signs of weakness or defects.

No tube increased in thickness by welding one tube inside of another shall be allowed for use, but the ends of boiler tubes may be welded on for the purpose of making repairs or new tubes may be welded for the purpose of making them longer.

SEAMLESS STEEL BOILER TUBES.

MATERIAL.

The steel shall be made by the open-hearth process.

SURFACE INSPECTION.

Tubes shall be free from all surface defects. The defects to be particularly avoided in seamless tubes are tears, snakes, checks, slivers, scratches, laps, pits, rings, and sinks.

All seamless steel cold-drawn tubes shall be annealed as a final process. One or more tubes shall be selected at random from each charge of annealing furnace, and coupons cut from same for testing.

(a) A piece 3 inches long cut from the first tube shall stand being flattened by hammering until the sides are brought parallel with a curve on the inside at the ends not greater than three times the thickness of the metal, without showing cracks or flaws.

(b) A flange shall be turned all around the end of the tube to a width equal to three-eighths of an inch beyond the outside body of the tube.

Tests (a) and (b) shall be done cold.

Where hot-finished tubes are furnished, the tubes shall pass the same manipulating tests as cold-drawn tubes and shall be subject to the same conditions as to gauge, but do not have to be annealed.

Each tube shall be subject to an internal hydrostatic pressure of 1,000 pounds per square inch without showing signs of weakness or defects.

All tubes shall stand expanding, flanging over on the tube plate, and beading without flaw or crack.

All individual tubes shall be carefully gauged with a Birmingham wire gauge, and shall come within the limits of one gauge under or one gauge over the specified thickness.

STATEMENT OF MANUFACTURER OF BOILER TUBES.

The manufacturer of boiler tubes shall furnish the purchaser of each lot of tubes a statement of the kind of material of which the tubes are made, and that the tubes have been tested and have met all the requirements of the rules, and the statement shall be furnished to the boiler manufacturer using the tubes, who shall forward same to the local inspectors of the district in which the boiler is to be inspected. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

STAYS.

16. The maximum working pressure in pounds allowable per square inch of cross-sectional area for stays used in the construction of marine boilers where same are accurately fitted normal to supported surfaces and properly secured shall be ascertained by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{A \times C}{a}$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds.

A = least cross-sectional area of stay in inches.

a = area of surface supported by one stay in inches.

C = a constant.

C=9,000 for tested steel stays 1 inch and upward in diameter when such stays are not forged or welded. The ends may be upset to a sufficient diameter to allow for the depth of the thread. The diameter shall be taken at the bottom of the thread, provided it is the least diameter of the stay. All such stays after being upset shall be thoroughly annealed.

C=8,000 for a tested Huston or similar type of brace, the cross-sectional area of which exceeds 5 square inches.

C=7,000 for such tested braces when the cross-sectional area is not less than 1.227 and not more than 5 square inches, provided such braces are prepared at one heat from a solid piece of plate without welds.

C=7,500 for wrought-iron through stays 1 inch and upward in diameter. When made of the best quality of refined iron, they may be welded. The ends may be upset to allow for the depth of the thread. The diameter shall be taken at the bottom of the thread, provided it is the least diameter of the stay.

C=6,000 for welded crowfoot stays when made of best quality of refined wrought iron, and for all stays not otherwise provided for when made of the best quality of refined iron or of steel without welds.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a stay 1 inch in diameter, pitched 6 inches by 6 inches center to center.

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{(1 \times 1 \times .7854) \times 6,000}{6 \times 6} = 130.9 \text{ pounds.}$$

Stay bolts and stays made of the best quality of refined wrought iron may be welded. The lengthening of steel stays by welding shall not be allowed.

TO DETERMINE THE AREAS OF DIAGONAL AND GUSSET STAYS.

Multiply the area of a direct stay required to support the surface by the slant or diagonal length of the stay; divide this product by the length of a line drawn at right angles to surface supported to center of palm of diagonal stay. The quotient shall be the required area of the diagonal stay.

$$A = \frac{a \times L}{l}$$

Where A=sectional area of diagonal stay.

a=sectional area of direct stay.

L=length of diagonal stay.

l=length of line drawn at right angles to boiler head or surface supported to center of palm of diagonal stay.

Given diameter of direct stay = 1 inch, $a = .7854$, $L = 60$ inches, $l = 48$ inches, substituting and solving,

$$A = \frac{.7854 \times 60}{48} = .981 \text{ sectional area.}$$

Diameter = 1.11 inches = $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches.

The sectional area of gusset stays, when constructed of triangular right-angled web plates secured to single or double angle bars along the two sides at right angles, shall be determined by formula for diagonal stays, and shall be not less than 10 per cent greater than would be necessary for a diagonal bolt stay.

The diameter of a screw stay shall be taken at the bottom of the thread, provided it is the least diameter of the stay.

For all stays the least sectional area shall be taken in calculating the stress allowable.

All screw stay bolts shall be drilled at the ends with a three-sixteenths inch hole to at least a depth of one-half inch beyond the inside surface of the sheet. Stays through laps or butt straps may be drilled with larger hole to a depth so that the inner end of said larger hole shall not be nearer than the thickness of the boiler plates from the inner surface of the boiler. Hollow-rolled screw stay bolts may be used.

Such screw stay bolts, with or without sockets, may be used in the construction of marine boilers where fresh water is used for generating steam: *Provided, however,* That screw stay bolts of a greater length than 24 inches will not be allowed in any instance, unless the ends of said bolts are fitted with nuts. Water used from a surface condenser shall be deemed fresh water.

Holes for screw stays shall be tapped fair and true, and full thread.

The ends of stays which are upset to include the depth of thread shall be thoroughly annealed after being upset.

The sectional area of pins to resist double shear and bending, accurately fitted and secured in crowfeet, sling, and similar stays, shall be at least equal to eight-tenths of the required sectional area of the brace. Breadth across each side and depth to crown of eye shall be not less than .35 of diameter of pin. In order to compensate for inaccurate distribution the forks shall be proportioned to support two-thirds of the load, thickness of forks to be not less than .66 of the diameter of pin.

The combined sectional area of rivets used in securing tee irons and crowfeet to shell, said rivets being in tension, shall be not less than the required sectional area of brace. To insure a well-proportioned rivet point, rivets shall be of sufficient length to completely fill the rivet holes and form a head equal in strength to the body of the rivet. All rivet holes shall be drilled. Distance from center of rivet hole to edge of tee irons, crowfeet, and similar fastenings shall be so proportioned that the net sectional areas through sides at rivet holes shall equal the required rivet section. Rivet holes shall be slightly countersunk in order to form a fillet at point and head.

When sling stays are connected by pins to angles secured to shell (see figs. 1 and 2 in sec. 12 of Rule II), said angles shall be of sufficient

depth to resist shear. Section to resist shear shall be determined by the following formula:

$$A = D \times 2T$$

or

$$D = \frac{A}{2T}$$

Where A = sectional area of pin.

D = depth from edge of pinhole to end of leg.

$2T$ = thickness of two angles.

EXAMPLE.

Diameter of sling stay, 2 inches. Diameter of pin, 1.6 inches. Thickness of angle, seven-eighths of an inch. Required the depth from edge of pinhole to end of leg.

Substituting values and solving:

$$D = \frac{.7854 \times 1.6 \times 1.6}{2 \times .875} = 1.15 \text{ inches.}$$

Minimum diameter of rivets shall be found as follows:

$$\text{Minimum diameter} = \sqrt{\frac{\text{load}}{.7854 \times 12,000 \times N}}$$

Where N equals number of rivets. Rivets shall be staggered in each leaf.

TESTS OF BARS FOR STAYS AND BRACES.

All steel bars to be used as stays or braces in marine boilers and allowed a stress of 7,000, 8,000, or 9,000 pounds per square inch of section, tested by the United States assistant inspectors at the mills where the material is manufactured, shall be tested in the following manner: There shall be taken from each heat two pieces for tensile tests and two pieces for bending tests. The full-size bars within the capacity of the testing machine may be used for tensile tests. Where the full size of the bar is too large for the capacity of the testing machine, the bar may be reduced in size to meet such capacity. To facilitate and insure accurate tests, all bars for tensile and bending tests may be reduced in size. The minimum tensile strength of each test piece shall be not less than 58,000 pounds per square inch of section and each test piece that has been reduced in size shall show an elongation of at least 28 per cent in 2 inches. Where the full size of the bar has been used for testing, the test piece shall show an elongation of at least 25 per cent in 8 inches. When the tensile strength of the test piece is more than 66,000 pounds per square inch of section, each test piece that has been reduced in size shall show an elongation of at least 26 per cent in 2 inches. Where the full size of the bar has been used for testing, each test piece shall show an elongation of at least 22 per cent in 8 inches. The pieces for the bend test shall be bent cold to a curve, the inner radius of which is equal to one and one-half times the diameter of the bar without flaws or cracks. Should any such test bar fail in either the tensile or bending test, no bars from such heat shall be allowed to be used in the con-

struction of any marine boiler. Where a heat of steel bars has been passed by an inspector, separate lots of bars from such heat may be furnished to different boiler manufacturers upon a certificate from the mill that the bars were made from such accepted heat.

Boiler manufacturers desiring to use tested steel stays or braces shall be required to furnish the inspectors with the following form of affidavit, duly filled in:

[Form 937.]

STATE OF ———, County of ———, ss:

Personally appeared before me, a notary public for and in the county of ——— and State of ———, Mr. ———, who, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he is the ——— of the steam boiler works situated at ———, and known as the ———, and that the lot or lots of steel bars from which the test bars were taken and tested by the inspector on the ——— day of ———, 19—, and allowed for use in the steam boiler—to be constructed for the steamer ———, and to be allowed a strain not to exceed ——— pounds per square inch of section as a working steam pressure, will be used in the construction of the boiler— for the steamer ———, and no material for any braces, stays, or stay bolts required to carry a strain equal to ——— pounds per square inch of section will be used as braces, stays, or stay bolts in the construction of the boiler— for the said steamer unless tested by the inspector and approved by him in accordance with the requirements of law.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this ——— day of ———, 19—.

[NOTARY'S SEAL.]

Notary Public.

(Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

TOPS OF COMBUSTION CHAMBERS AND BACK CONNECTIONS.

17. Formula for girders over back connection and other flat surfaces:

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{C \times d^2 \times T}{(W - P) \times D \times L}$$

Where W = extreme width of combustion box in inches.

P = pitch of supporting bolts in inches.

D = distance between girders from center to center in inches.

L = length of girder in feet.

d = depth of girder in inches.

T = thickness of girder in inches.

C = 550 when the girder is fitted with 1 supporting bolt.

C = 825 when the girder is fitted with 2 or 3 supporting bolts.

C = 917 when the girder is fitted with 4 or 5 supporting bolts.

C = 963 when the girder is fitted with 6 or 7 supporting bolts.

C = 990 when the girder is fitted with 8 or more supporting bolts.

EXAMPLE.

Given, W = 34 inches, P = 7.5 inches, D = 7.75 inches, L = 2.927 feet, d = 7.5 inches, T = 2 inches, C = 825, then, substituting in formula,

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{825 \times 7.5 \times 7.5 \times 2}{(34 - 7.5) \times 7.75 \times 2.927} = 154.3 \text{ pounds.}$$

(Sec. 4418, R. S.)

FLAT SURFACES.

18. The maximum stress allowable on flat plates supported by stays shall be determined by the following formula:

All stayed surfaces formed to a curve the radius of which is over 21 inches, excepting surfaces otherwise provided for, shall be deemed flat surfaces.

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{C \times T^2}{P^2}$$

Where T = thickness of plates in sixteenths of an inch.

P = greatest pitch of stays in inches.

C = 112 for screw stays with riveted heads, plates seven-sixteenths of an inch thick and under.

C = 120 for screw stays with riveted heads, plates above seven-sixteenths of an inch thick.

C = 120 for screw stays with nuts, plates seven-sixteenths of an inch thick and under.

C = 125 for screw stays with nuts, plates above seven-sixteenths of an inch thick and under nine-sixteenths of an inch.

C = 135 for screw stays with nuts, plates nine-sixteenths of an inch thick and above.

C = 175 for stays with double nuts having one nut on the inside and one nut on the outside of plate, without washers or doubling plates.

C = 160 for stays fitted with washers or doubling strips which have a thickness of at least .5 of the thickness of the plate and a diameter of at least .5 of the greatest pitch of the stay, riveted to the outside of the plates, and stays having one nut inside of the plate, and one nut outside of the washer or doubling strip. For T take 72 per cent of the combined thickness of the plate and washer or plate and doubling strip.

C = 200 for stays fitted with doubling plates which have a thickness equal to at least .5 of the thickness of the plate reinforced, and covering the full area braced (up to the curvature of the flange, if any), riveted to either the inside or outside of the plate, and stays having one nut outside and one inside of the plates. Washers or doubling plates to be substantially riveted. For T take 72 per cent of the combined thickness of the two plates.

C = 200 for stays with plates stiffened with tees or angle bars having a thickness of at least two-thirds the thickness of plate and depth of webs at least one-fourth of the greatest pitch of the stays, and substantially riveted on the inside of the plates, and stays having one nut inside bearing on washers fitted to the edges of the webs that are at right angles to the plate. For T take 72 per cent of the combined thickness of web and plate.

No such flat plates or surfaces shall be unsupported at a greater distance than 18 inches.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure allowable for plate five-eighths of an inch thick, with doubling plate seven-sixteenths of an inch thick, stayed 14-inch by 14-inch centers:

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{200 \times 149.81}{196} = 152 \text{ pounds.}$$

Plates heated for working shall be annealed afterwards.

Constant for brace rivets with substantial heads shall be the same as stay bolts fitted with outside nuts. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

NAME PLATES.

19. There shall be fastened to each boiler a plate containing the name of the manufacturer of the material, the place where manufactured, the tensile strength, the name of the builder of the boiler, when and where built.

The date of the building of the boiler or boilers shall be determined by the month and year of issue of the first certificate of inspection which covers the boiler or boilers in question: *Provided*, That the boiler or boilers have not been used for any purpose previous to the inspection. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

FUSIBLE PLUGS.

20. Fusible plugs for use in boilers of steam vessels under the jurisdiction of the Steamboat-Inspection Service shall be made of a bronze casing with the bore tapering continuously and evenly from end to end, and filled from end to end with tin not less than 99.7 per cent pure and to contain not more than .1 per cent of lead and not more than .1 per cent of zinc. The small end of the bore may be counter-sunk not more than one thirty-second of an inch in depth and width, but no recess, thread, or cavity other than this countersink shall be allowed.

Fusible plugs, except those which are hereafter provided for, shall have an external diameter of not less than three-fourths of an inch pipe tap, and the filling shall be at least one-half of an inch in diameter at the smaller end, and shall have a larger diameter at the opposite end of the plug: *Provided, however*, That all fusible plugs fitted in boilers carrying a steam pressure exceeding 150 pounds to the square inch may be reduced at the smaller end of the filling to five-sixteenths of an inch in diameter.

Every boiler other than boilers of the water-tube type shall be fitted with at least two fusible plugs as described above, and located as follows:

Upright boilers shall be fitted with two fusible plugs of an external diameter of not less than three-eighths of an inch pipe tap, the filling to be at least one-fourth of an inch in diameter at the smaller end and shall have a greater diameter at the opposite end. The fusible plugs shall be located in separate tubes not more than 2 inches below the lowest gauge cock.

Externally heated cylindrical boilers, with flues, shall have one plug in the top of the upper flue, not more than 4 feet from the back

end of the flue, and shall also have a plug fitted to the shell of the boiler immediately below the fire line, and not less than 4 feet from the front end: *Provided, however,* That when the flues are not more than 6 inches in diameter fusible plugs of not less diameter than three-eighths of an inch pipe tap may be used in such flues.

Fire-box, scotch, and other types of shell boilers not specially provided for, having a combustion chamber common to all furnaces, shall have two plugs fitted to the crown sheet of the combustion chamber, at or near the center of the crown sheet and not more than 12 inches apart. Boilers fitted with separate combustion chambers shall be fitted with a fusible plug in the center of the crown sheet of each chamber.

Boilers of types not herein provided for shall be fitted with at least two fusible plugs of such dimensions and located in such parts of the boiler as will, in the judgment of the local inspectors, best meet the purposes for which they are intended.

Fusible plugs shall be renewed after six months of service, and the inspector of boilers shall assure himself at each annual inspection by personal examination and by testing the ends of the filling by filing to determine its condition that the plugs are in good and serviceable condition.

Fusible plugs shall be so fitted that the smaller end of the filling is exposed to the fire, and shall be at least 1 inch higher on the water side than the plate or flue in which they are fitted.

Notwithstanding anything which may be contained in this rule, fusible plugs shall be so fitted that the end of the filling on the water end of the plug is not less than 1 inch above the dangerous low-water level.

Manufacturers of fusible plugs shall stamp their name or initials thereon for identification and shall file with the Supervising Inspector General of the Steamboat-Inspection Service at Washington, D. C., a certificate duly sworn to that such plugs are filled with tin of the character required by this rule and made in accordance therewith, and shall also furnish him a sample plug for each lot of 100 plugs or less and a proportionate number of samples for larger lots.

Each manufacturer of fusible plugs shall number all plugs in accordance with the number of the heat from which the plugs were filled. For instance, the first pouring shall be number one, and all plugs filled from this heat shall be numbered 1; the next pouring shall be number two, and all the plugs filled from this heat shall be numbered 2, etc. The samples furnished the Supervising Inspector General shall bear the same number for any one heat and shall be a part of the heat from which the plugs represented by the sample are poured.

The heat number shall be plainly stamped on each end of filling with numbers not less than one-twelfth inch in height.

The manufacturer's name or initials shall be plainly stamped on the larger end or face of the casing.

One sample plug shall be furnished from each heat of 100 plugs or less. For more than 100 and not more than 200 plugs of any one heat, two plugs shall be furnished, etc. Such sample plugs shall not be split as formerly required.

In transmitting samples of fusible plugs to the Supervising Inspector General, the fusible plugs and the letters of transmittal shall be

addressed as follows: "Supervising Inspector General, Steamboat-Inspection Service Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C."

One letter of transmittal shall be required for each heat.

In letter of transmittal the following information shall be stated:

Number of heat.

Number of fusible plugs manufactured from the heat.

Number of samples of fusible plugs from the heat transmitted.

Name of manufacturer or initials stamped on casing of plug.

Following is a general form of affidavit to be followed by manufacturers of fusible plugs:

STATE OF ———, County of ———.

I hereby certify, on this ——— day of ———, 191—, that I am ———, of the
(State owner or name position.)

manufactory of ———, located at ———, in the State of ———; that all fusible plugs furnished for use in boilers of steam vessels under the jurisdiction of the Steamboat-Inspection Service by the said manufactory will be filled with tin of the character required, and will be made in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, Steamboat-Inspection Service, governing the manufacture of fusible plugs; and that I am authorized to make this certificate.

(Signature of manufacturer.)

Subscribed and ——— to before me this ——— day of ———, 191—.
(Sworn or affirmed.)

(Signature) ———,
Notary Public.

[NOTARY'S SEAL.]

The certificate shall be executed by some person having authority to make the statements contained therein.

The affidavit shall be sent to the Supervising Inspector General.

On receipt of a properly executed affidavit by the Supervising Inspector General, the inspectors of the Steamboat-Inspection Service and the merchant marine generally shall be notified. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

GAUGE COCKS AND WATER GLASS.

21. All boilers, except flash boilers, shall be supplied with at least one reliable water gauge and at least three gauge cocks attached directly to each boiler. When the gauge glass and gauge cocks are connected to the boilers by a water column there shall be three additional gauge cocks inserted in the head or shell of boiler. The lower gauge cock in boilers more than 48 inches in diameter shall be not less than 4 inches above the top of the flues, tubes, or combustion chambers. In boilers less than 48 inches in diameter the lower gauge cock shall be not less than 2½ inches above the top of the flues, tubes, or combustion chambers. A gauge glass shall be considered a reliable water gauge, and a float such as used on western river steamers shall be considered on such boilers as a reliable water gauge: *Provided*, That when water-tube boilers have an efficient water column connected to the steam drum of said boiler at the top and the water manifold at the bottom, and such water column has a gauge glass and three gauge cocks fitted to same, and also is fitted with a valve or stopcock, both at top and bottom where the column is connected to the boiler, no gauge cocks shall be required in the head or shell of the drums of such water-tube boilers.

Double-end boilers shall have at least three gauge cocks and one water glass at each end.

In vertical boilers or boilers of the water-tube type the location of the lowest gauge cock shall be determined by the local inspectors. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

STEAM GAUGES.

22. All boilers or sets of boilers shall have attached to them at least one gauge that will correctly indicate a pressure of steam equal to 80 per cent of the hydrostatic pressure applied by the inspectors. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

SAFETY VALVES.

23. Safety valves when fitted either to the shell or boiler or steam drum may be fitted with internal dry pipes when made of standard steam pipe or of riveted material equal in thickness, and when the combined openings in the dry pipe equal in area at least one and one-half times the opening of the valve.

The areas of all safety valves on boilers contracted for or the construction of which commenced on or after June 1, 1904, shall be determined in accordance with the following formula and table:

$$\text{Formula: } a = .2074 \times \frac{W}{P}$$

Where a = area of safety valve, in square inches, per square foot of grate surface.

W = pounds of water evaporated per square foot of grate surface per hour.

P = absolute pressure per square inch = working gauge pressure + 15.

From which formula the areas required per square foot of grate surface in the following table are found by assuming the different values of W and P .

The figures (a) in table multiplied by square feet of grate surface give the area of safety valve or valves required.

When this calculation results in an odd size of safety valve, use next larger standard size.

EXAMPLES.

Boiler pressure = 75 pounds per square inch (gauge).

2 furnaces: Grate surface = 2 (No.) \times 5 feet 6 inches (long) \times 3 feet (wide) = 33 square feet.

Water evaporated per pound of coal = 8 pounds.

Coal burned per square foot grate surface per hour = $12\frac{1}{2}$ pounds.

Evaporation per square foot grate surface per hour = $8 \times 12\frac{1}{2} = 100$ pounds. Hence $W = 100$ and gauge pressure = 75 pounds.

From table the corresponding value of a is .230 square inch.

Therefore area of safety valve = $33 \times .23 = 7.59$ square inches.

For which the diameter is $3\frac{1}{8}$ inches nearly.

Boiler pressure = 215 pounds.

6 furnaces: Grate surface = 6 (No.) \times 5 feet 6 inches (long) \times 3 feet 4 inches (wide) = 110 square feet.

Water evaporated per pound coal = 10 pounds.

Coal burned per square foot grate surface per hour = 30 pounds.

Evaporation per square foot grate surface per hour = $10 \times 30 = 300$ pounds.

Hence $W = 300$, gauge pressure $= 215$, and $a = .270$ (from table).

Therefore area of safety valve $= 110 \times .270 = 29.7$ square inches, which is too large for one valve. Use two.

$$\frac{29.7}{2} = 14.85 \text{ square inches. Diameter} = 4\frac{3}{8} \text{ inches.}$$

To determine the area of a safety valve for boiler using oil as fuel or for boilers designed for any evaporation per hour:

Divide the total number of pounds of water evaporated per hour by any number of pounds of water evaporated per square foot of grate surface per hour (W) taken from, and within the limits of, the table. This will give the equivalent number of square feet of grate surface for boiler for estimating the area of valve. Then apply the table as in previous examples.

EXAMPLE.

Required the area of a safety valve for a boiler using oil as fuel, designed to evaporate 8,000 pounds of water per hour, at 175 pounds gauge pressure.

Make $W = 200$.

$$\frac{8,000}{200} = 40, \text{ the equivalent grate surface, in square feet.}$$

For gauge pressure $= 175$ pounds and $W = 200$, from table, $a = .218$ square inch. $.218 \times 40 = 8.72$ square inches, the total area of safety valve required for this boiler, for which the diameter is $3\frac{5}{16}$ inches nearly.

Table of area of safety values required per square foot of grate surface for different pressures and rates of evaporation.

P, absolute pressure per square inch.	Gauge pressure per square inch.	These figures represent evaporation in pounds per square foot of grate surface per hour (W) = pounds water evaporated per pound coal X pounds coal burned per square foot of grate surface per hour.														
		100	120	140	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300	320	340	360	380
The figures below give <i>a</i> , the area in square inches required per square foot of grate surface at the above rate of evaporation.																
65	50	.319	.383	.447	.510	.574	.638	.702	.765	.829	.893	.956	.....	.....	.....	.....
70	55	.296	.355	.414	.474	.533	.592	.652	.711	.769	.828	.888	.....	.....	.....	.....
75	60	.276	.332	.387	.442	.497	.552	.608	.663	.718	.773	.829	.....	.....	.....	.....
80	65	.259	.311	.363	.415	.466	.518	.570	.622	.674	.726	.778	.....	.....	.....	.....
85	70	.244	.292	.341	.390	.438	.487	.536	.585	.634	.682	.731	.....	.....	.....	.....
90	75	.230	.276	.322	.368	.414	.460	.506	.552	.598	.644	.690	.....	.....	.....	.....
95	80	.218	.262	.305	.349	.392	.436	.479	.523	.567	.610	.654	.....	.....	.....	.....
100	85	.207	.249	.290	.332	.373	.414	.456	.497	.538	.580	.622	.....	.....	.....	.....
105	90	.197	.236	.276	.316	.355	.394	.434	.473	.513	.552	.592	.....	.....	.....	.....
110	95	.188	.226	.264	.301	.339	.377	.414	.452	.489	.527	.565	.....	.....	.....	.....
115	100	.180	.216	.252	.288	.324	.360	.396	.432	.468	.504	.540	.....	.....	.....	.....
120	105	.172	.207	.241	.276	.311	.345	.379	.414	.448	.483	.517	.....	.....	.....	.....
125	110	.166	.199	.232	.265	.298	.331	.364	.397	.431	.463	.497	.....	.....	.....	.....
130	115	.160	.192	.223	.255	.287	.319	.351	.383	.415	.447	.479	.....	.....	.....	.....
135	120	.153	.184	.215	.246	.276	.307	.337	.368	.398	.429	.460	.....	.....	.....	.....
140	125	.148	.177	.207	.237	.266	.296	.325	.355	.385	.414	.444	.....	.....	.....	.....
145	130	.143	.172	.201	.229	.258	.287	.315	.344	.372	.401	.430	.....	.....	.....	.....
150	135	.138	.166	.194	.222	.250	.277	.304	.332	.360	.387	.415	.....	.....	.....	.....
155	140	.134	.160	.187	.214	.241	.268	.294	.321	.348	.375	.401	.....	.....	.....	.....
160	145	.130	.156	.181	.207	.233	.259	.285	.311	.337	.363	.389	.....	.....	.....	.....
165	150	.126	.151	.176	.201	.226	.251	.276	.301	.326	.352	.378	.....	.....	.....	.....
170	155	.122	.146	.171	.195	.219	.244	.268	.292	.317	.341	.366	.....	.....	.....	.....
175	160	.118	.142	.166	.189	.213	.236	.260	.284	.308	.331	.355	.....	.....	.....	.....
180	165	.115	.138	.161	.184	.207	.230	.254	.277	.300	.323	.346	.....	.....	.....	.....
185	170	.112	.135	.157	.179	.202	.224	.247	.269	.291	.314	.336	.....	.....	.....	.....

Table of area of safety values required per square foot of grate surface for different pressures and rates of evaporation—Continued.

P, absolute pressure per square inch.	Gauge pressure per square inch.	These figures represent evaporation in pounds per square foot of grate surface per hour (W) = pounds water evaporated per pound coal \times pounds coal burned per square foot of grate surface per hour.															
		100	120	140	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300	320	340	360	380	
The figures below give a , the area in square inches required per square foot of grate surface at the above rate of evaporation.																	
190	175	.109	.131	.153	.175	.196	.218	.240	.262	.284	.306	.328					
195	180	.106	.128	.149	.170	.191	.213	.234	.255	.277	.298	.319					
200	185	.104	.124	.145	.166	.187	.207	.228	.249	.270	.290	.310					
205	190	.101	.121	.142	.162	.182	.202	.223	.243	.263	.283	.303					
210	195	.099	.119	.138	.158	.178	.198	.217	.237	.257	.277	.297					
215	200	.096	.116	.135	.154	.173	.193	.212	.231	.250	.269	.289	.308	.327	.347	.366	
220	205	.094	.113	.132	.151	.170	.189	.208	.226	.245	.264	.283	.302	.321	.340	.358	
225	210	.092	.110	.129	.147	.166	.184	.203	.221	.240	.258	.276	.295	.314	.332	.350	
230	215	.090	.108	.126	.144	.162	.180	.198	.216	.235	.253	.270	.289	.307	.325	.343	
235	220	.088	.106	.124	.141	.159	.176	.194	.212	.229	.247	.264	.282	.300	.318	.336	
240	225	.086	.104	.121	.138	.155	.173	.190	.207	.225	.242	.259	.276	.294	.311	.329	
245	230	.085	.102	.119	.135	.152	.170	.186	.203	.220	.237	.254	.271	.288	.305	.322	
250	235	.083	.100	.117	.133	.149	.167	.183	.199	.216	.233	.249	.266	.282	.299	.315	
255	240	.081	.098	.114	.130	.146	.163	.179	.195	.211	.228	.244	.261	.277	.293	.309	
260	245	.080	.096	.112	.128	.144	.160	.176	.192	.208	.224	.240	.255	.271	.287	.303	
265	250	.078	.094	.110	.125	.141	.157	.172	.188	.203	.219	.235	.250	.266	.282	.298	
270	255	.077	.092	.107	.123	.138	.153	.169	.184	.199	.215	.230	.245	.261	.276	.291	
275	260	.075	.090	.105	.121	.136	.151	.166	.181	.196	.211	.226	.241	.256	.271	.286	
280	265	.074	.089	.104	.118	.133	.148	.163	.178	.192	.207	.222	.237	.251	.266	.281	
285	270	.073	.087	.102	.116	.131	.146	.160	.175	.189	.204	.218	.233	.247	.262	.276	
290	275	.072	.086	.100	.114	.129	.143	.157	.172	.186	.200	.214	.228	.242	.257	.271	
295	280	.070	.084	.098	.112	.127	.141	.154	.169	.182	.196	.210	.224	.238	.253	.267	
300	285	.069	.083	.096	.110	.124	.138	.151	.166	.179	.193	.207	.221	.235	.249	.263	
305	290	.068	.082	.095	.109	.122	.136	.149	.163	.177	.190	.204	.217	.231	.245	.258	
310	295	.067	.080	.093	.107	.120	.134	.147	.160	.174	.187	.201	.214	.227	.241	.254	
315	300	.066	.079	.092	.105	.118	.132	.145	.158	.171	.184	.197	.210	.223	.237	.250	

Any spring-loaded safety valve constructed so as to give an increased lift by the operation of steam after being raised from its seat, or any spring-loaded safety valve constructed in any other manner, so as to give an effective area equal to that of the aforementioned spring-loaded safety valve, may be used in lieu of the common lever-weighted valve on all boilers on steam vessels, and each spring-loaded valve shall be supplied with a lever that will raise the valve from its seat a distance of not less than that equal to one-eighth of the diameter of the valve opening; but in no case shall any spring-loaded safety valve be used in lieu of the lever-weighted safety valve without first having been approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

The valves shall be so arranged that each boiler shall have at least one separate safety valve, unless the arrangement is such as to preclude the possibility of shutting off the communication of any boiler with the safety valve or valves employed. This arrangement shall also apply to lockup safety valves when they are employed.

The use of two safety valves may be allowed on any boiler, provided the combined area of such valves is equal to that required by rule for one such valve. Whenever the area of a safety valve, as found by the rule of this section, will be greater than that corresponding to $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, two or more safety valves, the combined area of which shall be equal at least to the area required, shall be used.

Where escape pipes for safety valves are installed in steam vessels after July 1, 1910, the area of such pipes shall equal the combined area of all valves to which such pipes are connected.

Where safety valves are used with beveled seats, the seats shall have an angle of inclination of 45° to the center lines of their axes. Flat-seat safety valves may be used under the formula and table under the heading "Safety valves" in Rule II.

Hereafter no safety valves having a set-screw arrangement on top of the valve casing, designed to hold the valve down while the hydrostatic pressure is being applied, shall be allowed. On such valves now in use, inspectors shall require the set screws to be taken out and the hole permanently closed. This does not apply to any safety valve whose form of construction is such that the hole for the set screw or bolt is securely closed when the valve is locked.

LEVER SAFETY VALVES.

All common lever safety valves to be hereafter applied to the boilers of steam vessels shall be constructed in material, workmanship, and principle according to the requirements for a safety valve referred to in this section. When this construction of a safety valve is applied to the boilers of steamers navigating rough waters, the link may be connected direct with the spindle of the valve: *Provided, always,* That the fulcrum or points upon which the lever rests are made of steel, knife, or sharp edged, and hardened; in this case the short end of the lever shall be attached directly to the valve casing. In all cases the link requires but a slight movement not exceeding one-eighth of an inch.

REQUIREMENTS IN CONSTRUCTION OF LEVER SAFETY VALVES.

All the points of bearing on lever shall be in the same plane.

The distance of the fulcrum shall in no case be less than the diameter of the valve opening.

The length of the lever shall not exceed the distance of the fulcrum multiplied by ten.

The width of the bearings of the fulcrum shall be not less than three-fourths of 1 inch.

The length of the fulcrum link shall be not less than 4 inches.

The lever and fulcrum link shall be made of wrought iron or steel and the knife-edged fulcrum points and bearings for the points shall be made of steel and hardened. But the chambers and saddle flanges of this and all other types of safety valves attached to boilers may be made of cast iron or other suitable material.

The valve, valve seat, and bushing for the stem or spindle shall be made of composition (gun metal) when the valve is intended to be attached to a boiler using salt water; but when the valve is to be attached to a boiler using fresh water and generating steam of a high pressure the parts named, with the exception of the bushings for the spindle, may be made of cast iron. On safety valves constructed after June 30, 1905, neither the valve nor the valve seats shall be of cast iron.

The valve shall be guided by its spindle, both above and below the ground seat and above the lever, through supports either made of composition (gun metal) or bushed with it.

The spindle shall fit loosely in the bearings or supports.

When the valve is intended to be applied to the boilers of steamers navigating rough waters, the fulcrum link may be connected directly with the spindle of the valve; providing always that the knife-edged fulcrum points are made of steel and hardened, and that the vertical movement of the valve is unobstructed by any lateral movement.

In all cases the weight shall be adjusted on the lever to the pressure of steam allowed in each case by a correct steam gauge attached to the boiler. The weight shall then be securely fastened in its position and the lever marked for the purpose of facilitating the replacing of the weight should it be necessary to remove the same, and in no case shall a line or any other device be attached to the lever or weight except in such a manner as will enable the engineer to raise the valve from its seat. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

WATER-TUBE AND COIL BOILERS.

24. Duplicate blue prints or drawings of water-tube and coil boilers, with their specifications, shall be submitted for approval to the Board of Supervising Inspectors (under sec. 4429, R. S.) and the design approved by said board, before the boilers will be allowed to be used on any vessel coming under the jurisdiction of the Board of Supervising Inspectors. After the approval of the design by the said board, one certified set of the approved blue prints or drawings shall be filed with the records of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, and one certified set with the records of the supervising inspector of each district, and one set of blue prints shall be furnished the office of the local inspectors of the district in which the boiler is

manufactured. The blue prints or drawings necessary to comply with the foregoing provisions shall be supplied by the manufacturer. Manufacturers shall furnish local inspectors of district where boilers are to be installed an affidavit certifying that the boilers are constructed in accordance with the design and specifications approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

The working pressure allowable on cylindrical shells of water-tube or coil boilers, when such shells have a row or rows of pipes or tubes inserted therein, shall be determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{(D - d) \times T \times S}{D \times R}$$

Where P = working pressure allowable in pounds.

D = distance in inches between the tube or pipe centers in a line from head to head.

d = diameter of hole in inches.

T = thickness of plate in inches.

S = one-sixth of the tensile strength of the plate.

R = radius of shell in inches.

n = number of tube holes in a pitch. When tubes on any one row are pitched unequally, nd must be substituted in the formula for d .

Where rows of tubes are pitched diagonally, each diagonal ligament shall be not less than three-fifths of each longitudinal ligament.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a cylindrical shell having holes 1 inch in diameter, spaced 2 inches from center to center, in a line from head to head; material, one-half of an inch thick; diameter of shell, 20 inches; tensile strength of plate, 60,000 pounds.

Substituting values, we have

$$P = \frac{(2 - 1) \times .5 \times 10,000}{2 \times 10} = 250 \text{ pounds.}$$

PORCUPINE-TYPE BOILERS.

The formula for determining pressure on boilers of the so-called porcupine and similar types shall be as follows:

Multiply the vertical distance between the centers of the horizontal rows of tubes in inches by one-half the diameter of shell of boiler in inches, which gives the area upon which the pressure is exerted to break a diagonal ligament, then find the sectional area of the ligament at its smallest part and multiply by one-sixth the tensile strength of the material. This result divided by the area upon which the strain is exerted gives the working pressure per square inch, which is as follows:

follows: $\frac{E F T}{C D} = W$, the working pressure, in which E equals width of ligament in inches, F thickness of material in inches, T one-sixth of the tensile strength, C distance between vertical centers, and D one-half the inside diameter of the shell or central column.

For the boiler proposed, 30 inches diameter, five-eighths inch thick, tensile strength 60,000 pounds, 1.219 inches would be width of ligament, .625 thickness of plate, 10,000 one-sixth of tensile strength, $3\frac{11}{16} = 3.6875$ inches, distance of vertical centers; 15 inches, one-half the diameter of shell, would be as follows: 1.219 multiplied by .625, this product multiplied by one-sixth the tensile strength, 10,000, equals 7,618.75. This product, divided by the product of 3.6875, distance between vertical centers, multiplied by 15, one-half the diameter, equals 55.3125, gives 137.7 as pressure allowed.

HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE.

All coil and pipe boilers hereafter made, when such boiler is completed and ready for inspection, shall be subjected at the first inspection to a hydrostatic pressure double that of the steam pressure allowed in the certificate of inspection.

The use of malleable-iron or cast-steel manifolds, tees, return bends, or elbows in the construction of pipe generators shall be allowed, and the pressure of steam shall not be restricted to less than one-half the hydrostatic pressure applied to pipe generators unless a weakness should develop under such test as would render it unsafe in the judgment of the inspector making such inspection.

DRUMS AND HEADS.

All drums attached to coil, pipe, sectional, or water-tube boilers not already in use or actually contracted for, to be built for use on a steam vessel, and its building commenced at or before the date of the approval of this rule, shall be required to have the heads of wrought iron or steel or cast steel flanged and substantially riveted to the drums or secured by bolts and nuts of equal strength with rivets, in all cases where the diameters of such drums exceed 6 inches.

Drums and water cylinders constructed with a bumped head at each or either end, any opening in the shell or heads to be reinforced as required by the rules of the board, the circumferential and horizontal seams to be welded and properly annealed after such welding is completed, and when tested with a hydrostatic pressure of at least double the amount of the steam pressure allowed may be used for marine purposes.

COPPER AND BRASS TUBES.

Seamless copper or brass tubes not exceeding three-fourths of an inch in diameter may be used in the construction of water-tube boilers or generators when liquid fuel is used. There may also be used in their construction copper or brass steam drums not exceeding 14 inches in diameter, of a thickness of material not less than five-eighths of an inch, and copper or brass steam drums 12 inches in diameter and under having a thickness of material of not less than one-half inch. All tubes and drums referred to in this paragraph shall be made from ingots or blanks drawn down to size without a seam. Water-tube boilers or generators so constructed may be used for marine purposes with none other than liquid fuel. (Sec. 4429, R. S.)

WELDING AND REINFORCING BY THE ELECTRIC, OXYACETYLENE, OR OTHER PROCESSES.

25. All calking edges on internally fired boilers may be reinforced by these processes.

Calking edges of the shells of externally fired boilers, above the fire line only, may be reinforced.

Cracks extending from edge of lap to rivet, except on seams below the fire line in externally fired boilers, may be welded.

Cracks not exceeding 30 inches in length in back connection sheets, wrapper sheets, bottoms of combustion chambers, heads, and other stayed surfaces may be repaired by welding.

Where cracks are repaired by welding, holes shall be drilled entirely through the plate at each extreme end of the crack, except in small cracks from rivet to calking edge.

Circumferential or lengthwise cracks not exceeding 16 inches in length in plain or corrugated furnaces may be welded.

Where plates in back sheets of back connections, wrapper sheets of sides and bottoms of back connections of any boilers, side sheets and legs of furnaces and bottoms of furnaces of fire-box boilers, and other stayed surfaces are reduced in thickness not exceeding 40 per cent of the original thickness, they may be reinforced, such reinforcing not to exceed an area of 200 square inches in any one plate.

When such reinforcing extends over stays and braces, such stays and braces shall come completely through the reinforcing so as to be plainly visible to the inspectors.

When the corroded portion of stayed or riveted surfaces of the back sheets or wrapper sheets or bottoms of back connections of any boilers, or side sheets and bottom sheets of furnaces or legs of fire-box boiler exceeds 300 square inches the same may be repaired by the removal of the corroded portion and the replacement thereof by a new piece of plate, the edges of the new plate being welded in position.

Stay bolts, braces, or rivets shall pass through the body of the new plate as before, the area of the new piece not to exceed 24 inches by 24 inches, or 30 inches, in any one direction, the welded edges to be V'd or beveled along the joint prior to welding.

Where plates of shells and other parts of internally fired boilers subject to tensile strain are reduced in thickness by corrosion not to exceed 25 per cent of the original thickness, they may be reinforced, such reinforcing not to exceed an area of 200 square inches.

Where calking edges and laps have been reinforced, local inspectors shall require the rivets to be cut out and redriven if they find by inspection that it is necessary.

No welding shall be allowed in cracks in the shell plates or other plates subject to tensile strain.

Cracks extending through rivet holes in single-riveted or double-riveted seams in stayed surfaces of back connections of any boilers or side sheets of legs or bottoms of fire-box boilers which are stayed surfaces, may be welded up to a length of 6 feet exclusive of rivet holes.

Where cracks extend through rivet holes in stayed surfaces, the piece extending from the rivet to the edge of the lap may be removed where convenient to do so, and the place where the piece has been

removed may be replaced by being built up and reinforced by either of these processes.

Where leaks develop around stay bolts and the stay bolts are otherwise intact, the nuts may be removed from the ends of the stay bolts, and the stay bolts may be welded into the shell by welding a beveled collar or ring around the stay bolt. The width and depth of such collar shall equal one-half of the diameter of the stay bolt. In all such cases of applying welding rings or collars around stay bolts, the material shall be hammered while in a glowing state as it is applied.

In all cases where metal is deposited on stayed surfaces, the operator shall hammer, when practicable, the deposited metal while it is in a glowing state.

No repair work by any welding process shall be allowed until coupons showing the character of the work proposed to be done by the applicant have been tested and submitted, together with an explanation and report of the test, to the local inspectors of the district where the work is being done. The local inspectors shall then satisfy themselves whether or not such process can be used with safety on the boilers of steam vessels.

In every case where repairs are to be made by these processes on the boilers of steam vessels subject to the inspection of this service, the parties making the repairs are required to notify the office of the local inspectors, in writing, giving a full detailed description of the repairs to be made, the location of the vessel, and the time the repairs are to be begun, so that inspection may be had, if practicable, prior to and during the time the work is being done.

The application for permission to use this process on boiler repairs of any particular vessel implies a guaranty on the part of the applicant that the work shall, in material, flux, and workmanship, be equal to that of the samples furnished.

Cracks in wrought-iron or wrought-steel headers, and cracks or sand holes in cast-steel, semisteel, ferrosteel, malleable-iron or cast-iron headers, manifolds, crosses, tees, and ells may be repaired by welding cracks or flowing metal into sand holes. Such repaired material other than headers and manifolds shall be subjected to a hydrostatic test of three and one-half times the working pressure after such repairs are made. Reinforcing by building up of any of the above-mentioned articles other than headers shall not be allowed.

When crown-bar bolts have deteriorated or wasted away at top of combustion chamber under the crown bars, such deterioration not to exceed 25 per cent of the original diameter of the bolt, such bolts may be built up or reinforced by any process of autogeneous welding.

Where tube sheets of boilers have deteriorated not to exceed 25 per cent of their original thickness, or where cracks have developed in tube sheets, the same may be reinforced and repaired by any process of autogenous welding, and the beading on the ends of tubes may be welded to the tube sheets by the same process. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

FEED WATER.

26. Feed water shall not be admitted into any marine boiler at a temperature less than 100° F., and every such boiler, excepting donkey boilers, shall, after October 31, 1909, have an independent

auxiliary feed appliance for supplying said boiler with water in addition to the usual mode employed, which auxiliary feed shall enter the boiler through an opening and a fitting which are entirely independent of the fitting and opening for the main feed. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

MAIN STEAM PIPE.

27. The thickness of and pressure allowed on main steam pipe constructed or riveted iron or steel plates that have been stamped and tested as required by section 4430, Revised Statutes, shall be determined in the same manner as required by section 4433, Revised Statutes, to determine the pressure allowable on boilers.

The thickness of and steam pressure allowable on all lap-welded or solid-drawn steam pipe of wrought iron or steel shall be determined by the following formulas:

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{10,000} + .125$$

$$P = \frac{(T - .125) \times 10,000}{D}$$

Where P = pressure of steam allowable in pounds.

T = thickness of pipe.

D = diameter of pipe.

EXAMPLE.

Given P = 200 pounds pressure. D = 5 inches in diameter. Substituting and solving for T,

$$T = \frac{200 \times 5}{10,000} + .125 = .225 \text{ inch.}$$

Substituting and solving for P,

$$P = \frac{(.225 - .125) \times 10,000}{5} = 200 \text{ pounds.}$$

WELDED STEAM AND WATER PIPES.

From one-eighth of an inch inside diameter up to and including 30 inches inside diameter.

The pipe shall be made of wrought iron or mild steel, smooth, straight, and free from defects.

Threaded pipe of standard thickness shall be avoided as far as possible. In steam pipes it is a very serious matter and shall not be allowed in any case on standard pipe over 5 inches in diameter.

All pipe over 2 inches in diameter shall be lap welded.

TESTS.

The following tests shall be made before shipment by the manufacturer:

One-eighth inch inside diameter up to and including 3½ inches inside diameter shall be tested before shipment to 600 pounds per square inch hydrostatic pressure and not subject to any other test.

Four inches inside diameter up to and including 12 inches inside diameter.

Thirteen inches outside diameter up to and including 30 inches outside diameter.

(a) *For steel.*—A test piece 2 inches in length cut from a pipe shall stand being flattened by hammering until the sides are brought parallel with the curve on the inside at the ends not greater than three times the thickness of the metal without showing cracks or flaws, with bend at one side being in the weld.

For iron.—A test ring three times the thickness in length cut circumferentially from lap-welded wrought-iron pipe shall be crushed down at the weld to an inner diameter of three times the thickness. Wrought-iron pipe will not stand this test without fracture, but no lap-welded, wrought-iron pipe shall be accepted where the break is short or crystalline, or shows evidence of defective material or bad welding, and in every case the fiber of the iron shall be shown.

(b) Pulling tests shall be made from every 50 pieces furnished, or fraction thereof, and shall show the following results:

For steel.—Tensile strength not less than 50,000 pounds per square inch. Elongation in 8-inch specimen, not less than 20 per cent.

For iron.—Tensile strength, 40,000 to 48,000 pounds per square inch. Elastic limit, 22,000 to 30,000 pounds. Elongation in 8-inch specimen, not less than 12 per cent.

All pipe from 4-inch diameter up to and including 30-inch diameter shall be tested before shipment to not less than 500 pounds per square inch hydrostatic pressure.

SEAMLESS STEEL STEAM AND WATER PIPES.

MATERIAL.

The steel shall be made by the open-hearth process.

SURFACE INSPECTION.

Pipe shall be free, inside and outside, from all surface defects that would materially weaken it or form starting points of corrosion. The defects to be especially avoided are snakes, checks, slivers, laps, pits, etc. Pipe shall be smooth and straight.

TESTS.

The following tests shall be made before shipment by the manufacturer:

(a) A test piece, 2 inches in length, cut from a tube, shall stand being flattened by hammering until the sides are brought parallel with the curve on the inside at the ends not greater than three times the thickness of the metal without showing cracks or flaws.

(b) Pulling tests shall be made from every 50 pieces furnished, or fraction thereof, and shall show the following results:

Tensile strength, not less than 48,000 pounds per square inch.

Elongation in 8-inch specimen, not less than 12 per cent.

The results of the pulling tests shall be forwarded by the manufacturer to the purchaser of steam pipe who will forward same to the local inspectors.

Any pipe used for mud or steam drums shall have the ends of same properly annealed before the holes are drilled or the heads are riveted in: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall apply only to drums not exceeding 15 inches in diameter for use on pipe and coil boilers.

Lap-welded or solid-drawn pipe of wrought iron or steel may be used for mud or steam drums not exceeding 15 inches in diameter for use on water-tube or coil boilers when the ends of the pipe have been properly annealed before the holes are drilled or the heads are riveted in.

Lap-welded steel pipe not exceeding 24 inches in diameter may be used for mud or steam drums on externally fired boilers.

When pipe is used for steam lines where flanges are riveted on and calked, the ends of the pipe shall be properly annealed before drilling or riveting the flanges on.

FLANGES AND CONNECTIONS FOR WROUGHT-IRON AND HOMOGENEOUS-STEEL FEED AND STEAM PIPE.

The terminal and intermediate flanges of all wrought-iron and homogeneous-steel feed and steam pipes over 2 inches in diameter, other than on pipe or coil boilers or steam generators, shall be made of wrought iron, homogeneous steel, malleable iron having a tensile strength of not less than 30,000 pounds, or equivalent material; and all such flanges shall have a depth through the bore of not less than that equal to one-half of the diameter of the pipe to which any such flange may be attached, and such bores shall increase slightly toward the face of the flanges, and the ends of such pipes shall be enlarged to fit the bore of the flanges, and they shall be substantially beaded over or outward into a recess in the face of each flange. Flanges welded to wrought-iron, Bessemer, or other steel pipes may be used: *Provided*, That on boilers constructed prior to June 30, 1905, the foregoing provisions of this paragraph shall apply only to such pipes when over 3 inches in diameter.

But where such pipes are made of extra heavy lap-welded steam pipe up to and including 5 inches in diameter the flanges may be attached with screw threads, and all joints in bends may be made with good and substantial malleable-iron elbows or equivalent material. All such elbows shall be extra heavy.

All feed and steam pipes of 3 inches in diameter or under may be connected at their intermediate joints by being screwed into flanges, sleeves, elbows, union couplings, or other fittings. All such fittings shall be extra heavy. Where such pipes are extra heavy and lap-welded, screwed flanges of cast iron, semisteel, or ferrosteel, having a tensile strength of not less than 20,000 pounds, may be employed: *Provided*, That such flanges shall be made extra heavy and have a depth through the eye of not less than the United States standard length of threaded part for the pipes to which such flange is attached plus the depth of counterbore at back of hub, which depth of counterbore shall be not less than one-fourth of the diameter of the pipe. The pipe shall fit snugly in counterbore. The thickness of flange beyond the hub shall be not less than three-tenths of the diameter of the pipe in inches plus .25 of an inch.

All lap-welded or riveted wrought-iron or steel or seamless-drawn steel steam pipes over 5½ inches in diameter when expanded into

tapered holes, or where pipe is brought to a true and parallel circle at the ends and the flanges shrunk on the same and beaded over into a recess at the face of the flanges, or when flared to an angle of approximately 20° , shall not be required to be riveted through the hubs of said flanges, and no hubs shall project less than $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches from the back of said flanges: *Provided, however,* That when such pipes are efficiently riveted into cast-steel, wrought-iron or homogeneous-steel flanges, said flanges to be equal in strength to the strength of the pipe, the process of expanding and beading may be dispensed with.

The piping with the flange attached shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure of twice the working pressure.

Flanges made of wrought iron or steel, grooved on the inner side of hub to a depth equal to the thickness of material in pipe, shall be allowed for use in all steam and feed pipes, provided the ends of pipes have been thoroughly annealed and expanded into such flanges by approved machinery.

When pipes are expanded into flanges by proper and approved machinery, and flared out at the ends to an angle not exceeding 20° (said angle to be taken in the direction of the length of the pipe) and having a depth of flare equal to *at least* one and one-half times the thickness of the material in said pipe, such pipes may be used for all steam and exhaust pipes when tested to two and one-half times the working pressure and found perfect in every respect.

Expanded pipe joints when made by any process which consists of grooving the inner bore of the pipe flange and expanding the pipe into same, then flaring the end of the pipe to an angle of 20° , may be used on all steam piping when the flanges are made of cast steel, forged steel, or wrought iron without riveting. The piping with the flange attached shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure of twice the working pressure.

The joints of all flanges shall be made with a sufficient number of good and substantial bolts or rivets to make such joints at least equal in strength to all other parts of the pipe.

Lap-welded steam pipes of iron or steel, with their flanges welded on, shall be tested by a hydrostatic pressure of at least double the working pressure of the steam to be carried, and properly annealed after all the work requiring fire is finished. When an affidavit of the manufacturer is furnished that such test has been made and pipes so annealed, they may be used for marine purposes.

COPPER PIPES.

All copper pipe subject to pressure shall be flanged over or outward to a depth of not less than twice the thickness of the material in the pipe, and such flanging shall be made to a radius not to exceed the thickness of the pipe. On boilers whose construction was commenced after June 30, 1905, no bend shall be allowed in copper pipe of which the radius is less than one and one-half times the diameter of the pipe, and such pipe shall be so led and flanges so placed that they may be readily taken down if required. Such pipes shall be protected by iron casings when run through coal bunkers, and shall be

clear of the coal chutes. The thickness of material, according to the working pressure, shall be determined by the following formula:

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{8,000} + .0625$$

Where T = thickness in inches.

P = working pressure.

D = inside diameter of pipe in inches.

EXAMPLE.

Required the thickness of material of a 5-inch copper pipe for a working pressure of 175 pounds per square inch.

Substituting values, we have

$$T = \frac{175 \times 5}{8,000} + .0625 = .171 \text{ inch.}$$

Provided, however, That all copper pipe subject to pressure and installed for use on steam vessels after July 1, 1911, shall have a thickness of material according to the working pressure, to be determined by the following formula:

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{6,000} + .0625$$

Where T = thickness in inches.

P = working pressure.

D = inside diameter of pipe in inches.

EXAMPLE.

Required the thickness of material of a 5-inch copper pipe for a working pressure of 175 pounds per square inch.

Substituting and solving, we have

$$T = \frac{175 \times 5}{6,000} + .0625 = .208$$

The flanges of all copper steam pipes over 3 inches in diameter shall be made of brass or bronze composition, forged iron or steel, or open-hearth steel castings, and shall be securely brazed or riveted to the pipe: *Provided, however,* That when such pipes are properly formed with a taper through the flange, such taper being fully reinforced, the riveting or brazing may be dispensed with: *And provided also,* That when the pipe has been expanded by proper and capable machinery into grooved flanges and the pipe flared out at the ends to an angle of approximately 20°, said angle to be taken in the direction of the length of the pipe, and having a depth of flare equal to at least one and one-half times the thickness of the material in the pipe, said riveting or brazing may be dispensed with. Where copper pipes are expanded into or riveted to flanges, it will be necessary for the pipes with their flanges attached to withstand a hydrostatic pressure of two and one-half times the boiler pressure.

Flanges shall be not less than four times the required thickness of pipe, plus one-fourth of an inch, and shall be fitted with such number of good and substantial bolts as shall make the joints at least equal in strength to all other parts of the pipe.

Any form of joint that will add to the safety or increase the strength of flange and pipe connections over those provided for by this rule shall be allowed on any and all classes of steam pipe.

SLIP JOINTS.

The wearing surface of the male pipe in all slip joints made after June 30, 1908, for use in steam pipes shall be of copper or composition, and the said male pipe shall be of sufficient length and so adjusted as to prevent accidental withdrawal from the stuffing box. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

CAST STEEL, SEMISTEEL, FERROSTEEL, CAST IRON, MALLEABLE IRON, HARD BRASS, BRONZE, AND OTHER COMPOSITIONS MADE OF COPPER, TIN, AND ZINC.

28. Cast-steel fittings of any size or character, and for any pressure may be used for any and all steam and feed-pipe connections, and for boiler fittings, valves, cocks, and all appliances subject to steam or water pressure in connection with the boilers and engines of steam vessels, when made by regular processes and by manufacturers who stamp such fittings and appliances with their trade-mark or identifying stamp and who guarantee the castings to possess the following physical characteristics: Tensile strength, minimum, 50,000; maximum, 70,000 pounds per square inch; elastic limit, minimum, not less than 45 per cent of tensile strength; elongation in 2 inches, minimum, 25 per cent. There shall be taken from each heat an annealed coupon or coupons, for the purpose of determining the physical tests, and the manufacturers shall furnish coupons to the local inspectors for tests when so required. All steel castings shall be thoroughly annealed.

The minimum thickness of steel fittings shall be determined by the following formula.

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{7,000} + .188$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds.

D = diameter in inches.

T = thickness in inches.

Malleable iron possessing a tensile strength of not less than 30,000 pounds to the square inch may be used for any casting or connection up to and including 6 inches in diameter, and for pressures not exceeding 300 pounds, or a temperature of 417.5° F. Such castings of 3 inches in diameter or over shall be extra heavy, beaded or banded, and stamped with the trade-mark or identifying stamp of the manufacturer.

Cast iron, semisteel, or ferrosteel, possessing a tensile strength of not less than 20,000 pounds to the square inch, may be used in the construction of valves and fittings when such valves and fittings of 3

inches in diameter or over are stamped with the trade-mark or identifying stamp of the manufacturer, and made in accordance with the following formula:

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{3,000} + .25$$

Where T = thickness of casting in inches.

P = pressure of steam allowable in pounds.

D = internal diameter of the largest opening contained in the cylindrical part of the casting.

Cast iron may also be used in the construction of manhole and hand-hole plates.

Hard brass, bronze, and other compositions, of which 95 per cent is copper, tin, and zinc, possessing a tensile strength of not less than 30,000 pounds to the square inch, may be used in the construction of all fittings up to and including 12 inches in diameter, and for all pressures not exceeding 300 pounds per square inch, and not exceeding a temperature of 425° F. For all pressures of more than 300 pounds and a temperature of more than 425° F. no fittings other than steel shall be allowed.

VALVES AND FITTINGS.

On all boilers built after July 1, 1896, a stopcock or valve shall be placed between all check valves and boiler, and between all steam and water pipes and the boiler.

Where the thickness of the material in the boiler or drum, or the heads thereof, is not less than one-half inch, or where such boiler, drum, or head thereof has been reinforced by having a pad or flange riveted on the same, to make the thickness not less than one-half inch, pipes or fittings of 2 inches in diameter or under may be screwed directly into the same. Where steam or feed pipes of 2 inches in diameter or under are screwed into the boiler, the stop valve shall be connected to the boiler by as short a nipple as it is possible to use, nipples to be of extra-heavy thickness.

All boiler connections of over 2 inches in diameter, except the connections for safety valves, shall be permanently flanged and bolted directly to the boiler. Where the connecting point on the boiler is of circular form, distance pieces shall be allowed in order to square the point of attachment of the flanged fittings, but no such distance piece shall be allowed to exceed 8 inches in length on its shortest side.

Cast-steel flanged fittings, when conforming strictly with the requirements for steel castings, may be used for the purpose of connecting main and auxiliary stop valves and other steam outlets, including safety valves, distance from axis of outlets of such fittings to point of connection with boiler to be as short as practicable.

All valves shall bear the trade-mark of the manufacturer, which shall guarantee the uniform thickness of the walls of the valve chamber.

All such valves of 3 inches and over shall also be stamped with the number of pounds pressure of steam the manufacturer guarantees them to stand.

The manufacturer of all such valves and fittings shall file with the Supervising Inspector General a certificate duly sworn to that all

valves and fittings furnished by them for use on boilers of steam vessels comply with the requirements of the foregoing rule.

After July 1, 1911, local inspectors shall refuse to allow the use of any such valves or fittings on boilers of steam vessels until notified by the Supervising Inspector General that such certificate is on file in his office. This shall not apply to valves and fittings installed previous to July 1, 1911.

Screwed bonnets on cast-iron valves are positively prohibited. All valves over 2 inches in diameter shall have bolted bonnets or covers. The necks of the valves shall be extra heavy and as short as practicable. Where valves of less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter are connected directly to the boiler, they shall be of cast steel, hard brass, or bronze.

All pipe fittings of more than 3 inches internal diameter shall be subjected by the manufacturer to a hydrostatic test of three and one-half times the pressure to which they will be subjected in service.

Valves and fittings of 3 inches and under may be connected by screw threads at their intermediate joints in pipe lines, but at point of connection with boiler all valves and fittings over 2 inches diameter shall be flanged and properly secured by bolts, studs, or rivets, and no fitting shall be of greater length than specified by the "Manufacturers' Standard."

Cast nozzles shall not be used when exposed to the direct action of the fire.

All sea valves or cocks secured to the skin of the vessel by bolts and connected to the engines or boilers by pipes shall be arranged so as to be accessible at all times, so that if a leak or defect occurs it can be reached. All parts of said valves except the chamber shall be made of brass or bronze when used on wooden-hull vessels navigating salt water; but in the case of iron-hull vessels the brass or bronze bolts may be dispensed with.

EVAPORATORS, FEED-WATER HEATERS, AND SEPARATORS MADE OF CAST IRON AND SUBJECT TO BOILER PRESSURE.

When evaporators, feed heaters, and separators are constructed of cast iron possessing a tensile strength of not less than 20,000 pounds per square inch, the shells being cylindrical and ends flat or convex, the castings sound and of uniform thickness, the working pressure shall not exceed that found by the following formulas:

Flat surface:

$$P = \frac{20,000 \times T^2}{D^2}$$

$$T = \sqrt{\frac{P \times D^2}{20,000}}$$

Cylindrical shell:

$$P = \frac{3,500 \times T}{D}$$

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{3,500}$$

Where P = working pressure per square inch in pounds.

T = thickness in inches.

Provided, 1. That the thickness of ends of evaporators, feed heaters, and separators shall be not less than three-eighths of an inch. 2. That to the resultant thickness obtained by the formula given above there shall be added, for cylinders having an inside diameter

of 1 inch to 6 inches inclusive, one-fourth of an inch; for cylinders having an inside diameter of over 6 inches to 15 inches inclusive, one-eighth of an inch.

D=diameter inside in inches. When the pressure is to be determined for a part of a flat surface which is a square, or rectangle in the flat surface formula, the value of D used shall be the diagonal of the square or rectangle, and when the ends are bolted to the shell the value of D used shall equal the diameter of the bolt circle.

All flanges shall be substantial, and there shall be a good fillet all around the root, and when the ends and shell are cast solid there shall be a good and substantial fillet inside all around.

The bolts or studs for the ends or doors shall not have a greater stress than 6,000 pounds per square inch, and the size of bolts or studs shall be not less than three-fourths of an inch in diameter.

Evaporators shall be provided with an efficient safety valve of approved type, same to be set to blow at 10 pounds pressure, and it shall be the duty of the engineer in charge of the vessel to see that such valve blows off at least once in 30 days. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

RULE III.—BOATS, RAFTS, BULKHEADS, AND LIFE-SAVING APPLIANCES.

	Section.
Affidavit of test of line-carrying guns.....	19
Air tanks of lifeboats.....	5
Air tanks of life rafts.....	11
Automatic plug required on metallic lifeboats.....	6
Barges, ocean towed, how equipped.....	4
Barstow life rafts, use of, prohibited after February 28, 1914.....	12
Brude lifeboat.....	7
Bulkheads required for certain steam and sail vessels.....	23
Carley life float, carrying capacity allowed.....	12
Carrying capacity of lifeboats, how determined.....	7
Carrying capacity of life rafts, how determined.....	12
Catamaran life rafts, capacity and allowance of.....	11, 12
Clark's life rafts.....	12
Davits and cranes required.....	9
Drawings and specifications of lifeboats required.....	5
Drawings and specifications of life rafts required.....	10
Drill required with line-carrying gun.....	21
Engelhardt lifeboats.....	12
Equipments required on lifeboats.....	8
Equipments required on life rafts.....	13
Escape, means of.....	22, 24
Fire boats, lifeboats required on.....	1
Friction devices for distress signals allowed under certain conditions.....	8
Guns, line-carrying, drill required with.....	21
Guns, line-carrying, mode of manufacture and test of.....	17
Kapok life preservers, use of prohibited.....	15
Ladders or steps required on steamers.....	22
Lifeboats, air tanks of.....	5
Lifeboats, care required of.....	9
Lifeboats, carrying capacity, size, and test of.....	7
Lifeboats, collapsible, may be substituted.....	1
Lifeboats, construction of.....	2, 5, 6
Lifeboats, drawings and specifications required.....	5
Lifeboats, Hawaiian steamers, how equipped.....	8
Lifeboats, how carried.....	9
Lifeboats, how equipped.....	8
Lifeboats, how marked.....	9
Lifeboats, inspection of, when built.....	5
Lifeboats, metallic, to have automatic plug.....	6

	Section.
Lifeboats, motor-propelled, on steamers.....	1
Lifeboats, name plate required on.....	5
Lifeboats required on motor vessels.....	2
Lifeboats required on sail vessels.....	3
Lifeboats required on seagoing barges.....	4
Lifeboats required on steam vessels.....	1
Life preservers, Government.....	14
Life preservers, number and kind required.....	14
Life preservers of kapok or loose granulated cork, use not allowed.....	15
Life rafts, care required of.....	11
Life rafts, carrying capacity of.....	12
Life rafts, drawings and specifications required.....	10
Life rafts, how built.....	10, 11
Life rafts, how equipped.....	13
Life rafts, how marked.....	10
Life rafts, inspection of, when built.....	10
Life rafts may be substituted for a portion of lifeboats.....	1
Line-carrying gun, crew to be drilled in use of, and drills entered on log.....	21
Line-carrying guns, report of test of.....	20
Line-carrying projectiles and means of propelling them.....	17-21
Lundin lifeboats, rules for.....	7
McCotter's lifeboat, rules for.....	7
Means of escape from steamers.....	22, 24
Motor-propelled lifeboats on steamers.....	1
Motor vessels, lifeboats required on.....	2
Name of steamer required on equipments.....	26
Name plate required on lifeboats.....	5
Name plate required on life rafts.....	10
Notice of location of life preservers to be posted.....	14
Rations, emergency, on lifeboats.....	8
Ring buoys may be required.....	16
Rockets, line-carrying.....	18
Sail vessels, lifeboat and life-preserver equipment.....	3
Sea anchor required on lifeboats.....	8
Seine boat or surf boat, when may be used.....	1
Steam launch, capacity of.....	1
Steering apparatus, extra, for steamers.....	22
Storm oil.....	25
Tule life rafts, capacity of.....	12
Working boat required.....	1

CLASSIFICATION OF STEAMERS.

1. For the purpose of apportioning lifeboat and life-raft equipment, steam vessels under the jurisdiction of the Steamboat-Inspection Service now in service or under construction shall be classified in accordance with the service in which they are engaged, the various classifications to be designated as follows:

OCEAN STEAMERS.

Under this designation shall be included all steamers whose routes extend 20 nautical miles or more offshore.

COASTWISE STEAMERS.

Under this designation shall be included all steamers whose routes throughout their entire length are restricted to less than 20 nautical miles offshore.

Steamers navigating the waters of the Atlantic or Pacific Ocean or the Gulf of Mexico whose routes are restricted to 1 nautical mile or less offshore shall be included in the class of lake, bay, and sound steamers.

LIFEBOATS AND LIFE RAFTS REQUIRED.

LIFEBOATS REQUIRED ON STEAM VESSELS OF 50 GROSS TONS AND OVER NOT CARRYING PASSENGERS.

All steamers other than steamers carrying passengers, except as otherwise hereinafter provided for, shall be equipped with lifeboats of sufficient capacity to accommodate at one time all persons on board. One-half of such equipment may be in approved life rafts or approved collapsible lifeboats.

LIFEBOATS AND LIFE RAFTS REQUIRED ON VESSELS OF LESS THAN 50 GROSS TONS NOT CARRYING PASSENGERS.

All vessels of less than 50 gross tons navigating under the provisions of Title LII, Revised Statutes of the United States, not carrying passengers, shall be equipped with lifeboats or life rafts of sufficient capacity to accommodate at one time all persons on board.

BOATS AND RAFTS REQUIRED ON FIRE BOATS.

Steamers that are used exclusively as fire boats and connected or belonging to a regularly organized fire department shall be required to carry only such boats or rafts as in the judgment of the local inspectors or supervising inspector may be necessary to carry the crew.

LIFEBOATS REQUIRED ON OCEAN STEAM VESSELS CARRYING PASSENGERS.

Ocean steamers carrying passengers shall be equipped with lifeboats of sufficient capacity to accommodate at one time all persons on board, including passengers and crew. One-half of such lifeboat equipment may be in approved life rafts or approved collapsible lifeboats.

LIFEBOATS REQUIRED ON COASTWISE STEAM VESSELS CARRYING PASSENGERS.

Coastwise steamers carrying passengers shall be equipped with lifeboats of sufficient capacity to accommodate at one time all persons on board, including passengers and crew: *Provided, however,* That such steamers navigating during the interval from the 15th day of May to the 15th day of September in any one year, both dates inclusive, will be required to be equipped with lifeboats of only such capacity as will be sufficient to accommodate at one time at least 60 per cent of all persons on board, including passengers and crew; two-thirds of such required lifeboat equipment throughout the year may be in approved life rafts or approved collapsible lifeboats.

WORKING BOAT.

Steamers of 50 gross tons and upward carrying passengers shall have one working boat with life lines attached, properly supplied with oars and painter, and kept in good condition at all times and ready for immediate use, in addition to the lifeboats required.

MOTOR-PROPELLED LIFEBOATS ON STEAMERS.

On and after September 1, 1915, all ocean steam vessels of more than 2,500 gross tons carrying passengers, whose route at any point lies more than 200 miles offshore, shall carry at least 1 motor-propelled lifeboat as a part of their required lifeboat equipment: *Provided*, That any vessel under the jurisdiction of the Steamboat-Inspection Service may carry 1 motor-propelled lifeboat as a part of the required lifeboat equipment, but on vessels carrying more than 6 lifeboats under davits, 2 of such lifeboats may be motor-propelled.

The engine for such motor-propelled lifeboats shall be of a reliable internal-combustion type and shall be substantially and permanently installed inside the boat. It shall be of sufficient power to propel the boat when loaded to its full capacity at a speed of at least 5 miles per hour in smooth water without favorable current, and shall have an endurance of at least 24 hours under the above conditions.

The motor shall be protected by a water-tight inclosure, the top of which shall be fitted so that it may be removed when necessary, and there shall be fitted in the top a mushroom ventilator.

The motor of each lifeboat shall be operated under service conditions for a period of not less than 5 minutes once at least in every 7 days in order that it may be ready for service at any time. Such operation shall be a part of the lifeboat drill, and the fact of such operation shall be made a part of the report of such drill.

All fittings, pipes, and connections shall be of the highest standard and best workmanship and in accordance with the best modern practice.

The fuel for such motors shall be contained in substantial tanks of seamless steel, welded steel, or copper, securely and firmly fitted in the lifeboat and located where the greatest safety will be secured, and the storage of fuel other than in the lifeboat using it is prohibited.

In computing the cubical capacity of motor-propelled lifeboats the space required for the motor and fuel shall be excluded, and in fixing the air-tank requirements the weight of the motor and its accessories shall be carefully considered in the calculation and allowance made for the extra buoyancy required for such weights.

WOODEN SURFBOAT OR SEINE BOAT.

Vessels engaged exclusively in the business of seine fishing or wrecking may substitute a wooden surfboat or wooden seine boat for the lifeboat as described by sections 5 and 6 of this rule; capacity to be determined by section 7 of this rule. (Secs. 4426, 4488, R. S.)

LIFEBOATS AND RAFTS REQUIRED ON INSPECTED MOTOR VESSELS.

2. All vessels propelled by machinery, other than steam, subject to the inspection laws of the United States, shall be required to have the same lifeboat and life-raft equipment as steamers of the same class, and local inspectors shall so indicate in the certificate of inspection. This paragraph shall not apply to such vessels under 50 tons, when navigating in daylight only, and when equipped with air tanks under deck of sufficient capacity to sustain afloat the vessel when full of water with her full complement of passengers on board, or when properly subdivided by iron or steel water-tight bulkheads of suffi-

cient strength and so arranged and located that the vessel will remain afloat with her complement of passengers with any two compartments open to the sea: *Provided, however,* That no such vessel shall be navigated upon the waters of the ocean without having on board lifeboat capacity of at least 100 cubic feet. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

LIFEBOATS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT REQUIRED ON SAIL VESSELS.

3. Local inspectors inspecting sail vessels carrying passengers on the ocean or on the high seas, under the provisions of section 4417, Revised Statutes, as amended by the act of Congress approved March 3, 1905, shall require such sail vessels to be equipped with a life preserver for every person on board, passengers and crew, and with lifeboats, in accordance with the requirements of the rule applying to ocean steamers carrying passengers. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

LIFEBOATS AND THEIR EQUIPMENT REQUIRED ON SEAGOING BARGES OF 100 GROSS TONS OR OVER.

4. The lifeboats required on seagoing barges of 100 gross tons or over shall be at least 14 feet long and equipped with a properly secured life line the entire length on each side, such life line to be festooned in bights not longer than 3 feet, with a seine float in each bight, at least 2 life preservers, 1 painter of not less than $2\frac{3}{4}$ -inch manila rope (about .9 inch diameter) properly attached and of suitable length, 4 oars of suitable length for size of boat, not less than 4 rowlocks, 1 boat hook properly secured to staff of suitable length, 1 bucket, and on wooden boats 2 plugs for each drain hole. The rowlocks and plugs shall be attached to the boat with suitable chain. (Act May 28, 1908.)

LIFEBOATS.

DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, NAME PLATE.

5. All lifeboats shall be substantially constructed in accordance with drawings, or blue prints, and specifications approved by the supervising inspector of the district in which the lifeboats are built.

Builders of lifeboats shall furnish the supervising inspector of the district in which the lifeboats are built drawings, or blue prints, and specifications showing and explaining the construction of same, and showing the tensile strength and ductility of the metal used. The metal used shall have a tensile strength of not less than 40,000 pounds per square inch, and an elongation in a length of 4 inches of at least 20 per cent when the thickness of the metal is of, or greater than, No. 16 B. W. G., and 15 per cent when the thickness of the metal is less than No. 16 B. W. G.

Builders of lifeboats shall affix a plate or other device to each lifeboat, having thereon the builder's name, number of boat, date of construction of boat, cubical contents of boat, and number of persons said boat will carry, as determined by the rules of the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

INSPECTION OF LIFEBOATS WHEN BUILT.

Supervising inspectors of districts where lifeboats are built shall detail an assistant or local inspector to any place where lifeboats are being built, whose duty it shall be to carefully inspect and examine

the construction of such lifeboats, and he shall satisfy himself that such lifeboats are constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications furnished by the builders. When the assistant or local inspector approves the construction of the boat, he shall stamp his initials, together with the letters "U. S. I." on a blank space on the plate required to be affixed to the boat by the builder. The initials of the assistant or local inspector shall be satisfactory evidence to all parties interested that the boat has been constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications on file.

AIR TANKS OF LIFEBOATS.

All lifeboats constructed after June 30, 1905, shall be provided with air tanks, and in all lifeboats of 18 feet in length or over for ocean steamers, contracted for after September 30, 1912, not more than 50 per cent of the air-tank capacity shall be allowed in the ends of the boat, and the remaining capacity shall be located in the side tanks: *Provided, however,* That wooden lifeboats for use on steamers navigating Hawaiian waters exclusively shall be exempt from the use of air tanks.

After June 30, 1912, the air tanks of all lifeboats shall be entirely independent of the hull or other construction and shall be of suitable noncorrosive material and of a capacity of not less than 1.5 cubic feet for each person allowed in metallic boats, and not less than 1 cubic foot for each person allowed in wooden boats. Such air tanks shall be firmly and securely fastened in the hull, and in such manner as will allow them to be temporarily removed; and in no case shall the tank be punctured or opened for such fastenings. The tops of such tanks shall be thoroughly protected by a grating or platform or by the thwarts or seats. Such air tanks of 6 cubic feet or less shall be constructed of material of a thickness not less than No. 22 B. W. G.; from 6 cubic feet to and including 15 cubic feet, of a thickness not less than No. 20 B. W. G., and all air tanks of more than 15 cubic feet capacity shall be of a thickness not less than No. 18 B. W. G.

All joints of air tanks shall be properly double riveted and tightly calked or securely hook jointed and efficiently soldered or properly and securely welded, and such air tanks shall be located in such a manner that will permit the lifeboat to be on as near an even keel as possible when flooded with water.

The cubical contents of air space of air tank shall be stamped on the tank where same can be seen when air tank is placed in boat.

All air tanks shall be fitted with a connection of one-half inch outside diameter, for testing purposes.

Before any lifeboat is passed and accepted, the air tanks thereof shall be tested in the presence of an inspector of this service by an air pressure of not more than 1 pound to the square inch. At each subsequent annual inspection, or oftener, if in the opinion of the inspectors it is necessary or desirable, the inspectors shall satisfy themselves that the tanks are in good condition, but pressure need not be applied unless the inspectors are in doubt regarding the efficiency of the tanks. This does not take from the inspectors the right and authority to satisfy themselves at any time, either by examination or pressure, as to the condition of the tanks. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

CONSTRUCTION OF METALLIC LIFEBOATS FOR OCEAN STEAMERS.

6. All metallic lifeboats for ocean steamers shall be constructed in accordance with the following specifications:

The *keels, stems, sternposts, gunwales, and nosings* shall be of clear-grain, sound oak or other suitable wood, each in one length, except that the gunwales and nosings may be made in two lengths. When made in two lengths the gunwales shall be scarfed with a good long bevel scarf stiffened on the underside by a piece of gunwale material at least 2 feet in length, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches thick, and the width of the gunwale.

The *stem* of each boat shall be of a natural or steam crook, scarfed at least 9 inches in length on the keel and fastened thereto with two three-eighths inch through clinch bolts driven through deadwood fitted on the inside.

Each *sternpost* shall be stepped over the end of the keel half the length of sternpost and recessed at least $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep into keel, the whole to be secured on the inside by a crook or knee of sufficient width to receive the flanges of the shell plates.

Each joint of the stem and sternpost shall be fitted with two three-eighths inch *stopwaters* under the shell flanges. Stem and sternpost shall be bearded to not less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

The *flanges of shell plates* on boats not over 20 feet long shall lap on the keel, stem, and sternpost at least $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches; on boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long, at least $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches; and on boats over 24 feet long, at least $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches, to be fairly drawn up and nailed over a strip of No. 6 cotton duck the width of the flanges, which shall be secured by three rows of galvanized nails driven zigzag. No part of the keel, stem, or sternpost outside of the shell flanges shall be covered with sheet metal.

In boats not over 20 feet long the *nails* shall be driven zigzag on lines three-eighths, $1\frac{1}{8}$, and $1\frac{7}{8}$ inches, respectively, from the edge of the flanges, and pitched $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches. In boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long the nails shall be driven on lines three-eighths, $1\frac{1}{4}$, and $2\frac{1}{8}$ inches, respectively, from the edge of the flanges, and pitched $1\frac{5}{8}$ inches. In boats over 24 feet long the nails shall be driven on lines three-eighths, $1\frac{3}{8}$, and $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches, respectively, from the edge of the flanges, and pitched $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

In boats not over 20 feet long the nails shall be not less than $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, No. 10 B. W. G. In boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long the nails shall be not less than 2 inches long, No. 10 B. W. G. In boats over 24 feet long the nails shall be not less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, No. 9 B. W. G.

Metallic lifeboats of a length not over 20 feet shall be constructed of *plates* of not less thickness than No. 18 B. W. G. Boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long shall be constructed of plates of not less thickness than No. 16 B. W. G. Boats longer than 24 feet shall be constructed of plates of not less thickness than No. 14 B. W. G.

All *seams and joints* shall be properly double riveted. The seams and butt laps shall lap at least $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

The center of the row of *rivets* nearest the edge of a sheet shall be about three-eighths of an inch from the edge. Rivets shall be staggered, with not less than 18 rivets to the foot, and shall have counter-sunk heads. The diameter of shank of rivets shall be not less than No. 10 B. W. G.

The keels, stems, and sternposts shall be not less than the following sizes:

Length of boat.	Width of keel, stem, and stern-post.	Depth of keel, stem, and stern-post.
	<i>Inches.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>
Not over 18 feet.....	1.8	4.2
Over 18 and not over 20 feet.....	2.0	5.0
Over 20 and not over 21 feet.....	2.1	5.0
Over 21 and not over 22 feet.....	2.2	5.0
Over 22 and not over 23 feet.....	2.3	5.0
Over 23 and not over 24 feet.....	2.4	5.0
Over 24 and not over 25 feet.....	2.5	5.0
Over 25 and not over 26 feet.....	2.6	5.0
Over 26 and not over 27 feet.....	2.7	5.0
Over 27 and not over 28 feet.....	2.8	5.0

Steel having one-sixth of the sectional area of wood found by the above table may be used in lieu of wood for keels, stems, sternposts, and gunwales of metallic lifeboats. The keels of all boats over 26 feet long shall be strengthened by the addition of a main *keelson* extending not more than two-thirds the length of the boat and having one-half the area of the main keel, to which it shall be through fastened with three-eighths inch clinch bolts spaced not less than 14 inches.

The size of gunwales shall be of not less than the following dimensions:

Length of boat.	Depth of gun-wale.	Width of gun-wale.
	<i>Inches.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>
Not over 18 feet.....	$1\frac{3}{8}$	2
Over 18 and not over 20 feet.....	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$
Over 20 and not over 22 feet.....	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$
Over 22 and not over 24 feet.....	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$
Over 24 and not over 26 feet.....	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$
Over 26 and not over 28 feet.....	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$

The gunwales of boats not over 22 feet long shall be attached to the thwarts by steel *braces* at least $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide by five-sixteenths of an inch thick, teed 4 inches on the thwarts and secured thereto by two one-fourth inch carriage bolts, and to the gunwales by a one-fourth inch bolt clinched over the plate on the outside. In boats over 22 feet long, such steel braces shall be at least $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches by three-eighths of an inch, teed 5 inches on the thwarts and secured thereto by three one-fourth inch carriage bolts, and to the gunwales by five-sixteenths inch bolts clinched over the plate on the outside. All sheer plates shall come up on the gunwale to within one-half inch of its top and be nailed thereto with $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch boat nails spaced 6 inches.

All *nosings* shall be formed of so-called half rounds, mitered to fit fairly against the gunwales and sheer plates, through which they

shall be nailed to the gunwales every 6 inches with wire nails of No. 10 gauge and not less than $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches long. The flat side of nosings on boats of not over 20 feet long shall be not less than $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches wide and five-eighths of an inch thick. On boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long the flat side of the nosing shall be not less than $1\frac{7}{8}$ inches wide and 1 inch thick through the round. On all boats over 24 feet long the flat side of the nosing shall be not less than $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide and 1 inch thick through the round.

All *thwarts* shall be made of clear yellow pine or fir.

In boats not over 20 feet long *thwarts* shall be at least $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches thick by $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide. In boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long they shall be at least $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches thick by 8 inches wide. In boats over 24 feet long they shall be $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches thick by 9 inches wide. All *thwarts* over $4\frac{1}{2}$ feet long shall be supported by *stanchions* of pine 1 inch by 5 inches. Every *thwart* shall be secured at each end to the boat side by a double or U flange of No. 16 plate riveted to the shell with five rivets. The *thwarts* shall be pushed in between those flanges and secured thereto by five boat nails driven down through the upper flanges, *thwarts*, and lower flanges, and turned over beneath.

Breasthooks formed of steel for boats not over 20 feet long shall be one-fourth inch thick and $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide. In boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long, such hooks shall be five-sixteenths of an inch thick by $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches wide. In boats over 24 feet long such hooks shall be five-sixteenths of an inch thick by $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide.

No such *breasthooks* shall be less than 9 inches long.

Breasthooks shall be fastened through the gunwales each side with three one-fourth inch button-head bolts clinched over the shell plate. All such *breasthooks* shall be upset in the throat sufficient to allow the upper bolt through the ring strap to pass through the hook without reducing the sectional area thereof.

The *midship footings* in boats not over 18 feet long shall be not less than seven-eighths of an inch thick, and have two footings on each side, which footings shall be seven-eighths of an inch thick by 7 and 5 inches wide, respectively. The *midship footings* in boats over 18 feet and not over 24 feet long shall be not less than 1 inch thick by 12 inches wide and have three footings on each side, which shall be 1 inch thick by 7, 6, and 4 inches, respectively, in width. The *midship footings* in boats over 24 feet and not over 26 feet long shall be not less than 1 inch thick and 12 inches wide, and such boats shall have not less than three footings on each side, each to be not less than 1 inch thick by 7, 6, and $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches, respectively, in width. Boats over 26 feet long having a keelson shall have three footings on each side 1 inch thick by 8, 6, and 5 inches, respectively, in width. All said footings shall be fitted fairly to the bottom over a coat of lead paint and held in place by straps of No. 18 plate, $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches wide, riveted with four rivets to the boat shell. The strap shall pass up through an aperture in the middle of each footing and receive a toggle of gas pipe five-eighths of an inch in diameter and of a length not less than two-thirds of the width of the footing. There shall be not less than four such toggles in each footing in boats not over 20 feet long, nor less than five such toggles in boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long. In boats over 24 feet long there shall

be six such toggles in each footing. The midship footings shall be secured to the bottom by straps and toggles in two rows placed 3 inches from each edge of the footing, and fastened with toggles of one-half inch pipe $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long. Hardwood toggles may be used in lieu of pipe when the same are formed of oak of so-called half rounds, 1 inch on their flat side and three-fourths of an inch thick. Iron or steel of so-called half rounds not less than five-eighths of an inch on the flat side and not less than three-sixteenths of an inch thick may also be used for toggles.

The *tackle rings* in boats not over 18 feet long shall be formed of not less than five-eighths inch round steel. In boats over 18 feet and not over 22 feet long such rings shall be formed of not less than three-fourths inch round steel. In boats over 22 feet and not over 26 feet long such rings shall be formed of not less than thirteen-sixteenths inch round steel. In boats over 26 feet long such rings shall be formed of not less than seven-eighths inch round steel. Such rings shall be welded through eyes of equal strength in the ring straps, which straps shall have a sectional area on each side of the upper bolt hole equal to that of the ring, and the sectional area of strap on each side of the next bolt hole shall be two-thirds that of such ring, and on each side of the next row of bolt holes one-half that of such ring.

The pitch of bolt holes in all such straps shall be 3 inches.

In boats not over 18 feet long said ring straps shall be secured with three bolts one-half of an inch in diameter. In boats over 18 feet and not over 22 feet in length such ring straps shall be secured by three bolts five-eighths of an inch in diameter. In boats over 22 feet and not over 26 feet long such ring straps shall be secured by four bolts five-eighths of an inch in diameter. In boats over 26 feet long such ring straps shall be secured by five bolts, the upper two of which shall be five-eighths of an inch in diameter and the other three nine-sixteenths of an inch in diameter. The two upper bolts shall be driven through and clinched on the outer edge of the stem and sternpost. The lower bolt or bolts may be driven blunt $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches into the stem and sternpost. The upper bolts shall pass through the breasthooks.

All boats shall be fitted with *rudders* made of clear, straight-grained oak or fir, which shall be stiffened across the bottom edge by a piece of wood of the same character, properly nailed.

All gudgeons and pintles shall be strapped to the wood and through fastened.

Each lifeboat shall be fitted with an *automatic plug*.

All the shell plates, air tanks, nails, gunwale braces, rudder braces, and fastenings of metallic boats shall be *galvanized* when said parts are made of steel or iron.

The *gauge* numbers given in sections 5 and 6 of Rule III are the Birmingham standard (B. W. G.).

This section shall apply to all metallic lifeboats built after June 30, 1912. (Secs. 4405, 4488, R. S.)

CARRYING CAPACITY OF LIFEBOATS.

7. The capacity of all lifeboats not otherwise provided for shall be determined by the following rule: Measure the length and breadth

outside of the planking or plating and the depth inside at the place of minimum depth. The product of these dimensions multiplied by .6 resulting in the nearest whole number shall be deemed the capacity in cubic feet.

To determine the number of persons a boat is to carry, divide the result by 10 for ocean steamers.

EXAMPLE.

The carrying capacity of a boat 22 feet in length, 6 feet in breadth, and $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth shall be determined as follows:

For ocean steamers,

$$\frac{22 \times 6 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times .6}{10} = \frac{198}{10} = 19 \text{ persons.}$$

SIZE AND TEST OF LIFEBOATS.

Every lifeboat shall have sufficient room, freeboard, and stability to safely carry the number of persons allowed to be carried by the above rule, which fact shall be determined by actual test in the water at the time of the first inspection of the lifeboat, except that where a vessel is carrying lifeboats of different types or capacities, at least one lifeboat of each type or capacity shall be so tested.

At every annual inspection of a vessel carrying passengers, except ferryboats, every lifeboat shall be tested by being lowered to the water, or to a wharf where a boat can not be lowered to the water; and, after the boat has been lowered to the water or to a wharf, it shall be lifted clear of water or wharf by its respective blocks and falls with boat loaded to allowed capacity, with load evenly distributed throughout the length of the boat.

In making the tests of lifeboats as required in this section, the weight of a person shall be taken as 140 pounds.

Lifeboats required on ocean vessels of 150 gross tons and over shall be of suitable dimensions and of not less than 180 cubic feet capacity.

Provided, That all pleasure steamers, and all other steamers over 150 tons but not exceeding 1,000 tons limited by their certificates of inspection to routes not more than 15 miles from any harbor shall not be required to have more than one of the lifeboats to be of 180 cubic feet capacity. Nothing, however, in this proviso shall exempt any such steamer from carrying the aggregate cubic feet of lifeboat capacity required by the rules.

Provided further, That the supervising inspector of the district may, in exceptional cases, permit lifeboats of less than 180 cubic feet as a substitute for said boat on steamers where the crew is insufficient to properly handle a boat of that size, or where there is lack of space to properly carry so large a lifeboat, but in every such case the steamer shall be provided with one or more lifeboats efficient in character and large enough to carry every person on board.

BRUDE LIFEBOAT.

Lifeboats of the Brude type, of the sizes specified below, for use on passenger and other steamers, shall be allowed the following rating:

Length.	Height.	Width.	Number of persons carried and allowed.	
			Steamers carrying passengers.	Other steamers.
<i>Feet.</i> 18 14	<i>Ft. in.</i> 8 0 6 9	<i>Ft. in.</i> 8 0 6 9	26 12	34 17

All steamers carrying passengers shall be equipped with at least one lifeboat of approved open standard type. Where two lifeboats are required, one of the same may be of the Brude type. Where three or more lifeboats are required, two of such lifeboats shall be of approved open standard type, one to be carried on each side under davits. In no case shall the lifeboat equipment of any steamer consist of more than 50 per cent of approved lifeboats of inclosed type.

When the Brude type of lifeboat is carried on steamers other than those carrying passengers, such steamers shall also be equipped with one lifeboat of approved open standard type of not less than 180 cubic feet capacity.

The number of persons allowed to be carried by boats of this type of other dimensions shall be determined, after an actual demonstration, by the supervising inspector of the district in which the boat is accepted.

LUNDIN LIFEBOATS.

Lundin *decked* lifeboats shall be rated and accepted as lifeboats under davits, and may be placed in nests of two under a single pair of davits. They shall be fully equipped as lifeboats as required by these rules and regulations, and shall be measured in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Cubical capacity} = L \times B \times D \times .9 \text{ cubic feet.}$$

Where L=length over all, in feet.

B=width over fenders, in feet.

D=depth from top of keel to top of gunwale, in feet.

EXAMPLE.

$$28 \text{ feet} \times 9.5 \text{ feet} \times 2.5 \text{ feet} \times .9 = 598.5 \text{ cubic feet} = 60 \text{ persons.}$$

Provided, (1) That when the Lundin lifeboat is loaded to its full capacity, the water-tight deck shall be not less than 2 inches above the load-water line, and shall have an excess buoyancy in air space and fenders of not less than 25 per cent of the combined weight of boat and load; (2) not less than 10 per cent of the total buoyancy shall be in fenders of buoyant material firmly secured to the outside of the boat.

The carrying capacity of the Lundin *power* lifeboat shall be determined by the same rule as the Lundin decked lifeboat, with proper reduction for the weight and space used for the motors, tanks for fuel, and wireless apparatus.

The carrying capacity of the Lundin *housed* lifeboat shall be determined by the same rule as the Lundin decked lifeboat.

The Lundin *semidecked* lifeboat, 14 feet in length, 6 feet in breadth, and 1 foot 7 inches in depth, with air tanks of 18.4 cubic feet capacity arranged on the sides of the boat, shall be allowed to carry 12 persons. The number of persons allowed to be carried on boats of this type of other dimensions than the 14-foot boat shall be determined, after an actual demonstration, by the supervising inspector of the district in which the boat is constructed.

The Lundin *open* lifeboat with balsa-wood fenders, 24 feet in length, 7 feet 1 inch in breadth inside fender, 8 feet in breadth outside fender, and 3 feet 2 inches in depth shall be allowed to carry 40 persons. The number of persons allowed to be carried on boats of this type of other dimensions shall be determined, after an actual demonstration, by the supervising inspector of the district in which the boat is accepted.

CHARLES R. MCCOTTER LIFEBOAT.

Lifeboat of this type, 13 feet in length, 1 foot 10 inches in height, and 4 feet in width shall be allowed to carry 8 persons. The number of persons allowed to be carried on boats of this type of other dimensions shall be determined, after an actual demonstration, by the supervising inspector of the district in which the boat is accepted. In all cases the air tanks in such boats shall be constructed in accordance with the rules and regulations for air tanks. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

EQUIPMENT OF LIFEBOATS.

8. Lifeboats required on ocean steamers under 150 gross tons shall be equipped with a properly secured life line the entire length on each side, such life line to be festooned in bights not longer than 3 feet, with a seine float in each bight; at least 2 life preservers, or 2 wooden floats where the same are allowed by law; 1 painter of not less than $2\frac{3}{4}$ -inch manila rope (about .9 inch diameter), properly attached and of suitable length; a full complement of oars and 2 spare oars of suitable length; a full complement of rowlocks and 2 spare rowlocks, each rowlock to be attached to the boat with a separate chain; 1 steering oar with rowlock or becket, or 1 rudder with yoke and suitable yoke ropes; 1 boat hook attached to staff of suitable length, 1 ax, 1 bucket with lanyard attached. Wooden boats shall have, in addition to the above, 2 plugs for each drain hole, attached to the boat with chains.

Lifeboats required on ocean steamers of 150 gross tons and over shall have the equipment enumerated and specified in the foregoing paragraph, and in addition thereto shall be equipped with 1 bailer, 1 efficient liquid compass with not less than a 2-inch card, 1 lantern with attached lamp containing sufficient oil to burn at least nine hours and ready for immediate use, 1 gallon of illuminating oil in a substantial can, at least 1 box of friction matches wrapped in a water-proof package and carried in a box attached to the underside of the

stern thwart, at least 15 gallons of fresh water carried in a strong wooden breaker or suitable tank fitted with a siphon, pump, or spigot for drawing water, and at least 2 drinking cups of enameled metal, 1 substantial metal can containing not less than 25 pounds of hard bread, or 30 rations (equaling 15 pounds) of United States Army emergency ration, the metal bread can to be fitted with an opening in the top not less than 5 inches in diameter, properly protected by a screw cap made of heavy cast brass with machine thread and an attached double toggle seating to a pliable rubber gasket, which shall insure a tight joint, in order to properly protect the contents of the can; 1 canvas bag containing sailmaker's palm and needles, sail twine, marline, marline spike, and hatchet. Every such lifeboat shall also be provided with 12 pyrotechnic red lights capable of burning at least two minutes and carried in a metal case. Signals fired by friction shall be protected on the ends by cotton, stowed in metal cases, and so arranged as to be reversed before applying friction. In addition to the above equipment, at least one of the lifeboats shall be equipped with one lugsail with necessary rigging attached, the sail bent to a yard with necessary gear, and the whole protected by a suitable canvas cover, and one mast with necessary rigging and gear, and where more than four lifeboats are carried two at least shall be so equipped. All lifeboats on ocean steamers of over 150 gross tons shall be provided with a suitable sea anchor so constructed that an oil tank of not less than 1 gallon capacity filled with oil can be attached to the sea anchor.

Wooden lifeboats on steamers navigating Hawaiian waters exclusively shall be exempt from the requirements of this section relating to lifeboat equipment, except the requirements for oars.

Pleasure steamers, and all other steamers of 150 gross tons but not over 1,000 gross tons limited by their certificate of inspection to routes on the ocean of not more than 15 miles from any harbor are required to have only the lifeboats of 180 cubic feet capacity and over equipped as required for lifeboats on ocean steamers of 150 gross tons and over, but the lifeboats of less than 180 cubic feet capacity on steamers covered by this paragraph shall be equipped as required by the first paragraph of this section. (Secs. 4405, 4488, R. S.)

HOW LIFEBOATS MUST BE CARRIED, OVERHAULED, AND MARKED, AND DAVITS AND CRANES REQUIRED.

9. All lifeboats on vessels carrying passengers shall, if practicable, be carried under substantial davits or cranes; but if it is not practicable so to carry all the lifeboats required, the remainder shall be stowed near at hand, so as to be easily and readily launched. Such davits, cranes, and necessary gear shall be such as will enable the lifeboats to be lowered to the water in less than two minutes from the time the clearing away of the boats is begun.

Each lifeboat carried under davits shall be provided with two separate davits. When a single crane is properly adapted to lower a lifeboat, it may be allowed to take the place of the two davits. Such davits or cranes, and the blocks and the falls thereof, on all passenger vessels except ferryboats shall be of sufficient strength to carry the boat with its full load.

On and after July 1, 1915, all ocean and coastwise steamers carrying passengers shall be equipped with at least one pair of davits on each side of the vessel by which the boats under such davits may be put out clear of the side by mechanical appliances that can be operated by one man at each davit: *Provided, however*, That the mechanical davits above mentioned shall not apply to vessels of 750 gross tons and under: *Provided further*, That any ocean or coastwise steamer which carries a lifeboat swung out and in the davits on each side, which lifeboat is brailed in to a spar or rail, shall not be required to carry the mechanical davits required by this rule. Such lifeboats shall be swung out immediately after the steamer leaves the wharf or berth.

It shall be the duty of the master or officer in charge of all vessels to see that the boat davit falls shall at all times be in readiness for immediate use, and protected from ice, and not painted, and such boat davit falls on all boats not swung out at boat drills shall be cut adrift and overhauled; and it shall be unlawful to stow in any lifeboat articles other than those required by law and regulations. On all steamers over 1,000 gross tons, covered tubs, boxes, or reels shall be provided in which to stow away the boat davit falls.

Lifeboats shall be stripped, cleaned, painted, and thoroughly overhauled at least once in every year.

All lifeboats shall have the number of boat plainly marked or painted on each bow, in figures not less than 3 inches high. Where lifeboats are carried on both sides of a vessel, lifeboat No. 1 shall be forward on starboard side of vessel, lifeboat No. 2 forward on port side, lifeboat No. 3 next abaft lifeboat No. 1 on starboard side, lifeboat No. 4 next abaft lifeboat No. 2 on port side, and so forth, the odd-numbered boats being on the starboard side and the even-numbered boats being on the port side of vessel. All lifeboats shall have their cubical contents and the number of persons such lifeboat is allowed to carry plainly marked or painted on each bow in letters and figures not less than three-fourths of an inch high. All lifeboats shall also have the number of persons allowed to be carried plainly marked or painted on top of at least two of the thwarts, in letters and figures not less than 3 inches high. When the letters and figures above required are painted on lifeboats, such letters and figures shall be dark on a light ground or light on a dark ground.

The decks on which lifeboats of any class or life rafts are carried shall be kept clear of freight or any other obstruction that would interfere with the immediate launching of the lifeboats or life rafts. (Secs. 4405, 4488, R. S.)

LIFE RAFTS.

DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, NAME PLATE, AND HOW MARKED.

10. All life rafts shall be substantially constructed in accordance with drawings, or blue prints, and specifications approved by the supervising inspector of the district in which the life rafts are built.

Builders of life rafts shall furnish the supervising inspector of the district in which the life rafts are built drawings, or blue prints, and specifications, showing and explaining the construction of same, and

showing the tensile strength and ductility of the metal used. The metal used shall have a tensile strength of not less than 40,000 pounds per square inch, and an elongation, in a length of 4 inches, of at least 20 per cent when the thickness of the metal is of, or greater than, No. 16 B. W. G., and 15 per cent when the thickness of the metal is less than No. 16 B. W. G.

There shall be stenciled in a conspicuous place on each life raft now in use the number of persons said life raft can carry, as herein-after provided.

INSPECTION OF LIFE RAFTS WHEN BUILT.

Supervising inspectors of districts where life rafts are built shall detail an assistant or local inspector to any place where life rafts are being built, whose duty it shall be to carefully inspect and examine the construction of such life rafts, and he shall satisfy himself that such life rafts are constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications furnished by the builders. When the assistant or local inspector approves the construction of the raft, he shall stamp his initials, together with the letters U. S. I., on a blank space on the plate required to be affixed to the raft by the builder. The initials of the assistant or local inspector shall be satisfactory evidence to all parties interested that the raft has been constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications on file.

This section shall apply to all life rafts constructed after June 30, 1912. (Secs. 4405, 4488, R. S.)

CONSTRUCTION OF RAFTS OF THE CATAMARAN TYPE.

11. All metal life-raft cylinders of more than 15 feet in length or of more than 16 inches in diameter shall be constructed of metal not less than No. 18 B. W. G. No life-raft cylinders shall be of less thickness of metal than No. 20 B. W. G.

The retaining bands which secure the cylinders to the frames shall be made in halves so that the cylinders may be detached without difficulty and without disassembling the body of the raft, for the purpose of inspection, cleaning, and painting, as required by this section. Wooden guards and gunwales shall be secured to the retaining bands by angle-iron clips, or by the jaws of the retaining bands. Iron rods extending across the raft at top and bottom shall pass through the gunwale and its securing clips, or jaws, at each end of the raft. The ends of the rods shall be properly secured with a screw nut inside and outside of the gunwale.

All such cylinders shall be divided by water-tight bulkheads into not less than three compartments of equal lengths. Cylinders over 9 feet in length shall be divided into equal lengths by water-tight bulkheads into not less than one compartment for every 3 feet of its length. One of such bulkheads shall be at the extreme end of each cylinder or as near thereto as the flange of cone or bumped ends will permit. Each compartment shall be provided with a suitable air-pump connection of one-half inch outside diameter, fitted with air-tight cap.

Only countersunk-headed rivets shall be used in the construction of metallic life rafts.

All seams and joints shall be properly double riveted.

The above provisions of this section shall take effect only as to life rafts constructed after December 31, 1908.

The circumferential as well as the longitudinal seams of life-raft cylinders shall be riveted and tightly calked, or securely hook jointed and efficiently soldered, or properly and securely welded on rafts constructed after June 30, 1905. Such longitudinal seams shall be secured by not less than 12 rivets to each foot, circumferential seams by not less than 10 rivets to each foot, and bulkheads by not less than 8 rivets to each foot. Bulkhead flanges may be single riveted. The diameter of shank of rivets shall be not less than No. 10 B. W. G.

The framework connecting the cylinders of metallic life rafts shall be substantially built and capable of resisting the strain which tends to break the cylinders apart when the raft is broadside on in surf or seaway.

Before any life raft is passed and accepted, the air tanks thereof shall be tested in the presence of an inspector of this service by an air pressure of not more than 1 pound to the square inch. At each subsequent annual inspection, or oftener if in the opinion of the inspectors it is necessary or desirable, the inspectors shall satisfy themselves that the tanks are in good condition, but pressure need not be applied unless the inspectors are in doubt regarding the efficiency of the tanks. This does not take from the inspectors the right and authority to satisfy themselves at any time, either by examination or pressure, as to the condition of the tanks. All life rafts shall be stripped, cleaned, painted, and thoroughly overhauled at least once in every year. (Secs. 4405, 4488, R. S.)

CAPACITY AND ALLOWANCE OF ENGELHARDT COLLAPSIBLE LIFEBOATS, CARLEY LIFE FLOATS, CLARK LIFE RAFTS, AND CATAMARAN LIFE RAFTS.

Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats.

12. Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats may be carried as lifeboats or life rafts, but not more than 50 per cent of the actual lifeboat capacity required, exclusive of life-raft capacity, may be substituted by Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats.

When the Engelhardt collapsible lifeboat is allowed as a lifeboat, it shall be carried under the davits, with sides of boat fully extended, and only one Engelhardt collapsible lifeboat shall be allowed to be carried under one set of davits, except that one nest of two Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats shall be allowed to be carried under one set of davits on each side of steam vessels of 2,500 to and including 5,000 gross tons, and one nest of three Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats shall be allowed to be carried under one set of davits on each side of steam vessels of over 5,000 gross tons, and when so nested the sides may be collapsed.

Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats, whether carried as lifeboats or as life rafts, shall be fully equipped as lifeboats as required by these rules and regulations.

The cubical capacity of Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats shall be determined in accordance with the following rule:

Measure, in feet and fractions of a foot, the length and breadth outside of canvas extension, and the depth inside at the place of

minimum depth taken from the inside of the bottom planking of the bottom to the top of gunwale when extended. The product of these dimensions multiplied by .7 shall be deemed the capacity in cubic feet.

Carley life floats.

No. of float.	Size of float.	Diameter of tube.	Minimum number of compartments.	Number of persons carried and allowed.
		<i>Inches.</i>		
1	8 by 4 feet.....	14½	.....	10
2	8 by 5 feet.....	16½	.....	11
3	10 by 6 feet.....	17½	.....	18
4	12 by 8 feet.....	20½	.....	33
5	3 feet 6 inches by 6 feet.....	12	8	6
6	3 feet 9 inches by 6 feet 6 inches.....	13	8	7
7	4 by 7 feet.....	14	8	9
8	4 feet 6 inches by 7 feet 6 inches.....	14	10	11
9	4 feet 6 inches by 8 feet 6 inches.....	14	12	13
10	5 by 8 feet.....	14	12	13
11	.....do.....	15	12	13
12	5 by 9 feet.....	15	14	16
13	5 by 10 feet.....	15	14	17
14	6 by 10 feet.....	16	.....	28
15	6 feet 6 inches by 10 feet 6 inches.....	17	.....	31
16	7 by 12 feet.....	18	.....	41
17	8 by 12 feet.....	19	.....	45
18	9 by 14 feet.....	20	.....	67
19	5 by 8 feet.....	14½	.....	18
20	5 by 10 feet.....	15½	.....	20

Clark life rafts.

Clark life rafts shall be constructed, tested, and rated in accordance with the following specifications:

All cylinders of more than 16 inches in diameter shall be constructed of metal not less than No. 18 B. W. G., and no cylinder shall be of less thickness of metal than No. 20 B. W. G. Cylinders shall be provided with water-tight bulkheads, so that no compartment shall exceed more than 3 feet in length, and each compartment shall be provided with a suitable air-pump connection of one-half inch outside diameter, fitted with air-tight cap.

The inspection of life rafts shall include the testing of each compartment by air pressure.

The circumferential as well as the longitudinal seams of cylinders shall be riveted and tightly calked, or securely hook jointed and efficiently soldered, or properly and securely welded. Such longitudinal seams shall be secured by not less than 12 rivets to each foot, circumferential seams by not less than 10 rivets to each foot, and bulkheads by not less than 8 rivets to each foot.

Only countersunk-headed rivets shall be used in the construction of cylinders. The diameter of shank of rivets shall be not less than No. 10 B. W. G.

The framework connecting the cylinders shall be substantially built and capable of resisting the strain which tends to break the raft apart when the raft is broadside on in surf or when in seaway.

USE OF BARSTOW LIFE RAFT PROHIBITED.

The use of the Barstow life raft is prohibited on vessels on any waters after February 28, 1914.

CARRYING CAPACITY OF LIFE RAFTS.

The capacity of all life rafts shall be determined as follows:

For every person carried there shall be not less than 3 cubic feet of air space or equivalent buoyancy and a deck area of not less than 4 square feet.

Catamaran tule life rafts.

Catamaran tule life rafts of the sizes specified below shall be allowed the following rating:

Length.	Diameter of cylinders.	Number of persons allowed.
<i>Feet.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>	
8	20	8
12	20	12
16	20	17
18	20	18
20	20	20

Catamaran tule life rafts having cylinders of a smaller diameter than specified above shall be tested by the local inspectors of the district in which they are built to determine the number of persons allowed to be carried by such rafts, which test shall consist of a practical demonstration. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

EQUIPMENTS REQUIRED ON LIFE RAFTS.

13. All life rafts shall be equipped with a life line running entirely around the sides and ends of the raft festooned to the gunwales with a seine float in each bight, the bights to be not longer than 3 feet; 1 painter, of 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch (about .9 inch diameter) manila rope of a suitable length.

Rafts for six persons or less shall be equipped with 2 oars, 2 paddles, 3 rowlocks, and 1 boat hook; rafts for 7 to 10 persons, 4 oars, 2 paddles, 4 rowlocks, and 1 boat hook; rafts for over 10 persons, 4 oars, 2 paddles, 4 rowlocks, 1 steering oar with rowlock or becket, and 1 boat hook.

The oars mentioned in this section shall be of a suitable size and the paddles of not less than 5 feet in length, the blade of each paddle to be of not less area than one-half that of the blade of one of the oars of such raft.

All the equipment mentioned in this section shall be kept in good condition for immediate use, and the rowlocks shall be attached to the raft with chain. (Secs. 4405, 4488, R. S.)

LIFE PRESERVERS.

14. Every vessel inspected under the provisions of Title LII, Revised Statutes of the United States, shall be provided with one good life preserver, having the approval of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, for each and every person carried.

Every life preserver adjustable to the body of a person shall be made of good cork blocks or other suitable material approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, with belts and shoulder straps prop-

erly attached, and shall be so constructed as to place the device underneath the shoulders and around the body of the person wearing it. All such life preservers shall be not less than 52 inches in length when measured laid flat; and every cork life preserver shall contain an aggregate weight of at least $5\frac{1}{2}$ pounds of good cork, and every life preserver shall be capable of sustaining for a continuous period of 24 hours an attached weight so arranged that whether the said weight be submerged or not there shall be a direct downward gravitation pull upon said life preserver of at least 20 pounds.

All life preservers shall be covered with material of sufficient weight and strength to fully protect the contents, such material to be of a strength equivalent to unbleached cotton twill not less than 6 ounces in weight to a section of 30 by 36 inches. Such covering on each life preserver shall be of one piece only, and the outside longitudinal edges of the covering at the seam must be turned to a roll and closely rope-stitched. Each life preserver shall have two shoulder straps of heavy double-woven cotton tape $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches in width. Each strap shall be made of one piece only, and such strap shall be not less than 23 inches net in length, and shall be securely attached to the covering of the life preserver by not less than four rows of stitching and at not less than two places for each strap, the rear ends of the straps to be sewed on not less than 3 nor more than 5 inches from the center of the upper edge of the jacket, measured to the center of the straps. The said shoulder straps shall be securely attached to each other by not less than four rows of stitching at the point where they cross each other on the back, the forward ends to be sewed on the jacket in such a position as to allow it to be opened out to its full length without straining the cross seizing. There shall also be on each life preserver a breast or button strap of heavy double-woven cotton tape 1 inch wide and 12 inches long, one end of which shall be securely fastened to one shoulder strap by four rows of stitching at a point 4 inches above the jacket, and the other end of such breast strap shall be doubled back 2 inches and a buttonhole worked through both parts. A button of noncorrosive material shall be securely sewed on the other shoulder strap 4 inches above the jacket. There shall also be on each life preserver a belt of heavy double-woven cotton tape $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, extending along the middle line on the outside of the jacket, securely sewed to the covering of the life preserver at not less than six places, the end blocks being left free, and the ends of the belt to extend 12 inches beyond the ends of the jacket. All thread used in the construction of life preservers shall be linen of a size and strength not less than Barbour's three-cord No. 25 machine thread. All seams and other machine sewing on life preservers shall be with a short lock stitch, not less than 8 stitches to the inch.

Blocks of compressed cork when used in life preservers shall weigh in the aggregate not less than 6 pounds to each life preserver and shall be so constructed that said blocks will sustain, without disintegration or substantial expansion, a submersion test satisfactory to the inspector examining the same, and that at the expiration of such test shall have the buoyancy above required. Where the blocks of life preservers are made up of separate pieces of cork said pieces shall be fastened with noncorrosive materials.

After the approval of this rule no life preserver shall be passed at the factory inspection which does not fulfill the foregoing requirements,

but life preservers now in use or already passed at factory inspection may be used on board vessels, provided they are constructed in accordance with the laws and regulations in force up to the date of approval of this section, and are in good and serviceable condition: *Provided, however,* That nothing in this section shall be construed so as to allow the use after May 1, 1905, of life preservers made of kapok or loose granulated cork: *Provided,* That all block-cork life preservers now in use that have been approved by this board shall be passed by the local inspectors when they are not less than 48 inches in length and have the other necessary requirements. Inspectors are further required to direct such life preservers to be distributed throughout the cabins, staterooms, berths, and other places convenient for passengers on such steamers; and there shall be a printed notice posted in every cabin and stateroom and in conspicuous places about the decks informing passengers of the location of life preservers and other life-saving appliances, and of the mode of applying or adjusting the same. Life preservers on passenger, excursion, and ferry steamers when stowed overhead shall be so supported that they can be quickly released and distributed among the passengers, and the inspector shall satisfy himself as to the efficiency of the means used for such purpose by actual experiment. And when such life preservers are stowed overhead at a height greater than 7 feet from the deck below, efficient means shall be provided for such immediate release and distribution, to be operated by persons standing on the deck below.

The supervising inspector of the district shall detail a local or assistant inspector to any place where life preservers are manufactured, whose duty it shall be to test and examine all life preservers manufactured at that place and satisfy himself that such life preservers are in accordance with the requirements of the Board of Supervising Inspectors. When found to be in accordance with the requirements, the inspector shall stamp them with a stamp, bearing the initials of his name and the date of examination, and certifying that they have been examined and passed. When life preservers are so stamped it shall be prima facie evidence that they comply with the requirements of law and regulations as to their original construction, and they may thereafter be accepted by inspectors, in their discretion, as being in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

Local inspectors inspecting Government vessels upon request of any department of the Government may accept life preservers made under the specifications of any department of the Government and stamp same, with the understanding that they are not to be used except upon Government vessels and will not be allowed as any part of the equipment of vessels under the jurisdiction of this service. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

USE OF LOOSE GRANULATED CORK LIFE PRESERVERS AND LIFE RAFTS AND KAPOK LIFE PRESERVERS PROHIBITED.

15. All life rafts and life preservers made in whole or in part of loose granulated cork shall be excluded from use on all vessels.

All kapok life preservers heretofore approved by this board shall be excluded from use on all vessels.

Provided, That this section shall take effect on and after May 1, 1905. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

RING BUOYS.

16. Whenever they deem it necessary for the safety of passengers or crew, inspectors may require a vessel to carry not to exceed four ring buoys, either with or without attached lines. It is recommended that ring buoys hung on a steamer's gangways have the line attached to both the vessel and the buoy, and that those hung on the superstructure have no line and be as light as is possible with the necessary buoyancy. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

LINE-CARRYING GUNS, ROCKETS, AND EQUIPMENT.

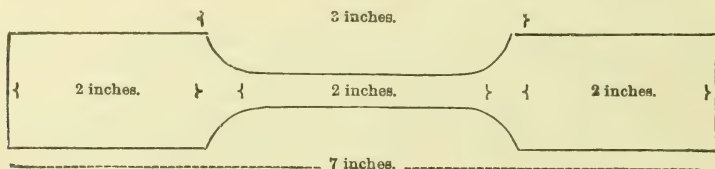
17. All ocean steam pleasure vessels and ocean steam vessels carrying passengers, except vessels of 150 gross tons and under, shall be provided with at least three line-carrying projectiles and the means of propelling them, such as may have received the formal approval of the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

All cast-bronze guns of the Lyle type, approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors January, 1890, for use on board of steam vessels as a means of propelling line-carrying projectiles, shall be composed of an alloy which shall have a tensile strength of not less than 52,000 pounds per square inch of section and a ductility of not less than 26 per cent, as shown by reduction of area.

All Hunt's line-carrying guns, large; Hunt's line-carrying guns, small; Hunt guns No. 2; and Lyle-type line-carrying guns shall be tested in the presence of an inspector or assistant inspector by firing the same three rounds. One round at least shall carry the regular service projectile, with a service line attached, in a still atmosphere a distance of at least 1,400 feet without breaking or fouling. The other two rounds shall be fired with the same charge of powder and the projectile shall have the same weight as the service projectile, but no line need be attached.

Provided, That when the Hunt line-carrying gun, small, is tested the projectile shall carry the line a distance of at least 800 feet.

At least one sample of the material shall be taken from the casting of each gun and shall be not less than 7 inches in length, 2 inches in width, one-half inch in thickness, and have a section .5 by .75 inch over a length of 2 inches, according to the following diagram:



All samples shall be furnished to the supervising inspector of the district for testing and shall be accompanied by an affidavit of the manufacturer that such samples were taken from guns, each of which shall be distinctly marked, so as to be readily identified by the inspectors.

Every steel gun whose make has been approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors shall be tested in the presence of an inspector by being fired three rounds the same as provided for guns of the Lyle and Hunt type.

Before any such steel gun shall be inspected, the manufacturer shall furnish the supervising inspector of the district a sample of its material, and such coupon shall be of the following dimensions: Seven inches in length, and approximately $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and 1 inch thick, and a section $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in the center turned down to one-half inch in diameter, said coupon to be accompanied by the same form of affidavit as required for bronze guns. The test of such coupons shall show a tensile strength of at least 65,000 pounds to the square inch of section, and an elongation of not less than 20 per cent in a length of $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

18. When approved rockets are used instead of guns, there shall be, in every case, at least three of said rockets, and all steamers that are required under the law to carry line-carrying projectiles and the means of propelling them shall be supplied auxiliary thereto with at least 800 feet of 3-inch manila line for vessels of over 150 and not over 500 gross tons and 1,500 feet of said line for steamers above 500 gross tons; and, except where approved rockets are provided, with three approved service projectile lines and three projectiles. Such auxiliary line and all other equipment shall be kept always ready for use in connection with the gun and rocket, which lines and other equipment shall not be used for any other purpose. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

19. The test rounds required shall be fired from the gun when mounted on its own carriage, lashed as it would be in shipboard use.

The line shall be coiled, faked, or reeled in its own faking box or reel; and the gun, carriage, line box or reel, and projectiles shall all bear the same number, and shall be initialed by the inspector, whose report of the test, giving number, date, and result, shall be filed in the office of the supervising inspector of the district in which the test is made.

Service projectile lines hereafter approved shall be similar in size to that used by the United States Coast Guard, of not less than 1,700 feet in length, and capable of withstanding a breaking strain of 500 pounds, and the projectile end shall be so protected that line will not burn when fired from the gun.

The projectiles required to be furnished with each gun shall weigh not less than 18 pounds, smoothly turned and finished with a windage of not more than one sixty-fourth of an inch.

The lines when accepted by the inspector when examining the same for his approval, and initials as provided for, shall be accompanied by an affidavit of the manufacturer, to be filed in the office of the supervising inspector of the district in which the test is made, that the breaking strain is fully up to the requirements of this section. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

20. The supervising inspector shall furnish the manufacturer of any line-carrying gun a copy of the report on each gun tested and inspected. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

DRILL REQUIRED WITH LINE-CARRYING GUN.

21. The master of every vessel equipped with a line-carrying gun shall drill his crew in the use thereof and fire said gun at least once in every three months, using one-half the usual charge of powder and any ordinary line of proper length.

It shall be the duty of the inspectors, at the annual inspection, to see that these drills are entered on the log of the vessels.

A placard containing instructions for using the gun and rocket apparatus required by the foregoing section and as practiced by the United States Coast Guard shall be posted in the pilot house, engine room, and in the seamen's, firemen's, and steward's department of every steam vessel required by law to carry such gun or rocket apparatus. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

EXTRA STEERING APPARATUS, LADDERS, STAIRWAYS.

22. Extra steering apparatus, consisting of relieving tackles or tiller, shall be provided for all steamers: *Provided, however,* That where a steamer is equipped with auxiliary steam or hand-steering gear attached to rudder entirely independent of the regular steering gear, same may be used in lieu of the relieving tackles or tiller required.

Every steamer carrying passengers shall be provided with suitable ladders, where practicable for use, to enable passengers to descend conveniently to the lifeboats, such ladders to be placed near each side of the vessel.

Every steam vessel shall be provided with sufficient means of escape from the lower to the upper deck, or vice versa, and every steamer of 50 tons or over carrying passengers shall be provided with permanent stairways forward and aft, except where said stairways on towing boats would interfere with towing bitts. (Secs. 4405, 4480, 4484, R. S.)

BULKHEADS.

23. Every seagoing steam vessel constructed after July 1, 1912, carrying passengers, shall have a water-tight collision bulkhead. In vessels not over 200 feet in length this bulkhead shall be located about one-tenth the vessel's length from stem. In vessels over 200 and not over 350 feet in length the collision bulkhead shall be located about one-twelfth the vessel's length abaft the stem. In vessels over 350 and not over 500 feet in length it shall be located about one-fifteenth the vessel's length abaft the stem, and in vessels over 500 feet in length, about one-sixteenth the vessel's length abaft the stem. Such vessels shall also have one water-tight bulkhead forward of and one abaft the engine and boilers, and, in addition thereto, shall have such other water-tight bulkheads as may be necessary to provide that there shall be no space between the bulkheads to exceed in length one-fifth the length of the vessel: *Provided, however,* That in no case shall the distance between the bulkheads be greater than 80 feet.

Screw steamers shall, in addition to the above-named bulkheads, have located at a suitable distance forward from sternpost a water-tight bulkhead to protect vessel from disaster in case of fracture of stern pipe.

Sailing vessels over 700 tons carrying passengers for hire shall have a water-tight collision bulkhead. Such collision bulkhead shall be placed not less than 5 feet from the stem of the vessel.

Wooden steamers carrying passengers whose cargo is restricted to lumber exclusively shall only be required to have a water-tight collision bulkhead as described in the first paragraph of this section; also one water-tight bulkhead forward of and one abaft the engines and boilers.

All such bulkheads shall be of iron or steel plates not less than one-fourth inch thick and shall be securely fastened to suitable framework, which framework shall be properly and securely attached to the hull. Such bulkheads shall be strengthened by vertical bars of not less than $3\frac{1}{2}$ by $3\frac{1}{2}$ inch angle iron, spaced not more than 30 inches from center to center, and all steamers that are more than 10 feet deep in any hold shall have horizontal angle irons of not less than 3 by 3 inches on the reverse side, spaced not more than 4 feet from center to center, in addition to the vertical angle irons.

Provided, That when any bulkheads are constructed of equal strength to the above-described bulkheads, they shall be allowed by the local inspectors.

All bulkheads shall reach to the main deck in single-decked vessels, otherwise to the deck next below the main deck, but in every case they shall reach to the deck next above the deep load line. (Sec. 4490, R. S.)¹

MEANS OF ESCAPE FROM STEAMERS.

24. On all steamers where the plans and arrangements will possibly permit, all inclosures where passengers or crews may be quartered, or where anyone may be employed, shall be provided with not less than two avenues of escape so located that if one of such avenues is not available another may be. The locality and arrangement of such additional means of escape shall be determined by the steamboat inspectors and the steamboat managers, as will in their judgment best carry out the purposes for which this provision was made. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

STORM OIL.

25. On and after January 1, 1915, ocean and coastwise vessels of more than 200 gross tons propelled by machinery and navigating the oceans or gulfs shall carry a supply of oil for the purpose of smoothing the sea or quelling the force of the waves in case of emergency or necessity, in the following quantities:

Vessels of over 200 and not over 1,000 gross tons, 30 gallons.

Vessels of over 1,000 and not over 3,000 gross tons, 40 gallons.

Vessels of over 3,000 and not over 5,000 gross tons, 50 gallons.

Vessels of over 5,000 gross tons shall carry at least 100 gallons.

This oil shall be accessible and available at all times, and the location of the supply and the means and methods of its distribution shall be determined by the master of the vessel. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

STEAMER'S NAME ON EQUIPMENTS.

26. All the equipments of a steamer, such as buckets, hose, axes, boats, ores, rafts, life preservers, floats, barrels, and tanks, shall be painted or branded with the name of the steamer upon which they are used. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

¹ Sec. 3. That steam vessels of one hundred tons burden or under engaged in the coastwise bays and harbors of the United States may be licensed by the United States local inspectors of steam vessels to carry passengers or excursions on the ocean or upon the Great Lakes of the North or Northwest, not exceeding fifteen miles from the mouth of such bays or harbors, without being required to have the three water-tight cross bulkheads provided by section forty-four hundred and ninety of the Revised Statutes for other passenger steamers: *Provided*, That in the judgment of the local inspectors such steamers shall be safe and suitable for such navigation without danger to human life, and that they shall have one water-tight collision bulkhead not less than five feet abaft the stem of said steamer. (Act approved July 9, 1886.)

RULE IV.—FIRE APPARATUS.

	Section.
Automobiles on passenger steamers, fire extinguishers for.....	13
Axes for steamers navigating oceans.....	1
Axes, where located and how kept.....	2
Bilge pipes required.....	11
Buckets for steamers navigating oceans.....	1
Cotton, baled, how bound and covered.....	3
Fire extinguishers, chemical, regulations regarding.....	13
Gas fire apparatus.....	4
Hemp, baled, how bound and covered.....	3
Hose, fire, when may be uncoupled.....	11
Lamps, glass, how fitted.....	4
Pipes for carrying steam into hold, how constructed.....	4
Pipes for conducting water from fire pumps, how constructed.....	12
Pipes leading from pumps, diameter of.....	7
Pumps for testing boilers.....	9
Pumps, dimensions of.....	6
Pumps or equivalents for certain steamers.....	5
Pumps, rotary, allowed under certain conditions.....	8
Pumps, steam fire, how equipped.....	11
Pumps, what constitutes an equivalent for certain steamers.....	10
Sounding pipe required.....	11
Tarpaulin, certain articles to be covered with.....	3
Water, provisions for keeping, for fire.....	1

1. All steamers navigating oceans are required to be provided with fire buckets and axes, as follows:

Gross tons.	Buckets.	Axes.
All steamers not over 10 tons.....	2	1
All steamers over 10 tons and not over 50 tons.....	4	1
All steamers over 50 tons and not over 200 tons.....	8	2
All steamers over 200 tons and not over 500 tons.....	16	4
All steamers over 500 tons and not over 1,000 tons.....	20	6
All steamers over 1,000 tons.....	25	8

Fire buckets shall be of a capacity of not less than 3 gallons each, but where buckets already installed are of a capacity of less than 3 gallons each, they may continue to be used, and fire buckets of the standard size shall be added to provide the total capacity required.

Not more than six of the buckets required by this table shall be carried on the upper or boat deck.

Fire buckets shall, when practicable, be constantly filled with water, and in such positions on board as shall be most convenient for extinguishment of fire. (Secs. 4426, 4483, R. S.)

2. All axes shall be located so as to be readily found in time of need, shall not be used for general purposes, and shall be kept in good condition. (Secs. 4426, 4483, R. S.)

3. All hay, straw, or other inflammable material carried on the open deck of any steamer carrying passengers shall be covered with a tarpaulin.

All baled cotton shall be securely bound and covered with bagging on at least three-fourths of its surface, including both ends of the bale. No bales of imported or domestic hemp shall be received on any vessel carrying passengers unless the same are properly compressed, bound with rope, wire, or metallic bands, and covered on ends or sides, according to the several methods now practiced in foreign and domestic trade. (Sec. 4472, R. S.)

4. The main pipes and their branches, on steamers carrying passengers or freight, to convey steam from the boilers to the hold and separate compartments of the same shall be not less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, except on steamers employed on western rivers, constructed prior to June 30, 1905, which steamers may use branch pipes not less than three-fourths of an inch in diameter. Steam pipes of not less than three-fourths of an inch in diameter shall be led to all lamp lockers, oil rooms, and like compartments, which lamp lockers, oil rooms, and compartments, in all classes of vessels, shall be wholly and tightly lined with metal. All branch pipes leading into the several compartments of the hold of the vessel shall be supplied with valves, the handles distinctly marked to indicate the compartment or parts of the vessel to which they lead.

These valves or their handles shall be placed in the most accessible part of the main deck of the vessel and so arranged that all can be inclosed in a box or casing, the door of which shall be plainly marked with the words "Steam fire apparatus."

On all oil-tank steamers the valves, instead of being located near the hatches on the upper deck, shall be all in an accessible house in which the operator is well protected from heat and smoke: *Provided*, That on oil-tank steamers a main line of steam smothering pipe of sufficient area to supply all branch pipes leading from the same to the tanks may be run the entire length of the deck, and only the main stop valve of the main line shall be required to be housed. All branch pipes shall be provided with valves which shall be left open at all times, so that the steam may enter all compartments simultaneously. Such branches as may not be required after the fire is definitely located may be shut off, in order that the entire system may be concentrated on one tank.

Provided, That carbonic-acid gas or other extinguishing gases or vapors may be substituted in place of steam as aforesaid and for the above-described purposes, when such gas or vapor and the apparatus for producing and distributing the same shall have been approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors: *Provided*, That the use of such apparatus shall be allowed by law.

Provided further, That pipes for conveying steam from the boilers, or pipes for conveying carbonic-acid gas or other extinguishing vapors for the purpose of extinguishing fire, shall not be led into the cabins or into other passengers' or crew's quarters.

The use of glass lamps shall be prohibited on any vessel under the jurisdiction of the Steamboat-Inspection Service unless the same are securely fitted into suitable metal brackets. (Sec. 4470, R. S.)

5. Steamers required to be provided with double-acting steam fire pumps or other equivalents for throwing water shall be equipped with such pumps according to their tonnage, as follows:

Steamers over 20 tons and not exceeding 150 gross tons shall have not less than 50 cubic inches pump-cylinder capacity. Steamers of over 150 gross tons and under 3,000 tons shall have not less than one-third of 1 cubic inch pump-cylinder capacity for every gross ton. Steamers of 3,000 gross tons and over shall have pump cylinder of not less than 1,000 cubic inches capacity. This rule shall apply only to pumps installed after June 30, 1907, and all pumps now approved and in use or installed before said date shall be accepted if complying

with the requirements of law and regulations in force at the time of the adoption of this rule.

Upon such steamers fire mains shall be led from the pumps to all decks, with sufficient number of outlets arranged so that any part of the steamer can be reached with water with the full capacity of the pumps and by means of a single 50-foot length of hose from at least one of said outlets. On all classes of steamers every such pump shall be fitted with a gauge and a relief valve adjusted to lift 100 pounds pressure. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

6. Steamers are not restricted to any particular proportions for fire pumps. Any dimensions that will attain the requirements specified in section 5, or greater in capacity, may be allowed: *Provided, however,* That all hydrant connections be supplied with suitable spanners. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

7. The capacity of the pipes and hose leading from the pumps shall in no case be less than that of the discharge opening of the pump: *Provided, however,* That the pipe and hose shall in no instance be less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in internal diameter.

And provided further, That steamers of 15 tons and under may be allowed to use hose of three-fourths of an inch internal diameter, but in no case shall it be less than the discharge opening of the pumps, it being further provided that open boats of less than 10 gross tons that are fully equipped with buckets, as required by these rules and regulations, shall not be required to carry hose. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

8. A rotary pump, when driven by an engine independent of the main engine, may be considered as an equivalent for the double-acting fire pump, and used as such when equal to it in efficiency and capacity. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

9. Any steamer having on board an independent steam pump and an auxiliary boiler suitably arranged and of sufficient strength and capacity for testing the boilers thereof; or if one of the hand fire pumps be suitably arranged and of sufficient strength and capacity for testing the boilers; or if the "doctor," so called, when arranged permanently for testing the boilers, is, in the judgment of the inspectors, suitable for the purposes intended, may be considered as having complied with the law requiring a pump for testing boilers. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

10. Any steamer of 50 gross tons or under, required to have a double-acting steam fire pump, and having in use on board a "doctor," so called, may be considered as having a lawful equivalent for such a pump when such "doctor" has pipes attached to it leading to the upper and between decks, such pipes being provided with hose and valves, according to law; but the pipes and hose shall in no case be less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in internal diameter. The pumps for supplying the boilers shall in no case be considered as an equivalent for the double-acting steam fire pump, on steamers above 50 gross tons. Every steamer exceeding 150 gross tons and not otherwise provided for shall be provided with one good double-acting fire pump to be worked by hand: *Provided,* That when a steam pump is equipped to work by hand the same shall be accepted as a hand fire pump. Each chamber shall be of sufficient capacity, and the stroke so regulated, that not less than 100 cubic inches of water shall be displaced by each stroke of the piston. Two smaller pumps may be allowed to take the place of the one pump of 100 cubic inches' capacity provided for in

this section when their combined capacity equals or exceeds 100 cubic inches. Each pump shall be placed in the most suitable part of the vessel for efficient service, having suitable, well-fitted hose to such pump long enough to reach to all parts of the vessel. Pumps may be connected to a pipe line having sufficient number of outlets so arranged that any part of the vessel can be reached with water by means of a single 50-foot length of hose from at least one of said outlets, pumps to be kept at all times in perfect order, with brakes, and hose coupled on ready for immediate use: *Provided*, That on freight steamers having hulls constructed entirely of metal only such hose shall be required as may be necessary to reach all cabins or superstructures, such hose to be coupled on at all times. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

11. All steam fire pumps required shall be supplied with connecting pipes leading to the hold of the vessel with stopcocks or shut-off valves attached and so arranged that such pumps may be used for pumping and discharging water overboard from the hold.

Each and every steam vessel shall be fitted with a bilge pipe leading from each compartment of the vessel and connecting with a suitably marked valve to the main bilge pump in the engine room, and each compartment of all steam vessels shall be fitted with suitable sounding pipe, the opening of which shall be accessible at all times, except that in compartments accessible at all times for examination no sounding tubes are necessary.

Steam siphons may be substituted in each compartment for the bilge pipes.

All hose required on steam vessels for fire purposes shall be tested to a pressure of 100 pounds to the square inch at each inspection, and it shall be the duty of the local inspectors at each annual inspection to see that the couplings are securely fastened to the hose by suitable external or internal clamps, and at least one length of such hose shall be kept at all times attached to each outlet of the fire main and provided with a suitable nozzle: *Provided*, That on freight steamers where the keeping of such hose coupled on interferes with the loading or unloading of cargo they may be removed during such loading or unloading. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

12. All pipes used as mains for conducting water from fire pumps on board steam vessels in place of hose shall be of wrought iron, brass, or copper, with wrought-iron, brass, or composition hose connections.

Suction pipes for all pumps on steam vessels shall be so arranged as to have an area of opening sufficiently large to supply water when pumps are working at full capacity. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

FIRE EXTINGUISHERS.

13. All steamers of more than 15 tons, carrying passengers, including pleasure vessels, shall be provided with such number of good and efficient portable fire extinguishers, approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, as shall hereafter be prescribed, viz:

	Fire extinguishers.
Steamers of over 15 and not over 50 gross tons.....	1
Steamers of over 50 and not over 100 gross tons.....	2
Steamers of over 100 and not over 500 gross tons.....	3
Steamers of over 500 and not over 1,000 gross tons.....	6
Steamers of over 1,000 gross tons, not less than.....	8

Freight and towing steamers of over 250 tons shall be provided with chemical fire extinguishers as hereafter described, viz:

	Fire extinguishers.
Steamers of over 250 and not over 500 gross tons.....	1
Steamers of over 500 gross tons.....	2

The tables of required fire extinguishers in this section are based on the capacity of the ordinary machine, which is about $2\frac{1}{2}$ gallons, and no fire extinguisher of larger capacity shall be allowed a greater rating than that of the ordinary machine, except as otherwise provided. Fire extinguishers of approved types of less capacity are allowable when their total contents equal the required quantity.

All chemical fire extinguishers thus provided for shall be able to withstand a pressure of 350 pounds to the square inch, except such fire extinguishers as have no stopcock or valve between the chamber and discharge, in which case they may be used after having been tested to 150 pounds pressure to the square inch.

All steamers carrying passengers, which transport five or more automobiles or motor vehicles having attached tanks containing gasoline or any of the products of petroleum, under the provisions of section 4472, Revised Statutes, shall carry, in addition to the chemical fire extinguishers required by the preceding paragraphs, at least five chemical fire extinguishers of a type approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors which have demonstrated before the board a capacity for extinguishing burning gasoline, but where less than five such automobiles are transported it is only required that the steamer carry one such additional fire extinguisher for each automobile transported.

Fire extinguishers shall be located in such parts of the vessels as in the judgment of the local inspectors will be most convenient and serviceable in case of emergency, and so arranged that they may be easily removed from their fastenings. Every fire extinguisher thus provided for shall be discharged and examined at each annual inspection. (Sec. 4479, R. S.)

RULE V.—LICENSED OFFICERS.

	Section.
Accidents, licensed officers must report, to inspectors.....	16, 37
Collisions with buoys and lighthouses to be reported.....	16
Color blindness, examination required for.....	2
Drills required on steamers carrying passengers.....	18
Engineers, classification of.....	34
Engineers, duty of, when assuming charge of boilers.....	36
Engineers of vessels propelled by gas, fluid, naphtha, or electric motors, license to.....	38
Engineers, qualifications and examinations required for license.....	34, 35
Engineers to report repairs to boilers.....	37
Examination for license to be given as soon as practicable.....	3
Examination in pilot rules required on renewal of license.....	11
Examination, visual.....	2
Examination, written, required for original license and raise of grade.....	3
Fire alarm.....	18
Hawaiian Islands, qualifications of masters and mates in.....	33
Indians, license of, under certain conditions.....	3
Indorsement of master's or mate's license as pilot.....	31
License, certificates required for.....	1
License, examination for, to be given as soon as practicable.....	3
License, examination required for original and raise of grade.....	1, 3

	Section.
License, joint, effect of suspension or revocation of.....	13
License may be suspended or revoked for drunkenness when on duty and for certain other misconduct.....	14
License, original, examination required for.....	1, 3
License, parting with.....	7
License, reexamination after refusal of.....	4
License, special engineer's, service required for raise of grade of person holding.....	35
License, suspension, term of duration shall be determined.....	13
License, visual examination for.....	2, 8
Licenses, canceled, examination of, by supervising inspectors.....	10
Licenses, extension of route and raise of grade of.....	9
Licenses, form of application.....	1
Licenses, how obtained.....	1, 8
Licenses, lost, certificate issued for.....	6
Licenses must be filled out with pen and black ink.....	5
Licenses, renewal of.....	8, 11
Licenses, revocation of.....	13
Licenses to officers of vessels owned by United States.....	15
Lifeboats, drill required.....	18
Master, licensed, required on steam vessels.....	19
Masters and mates of steam pilot boats, qualifications and examination.....	33
Masters, examination of, in pilot rules.....	11
Masters of coastwise steamers, qualifications and examination.....	21
Masters of ocean steam vessels, qualifications and examination.....	20
Masters of sail vessels.....	22
Masters of steam vessels carrying passengers, reports required of.....	18
Masters of yachts, qualifications and examination.....	32
Mates, chief, of coastwise steamers, qualifications and examination.....	27, 30
Mates, chief, of ocean steamers, qualifications and examination.....	23, 26
Mates, second, of coastwise steamers, qualifications and examination.....	28, 30
Mates, second, of ocean steamers, qualifications and examination.....	24, 26
Mates, third, of coastwise steamers, qualifications and examination.....	29, 30
Mates, third, of ocean steamers, qualifications and examination.....	25, 26
Misconduct of licensed officers.....	14
Original license, examination required for.....	1, 3
Pilot houses, only certain persons allowed to enter.....	17
Pilots, examination of, in pilot rules, for renewal of license.....	11
Porto Rico, qualifications of masters and mates at.....	33
Publications to be furnished licensed officers.....	12
Raise of grade of license.....	3, 9
Reexamination after refusal of license.....	4
Renewal of licenses.....	8
School ships, experience on.....	25
Special license, raise of grade of person holding.....	35
Station bills, duty of master.....	18
Visual examinations required.....	2, 8

ORIGINAL LICENSES.

1. Before an original license is issued to any person to act as a master, mate, pilot, or engineer he shall personally appear before some local board or a supervising inspector for examination.

Inspectors shall, before granting an original license to any person to act as an officer of a vessel, require the applicant to make written application upon the blank form furnished by the Department of Commerce, to be filed in the inspectors' office. When practicable, applicants for master's, mate's, pilot's, or engineer's license shall present to the inspectors, to be filed with their application, discharges or letters from the master or other officer under whom they have served certifying to the name of the vessel and in what capacity the applicant has served under him; also period of such service. Inspectors shall also, when practicable, require applicant for pilot's license

to have the written indorsement of the master and engineer of the vessel upon which he has served, and of one licensed pilot, as to his qualifications. In the case of applicants for original engineer's license, they shall also, when practicable, have the indorsement of the master and engineer of a vessel on which they have served, together with one other licensed engineer.

The first license issued to any person by a United States inspector shall be considered an original license, where the United States records show no previous issue to such applicant.

No original license shall be issued to any naturalized citizen on less experience in any grade than would have been required of a citizen of the United States by birth. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

VISUAL EXAMINATIONS REQUIRED FOR ORIGINAL AND RENEWED LICENSES.

2. No original license as master, mate, or pilot of any vessel propelled in whole or in part by steam, gas, fluid, naphtha, alco-vapor, electric, or other like motors, or master or mate of sail vessels, shall be issued except upon the official certificate of a surgeon of the Public Health Service respecting the vision of the person applying for such original license. The word "original" as contemplated in this section shall mean the first license of any character issued to a master, mate, or pilot, and shall not be held to mean, for instance, that a license issued to a master who was previously licensed as a mate or pilot shall be considered an original master's license.

No license as master, mate, or pilot of any class of vessel specified and enumerated in the foregoing paragraph shall be renewed except upon the official certificate of a surgeon of the Public Health Service that the color sense of the applicant for renewal is normal.

Where an applicant for renewal of license is situated so that it would put him to great inconvenience or expense to appear before a surgeon of the Public Health Service for examination, the certificate of a reputable physician or oculist as to the color sense of the applicant shall be accepted in lieu of the certificate of the surgeon of the Public Health Service.

In case an applicant for original license or renewal of license is pronounced color-blind he may, in the discretion of the inspectors, be limited to act as master, mate, or pilot on a vessel navigating in daylight only.

Any applicant for renewal of license who has been refused such renewal on account of the requirements of section 48, Rule V, as amended in January, 1911, respecting visual acuity and color sense, may apply for renewal of license under the provisions of the foregoing section, and nothing herein contained shall debar an applicant who has lost the sight of one eye from securing a renewal of his license, providing that his color sense is normal. (Secs. 4439, 4440, 4442, R. S.)

EXAMINATIONS.

3. No original master's, mate's, pilot's, or engineer's license shall be issued hereafter or grade increased except upon written examination by a board of local inspectors or a supervising inspector, which written examination shall be placed on file in the office of the inspec-

tors issuing said license: *Provided, however,* That upon navigable waters of the United States newly opened to steamboat navigation, and where the only pilots obtainable are illiterate Indians or other natives, the fact that such persons can neither read nor write shall not be considered a bar to such Indians or other natives receiving license as pilot of steam vessels, provided they are otherwise qualified therefor.

Before granting or renewing a license, inspectors shall satisfy themselves that the applicants can properly hear the bell and whistle signals.

When any person makes application for license it shall be the duty of the local inspectors to give the applicant the required examination as soon as practicable. (Secs. 4405, 4439, 4440, 4441, 4442, R. S.)

REEXAMINATIONS AND REFUSAL OF LICENSES.

4. Any applicant for license who has been duly examined and refused may come before the same local board for reexamination at any time thereafter, but he shall not be examined by any other local board until one year has expired from the date of the refusal.

If the inspectors shall decline to grant the applicant the license asked for, they shall furnish him a statement, in writing, setting forth the cause of their refusal to grant the same. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

PREPARATION OF LICENSES.

5. All licenses hereafter issued to masters, mates, pilots, and engineers shall be filled out on the face with pen and black ink instead of typewritten. Inspectors are directed, when licenses are completed, to draw a broad pen and black-ink mark through all unused spaces in the body thereof, so as to prevent, as far as possible, illegal interpolation after issue. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

CERTIFICATE OF LOST LICENSE.

6. In case of loss of license, of any class, from any cause, the inspectors, upon receiving satisfactory evidence of such loss, shall issue a certificate to the owner thereof, which shall have the authority of the lost license for the unexpired term, unless in the meantime the holder thereof shall have the grade of his license raised, after due examination, in which case a license in due form for such grade may be issued. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

PARTING WITH LICENSE.

7. Any license granted to a master, mate, pilot, engineer, or operator shall be immediately revoked if, for any purpose, the holder thereof voluntarily parts with its possession or places it beyond his personal control by pledging or depositing it with another. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

RENEWAL OF LICENSES.

8. Whenever an officer shall apply for a renewal of his license for the same grade, the presentation of the old license, with satisfactory certificate of visual examination, where required, and with oath of office, shall be considered sufficient evidence of his title to renewal,

which old license, certificate of visual examination, and oath of office shall be retained by the inspectors upon their official files as the evidence upon which the license was renewed: *Provided*, That it is presented within 12 months after the date of its expiration, unless such title has been forfeited or facts shall have come to the knowledge of the inspectors which would render a renewal improper; nor shall any license be renewed more than 30 days in advance of the date of the expiration thereof, unless there are extraordinary circumstances that shall justify a renewal beforehand, in which case the reasons therefor must appear in detail upon the records of the inspectors renewing the license.

Whenever an officer shall apply for renewal of his license for same grade, after 12 months after the date of its expiration, he shall be required to pass an examination for the same grade of license. The renewed license in either case shall receive the next higher number for number of issue of present grade and for number of issues of all grades.

Whenever a licensed officer makes application for a renewal of his license, he shall appear in person before some board of local inspectors or supervising inspector, except that upon renewal of such license for the same grade, when the distance from any local board or supervising inspector is such as to put the person holding the same to great inconvenience and expense to appear in person, he may, upon taking oath of office before any person authorized to administer oaths, and forwarding the same, together with the license to be renewed and certificate of visual examination where required, to the local board or supervising inspector of the district in which he resides or is employed, have the same renewed by the said inspectors, if no valid reason to the contrary be known to them; and they shall attach such oath to the stub end of the license, which is to be retained on file in their office: *Provided, however*, That any officer holding a license, and who is engaged in a service which necessitates his continuous absence from the United States, may make application in writing for renewal and transmit the same to the board of local inspectors, with his certificate of citizenship, if naturalized, and a statement of the applicant, verified before a consul or other officer of the United States authorized to administer an oath, setting forth the reasons for not appearing in person; and upon receiving the same the board of local inspectors that originally issued such license shall renew the same and shall notify the applicant of such renewal, and no license as master, mate, or pilot of any class of vessel shall be renewed without furnishing a satisfactory certificate of color blindness. (Secs. 4405, 4438, R. S.)

EXTENSION OF ROUTE AND RAISE OF GRADE OF LICENSES.

9. Licensed officers serving under five years' license, entitled by license and service to raise of grade, shall have issued to them new licenses for the grade for which they are qualified, the local inspectors to file in their office the old license when surrendered, with the report of the circumstances of the case, after the old license and report of the circumstances of the case shall have been reviewed by the supervising inspector of the district, but the grade of no license shall be raised, except as hereinafter provided, unless the applicant can show

one year's actual experience in the capacity for which he has been licensed.

Inspectors shall, before granting an extension of route or raise of grade of license, require the applicant to make his written application upon the blank form of application for extension of route or raise of grade of license furnished by the department. When practicable, applicants for extension of route or raise of grade of license shall present to the inspectors, to be filed with the application, discharges or letters from the master or other officer under whom they have served, or other satisfactory documentary evidence, certifying to the name of the vessel and in what capacity the applicant has served; also period of such service.

If any board of local inspectors is satisfied that a pilot is entitled by experience and knowledge to unlimited tonnage they may remove any tonnage restriction which may have been placed upon his license by any other board of local inspectors. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

EXAMINATION OF CANCELED LICENSES BY SUPERVISING INSPECTORS.

10. With the exception of operators' licenses, every canceled license renewed, with or without raise of grade, and every canceled license for which a license of a higher grade is issued before the expiration of the five years' term of license shall be submitted to the supervising inspector of the district for his review, to determine whether both licenses have been issued in accordance with the rules and regulations and whether they are in proper form. The supervising inspector shall personally, carefully examine every canceled license submitted to him. The canceled license shall be promptly examined by the supervising inspector and returned to the local inspector. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

EXAMINATION FOR RENEWAL OF MASTER'S OR PILOT'S LICENSE.

11. It shall be the duty of all inspectors, before renewing an existing license to a master or pilot of steam vessels, for any waters, who has not been employed as master or pilot on such waters during the three years preceding the application for renewal, to satisfy themselves, by an examination in writing, or orally, to be taken down in writing by the inspectors, that such officers are thoroughly familiar with the pilot rules upon the waters for which they are licensed. (Secs. 4439, 4442, R. S.)

LAWS, GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS, AND PILOT RULES TO BE FURNISHED LICENSED OFFICERS.

12. Every master, mate, pilot, and engineer of vessels shall, when receiving an original license, a renewed license, or a raise of grade of license, be furnished by the inspectors with a copy of the Laws Governing the Steamboat-Inspection Service, and a copy of the General Rules and Regulations Prescribed by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, and every master and pilot of vessels and operator of motor vessels shall, when receiving an original license, a renewed license, or a raise of grade of license, be furnished by the inspectors with a pamphlet copy of the rules and regulations governing pilots and of the statutes upon which such rules are founded, applicable to the waters on which their licenses are intended to be used, as stated in the body thereof. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

SUSPENSION AND REVOCATION OF LICENSES.

13. When the license of any master, mate, pilot, or engineer is revoked such license expires with such revocation, and any license subsequently granted to such person shall be considered in the light of an original license except as to number of issue. And upon the revocation or suspension of the license of any such officer said license shall be surrendered to the local inspectors ordering such suspension or revocation.

When the license of any master, mate, engineer, or pilot is suspended, the inspectors making such suspension shall determine the term of its duration, except that such suspension shall not extend beyond the time for which the license was issued.

The suspension or revocation of a joint license shall debar the person holding the same from the exercise of any of the privileges therein granted, so long as such suspension or revocation shall remain in force. (Sec. 4450, R. S.)

MISCONDUCT OF LICENSED OFFICERS.

14. Whenever a supervising, local, or assistant inspector of steam vessels, or any of them, shall find on board any vessel subject to the provisions of Title LII of the Revised Statutes any licensed officer under the influence of liquor or other stimulant to such an extent as to unfit him for duty, or when any licensed officer shall use abusive or insulting language to any inspector or assaults any such inspector while on official duty, the local inspectors or the supervising inspector shall immediately suspend or revoke the license of the officer so offending without further trial or investigation.

The fact of a licensed officer being under the influence of liquor in the presence of the inspector or inspectors to such an extent as to unfit him for duty while on board a vessel shall be sufficient cause for such suspension or revocation. (Secs. 4405, 4450, R. S.)

LICENSES TO OFFICERS OF VESSELS OWNED BY THE UNITED STATES.

15. Any person who has served at least one year as master, commander, pilot, or engineer of any steam vessel owned and operated by the United States in any service in which a license as master, mate, pilot, or engineer was not required at the time of such service, shall be entitled to license as master, mate, pilot, or engineer, if the inspectors, upon written examination, as required for applicants for original license, may find him qualified: *Provided*, That the experience of any such applicant within three years of making application has been such as to qualify him to serve in the capacity for which he makes application to be licensed. (Secs. 4439, 4440, 4441, 4442, R. S.)

REPORTS OF ACCIDENTS TO VESSELS.

16. The licensed officer in command of any vessel subject to the inspection of the Steamboat-Inspection Service shall report in writing and in person to the board of local inspectors nearest the port of first arrival any accident to said vessel involving loss of life, or damage to property to an approximate amount exceeding \$100, and shall also

report in the same manner any casualty, or loss of life from whatever cause of any person on board such vessel. If the accident happens upon the high seas or without the jurisdiction of inland waters, the board to whom the report is first made shall make the investigation, but if the accident occurs within the jurisdiction of inland waters, the report shall be transmitted to the board within whose jurisdiction the accident occurred, which board shall make the investigation except in cases where, in the judgment of the Supervising Inspector General, better results may be obtained by another board conducting the investigation, in which case the Supervising Inspector General is authorized to direct such investigation by another board: *Provided*, That when from distance it may be inconvenient to report in person it may be done in writing only, and the report sworn to before any person authorized to administer oaths.

Whenever a vessel subject to the inspection of the Steamboat-Inspection Service collides with lightship, buoy, or other aid to navigation under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Lighthouses, or is connected with any such collision, it shall be the duty of the licensed officer in command of such vessel to report the accident to the nearest board of local inspectors. When any collision of this character is reported to a board of local inspectors, those officers shall immediately transmit such information to the lighthouse inspector of the district in which the collision occurred. (Secs. 4405, 4448, R. S.)

ONLY CERTAIN PERSONS ALLOWED IN PILOT HOUSE AND ON
NAVIGATOR'S BRIDGE.

17. Masters and pilots of steamers carrying passengers shall exclude from the pilot houses and navigator's bridge of such steamers, while under way, all persons not connected with the navigation of such steamers, except officers of the Steamboat-Inspection Service, Coast Guard, and engineer officers of the United States Army in charge of the improvement of that particular waterway, when upon business: *Provided*, That licensed officers of steamboats, persons regularly engaged in learning the profession of pilot, officers of the United States Navy, United States Coast and Geodetic Survey, and Lighthouse Service, assistant engineers of the Engineer Department of the United States Army connected with the improvement of that particular waterway, and the engineer officers connected with the construction and operation of the Panama Canal may be allowed in the pilot house or upon the navigator's bridge upon the responsibility of the officer in charge.

The master of every such passenger and ferry steamer shall keep three printed copies of this section of Rule V posted in conspicuous places on such steamer, one of which shall be kept posted in the pilot house.

Such printed copies shall be furnished by the Department of Commerce to local inspectors for distribution. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

STATION BILLS, DRILLS, AND REPORTS OF MASTERS.

18. It shall be the duty of the officer in charge of every steamer carrying passengers to cause to be prepared a station bill for his own department, and one also for the engineer's department, in

which shall be assigned, a post or station of duty for every person employed on board such steamer in case of fire or other disaster, which station bills shall be placed in the most conspicuous places on board for the observation of the crew. And it shall be the duty of such master, or of the mate or officer next in command, once at least in each week, to call all hands to quarters and exercise them in the discipline, and in the unlashing and swinging out of the lifeboats, weather permitting, and in the use of the fire pumps and all other apparatus for the safety of life on board of such vessel, with especial regard for the drill of the crew in the method of adjusting life preservers and educating passengers and others in this procedure and to see that all the equipments required by law are in complete working order for immediate use; and the fact of the exercise of the crew, as herein contemplated, shall be entered upon the steamer's log book, stating the day of the month and hour when so exercised; and it shall be the duty of the inspectors to require the officers and crew of all such vessels to perform the aforesaid drills and discipline in the presence of the said inspectors at intervals sufficiently frequent to assure the said inspectors by actual observation that the foregoing requirements of this section are complied with; the master shall also report monthly to the local inspectors the day and date of such exercise and drill, the condition of the vessel and her equipment, and also the number of passengers carried, and any neglect or omission on the part of the officer in command of such steamer to strictly enforce this rule shall be deemed cause for the suspension or revocation of the license of such officer.

The *general* fire-alarm signal shall be a continuous rapid ringing of the ship's bell for a period of not less than 20 seconds, and this signal shall not be used for any other purpose whatsoever. The master of any steamer carrying passengers may establish such other emergency signals, in addition to the ringing of the ship's bell, as will provide that all the officers and all the crew of the steamer will have positive and certain notice of the existing emergency.

Three copies of this section shall be furnished every steamer carrying passengers, to be framed under glass and posted in conspicuous places about the vessel. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

VESSELS REQUIRING LICENSED MASTERS.

19. There shall be a duly licensed master on board every steam vessel of more than 100 gross tons whenever such steamer is under way, and also upon every ocean and coastwise seagoing merchant vessel of the United States propelled by machinery, and upon every ocean-going vessel carrying passengers, subject to the inspection laws of the United States. (Secs. 4439, 4463, R. S.)

MASTERS OF OCEAN STEAM VESSELS.

20. Any applicant for license as master of ocean steam vessels shall be eligible for examination after he has furnished satisfactory documentary evidence to the local inspectors that he has had the following experience:

First. Three years' experience in the deck department on ocean steam vessels, one year of which has been as chief mate of ocean steam vessels.

Second. Or one year's experience as chief mate of ocean steam vessels of 1,000 gross tons or upward. If applicant has served part of one year as such chief mate, experience in the next lower grade, while holding chief mate's license, shall be counted one-half in computing experience.

Third. Or two years' experience in the capacity of second mate, or watch officer actually in charge of a bridge watch, on steam vessels, while holding a license as chief mate of ocean steam vessels.

Fourth. Or five years' experience as third mate of ocean steam vessels, two years of such time having been served while holding a license as chief mate of ocean steam vessels.

Fifth. Or five years' experience on ocean sail vessels of 300 gross tons or upward, two years of which shall have been as a licensed master of sail vessels.

Sixth. Or one year as master of coastwise steam vessels.

Seventh. Or one year as chief mate of coastwise steam vessels while holding license as master of coastwise steam vessels or license as chief mate of ocean steam vessels.

Any applicant for license as master of ocean steam vessels shall be subjected to such examination as shall satisfy the inspectors that he is capable of navigating such vessels and of determining latitude from the meridian altitude of the sun, latitude by ex-meridian altitude of the sun, latitude from the meridian altitude of a star, latitude by the pole star, longitude by a. m. and p. m. chronometer time sights, longitude by sunrise or sunset sights, ship's position by Sumner's method, ship's position by traverse sailing, including the correction of courses for leeway, current, deviation, and variation, one of which courses to be a departure course, and of finding course and distance by Mercator's sailing, and be capable of determining the deviation of the compass by an amplitude and azimuth, and the time of high water at a port named; he must also be familiar with charts and chart navigation, storm signals, international code of signals, and with the use of the gun and rocket apparatus for saving life from shipwreck as practiced by the United States Life-Saving Service. (Sec. 4439, R. S.)

MASTERS OF COASTWISE STEAM VESSELS.

21. Any applicant for license as master of coastwise steam vessels shall be eligible for examination after he has furnished satisfactory documentary evidence to the local inspectors that he has had the following experience:

First. Three years' experience in the deck department on ocean or coastwise steam vessels, one year of which has been as chief mate of ocean or coastwise steam vessels.

Second. Or one year's experience as chief mate of ocean or coastwise steam vessels of 1,000 gross tons or upward. If applicant has served part of one year as such chief mate, experience in the next lower grade, while holding chief mate's license, shall be counted one-half in computing experience.

Third. Or two years' experience as second mate, or watch officer actually in charge of a bridge watch on ocean or coastwise steam vessels, while holding license as chief mate.

Fourth. Or five years' experience as third mate of ocean or coastwise steam vessels, two years of such time having been served while holding a license as chief mate of ocean or coastwise steam vessels.

Fifth. Or one year's experience as master of lake, bay, or sound steam vessels, and also one year's experience as quartermaster or wheelsman on ocean or coastwise steam vessels while holding a license as master of lake, bay, or sound steam vessels, which experience shall have been obtained within the three years next preceding the date of application.

Sixth. Or five years' experience on ocean or coastwise sail vessels of 300 gross tons or upward, two years of which shall have been as a licensed master of sail vessels.

Any applicant for original license as master of steam vessels on coastwise waters between points on routes not exceeding 300 miles shall pass only such examination before the inspectors as shall satisfy them that he is capable of navigating such steam vessels as master.

Any applicant for original license as master of steam vessels on coastwise routes extending more than 300 miles shall pass a satisfactory examination as to his knowledge of the distance from a fixed object by bearings of same, day's work by dead reckoning, latitude at noon by the meridian altitude of the sun, latitude by the pole star, correction of courses for leeway, current, deviation, and variation, international rules for preventing collisions of vessels at sea; and he shall also be familiar with charts and chart navigation, storm signals, the marking of the lead line, and shall be subject to other nonmathematical questions as the inspectors may determine. (Sec. 4439, R. S.)

MASTERS OF SAIL VESSELS.

22. Local inspectors may, upon due application and examination, license any person as master of sail vessels of over 700 gross tons, upon receipt of satisfactory documentary evidence to be filed in their office that said person has been actually employed for the full period of five years on sail vessels of 200 gross tons and upward, one year of which experience shall have been as master of sail vessels of 500 gross tons and upward or two years as master of sail vessels of 300 gross tons and upward or two years as mate of sail vessels of 500 gross tons and upward.

The examination for license as master of sail vessels of over 700 gross tons shall be such as to satisfy the inspectors that the applicant can safely navigate such vessels, and determine latitude and longitude by observations of the sun, latitude by the pole star, ship's position by traverse sailing (day's work), course and distance by Mercator's sailing, variation of the compass by amplitude and azimuth, and be familiar with charts, chart navigation, international code of signals, storm signals, and with the use of the gun and rocket apparatus for saving life from shipwreck as practiced by the United States Life-Saving Service. (Sec. 4439, R. S.)

CHIEF MATE OF OCEAN STEAM VESSELS.

23. Any applicant for licenses as chief mate of ocean steam vessels shall be eligible for examination after he has furnished satisfactory documentary evidence to the local inspectors that he has had the following experience:

First. One year's experience as licensed second mate of ocean steam vessels. If applicant has served part of one year as such second mate, experience in the next lower grade while holding second mate's license shall be counted one-half in computing experience.

Second. Or two years' experience as watch officer on ocean steam vessels while holding a second mate's license.

Third. Or three years' experience as a licensed third mate of ocean steam vessels of 3,500 gross tons or upward, one year of such service while holding a second mate's license.

Fourth. Or three years' actual experience as licensed master of steam vessels of 1,000 gross tons or upward on the Great Lakes.

Fifth. Or five years' experience in the deck department of sail vessels of 300 gross tons or upward, two years of which have been in the capacity of chief mate of sail vessels of 700 gross tons or upward.

A part of the required experience for license as chief mate of ocean steam vessels shall have been within the three years next preceding the date of application. (Sec. 4440, R. S.)

SECOND MATE OF OCEAN STEAM VESSELS.

24. Any applicant for license as second mate of ocean steam vessels shall be eligible for examination after he has furnished satisfactory documentary evidence to the local inspectors that he has had the following experience:

First. One year's experience as third mate of ocean steam vessels.

Second. Or three years' experience in the deck department of ocean steam vessels, two years of which shall have been as watch officer or quartermaster.

Third. Or one year's experience in the deck department of ocean steam vessels, and two years on an ocean school ship.

Fourth. Or three years' experience in the deck department of ocean sail vessels of 300 gross tons or upward, one year of which shall have been as second mate of ocean sail vessels of 700 gross tons or upward.

Fifth. Or two years' experience as quartermaster on ocean steam vessels of 2,500 gross tons and upward while holding a license as third mate of ocean steamers.

Sixth. Or three years' experience as first-class seaman in the deck department of an ocean sail vessel and one year's experience in the deck department of an ocean steam vessel, for license as second mate of ocean steam vessels of 500 gross tons or under.

A part of the required experience for license as second mate of ocean steam vessels shall have been within the three years next preceding the date of application. (Sec. 4440, R. S.)

THIRD MATE OF OCEAN STEAM VESSELS.

25. Any applicant for license as third mate of ocean steam vessels shall be eligible for examination after he has furnished satisfactory documentary evidence to the local inspectors that he has had the following experience:

First. Three years' experience on ocean or coastwise steam or sail vessels of 300 gross tons or over as cadet or able seaman.

Second. Or one year's experience on ocean or coastwise steam or sail vessels of 300 gross tons or upward, and two years' experience on an ocean school ship.

A part of the required experience for license as third mate of ocean steam vessels shall have been within the three years next preceding the date of application. (Sec. 4440, R. S.)

EXAMINATIONS FOR MATES OF OCEAN STEAMERS.

26. No original license as chief mate of ocean steamers, as second mate of ocean steamers, or as third mate of ocean steamers shall be issued to any person who does not understand navigation and who is not able to determine a ship's position at sea by observation of the sun, to obtain longitude by chronometer, and to determine ship's latitude by altitude of either the sun or stars, and to determine deviation of the compass by amplitude and azimuth, ship's position by traverse sailing (day's work), including the correction of courses for leeway, current, variation, and deviation, one of such courses to be a departure course, course and distance by Mercator's sailing, and who is not familiar with charts and chart navigation, storm signals, international code of signals, and with the use of the gun and rocket apparatus for saving life from shipwreck, as practiced by the United States Life-Saving Service. Said qualifications shall be determined by an examination in writing, which examination shall be kept on file in the office of the local inspectors issuing the license. (Sec. 4440, R. S.)

CHIEF MATE OF COASTWISE STEAM VESSELS.

27. Any applicant for license as chief mate of coastwise steam vessels shall be eligible for examination after he has furnished satisfactory documentary evidence to the local inspectors that he has had the following experience:

First. One year's experience as licensed second mate of ocean or coastwise steam vessels. If applicant has served part of one year as such second mate, experience in the next lower grade while holding second mate's license shall be counted one-half in computing experience.

Second. Or one year's experience as a licensed first-class pilot of lake, bay, or sound steam vessels, and one year's experience as quartermaster or wheelsman on ocean or coastwise steam vessels while holding such license.

Third. Or two years' experience as licensed third mate of ocean or coastwise steam vessels.

Fourth. Or three years' experience in the deck department of ocean or coastwise steam vessels, for license as chief mate of coastwise steam vessels of 500 gross tons or under.

Fifth. Or two years' experience in the deck department of ocean or coastwise sail vessels and two years' experience in the deck department of ocean or coastwise steam vessels, for license as chief mate of coastwise steam vessels of 500 gross tons or under.

A part of the required experience for license as chief mate of coastwise steam vessels shall have been within the three years next preceding the date of application. (Sec. 4440, R. S.)

SECOND MATE OF COASTWISE STEAM VESSELS.

28. Any applicant for license as second mate of coastwise steam vessels shall be eligible for examination after he has furnished satisfactory documentary evidence to the local inspectors that he has had the following experience:

First. One year's experience as a licensed third mate of ocean or coastwise steam vessels.

Second. Or two years' experience as quartermaster or wheelsman on ocean or coastwise steam vessels while holding a third mate's license.

Third. Or three years' experience in the deck department of ocean or coastwise steam vessels.

Fourth. Or two years' experience in the deck department of coastwise sail vessels and two years' experience in the deck department of coastwise steam vessels.

Fifth. Or one year's experience in the deck department on ocean or coastwise steam or sail vessels of 300 gross tons or upward, and two years' experience on an ocean school ship.

Sixth. Or one year's experience as a licensed master of lake, bay, or sound steam vessels, for license as second mate of coastwise steam vessels of 500 gross tons or under.

Seventh. Or two years' experience as a licensed first-class pilot of lake, bay, or sound steam vessels, for license as second mate of coastwise steam vessels of 500 gross tons or under.

Eighth. Or one year's experience as a licensed first-class pilot of lake, bay, or sound steam vessels, and one year's experience in the deck department of steam vessels navigating the waters of the Atlantic or Pacific coast or oceans or the Gulf of Mexico, for license as second mate of coastwise steam vessels of 500 gross tons or under.

A part of required experience for license as second mate of coastwise steam vessels shall have been within the three years next preceding the date of application. (Sec. 4440, R. S.)

THIRD MATE OF COASTWISE STEAM VESSELS.

29. Any applicant for license as third mate of coastwise steam vessels shall be eligible for examination after he has furnished satisfactory documentary evidence to the local inspectors that he has had the following experience:

First. Three years' experience in the deck department of ocean or coastwise steam or sail vessels.

Second. Or one year's experience as a licensed first-class pilot of lake, bay, or sound steam vessels and one year's experience in the deck department of ocean or coastwise steam vessels.

A part of the required experience for license as third mate of coastwise steam vessels shall have been within the three years next preceding the date of application. (Sec. 4440, R. S.)

EXAMINATIONS FOR MATES OF COASTWISE STEAM VESSELS.

30. Any applicant for original license as chief mate, second mate, or third mate of steam vessels on coastwise waters between points on route not exceeding 300 miles shall pass only such examination before the inspectors as shall satisfy them that he is capable of navigating

such steam vessels as chief mate, second mate, or third mate on such coastwise route. Any applicant for original license as chief mate, second mate, or third mate of steam vessels on coastwise route extending more than 300 miles shall pass a satisfactory examination before the inspectors as to his knowledge of the distance from a fixed object by bearings of same, day's work by dead reckoning, latitude at noon by meridian altitude of the sun, international rules to prevent collisions, obtaining a course with parallel rules, marking of the lead line, and shall be subjected to such other examination of a nonmathematical character as the inspectors may determine. (Sec. 4440, R. S.)

INDORSEMENT OF MASTER'S OR MATE'S LICENSE AS PILOT.

31. Whenever a master or mate desires to act in the double capacity of master and pilot, or mate and pilot, and furnishes the necessary evidence of his qualifications, the local inspectors shall indorse such pilot routes on the certificate of license. (Sec. 4443, R. S.)

LICENSE OF OWNER AS MASTER OF STEAM YACHT.

32. Whenever the owner of a steam or sailing yacht of over 100 gross tons, who has had three years' experience in sailing such vessels, applies for a license authorizing him to act as master of steam yachts for coastwise and ocean navigation, the local inspectors shall examine the applicant as to his knowledge of the rules of the road, fog signals, signal lights (inland and international); the use of the lead and line; the use of the patent and chip logs, the compass, variation and deviation of the compass, the use of the drag, the use of oil during storms, bell signals between pilot house and engine room, handling of steam vessels, laws of storms, course and distance by chart, keeping the log book, middle latitude sailing, Mercator's sailing, method of obtaining latitude and longitude by dead reckoning, latitude by altitude of either the sun, moon, or stars; longitude by chronometer (time sights). Practical problems shall be given in the subjects of latitude and longitude. The examination shall be in writing, which shall be kept on file in the office of the local inspectors. If said examination is satisfactory to the local inspectors, they shall issue to the applicant a master's license authorizing him to discharge the duties of master of steam yachts, either for coastwise or ocean navigation.

Practical service in the deck department of an ocean or coastwise vessel propelled by machinery shall be accepted when offered in documentary evidence by any person applying for an original license or raise of grade as equal to the same amount of service in any ocean or coastwise steam passenger vessel. (Secs. 4439, 4442, R. S.)

MASTER, MATE, AND PILOT OF STEAM PILOT, FISHING, PORTO RICAN, AND HAWAIIAN VESSELS.

33. Any applicant for original license to act as master of steam pilot boats, or of steamers navigating the waters of the whaling grounds in the Alaskan seas, or of steamers engaged exclusively in the business of whale fishing, or of steamers engaged in the Atlantic, Pacific, or Gulf coast fisheries, or of steam or sail vessels navigating between ports of the Hawaiian Islands, or between ports of the

island of Porto Rico, shall have had at least three years' experience in the deck department of such steamers, which fact shall be verified by documentary evidence; and such applicant shall only be subjected to such examination as shall satisfy the inspectors that the applicant is capable of navigating such vessels: *It is provided*, That any person who has had at least five years' experience on sail vessels licensed in the fisheries of the United States, two years of which have been as master or mate of such sailing vessels, may be examined for license as master or mate of steam fishing vessels to be employed exclusively in the Atlantic, Pacific, and Gulf coast fisheries. The license issued under this section shall state in the body thereof "for coastwise only," Pacific or Atlantic coast, as the case may be, and between what ports on either of said coasts.

It is further provided, That any applicant for original license who has had three years' experience in the deck department on steam pilot boats, or who has had two years' experience in the deck department on steam pilot boats and one year's experience on sail pilot boats, shall be eligible for examination for license as mate of steam pilot boats.

It is further provided, That said master's or mate's license may be indorsed as pilot on such inland waters on the above-named coasts as the local inspectors at the various ports may find the holder qualified to act on as pilot, after examination by the local inspectors, such examination to be in writing and preserved in the files of the inspectors' office. (Secs. 4439, 4440, 4442, R. S.)

CLASSIFICATION OF ENGINEERS.

CHIEF.

34. Chief engineers of ocean steamers.

Any person holding chief engineer's license shall be permitted to act as first assistant on any steamer of double the tonnage of same class named in said chief's license.

Engineers of all classifications may be allowed to pursue their profession upon all waters of the United States in the class for which they are licensed.

FIRST ASSISTANT.

First assistant engineer of ocean steamers.

Engineers of lake, bay, and sound steamers who have actually performed the duties of engineer for a period of three years shall be entitled to examination for engineer of ocean steamers, applicant to be examined in the use of salt water, method employed in regulating the density of the water in boilers, the application of the hydrometer in determining the density of sea water, and the principle of constructing the instrument; and shall be granted such grade as the inspectors having jurisdiction on the Great Lakes and seaboard may find him competent to fill.

Any first assistant engineer of steamers of 1,500 gross tons and over, having had actual service in that position for one year, may, if the local inspectors, in their judgment deem it advisable, be licensed as chief engineer of lake, bay, sound, or river steamers of 750 gross tons or under, in which case license shall be issued on chief engineers'

form of license, which shall be indorsed with authority to act as first assistant engineer of steamers of any tonnage for which he is qualified.

Any person holding a license as first assistant engineer, and having had experience as first assistant engineer for a portion of the year required for raise of grade, may substitute experience as second assistant engineer, while holding first assistant engineer's license, which experience as second assistant engineer shall only count as one-half: *Provided*, That any person having had a first assistant engineer's license for two years, and having had two years' experience as second assistant engineer, shall be eligible for examination for chief engineer's license.

SECOND ASSISTANT.

Second assistant engineer of ocean steamers.

Any person holding a license as second assistant engineer, and having had experience as second assistant engineer for a portion of the year required for raise of grade, may substitute experience as third assistant engineer, while holding second assistant engineer's license, which experience as third assistant engineer shall only count as one-half: *Provided*, That any person having had a second assistant engineer's license for two years, and having had two years' experience as third assistant engineer, shall be eligible for examination for first assistant engineer's license.

THIRD ASSISTANT.

Third assistant engineer of ocean steamers.

First, second, and third assistant engineers may act as such on any steamer of the grade of which they hold license, or as such assistant engineer on any steamer of a lower grade than those to which they hold a license.

Any person holding a license as third assistant engineer and having had 12 months' experience as junior engineer, or 12 months' combined service as third assistant engineer and junior engineer, or two years' experience as oiler or water tender, or two years' combined service as oiler and water tender, since receiving said license, shall be eligible for examination for license as second assistant engineer.

Inspectors may designate upon the certificate of any chief or assistant engineer the tonnage of the vessel on which he may act. (Sec. 4441, R. S.)

QUALIFICATIONS REQUIRED FOR LICENSE AS ENGINEER OF STEAM VESSELS, AND LICENSE FORMS REQUIRED.

35. No person shall receive an original license as engineer or assistant engineer of steam vessels (except for license as engineer of sawmill boats and pile drivers propelled by steam, and except for special license as engineer of a steam vessel of any kind of 10 gross tons or under on which a licensed engineer is required) who has not served at least 36 months in the engineers' department of a steam vessel, a portion of which experience shall have been obtained within the three years next preceding the application: *Provided*, That any person who has served three years as apprentice to the machinist trade in a marine, stationary, or locomotive engine works, and any person who has served for a period of not less than three years as a locomotive or stationary engineer, and any person gradu-

ated as a mechanical engineer from a duly recognized school of technology may be licensed to serve as an engineer of steam vessels after having had not less than one year's experience in the engine department of steam vessels, a portion of which experience shall have been obtained within the three years preceding his application, which fact shall be verified by the certificate, in writing, of the licensed engineer or master under whom the applicant has served, said certificate to be filed with the application of the candidate; and no person shall receive license as above, except for special license, who is not able to determine the weight necessary to be placed on the lever of a safety valve (the diameter of valve, length of lever, distance from center of valve to fulcrum, weight of lever, and weight of valve and stem being known) to withstand any given pressure of steam in a boiler, or who is not able to figure and determine the strain brought on the braces of a boiler with a given pressure of steam, the position and distance apart of braces being known, such knowledge to be determined by an examination in writing, and the report of examination filed with the application in the office of the local inspectors, and no engineer or assistant engineer now holding a license shall have the grade of the same raised without possessing the above qualifications. No original license shall be granted any engineer or assistant engineer who can not read and write and does not understand the plain rules of arithmetic.

No person holding a special engineer's license (Form 878) shall be eligible for examination for a higher grade of license until such person has actually served two full seasons under the authority of his license and one additional full season in a subordinate capacity upon steamers requiring regularly licensed officers.

All licenses to engineers of steam vessels of 10 gross tons and under shall be issued on Form 878, special license to engineers of steam vessels of 10 gross tons and under, and all other licenses to engineers of steam vessels shall be issued on Forms 876, chief engineer's license, and 877, assistant engineer's license, according to grades of chief and assistant engineers specified in Rule V. (Secs. 4405, 4426, 4441, R. S.)

EXAMINATION OF BOILERS AND MACHINERY BY ENGINEER.

36. It shall be the duty of an engineer when he assumes charge of the boilers and machinery of a steamer to forthwith thoroughly examine the same, and if he finds any part thereof in bad condition, caused by neglect or inattention on the part of his predecessor, he shall immediately report the facts to the master, owner, or agent, and to the local inspectors of the district, who shall thereupon investigate the matter, and if the former engineer has been culpably derelict of his duty they shall suspend or revoke his license. (Sec. 4441, R. S.)

REPORTS OF ACCIDENTS, REPAIRS, AND UNSAFE BOILERS AND MACHINERY BY ENGINEERS.

37. Before making general repairs to a boiler of a steam vessel the engineer in charge of such steamer shall report, in writing, the nature of such repairs to the local inspector of the district wherein such repairs are to be made.

And it shall be the duty of all engineers when an accident occurs to the boilers or machinery in their charge tending to render the further use of such boilers or machinery unsafe until repairs are made, or when, by reason of ordinary wear, such boilers or machinery have become so unsafe, to report the same to the local inspectors immediately upon the arrival of the vessel at the first port reached subsequent to the accident or after the discovery of such unsafe condition by said engineer. (Sec. 4441, R. S.)

ENGINEERS OF MOTOR VESSELS.

38. No person shall receive an original license as engineer of vessels of above 15 gross tons, propelled by gas, fluid, naphtha, or electric motors, carrying freight or passengers for hire, who has not served at least one year on motor boats or in the engineers' department of steam vessels, or who has not had at least two years' experience in the construction of marine motor engines and their installation. All examinations for license as engineer of motor vessels shall be reduced to writing and filed with the application of the candidate.

Any person holding a license as engineer of steam vessels desiring to act as engineer of motor vessels must appear before a board of local inspectors for examination as to his knowledge of the machinery of such motor vessels, and if found qualified shall be licensed as engineer of motor vessels. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

RULE VI.—INSPECTION OF VESSELS.

	Section.
American Bureau of Shipping rules may be accepted.....	8
Annual inspection to be made only on written application.....	1
Certificates of inspection and license, how signed.....	6
Certificates of inspection to be issued for a period of not less than one year....	7
Drawings of new vessels required.....	8
Duty of owners to notify inspectors when on dry dock.....	5
Hulls, inspection of.....	4
Inspection may be made within 60 days of expiration of current certificate....	7
Permit to proceed to other ports for repairs, how issued.....	7
Repairs to hull or machinery, inspectors must be notified of.....	5
Vessels owned by the United States are exempt from inspection.....	2
Vessels whose certificates of inspection are about to expire may be inspected..	3

1. The annual inspection of any vessel subject to the provisions of Title LII, Revised Statutes of the United States, shall be made only on written application, presented to the United States local inspectors by the owner, master, or authorized agent of the vessel to be inspected. Such application shall state upon its face that previous application for inspection has not been made to any other board of local inspectors or supervising inspector. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

2. Steam vessels employed by the Government, unless the titles of the same are actually vested in the United States, are not exempt from inspection. (Sec. 4400, R. S.)

3. Inspectors may lawfully inspect within their respective districts, upon proper application, any vessel running upon the waters of their district the certificate of which is about to expire. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

4. In the inspection of hulls of vessels, the inspector of hulls shall carefully inspect every accessible part of the hull, and carefully examine the wood or metal of which the hull is constructed, to determine the condition of same, making all necessary hammer tests of

hulls constructed of iron or steel. If the inspector shall not have satisfactory evidence otherwise of the soundness of the hull of a wooden vessel, he shall not give a certificate until the same shall be bored or opened up to his satisfaction.

The outboard shaft or shafts on every ocean or coastwise vessel shall be drawn for examination once at least in every three years. (Secs. 4405, 4417, R. S.)

5. Whenever any vessel is placed upon the dock for repairs it shall be the duty of the master, owner, or agent to report the same to the board of local inspectors of that district, so that a thorough inspection may by them be made to determine what is necessary to make such vessel seaworthy if the condition or age of the vessel, in the judgment of the inspectors, renders such examination necessary.

No repairs or alterations affecting the safety of the vessel, either in regard to hull or machinery, shall be made without the knowledge of the local inspectors. Notice of such repairs and changes is necessary, even if such work does not require the vessel to be placed in a dry dock, and even if there are no licensed officers attached to the vessel. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

6. Certificates of inspection signed by one local inspector only shall not be valid, nor shall the name of a regular inspector be substituted by that of any other person upon any such certificate. This rule also applies to licenses. (Sec. 4421, R. S.)

7. Certificates of inspection for any period less than one year shall not be issued, but nothing herein shall be construed as preventing the revocation or suspension of certificates of inspection, in case the same be allowed by law, or from preventing local inspectors from inspecting vessels for renewal of certificate, upon due application in writing, at any time not exceeding 60 days of expiration of current certificate of inspection, providing the same can be done without greater expense than would be incurred if taking place when inspection is regularly due, and that such inspection shall not interfere with other inspections regularly falling due at the same time. This rule, however, is not to be construed as preventing the inspection of any vessel at an earlier period than 60 days anterior to the expiration of the vessel's certificate, when such vessel has been practically rebuilt, or when necessary "for the purpose of concentrating the work of the inspectors within certain given periods" (Department decision 7703, Aug. 17, 1886, p. 216, Manual, edition 1890) for the purpose of saving traveling expenses.

Local inspectors issuing a permit to any vessel to proceed to other ports for repairs shall state upon the face of the same the conditions upon which it is granted and whether the vessel is to be allowed to carry freight or passengers, the quantity and number: *Provided, however,* That no vessel whose certificate had *expired* shall be permitted to carry passengers or freight while en route to another port for repairs.

When, under section 4456, Revised Statutes of the United States, vessels obtain a permit from the local inspectors of a district to go from their district to another to make repairs, said local inspectors shall notify the supervising inspector of their district, stating the repairs to be made on said vessels. The supervising inspector shall notify the supervising inspector of the district where such repairs are to be made, furnishing him a copy of the report of the inspectors

indicating the repairs ordered on said vessels. (Secs. 4421, 4453, 4456, R. S.)

8. On and after July 1, 1911, the owner of every new vessel of over 100 gross tons, when making application for first inspection of the vessel, shall furnish the local inspectors of the district where the vessel is to be inspected drawings or blue prints, in plan and section, showing fully the general construction of the vessel, of wood, iron, or steel, including dimensions, spacing of frames, disposition of hull plates, outside and in, or of outside and inside planks, construction of decks, construction of transverse and longitudinal bulkheads and location of same, space between decks, and details of principal scarfs, and shall also furnish a statement of the shapes, dimensions, and unit weights of all structural parts of the hull and of the kinds of material of which made, including kinds of wood. A full description of the riveting of all parts of an iron or steel hull shall be furnished.

The drawings or blue prints and description of the vessel shall be retained in the office of the local inspectors making the first inspection of the vessel.

In the inspection of hulls, boilers, and machinery of vessels, the rules promulgated by the American Bureau of Shipping respecting material and construction of hulls, boilers, and engines, except where otherwise provided for by these rules and regulations, may be accepted by inspectors. (Secs. 4405, 4417, R. S.)

RULE VII.—EXCURSION STEAMERS.

	Section.
Increases in passenger allowance, only after personal inspection of vessel.....	1
Passenger steamers making excursions, additional equipments required on....	2
Permits, excursion, how issued.....	1

1. If the master, agent, or owner of any passenger steamer desires a permit to engage in excursions, the inspectors, upon the written application of such master, agent, or owner, which application shall be accompanied by an affidavit that the proper equipment is on board, may issue the same, stating the number of extra passengers the boat may carry with safety, the route she may run, and the kind and extra number of life-saving appliances with which she is provided. The permit, when used, shall be framed under glass and exposed to the view of the passengers, in connection with the certificate of inspection.

Increases in the passenger allowance of any vessel, whether specified in regular certificate or by excursion permit, may be allowed only after personal inspection of the vessel by the local inspectors, or by the supervising inspector if he grants the increase, who must be satisfied that the vessel and her equipment justify the additional allowance, and of which inspection a written record shall be made and kept in the files of the office granting the allowance and a copy thereof forwarded to the office of the Supervising Inspector General. (Sec. 4466, R. S.)

2. Passenger steamers making excursions on coastwise waters of the Atlantic and Pacific coasts and of the Gulf of Mexico shall have, in addition to their regular life-saving equipments, a life preserver made in accordance with the rules of the board, or their equivalent in other approved life-saving appliances, for each additional passenger allowed. (Sec. 4466, R. S.)

RULE VIII.—DUTIES OF INSPECTORS.

	Section.
Boiler coverings, removal of, at annual inspections.....	4
Boilers, interior of, to be entered and examined by boiler inspector.....	5
Boilers, shells of, to be examined by local inspectors.....	4
Casualties, local boards to report to supervising inspectors.....	9
Dangerous places to be properly protected.....	13
Elevators, steam, location of whistles on.....	6
Excess of steam, inspectors to prosecute for carrying.....	11
Fire apparatus to be tested by hull and boiler inspectors jointly.....	8
Hydrostatic pressure to be taken by hull and boiler inspectors.....	8
Local inspectors of hulls and boilers to take indication of hydrostatic pressure..	8
Local inspectors to examine the shells of boilers.....	4
Lockup safety valves, when to be placed on boilers.....	11
Notifications, how sent to local inspectors of adjoining districts.....	2
Official records, when they may be examined.....	12
Reports, alphabetical list of steamers inspected, officers licensed, and when made	10
Reports, annual, of local inspectors, how made.....	1, 10
Reports of supervising and local inspectors, how and when made public.....	1
Sounding apparatus and hand line, deep sea, required on certain steamers....	8
Stability tests of vessels, when required.....	14
Testimony, when it may be obtained through the supervising inspectors.....	3
Whistles, steam, location of.....	6, 7

1. No supervising inspector shall make his annual report public until after the same has been printed and made public by the department; and, further, no local board, or the clerk thereof, shall make public any report without the consent of their supervising inspector or that of the Supervising Inspector General. (Sec. 4410, R. S.)

2. It shall be the duty of the supervising inspectors to inform their respective local boards, in writing, of their decisions in cases of appeal. Supervising inspectors granting license to a vessel engaged in towing to carry persons in addition to its crew, under the act approved February 23, 1901, shall notify the local inspectors in whose jurisdiction the steamer receiving the permit is engaged, and the local inspectors shall keep a record of the same.

It shall be the duty of local inspectors to notify the local inspectors of adjoining districts, through the supervising inspector, of all revocations or suspensions of licenses, and also of the names of all persons from whom licenses have been withheld, the names of all steam vessels neglecting or refusing to make repairs when ordered, and the names of all that have been refused certificates, with the reasons therefor. (Secs. 4411, 4427, R. S.)

3. Whenever any inspector shall find it necessary, in conducting his investigations or in the performance of any of his duties, to obtain testimony from the inspectors of other districts, he shall request the same through the supervising inspector. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

4. Local inspectors, at their annual inspections of steam boilers, shall remove from the surface of such boilers as are covered so much of said covering as may be necessary to enable them to examine parts of the boilers which can not be properly examined from the inside, and shall examine in a thorough and careful manner, when practicable, either externally or internally, all parts of the shell of every boiler; and the masters, engineers, and owners of every steam vessel shall afford every facility necessary to carry out in the most effective and efficient manner the provisions of this section, and in no case shall an intermediate inspection be deemed any part of the regular annual inspection. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

5. It shall be the duty of the inspector who inspects the boilers of any steamer to actually enter the boiler or boilers where it is possible to do so, and to thoroughly examine the interior of all such boilers to see that the braces are in place and of proper size, and to determine whether the boilers are in good condition, before granting a certificate of inspection, such examinations to be made after the hydrostatic pressure has been applied. A record shall be made in the boiler inspector's report of inspection showing whether or not the inspector did actually enter the boiler, and if he did not enter the boiler, he shall give his reasons for not entering it. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

6. It shall also be the duty of the inspectors to compel all floating structures, such as steam elevators (propelled by their own motive power), to have their whistles located on the front side of such superstructures having an elevation higher than the pilot house of the vessels. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

7. All steam whistles shall be placed not less than 6 feet above the top of the pilot house of steam vessels where the height of the smokestack will admit the attachment of same below its top, when not hinged for passing under bridges, except upon steamers navigating the Red River of the North, Yukon and similar rivers, and rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico, and steamers of less than 100 gross tons, whose steam whistles shall be placed not less than 2 feet above the tops of their pilot houses; and all double-end ferry steamers, and steamers similarly constructed, shall have a steam whistle both fore and aft of the smokestack, or one steam whistle on either the starboard or port side of the smokestack, so that the steam, when whistle is blown, can be seen from either end of steamer; and it shall be the duty of inspectors to enforce this rule at the annual inspection. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

8. It shall be the duty of both the hull and boiler inspectors to be present when the boiler is being tested by hydrostatic pressure, and the hull inspector, as well as the boiler inspector, shall observe and note the indication upon the gauge.

It shall also be the duty of both the hull and boiler inspectors to examine all pumps, hose, and other fire apparatus and to see that the hose is subjected to a pressure of 100 pounds to the square inch, and that the hose couplings are securely fastened in accordance with these rules.

It shall be the duty of the local inspectors to require all ocean passenger or freight steamers of 500 gross tons and upward, except paddle-wheel steamers, to be equipped with an efficient mechanical deep-sea sounding apparatus, in addition to the ordinary deep-sea hand lead. The mechanical deep-sea sounding apparatus above required shall be installed, kept in working order, and ready for immediate use. (Secs. 4405, 4417, 4418, R. S.)

9. Local boards shall report forthwith to their supervising inspectors in detail all accidents of a serious character—such as collisions, foundering, sinkings, fires—and all other casualties of interest to or affecting the steamboat service in their respective districts. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

10. Local inspectors shall report, for each fiscal year, as soon as practicable after the end of each fiscal year, to their supervising

inspectors, all vessels inspected, arranged according to class and grade; all examinations into alleged violations of the laws regulating vessels, and the action taken in relation to the same; all investigations and decisions by local inspectors; all cases of appeal and the result thereof; casualties and investigations of same; the names of all persons licensed; the names of all whose licenses have been suspended or revoked; the names of all persons from whom licenses have been withheld; and shall render all other annual reports required by the regulations of the department. These reports, together with any other annual reports that may be submitted by supervising and local inspectors, shall be forwarded by supervising inspectors to the Supervising Inspector General. (Secs. 4410, 4411, R. S.)

11. When it is known or comes to the knowledge of the local inspectors that any steam vessel is or has been carrying an excess of steam beyond that which is allowed by her certificate of inspection, the local inspectors in whose district said steamer is being navigated, in addition to reporting the fact to the United States district attorney for prosecution under section 4437, Revised Statutes of the United States, shall require the owner or owners of said steamer to place on the boiler of said steamer a lockup safety valve that will prevent the carrying of an excess of steam and shall be under the control of said local inspectors.

On the placing of a lockup safety valve upon any boiler, it shall be the duty of the engineer in charge of same to blow or cause the said valve to blow off steam at least once in each watch of six hours or less, to determine whether the valve is in working order, and it shall be the duty of the master of such vessel to see that this rule is observed, and it shall be the duty of the master and engineer to report to the local inspectors any failure of such valve to operate.

In case no such report is made, and a safety valve is found that has been tampered with or out of order, the license of the engineer having such boiler in charge and the license of the master of such vessel shall be suspended or revoked.

It shall be the duty of the local inspectors to send a copy of this rule to every steamer in their district when said copies are furnished by the department. (Secs. 4418, 4437, R. S.)

12. All official records and official documents on file in the office of any supervising inspector or board of local inspectors, after official action thereon has been concluded, may be open to public inspection and examination: *Provided*, That such inspection or examination be made in the office to which such official records and documents belong. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

13. It shall be the duty of the inspectors when inspecting or re-inspecting a vessel to see that all exposed and dangerous places, such as gears and machinery, are properly protected with covers, guards, or rails, in order that the danger of accidents may be minimized. (Secs. 4405, 4417, R. S.)

14. When inspectors have any reason to question the stability of any vessel under their jurisdiction, they shall require the owners of the vessel to make inclining tests on such vessel, under the supervision of expert naval architects provided by the Department of Commerce. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

RULE IX.—MISCELLANEOUS.

	Section.
Bell, alarm, required on certain steamers.....	3
Cable for communication required on certain steamers.....	1
Draft of seagoing vessels to be recorded in log book.....	4
Fog bell required.....	13
Gasoline for auxiliary lighting and wireless system, how carried.....	7
Hatches must be properly covered.....	17
Inflammable articles, certain, prohibited as stores on passenger and pleasure steamers.....	5
Lighting system, auxiliary, when required.....	16
Lights on vessels, unauthorized, prohibited.....	15
Motor vessels to be provided with whistle blown by compressed air or other power.....	2
Oil below a certain fire test not allowed as stores on passenger vessels.....	5
Refined petroleum, how to put up for shipment.....	6
Refined petroleum may be carried under certain restrictions.....	6
Searchlight, flashing of, into pilot house of passing vessels forbidden.....	12
Speaking tube, when required.....	1
Tanks, fuel-oil, installation of.....	8
Telegraph, so-called, may be used between pilot house and engine room.....	1
Telephone required between pilot house and engine room on certain steamers.....	1
Whistles blown by compressed air or other power to be used by motor vessels.....	2
Whistles, steam, unnecessary sounding of, prohibited.....	14
Watchmen and lookout for ocean steamers.....	9
Watchmen, duties of.....	10
Watchman required in or near pilot house.....	11

1. Steamers using the bell signals between the pilot house and engine room shall have a tube, of proper size, so arranged as to return the sound of the bell signals to the pilot house, and shall also be provided with a speaking tube or other device for the purpose of conversation between pilot house and engine room.

Nothing in the above shall be construed to prevent the use of the so-called telegraph now in use for conveying signals from the pilot house to the engine room, but in all cases where the telegraph is used the signal shall be repeated back.

On steamers where the distance is more than 150 feet between deck houses, a wire cable shall be stretched between the deck houses at all times when the vessel is loaded and being navigated, this cable to be not less than 5 feet from the deck; and there shall be attached at all times to the cable a traveler with a line of sufficient continuous length to insure its operation, in order that communication between both ends of the vessel may be facilitated at all times: *Provided*, That, in addition to the traveler with the endless whip, as many loose rings with lanyards attached may be placed on the cable as may be deemed necessary by the master in charge of the vessel. Failure to have such cable stretched and traveler attached at all times when the vessel is loaded and being navigated shall be sufficient cause for the suspension of the license of the master or officer in charge.

On all steamers where the distance is more than 150 feet between perpendiculars of pilot house and forward part of the engine room there shall be communication by means of a telephone between the pilot house and engine room, such telephone to be installed in lieu of a speaking tube. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

2. Motor vessels of any tonnage other than steam vessels shall be provided with a whistle to be blown by compressed air or other power, to give the necessary whistle signals to passing vessels. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

3. All steam vessels of over 100 gross tons shall have all sleeping accommodations equipped with an alarm bell unless there is a watchman always on duty in such apartment or the apartment is so situated and arranged that the inspectors consider such bell unnecessary or dangerous. Where electric bells are installed they shall be operated by a switch from the pilot house or bridge. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

4. The master of every seagoing vessel shall, whenever leaving port, enter the maximum draft of his vessel in the log book. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

5. None of the inflammable articles specified in section 4472, Revised Statutes, or oil that will not stand a fire test of 300° F. shall be used as stores on any pleasure steamer or steamer carrying passengers, except that vessels not carrying passengers for hire may transport gasoline or any of the products of petroleum for use as a source of motive power for the motor boats or launches of such vessels. (Sec. 4472, R. S.)

6. Refined petroleum which will not ignite at a temperature of less than 110° F. may, upon routes where there is no other practicable mode of transporting it, be carried on passenger steamers; but it shall not be lawful to receive on board or transport any petroleum unless the owner or master of the steamer shall have first received from the inspectors a permit designating the place or places on such steamer in which the same may be carried or stowed, with the further condition that the permit shall be conspicuously posted on the steamer.

Refined petroleum shall not in any case be received on board or carried unless it is put up in good iron-bound casks or barrels or in good metallic cans or vessels, carefully packed in boxes, and the casks, barrels, or boxes plainly marked on the heads thereof with the shipper's name, the name of the article, and the degree of temperature (Fahrenheit) at which the petroleum will ignite. (Sec. 4472, R. S.)

7. Vessels carrying passengers or freight for hire permitted under the authority of the act of Congress approved October 22, 1914, amending section 4472, Revised Statutes of the United States, to transport and use gasoline or any of the products of petroleum for the operation of engines to supply an auxiliary lighting and wireless system independent of the vessel's main power plant, shall be allowed to carry not to exceed 40 gallons of gasoline or any of the products of petroleum for such purposes when contained in a seamless steel tank, cylindrical in form, not less than one-fourth (.25) of an inch thick, and of a capacity of at least 10 per cent more than the volume of the contents. The tank shall be tinned on the inside and tested to 300 pounds pressure to insure tightness, and fitted with a vent pipe of ample capacity, with no angles in pipe greater than 45°, opening to the atmosphere at a point not less than 10 feet above the highest house, the vent pipe to end with a U bend with the opening protected by wire gauze. The filling pipe or cap shall be entirely independent of other connections. The tank shall be carried on the highest deck of the steamer and so located that there may be a free circulation of air all around it.

Steamers engaged in transoceanic service or on voyages of more than 10 days' duration in either direction may carry such quantities of gasoline or any of the products of petroleum as may be necessary to supply an auxiliary service already installed, the tanks already

installed and the location of same being allowed for this purpose. On steamers where the auxiliaries are maintained by engines using the heavy oils, the oil may be carried in quantities not to exceed 15 tons, when contained in iron or steel tanks of sufficient strength to withstand the action of sea or temperature, and so located as to be properly insulated or ventilated if either is necessary.

All tanks shall be firmly and properly secured to prevent being torn away from beds or saddles by heavy weather or excessive list of the ship, and shall be the object of daily inspection by the officers of the ship intrusted with their care.

There shall be placed within 5 feet of every tank containing gasoline, benzine, or naphtha not less than two fire extinguishers of approved type which have demonstrated a capacity for extinguishing burning gasoline, which fire extinguishers shall be in addition to the fire extinguishers already required. (Sec. 4472, R. S.)

8. *Regulations for the installation of fuel-oil tanks, valve connections, piping, etc., for the use of petroleum for the production of motive power on ocean and coastwise steam vessels.*

On all ocean and coastwise steam vessels burning oil as fuel for the production of motive power, the fuel-oil tanks including settling tanks shall be constructed of iron or steel plates of not less than five-sixteenths inch in thickness, when such tanks are built separate from the hull, and shall withstand a pressure of 15 pounds per square inch: *Provided, however*, That where the oil is carried in water bottoms or deep tanks constructed as part of the hull the same shall be tested to a 30-foot head.

In all tanks built separate from the hull, the rivet holes shall be fairly drilled, and in no case punched and reamed; the rivets shall be spaced four diameters of the rivet from center to center; the seams shall be double chain riveted; the edges of the seams shall be calked inside and out, and the burrs shall be removed from the sheets before riveting.

On ocean and coastwise steamers all pipes over 2 inches in diameter shall be flanged where attached to tanks. The filling pipes on tanks shall run through the top of tank and be carried to the bottom of a U bend extending upward at least 12 inches above the bottom to prevent filling pipe from clogging, to expel gases in the tank through the vent pipes when tanks are being filled. The area of the vent pipes shall be not less than the area of the filling pipe and shall be carried over the upper deck or superstructure to the atmosphere and have nonreturn U bends properly fitted with wire gauze. Where bends or turns are necessary to carry this pipe, they shall be made with bends or 45° elbows. Where there are a number of vents connected with the vent box, box shall be covered with wire gauze.

No openings shall be cut in the bottom, ends, or sides of tanks, unless for suction, and when such holes are cut in the bottom or sides of tanks an internal gate valve shall be placed inside the tank, connected by a rod leading through the top of the tank with a stuffing box attached thereto, and a wheel or handle for shutting off same from the top, which shall be accessibly placed so valve may be shut immediately at all times.

The valves on all tanks shall be so arranged as to be accessible at all times, and when placed on tanks in the double bottoms under the

cargo hold they shall have rods connected thereto carried to the deck in accessible places.

All pipes and connections between feed pumps and burners on all high-pressure systems shall withstand a pressure of 500 pounds, and all connections in pipe lines may be made with flanges or screwed fittings.

When heaters are used, the joints shall be made on the outside of the heater. A continuous pipe or pipes shall be carried through the heads or ends of the heater, and all joints shall be made on the outside to prevent oil getting into the boiler: *Provided, however,* That this construction is not necessary when the steam from the heater does not exhaust into the main condenser.

On ocean or coastwise wooden vessels, where oil tanks are set in the vessel, lead lining shall be placed underneath the tanks, having a weight of not less than 8 pounds per square foot, to prevent any oil from getting into the bilges of the vessel. No bulkheads shall be required around oil tanks, except the water-tight bulkheads required by law.

The throttle valve on the pumps shall be arranged to be closed from the fireroom, or from some accessible place either outside the room where the pumps are located, the engine rooms, or the deck above the boiler rooms, the location of these rods to be designated by the inspector in whose district the installation is made.

On all vessels of over 500 gross tons there shall be in each fireroom a metal tank containing 50 gallons of sand, fitted with a scoop or shaker, for fire purposes; also two or more approved fire extinguishers placed accessible to the fireroom and ready for immediate use: *Provided, however,* That steamers of 500 gross tons and under may be fitted with metal tanks containing 25 gallons of sand.

Cofferdams may be used when required by classification or any standard bureau of construction, but same are not compulsory under these regulations.

When expansion trunks extend above the deck, all rivet holes shall be drilled and double chain riveted. (Sec. 4474, R. S.)

9. All steamers navigating the ocean during the nighttime shall have a lookout at all times at or near the bow and one watchman in each cabin and steerage. (Sec. 4477, R. S.)

10. All watchmen shall be under the direct charge of the master or officer in command of the vessel, and each shall report to the officer in command at the pilot house at fixed intervals of not longer than every hour. (Sec. 4477, R. S.)

11. All passenger steamers shall, in addition to the regular pilot on watch, have one of the crew also on watch, in or near the pilot house; and this rule applies to all steamers navigating in the nighttime. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

12. Any master or pilot of any steam vessel who shall flash or cause to be flashed the rays of the searchlight into the pilot house of a passing vessel shall be deemed guilty of misconduct and shall be liable to have his license suspended or revoked. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

13. The efficient fog bell required upon vessels by law shall be held to mean a bell not less than 8 inches in diameter from outside to outside and constructed of bronze or brass or other material equal thereto in tone and volume of sound, and located where the sound shall be the least obstructed. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

14. Unnecessary sounding of the steam whistle is prohibited within any harbor limits of the United States. Whenever any licensed officer in charge of any steamer authorizes or permits such unnecessary whistling, upon conviction thereof before any board of inspectors having jurisdiction, such officer shall be suspended from acting under his license as the inspectors trying the case may deem proper. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

15. Any master or pilot of any steam vessel who shall authorize or permit the carrying of any light, electric or otherwise, not required by law, on the outside structure of the cabin or hull of the vessel that in any way will interfere with distinguishing the signal lights shall, upon conviction thereof before any board of inspectors having jurisdiction, be deemed guilty of misconduct and shall be liable to have his license suspended or revoked. (Secs. 4405, 4450, R. S.)

16. On and after July 1, 1915, all steamers of the United States, subject to the regulations of this Service, carrying passengers, which steamers are lighted by electricity and whose dynamos are located below the deep-load line, shall have on board an auxiliary lighting system located above the deep-load line sufficient to light the steamer to enable passengers and crew to find their way to the exits, which system shall be ready for use in case of failure of the main lighting system. (Sec. 4472, R. S.)

17. It shall be the duty of the master of all loaded vessels to see that all hatches are properly covered and secured as soon as practicable after leaving port. Failure by the master of any vessel to observe this regulation shall be sufficient cause for suspension of his license on a charge of inattention to his duty. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

INDEX—OCEAN AND COASTWISE.

	Page.		Page.
Accident drill on passenger steamers.....	103	Barstow life raft.....	84
Accidents, reports of:		Bell:	
By licensed officers.....	102, 113	Alarm.....	121
By local boards.....	118	Fog.....	123
Adamson flues.....	33	Signal.....	120
Affidavit of manufacturer of:		Bending test, steel and iron boiler plates.....	12, 13
Fusible plugs.....	48	Bilge pipes.....	95
Lap-welded steam pipes.....	62	Bill, station.....	103
Line-carrying guns.....	89	Boat drill.....	103
Marine steam boilers.....	14	Boiler coverings, removal of, at annual inspection.....	117
Constructed of material tested at mill.....	14	Boiler flues. <i>See</i> Flues.	
Using steel braces.....	44	Boiler plates:	
Valves and fittings.....	65	Certificate of manufacturer of steel.....	12
Air tanks:		For repairs or stock, testing of, at mill.....	11, 12
Lifeboats.....	72	Gauge for determining thickness of.....	13
Life rafts.....	82, 83	Iron—	
Alarm:		Bending test of.....	13
Bell.....	121	Requirements for.....	13
Fire.....	104	Joins in, formulas for pitch of rivets for.....	21
American Bureau of Shipping Rules may be accepted.....	116	Requirements for.....	11-15
Anchor, sea, for lifeboats.....	80	Stamping of.....	11
Angle stiffeners for curved surfaces.....	24	Steel—	
Annual reports.....	118	Quenching and bending test of.....	12
Apparatus for extinguishment of fire in compartments of steamer approved.....	360	Requirements for.....	12
Appeals to supervising inspector in cases of trial of licensed officers.....	352	Testing of.....	11-15
Application for inspection.....	114	At mills.....	11, 12
Army emergency ration for lifeboats.....	80	Tests of, record of.....	12
Automatic plug for lifeboats.....	76	Boilers:	
Automobiles, fire extinguishers for.....	96	Angle stiffeners for curved surfaces.....	24
Auxiliary boilers.....	20	Approved for use on steam vessels.....	362
Axes on steamers.....	92	Auxiliary.....	20
Back connections of boilers.....	44	Back connections of.....	44
Barges, seagoing, lifeboats and equipments on.....	71	Bumped heads of.....	18, 56
		Butt straps of.....	23
		Cast iron and steel in.....	61-64
		Coil.....	54

Boilers—Continued.	Page.		Page.
Combustion chambers.....	44	Bronze for fittings.....	64
Computations of strength of, record of.....	17	Brown furnace.....	33
Concave heads of.....	18	Brude lifeboat, rules for.....	78
Cone tops.....	35	Buckets, fire, requirements regarding.....	92
Convex heads of.....	18	Bulkheads.....	90
Copper tubes in.....	56	Bumped heads of boilers.....	18, 56
Cylindrical shells of.....	18	Buoys, ring, may be required.....	88
Date of building of.....	46	Butt straps on boilers, requirements for.....	23
Diagonal stays, area of.....	41		
Distance of, from woodwork.....	24	Cable for communication required on certain steamers.....	120
Donkey.....	20	Canceled licenses, examination of, by supervising inspectors.....	101
Drawings and specifications for.....	17, 54	Carbonic-acid gas.....	93
Drilling of, to determine thickness.....	20	Carley life float, buoyancy, etc., of.....	84
Drums of.....	56	Cast iron and steel, use of, in boilers, pipes, and connections.....	54, 61, 64
Feed water for.....	53	Catamaran life rafts, construction of.....	82, 83
Fittings of, material for.....	64	Certificate of lost license.....	99
Flat heads of.....	19	Certificate of manufacturer of steel boiler plate.....	12
Flat surfaces in, stress allowable on.....	45	Charges, copy of, to accused.....	352
Flues of.....	36	Charges may be amended.....	352
Foreign-built, admission of, to American registry.....	15	Clark life raft.....	84
Furnaces of. <i>See</i> Flues.....		Classification of steamers.....	63
Fusible plugs in.....	46	Clerks to local boards.....	9
Gauge cocks of.....	48	Coastwise steam vessels:	
Girders used in.....	44	Chief mate of.....	108
Handholes in.....	19	Definition of.....	68
Heads of.....	18	Master of.....	105
Holes in—		Second mate of.....	109
Drilling of.....	18, 20, 21	Third mate of.....	109
For pipe connections.....	19, 61	Cocks:	
Hydrostatic test of.....	20, 56	Sea.....	66
Presence of both local inspectors at.....	118	Stop.....	65
Inspection of.....	117, 118	Coil boilers.....	54
By new engineer.....	113	Color blindness, examination of licensed officers for.....	98
Malleable-iron fittings in.....	56	Combustion chambers.....	44
Manholes in shells of.....	19	Compositions made of copper, tin, and zinc.....	64
Manufacturers' affidavits regarding.....	14	Concave heads.....	18
Mud drums of.....	20	Cone tops, formula for pressure allowable on.....	35
Name plates for.....	46	Convex heads.....	64
Pipe, approved for use.....	362	Copper-pipe, use of, in marine boilers.....	62
Porcupine type, formula for determining pressure on.....	55	Copper tubes, use of, in water-tube boilers.....	56
Pressure allowable on, rule for.....	18	Cork, loose, granulated, life preservers of, prohibition of.....	87
Pumps for testing.....	94	Corrugated furnaces.....	32
Repairs to, engineer's report on.....	113	Cotton, baled, how bound and covered.....	92
Rivet holes in.....	18, 21	Covering of boiler, removal of at inspections.....	117
Safety valves for. <i>See</i> Safety valves.....		Cranes for lifeboats.....	80
Sea cocks connected with.....	66	Crowfeet, rivets for.....	42
Stay bolts.....	21	Cylindrical shells of boilers, pressure allowable on.....	18
Stays of—			
Manufacturers' affidavit regarding.....	44	Dangerous places to be properly protected.....	119
Maximum pitch of.....	45	Date of building of boiler.....	46
Requirements for.....	40, 45	Davits for lifeboats.....	80
Steam gauges of.....	49	Decisions in cases of appeal.....	117, 352
Stopcocks for.....	65	Deep-sea lead.....	118
Thickness of, drilling to determine.....	20	Diagonal stays, area of.....	41
Tube sheet of, stress allowable on.....	26	Disengaging apparatus for lifeboats approved.....	355
Tubes of. <i>See</i> Tubes.....		Distress signals, friction devices for.....	79
Unsafe, engineer's report on.....	113	Districts, supervising, territory embraced in.....	7
Water gauge of.....	48	Dock, inspection of vessels in.....	115
Water-tube.....	54, 362	"Doctor," use of, as fire pump.....	94
Copper and brass tubes and drums in.....	56	Documents, official, public inspection of.....	119
Drawings for.....	54	Donkey boilers, requirements for.....	20
Drums, pipe.....	56	Draft of seagoing vessels, maximum, to be recorded in log book.....	121
Hydrostatic test of.....	56	Drawings of:	
Pressure allowable on.....	55	Boilers.....	17, 54
Which have been used for other purposes, use of, as marine boilers.....	12	Lifeboats.....	71
Woodwork near, protection of.....	24	Life rafts.....	81
Boiler shells:		New vessels.....	116
Connection of, with mud drum.....	20	Drilling of:	
Cylindrical, pressure allowable on.....	18	Holes for stay bolts.....	21
Inspection of.....	117, 118	Old boilers.....	20
Boiler-tube sheet, compressive stress allowable on.....	26	Rivet holes, when required.....	18
Boiler tubes:		Drills:	
Lap-welded, pressure allowable on.....	38	Lifeboat.....	103
Seamless steel, inspection, testing, and gauging of.....	40	Line-carrying guns.....	89
Statement of manufacturer of.....	40	On steamers carrying passengers.....	103
Bolts:		Drums and heads.....	56
Hollow-rolled, stay.....	42		
Stay, requirements for.....	40, 45	Electric-light plant, auxiliary, when required.....	124
Braces, stress allowable on.....	40, 41	Electric welding.....	57
Brass, for fittings.....	64	Elevators, steam floating, location of whistles of.....	118
Brass tubes in water-tube boilers.....	56		
Bridge, navigator's, exclusion of certain persons from.....	103		

	Page.		Page.
Emergency ration.....	80	Flues—Continued.....	
Engelhardt collapsible lifeboat.....	83	Pressure allowable on, formulas for—Contd.....	
Engineers:		Plain circular riveted.....	35
Examination of. <i>See</i> Examination.....		Plain lap-welded.....	36
Examination of boilers and machinery by.....	113	Purves type.....	33
Grades of, and requirements for eligibility to license.....	111	Ribbed.....	32
License of. <i>See</i> Licenses.....		Riveted, in sections.....	35
Report of, on repairs.....	113	Seamless, in sections.....	37
Routes of.....	111	Spherical top.....	34
Equipments:		Used for steam chimney.....	20
Approved for use on steam vessels.....	354	Vertical type.....	35
Name of steamer on.....	91	Requirements for.....	20, 32-38
Lifeboat.....	79	Steam chimney, pressure allowable on.....	21
Life raft.....	85	Fog bell required on vessels, size and material of.....	123
Seagoing barges.....	71	Foreign-built boilers, admission of to American registry.....	15
Escape from steamers, means of.....	24	Fox type flue.....	32
Evaporators:		Friction devices for distress signals.....	79
Safety valve required on.....	67	Fuel-oil tanks, installation of.....	122
Steam pressure allowable on.....	66	Furnaces, pressure allowable on.....	32
Examination:		Steel for, tensile strength and elongation required.....	32
After refusal of license.....	99	<i>See</i> Flues.....	
Engineer's.....	113	Fusible plugs, requirements for.....	46
Extension of route.....	100	Gas fire apparatus.....	93
For color blindness.....	98	Gasoline:	
Master's—		For auxiliary lighting and wireless systems, how carried.....	121
Coastwise steam vessels.....	106	For motor-propelled lifeboats, how carried.....	70
Ocean steam vessels.....	105	Gauge cocks on boilers.....	48
Renewal of license.....	98, 100	Gauges:	
Sail vessels.....	106	Boiler plate, thickness of.....	13
Steam pilot, fishing, Porto Rican, and Hawaiian vessels.....	110	Lifeboats, metallic.....	76
Steam yachts.....	110	Steam, on boilers.....	49
Mate's—		Water, on boilers.....	48
Coastwise steamers.....	109	Girders, boiler, formula for pressure on.....	44
Ocean steamers.....	108	Government life preservers, inspection of.....	87
Steam pilot, fishing, Porto Rican, and Hawaiian vessels.....	110	Granulated cork life preservers and life rafts, prohibition of.....	87
Of boilers and machinery by engineer.....	113	Guns, line-carrying, and projectiles:	
Original license.....	97	Approved for use on steam vessels.....	358
Raise of grade of license.....	100	Carriages for guns, numbering of.....	89
Renewal of license.....	98	Crew to be drilled in use of, and drills entered on log.....	89
Visual.....	98	Hunt's guns, tests of.....	88
Excursion steamers:		Instructions for use of.....	90
Issuance of permits for.....	116	Lyle guns, tests of.....	88
Lifeboats and life-saving equipments required on.....	116	Manufacturer's affidavit of test of.....	88
Regulations regarding.....	116	Placard relating to use of.....	90
Feed pipe, joints, flanges, etc., of.....	61	Powder charge for.....	88
Feed water for marine boilers, temperature of.....	58	Requirements for.....	88, 89
Feed-water heaters, pressure allowable on.....	66	Tests of.....	88
Ferrosteel.....	64	Gusset stays.....	41
Findings of inspectors in trials of licensed officers, notification of.....	353	Handholes in boilers.....	19
Fire alarm, general.....	104	Hatches, covering of.....	124
Fire apparatus:		Hawaiian Islands, license for master of coasting vessels in.....	110
Examination of, by both local inspectors.....	118	Hawaiian steamers, equipments of lifeboats on.....	80
Gas.....	93	Hay, how carried.....	92
On vessels.....	92	Heads, boiler:	
Fire boats, lifeboats on.....	69	Pressure allowable on.....	18
Fire buckets, requirements regarding.....	92	Requirements for.....	18
Fire drill on passenger steamers.....	103	Water-tube.....	56
Fire extinguishers:		Heater, feed-water.....	66
Approved for use on steam vessels.....	358	Hemp, baled, how bound and covered.....	92
Chemical, regulations regarding.....	95	Holes in boilers.....	18, 19, 61
Fire pipes, requirements for.....	94, 95	Hollow stay bolts.....	42
Fire pumps, requirements for.....	93-95	Hose, fire:	
Fishing vessels, steam, license for master or mate of.....	110	Diameter of.....	94
Fittings of boilers.....	65	Test and inspection of.....	95
Flanges in steam and feed pipes.....	61	When may be uncoupled.....	95
Flat heads of boilers.....	19	Hulls:	
Flat surfaces, stress allowable on.....	45	Boring of, to determine soundness.....	115
Float, Carley.....	84	Drawings of.....	116
Flues:		Inspection of.....	114
Bracing of.....	35	Huston brace, pressure allowable on.....	41
Corrugated, thickness of, measurement of.....	32	Hydrostatic test:	
Drilling of.....	38	Boilers.....	20, 56
Inspection of.....	38	Lap-welded steam pipe.....	59
Pressure allowable on, formulas for.....	35-38	Presence of both local inspectors at.....	118
Adamson type.....	33	Inclining tests of vessels.....	119
Brown type.....	33	Increase of passenger allowance.....	116
Cone-shaped.....	35	Indorsement of master's or mate's license as pilot.....	110
Corrugated.....	32	Inflammable articles, certain, prohibited as stores on passenger and pleasure steamers.....	121
Fox type.....	32	Inflammable material, protection of, from fire.....	92
Having sections 18 inches long.....	33		
Leeds suspension bulb.....	32		
Morison corrugated type.....	32		

	Page.
Ink must be used for licenses.....	99
Inspection of steam vessels.....	114
Application for.....	114
Docked for repairs.....	115
Employed by the Government.....	114
For renewal of certificate, time of.....	115
Hulls.....	114
Reports on, by local boards.....	118
Inspection certificates:	
Period of.....	115
Revocation or suspension of.....	115
Signatures to.....	115
Inspectors:	
Duties of.....	117
Local.....	8
Entering of boiler by boiler inspector.....	118
Joint examination of fire apparatus by.....	118
Joint test of boiler by hydrostatic pressure by.....	118
Notification of, of decisions of supervising inspector and issuance of permits to carry passengers.....	117
Notification of, of licenses refused, revoked, or suspended in adjoining districts.....	117
Reports by.....	118
Rules for government of, in trials of licensed officers.....	352
Supervising.....	7
Annual reports of.....	117, 118
Appeal to, in cases of trial of licensed officers.....	352
Canceled licenses examined by.....	
Notification to local inspectors of decisions of, and permits to carry passengers issued by.....	101
Report of test of line-carrying guns furnished by.....	89
Testimony, method of obtaining by other inspectors through.....	117
Instruments approved for use on steam vessels.....	354
Iron:	
Cast, use of, in boilers, pipes, and connections.....	64
Malleable, fittings of, in boilers, etc.....	64
Plates, requirements for.....	13
"Joint rule" for examination of fire apparatus and hydrostatic test of boiler.....	118
Joints:	
Of steam and feed pipes.....	61-64
Riveted lap, formulas for pitch of rivets in.....	21
Slip, in steam pipes.....	64
Kapok life preservers, prohibition of.....	87
Ladders on passenger steamers and barges.....	90
Lamp lockers, steam pipes to.....	93
Lamps, glass, how fitted.....	93
Lap-welded pipe.....	62
Lap-welded tubes.....	38
Launch, steam.....	70
Laws, pilot, issue of, to licensees.....	101
Laws, Steamboat-Inspection Service, issue of to licensed officers.....	101
Lead, deep-sea, where required.....	118
Leeds furnace.....	32
Lever safety valves.....	54
Lockup safety valves.....	119
Licenses, officers':	
Application for.....	97
Certificates required for.....	97
Canceled, examination of.....	101
Engineers'—	
Classes of and requirements for.....	111
Designation of tonnage of vessels on.....	112
Examination of applicants for.....	97-99
For motor vessels.....	114
Forms required for.....	113
Publications issued with.....	101
Examination for original and renewal of.....	97-99
Examination for, place of.....	97, 98
Indorsement for pilot's license.....	110
Ink to be used for.....	99
Issued, reports on, by local boards.....	118
Loss of, certificate of.....	99
Making out of.....	99
Masters'—	
Examination for. See Examination.	
Examination for vision before granting of.....	98
For coastwise steam vessels.....	105

	Page.
Licenses, officers'—Continued.	
Masters'—Continued.	
For Hawaiian and Porto Rican coasting vessels.....	110
For ocean steam vessels.....	104
For sail vessels of over 700 gross tons.....	106
For steam pilot boats.....	110
For steam fishing vessels.....	110
For steam vessels.....	104, 105
For steam yachts (owners).....	110
Issue of pilot rules and regulations with.....	101
Publications issued with.....	101
Mates'—	
Chief, for coastwise steam vessels.....	108, 109
Chief, for ocean steam vessels.....	106
Examination for vision before granting of.....	98
Examination of applicants for.....	108, 109
For steam fishing vessels.....	110
For steam pilot boats.....	110
For steam vessels.....	106-110
Publications issued with.....	109
Second, for coastwise steam vessels.....	109
Second, for ocean steam vessels.....	107
Third, for coastwise steam vessels.....	109
Third, for ocean steam vessels.....	107
Method of obtaining.....	97
New, for change of grade.....	100
Original.....	97
Parting with.....	99
Pilots'—	
Examination for color blindness before granting of.....	98
Extension of route.....	100
Indorsement of, for inland waters.....	111
Publications issued with.....	101
Raise of grade of.....	100
Refusal of, statement of reasons for.....	99
Refused, report of, by local boards.....	118
Renewal of.....	101
Evidence of applicants' title to.....	100
For new waters.....	101
Revocation of.....	102
For drunkenness and other misconduct.....	102
Rules of practice for trials for.....	352
Revoked—	
New licenses to former holders of.....	102
Report of, by local boards.....	118
Surrender of.....	102
Signatures to.....	115
Special, eligibility of holders of, for examination for higher grade.....	112
Suspended—	
Report of, by local boards.....	118
Surrender of.....	102
Suspension of.....	102
For drunkenness and other misconduct.....	102
Rules of practice for trials for.....	352
Term of duration of.....	102
To officers of vessels owned by the United States.....	102
Visual examination for.....	98
Lifeboats:	
Air tanks of.....	72
Approved for use on vessels.....	354
Automatic plug for.....	76
Brude, rules for.....	78
Capacity of, determination of.....	76
Construction of.....	73
Cranes for.....	80
Davits for.....	80
Disengaging apparatus for.....	355
Drawings, specifications, and name plate for.....	71
Drill in handling.....	103
Engelhardt, rules for.....	83
Equipments of.....	79
For coastwise steam vessels carrying passengers.....	69
For fire boats.....	69
For Hawaiian steamers.....	80
For motor vessels inspected.....	70
For ocean steam vessels carrying passengers.....	69
For passenger sail vessels.....	71
For seagoing barges, kind and equipment.....	71
For steam vessels of 50 gross tons and over not carrying passengers.....	69
For steam vessels of various kinds.....	68, 69
For vessels of less than 50 gross tons not carrying passengers.....	69
Gauge for metallic.....	76

	Page.		Page.
Lifeboats—Continued.		Name of steamer, marking of, on equipments.	91
How carried and marked	80	Name plate:	
Inspection of, when built	71	On boiler	46
Landin, rules for	78	On lifeboats	71
McCotter, rules for	79	On life rafts	82
Method of carrying	80	New vessels, drawings of	116
Motor-propelled, on steamers	70	Nozzles, cast	66
Name plate on	71		
Ration, emergency, on	80	Ocean steam vessels:	
Sea anchor on	80	Chief mate of	106
Seine boat	70	Definition of	68
Size and tests of	77	Master of	104
Surfboat	70	Second mate of	107
Working boat	69	Third mate of	107
Life float, Carley, buoyancy, etc., of	84	Officers licensed:	
Life preservers:		Misconduct of	102
Approved for use on vessels	357	Publications furnished	101
For excursion steamers	116	Reports of, on accidents	102
For sail vessels	71	Rules and regulations regarding	96
For vessels inspected	85	Trials of, rules of practice for	352
Government, inspection of	87	Officers, Steamboat-Inspection Service.	7
Granulated cork, loose, prohibition of	87	Official records and documents, public inspection of.	119
Kapok, prohibition of	87	Oil allowed as stores on passenger steamers	121
Requirements for	85	Oil rooms, steam pipes to	93
Life rafts:		Oil, storm	91
Air tanks of	82, 83	Original license, examination for	97
Approved for use on vessels	356	Owner of yacht of over 100 gross tons, license of, as master	110
Barstow	84	Oxyacetylene welding	57
Catamaran, construction and capacity of	82		
Clark	84	Parting with license	99
Cylinders of, construction of	82	Passenger allowance, increase of	116
Drawings, specifications, and name plate for	11	Passenger sail vessels, lifeboats and equipment required on	71
Equipments of	83	Passenger steamers:	
Granulated cork, loose, prohibition of	87	Automobiles carried on	96
Inspection of, when built	81	Exclusion of certain persons from bridge and pilot house of	103
Marking of capacity on	82	Fire drill, etc., on	104
Tule	85	Ladders on	90
Lights, unauthorized, carrying of, prohibited.	124	Lifeboats for	69
Line-carrying guns and projectiles. <i>See</i> Guns.		Oil and petroleum on	121
Line, lead and	118	Stairways on	90
Local inspectors. <i>See</i> Inspectors.		Watchmen on	123
Lockup safety valve, when required	119	Permits:	
Log book, draft of seagoing vessels to be recorded in	121	To excursion steamers	116
Lookout	123	To proceed to other ports for repairs	115
Low-water gauge	48	Petroleum, refined:	
Landin lifeboats, rules for	78	Carrying of, on passenger steamers	121
		Receptacles for	121
McCotter lifeboat, rules for	79	Pilot boats, steam, license for master or mate of	110
Machinery:		Pilot house:	
Approved for use on steam vessels	354	Exclusion of certain persons from	103
Inspection of, by new engineer	113	Flashing of searchlight into, prohibition of	123
Unsafe, engineer's report of	113	Pilot rules and regulations, issue of, to licensees	101
Manholes in boilers	19	Pilots:	
Main steam pipe	59	Extension of route of	101
Manufacturers' affidavits:		Illiterate, issue of licenses to	99
Of lap-welded steam pipes	62	License of. <i>See</i> License.	
Of test of line-carrying gun	89	Pipe boilers approved for use on steam vessels.	362
Of valves and fittings	65	Pipes:	
Regarding marine steam boilers	14	Bilge	95
Constructed of material tested at the mill	14	Cast iron and steel in fittings of	65, 66
Using steel braces	44	Copper, requirements for	62
Manufacturer of boiler tubes, statement of	40	Feed, joints, flanges, etc., of	61
Manufacturer's certificate for steel boiler plate	12	Fire	94
Manufacturers' Standard	66	Holes for, in boilers, reinforcement of	19, 61
Masters:		Lap-welded	
Examination of. <i>See</i> Examination.		Main steam, thickness of, and pressure allowable on	59
License of. <i>See</i> Licenses.		Seamless	60
Licensed master required on every steam vessel of over 100 tons under way	104	Sounding	95
Passenger steamers, duties of (fire drill, etc.)	103	Steam—	
Mates:		For fire extinguishing, requirements for	93
Examination of. <i>See</i> Examination.		Joints, flanges, etc., of	61
License of. <i>See</i> Licenses.		Lap-welded, annealing of	61
Maximum pitch of stays	45	Lap-welded, hydrostatic test of	59
Miscellaneous rules	120	Slip joints for	64
Means of escape from steamers	91	Welded, requirements and tests for	59
Misconduct of licensed officers	102	Suction, area of	95
Morison furnace	32	Water, welded	59
Motor-propelled lifeboats	70	Pitch:	
Motor vessels:		Of rivets, formulas to determine	21
Engineer's license for	114	Of stays, maximum	45
Lifeboats for, inspected	70	Plates. <i>See</i> Boiler plates.	
On steamers carrying passengers	69		
Whistles on and approved for use for	356		
Mud drum, connection of, with boiler	20		

	Page.		Page.
Plugs, fusible, in boilers.....	46	Sail vessels:	
Porcupine-type boilers, pressure allowable on..	55	Passenger—	
Porto Rico, license for master of coasting vessels in.....	110	Lifeboat and life preserver, equipment of..	71
Practice, rules of.....	352	Master's license for.....	106
Projectiles, line-carrying.....	88, 89	Sea anchor on lifeboats.....	80
Publications furnished licensed officers.....	101	Seagoing barges, equipments of.....	71
Pumps:		School ships, experience on.....	107, 108
Approved for use on vessels.....	360	Sea cocks.....	66
Boiler-testing.....	94	Seamless flues.....	37
Fire, requirements for.....	93-95	Seamless steel steam and water pipes.....	60
Rotary.....	94	Seamless tubes.....	40
Steam, approved for use on steam vessels.....	360	Searchlight, flashing of, into pilot house prohibited.....	123
Purves furnace.....	33	Seine boat, when may be substituted for lifeboat.....	70
Quenching test, steel boiler plates.....	13	Semisteel.....	64
Raise of grade of officer's license.....	100	Separators, pressure allowable on.....	66
Ration, emergency, Army, for lifeboats.....	80	Shafts of steamers to be drawn and examined... 115	
Records, official, public inspection of.....	119	Shells. <i>See</i> Boiler shells.	
Reinforcing:		Signals:	
Electric process.....	57	Bell, tube to return sound of, to pilot house.. 120	
Oxyacetylene process.....	57	Distress, friction devices for.....	79
Refusal of license.....	99	Telegraph, repetition of.....	120
Regulations, pilot, issue of, to licensees.....	101	Siphons, steam:	
Renewal of license, requirements for.....	98, 99	Approved for use on steam vessels.....	360
Repairs:		For use as bilge pipes.....	95
Boiler plates for.....	11, 12	Slip joints in steam pipe.....	64
Inspection of vessels docked for.....	115	Sounding apparatus and hand line, deep-sea, required on certain ocean steamers..... 118	
Inspectors must be notified of.....	115	Sounding pipes required.....	95
Permit to proceed to other ports for.....	115	Spanners.....	94
Report of, by engineer.....	113	Speaking tube between pilot house and engine room.....	120
Reports:		Spherical top furnaces.....	34
Annual, of supervising and local inspectors 117, 118		Spring-loaded safety valves.....	53
Inspectors', publication of.....	117	Stability test of vessels.....	119
Master's monthly.....	104	Stairways on passenger steamers.....	90
Of accidents—		Stamps on boiler plates:	
By licensed officers.....	102	Inspector's.....	11
By local boards.....	118	Manufacturer's.....	11
Of examinations into alleged violations of steamboat law, by local boards..... 118		Statement of manufacturer of boiler tubes..... 40	
Of licenses issued, revoked, suspended, and refused, by local boards..... 118		Station bill on passenger steamers..... 103	
Of repairs, by engineer.....	113	Stay bolts, boiler, requirements for..... 21, 40	
Of steamers inspected, by local boards..... 118		Stays, boiler:	
Of tests of line-carrying guns.....	89	Diagonal and gusset.....	41
Of unsafe boilers or machinery, by engineer... 113		Pitch of.....	40, 45
Tabular, of vessels inspected, etc., by local boards..... 118		Requirements for.....	21, 40, 45
Revocation of licenses.....	102	Stress allowable on.....	40, 45
Ribbed furnaces.....	32	Steamboat-Inspection Service, officers of..... 7	
Ring buoys may be required.....	88	Steamboat law, violations of, report of investigations of, by local boards..... 118	
Riveted furnaces.....	35	Steam chimney, pressure allowable on, formulas for..... 20	
Rivet holes in boilers:		Steamers inspected, reports on, by local boards..... 118	
Drilling of, etc.....	18	Steam fire apparatus.....	92
Formulas for.....	21	Steam gauges.....	49
Rivets, pitch of, etc., formulas for determining 21		Steam launch, capacity of.....	70
Rockets, line-carrying:		Steam pipe. <i>See</i> Pipe.	
Approved for use on steam vessels.....	358	Steam pumps. <i>See</i> Pumps.	
Placard of use of.....	90	Steel, cast, use of, in boilers, pipes, and connections..... 50, 64	
Rotary pumps.....	94	Steel plates, requirements for.....	12
Route, pilot's, extension of.....	101	Steering apparatus, extra, on steamers.....	90
Rule I.—Boiler plate.....	11	Stairways on passenger steamers.....	90
Rule II.—Boilers and attachments.....	15	Stock, boiler plates for.....	12
Rule III.—Boats, rafts, bulkheads, and life-saving appliances.....	67	Stop valves for boilers.....	65
Rule IV.—Fire apparatus.....	92	Storm oil.....	91
Rule V.—Licensed officers.....	96	Straps, butt.....	23
Rule VI.—Inspection of vessels.....	114	Straw, how carried.....	92
Rule VII.—Excursion steamers.....	116	Subpoenas to be served on witnesses in trials of licensed officers..... 352	
Rule VIII.—Duties of inspectors.....	117	Suction pipes, area of.....	95
Rule IX.—Miscellaneous.....	120	Supervising inspectors. <i>See</i> Inspectors.	
Rules:		Surfboat, when, may be substituted for lifeboat..... 70	
Of practice.....	352	Suspension of licenses.....	102
Pilot, issue of, to licensees.....	101		
Rules and regulations, issue of, to certain licensed officers.....	101		
Safety valves:		Tanks:	
Approved for use on steam vessels.....	360	Air, for lifeboats.....	72
Area of.....	49	Approved for use on steam vessels.....	360
How fitted to boiler.....	54	Fuel oil, installation of.....	122
Lever.....	53	Gasoline, on motor boats.....	70
Lockup for steamers that have carried excess of steam.....	119	Telegraph between pilot house and engine room, repetition of signals on..... 120	
On evaporators.....	67	Telephone required between pilot house and engine room on certain steamers..... 120	
Spring-loaded.....	53	Testing. <i>See</i> Boilers; Boiler plates, etc.	

	Page.		Page.
Testimony:		Vapor fire apparatus.	93
Method of obtaining, by other inspectors	352	Vertical furnaces.	35
Taken before local board	353	Vessels:	
To be in writing	352	Alphabetical lists of, by local boards	118
To whom furnished	352	Drawings of new	116
Trials of licensed officers:		Requiring licensed masters	104
Rules of practice for	352	Stability tests of	119
Tube sheets, stress allowable on	26	Violations of law, reports on	118
Tubes:		Visual examinations required for original license	98
Copper and brass, in water-tube boilers	56	Watch on steamers.	123
Holes for	21	Water gauge on boilers	48
Lap-welded, material, inspection, and tests of	38	Water-tube and coil boilers	54
Seamless steel, material, tests, and gauging of	40	Welded pipe	59
Speaking, between pilot house and engine room	120	Welding by electric, oxyacetylene, and other processes	57
Statement of manufacturer of	40	Whistles:	
To return sound of bell signals to pilot house	120	Approved for use on motor vessels	356
Tule life rafts	85	Kinds required on motor vessels	120
Valves:		Steam, location of	118
Affidavit of manufacturer of valves and fittings	65	Steam, unnecessary sounding of, prohibited	124
Marking of	65	Witnesses, examination of, in trials of licensed officers.	352
On steam fire pipes	93	Woodwork near boilers, protection of	24
Sea	66	Working boat	69
Stop, in boilers	65	Yachts:	
See Safety valves.		License as master of	110
Valves and fittings, requirements for	65		

LAKES, BAYS, AND SOUNDS.

RULE I.—BOILER PLATE.

	Section.
Affidavits of boiler manufacturers.....	7
Bending and quenching test of steel.....	5, 7
Bending test of iron.....	6, 7
Bessemer steel plate allowed for tubes.....	4
Boilers used for other than marine purposes allowed under certain conditions..	3
Chemical test required of steel plate.....	4
Ductility and other qualities of iron plate, how obtained.....	6
Ductility and other qualities of steel plate, how obtained.....	5
Foreign-built boilers of vessels admitted to American registry.....	8
Gauge for determining the thickness of boiler plates.....	7
Iron plates, tests required of.....	6
Manufacturer's affidavit, form of.....	7
Manufacturers to furnish affidavit.....	7
Physical test required of iron plate.....	6, 7
Physical test required of steel plate.....	5
Plates for repairs to be carried in stock may be tested at mills.....	2
Plates, how to be stamped by manufacturer.....	1
Plates to be tested and inspected by inspectors.....	1
Sample pieces, dimensions of, and how prepared.....	7
Steel plate, certificate required of kind of manufacture, and of chemical analysis of.....	4
Steel plates, only open-hearth to be allowed, except Bessemer steel for tubes....	4
Steel plate, tests required of.....	5
Tensile strength, how obtained.....	5, 6
Tensile strength of foreign-built boilers admitted to American registry.....	8

STAMPS.

1. Every iron or steel plate intended for the construction or repairs of boilers to be used on steam vessels shall be stamped by the manufacturer in the following manner:

At two diagonal corners, at a distance of about 8 inches from the edges, and at or near the center of the plate, with the name of the manufacturer, place where manufactured, and the number of pounds tensile stress it will bear to the sectional square inch, expressed in thousands.

Every iron or steel plate to be used in the construction or repairs of boilers for steamers navigated under the provisions of Title LII, Revised Statutes, which will be subject to tensile strain in said boilers shall be tested and inspected by an inspector duly authorized under the provisions of said title, and such plates shall not be stamped until they have been tested by the inspector, and each of such plates shall then be stamped by the manufacturer in the presence of the inspector with the minimum number of thousand pounds tensile stress it will bear to the sectional square inch.

All plates which conform to the physical, chemical, and other requirements prescribed by these rules shall be stamped by the inspector near the manufacturer's stamp, with the official stamp of the United States Steamboat-Inspection Service, and with the initials of his name and a serial number. (Sec. 4430, R. S.)

2. Plates may be tested and inspected at the mills for repairs to marine boilers or to be carried in stock, the report of such test to be in duplicate, one copy to be furnished through the supervising inspector to the local inspectors in the district where the purchasing of such material is located, and the other to the purchaser, who shall deliver a copy of the same to the parties using the material, who, in turn, shall submit the same to the local inspectors in the district where the material is to be used, before being assembled in the boiler. Steamers carrying such repair material to be used in emergencies shall carry the record of each sheet of such material on board. (Secs. 4430, 4431, R. S.)

3. Boilers built since February 28, 1872, of material stamped and tested according to the requirements of section 4430, Revised Statutes, and having a record thereof in the office of the local inspectors in the district where the boiler was built or intended to be used, may be used for marine purposes, notwithstanding that such boilers may have been used for other purposes, if in the judgment of the local inspectors they are deemed safe. (Sec. 4430, R. S.)

CHEMICAL PROPERTIES, STEEL PLATES.

4. Steel plates shall be made by the open-hearth process, except that steel for plates to be used in the manufacture of boiler tubes may be made by the Bessemer process.

Open-hearth steel shall contain not more than .04 per cent of phosphorus nor more than .04 per cent of sulphur.

The manufacturer shall furnish the inspector, with each order tested, a certificate stating the process by which the steel was manufactured and a copy of the analysis of each melt. The analysis may, if deemed expedient by the Supervising Inspector General, be verified at the expense of the manufacturer. (Secs. 4405, 4430, R. S.)

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES, STEEL PLATES.

5. When the tensile strength determined by the test is less than 65,000 pounds, the minimum elongation shall be 25 per cent for plates three-fourths inch and under in thickness and 22 per cent for plates over three-fourths inch in thickness. The minimum reduction of area shall be 48 per cent for plates three-fourths inch and under in thickness and 42 per cent for plates over three-fourths inch in thickness. The quench bend specimen shall bend through 180° around a curve the radius of which is three-fourths the thickness of the specimen. When the tensile strength determined by the test is 65,000 pounds or greater, the minimum elongation shall be 22 per cent for plates three-fourths inch and under in thickness and 20 per cent for plates over three-fourths inch in thickness. The minimum reduction of area shall be 45 per cent for plates one-half inch and under in thickness, 40 per cent for plates over one-half inch up to and including 1 inch in thickness, and 36 per cent for plates over 1 inch in thickness. The quench bend specimen shall bend through 180° around a curve the radius of which is one and one-half times the thickness of the specimen. (Sec. 4430, R. S.)

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES, IRON PLATES.

6. The tensile strength shall be not less than 45,000 pounds per square inch. The elongation shall be not less than 15 per cent. The reduction of area shall be not less than 15 per cent for 45,000 pounds tensile strength, and for each increase of 1,000 pounds tensile strength up to 55,000 pounds, an addition of 1 shall be made to the required percentage of reduction of area. The bend test specimen shall bend cold through 90° around a curve the radius of which is not greater than one and one-half times the thickness of the specimen. (Sec. 4430, R. S.)

7. Tension test specimens shall be milled to the form as shown in figure 1, with the following dimensions: Length at least 16 inches, ends from $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide by about 3 inches in length, and parallel section at center 1 to $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide by 9 inches in length. The percentage of elongation shall be measured in a gauge length of 8 inches.

Where specimens are to be tested on the testing machines of the Steamboat-Inspection Service they shall be 1 inch wide at parallel sections in center, and shall not exceed 2 inches in width on the ends.

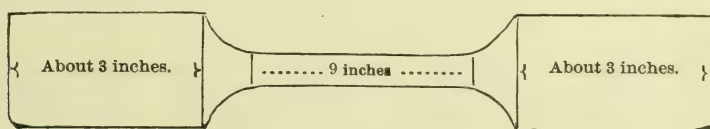


FIGURE 1.

Bend test specimens shall be at least 12 inches in length, and from 1 to $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches in width, and the full thickness as rolled. The edges may be planed. The corners shall not be rounded but the sharpness may be removed with a fine file. After bending, the specimens shall show no cracks or flaws on the outside of the bent portion.

Bend test specimens for steel plates, before bending, shall be heated to a cherry red as seen in the dark, and quenched in water the temperature of which is about 82° F.

Two tension and two quench bend tests shall be made from each plate as first rolled from the billet, slab, or ingot.

The tension test specimens shall be cut from diagonal corners and the bend test specimens shall be cut from the other diagonal corners.

The finished material shall be free from all injurious defects, and shall have a good and workmanlike finish.

All measurements of test specimens and material shall be made by any standard American gauge, and record of tests shall be submitted on Form 934. (Secs. 4405, 4430, R. S.)

[Form 935.]

AFFIDAVIT OF MANUFACTURER OF MARINE STEAM BOILERS CON-
STRUCTED OF MATERIAL TESTED AT THE MILLS.DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE,
STEAMBOAT-INSPECTION SERVICE.

STATE OF _____, County of _____.

On this _____ day of _____, A. D. 191—, personally appeared before me, _____, a notary public in and for the county of _____ and State of _____, Mr. _____, who deposes and says that he is _____, of _____, boiler manufacturer, and has contracted to build — marine boiler— for _____, of _____, from _____ plate manufactured by _____, of _____, which plate was tested at the mills by a United States assistant inspector, as provided in the act of Congress approved January 22, 1894, each of said plates having stamped thereon the words "U. S. Assistant Inspector" and the initials — —, and numbered as follows: _____

No plate for shell or other part of boiler subject to tensile strain, other than herein specified, will be used in the construction of said boiler—, the lowest tensile strength stamped thereon being _____ pounds.

The dimensions of the boiler— will be: Length, _____; diameter, _____.

	Material.	Number.	Length.	Thickness.	Diameter.
Tubes.....					
Flues.....					
Furnaces.....					

Kind of furnaces, —; round, —; corrugated, —; flat sides, —. Thickness of plates of cylindrical shell of boiler, —; thickness of side sheets in flat side of furnace, —; thickness of flat top sheet of back connection, —; thickness of plates of cylindrical shell of back connection, —; thickness of material of boiler heads, —; thickness of tube sheets, —; thickness of plates of shell of steam chimney, —; thickness of plates in lining of steam chimney, —; thickness of side sheets, —. Kind of rivets (iron or steel), —; diameter of rivet holes, —; pitch of rivets, —. All rivet holes of boiler—, including steam and mud drums, will be fairly drilled and no part of such holes will be punched, —; or punched, —.

All holes for stay bolts and tubes will be fairly drilled and no part punched, —. All tubes used in the construction of said boiler—are of the thickness and material required by, and have met all the other requirements of, the rules of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, as shown by statement of the manufacturer of the tubes. Steam pressure for which boiler — to be inspected, — pounds. Style of boiler, —. Boiler— to be installed upon the steamer _____.

Signature: _____.

Subscribed and _____ to before me this _____ day of _____, 191—.

(Sworn or affirmed.)

[NOTARY'S SEAL.]

Notary Public.

NOTE.—Inspectors will not accept this affidavit without the data required, unless accompanied by a satisfactory explanation in writing, to be filed with the affidavit.

[Form 936.]

AFFIDAVIT OF MANUFACTURER OF MARINE STEAM BOILERS.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE,
STEAMBOAT-INSPECTION SERVICE.

STATE OF _____, County of _____.

On this _____ day of _____, A. D. 191—, personally appeared before me, _____, a notary public in and for the county of _____ and State of _____, Mr. _____, who deposes and says that he is _____, of _____, boiler manufacturer, and that the accompanying samples of _____, manufactured by _____, of _____, were cut from plates which are to be used in the construction of — marine boiler— for _____, and no plate for shell or other part of boiler subject to tensile strain of less tensile strength or quality than that determined by the United States inspector who made the tests, which lowest tensile strength found was _____ pounds, will be used in the construction of said boiler—, the dimensions of which will be: Length, _____; diameter, —.

	Material.	Number.	Length.	Thickness.	Diameter.
Tubes.....					
Flues.....					
Furnaces.....					

Kind of furnaces, —; round, —; corrugated, —; flat sides, —. Thickness of plates of cylindrical shell of boiler, —; thickness of side sheets in flat side of furnace, —; thickness of flat top sheet of back connection, —; thickness of plates of cylindrical shell of back connection, —; thickness of material of boiler heads, —; thickness of tube sheets, —; thickness of plates of shell of steam chimney, —; thickness of plates in lining of steam chimney, —; thickness of side sheets, —. Kind of rivets (iron or steel), —; diameter of rivet holes, —; pitch of rivets, —. All rivet holes of boiler, including steam and mud drums, will be fairly drilled, and no part of such holes will be punched, —; or punched, —.

All holes for stay bolts and tubes will be fairly drilled and no part punched, —. All tubes used in the construction of said boiler— are of the thickness and material required by, and have met all the other requirements of, the rules of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, as shown by statement of the manufacturer of the tubes. Steam pressure for which boiler — to be inspected, — pounds. Style of boiler, —. Boiler to be installed upon the steamer —.

Signature: ———.

Subscribed and ——— to before me this ——— day of ———, 191—.

(Sworn or affirmed.)

[NOTARY'S SEAL.]

Notary Public.

NOTE.—Inspectors will not accept this affidavit unless the data required are given, unless accompanied by a satisfactory explanation in writing, to be filed with the affidavit.

Inspectors may make requisition on the department for the necessary supply of blank affidavits for the use of boiler manufacturers. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

FOREIGN-BUILT BOILERS.

8. Boilers of foreign-built vessels admitted to American registry shall be deemed, if of iron, to have a tensile strength of 45,000 pounds to the sectional square inch; and, if of steel, to have a tensile strength of 50,000 pounds to the square inch: *Provided, however,* That when the local inspectors of steamboats are furnished with an authentic copy of the tensile tests of the material entering into the construction of such boilers, the boilers shall be inspected and tested in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Board of Supervising Inspectors and allowed a steam pressure in accordance with the tensile strength of the material and general condition of the boilers. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

RULE II.—BOILERS AND ATTACHMENTS.

	Section.
Adamson type of furnace flue, pressure allowable on.....	13
Affidavit descriptive of boiler.....	1
Affidavit required of boiler manufacturers using tested steel braces.....	16
Angle stiffeners for curved surfaces.....	12
Blue print or tracing descriptive of boiler.....	1, 24
Boilers, coil and pipe, inspection of.....	24
Boilers, date of building of.....	19
Boilers, donkey.....	5
Boilers, flash.....	21
Boilers, space required from woodwork and at back end of.....	11
Boilers, tubular, vertical.....	13
Brown's type of furnace flue, pressure allowable on.....	13
Bumped heads, manhole in.....	3
Bumped heads, material of.....	3
Butt straps, thickness of.....	10

	Section.
Cast steel, cast iron, and other material, when allowed to be used.....	28
Coil boilers.....	24
Combustion chambers and back connections.....	12, 17
Computations of strength of boilers, record of.....	1, 2
Concave and convex heads of boilers, pressure allowable on.....	3
Cone tops, pressure allowable on.....	13
Copper and brass tubes, water-tube boilers using liquid fuel.....	24
Copper pipes, steam, thickness of.....	27
Corrugated flues, manner of ascertaining thickness of.....	13
Cylindrical shells.....	2
Date of building of boiler.....	19
Diagonal stays, area of.....	16
Donkey boilers, inspection of.....	5
Drawings of boilers.....	1, 24
Drilled rivet holes, when required.....	2
Drilling to determine thickness of plate of old boilers.....	6
Drums and heads of water-tube boilers.....	24
Electric process of welding allowable.....	25
Evaporators, safety valve required on.....	28
Evaporators, steam pressure allowable on.....	28
Feed and steam pipes.....	27
Feed water.....	26
Feed-water heaters of cast iron, pressure allowable on.....	28
Ferrosteel.....	28
Fittings of boilers.....	28
Flanges of copper pipes.....	27
Flanges of wrought-iron and steel feed and steam pipes.....	27
Flash boilers.....	21
Flat heads of boilers, pressure allowable on.....	3
Flat surfaces, pressure allowable on.....	18
Flues.....	14
Flues, riveted, table of pressure allowable on.....	14
Flues used as furnaces, pressure allowable on.....	13
Fox type of furnace flue, pressure allowable on.....	13
Furnaces.....	13
Furnaces, requirements of steel for.....	13
Fusible plugs.....	20
Gauge cocks, number of, and how to be inserted.....	21
Gauges, low-water, for boilers.....	21
Gauges, steam, kind admissible.....	22
Gauges to record steam pressure correctly to be attached.....	22
Girders, pressure allowable on.....	17
Gusset stays, area of.....	16
Heads, concave and convex, pressure allowable on.....	3
Heads, flat, pressure allowable on.....	3
Heads of boilers.....	3
Heads of drums, tubulous boilers, construction of.....	24
Heaters, feed-water, of cast iron, pressure allowable on.....	28
Holes cut in bilge or bottom to be accessible.....	28
Holes cut in boilers.....	4
Holes for stay bolts and tubes, rivet holes, and butt straps.....	9
Hollow-rolled screw stay bolts.....	16
Huston type brace, strain allowable on, and bending test required.....	16
Hydrostatic pressure, proportion applied to steam pressure allowed.....	7
Hydrostatic pressure required for coil and pipe boilers.....	24
Leeds suspension bulb furnace.....	13
Linings of steam chimneys, pressure allowable on.....	8
Main steam pipe, thickness of, and pressure allowable on.....	27
Manhole and handhole openings, construction of.....	4
Manifolds, tees, return bends, of malleable iron or cast steel, pressure for.....	24
Manufacturers of boilers required to furnish affidavit of tests of steel braces.....	16
Manufacturers of boilers to furnish statement descriptive of boiler and affidavit.....	1
Manufacturer of boiler tubes, statement required of.....	15
Manufacturer of steel boiler tubes required to furnish reports of physical tests.....	15
Manufacturers of valves and fittings, affidavit required of.....	28

	Section.
Maximum pitch of stays on flat surfaces.....	18
Morison type of corrugated furnace, pressure allowable on.....	13
Name plates.....	19
Oxyacetylene process of welding allowable.....	25
Pipes, steam, water, and copper.....	27
Pipes of 2 inches and under, how attached.....	27
Pitch of stays, maximum, on flat surfaces.....	18
Plate containing certain data to be attached to boilers.....	19
Porcupine boilers, pressure allowable on.....	24
Pressure allowable on girders.....	17
Pressure allowable on linings of steam chimneys.....	8
Pressure allowable on plain flues.....	13, 14
Pressure allowed to boilers 10 years old or more, how to determine.....	6
Pressure, hydrostatic, proportion applied to steam pressure allowed.....	7
Pressure, steam, allowed on stays.....	16, 18
Pressure, steam, how to determine.....	2
Purves type of furnace flue, pressure allowable on.....	13
Ribbed, flues, manner of ascertaining thickness of.....	13
Rivets.....	9
Safety valves, kinds allowable, construction and attachments of.....	23
Sea cocks, construction of.....	28
Semisteel.....	28
Separators of cast iron, pressure allowable on.....	28
Slip joints.....	28
Spherical-top furnace.....	13
Stays and braces.....	16, 18
Steam chimneys, construction of.....	8
Steam drums, when may be made of copper or brass.....	24
Steam gauges.....	22
Steel for furnaces, tensile strength and elongation required.....	13
Stop valves between check valves and steam and feed pipes.....	28
Tube sheets, pressure allowable on.....	12
Tubes, boiler, statement required of manufacturer of.....	15
Tubes made of copper or brass.....	24, 28
Tubes, material, and tests of.....	15
Tubes, thickness of material required for.....	15
Valves and fittings.....	28
Water glass required on all boilers.....	21
Water-tube and coil boilers.....	24
Welded steam and water pipes.....	27
Welding by the electric, oxyacetylene, or other processes allowable.....	25
Woodwork and boilers, space required between.....	11

DRAWINGS OF BOILERS.

1. The manufacturer of any boiler to be used for marine purposes shall furnish the inspectors of the district where such boiler or boilers are to be inspected duplicate blue prints or tracings fully descriptive of same in detail for their approval, one of which shall be kept on file in the office of the local inspectors and the other returned to the manufacturer. Where more than one boiler is made from a similar design, a drawing of which is on file in the local inspectors' office, if made at a different date, a reference to such drawing on file is all that shall be required. The manufacturer shall also furnish the inspectors an affidavit on either Form 935 or 936, as contained in section 7 of Rule I.

It shall be the duty of every local inspector of boilers to make, for every new boiler inspected in his district, all computations required by the rules and regulations, and any other necessary computations, from data obtained from blue prints or tracings, boiler manufacturers' affidavits, tensile-test reports, and from other reliable sources. A record of such computations in full shall be made on letter sheets

and filed with blue prints or tracings of boiler, the first sheet of such computations to be headed by a general description of boiler and with the vessel file number. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

CYLINDRICAL SHELLS.

2. The working steam pressure allowable on cylindrical shells of boilers constructed of plates inspected as required by these rules, when single riveted, shall not produce a strain to exceed one-sixth of the tensile strength of the iron or steel plates of which such boilers are constructed; but where the longitudinal laps of the cylindrical parts of such boilers are double riveted, and the rivet holes for such boilers have been fairly drilled instead of punched, an addition of 20 per cent to the working pressure provided for single riveting shall be allowed.

The pressure for any dimension of boilers shall be ascertained by the following rule, viz:

Multiply one-sixth of the lowest tensile strength found stamped on the plates in the cylindrical shell by the thickness—expressed in inches or part of an inch—and divide by the radius or half diameter, also expressed in inches, and the result will be the pressure allowable per square inch of surface for single riveting, to which add 20 per cent where the longitudinal laps of the cylindrical parts of such boiler are double riveted, when all the rivet holes of such boiler, including steam and mud drums, have been fairly drilled and no part of such holes has been punched. The pressure allowed shall be based on the plate whose tensile strength multiplied by its thickness gives the lowest product. (Sec. 4433, R. S.)

HEADS.

REQUIREMENTS FOR HEADS.

3. All plates used as heads, when new and made to practically true circles, and as described below, shall be allowed a steam pressure in accordance with the following formula:

CONVEX HEADS.

$$P = \frac{T \times S}{R}$$

Where P = steam pressure allowable in pounds.

T = thickness of plate in inches.

S = one-fifth of the tensile strength.

R = one-half of the radius to which the head is bumped.

CONCAVE HEADS.

For concave heads the pressure allowable shall be eight-tenths times the pressure allowable for convex heads.

NOTE.—To find the radius of a sphere of which the bumped head forms a part, square the radius of head, divide this by the height of bump required; to the result add height of bump, which will equal diameter of sphere, one-half of which will be the required radius.

EXAMPLE.

Required, the working pressure of a convex head of a 54-inch radius; material, 60,000 pounds tensile strength and one-half of an inch thick. Substituting values and solving, we have

$$P = \frac{.5 \times 12,000}{27} = 222 \text{ pounds.}$$

The pressure allowable on a concave head of the same dimensions would be $222 \times .8 = 177$ pounds.

To avoid grooving, the flanging shall be well rounded at the bend.

Bumped heads may contain a manhole opening flanged inwardly, when such flange is turned to a depth of three times the thickness of material in the head.

Material used in the construction of all bumped heads shall possess the physical and chemical qualities prescribed by the Board of Supervising Inspectors for all plates subject to tensile strain, as required by section 4430, Revised Statutes.

FLAT HEADS OF WROUGHT-IRON OR STEEL PLATE.

Where flat heads do not exceed 20 inches in diameter they may be used without being stayed, and the steam pressure allowable shall be determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{C \times T^2}{A}$$

Where P = steam pressure allowable in pounds.

T = thickness of material in sixteenths of an inch.

A = one-half the area of head in inches.

C = 112 for plates seven-sixteenths of an inch and under.

C = 120 for plates over seven-sixteenths of an inch.

Provided, The flanges are made to an inside radius of at least $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

EXAMPLE.

Required, the working pressure of a flat head 20 inches in diameter and three-fourths of an inch thick. Substituting values, we have

$$P = \frac{120 \times 144}{157} = 110 \text{ pounds.}$$

(Sec. 4418, R. S.)

MANHOLES, HANDHOLES, AND HOLES FOR PIPE CONNECTIONS.

4. All boilers built on and after August 1, 1914, shall have a manhole opening above the flues or tubes of not less than 10 by 16 inches, 11 by 15 inches, or of an equal area, in the clear, and shall have such other manhole openings in other parts of the boiler as may be required by local inspectors when considering blue prints or tracings submitted to them for approval, of sufficient dimensions to allow easy access to the interior of the boiler for the purpose of inspection and examination.

When holes exceeding 6 inches in diameter are cut in boilers for pipe connections, manhole and handhole plates, such holes shall be reinforced, either on the inside or outside of boiler, with reinforcing wrought-iron or steel rings, which shall be securely riveted or properly fastened to the boiler, such reinforcing material to be rings of sufficient width and thickness of material to fully compensate for the amount of material cut from such boilers, in flat surfaces; and where such opening is made in the circumferential plates of such boilers, the reinforcing ring shall have a sectional area equal to at least one-half of the sectional area of the opening parallel with the longitudinal seams of such portion of the boiler. On boilers carrying 75 pounds or less steam pressure a cast-iron stop valve, properly flanged, may be used as a reinforcement to such opening. When holes are cut in any flat surface of such boilers and such holes are flanged inwardly to a depth of not less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, measuring from the outer surface, the reinforcement rings may be dispensed with.

No connection between shell of boiler and mud drum shall exceed 9 inches in diameter, and the flange of the mud-drum leg shall consist of an equal amount of material to that cut out of the shell of boiler. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

DONKEY BOILERS.

5. Donkey boilers shall be inspected in the same manner as the main boilers. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

DRILLING TO DETERMINE THICKNESS.

6. The shell of any boiler which has reached the age of 10 years shall, at the first annual inspection thereafter, and at such subsequent periods as the local or supervising inspectors may deem necessary, be drilled near the water line and at such other points in the shell as may be necessary to determine as nearly as possible the thickness of material, which ascertained thickness, together with the general condition of the boiler, shall govern the steam pressure allowed. (Secs. 4418, 4430, R. S.)

HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE.

7. The hydrostatic pressure applied shall be in the proportion of 150 pounds to the square inch to 100 pounds to the square inch of the steam pressure allowed, and the inspector, after applying the hydrostatic test, shall thoroughly examine every part of the boiler. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

STEAM CHIMNEYS.

8. When steam chimneys constructed of flues subject to external pressure have a thickness of not less than seven-sixteenths of an inch, and the flue is heated only with the waste gases, and the temperature does not exceed 600° F., the working pressure shall be determined by the rules for plain furnaces or flues, corrugated furnaces, and Adamson type. When flues are strengthened with tee irons, angle irons, or blowing rings the working pressure shall be determined by formula for plain furnace flues. When angle or tee bars are used they shall have a thickness of leaf of at least two-thirds that of plate and a depth of at least one-fourth of pitch. Said tee bars shall be substantially

riveted to flue. All rivet holes in tees shall be drilled, holes shall be staggered, distance from center of rivet holes to edge of tees shall be not less than 1.5 times diameter of rivet holes, and percentage of plate section shall be not less than rivet section. Bowling rings may be used, as they increase the strength and provide for expansion of flue. For all boilers carrying a steam pressure of over 60 pounds and not over 100 pounds per square inch the flue may be braced with socket bolts in lieu of tee rings. Such bolts shall have heads and the ends shall be threaded for nuts, with plate washers or equivalent on the inside of flue. Pitch of stays and bolts and the maximum stress in pounds allowable per square inch of cross-sectional area for stays and bolts shall be determined by section 16, Rule II.

If a greater working stress is desired on flues than that permitted by the formula for flues strengthened with bowling rings or tee irons, the flue may be braced to shell and may be deemed a flat surface, and shall be stayed in strict accordance with the rules for stays.

Drainpipes shall be fitted to steam chimneys in which water is liable to collect. Steam chimneys that are arranged to be disconnected from main boiler shall be provided with a safety valve not less than 3 inches in diameter and with a steam gauge, and shall be provided with manholes, to enable inspectors to examine every portion of the interior. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

HOLES FOR STAY BOLTS AND TUBES AND RIVET HOLES.

9. All holes for stay bolts and tubes shall be fairly drilled and no part punched.

The diameter of rivets, rivet holes, distance between centers of rivets, and distance from centers of rivets to edge of lap for different thicknesses of plates for single and double riveting shall be determined by the following rules.

The following formulas, equivalent to those of the British Board of Trade, are given for the determination of the pitch, distance between rows of rivets, diagonal pitch, maximum pitch, and distance from centers of rivets to edge of lap of single and double riveted lap joints, for both iron and steel boilers:

Let p = greatest pitch of rivets in inches.

n = number of rivets in one pitch.

p_d = diagonal pitch in inches.

d = diameter of rivets in inches.

T = thickness of plate in inches.

V = distance between rows of rivets in inches.

E = distance from edge of plate to center of rivet in inches.

TO DETERMINE THE PITCH.

Iron plates and iron rivets:

$$p = \frac{d^2 \times .7854 \times n}{T} + d$$

Example, first, for single-riveted joint: Given, thickness of plate (T) = $\frac{1}{2}$ inch, diameter of rivet (d) = $\frac{7}{8}$ inch. In this case $n = 1$. Required the pitch.

Substituting in formula, and performing operation indicated,

$$\text{Pitch} = \frac{(\frac{7}{8})^2 \times .7854 \times 1}{\frac{1}{2}} + \frac{7}{8} = 2.077 \text{ inches.}$$

Example for double-riveted joint: Given, $t = \frac{1}{2}$ inch and $d = \frac{13}{16}$ inch
In this case $n = 2$. Then—

$$\text{Pitch} = \frac{(\frac{13}{16})^2 \times .7854 \times 2}{\frac{1}{2}} + \frac{13}{16} = 2.886 \text{ inches.}$$

For *steel* plates and steel rivets:

$$P = \frac{23 \times d^2 \times .7854 \times n}{28 \times T} + d$$

Example for single-riveted joint: Given, thickness of plate $= \frac{1}{2}$ inch,
diameter of rivet $= \frac{15}{16}$ inch. In this case $n = 1$.

$$\text{Pitch} = \frac{23 \times (\frac{15}{16})^2 \times .7854 \times 1}{28 \times \frac{1}{2}} + \frac{15}{16} = 2.071 \text{ inches.}$$

Example for double-riveted joint: Given, thickness of plate $= \frac{1}{2}$ inch,
diameter of rivet $= \frac{7}{8}$ inch. $n = 2$. Then—

$$\text{Pitch} = \frac{23 \times (\frac{7}{8})^2 \times .7854 \times 2}{28 \times \frac{1}{2}} + \frac{7}{8} = 2.85 \text{ inches.}$$

FOR DISTANCE FROM CENTER OF RIVET TO EDGE OF LAP.

$$E = \frac{3 \times d}{2}$$

Example: Given, diameter of rivet (d) $= \frac{7}{8}$ inch; required the distance from center of rivet to edge of plate.

$$E = \frac{3 \times \frac{7}{8}}{2} = 1.312 \text{ inches, for single or double riveted lap joint.}$$

FOR DISTANCE BETWEEN ROWS OF RIVETS.

The distance between lines of centers of rows of rivets for double, chain-riveted joints (V) shall not be less than twice the diameter of rivet, but it is more desirable that V should not be less than $\frac{4d+1}{2}$

Example under latter formula: Given, diameter of rivet $= \frac{7}{8}$ inch.
Then—

$$V = \frac{(4 \times \frac{7}{8}) + 1}{2} = 2.25 \text{ inches.}$$

For ordinary, double, zigzag-riveted joints:

$$V = \frac{\sqrt{(11p+4d)(p+4d)}}{10}$$

Example: Given, pitch = 2.85 inches, and diameter of rivet = $\frac{7}{8}$ inch. Then—

$$V = \frac{\sqrt{(11 \times 2.85 + 4 \times \frac{7}{8}) (2.85 + 4 \times \frac{7}{8})}}{10} = 1.487 \text{ inches.}$$

DIAGONAL PITCH.

For double, zigzag-riveted lap joint. Iron and steel:

$$p_d = \frac{6p + 4d}{10}$$

Example: Given, pitch = 2.85 inches, and $d = \frac{7}{8}$ inch. Then—

$$p_d = \frac{(6 \times 2.85) + (4 \times \frac{7}{8})}{10} = 2.06 \text{ inches.}$$

MAXIMUM PITCHES FOR RIVETED LAP JOINTS.

For single-riveted lap joints:

$$\text{Maximum pitch} = (1.31 \times T) + 1\frac{5}{8}.$$

For double-riveted lap joints:

$$\text{Maximum pitch} = (2.62 \times T) + 1\frac{5}{8}.$$

Example: Given, a thickness of plate = $\frac{1}{2}$ inch, required the maximum pitch allowable.

For single-riveted lap joint:

$$\text{Maximum pitch} = (1.31 \times \frac{1}{2}) + 1\frac{5}{8} = 2.28 \text{ inches.}$$

For double-riveted lap joint:

$$\text{Maximum pitch} = (2.62 \times \frac{1}{2}) + 1\frac{5}{8} = 2.935 \text{ inches.}$$

To determine the pitch of rivets from the above formulas, use the diameter and area of the rivet holes. The diameter of the rivets is the diameter of the driven rivet.

Any riveted joint shall be allowed when it is constructed so as to give an equal percentage of strength to that obtained by the use of the formula given. (Secs. 4418, 4433, R. S.)

BUTT STRAPS.

10. Where butt straps are used in the construction of marine boilers, the straps for single butt strapping shall in no case be less than the thickness of the shell plates; and where double butt straps are used, the thickness of each shall in no case be less than five-eighths the thickness of the shell plates. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

WOODWORK FROM BOILERS.

11. *Externally heated boilers* shall have a clear space between the boiler and the woodwork of not less than 6 inches at the sides and 4 inches at the top.

Internally heated boilers shall have a clear space between the boiler and the woodwork of not less than 4 inches at the sides and 4 inches at the top.

All woodwork or other ignitable substance approaching within 12 inches of the boiler or smokestack (unless such boiler or smokestack is covered with good nonconducting material) shall be suitably sheathed with metal over noncombustible material, and it shall be the duty of the inspectors to see that all woodwork or other ignitable substance in or around the fireroom is properly protected by metal or asbestos sheathing.

All boilers hereafter placed in wooden steamers shall have a clear space of at least 8 inches between the underside of the cylindrical shell and the floor or keelson; and on all other steamers the boilers shall be so placed as to permit of proper inspection of the underside thereof.

All water-tube or coil boilers shall have a clear space of not less than 4 inches between the back end of boiler and bulkhead. All other boilers shall have a clear space of not less than 2 feet between the back end of boiler and bulkhead. (Secs. 4418, 4470, R. S.)

ANGLE STIFFENERS FOR CURVED SURFACES.

12. Where rounded bottoms of combustion chambers are stiffened with single angle-iron stiffeners, such angles shall have a thickness of leaf eight-tenths that of the plate and a depth of at least one-half pitch. Where stiffened with double angle irons or tee bars, such angles or tee bars shall have a thickness of leaf at least two-thirds that of plate and a depth of at least one-fourth of pitch. Said angles or tee bars shall be substantially riveted to the plate supported. Where the bottoms of combustion chambers are strengthened by angles or tee irons, the same shall be on the water side of the combustion chambers as shown in the sketches on pages 147-151.

Where rounded tops of combustion chambers are stiffened with single or double-iron stiffeners or tee bars, such angles or tee bars shall be of thickness and depth of leaf not less than specified for rounded bottoms of combustion chambers. Said angles or tee bars shall be supported on thimbles and riveted through with rivets not less than 1 inch in diameter, and spaced not to exceed 6 inches between centers.

Working pressure allowed on rounded surfaces supported by angle irons or tee bars shall be determined by the following formula:

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{900 \times T^2}{P \times D}$$

Where T = Thickness of plate in sixteenths of an inch.

P = pitch of angle or tee stiffeners, in inches.

D = diameter of curve to which plate is bent, in inches.

EXAMPLE.

Given $T = \frac{9}{16}$ of an inch. $P = 7$ inches. $D = 51$ inches.
Substituting values in formula and solving:

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{900 \times 81}{7 \times 51} = 204 \text{ pounds per square inch.}$$

PRESSURE PERMISSIBLE ON ROUNDED BOTTOM OF COMBUSTION CHAMBERS, ANGLES BEING OMITTED.

$$P = \frac{50 (300T - 2L)}{D}$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds.

T = thickness of bottom plate of combustion chamber in inches.

L = extreme length of plate forming bottom of combustion chamber in inches.

D = twice outside radius of bottom of combustion chamber in inches.

Required working pressure on bottom plate of a combustion chamber, angles being omitted: Thickness of plate, .82 of an inch; extreme length of plate, 33 inches; twice the radius of bottom of combustion chamber, 50 inches. Substituting and solving:

$$P = \frac{50 \times (300 \times .82 - 2 \times 33)}{50} = 180 \text{ pounds}$$

$$T = \frac{P \times D + 100L}{15,000}$$

Pressure allowable on tube sheets where combustion chambers are not suspended from the shell of the boiler shall be determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{(D - d) T \times 27,000}{W \times D}$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds.

D = least horizontal distance between tube centers in inches.

d = inside diameter of tubes in inches.

T = thickness of tube plate in inches.

W = extreme width of combustion chamber in inches.

Required the working pressure of a tube sheet supporting a crown sheet braced by crown bars. Horizontal distance between centers, $4\frac{1}{8}$ inches; inside diameter of tubes, 2.782 inches; thickness of tube sheets, eleven-sixteenths of an inch; extreme width of combustion chamber, $34\frac{1}{4}$ inches, measured from outside of tube plate to outside of back plate; material, steel. Substituting and solving:

$$P = \frac{(4.125 - 2.782) \times .6875 \times 27,000}{34.25 \times 4.125} = 176 \text{ pounds pressure.}$$

The compressive stress on tube plates, as determined by the following formula, shall not exceed 13,500 pounds per square inch, when pressure on top of combustion chamber is supported by vertical plates of such chamber.

$$C = \frac{P \times D \times W}{2 (D - d) T}$$

Where C = stress on tube sheet.

P = working pressure in pounds.

D = least horizontal distance between tube centers in inches.

d = inside diameter of tube in inches.

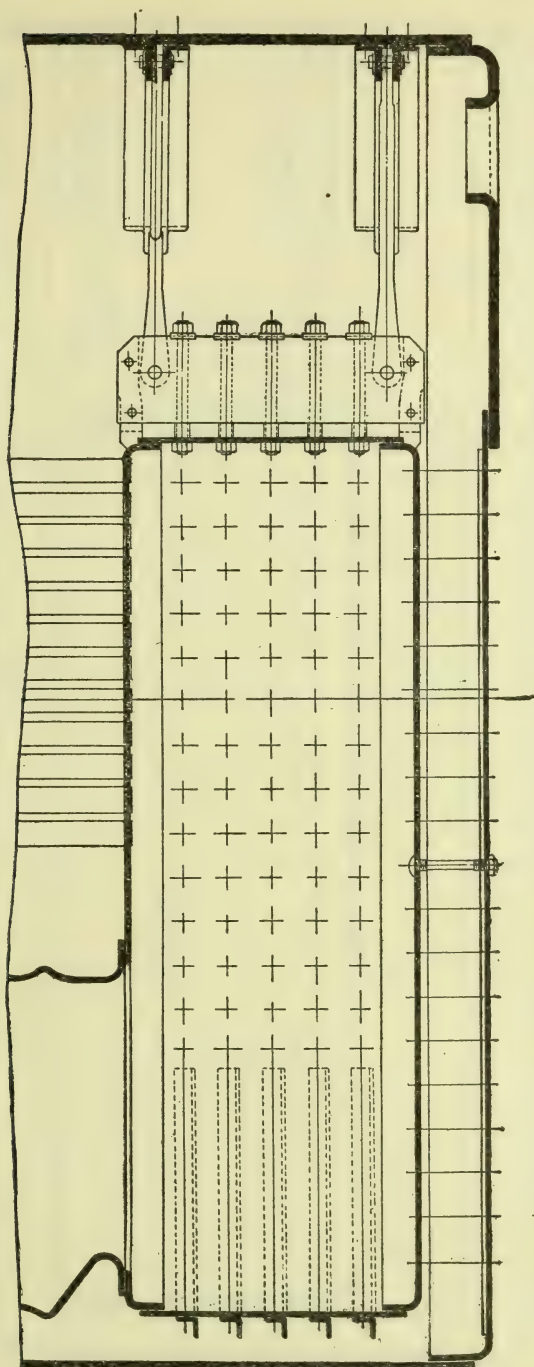
W = extreme width of combustion chamber in inches.

T = thickness of tube sheet in inches.

Sling stays may be used in lieu of girders in all cases; provided, however, that when such sling stays are used, girders or screw stays of the same sectional area shall be used for securing the bottom of combustion chamber to the boiler shell.

When girders are dispensed with and the top and bottom of combustion chambers are secured by sling stays or braces, the sectional area of such stays shall conform with the requirements of section 16, Rule II.

The following drawings show an excellent practice of constructing combustion chambers with and without sling stays:

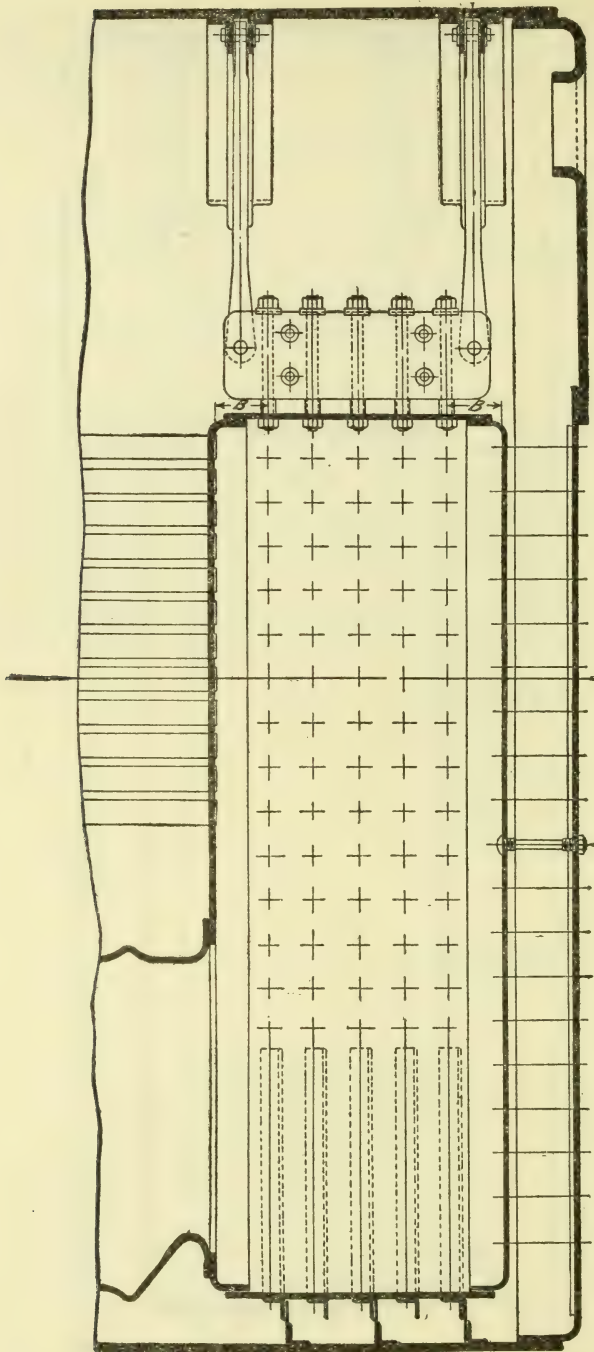


No. 1.—FULL LOAD ON TUBE SHEET AND BACK PLATE.

Diameter of hangers should be sufficient to carry the weight of combustion chamber and one-half the tubes and furnaces when no water is in boiler. No effect of buoyancy is considered.

These remarks are for separate combustion chambers when they are not secured to the shell at the bottom and therefore liable to bend the small screw stays.

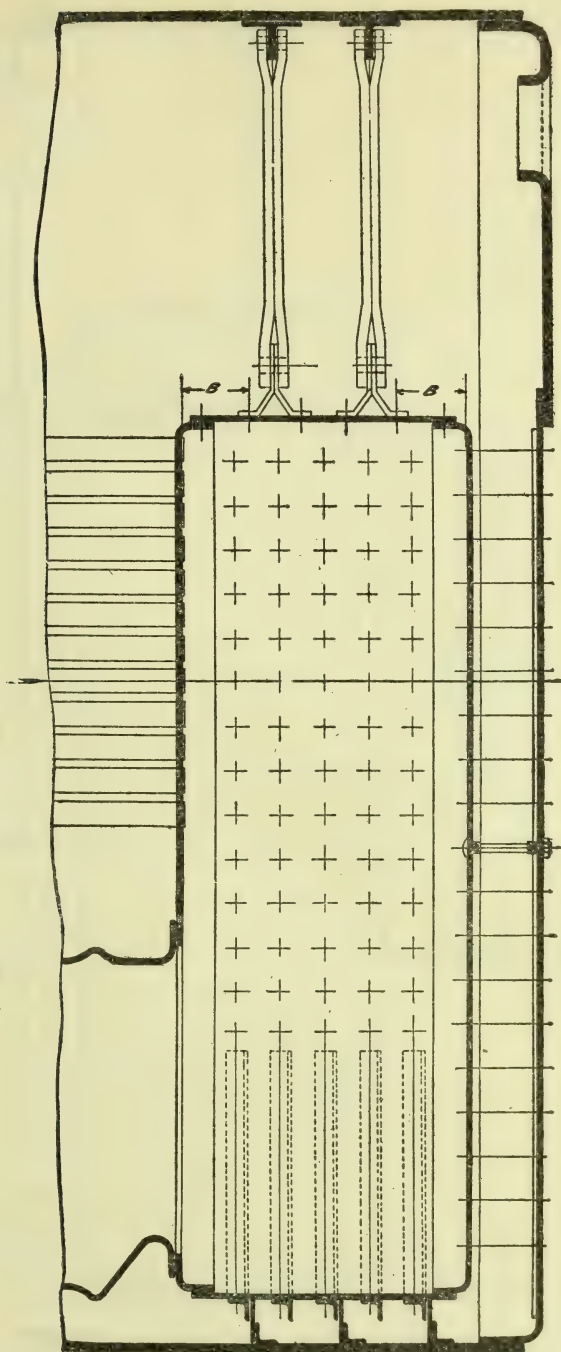
In this case the tube sheet and back plate get the full compressive load in a similar manner to a boiler without hanging stays.



NO. 2.—NEARLY WHOLE COMPRESSIVE LOAD TAKEN OFF TUBE SHEET.

Top hanging stays take full compressive load off tube sheet and back plate, except that half the load on unsupported portions marked B beyond stays will be taken by the tube sheet and back plate, respectively, and the other half by the last stays.

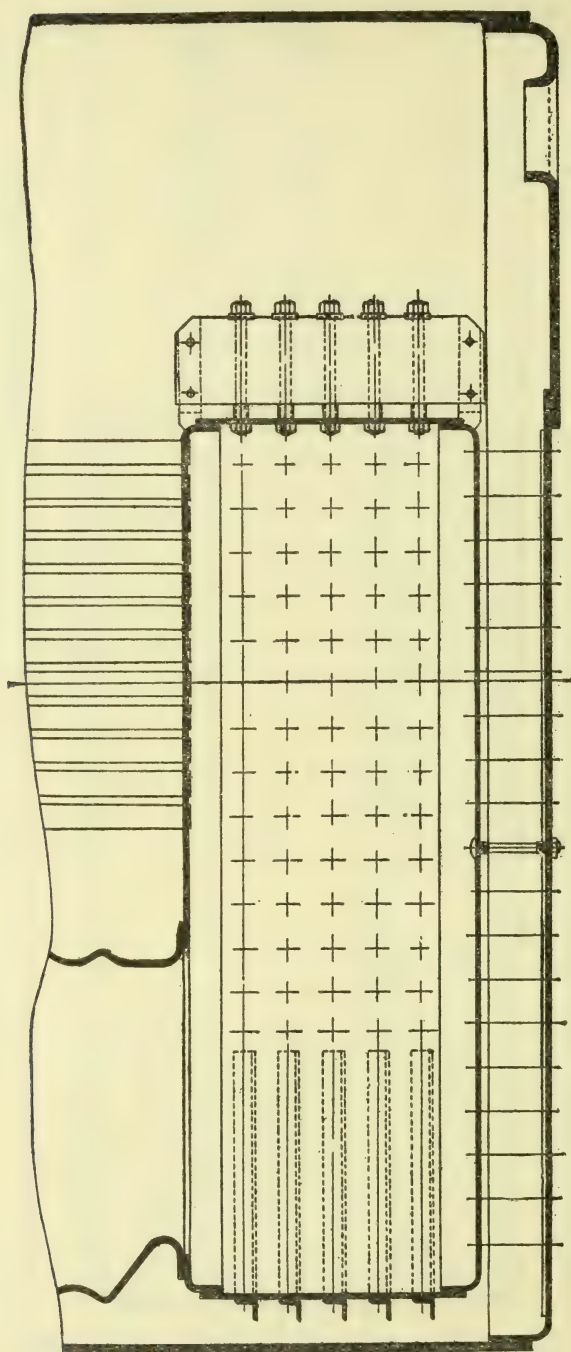
The thickness of tube sheet and back plate may be materially reduced from what would be required when tube sheet and back plate take full compressive load, providing that combustion chamber is well stayed to take full load at the bottom by screw stays or girders of plates and angles.



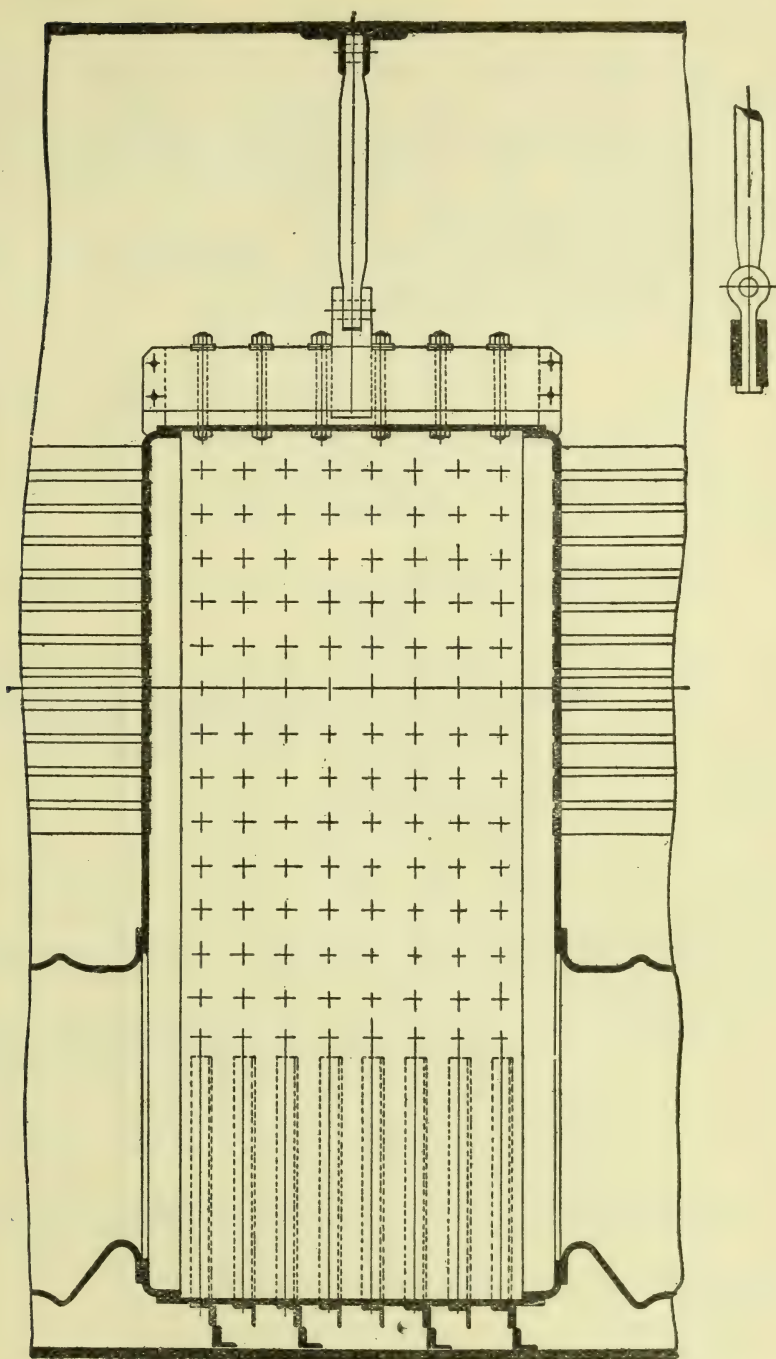
NO. 3.—NEARLY WHOLE COMPRESSIVE LOAD TAKEN OFF TUBE SHEET.

Top hanging stays take full compressive load off tube sheet and back plate, except that half the load on unsupported portions marked B beyond stays will be taken by the tube sheet and back plate, respectively, and the other half by the last stays.

The bottom stays, whether of screw stays or girders of plates and angles, must be of the same sectional area as the top braces, and no boiler should be built having top stays as shown without having the bottom stays of equal strength.



NO. 4.—TUBE SHEET AND BACK PLATE GET FULL LOAD,
and therefore should be heavy enough to withstand such.



NO. 5.—TUBE SHEETS EACH TAKE PART OF COMPRESSIVE LOAD, THE HANGING STAYS TAKING CARE OF THE OTHER PART.

The bottom stays, whether of screw stays or girders of plates and angles, must be of the same sectional area as the top braces.

In this case the thickness of the tube sheets may be materially reduced from what would be required when tube sheets together take full compressive load. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

FURNACES.

13. The tensile strength of steel used in the construction of corrugated or ribbed furnaces shall not exceed 67,000 and be not less than 54,000 pounds, and in all other furnaces the minimum tensile strength shall be not less than 58,000 and the maximum not more than 67,000 pounds. The minimum elongation in 8 inches shall be 20 per cent.

All corrugated furnaces having plain parts at the ends not exceeding 9 inches in length (except flues especially provided for), when new, and made to practically true circles, shall be allowed a steam pressure in accordance with the following formula:

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

LEEDS SUSPENSION BULB FURNACE.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P = pressure in pounds.

T = thickness in inches, not less than five-sixteenths of an inch.

D = mean diameter in inches.

C = 17,300, a constant, determined from an actual destructive test under the supervision of the board, when corrugations are not more than 8 inches from center to center and not less than $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches deep.

MORISON CORRUGATED TYPE.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P = pressure in pounds.

T = thickness in inches, not less than five-sixteenths of an inch.

D = mean diameter in inches.

C = 15,600, a constant, determined from an actual destructive test under the supervision of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, when corrugations are not more than 8 inches from center to center and the radius of the outer corrugations is not more than one-half of the suspension curve.

[In calculating the mean diameter of the Morison furnace the least inside diameter plus 2 inches may be taken as the mean diameter, thus—

Mean diameter = least inside diameter + 2 inches.]

FOX TYPE.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P = pressure in pounds.

T = thickness in inches, not less than five-sixteenths.

D = mean diameter in inches.

C = 14,000, a constant, when corrugations are not more than 8 inches from center to center and not less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep.

PURVES TYPE.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P = pressure in pounds.

T = thickness in inches, not less than seven-sixteenths.

D = least outside diameter in inches.

C = 14,000, a constant, when rib projections are not more than 9 inches from center to center and not less than $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches deep.

BROWN TYPE.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P = pressure in pounds.

T = thickness in inches, not less than five-sixteenths.

D = least outside diameter in inches.

C = 14,000, a constant (ascertained by an actual destructive test under the supervision of this board), when corrugations are not more than 9 inches from center to center and not less than $1\frac{5}{8}$ inches deep.

The thickness of corrugated and ribbed furnaces shall be ascertained by actual measurement. The manufacturer shall have said furnace drilled for a one-fourth inch pipe tap and fitted with a screw plug that can be removed by the inspector when taking this measurement. For the Brown and Purves furnaces the holes shall be in the center of the second flat; for the Morison, Fox, and other similar types in the center of the top corrugation, at least as far in as the fourth corrugation from the end of the furnace.

TYPE HAVING SECTIONS 18 INCHES LONG.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P = pressure in pounds.

T = thickness in inches, not less than seven-sixteenths.

D = mean diameter in inches.

C = 10,000, a constant, when corrugated by sections not more than 18 inches from center to center and not less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, measuring from the least inside to the greatest outside diameter of the corrugations, and having the ends fitted one into the other and substantially riveted together, provided that the plain parts at the ends do not exceed 12 inches in length.

ADAMSON TYPE.

When plain horizontal flues are made in sections not less than 18 inches in length, and not less than five-sixteenths of an inch thick, and flanged to a depth of not less than three times the diameter of rivet hole plus the radius at furnace wall (inside diameter of furnace), the thickness of the flanges shall be as near the thickness of the body of the plate as practicable.

The radii of the flanges on the fire side shall be not less than three times the thickness of plate.

The distance from the edge of the rivet hole to the edge of the flange shall be not less than the diameter of the rivet hole, and the diameter of the rivets before driven shall be at least one-fourth inch larger than the thickness of the plate.

The depth of the ring between the flanges shall be not less than three times the diameter of the rivet holes, and the ring shall be substantially riveted to the flanges. The fire edge of the ring shall terminate at or about the point of tangency to the curve of the flange, and the thickness of the ring shall be not less than one-half inch.

The pressure allowed shall be determined by the following formula:

ADAMSON FURNACES IN SECTIONS OF NOT LESS THAN 18 INCHES IN LENGTH.

$$P = \frac{57.6}{D} \left[(18.75 \times T) - (1.03 \times L) \right]$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

D = outside diameter of furnace in inches.

L = length of section in inches.

T = thickness of plate in sixteenths of an inch.

EXAMPLE.

Given a furnace 44 inches in diameter, 48 inches in length, and one-half of an inch thick. Substituting values in formula, we have

$$P = \frac{57.6}{44} \left[(18.75 \times 8) - (1.03 \times 48) \right]$$

$$1.309 (150 - 49.44) = 131 \text{ pounds.}$$

SPHERICAL TOP FURNACES.

Thickness and working pressure of furnaces of 20 inches in diameter and over, when tops are portions of spheres and made in one plate, shall be determined by the following formula:

$$T = \frac{P \times R}{10,000} + .12$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds.

T = thickness of plate in inches when constructed of one plate.

R = radius of curvature in inches.

% = efficiency per cent of riveted joint when end of furnace is constructed of more than one plate, the thickness will be % T.

EXAMPLE.

Required the thickness of a spherical convex furnace made in one sheet. Working pressure, 125 pounds per square inch; radius of curvature, 34 inches. Substituting values,

$$T = \frac{125 \times 34}{10,000} + .12 = .545$$

If the end of the furnace is constructed of more than one plate and efficiency per cent of riveted joint is 75,

$$T = \frac{.545}{.75} = .72 \text{ of an inch.}$$

Solving for P, we have

$$P = \frac{(T - .12) \times 10,000}{R}$$

Required the working pressure when end of furnace is constructed of a single plate. Thickness, .545 of an inch; radius of curvature, 34 inches. Substituting values and solving,

$$P = \frac{(.545 - .12) \times 10,000}{34} = 125 \text{ pounds.}$$

PLAIN CIRCULAR RIVETED FLUES, FURNACES, AND CONE TOPS MADE IN SECTIONS OF NOT LESS THAN 18 INCHES IN LENGTH AND NOT LESS THAN FIVE-SIXTEENTHS OF AN INCH THICK.

Cylindrical riveted flues and furnaces made in sections of not less than 18 inches in length fitted one into the other and substantially riveted, combustion chambers for vertical submerged tubular boilers in the shape of a frustum of a cone, constructed to a practically true circle, shall be allowed a steam pressure according to the following formula:

$$P = \frac{51.5}{D} \left[(18.75 \times T) - (1.03 \times L) \right]$$

Where P=working pressure in pounds per square inch.

D=outside diameter of furnaces in inches, or outside *mean* diameter of cone top in inches.

L=length of section or flue in inches.

T=thickness of furnace or cone top in sixteenths of an inch, not to be less than five-sixteenths of an inch.

When diameter of plain furnaces and flues used in vertical type of boilers or mean diameter of cone tops exceeds 42 inches, they shall be deemed a flat surface and must be stayed in accordance with rules governing flat surfaces. If a greater working pressure than given by formula is desired for mean diameters under 42 inches, the flues or cone tops shall be substantially stayed for such additional pressure.

EXAMPLE.

Given a furnace 26 inches in diameter, 28 inches in height, and five-sixteenths of an inch thick. A steam pressure of 175 pounds is desired.

Substituting values in formula,

$$P = \frac{51.5}{26} \left[(18.75 \times 5) - (1.03 \times 28) \right] = 128 \text{ pounds.}$$

175 - 128.5, an excess of 46.5 pounds, therefore furnace shall be braced.

Substituting 46.5 for working pressure, W. P. in formula.

$$\text{Working pressure, W. P.} = \frac{C \times T^2}{P^2}$$

Solving for P^2 ,

$$P^2 = \frac{112 \times 5^2}{46.5},$$

$$P = \sqrt{60.21} = 7.7.$$

Pitch of $7.7 \times 7.7 = 59.29$ area.

To determine size of stay bolt. Area multiplied by pressure per square inch equals total stress on stay. Thus, $59.29 \times 46.5 = 2,756.985$ pounds pressure on the plate. Thus, 2,756.985 divided by 6,000 = .4594 area of stay bolt, practically a thirteen-sixteenths of an inch stay bolt taken at root of thread. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

FLUES.

PLAIN, LAP-WELDED STEEL FLUES, 7 TO 18 INCHES DIAMETER.

14. Working pressures and corresponding minimum thicknesses of wall for long, plain, lap-welded and seamless steel flues, 7 to 18 inches diameter, subjected to external pressure only, shall be determined by the following table and formula:

Outside diameter of flue.	Working pressure in pounds per square inch.						
	100	120	140	160	180	200	220
	Thickness of flue in inches. Safety factor, 5.						
Inches.							
7	.152	.160	.168	.177	.185	.193	.201
8	.174	.183	.193	.202	.211	.220	.229
9	.196	.206	.217	.227	.237	.248	.258
10	.218	.229	.241	.252	.264	.275	.287
11	.239	.252	.265	.277	.290	.303	.316
12	.261	.275	.289	.303	.317	.330	.344
13	.283	.298	.313	.328	.343	.358	.373
14	.301	.320	.337	.353	.369	.385	.402
15	.323	.343	.361	.378	.396	.413	.430
16	.344	.366	.385	.404	.422	.440	.459
17	.366	.389	.409	.429	.448	.468	.488
18	.387	.412	.433	.454	.475	.496	.516

Thicknesses in this table were calculated by formula:

$$T = \frac{[(F \times P) + 1,386]D}{86,670}$$

Where D = outside diameter of flue in inches.

T = thickness of wall in inches.

P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

F = factor of safety.

This formula is applicable to lengths greater than six diameters of flue, to working pressures greater than 100 pounds, to outside diameters of from 7 to 18 inches, and to temperatures less than 650° F.

EXAMPLE.

Required the thickness of a flue 10 inches in diameter; working pressure, in pounds per square inch, 200; factor of safety, 5. Substituting and solving:

$$T = \frac{[(5 \times 200) + 1,386] 10}{86,670} = .275 \text{ of an inch.}$$

To determine working pressure, diameter and thickness being given.

$$P = \frac{(T \times 86,670) - 1,386 \times D}{D \times F}$$

Where D = outside diameter of flue in inches.

T = thickness of wall in inches.

P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

F = factor of safety.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a flue 12 inches outside diameter, .375 of an inch thick; factor of safety is 5.

Substituting and solving:

$$P = \frac{(.375 \times 86,670) - (1,386 \times 12)}{12 \times 5} = 264.4 \text{ pounds pressure.}$$

WORKING PRESSURE ALLOWABLE ON RIVETED FLUES OVER 6 AND NOT OVER 18 INCHES IN DIAMETER, MADE IN SECTIONS, AND SUBJECTED TO EXTERNAL PRESSURE ONLY.

When flues are constructed of plates made in sections and efficiently riveted together, not less than 24 inches in length, minimum thickness, .25 of an inch, over 6 and not exceeding 18 inches in diameter, the working pressure shall be determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{8,100 \times T}{D}$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

T = thickness in inches.

D = outside diameter in inches.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a flue 13 inches outside diameter, .33 of an inch thick.

Substituting values and solving:

$$P = \frac{8,100 \times .33}{13} = 205 \text{ pounds.}$$

WORKING PRESSURE ALLOWABLE ON RIVETED, SEAMLESS, OR LAP-WELDED FLUES OVER 18 AND NOT OVER 28 INCHES IN DIAMETER, MADE IN SECTIONS, AND SUBJECTED TO EXTERNAL PRESSURE ONLY.

The working pressure allowable on riveted, seamless, or lap-welded flues over 18 inches in diameter up to and including 28 inches in diameter, made in sections not less than 24 inches in length, efficiently riveted together, sections not to exceed $3\frac{1}{2}$ times the diameter of the flue, when subjected to external pressure only, shall be determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{51.5}{D} \left[(18.75 \times T) - (L \times 1.03) \right]$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

D = outside diameter of flue in inches.

L = length of flue in inches, not to exceed $3\frac{1}{2}$ diameters of flue.

T = thickness of wall in sixteenths of an inch.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a flue 19 inches outside diameter, .4375 of an inch thick, length 66 inches.

Substituting values and solving:

$$P = \frac{51.5}{19} \left[(18.75 \times 7) - (66 \times 1.03) \right] = 171 \text{ pounds pressure.}$$

Inspectors are required at each annual inspection to carefully inspect the flues of every boiler and subject them to the hammer test where possible or practicable in order that deterioration of material may be detected. If such test indicates thin material, the doubtful place shall be drilled and the material carefully gauged in order that the safe pressure may be determined, or if the flue is found to deviate from the form of a practically true circle, the pressure shall be reduced accordingly. The efficiency and workmanship of the riveted seams shall also be carefully observed at all inspections. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

TUBES.

15. Lap-welded and seamless tubes, used in boilers whose construction was commenced after June 30, 1910, having a thickness of material according to their respective diameters, shall be allowed a working pressure as prescribed in the following table, provided they are deemed safe by the inspectors. Where heavier material is used,

pressure may be allowed as prescribed in [first] formula on page 157. Any length of tube is allowable.

Outside diameter.	Thickness of material.	Maximum pressure allowed.
<i>Inches.</i>	<i>Inch.</i>	<i>Pounds.</i>
2	.095	427
2 $\frac{1}{4}$	.095	380
2 $\frac{1}{2}$	.109	392
2 $\frac{3}{4}$	.109	356
3	.109	327
3 $\frac{1}{4}$	.120	332
3 $\frac{1}{2}$	.120	308
3 $\frac{3}{4}$	.120	282
4	.134	303
4 $\frac{1}{2}$	.134	238
5	.148	235
6	.165	199

LAP-WELDED BOILER TUBES UP TO AND INCLUDING 4 INCHES IN DIAMETER.

All lap-welded tubes shall be made of charcoal iron, or mild steel, made by any process.

SURFACE INSPECTION.

Tubes shall be free from defective welds, cracks, blisters, scale, pits, and sand marks.

TESTS.

The following tests shall be made before shipment by the manufacturer:

(a) A test piece 2 inches in length cut from a tube shall stand being flattened by hammering until the sides are brought parallel with the curve on the inside at the ends not greater than three times the thickness of the metal without showing cracks or flaws, with bend at one side being in the weld.

(b) A second tube shall have a flange turned over at right angles to the body of the tube and shall have a width equal to three-eighths of an inch.

All the work shall be done cold.

Each tube shall be subjected to an internal hydrostatic pressure of 500 pounds per square inch without showing signs of weakness or defects.

All steel tubes shall have ends properly annealed by the manufacturer before shipment, and shall stand expanding, flanging over on the tube plate, and beading without flaw, crack, or opening at weld.

LAP-WELDED BOILER TUBES OVER 4 INCHES UP TO AND INCLUDING 30 INCHES IN DIAMETER.

All lap-welded boiler tubes over 4 inches in diameter, up to and including 30 inches in diameter, shall be made of wrought iron or mild steel, made by any process.

(a) A test piece, 2 inches in length, cut from a tube, shall stand being flattened by hammering until the sides are brought parallel with the curve on the inside at the ends not greater than three times

the thickness of the metal without showing cracks or flaws, with bend at one side in the weld.

Each tube shall be subjected to an internal hydrostatic pressure of 500 pounds per square inch without showing signs of weakness or defects.

All steel tubes shall have ends properly annealed by the manufacturer before shipment. Tubes shall stand drilling, riveting, and calking, and work necessary to install them into the tube head without showing any signs of weakness or defects.

No tube increased in thickness by welding one tube inside of another shall be allowed for use, but the ends of boiler tubes may be welded on for the purpose of making repairs or new tubes may be welded for the purpose of making them longer.

SEAMLESS STEEL BOILER TUBES.

MATERIAL.

The steel shall be made by the open-hearth process.

SURFACE INSPECTION.

Tubes shall be free from all surface defects. The defects to be particularly avoided in seamless tubes are tears, snakes, checks, slivers, scratches, laps, pits, rings, and sinks.

All seamless steel cold-drawn tubes shall be annealed as a final process. One or more tubes shall be selected at random from each charge of annealing furnace, and coupons cut from same for testing.

(a) A piece 3 inches long cut from the first tube shall stand being flattened by hammering until the sides are brought parallel with a curve on the inside at the ends not greater than three times the thickness of the metal, without showing cracks or flaws.

(b) A flange shall be turned all around the end of the tube to a width equal to three-eighths of an inch beyond the outside body of the tube.

Tests (a) and (b) shall be done cold.

Where hot-finished tubes are furnished, the tubes shall pass the same manipulating tests as cold-drawn tubes and shall be subject to the same conditions as to gauge, but do not have to be annealed.

Each tube shall be subject to an internal hydrostatic pressure of 1,000 pounds per square inch without showing signs of weakness or defects.

All tubes shall stand expanding, flanging over on the tube plate, and beading without flaw or crack.

All individual tubes shall be carefully gauged with a Birmingham wire gauge, and shall come within the limits of one gauge under or one gauge over the specified thickness.

STATEMENT OF MANUFACTURER OF BOILER TUBES.

The manufacturer of boiler tubes shall furnish the purchaser of each lot of tubes a statement of the kind of material of which the tubes are made, and that the tubes have been tested and have met all the requirements of the rules, and the statement shall be furnished to the boiler manufacturer using the tubes, who shall forward same to the local inspectors of the district in which the boiler is to be inspected. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

STAYS.

16. The maximum working pressure in pounds allowable per square inch of cross-sectional area for stays used in the construction of marine boilers where same are accurately fitted normal to supported surfaces and properly secured shall be ascertained by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{A \times C}{a}$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds.

A = least cross-sectional area of stay in inches.

a = area of surface supported by one stay in inches.

C = a constant.

C = 9,000 for tested steel stays 1 inch and upward in diameter when such stays are not forged or welded. The ends may be upset to a sufficient diameter to allow for the depth of the thread. The diameter shall be taken at the bottom of the thread, provided it is the least diameter of the stay. All such stays after being upset shall be thoroughly annealed.

C = 8,000 for a tested Huston or similar type of brace the cross-sectional area of which exceeds 5 square inches.

C = 7,000 for such tested braces when the cross-sectional area is not less than 1.227 and not more than 5 square inches, provided such braces are prepared at one heat from a solid piece of plate without welds.

C = 7,500 for wrought-iron through stays 1 inch and upward in diameter. When made of the best quality of refined iron, they may be welded. The ends may be upset to allow for the depth of the thread. The diameter shall be taken at the bottom of the thread, provided it is the least diameter of the stay.

C = 6,000 for welded crowfoot stays when made of best quality of refined wrought iron, and for all stays not otherwise provided for when made of the best quality of refined iron or of steel without welds.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a stay 1 inch in diameter, pitched 6 inches by 6 inches center to center.

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{(1 \times 1 \times .7854) \times 6,000}{6 \times 6} = 130.9 \text{ pounds.}$$

Stay bolts and stays made of the best quality of refined wrought iron may be welded. The lengthening of steel stays by welding shall not be allowed.

TO DETERMINE THE AREAS OF DIAGONAL AND GUSSET STAYS.

Multiply the area of a direct stay required to support the surface by the slant or diagonal length of the stay; divide this product by the length of the line drawn at right angles to surface supported to

center of palm of diagonal stay. The quotient shall be the required area of the diagonal stay.

$$A = \frac{a \times L}{l}$$

Where A = sectional area of diagonal stay.

a = sectional area of direct stay.

L = length of diagonal stay.

l = length of line drawn at right angles to boiler head or surface supported to center of palm of diagonal stay.

Given diameter of direct stay = 1 inch, $a = .7854$, $L = 60$ inches, $l = 48$ inches, substituting and solving.

$$A = \frac{.7854 \times 60}{48} = .981 \text{ sectional area.}$$

$$\text{Diameter} = 1.11 \text{ inches} = 1\frac{1}{8} \text{ inches.}$$

The sectional area of gusset stays, when constructed of triangular right-angled web plates secured to single or double angle bars along the two sides at right angles, shall be determined by formula for diagonal stays, and shall be not less than 10 per cent greater than would be necessary for a diagonal bolt stay.

The diameter of a screw stay shall be taken at the bottom of the thread, provided it is the least diameter of the stay.

For all stays the least sectional area shall be taken in calculating the stress allowable.

All screw stay bolts shall be drilled at the ends with a three-sixteenth inch hole to at least a depth of one-half inch beyond the inside surface of the sheet. Stays through laps or butt straps may be drilled with larger hole to a depth so that the inner end of said larger hole shall not be nearer than the thickness of the boiler plates from the inner surface of the boiler. Hollow-rolled screw stay bolts may be used.

Such screw stay bolts, with or without sockets, may be used in the construction of marine boilers where fresh water is used for generating steam: *Provided, however*, That screw stay bolts of a greater length than 24 inches will not be allowed in any instance, unless the ends of said bolts are fitted with nuts. Water used from a surface condenser shall be deemed fresh water.

Holes for screw stays shall be tapped fair and true, and full thread.

The ends of stays which are upset to include the depth of thread shall be thoroughly annealed after being upset.

The sectional area of pins to resist double shear and bending, accurately fitted and secured in crowfeet, sling, and similar stays, shall be at least equal to eight-tenths of the required sectional area of the brace. Breadth across each side and depth to crown of eye shall be not less than thirty-five one-hundredths of diameter of pin. In order to compensate for inaccurate distribution the forks shall be proportioned to support two thirds of the load, thickness of forks to be not less than sixty-six one-hundredths of the diameter of pin.

The combined sectional area of rivets used in securing tee irons and crowfeet to shell, said rivets being in tension, shall be not less than the required sectional area of brace. To insure a well-proportioned rivet point, rivets shall be of sufficient length to completely fill the rivet holes and form a head equal in strength to the body of the

rivet. All rivet holes shall be drilled. Distance from center of rivet hole to edge of tee irons, crowfeet, and similar fastenings shall be so proportioned that the net sectional areas through sides at rivet holes shall equal the required rivet section. Rivet holes shall be slightly countersunk in order to form a fillet at point and head.

When sling stays are connected by pins to angles secured to shell (see figs. 1 and 2 in sec. 12 of Rule II), said angles shall be of sufficient depth to resist shear. Section to resist shear shall be determined by the following formula:

$$A = D \times 2T$$

or

$$D = \frac{A}{2T}$$

Where A = sectional area of pin.

D = depth from edge of pinhole to end of leg.

$2T$ = thickness of two angles.

EXAMPLE.

Diameter of sling stay, 2 inches. Diameter of pin, 1.6 inches. Thickness of angle, seven-eighths of an inch. Required the depth from edge of pinhole to end of leg.

Substituting values and solving:

$$D = \frac{.7854 \times 1.6 \times 1.6}{2 \times .875} = 1.15 \text{ inches.}$$

Minimum diameter of rivets shall be found as follows:

$$\text{Minimum diameter} = \sqrt{\frac{\text{load}}{.7854 \times 12,000 \times N}}$$

Where N equals number of rivets. Rivets shall be staggered in each leaf.

TESTS OF BARS FOR STAYS AND BRACES.

All steel bars to be used as stays or braces in marine boilers and allowed a stress of 7,000, 8,000, or 9,000 pounds per square inch of section, tested by the United States assistant inspectors at the mills where the material is manufactured, shall be tested in the following manner: There shall be taken from each heat two pieces for tensile tests and two pieces for bending tests. The full-size bars within the capacity of the testing machine may be used for tensile tests. Where the full size of the bar is too large for the capacity of the testing machine, the bar may be reduced in size to meet such capacity. To facilitate and insure accurate tests, all bars for tensile and bending tests may be reduced in size. The minimum tensile strength of each test piece shall be not less than 58,000 pounds per square inch of section and each test piece that has been reduced in size shall show an elongation of at least 28 per cent in 2 inches. Where the full size of the bar has been used for testing, the test piece shall show an elongation of at least 25 per cent in 8 inches. When the tensile strength of the test piece is more than 66,000 pounds per square inch of section, each test piece that has been reduced in size shall show an elongation of at least 26 per cent in 2 inches. Where the full size

of the bar has been used for testing, each test piece shall show an elongation of at least 22 per cent in 8 inches. The pieces for the bend test shall be bent cold to a curve, the inner radius of which is equal to one and one-half times the diameter of the bar, without flaws or cracks. Should any such test bar fail in either the tensile or bending test, no bars from such heat shall be allowed to be used in the construction of any marine boiler. Where a heat of steel bars has been passed by an inspector, separate lots of bars from such heat may be furnished to different boiler manufacturers upon a certificate from the mill that the bars were made from such accepted heat.

Boiler manufacturers desiring to use tested steel stays or braces shall be required to furnish the inspectors with the following form of affidavit, duly filled in:

[Form 937.]

STATE OF ———, County of ———, ss:

Personally appeared before me, a notary public for and in the county of ——— and State of ———, Mr. ———, who, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he is the ——— of the steam boiler works situated at ———, and known as the ———, and that the lot or lots of steel bars from which the test bars were taken and tested by the inspector on the ——— day of ———, 19—, and allowed for use in the steam boiler—to be constructed for the steamer ———, and to be allowed a strain not to exceed ——— pounds per square inch of section as a working steam pressure, will be used in the construction of the boiler—for the steamer ———, and no material for any braces, stays, or stay bolts required to carry a strain equal to ——— pounds per square inch of section will be used as braces, stays, or stay bolts in the construction of the boiler—for the said steamer unless tested by the inspector and approved by him in accordance with the requirements of law.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this ——— day of ———, 19—.

[NOTARY'S SEAL.]

Notary Public.

(Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

TOPS OF COMBUSTION CHAMBERS AND BACK CONNECTIONS.

17. Formula for girders over back connection and other flat surfaces:

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{C \times d^2 \times T}{(W - P) \times D \times L}$$

Where W = extreme width of combustion box in inches.

P = pitch of supporting bolts in inches.

D = distance between girders from center to center in inches.

L = length of girder in feet.

d = depth of girder in inches.

T = thickness of girder in inches.

C = 550 when the girder is fitted with 1 supporting bolt.

C = 825 when the girder is fitted with 2 or 3 supporting bolts.

C = 917 when the girder is fitted with 4 or 5 supporting bolts.

C = 963 when the girder is fitted with 6 or 7 supporting bolts.

C = 990 when the girder is fitted with 8 or more supporting bolts.

EXAMPLE.

Given $W=34$ inches, $P=7.5$ inches, $D=7.75$ inches, $L=2.927$ feet, $d=7.5$ inches, $T=2$ inches, $C=825$, then, substituting in formula,

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{825 \times 7.5 \times 7.5 \times 2}{(34 - 7.5) \times 7.75 \times 2.927} = 154.3 \text{ pounds.}$$

(Sec. 4418, R. S.)

FLAT SURFACES.

18. The maximum stress allowable on flat plates supported by stays shall be determined by the following formula:

All stayed surfaces formed to a curve the radius of which is over 21 inches, excepting surfaces otherwise provided for, shall be deemed flat surfaces.

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{C \times T^2}{P^2}$$

Where T = thickness of plates in sixteenths of an inch.

P = greatest pitch of stays in inches.

$C=112$ for screw stays with riveted heads, plates seven-sixteenths of an inch thick and under.

$C=120$ for screw stays with riveted heads, plates above seven-sixteenths of an inch thick.

$C=120$ for screw stays with nuts, plates seven-sixteenths of an inch thick and under.

$C=125$ for screw stays with nuts, plates above seven-sixteenths of an inch thick and under nine-sixteenths of an inch.

$C=135$ for screw stays with nuts, plates nine-sixteenths of an inch thick and above.

$C=175$ for stays with double nuts having one nut on the inside and one nut on the outside of plate, without washers or doubling plates.

$C=160$ for stays fitted with washers or doubling strips which have a thickness of at least .5 of the thickness of the plate and a diameter of at least .5 of the greatest pitch of the stay, riveted to the outside of the plates, and stays having one nut inside of the plate, and one nut outside of the washer or doubling strip. For T take 72 per cent of the combined thickness of the plate and washer or plate and doubling strip.

$C=200$ for stays fitted with doubling plates which have a thickness equal to at least .5 of the thickness of the plate reinforced, and covering the full area braced (up to the curvature of the flange, if any), riveted to either the inside or outside of the plate, and stays having one nut outside and one inside of the plates. Washers or doubling plates to be substantially riveted. For T take 72 per cent of the combined thickness of the two plates.

$C=200$ for stays with plates stiffened with tees or angle bars having a thickness of at least two-thirds the thickness of plate and depth of webs at least one-fourth of the greatest pitch of the stays, and substantially riveted on the inside of the plates, and stays having one nut inside bearing on washers fitted to the edges of the webs that are at right angles to the plates. For T take 72 per cent of the combined thickness of web and plate.

No such flat plates or surfaces shall be unsupported at a greater distance than 18 inches.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure allowable for plate five-eighths of an inch thick, with doubling plate seven-sixteenths of an inch thick stayed 14-inch by 14-inch centers:

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{200 \times 149.81}{196} = 152 \text{ pounds.}$$

Plates heated for working shall be annealed afterwards.

Constant for brace rivets with substantial heads shall be the same as stay bolts fitted with outside nuts. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

NAME PLATES.

19. There shall be fastened to each boiler a plate containing the name of the manufacturer of the material, the place where manufactured, the tensile strength, the name of the builder of the boiler, when and where built.

The date of the building of the boiler or boilers shall be determined by the month and year of issue of the first certificate of inspection which covers the boiler or boilers in question: *Provided*, That the boiler or boilers have not been used for any purpose previous to the inspection. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

FUSIBLE PLUGS.

20. Fusible plugs for use in boilers of steam vessels under the jurisdiction of the Steamboat-Inspection Service shall be made of a bronze casing with the bore tapering continuously and evenly from end to end, and filled from end to end with tin not less than 99.7 per cent pure and to contain not more than .1 per cent of lead and not more than .1 per cent of zinc. The small end of the bore may be countersunk not more than one thirty-second of an inch in depth and width, but no recess, thread, or cavity other than this countersink shall be allowed.

Fusible plugs, except those which are hereafter provided for, shall have an external diameter of not less than three-fourths of an inch pipe tap, and the filling shall be at least one-half of an inch in diameter at the smaller end, and shall have a larger diameter at the opposite end of the plug: *Provided, however*, That all fusible plugs fitted in boilers carrying a steam pressure exceeding 150 pounds to the square inch may be reduced at the smaller end of the filling to five-sixteenths of an inch in diameter.

Every boiler other than boilers of the water-tube type shall be fitted with at least two fusible plugs as described above, and located as follows:

Upright boilers shall be fitted with two fusible plugs of an external diameter of not less than three-eighths of an inch pipe tap, the filling to be at least one-fourth of an inch in diameter at the smaller end and shall have a greater diameter at the opposite end. The fusible plugs shall be located in separate tubes not more than 2 inches below the lowest gauge cock.

Externally heated cylindrical boilers, with flues, shall have one plug in the top of the upper flue, not more than 4 feet from the back end of the flue, and shall also have a plug fitted to the shell of the boiler immediately below the fire line, and not less than 4 feet from the front end: *Provided, however,* That when the flues are not more than 6 inches in diameter fusible plugs of not less diameter than three-eighths of an inch pipe tap may be used in such flues.

Fire box, scotch, and other types of shell boilers not specially provided for, having a combustion chamber common to all furnaces, shall have two plugs fitted to the crown sheet of the combustion chamber, at or near the center of the crown sheet and not more than 12 inches apart. Boilers fitted with separate combustion chambers shall be fitted with a fusible plug in the center of the crown sheet of each chamber.

Boilers of types not herein provided for shall be fitted with at least two fusible plugs of such dimensions and located in such parts of the boiler as will, in the judgment of the local inspectors, best meet the purposes for which they are intended.

Fusible plugs shall be renewed after six months of service, and the inspector of boilers shall assure himself at each annual inspection, by personal examination and by testing the ends of the filling by filing to determine its condition, that the plugs are in good and serviceable condition.

Fusible plugs shall be so fitted that the smaller end of the filling is exposed to the fire, and shall be at least 1 inch higher on the water side than the plate or flue in which they are fitted.

Notwithstanding anything which may be contained in this rule, fusible plugs shall be so fitted that the end of the filling on the water end of the plug is not less than 1 inch above the dangerous low-water level.

Manufacturers of fusible plugs shall stamp their name or initials thereon for identification and shall file with the Supervising Inspector General of the Steamboat-Inspection Service at Washington, D. C., a certificate duly sworn to that such plugs are filled with tin of the character required by this rule and made in accordance therewith, and shall also furnish him a sample plug for each lot of 100 plugs or less and a proportionate number of samples for larger lots.

Each manufacturer of fusible plugs shall number all plugs in accordance with the number of the heat from which the plugs were filled. For instance, the first pouring shall be number one, and all plugs filled from this heat shall be numbered 1; the next pouring shall be number two, and all the plugs filled from this heat shall be numbered 2, etc. The samples furnished the Supervising Inspector General shall bear the same number for any one heat and shall be a

part of the heat from which the plugs represented by the sample are poured.

The heat number shall be plainly stamped on each end of filling with numbers not less than one-twelfth inch in height.

The manufacturer's name or initials shall be plainly stamped on the larger end or face of the casing.

One sample plug shall be furnished from each heat of 100 plugs or less. For more than 100 and not more than 200 plugs of any one heat, two plugs shall be furnished, etc. Such sample plugs shall not be split as formerly required.

In transmitting samples of fusible plugs to the Supervising Inspector General, the fusible plugs and the letters of transmittal shall be addressed as follows: "Supervising Inspector General, Steamboat-Inspection Service, Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C."

One letter of transmittal shall be required for each heat.

In letter of transmittal the following information shall be stated:

Number of heat.

Number of fusible plugs manufactured from the heat.

Number of samples of fusible plugs from the heat transmitted.

Name of manufacturer or initials stamped on casing of plug.

Following is a general form of affidavit to be followed by manufacturers of fusible plugs:

STATE OF ———, *County of* ———.

I hereby certify, on this ——— day of ———, 191—, that I am ——— ———, of the
(State owner or name position.)
manufactory of ———, located at ———, in the State of ———; that all fusible plugs
furnished for use in boilers of steam vessels under the jurisdiction of the Steamboat-
Inspection Service by the said manufactory will be filled with tin of the character
required, and will be made in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Board
of Supervising Inspectors, Steamboat-Inspection Service, governing the manufacture
of fusible plugs; and that I am authorized to make this certificate.

Subscribed and ——— to before me this ——— day of ———, 191—.
(Sworn or affirmed.) (Signature of manufacturer.)

(Signature) ———,
Notary Public.

[NOTARY'S SEAL.]

The certificate shall be executed by some person having authority to make the statements contained therein.

The affidavit shall be sent to the Supervising Inspector General.

On receipt of a properly executed affidavit by the Supervising Inspector General, the inspectors of the Steamboat-Inspection Service and the merchant marine generally shall be notified. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

Gauge Cocks and Water Glass.

21. All boilers, except flash boilers, shall be supplied with at least one reliable water gauge and at least three gauge cocks attached directly to each boiler. When the gauge glass and gauge cocks are connected to the boilers by a water column there shall be three additional gauge cocks inserted in the head or shell of boiler. The lower gauge cock in boilers more than 48 inches in diameter shall be not less than 4 inches above the top of the flues, tubes, or combustion chambers. In boilers less than 48 inches in diameter the lower gauge cock shall be not less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches above the top of the flues, tubes, or

combustion chambers. A gauge glass shall be considered a reliable water gauge, and a float such as used on western river steamers shall be considered on such boilers as a reliable water gauge: *Provided*, That when water-tube boilers have an efficient water column connected to the steam drum of said boiler at the top and the water manifold at the bottom, and such water column has a gauge glass and three gauge cocks fitted to same, and also is fitted with a valve or stopcock, both at top and bottom where the column is connected to the boiler, no gauge cocks shall be required in the head or shell of the drums of such water-tube boilers.

Double-end boilers shall have at least three gauge cocks and one water glass at each end.

In vertical boilers or boilers of the water-tube type the location of the lowest gauge cock shall be determined by the local inspectors. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

STEAM GAUGES.

22. All boilers or sets of boilers shall have attached to them at least one gauge that will correctly indicate a pressure of steam equal to 80 per cent of the hydrostatic pressure applied by the inspectors. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

SAFETY VALVES.

23. Safety valves when fitted either to the shell of boiler or steam drum may be fitted with internal dry pipes when made of standard steam pipe or of riveted material equal in thickness, and when the combined openings in the dry pipe equal in area at least one and one-half times the opening of the valve.

The areas of all safety valves on boilers contracted for or the construction of which commenced on or after June 1, 1904, shall be determined in accordance with the following formula and table:

$$\text{Formula: } a = .2074 \times \frac{W}{P}$$

Where a = area of safety valve, in square inches, per square foot of grate surface.

W = pounds of water evaporated per square foot of grate surface per hour

P = absolute pressure per square inch = working gauge pressure + 15.

From which formula the area required per square foot of grate surface in the following table are found by assuming the different values of W and P .

The figures (a) in table multiplied by square feet of grate surface give the area of safety valve or valves required.

When this calculation results in an odd size of safety valve, use next larger standard size.

EXAMPLES.

Boiler pressure = 75 pounds per square inch (gauge).

2 furnaces: Grate surface = 2 (No.) \times 5 feet 6 inches (long) \times 3 feet (wide) = 33 square feet.

Water evaporated per pound of coal = 8 pounds.

Coal burned per square foot grate surface per hour = $12\frac{1}{2}$ pounds.

Evaporation per square foot grate surface per hour = $8 \times 12\frac{1}{2} = 100$ pounds. Hence $W = 100$ and gauge pressure = 75 pounds.

From table the corresponding value of a is .230 square inch.

Therefore area of safety valve = $33 \times .23 = 7.59$ square inches.

For which the diameter is $3\frac{1}{8}$ inches nearly.

Boiler pressure = 215 pounds.

6 furnaces: Grate surface = 6 (No.) \times 5 feet 6 inches (long) \times 3 feet 4 inches (wide) = 110 square feet.

Water evaporated per pound coal = 10 pounds.

Coal burned per square foot grate surface per hour = 30 pounds.

Evaporation per square foot grate surface per hour = $10 \times 30 = 300$ pounds.

Hence $W = 300$, gauge pressure = 215, and $a = .270$ (from table).

Therefore area of safety valve = $110 \times .270 = 29.7$ square inches, which is too large for one valve. Use two.

$\frac{29.7}{2} = 14.85$ square inches. Diameter = $4\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

To determine the area of a safety valve for boiler using oil as fuel or for boilers designed for any evaporation per hour:

Divide the total number of pounds of water evaporated per hour by any number of pounds of water evaporated per square foot of grate surface per hour (W) taken from, and within the limits of, the table. This will give the equivalent number of square feet of grate surface for boiler for estimating the area of valve. Then apply the table as in previous examples.

EXAMPLE.

Required the area of a safety valve for a boiler using oil as fuel, designed to evaporate 8,000 pounds of water per hour, at 175 pounds gauge pressure.

Make $W = 200$.

$\frac{8,000}{200} = 40$, the equivalent grate surface, in square feet.

For gauge pressure = 175 pounds and $W = 200$, from table, $a = 2.18$ square inch. $.218 \times 40 = 8.72$ square inches, the total area of safety valve required for this boiler, for which the diameter is $3\frac{5}{16}$ inches nearly.

Table of area of safety values required per square foot of grate surface for different pressures and rates of evaporation.

P, absolute pressure per square inch.	Gauge pressure per square inch.	These figures represent evaporation in pounds per square foot of grate surface per hour (W) = pounds water evaporated per pound coal \times pounds coal burned per square foot of grate surface per hour.															
		100	120	140	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300	320	340	360	380	
		The figures below give a, the area in square inches required per square foot of grate surface at the above rate of evaporation.															
65	50	.319	.383	.447	.510	.574	.638	.702	.765	.829	.893	.956					
70	55	.296	.355	.414	.474	.533	.592	.652	.711	.769	.828	.888					
75	60	.276	.332	.387	.442	.497	.552	.608	.663	.718	.773	.829					
80	65	.259	.311	.363	.415	.466	.518	.570	.622	.674	.726	.778					
85	70	.244	.292	.341	.390	.438	.487	.536	.585	.634	.682	.731					
90	75	.230	.276	.322	.368	.414	.460	.506	.552	.598	.644	.690					
95	80	.218	.262	.305	.349	.392	.436	.479	.523	.567	.610	.654					
100	85	.207	.249	.290	.332	.373	.414	.456	.497	.538	.580	.622					
105	90	.197	.236	.276	.316	.355	.394	.434	.473	.513	.552	.592					
110	95	.188	.226	.264	.301	.339	.377	.414	.452	.489	.527	.565					
115	100	.180	.216	.252	.288	.324	.360	.396	.432	.468	.504	.540					
120	105	.172	.207	.241	.276	.311	.345	.379	.414	.448	.483	.517					
125	110	.166	.199	.232	.265	.298	.331	.364	.397	.431	.463	.497					
130	115	.160	.192	.223	.255	.287	.319	.351	.383	.415	.447	.479					
135	120	.153	.184	.215	.246	.276	.307	.337	.368	.398	.429	.460					
140	125	.148	.177	.207	.237	.266	.296	.325	.355	.385	.414	.444					
145	130	.143	.172	.201	.229	.258	.287	.315	.344	.372	.401	.430					
150	135	.138	.166	.194	.222	.249	.277	.304	.332	.360	.387	.415					
155	140	.134	.160	.187	.214	.241	.268	.294	.321	.348	.375	.401					
160	145	.130	.156	.181	.207	.233	.259	.285	.311	.337	.363	.389					
165	150	.126	.151	.176	.201	.226	.251	.276	.301	.326	.352	.378					
170	155	.122	.146	.171	.195	.219	.244	.268	.292	.317	.341	.366					
175	160	.118	.142	.166	.189	.213	.236	.260	.284	.308	.331	.355					
180	165	.115	.138	.161	.184	.207	.230	.254	.277	.300	.323	.346					
185	170	.112	.135	.157	.179	.202	.224	.247	.269	.291	.314	.336					
190	175	.109	.131	.153	.175	.196	.218	.240	.262	.284	.306	.328					

Table of area of safety values required per square foot of grate surface for different pressures and rates of evaporation—Continued.

P. absolute pressure per square inch.	Gauge pressure per square inch.	These figures represent evaporation in pounds per square foot of grate surface per hour (W) = pounds water evaporated per pound coal \times pounds coal burned per square foot of grate surface per hour.														
		100	120	140	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300	320	340	360	380
The figures below give a , the area in square inches required per square foot of grate surface at the above rate of evaporation.																
195	180	.106	.128	.149	.170	.191	.213	.234	.255	.277	.298	.319				
200	185	.104	.124	.145	.166	.187	.207	.228	.249	.270	.290	.310				
205	190	.101	.121	.142	.162	.182	.202	.223	.243	.263	.283	.303				
210	195	.099	.119	.138	.158	.178	.198	.217	.237	.257	.277	.297				
215	200	.096	.116	.135	.154	.173	.193	.212	.231	.250	.269	.289	.308	.327	.347	.366
220	205	.094	.113	.132	.151	.170	.189	.208	.226	.245	.264	.283	.302	.321	.340	.358
225	210	.092	.110	.129	.147	.166	.184	.203	.221	.240	.258	.276	.295	.314	.332	.350
230	215	.090	.108	.126	.144	.162	.180	.198	.216	.235	.253	.270	.289	.307	.325	.343
235	220	.088	.106	.124	.141	.159	.176	.194	.212	.229	.247	.264	.282	.300	.318	.336
240	225	.086	.104	.121	.138	.155	.173	.190	.207	.225	.242	.259	.276	.294	.311	.329
245	230	.085	.102	.119	.135	.152	.170	.186	.203	.220	.237	.254	.271	.288	.305	.322
250	235	.083	.100	.117	.133	.149	.167	.183	.199	.216	.233	.249	.266	.282	.299	.315
255	240	.081	.098	.114	.130	.146	.163	.179	.195	.211	.228	.244	.261	.277	.293	.309
260	245	.080	.096	.112	.128	.144	.160	.176	.192	.208	.224	.240	.255	.271	.287	.303
265	250	.078	.094	.110	.125	.141	.157	.172	.188	.203	.219	.235	.250	.266	.282	.298
270	255	.077	.092	.107	.123	.138	.153	.169	.184	.199	.215	.230	.245	.261	.276	.291
275	260	.075	.090	.105	.121	.136	.151	.166	.181	.196	.211	.226	.241	.256	.271	.286
280	265	.074	.089	.104	.118	.133	.148	.163	.178	.192	.207	.222	.237	.251	.266	.281
285	270	.073	.087	.102	.116	.131	.146	.160	.175	.189	.204	.218	.233	.247	.262	.276
290	275	.072	.086	.100	.114	.129	.143	.157	.172	.186	.200	.214	.228	.242	.257	.271
295	280	.070	.084	.098	.112	.127	.141	.154	.169	.182	.196	.210	.224	.238	.253	.267
300	285	.069	.083	.096	.110	.124	.138	.151	.166	.179	.193	.207	.221	.235	.249	.263
305	290	.068	.082	.095	.109	.122	.136	.149	.163	.177	.190	.204	.217	.231	.245	.258
310	295	.067	.080	.093	.107	.120	.134	.147	.160	.174	.187	.201	.214	.227	.241	.254
315	300	.066	.079	.092	.105	.118	.132	.145	.158	.171	.184	.197	.210	.223	.237	.250

Any spring-loaded safety valve constructed so as to give an increased lift by the operation of steam after being raised from its seat, or any spring-loaded safety valve constructed in any other manner, so as to give an effective area equal to that of the aforementioned spring-loaded safety valve, may be used in lieu of the common lever-weighted valve on all boilers on steam vessels, and each spring-loaded valve shall be supplied with a lever that will raise the valve from its seat a distance of not less than that equal to one-eighth of the diameter of the valve opening; but in no case shall any spring-loaded safety valve be used in lieu of the lever-weighted safety valve without first having been approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

The valves shall be so arranged that each boiler shall have at least one separate safety valve, unless the arrangement is such as to preclude the possibility of shutting off the communication of any boiler with the safety valve or valves employed. This arrangement shall also apply to lockup safety valves when they are employed.

The use of two safety valves may be allowed on any boiler, provided the combined area of such valves is equal to that required by rule for one such valve. Whenever the area of a safety valve, as found by the rule of this section, will be greater than that corresponding to $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, two or more safety valves, the combined area of which shall be equal at least to the area required, shall be used,

Where escape pipes for safety valves are installed in steam vessels after July 1, 1910, the area of such pipes shall equal the combined area of all valves to which such pipes are connected.

Where safety valves are used with beveled seats, the seats shall have an angle inclination of 45° to the center lines of their axes. Flat-seat safety valves may be used under the formula and table under the heading "Safety valves" in Rule II.

Hereafter no safety valves having a set-screw arrangement on top of the valve casing, designed to hold the valve down while the hydrostatic pressure is being applied, shall be allowed. On such valves now in use, inspectors shall require the set screws to be taken out and the hole permanently closed. This does not apply to any safety valve whose form of construction is such that the hole for the set screw or bolt is securely closed when the valve is locked.

LEVER SAFETY VALVES.

All common lever safety valves to be hereafter applied to the boilers of steam vessels shall be constructed in material, workmanship, and principle according to the requirements for a safety valve referred to in this section. When this construction of a safety valve is applied to the boilers of steamers navigating rough waters, the link may be connected direct with the spindle of the valve: *Provided, always,* That the fulcrum or points upon which the lever rests are made of steel, knife, or sharp edged, and hardened; in this case the short end of the lever shall be attached directly to the valve casing. In all cases the link requires but a slight movement not exceeding one-eighth of an inch.

REQUIREMENTS IN CONSTRUCTION OF LEVER SAFETY VALVES.

All the points of bearing on lever shall be in the same plane.

The distance of the fulcrum shall in no case be less than the diameter of the valve opening.

The length of the lever shall not exceed the distance of the fulcrum multiplied by ten.

The width of the bearings of the fulcrum shall be not less than three-fourths of 1 inch.

The length of the fulcrum link shall be not less than 4 inches.

The lever and fulcrum link shall be made of wrought iron or steel and the knife-edged fulcrum points and bearings for the points shall be made of steel and hardened. But the chambers and saddle flanges of this and all other types of safety valves attached to boilers may be made of cast iron or other suitable material.

The valve, valve seat, and bushing for the stem or spindle shall be made of composition (gun metal) when the valve is intended to be attached to a boiler using salt water; but when the valve is to be attached to a boiler using fresh water and generating steam of a high pressure the parts named, with the exception of the bushings for the spindle, may be made of cast iron. On safety valves constructed after June 30, 1905, neither the valve nor the valve seats shall be of cast iron.

The valve shall be guided by its spindle, both above and below the ground seat and above the lever, through supports either made of composition (gun metal) or bushed with it.

The spindle shall fit loosely on the bearings or supports.

When the valve is intended to be applied to the boilers of steamers navigating rough waters, the fulcrum link may be connected directly with the spindle of the valve; providing always that the knife-edged fulcrum points are made of steel and hardened, and that the vertical movement of the valve is unobstructed by any lateral movement.

In all cases the weight shall be adjusted on the lever to the pressure of steam allowed in each case by a correct steam gauge attached to the boiler. The weight shall then be securely fastened in its position and the lever marked for the purpose of facilitating thereplacing of the weight should it be necessary to remove the same, and in no case shall a line or any other device be attached to the lever or weight except in such a manner as well enable the engineer to raise the valve from its seat. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

WATER-TUBE AND COIL BOILERS.

24. Duplicate blue prints or drawings of water-tube and coil boilers, with their specifications, shall be submitted for approval to the Board of Supervising Inspectors (under sec. 4429, R. S.,) and the design approved by said board, before the boilers will be allowed to be used on any vessel coming under the jurisdiction of the Board of Supervising Inspectors. After the approval of the design by the said board, one certified set of the approved blue prints or drawings shall be filed with the records of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, and one certified set with the records of the supervising inspector of each district, and one set of blue prints shall be furnished the office of the local inspectors of the district in which the boiler is

manufactured. The blue prints or drawings necessary to comply with the foregoing provisions shall be supplied by the manufacturer. Manufacturers shall furnish local inspectors of district where boilers are to be installed an affidavit certifying that the boilers are constructed in accordance with the design and specifications approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

The working pressure allowable on cylindrical shells of water-tube or coil boilers, when such shells have a row or rows of pipes or tubes inserted therein, shall be determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{(D-d) \times T \times S}{D \times R}$$

Where P = working pressure allowable in pounds.

D = distance in inches between the tube or pipe centers in a line from head to head.

d = diameter of hole in inches.

T = thickness of plate in inches.

S = one-sixth of the tensile strength of the plate.

R = radius of shell in inches.

n = number of tube holes in a pitch. When tubes on any one row are pitched unequally, nd must be substituted in the formula for d .

Where rows of tubes are pitched diagonally, each diagonal ligament shall be not less than three-fifths of each longitudinal ligament.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a cylindrical shell having holes 1 inch in diameter, spaced 2 inches from center to center, in a line from head to head; material, one-half of an inch thick; diameter of shell, 20 inches; tensile strength of plate, 60,000 pounds.

Substituting values, we have

$$P = \frac{(2-1) \times .5 \times 10,000}{2 \times 10} = 250 \text{ pounds.}$$

PORCUPINE-TYPE BOILERS.

The formula for determining pressure on boilers of the so-called porcupine and similar types shall be as follows:

Multiply the vertical distance between the centers of the horizontal rows of tubes in inches by one-half the diameter of shell of boiler in inches, which gives the area upon which the pressure is exerted to break a diagonal ligament, then find the sectional area of the ligament at its smallest part and multiply by one-sixth the tensile strength of the material. This result divided by the area upon which the strain is exerted gives the working pressure per square inch, which is as follows:

$\frac{E F T}{C D} = W$, the working pressure, in which E equals width of ligament in inches, F thickness of material in inches, T one-sixth of the tensile strength, C distance between vertical centers, and D one-half the inside diameter of the shell or central column.

For the boiler proposed, 30 inches diameter, five-eighths inch thick, tensile strength 60,000 pounds, 1.219 inches would be width of ligament, .625 thickness of plate, 10,000 one-sixth of tensile strength, $3\frac{11}{8} = 3.6875$ inches, distance of vertical centers; 15 inches, one-half the diameter of shell, would be as follows: 1.219 multiplied by .625, this product multiplied by one-sixth the tensile strength, 10,000, equals 7,618.75. This product, divided by the product of 3.6875, distance between vertical centers, multiplied by 15, one-half the diameter, equals 55.3125, gives 137.7 as pressure allowed.

HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE.

All coil and pipe boilers hereafter made, when such boiler is completed and ready for inspection, shall be subjected at the first inspection to a hydrostatic pressure double that of the steam pressure allowed in the certificate of inspection.

The use of malleable-iron or cast-steel manifolds, tees, return bends, or elbows in the construction of pipe generators shall be allowed, and the pressure of steam shall not be restricted to less than one-half the hydrostatic pressure applied to pipe generators unless a weakness should develop under such test as would render it unsafe in the judgment of the inspector making such inspection.

DRUMS AND HEADS.

All drums attached to coil, pipe, sectional, or water-tube boilers not already in use or actually contracted for, to be built for use on a steam vessel, and its building commenced at or before the date of the approval of this rule, shall be required to have the heads of wrought iron or steel or cast steel flanged and substantially riveted to the drums or secured by bolts and nuts of equal strength with rivets, in all cases where the diameters of such drums exceed 6 inches.

Drums and water cylinders constructed with a bumped head at each or either end, any opening in the shell or heads to be reinforced as required by the rules of the board, the circumferential and horizontal seams to be welded and properly annealed after such welding is completed, and when tested with a hydrostatic pressure of at least double the amount of the steam pressure allowed may be used for marine purposes.

COPPER AND BRASS TUBES.

Seamless copper or brass tubes not exceeding three-fourths of an inch in diameter may be used in the construction of water-tube boilers or generators when liquid fuel is used. There may also be used in their construction copper or brass steam drums not exceeding 14 inches in diameter, of a thickness of material not less than five-eighths of an inch, and copper or brass steam drums 12 inches in diameter and under having a thickness of material of not less than one-half inch. All tubes and drums referred to in this paragraph shall be made from ingots or blanks drawn down to size without a seam. Water-tube boilers or generators so constructed may be used for marine purposes with none other than liquid fuel. (Sec. 4429, R. S.)

WELDING AND REINFORCING BY THE ELECTRIC, OXYACETYLENE, OR OTHER PROCESSES.

25. All calking edges on internally fired boilers may be reinforced by these processes.

Calking edges of the shells of externally fired boilers, above the fire line only, may be reinforced.

Cracks extending from edge of lap to rivet, except on seams below the fire line in externally fired boilers, may be welded.

Cracks not exceeding 30 inches in length in back connection sheets, wrapper sheets, bottoms of combustion chambers, heads, and other stayed surfaces may be repaired by welding.

Where cracks are repaired by welding, holes shall be drilled entirely through the plate at each extreme end of the crack, except in small cracks from rivet to calking edge.

Circumferential or lengthwise cracks not exceeding 16 inches in length in plain or corrugated furnaces may be welded.

Where plates in back sheets of back connections, wrapper sheets of sides and bottoms of back connections of any boilers, side sheets and legs of furnaces and bottoms of furnaces of fire-box boilers and other stayed surfaces are reduced in thickness not exceeding 40 per cent of the original thickness, they may be reinforced, such reinforcing not to exceed an area of 200 square inches in any one plate.

When such reinforcing extends over stays and braces, such stays and braces shall come completely through the reinforcing so as to be plainly visible to the inspectors.

When the corroded portion of stayed or riveted surfaces of the back sheets or wrapper sheets or bottoms of back connections of any boilers or side sheets and bottom sheets of furnaces or legs of fire-box boiler exceeds 300 square inches, the same may be repaired by the removal of the corroded portion and the replacement thereof by a new piece of plate, the edges of the new plate being welded in position.

Stay bolts, braces, or rivets shall pass through the body of the new plate as before, the area of the new piece not to exceed 24 inches by 24 inches, or 30 inches, in any one direction, the welded edges to be V'd or beveled along the joint prior to welding.

Where plates of shells and other parts of internally fired boilers subject to tensile strain are reduced in thickness by corrosion not to exceed 25 per cent of the original thickness, they may be reinforced, such reinforcing not to exceed an area of 200 square inches.

Where calking edges and laps have been reinforced, local inspectors shall require the rivets to be cut out and redriven if they find by inspection that it is necessary.

No welding shall be allowed in cracks in the shell plates or other plates subject to tensile strain.

Cracks extending through rivet holes in single-riveted or double-riveted seams in stayed surfaces of back connections of any boilers or side sheets of legs or bottoms of fire-box boilers which are stayed surfaces, may be welded up to a length of 6 feet exclusive of rivet holes.

Where cracks extend through rivet holes in stayed surfaces, the piece extending from the rivet to the edge of the lap may be removed where convenient to do so, and the place where the piece has been

removed may be replaced by being built up and reinforced by either of these processes.

Where leaks develop around stay bolts and the stay bolts are otherwise intact, the nuts may be removed from the ends of the stay bolts, and the stay bolts may be welded into the shell by welding a beveled collar or ring around the stay bolt. The width and depth of such collar shall equal one-half of the diameter of the stay bolt. In all such cases of applying welding rings or collars around stay bolts, the material shall be hammered while in a glowing state as it is applied.

In all cases where metal is deposited on stayed surfaces, the operator shall hammer when practicable the deposited metal while it is in a glowing state.

No repair work by any welding process shall be allowed until coupons showing the character of the work proposed to be done by the applicant have been tested and submitted, together with an explanation and report of the test, to the local inspectors of the district where the work is being done. The local inspectors shall then satisfy themselves whether or not such process can be used with safety on the boilers of steam vessels.

In every case where repairs are to be made by these processes on the boilers of steam vessels subject to the inspection of this service, the parties making the repairs are required to notify the office of the local inspectors, in writing, giving a full detailed description of the repairs to be made, the location of the vessel, and the time the repairs are to be begun, so that inspection may be had, if practicable, prior to and during the time the work is being done.

The application for permission to use this process on boiler repairs of any particular vessel implies a guaranty on the part of the applicant that the work shall, in material, flux, and workmanship, be equal to that of the samples furnished.

Cracks in wrought-iron or wrought-steel headers, and cracks or sand holes in cast-steel, semisteel, ferrosteel, malleable-iron or cast-iron headers, manifolds, crosses, tees, and ells, may be repaired by welding cracks or flowing metal into sand holes. Such repaired material other than headers and manifolds shall be subjected to a hydrostatic test of three and one-half times the working pressure after such repairs are made. Reinforcing by building up of any of the above-mentioned articles other than headers shall not be allowed.

When crown-bar bolts have deteriorated or wasted away at top of combustion chamber under the crown bars, such deterioration not to exceed 25 per cent of the original diameter of the bolt, such bolts may be built up or reinforced by any process of autogenous welding.

Where tube sheets of boilers have deteriorated not to exceed 25 per cent of their original thickness, or where cracks have developed in tube sheets, the same may be reinforced and repaired by any process of autogenous welding, and the beading on the ends of tubes may be welded to the tube sheets by the same process. (Secs. 4405, 4418 R. S.)

FEED WATER.

26. Feed water shall not be admitted into any marine boiler at a temperature less than 100° F., and every such boiler, excepting donkey boilers, shall, after October 31, 1909, have an independent

auxiliary feed appliance for supplying said boiler with water in addition to the usual mode employed, which auxiliary feed shall enter the boiler through an opening and a fitting which are entirely independent of the fitting and opening for the main feed. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

MAIN STEAM PIPE.

27. The thickness of and pressure allowed on main steam pipe constructed of riveted iron or steel plates that have been stamped and tested as required by section 4430, Revised Statutes, shall be determined in the same manner as required by section 4433, Revised Statutes, to determine the pressure allowable on boilers.

The thickness of and steam pressure allowable on all lap-welded or solid-drawn steam pipe of wrought iron or steel shall be determined by the following formulas:

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{10,000} + .125$$

$$P = \frac{(T - .125) \times 10,000}{D}$$

Where P = pressure of steam allowable in pounds.

T = thickness of pipe.

D = diameter of pipe.

EXAMPLE.

Given P = 200 pounds pressure. D = 5 inches in diameter. Substituting and solving for T,

$$T = \frac{200 \times 5}{10,000} + .125 = .225 \text{ inch.}$$

Substituting and solving for P,

$$P = \frac{(.225 - .125) \times 10,000}{5} = 200 \text{ pounds.}$$

WELDED STEAM AND WATER PIPES.

From one-eighth of an inch inside diameter up to and including 30 inches inside diameter.

The pipe shall be made of wrought iron or mild steel, smooth, straight, and free from defects.

Threaded pipe of standard thickness shall be avoided as far as possible. In steam pipes it is a very serious matter and shall not be allowed in any case on standard pipe over 5 inches in diameter.

All pipe over 2 inches in diameter shall be lap-welded.

TESTS.

The following tests shall be made before shipment by the manufacturer:

One-eighth inch inside diameter up to and including $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches inside diameter shall be tested before shipment to 600 pounds per square inch hydrostatic pressure and not subject to any other test.

Four inches inside diameter up to and including 12 inches inside diameter.

Thirteen inches outside diameter up to and including 30 inches outside diameter.

(a) *For steel.*—A test piece 2 inches in length cut from a pipe shall stand being flattened by hammering until the sides are brought parallel with the curve on the inside at the ends not greater than three times the thickness of the metal without showing cracks or flaws, with bend at one side being in the weld.

For iron.—A test ring three times the thickness in length cut circumferentially from lap-welded, wrought-iron pipe shall be crushed down at the weld to an inner diameter of three times the thickness. Wrought-iron pipe will not stand this test without fracture, but no lap-welded, wrought-iron pipe shall be accepted where the break is short or crystalline, or shows evidence of defective material or bad welding, and in every case the fiber of the iron shall be shown.

(b) Pulling tests shall be made from every 50 pieces furnished, or fraction thereof, and shall show the following results:

For steel.—Tensile strength not less than 50,000 pounds per square inch. Elongation in 8-inch specimen, not less than 29 per cent.

For iron.—Tensile strength, 40,000 to 48,000 pounds per square inch. Elastic limit, 22,000 to 30,000 pounds. Elongation in 8-inch specimen, not less than 12 per cent.

All pipe from 4-inch diameter up to and including 30-inch diameter shall be tested before shipment to not less than 500 pounds per square inch hydrostatic pressure.

SEAMLESS STEEL STEAM AND WATER PIPES.

MATERIAL.

The steel shall be made by the open-hearth process.

SURFACE INSPECTION.

Pipe shall be free, inside and outside, from all surface defects that would materially weaken it or form starting points of corrosion. The defects to be especially avoided are snakes, checks, slivers, laps, pits, etc. Pipe shall be smooth and straight.

TESTS.

The following tests shall be made before shipment by the manufacturer:

(a) A test piece, 2 inches in length, cut from a tube, shall stand being flattened by hammering until the sides are brought parallel with the curve on the inside at the ends not greater than three times the thickness of the metal without showing cracks or flaws.

(b) Pulling tests shall be made from every 50 pieces furnished, or fraction thereof, and shall show the following results:

Tensile strength, not less than 48,000 pounds per square inch.

Elongation in 8-inch specimen, not less than 12 per cent.

The results of the pulling tests shall be forwarded by the manufacturer to the purchaser of steam pipe, who will forward same to the local inspectors.

Any pipe used for mud or steam drums shall have the ends of same properly annealed before the holes are drilled or the heads are riveted in: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall apply only to drums not exceeding 15 inches in diameter for use on pipe and coil boilers.

Lap-welded or solid-drawn pipe of wrought iron or steel may be used for mud or steam drums not exceeding 15 inches in diameter for use on water-tube or coil boilers when the ends of the pipe have been properly annealed before the holes are drilled or the heads are riveted in.

Lap-welded steel pipe not exceeding 24 inches in diameter may be used for mud or steam drums on externally fired boilers.

When pipe is used for steam lines where flanges are riveted on and calked, the ends of the pipe shall be properly annealed before drilling or riveting the flanges on.

FLANGES AND CONNECTIONS FOR WROUGHT-IRON AND HOMOGENEOUS-STEEL FEED AND STEAM PIPE.

The terminal and intermediate flanges of all wrought-iron and homogeneous-steel feed and steam pipes over 2 inches in diameter, other than on pipe or coil boilers or steam generators, shall be made of wrought iron, homogeneous steel, malleable iron having a tensile strength of not less than 30,000 pounds, or equivalent material; and all such flanges shall have a depth through the bore of not less than that equal to one-half of the diameter of the pipe to which any such flange may be attached, and such bores shall increase slightly toward the face of the flanges, and the ends of such pipes shall be enlarged to fit the bore of the flanges, and they shall be substantially beaded over or outward into a recess in the face of each flange. Flanges welded to wrought-iron, Bessemer, or other steel pipes may be used: *Provided*, That on boilers constructed prior to June 30, 1905, the foregoing provisions of this paragraph shall apply only to such pipes when over 3 inches in diameter.

But where such pipes are made of extra heavy lap-welded steam pipe up to and including 5 inches in diameter the flanges may be attached with screw threads, and all joints in bends may be made with good and substantial malleable-iron elbows or equivalent material. All such elbows shall be extra heavy.

All feed and steam pipes of 3 inches in diameter or under may be connected at their intermediate joints by being screwed into flanges, sleeves, elbows, union couplings, or other fittings. All such fittings shall be extra heavy. Where such pipes are extra heavy and lap-welded, screwed flanges of cast iron, semisteel, or ferrosteel, having a tensile strength of not less than 20,000 pounds, may be employed: *Provided*, That such flanges shall be made extra heavy and have a depth through the eye of not less than the United States standard length of threaded part for the pipes to which such flange is attached plus the depth of counterbore at back of hub, which depth of counterbore shall be not less than one-fourth of the diameter of the pipe. The pipe shall fit snugly in counterbore. The thickness of flange beyond the hub shall be not less than three-tenths of the diameter of the pipe in inches plus .25 of an inch.

All lap-welded or riveted wrought-iron or steel or seamless drawn steel steam pipes over $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter when expanded into tapered holes, or where pipe is brought to a true and parallel circle at the ends and the flanges shrunk on the same and beaded over into a recess at the face of the flanges, or when flared to an angle of approximately 20° , shall not be required to be riveted through the hubs of said flanges, and no hubs shall project less than $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches from the back of said flanges: *Provided, however,* That when such pipes are efficiently riveted into cast-steel, wrought-iron, or homogeneous-steel flanges, said flanges to be equal in strength to the strength of the pipe, the process of expanding and beading may be dispensed with.

The piping with the flange attached shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure of twice the working pressure.

Flanges made of wrought iron or steel, grooved on the inner side of hub to a depth equal to the thickness of material in pipe, shall be allowed for use in all steam and feed pipes, provided the ends of pipes have been thoroughly annealed and expanded into such flanges by approved machinery.

When pipes are expanded into flanges by proper and approved machinery, and flared out at the ends to an angle not exceeding 20° (said angle to be taken in the direction of the length of the pipe) and having a depth of flare equal to *at least* one and one-half times the thickness of the material in said pipe, such pipes may be used for all steam and exhaust pipes when tested to two and one-half times the working pressure and found perfect in every respect.

Expanded pipe joints when made by any process which consists of grooving the inner bore of the pipe flange and expanding the pipe into same, then flaring the end of the pipe to an angle of 20° , may be used on all steam piping when the flanges are made of cast steel, forged steel, or wrought iron without riveting. The piping with the flange attached shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure of twice the working pressure.

The joints of all flanges shall be made with a sufficient number of good and substantial bolts or rivets to make such joints at least equal in strength to all other parts of the pipe.

Lap-welded steam pipes of iron or steel, with their flanges welded on, shall be tested by a hydrostatic pressure of at least double the working pressure of the steam to be carried, and properly annealed after all the work requiring fire is finished. When an affidavit of the manufacturer is furnished that such test has been made and pipes so annealed, they may be used for marine purposes.

COPPER PIPES.

All copper pipe subject to pressure shall be flanged over or outward to a depth of not less than twice the thickness of the material in the pipe, and such flanging shall be made to a radius not to exceed the thickness of the pipe. On boilers whose construction was commenced after June 30, 1905, no bend shall be allowed in copper pipe of which the radius is less than one and one-half times the diameter of the pipe, and such pipe shall be so led and flanges so placed that they may be readily taken down if required. Such pipes shall be protected by iron casings when run through coal bunkers, and shall be

clear of the coal chutes. The thickness of material, according to the working pressure, shall be determined by the following formula:

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{8,000} + .0625$$

Where T = thickness in inches.

P = working pressure.

D = inside diameter of pipe in inches.

EXAMPLE.

Required the thickness of material of a 5-inch copper pipe for a working pressure of 175 pounds per square inch.

Substituting values, we have

$$T = \frac{175 \times 5}{8,000} + .0625 = .171 \text{ inch.}$$

Provided, however, That all copper pipe subject to pressure and installed for use on steam vessels after July 1, 1911, shall have a thickness of material according to the working pressure, to be determined by the following formula:

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{6,000} + .0625$$

Where T = thickness in inches.

P = working pressure.

D = inside diameter of pipe in inches.

EXAMPLE.

Required the thickness of material of a 5-inch copper pipe for a working pressure of 175 pounds per square inch.

Substituting and solving, we have

$$T = \frac{175 \times 5}{6,000} + .0625 = .208.$$

The flanges of all copper steam pipes over 3 inches in diameter shall be made of brass or bronze composition, forged iron or steel, or open-hearth steel castings, and shall be securely brazed or riveted to the pipe: *Provided, however,* That when such pipes are properly formed with a taper through the flange, such taper being fully reinforced, the riveting or brazing may be dispensed with: *And provided also,* That when the pipe has been expanded by proper and capable machinery into grooved flanges and the pipe flared out at the ends to an angle of approximately 20°, said angle to be taken in the direction of the length of the pipe, and having a depth of flare equal to at least one and one-half times the thickness of the material in the pipe, said riveting or brazing may be dispensed with. Where copper pipes are expanded into or riveted to flanges, it will be necessary for the pipes with their flanges attached to withstand a hydrostatic pressure of two and one-half times the boiler pressure.

Flanges shall be not less than four times the required thickness of pipe, plus one-fourth of an inch, and shall be fitted with such number of good and substantial bolts as shall make the joints at least equal in strength to all other parts of the pipe.

Any form of joint that will add to the safety or increase the strength of flange and pipe connections over those provided for by this rule shall be allowed on any and all classes of steam pipe.

SLIP JOINTS.

The wearing surface of the male pipe in all slip joints made after June 30, 1908, for use in steam pipes shall be of copper or composition, and the said male pipe shall be of sufficient length and so adjusted as to prevent accidental withdrawal from the stuffing box. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

CAST STEEL, SEMISTEEL, FERROSTEEL, CAST IRON, MALLEABLE IRON, HARD BRASS, BRONZE, AND OTHER COMPOSITIONS MADE OF COPPER, TIN, AND ZINC.

28. Cast-steel fittings of any size or character, and for any pressure, may be used for any and all steam and feed-pipe connections, and for boiler fittings, valves, cocks, and all appliances subject to steam or water pressure in connection with the boilers and engines of steam vessels, when made by regular processes and by manufacturers who stamp such fittings and appliances with their trade-mark or identifying stamp and who guarantee the castings to possess the following physical characteristics: Tensile strength, minimum, 50,000; maximum, 70,000 pounds per square inch; elastic limit, minimum, not less than 45 per cent of tensile strength; elongation in 2 inches, minimum, 25 per cent. There shall be taken from each heat an annealed coupon or coupons, for the purpose of determining the physical tests, and the manufacturers shall furnish coupons to the local inspectors for tests when so required. All steel castings shall be thoroughly annealed.

The minimum thickness of steel fittings shall be determined by the following formula:

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{7,000} + .188$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds.

D = diameter in inches.

T = Thickness in inches.

Malleable iron possessing a tensile strength of not less than 30,000 pounds to the square inch may be used for any casting or connection up to and including 6 inches in diameter, and for pressures not exceeding 300 pounds, or a temperature of 417.5° F. Such castings of 3 inches in diameter or over shall be extra heavy, beaded or banded, and stamped with the trade-mark or identifying stamp of the manufacturer.

Cast iron, semisteel, or ferrosteel possessing a tensile strength of not less than 20,000 pounds to the square inch may be used in the construction of valves and fittings when such valves and fittings of 3

inches in diameter or over are stamped with the trade-mark or identifying stamp of the manufacturer, and made in accordance with the following formula:

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{3,000} + .25$$

Where T = thickness of casting in inches.

P = pressure of steam allowable in pounds.

D = internal diameter of the largest opening contained in the cylindrical part of the casting.

Cast iron may also be used in the construction of manhole and handhole plates.

Hard brass, bronze, and other compositions, of which 95 per cent is copper, tin, and zinc, possessing a tensile strength of not less than 30,000 pounds to the square inch, may be used in the construction of all fittings up to and including 12 inches in diameter, and for all pressures not exceeding 300 pounds per square inch, and not exceeding a temperature of 425° F. For all pressures of more than 300 pounds, and a temperature of more than 425° F., no fittings other than steel shall be allowed.

VALVES AND FITTINGS.

On all boilers built after July 1, 1896, a stopcock or valve shall be placed between all check valves and boiler, and between all steam and water pipes and the boiler.

Where the thickness of the material in the boiler or drum, or the heads thereof, is not less than one-half inch, or where such boiler, drum, or head thereof has been reinforced by having a pad or flange riveted on the same, to make the thickness not less than one-half inch, pipes or fittings of 2 inches in diameter or under may be screwed directly into the same. Where steam or feed pipes of 2 inches in diameter or under are screwed into the boiler, the stop valve shall be connected to the boiler by as short a nipple as it is possible to use, nipples to be of extra heavy thickness.

All boiler connections of over 2 inches in diameter, except the connections for safety valves, shall be permanently flanged and bolted directly to the boiler. Where the connecting point on the boiler is of circular form, distance pieces shall be allowed in order to square the point of attachment of the flanged fittings, but no such distance piece shall be allowed to exceed 8 inches in length on its shortest side.

Cast-steel flanged fittings, when conforming strictly with the requirements for steel castings, may be used for the purpose of connecting main and auxiliary stop valves and other steam outlets, including safety valves, distance from axis of outlets of such fittings to point of connection with boiler to be as short as practicable.

All valves shall bear the trade-mark of the manufacturer, which shall guarantee the uniform thickness of the walls of the valve chamber.

All such valves of 3 inches and over shall also be stamped with the number of pounds pressure of steam the manufacturer guarantees them to stand.

The manufacturer of all such valves and fittings shall file with the Supervising Inspector General a certificate duly sworn to that all

valves and fittings furnished by them for use on boilers of steam vessels comply with the requirements of the foregoing rule.

After July 1, 1911, local inspectors shall refuse to allow the use of any such valves or fittings on boilers of steam vessels until notified by the Supervising Inspector General that such certificate is on file in his office. This shall not apply to valves and fittings installed previous to July 1, 1911.

Screwed bonnets on cast-iron valves are positively prohibited. All valves over 2 inches in diameter shall have bolted bonnets or covers. The necks of the valves shall be extra heavy and as short as practicable. Where valves of less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter are connected directly to the boiler, they shall be of cast steel, hard brass, or bronze.

All pipe fittings of more than 3 inches internal diameter shall be subjected by the manufacturer to a hydrostatic test of three and one-half times the pressure to which they will be subjected in service.

Valves and fittings of 3 inches and under may be connected by screw threads at their intermediate joints in pipe lines, but at point of connection with boiler all valves and fittings over 2 inches diameter shall be flanged and properly secured by bolts, studs, or rivets, and no fitting shall be of greater length than specified by the "Manufacturers' Standard."

Cast nozzles shall not be used when exposed to the direct action of the fire.

All sea valves or cocks secured to the skin of the vessel by bolts and connected to the engines or boilers by pipes shall be arranged so as to be accessible at all times, so that if a leak or defect occurs it can be reached. All parts of said valves except the chamber shall be made of brass or bronze when used on wooden-hull vessels navigating salt water; but in the case of iron-hull vessels the brass or bronze bolts may be dispensed with.

EVAPORATORS, FEED-WATER HEATERS, AND SEPARATORS MADE OF CAST IRON AND SUBJECT TO BOILER PRESSURE.

When evaporators, feed heaters, and separators are constructed of cast iron possessing a tensile strength of not less than 20,000 pounds per square inch, the shells being cylindrical and ends flat or convex, the castings sound and of uniform thickness, the working pressure shall not exceed that found by the following formulas:

Flat surface:

$$P = \frac{20,000 \times T^2}{D^2}$$

Cylindrical shell:

$$P = \frac{3,500 \times T}{D}$$

$$T = \sqrt{\frac{P \times D^2}{20,000}}$$

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{3,500}$$

Where P = working pressure per square inch in pounds.

T = thickness in inches.

Provided, 1. That the thickness of ends of evaporators, feed heaters, and separators shall be not less than three-eighths of an inch. 2. That to the resultant thickness obtained by the formula given above there shall be added, for cylinders having an inside diameter of 1 inch to 6 inches inclusive, one-fourth of an inch; for cylinders

having an inside diameter of over 6 inches to 15 inches inclusive, one-eighth of an inch.

D=diameter inside in inches. When the pressure is to be determined for a part of a flat surface which is a square, or rectangle in the flat surface formula, the value of D used shall be the diagonal of the square or rectangle, and when the ends are bolted to the shell the value of D used shall equal the diameter of the bolt circle.

All flanges shall be substantial, and there shall be a good fillet all around the root, and when the ends and shell are cast solid there shall be a good and substantial fillet inside all around.

The bolts or studs for the ends or doors shall not have a greater stress than 6,000 pounds per square inch, and the size of bolts or studs shall be not less than three-fourths of an inch in diameter.

Evaporators shall be provided with an efficient safety valve of approved type, same to be set to blow at 10 pounds pressure, and it shall be the duty of the engineer in charge of the vessel to see that such valve blows off at least once in 30 days. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

RULE III.—BOATS, RAFTS, BULKHEADS, AND LIFE-SAVING APPLIANCES.

	Section.
Air tanks of lifeboats.....	3
Air tanks of life rafts.....	9
Automatic plug required on metallic lifeboats.....	4
Barges, towed, passenger, lifeboats required on.....	1
Barstow life rafts, use of, prohibited after February 28, 1914.....	10
Brude lifeboat.....	5
Bulkheads required for certain steam and sail vessels.....	16
Carley lifeboat, carrying capacity allowed.....	10
Carrying capacity of lifeboats, how determined.....	5
Carrying capacity of life rafts, how determined.....	10
Catamaran life rafts, capacity and allowance of.....	9, 10
Clark's life rafts.....	10
Davits and cranes required.....	7
Drawings and specifications of lifeboats required.....	3
Drawings and specifications of life rafts required.....	8
Engelhardt lifeboats.....	10
Equipments required on lifeboats.....	6
Equipments required on life rafts.....	11
Escape, means of, to lifeboats.....	15
Ferryboats, lifeboats required on.....	1
Fire boats, lifeboats required on.....	1
Kapok life preservers, use of prohibited.....	13
Ladders or steps required on steamers.....	15
Lifeboats, air tanks of.....	3
Lifeboats, care required of.....	7
Lifeboats, carrying capacity, size, and test of.....	5
Lifeboats, collapsible, may be substituted.....	1
Lifeboats, construction of.....	3, 4
Lifeboats, drawings and specifications required.....	3
Lifeboats, how carried.....	7
Lifeboats, how equipped.....	6
Lifeboats, how marked.....	7
Lifeboats, inspection of, when built.....	3
Lifeboats, metallic, to have automatic plug.....	4
Lifeboats, motor-propelled, on steamers.....	1
Lifeboats, name plate required on.....	3
Lifeboats required on various classes of vessels.....	1
Life preservers, Government.....	12
Life preservers, number and kind required.....	12

	Section.
Life preservers of kapok or loose granulated cork, use not allowed.....	13
Life rafts, care required of.....	11
Life rafts, carrying capacity of.....	10
Life rafts, drawings and specifications required.....	8
Life rafts, how built.....	8, 9
Life rafts, how equipped.....	11
Life rafts, how marked.....	8
Life rafts, inspection of, when built.....	8
Life rafts may be substituted for a portion of lifeboats.....	1
Lundin lifeboat, rules for.....	5
McCotter lifeboat.....	5
Means of escape from steamers.....	15, 17
Motor-propelled lifeboats on steamers.....	1
Motor vessels, lifeboats required on.....	2
Name of steamer required on equipments.....	19
Name plate required on lifeboats.....	3
Name plate required on life rafts.....	8
Notice of location of life preservers to be posted.....	12
Ring buoys may be required.....	14
Steam launch, capacity of.....	1
Steering apparatus, extra, for steamers.....	15
Storm oil.....	18
Surfboat or seine boat may be used.....	1
Tule life rafts, capacity of.....	10
Working boat required.....	1

CLASSIFICATION OF STEAMERS.

1. For the purpose of apportioning lifeboat and life-raft equipment, steam vessels under the jurisdiction of the Steamboat-Inspection Service now in service or under construction shall be classified in accordance with the service in which they are engaged.

LAKE, BAY, AND SOUND STEAMERS.

Under this designation shall be included all steamers navigating the Northern or Northwestern Lakes, or the bays and sounds tributary to the waters of the Atlantic or Pacific Oceans or the Gulf of Mexico.

In this class shall also be included steamers navigating the waters of the Atlantic or Pacific Oceans or the Gulf of Mexico whose routes are restricted to 1 nautical mile or less offshore.

LIFEBOATS AND LIFE RAFTS REQUIRED.

LIFEBOATS REQUIRED ON STEAM VESSELS OF 50 GROSS TONS AND OVER NOT CARRYING PASSENGERS.

All steamers other than steamers carrying passengers, except as otherwise hereinafter provided for, shall be equipped with lifeboats of sufficient capacity to accommodate at one time all persons on board. One-half of such equipment may be in approved life rafts or approved collapsible lifeboats.

LIFEBOATS AND LIFE RAFTS REQUIRED ON VESSELS OF LESS THAN 50 GROSS TONS NOT CARRYING PASSENGERS.

All vessels of less than 50 gross tons navigating under the provisions of Title LII, Revised Statutes of the United States, not carrying passengers, shall be equipped with lifeboats or life rafts of sufficient capacity to accommodate at one time all persons on board.

LIFEBOATS REQUIRED ON STEAM VESSELS ENGAGED EXCLUSIVELY IN HARBOR TOWING.

Steamers of less than 150 gross tons while engaged exclusively in harbor towing may substitute one or more life rafts for the lifeboats required, when the lifeboats interfere with the practical operation of the steamer and such substitution may be made with safety, it being understood that when such vessel engages in service other than harbor towing she shall be equipped with lifeboats as required by the rules.

BOATS AND RAFTS REQUIRED ON FIRE BOATS.

Steamers that are used exclusively as fire boats and connected or belonging to a regularly organized fire department shall be required to carry only such boats or rafts as in the judgment of the local inspectors or supervising inspector may be necessary to carry the crew.

LIFEBOATS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT REQUIRED ON FERRYBOATS AND TOWED PASSENGER BARGES.

Lifeboats and other equipment required on ferryboats are prescribed in Rule VII; and on towed passenger barges, in Rule IX. (Secs. 4426, 4492, R. S.)

LIFEBOATS REQUIRED ON LAKE, BAY, AND SOUND STEAM VESSELS CARRYING PASSENGERS.

Lake, bay, and sound steamers carrying passengers shall be equipped with lifeboats of sufficient capacity to accommodate at one time all persons on board, including passengers and crew: *Provided, however,* That such steamers navigating during the interval from the 15th day of May to the 15th day of October, in any one year, both dates inclusive, shall be required to be equipped with lifeboats of only such capacity as will be sufficient to accommodate at one time at least 30 per cent of all persons on board, including passengers and crew: *Provided further,* That such steamers navigating routes lying at all points within a distance of 3 miles from land, or over waters whose depth is not sufficient to entirely submerge the vessel in case of disaster, shall, during the interval from the 15th day of May to the 15th day of October, in any one year, both dates inclusive, be required to be equipped with lifeboats of only such capacity as will be sufficient to accommodate at one time at least 10 per cent of all persons on board, including passengers and crew: *Provided further,* That lake, bay, and sound steamers carrying passengers and navigating the waters of the lakes, bays, and sounds tributary to the Pacific coast, the Atlantic coast south of the thirty-third parallel of north latitude, and the Gulf of Mexico shall be equipped with lifeboats of sufficient capacity to accommodate at one time at least 30 per cent of all persons on board, including passengers and crew: *Provided, however,* That such steamers navigating routes lying at all points within a distance of 3 miles from land, or over waters whose depth is not sufficient to entirely submerge the vessel in case of disaster, shall be required to be equipped with lifeboats of only such capacity as will be sufficient to accommodate at one time at least 10 per cent of all persons on board, including passengers and crew. Three-fourths of the lifeboat capacity required

on lake, bay, and sound steamers may be in approved decked lifeboats, life rafts, or approved collapsible lifeboats: *Provided further*, That such steamers equipped with wireless telegraphy navigating in daylight only and whose routes are at all times within a distance of 10 miles from land or over waters whose depth is not sufficient to entirely submerge the vessel in case of disaster shall, during the interval from the 15th day of May to the 15th day of October in any one year, both dates inclusive, be required to be equipped with lifeboats of only such capacity as will be sufficient to accommodate at one time at least 15 per cent of all persons on board, including passengers and crew. Three-fourths of the lifeboat capacity may be in approved life rafts or approved collapsible lifeboats.

WORKING BOAT.

Steamers of 50 gross tons and upward carrying passengers shall have one working boat with life lines attached, properly supplied with oars and painter, and kept in good condition at all times and ready for immediate use, in addition to the lifeboats required.

MOTOR-PROPELLED LIFEBOATS ON STEAMERS.

Any vessel under the jurisdiction of this service may be allowed to carry one motor-propelled lifeboat as a part of the lifeboat equipment required on such steamer, except that on steamers carrying more than 6 lifeboats under davits 2 of such lifeboats may be equipped with motors.

Gasoline may be used for such motors when it is carried only in substantial seamless steel, welded steel, or copper tanks securely and firmly fitted in such lifeboats and located where the greatest safety will be secured.

All fittings, pipes, and connections shall be of the highest standard and best workmanship and in accordance with the best modern practice. Storage of gasoline other than in the lifeboats using it shall not be allowed under any circumstances.

In computing the cubical capacity of motor-driven lifeboats, the space required for the engine, boiler, motor, and fuel shall be excluded

WOODEN SURFBOAT OR SEINE BOAT.

Vessels engaged exclusively in the business of seine fishing or wrecking may substitute a wooden surfboat or wooden seine boat for the lifeboat as described by sections 3 and 4 of this rule; capacity to be determined by section 5 of this rule. (Sees. 4426, 4488, R. S.)

LIFEBOATS AND RAFTS REQUIRED ON INSPECTED MOTOR VESSELS.

2. All vessels propelled by machinery, other than steam, subject to the inspection laws of the United States, shall be required to have the same lifeboat and life-raft equipment as steamers of the same class, and local inspectors shall so indicate in the certificate of inspection. This paragraph shall not apply to such vessels under 50 tons, when navigating in daylight only, and when equipped with air tanks under deck of sufficient capacity to sustain afloat the vessel when full of water with her full complement of passengers on board, or when properly subdivided by iron or steel water-tight bulkheads of sufficient

strength and so arranged and located that the vessel will remain afloat with her complement of passengers with any two compartments open to the sea: *Provided, however,* That no such vessel shall be navigated upon the waters of the ocean without having on board lifeboat capacity of at least 100 cubic feet. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

LIFEBOATS.

DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, NAME PLATE.

3. All lifeboats shall be substantially constructed in accordance with drawings, or blue prints, and specifications approved by the supervising inspector of the district in which the lifeboats are built.

Builders of lifeboats shall furnish the supervising inspector of the district in which the lifeboats are built drawings, or blue prints, and specifications showing and explaining the construction of same, and showing the tensile strength and ductility of the metal used. The metal used shall have a tensile strength of not less than 40,000 pounds per square inch and an elongation in a length of 4 inches of at least 20 per cent when the thickness of the metal is of, or greater than, No. 16 B. W. G., and 15 per cent when the thickness of the metal is less than No. 16 B. W. G.

Builders of lifeboats shall affix a plate or other device to each lifeboat, having thereon the builder's name, number of boat, date of construction of boat, cubical contents of boat, and number of persons said boat will carry, as determined by the rules of the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

INSPECTION OF LIFEBOATS WHEN BUILT.

Supervising inspectors of districts where lifeboats are built shall detail an assistant or local inspector to any place where lifeboats are being built, whose duty it shall be to carefully inspect and examine the construction of such lifeboats, and he shall satisfy himself that such lifeboats are constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications furnished by the builders. When the assistant or local inspector approves the construction of the boat, he shall stamp his initials, together with the letters "U. S. I." on a blank space on the plate required to be affixed to the boat by the builder. The initials of the assistant or local inspector shall be satisfactory evidence to all parties interested that the boat has been constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications on file.

AIR TANKS OF LIFEBOATS.

All lifeboats constructed after June 30, 1905, shall be provided with air tanks, and in all lifeboats of 18 feet in length or over for lake, bay, or sound steamers contracted for after September 30, 1912, not more than 50 per cent of the air-tank capacity shall be allowed in the ends of the boat, and the remaining capacity shall be located in the side tanks: *Provided, however,* That wooden lifeboats for use on steam pleasure vessels navigating lakes, bays, and sounds shall be exempt from the use of air tanks.

After June 30, 1912, the air tanks of all lifeboats shall be entirely independent of the hull or other construction and shall be of suitable

noncorrosive material and of a capacity of not less than 1.5 cubic feet for each person allowed in metallic boats, and not less than 1 cubic foot for each person allowed in wooden boats. Such air tanks shall be firmly and securely fastened in the hull, and in such manner as will allow them to be temporarily removed; and in no case shall the tank be punctured or opened for such fastenings. The tops of such tanks shall be thoroughly protected by a grating or platform or by the thwarts or seats. Such air tanks of 6 cubic feet or less shall be constructed of material of a thickness not less than No. 22 B. W. G.; from 6 cubic feet to and including 15 cubic feet, of a thickness not less than No. 20 B. W. G., and all air tanks of more than 15 cubic feet capacity shall be of a thickness not less than No. 18 B. W. G.

All joints of air tanks shall be properly double riveted and tightly caulked or securely hook jointed and efficiently soldered or properly and securely welded, and such air tanks shall be located in such a manner that will permit the lifeboat to be on as near an even keel as possible when flooded with water.

The cubical contents of air space of air tank shall be stamped on the tank where same can be seen when air tank is placed in boat.

All air tanks shall be fitted with a connection of one-half inch outside diameter for testing purposes.

Before any lifeboat is passed and accepted, the air tanks thereof shall be tested in the presence of an inspector of this service by an air pressure of not more than 1 pound to the square inch. At each subsequent annual inspection, or oftener if in the opinion of the inspectors it is necessary or desirable, the inspectors shall satisfy themselves that the tanks are in good condition, but pressure need not be applied unless the inspectors are in doubt regarding the efficiency of the tanks. This does not take from the inspectors the right and authority to satisfy themselves at any time, either by examination or pressure, as to the condition of the tanks. (Secs. 4405, 4488, R. S.)

CONSTRUCTION OF METALLIC LIFEBOATS FOR LAKE, BAY, AND SOUND STEAMERS.

4. All metallic lifeboats for lake, bay, and sound steamers shall be constructed in accordance with the following specifications:

The *keels*, *stems*, *sternposts*, *gunwales*, and *nosings* shall be of clear-grain, sound oak or other suitable wood, each in one length, except that the gunwales and nosings may be made in two lengths. When made in two lengths the gunwales shall be scarfed with a good long bevel scarf stiffened on the underside by a piece of gunwale material at least 2 feet in length, 1½ inches thick, and the width of the gunwale.

The *stem* of each boat shall be of a natural or steam crook, scarfed at least 9 inches in length on the keel and fastened thereto with two ¾-inch through clinch bolts driven through deadwood fitted on the inside.

Each *sternpost* shall be stepped over the end of the keel half the length of sternpost and recessed at least 2½ inches deep into keel, the whole to be secured on the inside by a crook or knee of sufficient width to receive the flanges of the shell plates.

Each joint of the stem and sternpost shall be fitted with two ¾-inch *stopwaters* under the shell flanges. Stem and sternpost shall be bearded to not less than 1½ inches.

The *flanges of shell plates* on boats not over 20 feet long shall lap on the keel, stem, and sternpost at least $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches; on boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long, at least $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches; and on boats over 24 feet long, at least $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches, to be fairly drawn up and nailed over a strip of No. 6 cotton duck the width of the flanges, which shall be secured by three rows of galvanized nails driven zigzag. No part of the keel, stem, or sternpost outside of the shell flanges shall be covered with sheet metal.

In boats not over 20 feet long the *nails* shall be driven zigzag on lines three-eighths, $1\frac{1}{8}$, and $1\frac{7}{8}$ inches, respectively, from the edge of the flanges, and pitched $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches. In boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long the nails shall be driven on lines three-eighths, $1\frac{1}{4}$, and $2\frac{1}{8}$ inches, respectively, from the edge of the flanges, and pitched $1\frac{5}{8}$ inches. In boats over 24 feet long the nails shall be driven on lines three-eighths, $1\frac{3}{8}$, and $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches, respectively, from the edge of the flanges, and pitched $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

In boats not over 20 feet long the nails shall be not less than $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, No. 10 B. W. G. In boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long the nails shall be not less than 2 inches long, No. 10 B. W. G. In boats over 24 feet long the nails shall be not less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, No. 9 B. W. G.

Metallic lifeboats of a length not over 20 feet shall be constructed of *plates* of not less thickness than No. 18 B. W. G. Boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long shall be constructed of plates of not less thickness than No. 16 B. W. G. Boats longer than 24 feet shall be constructed of plates of not less thickness than No. 14 B. W. G.

All *seams and joints* shall be properly double riveted. The seams and butt laps shall lap at least $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

The center of the row of *rivets* nearest the edge of a sheet shall be about three-eighths of an inch from the edge. Rivets shall be staggered, with not less than 18 rivets to the foot, and shall have counter-sunk heads. The diameter of shank of rivets shall be not less than No. 10 B. W. G.

The keels, stems, and sternposts shall be not less than the following sizes:

Length of boat.	Width of keel, stem, and sternpost.	Depth of keel, stem, and sternpost.
	Inches.	Inches.
Not over 18 feet.....	1.8	4.2
Over 18 and not over 20 feet.....	2.0	5.0
Over 20 and not over 21 feet.....	2.1	5.0
Over 21 and not over 22 feet.....	2.2	5.0
Over 22 and not over 23 feet.....	2.3	5.0
Over 23 and not over 24 feet.....	2.4	5.0
Over 24 and not over 25 feet.....	2.5	5.0
Over 25 and not over 26 feet.....	2.6	5.0
Over 26 and not over 27 feet.....	2.7	5.0
Over 27 and not over 28 feet.....	2.8	5.0

Steel having one-sixth of the sectional area of wood found by the above table may be used in lieu of wood for keels, stems, sternposts, and gunwales of metallic lifeboats. The keels of all boats over 26 feet long shall be strengthened by the addition of a main *keelson* ex-

tending not more than two-thirds the length of the boat and having one-half the area of the main keel, to which it shall be through fastened with three-eighths inch clinch bolts spaced not less than 14 inches.

The size of gunwales shall be of not less than the following dimensions:

Length of boat.	Depth of gunwale.	Width of gunwale.
	Inches.	Inches.
Not over 18 feet.....	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	2
Over 18 and not over 20 feet.....	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{4}$
Over 20 and not over 22 feet.....	2	2 $\frac{1}{2}$
Over 22 and not over 24 feet.....	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{3}{4}$
Over 24 and not over 26 feet.....	2 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 $\frac{7}{8}$
Over 26 and not over 28 feet.....	2 $\frac{7}{8}$	2 $\frac{7}{8}$

The gunwales of boats not over 22 feet long shall be attached to the thwarts by steel *braces* at least 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide by five-sixteenths of an inch thick, teed 4 inches on the thwarts and secured thereto by two $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch carriage bolts, and to the gunwales by a $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch bolt clinched over the plate on the outside. In boats over 22 feet long, such steel braces shall be at least 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches by three-eighths of an inch, teed 5 inches on the thwarts and secured thereto by three $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch carriage bolts, and to the gunwales by five-sixteenths-inch bolts clinched over the plate on the outside. All sheer plates shall come up on the gunwale to within one-half inch of its top and be nailed thereto with 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch boat nails spaced 6 inches.

All *nosings* shall be formed of so-called half rounds, mitered to fit fairly against the gunwales and sheer plates, through which they shall be nailed to the gunwales every 6 inches with wire nails of No. 10 gauge and not less than 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches long. The flat side of nosings on boats of not over 20 feet long shall be not less than 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches wide and five-eighths of an inch thick. On boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long the flat side of the nosing shall be not less than 1 $\frac{7}{8}$ inches wide and 1 inch thick through the round. On all boats over 24 feet long the flat side of the nosing shall be not less than 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide and 1 inch thick through the round.

All *thwarts* shall be made of clear yellow pine or fir.

In boats not over 20 feet long thwarts shall be at least 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches thick by 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide. In boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long they shall be at least 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches thick by 8 inches wide. In boats over 24 feet long they shall be 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches thick by 9 inches wide. All thwarts over 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ feet long shall be supported by *stanchions* of pine 1 inch by 5 inches. Every thwart shall be secured at each end to the boat side by a double or U flange of No. 16 plate riveted to the shell with five rivets. The thwarts shall be pushed in between those flanges and secured thereto by five boat nails driven down through the upper flanges, thwarts, and lower flanges, and turned over beneath:

Breasthooks formed of steel for boats not over 20 feet long shall be one-fourth inch thick and 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide. In boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long, such hooks shall be five-sixteenths of an inch thick by 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches wide. In boats over 24 feet long such hooks shall be five-sixteenths of an inch thick by 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide.

No such breasthooks shall be less than 9 inches long.

Breasthooks shall be fastened through the gunwales each side with three $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch button-head bolts clinched over the shell plate. All such breasthooks shall be upset in the throat sufficient to allow the upper bolt through the ring strap to pass through the hook without reducing the sectional area thereof.

The *midship footings* in boats not over 18 feet long shall be not less than seven-eighths of an inch thick, and have two footings on each side, which footings shall be seven-eighths of an inch thick by 7 and 5 inches wide, respectively. The midship footings in boats over 18 feet and not over 24 feet long shall be not less than 1 inch thick by 12 inches wide and have three footings on each side, which shall be 1 inch thick by 7, 6, and 4 inches, respectively, in width. The midship footings in boats over 24 feet and not over 26 feet long shall be not less than 1 inch thick and 12 inches wide, and such boats shall have not less than three footings on each side, each to be not less than 1 inch thick by 7, 6, and $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches, respectively, in width. Boats over 26 feet long having a keelson shall have three footings on each side 1 inch thick by 8, 6, and 5 inches, respectively, in width. All said footings shall be fitted fairly to the bottom over a coat of lead paint and held in place by straps of No. 18 plate, $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches wide, riveted with four rivets to the boat shell. The strap shall pass up through an aperture in the middle of each footing and receive a toggle of gas pipe five-eighths of an inch in diameter and of a length not less than two-thirds of the width of the footing. There shall be not less than four such toggles in each footing in boats not over 20 feet long, nor less than five such toggles in boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long. In boats over 24 feet long there shall be six such toggles in each footing. The midship footings shall be secured to the bottom by straps and toggles in two rows placed 3 inches from each edge of the footing, and fastened with toggles of one-half inch pipe $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long. Hardwood toggles may be used in lieu of pipe when the same are formed of oak of so-called half rounds, 1 inch on their flat side and three-fourths of an inch thick. Iron or steel of so-called half rounds not less than five-eighths of an inch on the flat side and not less than three-sixteenths of an inch thick may also be used for toggles.

The *tackle rings* in boats not over 18 feet long shall be formed of not less than five-eighths inch round steel. In boats over 18 feet and not over 22 feet long such rings shall be formed of not less than three-fourths inch round steel. In boats over 22 feet and not over 26 feet long such rings shall be formed of not less than thirteen-sixteenths inch round steel. In boats over 26 feet long such rings shall be formed of not less than seven-eighths inch round steel. Such rings shall be welded through eyes of equal strength in the ring straps, which straps shall have a sectional area on each side of the upper bolt hole equal to that of the ring, and the sectional area of strap on each side of the next bolt hole shall be two-thirds that of such ring, and on each side of the next row of bolt holes one-half that of such ring.

The pitch of bolt holes in all such straps shall be 3 inches.

In boats not over 18 feet long said ring straps shall be secured with three bolts one-half of an inch in diameter. In boats over 18 feet and not over 22 feet in length such ring straps shall be secured by three bolts five-eighths of an inch in diameter. In boats over 22 feet and not over 26 feet long such ring straps shall be secured by

four bolts five-eighths of an inch in diameter. In boats over 26 feet long such ring straps shall be secured by five bolts, the upper two of which shall be five-eighths of an inch in diameter and the other three nine-sixteenths of an inch in diameter. The two upper bolts shall be driven through and clinched on the outer edge of the stem and sternpost. The lower bolt or bolts may be driven blunt $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches into the stem and sternpost. The upper bolts shall pass through the breast-hooks.

All boats shall be fitted with *rudders* made of clear, straight-grained oak or fir, which shall be stiffened across the bottom edge by a piece of wood of the same character, properly nailed.

All gudgeons and pintles shall be strapped to the wood and through fastened.

Each lifeboat shall be fitted with an *automatic plug*.

All the shell plates, air tanks, nails, gunwale braces, rudder braces, and fastenings of metallic boats shall be *galvanized* when said parts are made of steel or iron.

The *gauge* numbers given in sections 3 and 4 of Rule III are the Birmingham standard (B. W. G.).

This section shall apply to all metallic lifeboats built after June 30, 1912. (Secs. 4405, 4481, 4488, R. S.)

CARRYING CAPACITY OF LIFEBOATS.

5. The capacity of all lifeboats not otherwise provided for shall be determined by the following rule: Measure the length and breadth outside of the planking or plating and the depth inside at the place of minimum depth. The product of these dimensions multiplied by .6 resulting in the nearest whole number shall be deemed the capacity in cubic feet.

To determine the number of persons a boat is to carry, divide the result by 10 for lake, bay, and sound steamers.

EXAMPLE.

The carrying capacity of a boat 22 feet in length, 6 feet in breadth, and $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth shall be determined as follows:

For lake, bay, and sound steamers,

$$\frac{22 \times 6 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times .6}{10} = \frac{198}{10} = 19 \text{ persons.}$$

SIZE AND TESTS OF LIFEBOATS.

Every lifeboat shall have sufficient room, freeboard, and stability to safely carry the number of persons allowed to be carried by the above rule, which fact shall be determined by actual test in the water at the time of the first inspection of the lifeboat, except that where a vessel is carrying lifeboats of different types or capacities at least one lifeboat of each type or capacity shall be so tested.

At every annual inspection of a vessel carrying passengers, except ferryboats, every lifeboat shall be tested by being lowered to the water, or to a wharf where a boat can not be lowered to the water; and, after the boat has been lowered to the water or to a wharf, it shall be lifted clear of water or wharf by its respective blocks and

falls with boat loaded to allowed capacity, with load evenly distributed throughout the length of the boat.

In making the tests of lifeboats as required in this section, the weight of a person shall be taken as 140 pounds.

BRUDE LIFEBOAT.

Lifeboats of the Brude type, of the sizes specified below, for use on passenger and other steamers, shall be allowed the following rating:

Length.	Height.	Width.	Number of persons carried and allowed.	
			Steamers carrying passengers.	Other steamers.
<i>Fect.</i>	<i>Fl. in.</i>	<i>Fl. in.</i>		
18	8 0	8 0	26	34
14	6 9	6 9	12	17

All steamers carrying passengers shall be equipped with at least one lifeboat of approved open standard type. Where two lifeboats are required, one of the same may be of the Brude type. Where three or more lifeboats are required, two of such lifeboats shall be of approved open standard type, one to be carried on each side under davits. In no case shall the lifeboat equipment of any steamer consist of more than 50 per cent of approved lifeboats of inclosed type.

When the Brude type of lifeboat is carried on steamers other than those carrying passengers, such steamers shall also be equipped with one lifeboat of approved open standard type of not less than 180 cubic feet capacity.

The number of persons allowed to be carried by boats of this type of other dimensions shall be determined, after an actual demonstration, by the supervising inspector of the district in which the boat is accepted.

LUNDIN LIFEBOATS.

Lundin *decked* lifeboats shall be rated and accepted as lifeboats under davits and may be placed in nests of two under a single pair of davits. They shall be fully equipped as lifeboats as required by these rules and regulations, and shall be measured in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Cubical capacity} = L \times B \times D \times .9 \text{ cubic feet.}$$

Where L=length over all, in feet.

B=width over fenders, in feet.

D=depth from top of keel to top of gunwale, in feet.

EXAMPLE.

28 feet \times 9.5 feet \times 2.5 feet \times .9 = 598.5 cubic feet = 60 persons.

Provided, (1) That when the Lundin lifeboat is loaded to its full capacity, the water-tight deck shall be not less than 2 inches above the load-water line, and shall have an excess buoyancy in air space and fenders of not less than 25 per cent of the combined weight of

boat and load; (2) not less than 10 per cent of the total buoyancy shall be in fenders of buoyant material firmly secured to the outside of the boat.

The carrying capacity of the Lundin *power* lifeboat shall be determined by the same rule as the Lundin decked lifeboat, with proper reduction for the weight and space used for the motors, tanks for fuel, and wireless apparatus.

The carrying capacity of the Lundin *housed* lifeboat shall be determined by the same rule as the Lundin decked lifeboat.

The Lundin *semidecked* lifeboat, 14 feet in length, 6 feet in breadth, and 1 foot 7 inches in depth, with air tanks of 18.4 cubic feet capacity arranged on the sides of the boat, shall be allowed to carry 12 persons. The number of persons allowed to be carried on boats of this type of other dimensions than the 14-foot boat shall be determined, after an actual demonstration, by the supervising inspector of the district in which the boat is constructed.

The Lundin *open* lifeboat with balsa-wood fenders, 24 feet in length, 7 feet 1 inch in breadth inside fender, 8 feet in breadth outside fender, and 3 feet 2 inches in depth shall be allowed to carry 40 persons. The number of persons allowed to be carried on boats of this type of other dimensions shall be determined, after an actual demonstration, by the supervising inspector of the district in which the boat is accepted. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

CHARLES R. MCCOTTER LIFEBOAT.

Lifeboat of this type, 13 feet in length, 1 foot 10 inches in height, and 4 feet in width shall be allowed to carry 8 persons. The number of persons allowed to be carried on boats of this type of other dimensions shall be determined, after an actual demonstration, by the supervising inspector of the district in which the boat is accepted. In all cases the air tanks in such boats shall be constructed in accordance with the rules and regulations for air tanks.

EQUIPMENT OF LIFEBOATS.

6. Lifeboats required on lake, bay, and sound steamers shall be equipped with a properly secured life line the entire length on each side, such life line to be festooned in bights not longer than 3 feet, with a seine float in each bight; at least 2 life preservers, or 2 wooden floats where the same are allowed by law; 1 painter of not less than $2\frac{3}{4}$ -inch manila rope (about .9 inch diameter), properly attached and of suitable length; a full complement of oars and 2 spare oars of suitable length; a full complement of rowlocks and 2 spare rowlocks, each rowlock to be attached to the boat with a separate chain; 1 steering oar with rowlock or becket, or 1 rudder with yoke and suitable yoke ropes; 1 boat hook attached to staff of suitable length, 1 ax, 1 bucket with lanyard attached. Wooden boats shall have, in addition to the above, 2 plugs for each drain hole, attached to the boat with chains. (Secs. 4481, 4488, R. S.)

HOW LIFEBOATS MUST BE CARRIED, OVERHAULED, AND MARKED, AND DAVITS AND CRANES REQUIRED.

7. All lifeboats on vessels carrying passengers shall, if practicable, be carried under substantial davits or cranes; but if it is not practicable so to carry all the lifeboats required, the remainder shall be

stowed near at hand, so as to be easily and readily launched. Such davits, cranes, and necessary gear shall be such as will enable the lifeboats to be lowered to the water in less than two minutes from the time the clearing away of the boats is begun.

Each lifeboat carried under davits shall be provided with two separate davits. When a single crane is properly adapted to lower a lifeboat, it may be allowed to take the place of the two davits. Such davits or cranes, and the blocks and the falls thereof, on all passenger vessels except ferryboats, shall be of sufficient strength to carry the boat with its full load.

It shall be the duty of the master or officer in charge of all vessels to see that the boat davit falls shall at all times be in readiness for immediate use, and protected from ice, and not painted, and such boat davit falls on all boats not swung out at boat drills shall be cut adrift and overhauled; and it shall be unlawful to stow in any lifeboat articles other than those required by law and regulations. On all steamers over 1,000 gross tons, covered tubs, boxes or reels shall be provided in which to stow away the boat davit falls.

Lifeboats shall be stripped, cleaned, painted, and thoroughly overhauled at least once in every year.

All lifeboats shall have the number of boat plainly marked or painted on each bow, in figures not less than 3 inches high. Where lifeboats are carried on both sides of a vessel, lifeboat No. 1 shall be forward on starboard side of vessel, lifeboat No. 2 forward on port side, lifeboat No. 3 next abaft lifeboat No. 1 on starboard side, lifeboat No. 4 next abaft lifeboat No. 2 on port side, and so forth, the odd-numbered boats being on the starboard side and the even-numbered boats being on the port side of vessel. All lifeboats shall have their cubical contents and the number of persons such lifeboat is allowed to carry plainly marked or painted on each bow, in letters and figures not less than three-fourths of an inch high. All lifeboats shall also have the number of persons allowed to be carried plainly marked or painted on top of at least two of the thwarts, in letters and figures not less than 3 inches high. When the letters and figures above required are painted on lifeboats, such letters and figures shall be dark on a light ground or light on a dark ground.

The decks on which lifeboats of any class or life rafts are carried shall be kept clear of freight or any other obstruction that would interfere with the immediate launching of the lifeboats or life rafts. (Secs. 4405, 4481, 4488, R. S.)

LIFE RAFTS.

DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, NAME PLATE, AND HOW MARKED.

8. All life rafts shall be substantially constructed in accordance with drawings, or blue prints, and specifications approved by the supervising inspector of the district in which the life rafts are built.

Builders of life rafts shall furnish the supervising inspector of the district in which the life rafts are built drawings, or blue prints, and specifications, showing and explaining the construction of same, and showing the tensile strength and ductility of the metal used. The metal used shall have a tensile strength of not less than 40,000 pounds per square inch, and an elongation, in a length of 4 inches, of at least

20 per cent when the thickness of the metal is of, or greater than, No. 16 B. W. G., and 15 per cent when the thickness of the metal is less than No. 16 B. W. G.

There shall be stenciled in a conspicuous place on each life raft now in use the number of persons said life raft can carry, as herein-after provided.

INSPECTION OF LIFE RAFTS WHEN BUILT.

Supervising inspectors of districts where life rafts are built shall detail an assistant or local inspector to any place where life rafts are being built, whose duty it shall be to carefully inspect and examine the construction of such life rafts, and he shall satisfy himself that such life rafts are constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications furnished by the builders. When the assistant or local inspector approves the construction of the raft, he shall stamp his initials, together with the letters U. S. I., on a blank space on the plate required to be affixed to the raft by the builder. The initials of the assistant or local inspector shall be satisfactory evidence to all parties interested that the raft has been constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications on file.

This section shall apply to all life rafts constructed after June 30, 1912. (Sec. 4405, 4488, R. S.)

CONSTRUCTION OF RAFTS OF THE CATAMARAN TYPE.

9. All metal life-raft cylinders of more than 15 feet in length or of more than 16 inches in diameter shall be constructed of metal not less than No. 18 B. W. G. No life-raft cylinders shall be of less thickness of metal than No. 20 B. W. G.

The retaining bands which secure the cylinders to the frames shall be made in halves so that the cylinders may be detached without difficulty and without disassembling the body of the raft, for the purpose of inspection, cleaning, and painting, as required by this section. Wooden guards and gunwales shall be secured to the retaining bands by angle-iron clips, or by the jaws of the retaining bands. Iron rods extending across the raft at top and bottom shall pass through the gunwale and its securing clips, or jaws, at each end of the raft. The ends of the rods shall be properly secured with a screw nut inside and outside of the gunwale.

All such cylinders shall be divided by water-tight bulkheads into not less than 3 compartments of equal lengths. Cylinders over 9 feet in length shall be divided into equal lengths by water-tight bulkheads, into not less than 1 compartment for every 3 feet of its length. One of such bulkheads shall be at the extreme end of each cylinder or as near thereto as the flange of cone or bumped ends will permit. Each compartment shall be provided with a suitable air-pump connection of one-half inch outside diameter, fitted with air-tight cap.

Only countersunk-headed rivets shall be used in the construction of metallic life rafts.

All seams and joints shall be properly double riveted.

The above provisions of this section shall take effect only as to life rafts constructed after December 31, 1908.

The circumferential as well as the longitudinal seams of life-raft cylinders shall be riveted and tightly calked, or securely hook jointed and efficiently soldered, or properly and securely welded on rafts constructed after June 30, 1905. Such longitudinal seams shall be secured by not less than 12 rivets to each foot, circumferential seams by not less than 10 rivets to each foot, and bulkheads by not less than 8 rivets to each foot. Bulkhead flanges may be single riveted. The diameter of shank of rivets shall be not less than No. 10 B. W. G.

The framework connecting the cylinders of metallic life rafts shall be substantially built and capable of resisting the strain which tends to break the cylinders apart when the raft is broadside on in surf or seaway.

Before any life raft is passed and accepted, the air tanks thereof shall be tested in the presence of an inspector of this service by an air pressure of not more than 1 pound to the square inch. At each subsequent annual inspection, or oftener if in the opinion of the inspectors it is necessary or desirable, the inspectors shall satisfy themselves that the tanks are in good condition, but pressure need not be applied unless the inspectors are in doubt regarding the efficiency of the tanks. This does not take from the inspectors the right and authority to satisfy themselves at any time, either by examination or pressure, as to the condition of the tanks. All life rafts shall be stripped, cleaned, painted, and thoroughly overhauled at least once in every year. (Secs. 4405, 4488, R. S.)

CAPACITY AND ALLOWANCE OF ENGELHARDT COLLAPSIBLE LIFEBOATS, CARLEY LIFE FLOATS, CLARK LIFE RAFTS, AND CATAMARAN LIFE RAFTS.

Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats.

10. Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats may be carried as lifeboats or life rafts, but not more than 50 per cent of the actual lifeboat capacity required, exclusive of life-raft capacity, may be substituted by Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats.

When the Engelhardt collapsible lifeboat is allowed as a lifeboat, it shall be carried under the davits, with sides of boat fully extended, and only one Engelhardt collapsible lifeboat shall be allowed to be carried under one set of davits except that one nest of two Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats shall be allowed to be carried under one set of davits on each side of steam vessels of 2,500 to and including 5,000 gross tons, and one nest of three Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats shall be allowed to be carried under one set of davits on each side of steam vessels of over 5,000 gross tons, and when so nested the sides may be collapsed.

Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats, whether carried as lifeboats or as life rafts, shall be fully equipped as lifeboats as required by these rules and regulations.

The cubical capacity of Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats shall be determined in accordance with the following rule:

Measure, in feet and fractions of a foot, the length and breadth outside of canvas extension, and the depth inside at the place of minimum depth taken from the inside of the bottom planking of the bottom to the top of gunwale when extended. The product of

these dimensions multiplied by .7 shall be deemed the capacity in cubic feet.

Carley life floats.

No. of float.	Size of float.	Diameter of tube.	Minimum number of compartments.	Number of persons carried and allowed.
		<i>Inches.</i>		
1	8 by 4 feet.....	14½		10
2	8 by 5 feet.....	16½		11
3	10 by 6 feet.....	17½		18
4	12 by 8 feet.....	20½		33
5	3 feet 6 inches by 6 feet.....	12	8	6
6	3 feet 9 inches by 6 feet 6 inches.....	13	8	7
7	4 by 7 feet.....	14	8	9
8	4 feet 6 inches by 7 feet 6 inches.....	14	10	11
9	4 feet 6 inches by 8 feet 6 inches.....	14	12	13
10	5 by 8 feet.....	14	12	13
11	do.....	15	12	13
12	5 by 9 feet.....	15	14	16
13	5 by 10 feet.....	15	14	17
14	6 by 10 feet.....	16		28
15	6 feet 6 inches by 10 feet 6 inches.....	17		31
16	7 by 12 feet.....	18		41
17	8 by 12 feet.....	19		45
18	9 by 14 feet.....	20		67
19	5 by 8 feet.....	14½		18
20	5 by 10 feet.....	15½		20

Clark life rafts.

Clark life rafts shall be constructed, tested, and rated in accordance with the following specifications:

All cylinders of more than 16 inches in diameter shall be constructed of metal not less than No. 18 B. W. G., and no cylinder shall be of less thickness of metal than No. 20 B. W. G. Cylinders shall be provided with water-tight bulkheads, so that no compartment shall exceed more than 3 feet in length, and each compartment shall be provided with a suitable air-pump connection of ½ inch outside diameter, fitted with air-tight cap.

The inspection of life rafts shall include the testing of each compartment by air pressure.

The circumferential as well as the longitudinal seams of cylinders shall be riveted and tightly calked, or securely hook jointed and efficiently soldered, or properly and securely welded. Such longitudinal seams shall be secured by not less than 12 rivets to each foot, circumferential seams by not less than 10 rivets to each foot, and bulkheads by not less than 8 rivets to each foot.

Only countersunk headed rivets shall be used in the construction of cylinders. The diameter of shank of rivets shall be not less than No. 10 B. W. G.

The framework connecting the cylinders shall be substantially built and capable of resisting the strain which tends to break the raft apart when the raft is broadside on in surf or when in seaway.

USE OF BARSTOW LIFE RAFT PROHIBITED.

The use of the Barstow life raft is prohibited on vessels on any waters after February 28, 1914.

CARRYING CAPACITY OF LIFE RAFTS.

The capacity of all life rafts shall be determined as follows:

For every person carried there shall be not less than 3 cubic feet of air space or equivalent buoyancy and a deck area of not less than 4 square feet.

Catamaran tule life rafts.

Catamaran tule life rafts of the sizes specified below shall be allowed the following rating:

Length.	Diameter of cylinders.	Number of persons allowed.
<i>Feet.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>	
8	20	8
12	20	12
16	20	17
18	20	18
20	20	20

Catamaran tule life rafts having cylinders of a smaller diameter than specified above shall be tested by the local inspectors of the district in which they are built to determine the number of persons allowed to be carried by such rafts, which test shall consist of a practical demonstration. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

EQUIPMENTS REQUIRED ON LIFE RAFTS.

11. All life rafts shall be equipped with a life line running entirely around the sides and ends of the raft festooned to the gunwales with a seine float in each bight, the bights to be not longer than 3 feet; 1 painter, of 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch (about .9 inch diameter) manila rope of a suitable length.

Rafts for 6 persons or less shall be equipped with 2 oars, 2 paddles, 3 rowlocks, and 1 boat hook; rafts for 7 to 10 persons, 4 oars, 2 paddles, 4 rowlocks, and 1 boat hook; rafts for over 10 persons, 4 oars, 2 paddles, 4 rowlocks, 1 steering oar with rowlock or becket, and 1 boat hook.

The oars mentioned in this section shall be of a suitable size and the paddles of not less than 5 feet in length, the blade of each paddle to be of not less area than one-half that of the blade of one of the oars of such raft.

All the equipment mentioned in this section shall be kept in good condition for immediate use, and the rowlocks shall be attached to the raft with chain. (Secs. 4405, 4488, R. S.)

LIFE PRESERVERS.

12. Every vessel inspected under the provisions of Title LII, Revised Statutes of the United States, shall be provided with one good life preserver, having the approval of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, for each and every person carried.

Every life preserver adjustable to the body of a person shall be made of good cork blocks or other suitable material approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, with belts and shoulder straps properly attached, and shall be so constructed as to place the device under-

neath the shoulders and around the body of the person wearing it. All such life preservers shall be not less than 52 inches in length when measured laid flat; and every cork life preserver shall contain an aggregate weight of at least $5\frac{1}{2}$ pounds of good cork, and every life preserver shall be capable of sustaining for a continuous period of 24 hours an attached weight so arranged that whether the said weight be submerged or not there shall be a direct downward gravitation pull upon said life preserver of at least 20 pounds.

All life preservers shall be covered with material of sufficient weight and strength to fully protect the contents, such material to be of a strength equivalent to unbleached cotton twill not less than 6 ounces in weight to a section of 30 by 36 inches. Such covering on each life preserver shall be of one piece only, and the outside longitudinal edges of the covering at the seam must be turned to a roll and closely rope-stitched. Each life preserver shall have two shoulder straps of heavy double-woven cotton tape $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches in width. Each strap shall be made of one piece only, and such strap shall be not less than 23 inches net in length, and shall be securely attached to the covering of the life preserver by not less than four rows of stitching and at not less than two places for each strap, the rear ends of the straps to be sewed on not less than 3 nor more than 5 inches from the center of the upper edge of the jacket, measured to the center of the straps. The said shoulder straps shall be securely attached to each other by not less than four rows of stitching at the point where they cross each other on the back, the forward ends to be sewed on the jacket in such a position as to allow it to be opened out to its full length without straining the cross seizing. There shall also be on each life preserver a breast or button strap of heavy double-woven cotton tape 1 inch wide and 12 inches long, one end of which shall be securely fastened to one shoulder strap by four rows of stitching at a point 4 inches above the jacket, and the other end of such breast strap shall be doubled back 2 inches and a buttonhole worked through both parts. A button of noncorrosive material shall be securely sewed on the other shoulder strap 4 inches above the jacket. There shall also be on each life preserver a belt of heavy double-woven cotton tape $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, extending along the middle line on the outside of the jacket, securely sewed to the covering of the life preserver at not less than six places, the end blocks being left free, and the ends of the belt to extend 12 inches beyond the ends of the jacket. All thread used in the construction of life preservers shall be linen of a size and strength not less than Barbour's three-cord No. 25 machine thread. All seams and other machine sewing on life preservers shall be with a short lock stitch, not less than 8 stitches to the inch.

Blocks of compressed cork when used in life preservers shall weigh in the aggregate not less than 6 pounds to each life preserver and shall be so constructed that said blocks will sustain, without disintegration or substantial expansion, a submersion test satisfactory to the inspector examining the same, and at the expiration of such test shall have the buoyancy above required. Where the blocks of life preservers are made up of separate pieces of cork, said pieces shall be fastened with noncorrosive materials.

After the approval of this rule no life preserver shall be passed the factory inspection which does not fulfill the foregoing requirements, but life preservers now in use or already passed at factory inspection

may be used on board vessels, provided they are constructed in accordance with the laws and regulations in force up to the date of approval of this section, and are in good and serviceable condition: *Provided however*, That nothing in this section shall be construed so as to allow the use after May 1, 1905, of life preservers made of kapok or loose granulated cork: *Provided*, That all block-cork life preservers now in use that have been approved by this board shall be passed by the local inspectors when they are not less than 48 inches in length and have the other necessary requirements. Inspectors are farther required to direct such life preservers to be distributed throughout the cabins, staterooms, berths, and other places convenient for passengers on such steamers; and there shall be a printed notice posted in every cabin and stateroom and in conspicuous places about the decks, informing passengers of the location of life preservers and other life-saving appliances, and of the mode of applying or adjusting the same. Life preservers on passenger, excursion, and ferry steamers when stowed overhead shall be so supported that they can be quickly released and distributed among the passengers, and the inspector shall satisfy himself as to the efficiency of the means used for such purpose by actual experiment. And when such life preservers are stowed overhead at a height greater than 7 feet from the deck below, efficient means shall be provided for such immediate release and distribution, to be operated by persons standing on the deck below.

The supervising inspector of the district shall detail a local or assistant inspector to any place where life preservers are manufactured, whose duty it shall be to test and examine all life preservers manufactured at that place and satisfy himself that such life preservers are in accordance with the requirements of the Board of Supervising Inspectors. When found to be in accordance with the requirements, the inspector shall stamp them with a stamp bearing the initials of his name and the date of examination, and certifying that they have been examined and passed. When life preservers are so stamped it shall be prima facie evidence that they comply with the requirements of law and regulations as to their original construction, and they may thereafter be accepted by inspectors, in their discretion, as being in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

Local inspectors inspecting Government vessels upon request of any department of the Government may accept life preservers made under the specifications of any department of the Government, and stamp same, with the understanding that they are not to be used except upon Government vessels and will not be allowed as any part of the equipment of vessels under the jurisdiction of this service. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

USE OF LOOSE GRANULATED CORK LIFE PRESERVERS AND LIFE RAFTS AND KAPOK LIFE PRESERVERS PROHIBITED.

13. All life rafts and life preservers made in whole or in part of loose granulated cork shall be excluded from use on all vessels.

All kapok life preservers heretofore approved by this board shall be excluded from use on all vessels.

Provided, That this section shall take effect on and after May 1, 1905. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

RING BUOYS.

14. Whenever they deem it necessary for the safety of passengers or crew, inspectors may require a vessel to carry not to exceed four ring buoys, either with or without attached lines. It is recommended that ring buoys hung on a steamer's gangways have the line attached to both the vessel and the buoy, and that those hung on the superstructure have no line and be as light as is possible with the necessary buoyancy. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

EXTRA STEERING APPARATUS, LADDERS, STAIRWAYS.

15. Extra steering apparatus, consisting of relieving tackles or tiller, shall be provided for all steamers: *Provided, however,* That where a steamer is equipped with auxiliary steam or hand-steering gear attached to rudder entirely independent of the regular steering gear, same may be used in lieu of the relieving tackles or tiller required.

Every steamer or barge carrying passengers shall be provided with suitable ladders, where practicable for use, to enable passengers to descend conveniently to the lifeboats, such ladders to be placed near each side of the vessel.

Every steam vessel shall be provided with sufficient means of escape from the lower to the upper deck, or vice versa, and every steamer of 50 tons or over carrying passengers shall be provided with permanent stairways forward and aft, except where said stairways on towing boats would interfere with towing bitts. (Secs. 4405, 4480, 4484, R. S.)

BULKHEADS.

16. Every steam vessel navigating the great northern and north-western lakes, constructed after July 1, 1912, carrying passengers, shall have a water-tight collision bulkhead. In vessels not over 200 feet in length this bulkhead shall be located about one-tenth the vessel's length from stem. In vessels over 200 and not over 350 feet in length the collision bulkhead shall be located about one-twelfth the vessel's length abaft the stem. In vessels over 350 and not over 500 feet in length it shall be located about one-fifteenth the vessel's length abaft the stem, and in vessels over 500 feet in length, about one-sixteenth the vessel's length abaft the stem. Such vessels shall also have one water-tight bulkhead forward of and one abaft the engine and boilers, and, in addition thereto, shall have such other water-tight bulkheads as may be necessary to provide that there shall be no space between the bulkheads to exceed in length one-fifth the length of the vessel: *Provided, however,* That in no case shall the distance between the bulkheads be greater than 80 feet.

Screw steamers shall, in addition to the above-named bulkheads, have located at a suitable distance forward from sternpost a water-tight bulkhead to protect vessel from disaster in case of fracture of stern pipe.

Wooden steamers carrying passengers whose cargo is restricted to lumber exclusively shall only be required to have a water-tight collision bulkhead as described in the first paragraph of this section; also one water-tight bulkhead forward of and one abaft the engines and boilers.

All such bulkheads shall be of iron or steel plates not less than one-fourth inch thick and shall be securely fastened to suitable framework, which framework shall be properly and securely attached to the hull. Such bulkheads shall be strengthened by vertical bars of not less than $3\frac{1}{2}$ by $3\frac{1}{2}$ inch angle iron, spaced not more than 30 inches from center to center, and all steamers that are more than 10 feet deep in any hold shall have horizontal angle irons of not less than 3 by 3 inches on the reverse side, spaced not more than 4 feet from center to center, in addition to the vertical angle irons: *Provided*, That when any bulkheads are constructed of equal strength to the above-described bulkheads, they shall be allowed by the local inspectors.

All bulkheads shall reach to the main deck in single-decked vessels, otherwise to the deck next below the main deck, but in every case they shall reach to the deck next above the deep-load line.¹ (Sec. 4490, R. S.)

MEANS OF ESCAPE FROM STEAMERS.

17. On all steamers where the plans and arrangements will possibly permit, all inclosures where passengers or crews may be quartered, or where anyone may be employed, shall be provided with not less than two avenues of escape so located that if one of such avenues is not available another may be. The locality and arrangement of such additional means of escape shall be determined by the steamboat inspectors and the steamboat managers, as will in their judgment best carry out the purposes for which this provision was made. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

STORM OIL.

18. On and after August 1, 1914, all steam vessels of over 200 gross tons navigating the waters of the Great Lakes (except rivers) shall be equipped with oil tanks fitted with suitable hose or pipes for distributing oil overboard whenever weather conditions make the same necessary.

Steamers of over 200 and not over 1,000 gross tons shall be provided with two oil tanks of at least 10 gallons capacity each.

Steamers of over 1,000 and not over 3,000 gross tons shall be provided with two oil tanks of at least 15 gallons capacity each.

Steamers of over 3,000 and not over 5,000 gross tons shall be provided with two oil tanks of at least 20 gallons capacity each.

Steamers of over 5,000 gross tons shall be provided with two oil tanks of at least 25 gallons capacity each.

On steamers where the space and arrangements will permit, the two oil tanks shall be in a protected place in the forward part of the vessel. However, if space does not permit both oil tanks to be placed in the forward part of the vessel, one of the required oil tanks may be placed in the after part of the vessel.

¹ SEC. 3. That steam vessels of one hundred tons burden or under engaged in the coastwise bays and harbors of the United States may be licensed by the United States local inspectors of steam vessels to carry passengers or excursions on the ocean or upon the Great Lakes of the North or Northwest, not exceeding fifteen miles from the mouth of such bays or harbors, without being required to have the three water-tight cross bulkheads provided by section forty-four hundred and ninety of the Revised Statutes for other passenger steamers: *Provided*, That in the judgment of the local inspectors such steamers shall be safe and suitable for such navigation without danger to human life, and that they shall have one water-tight collision bulkhead not less than five feet abaft the stem of said steamer. (Act approved July 9, 1886.)

TANKS FOR STORM OIL.

One tank of a capacity equal to the capacity of the two tanks required will be allowed in cases where it may be necessary or desirable, and such tank may be located where the service will be as effective as that provided by the two tanks.

Tanks shall be kept in a good condition and filled with animal or storm oil, ready for use when vessel is being navigated: *Provided, however,* That passenger and excursion steamers navigating during the interval from May 1 to September 1 in any one year are not required to be equipped with oil tanks as specified in this section: *Provided further,* That ferry steamers confined to the ferry routes specified in their certificates of inspection are not required to be equipped with oil tanks as specified in this section. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

STEAMER'S NAME ON EQUIPMENTS.

19. All the equipments of a steamer, such as buckets, hose, axes, boats, oars, rafts, life preservers, floats, barrels, and tanks, shall be painted or branded with the name of the steamer upon which they are used. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

RULE IV.—FIRE APPARATUS.

	Section.
Automobiles transported on passenger steamers.....	13
Axes for steamers navigating lakes, bays, and sounds.....	1
Axes, where located and how kept.....	2
Bilge pipes required.....	11
Buckets for steamers navigating lakes, bays, and sounds.....	1
Cotton, baled, how bound and covered.....	3
Fire extinguishers, chemical, regulations regarding.....	13
Gas fire apparatus.....	4
Hemp, baled, how bound and covered.....	3
Hose, fire, when may be uncoupled.....	11
Lamps, glass, how fitted.....	4
Pipes for carrying steam into hold, how constructed.....	4
Pipes for conducting water from fire pumps, how constructed.....	12
Pipes leading from pumps, diameter of.....	7
Pumps, dimensions of.....	6
Pumps for testing boilers.....	9
Pumps or equivalents for certain steamers.....	5
Pumps, rotary, allowed under certain conditions.....	8
Pumps, steam fire, how equipped.....	11
Pumps, what constitutes an equivalent for certain steamers.....	10
Sounding pipe required.....	11
Tarpaulin, certain articles to be covered with.....	3
Water, provisions for keeping, for fire.....	1

1. All steamers navigating lakes, bays, and sounds are required to be provided with fire buckets and axes, as follows:

Gross tons.	Buckets.	Axes.
All steamers not over 10 tons.....	2	1
All steamers over 10 tons and not over 50 tons.....	4	1
All steamers over 50 tons and not over 200 tons.....	8	2
All steamers over 200 tons and not over 500 tons.....	16	4
All steamers over 500 tons and not over 1,000 tons.....	20	6
All steamers over 1,000 tons.....	25	8

Fire buckets shall be of a capacity of not less than 3 gallons each, but where buckets already installed are of a capacity of less than 3 gallons each, they may continue to be used, and fire buckets of the standard size shall be added to provide the total capacity required.

Not more than six of the buckets required by this table shall be carried on the upper or boat deck.

Fire buckets shall, when practicable, be constantly filled with water, and in such positions on board as shall be most convenient for extinguishment of fires. (Secs. 4426, 4483, R. S.)

2. All axes shall be located so as to be readily found in time of need, shall not be used for general purposes, and shall be kept in good condition. (Secs. 4426, 4483, R. S.)

3. All hay, straw, or other inflammable material carried on the open deck of any steamer carrying passengers shall be covered with a tarpaulin.

All baled cotton shall be securely bound and covered with bagging on at least three-fourths of its surface, including both ends of the bale. No bales of imported or domestic hemp shall be received on any vessel carrying passengers unless the same are properly compressed, bound with rope, wire, or metallic bands, and covered on ends or sides, according to the several methods now practiced in foreign and domestic trade. (Sec. 4472, R. S.)

4. The main pipes and their branches, on steamers carrying passengers or freight, to convey steam from the boilers to the hold and separate compartments of the same, shall be not less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, except on steamers employed on western rivers, constructed prior to June 30, 1905, which steamers may use branch pipes not less than three-fourths of an inch in diameter. Steam pipes of not less than three-fourths of an inch in diameter shall be led to all lamp lockers, oil rooms, and like compartments, which lamp lockers, oil rooms, and compartments, in all classes of vessels, shall be wholly and tightly lined with metal. All branch pipes leading into the several compartments of the hold of the vessel shall be supplied with valves, the handles distinctly marked to indicate the compartment or parts of the vessel to which they lead.

These valves or their handles shall be placed in the most accessible part of the main deck of the vessel and so arranged that all can be inclosed in a box or casing, the door of which shall be plainly marked with the words "Steam fire apparatus."

On all oil-tank steamers the valves, instead of being located near the hatches on the upper deck, shall be all in an accessible house in which the operator is well protected from heat and smoke: *Provided*, That on oil-tank steamers a main line of steam smothering pipe of sufficient area to supply all branch pipes leading from the same to the tanks may be run the entire length of the deck, and only the main stop valve of the main line shall be required to be housed. All branch pipes shall be provided with valves which shall be left open at all times, so that the steam may enter all compartments simultaneously. Such branches as may not be required after the fire is definitely located may be shut off, in order that the entire system may be concentrated on one tank.

Provided, That carbonic-acid gas or other extinguishing gases or vapors may be substituted in place of steam as aforesaid and for

the above-described purposes, when such gas or vapor and the apparatus for producing and distributing the same shall have been approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors: *Provided*, That the use of such apparatus shall be allowed by law.

Provided further, That pipes for conveying steam from the boilers, or pipes for conveying carbonic-acid gas or other extinguishing vapors for the purpose of extinguishing fire, shall not be led into the cabins or into other passengers' or crew's quarters.

The use of glass lamps shall be prohibited on any vessel under the jurisdiction of the Steamboat-Inspection Service unless the same are securely fitted into suitable metal brackets. (Sec. 4470, R. S.)

5. Steamers required to be provided with double-acting steam fire pumps or other equivalents for throwing water shall be equipped with such pumps according to their tonnage, as follows:

Steamers over 20 tons and not exceeding 150 gross tons shall have not less than 50 cubic inches pump-cylinder capacity. Steamers of over 150 gross tons and under 3,000 tons shall have not less than one-third of 1 cubic inch pump-cylinder capacity for every gross ton. Steamers of 3,000 gross tons and over shall have pump cylinder of not less than 1,000 cubic inches capacity. This rule shall apply only to pumps installed after June 30, 1907, and all pumps now approved and in use or installed before said date shall be accepted if complying with the requirements of law and regulations in force at the time of the adoption of this rule.

Upon such steamers fire mains shall be led from the pumps to all decks, with sufficient number of outlets arranged so that any part of the steamer can be reached with water with the full capacity of the pumps and by means of a single 50-foot length of hose from at least one of said outlets. On all classes of steamers every such pump shall be fitted with a gauge and a relief valve adjusted to lift 100 pounds pressure. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

6. Steamers are not restricted to any particular proportions for fire pumps. Any dimensions that will attain the requirements specified in section 8, or greater in capacity, may be allowed: *Provided*, however, That all hydrant connections be supplied with suitable spanners. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

7. The capacity of the pipes and hose leading from the pumps shall in no case be less than that of the discharge opening of the pump: *Provided*, however, That the pipe and hose shall in no instance be less than 1½ inches in internal diameter.

And provided further, That steamers of 15 tons and under may be allowed to use hose of three-fourths of an inch internal diameter, but in no case shall it be less than the discharge opening of the pumps, it being further provided that open boats of less than 10 gross tons that are fully equipped with buckets, as required by these rules and regulations, shall not be required to carry hose. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

8. A rotary pump, when driven by an engine independent of the main engine, may be considered as an equivalent for the double-acting fire pump, and used as such when equal to it in efficiency and capacity. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

9. Any steamer having on board an independent steam pump and an auxiliary boiler suitably arranged and of sufficient strength and capacity for testing the boilers thereof; or if one of the hand fire pumps be suitably arranged and of sufficient strength and capacity

for testing the boilers; or if the "doctor," so called, when arranged permanently for testing the boilers, is, in the judgment of the inspectors, suitable for the purposes intended, may be considered as having complied with the law requiring a pump for testing boilers. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

10. Any steamer of 50 gross tons or under, required to have a double-acting steam fire pump, and having in use on board a "doctor," so called, may be considered as having a lawful equivalent for such a pump when such "doctor" has pipes attached to it leading to the upper and between decks, such pipes being provided with hose and valves, according to law; but the pipes and hose shall in no case be less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in internal diameter. The pumps for supplying the boilers shall in no case be considered as an equivalent for the double-acting steam fire pump, on steamers above 50 gross tons. Every steamer exceeding 150 gross tons and not otherwise provided for shall be provided with one good double-acting fire pump to be worked by hand: *Provided*, That when a steam pump is equipped to work by hand the same shall be accepted as a hand fire pump. Each chamber shall be of sufficient capacity, and the stroke so regulated, that not less than 100 cubic inches of water shall be displaced by each stroke of the piston. Two smaller pumps may be allowed to take the place of the one pump of 100 cubic inches capacity provided for in this section when their combined capacity equals or exceeds 100 cubic inches. Each pump shall be placed in the most suitable part of the vessel for efficient service, having suitable, well-fitted hose to such pump long enough to reach to all parts of the vessel. Pumps may be connected to a pipe line having sufficient number of outlets so arranged that any part of the vessel can be reached with water by means of a single 50-foot length of hose from at least one of said outlets, pumps to be kept at all times in perfect order, with brakes, and hose coupled on ready for immediate use: *Provided*, That on freight steamers having hulls constructed entirely of metal only such hose shall be required as may be necessary to reach all cabins or superstructures, such hose to be coupled on at all times. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

11. All steam fire pumps required shall be supplied with connecting pipes leading to the hold of the vessel with stopcocks or shut-off valves attached and so arranged that such pumps may be used for pumping and discharging water overboard from the hold.

Each and every steam vessel shall be fitted with a bilge pipe leading from each compartment of the vessel and connecting with a suitably marked valve to the main bilge pump in the engine room, and each compartment of all steam vessels shall be fitted with suitable sounding pipe, the opening of which shall be accessible at all times, except that in compartments accessible at all times for examination no sounding tubes are necessary.

Steam siphons may be substituted in each compartment for the bilge pipes.

All hose required on steam vessels for fire purposes shall be tested to a pressure of 100 pounds to the square inch at each inspection, and it shall be the duty of the local inspectors at each annual inspection to see that the couplings are securely fastened to the hose by suitable external or internal clamps, and at least one length of such hose shall be kept at all times attached to each outlet of the fire main and

provided with a suitable nozzle: *Provided*, That on freight steamers where the keeping of such hose coupled on interferes with the loading or unloading of cargo they may be removed during such loading or unloading. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

12. All pipes used as mains for conducting water from fire pumps on board steam vessels in place of hose shall be of wrought iron, brass, or copper, with wrought-iron, brass, or composition hose connections.

Suction pipes for all pumps on steam vessels shall be so arranged as to have an area of opening sufficiently large to supply water when pumps are working at full capacity. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

FIRE EXTINGUISHERS.

13. All steamers of more than 15 tons, carrying passengers, including pleasure vessels, shall be provided with such number of good and efficient portable fire extinguishers, approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, as shall hereafter be prescribed, viz:

	Fire extinguishers.
Steamers of over 15 and not over 50 gross tons.....	1
Steamers of over 50 and not over 100 gross tons.....	2
Steamers of over 100 and not over 500 gross tons.....	3
Steamers of over 500 and not over 1,000 gross tons.....	6
Steamers of over 1,000 gross tons, not less than.....	8

Freight and towing steamers of over 250 tons shall be provided with chemical fire extinguishers as hereafter prescribed, viz:

	Fire extinguishers.
Steamers of over 250 and not over 500 gross tons.....	1
Steamers of over 500 gross tons.....	2

The tables of required fire extinguishers in this section are based on the capacity of the ordinary machine, which is about $2\frac{1}{2}$ gallons, and no fire extinguisher of larger capacity shall be allowed a greater rating than that of the ordinary machine, except as otherwise provided. Fire extinguishers of approved types of less capacity are allowable when their total contents equal the required quantity.

All chemical fire extinguishers thus provided for shall be able to withstand a pressure of 350 pounds to the square inch, except such fire extinguishers as have no stopcock or valve between the chamber and discharge, in which case they may be used after having been tested to 150 pounds pressure to the square inch.

All steamers carrying passengers, which transport five or more automobiles or motor vehicles having attached tanks containing gasoline or any of the products of petroleum, under the provisions of section 4472, Revised Statutes, shall carry, in addition to the chemical fire extinguishers required by the preceding paragraphs, at least five chemical fire extinguishers of a type approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors which have demonstrated before the board a capacity for extinguishing burning gasoline, but where less than five such automobiles are transported it is only required that the steamer carry one such additional fire extinguisher for each automobile transported.

Fire extinguishers shall be located in such parts of the vessels as in the judgment of the local inspectors will be most convenient and

serviceable in case of emergency, and so arranged that they may be easily removed from their fastenings. Every fire extinguisher thus provided for shall be discharged and examined at each annual inspection. (Sec. 4479, R. S.)

RULE V.—LICENSED OFFICERS.

	Section.
Accidents, licensed officers must report, to inspectors.....	16, 34
Collisions with buoys and lighthouses to be reported.....	16
Color blindness, examination required for.....	2
Drills required on steamers carrying passengers.....	18
Engineers, classification of.....	31
Engineers, duty of, when assuming charge of boilers.....	33
Engineers of vessels propelled by gas, fluid, naphtha, or electric motors, license to.....	35
Engineers, qualifications and examinations required for license.....	21, 32
Engineers to report repairs to boilers.....	34
Examination for license to be given as soon as practicable.....	3
Examination in pilot rules required on renewal of license.....	11
Examination, visual.....	2
Examination, written, required for original license and raise of grade.....	3
Fire alarm.....	18
Indians, license of, under certain conditions.....	3
Indorsement of master's or mate's license as pilot.....	25
License, certificates required for.....	1
License, examination for, to be given as soon as practicable.....	3
License, examination required for original and raise of grade.....	1, 3
License, joint, effect of suspension or revocation of.....	13
License may be suspended or revoked for drunkenness when on duty and for certain other misconduct.....	14
License, original, examination required for.....	1, 3
License, parting with.....	7
License, reexamination after refusal of.....	4
License, special engineer's, service required for raise of grade of person holding..	32
License, suspension, term of duration shall be determined.....	13
License, visual examination for.....	2, 8
Licenses, canceled, examination of, by supervising inspectors.....	10
Licenses, extension of route and raise of grade of.....	9
Licenses, form of application.....	1
Licenses, how obtained.....	1, 8
Licenses, lost, certificate issued for.....	6
Licenses must be filled out with pen and black ink.....	5
Licenses, renewal of.....	8, 11
Licenses, revocation of.....	13
Licenses to officers of vessels owned by United States.....	15
Lifeboats, drill required.....	18
Master, licensed, required on every steam vessel of over 100 tons under way....	19
Masters, examination of, in pilot rules.....	11
Master of ferry steamers, qualifications and examination.....	21
Masters of lake, bay, and sound steamers, qualifications and examination.....	20
Masters of passenger barges, qualifications and examination.....	22
Masters of steam vessels carrying passengers, reports required of.....	18
Masters of yachts, qualifications and examination.....	30
Mates of inland steamers.....	23, 24
Misconduct of licensed officers.....	14
Motor vessels, experience on, allowable for pilot's license.....	26
Original license, examination required for.....	1, 3
Pilot houses, only certain persons allowed to enter.....	17
Pilots, examination of, in pilot rules, for renewal of license.....	11
Pilots, first-class or second-class, may take charge of steamers not over 100 tons..	28
Pilots, how governed.....	29
Pilots, original license, upon what conditions issued.....	26
Pilot's route, how extended.....	27
Pilots, special, may be licensed for steamers of 10 tons and under.....	26
Pilots, steamers over 100 tons must have first-class.....	28

	Section.
Publications to be furnished licensed officers.....	12
Raise of grade of license.....	9
Reexamination after refusal of license.....	4
Renewal of licenses.....	8
Special license, raise of grade of person holding.....	32
Station bills, duty of master.....	18
Visual examinations required.....	2, 8

ORIGINAL LICENSES.

1. Before an original license is issued to any person to act as a master, mate, pilot, or engineer he shall personally appear before some local board or a supervising inspector for examination.

Inspectors shall, before granting an original license to any person to act as an officer of a vessel, require the applicant to make written application upon the blank form furnished by the Department of Commerce, to be filed in the inspector's office. When practicable, applicants for master's, mate's, pilot's, or engineer's license shall present to the inspectors, to be filed with their application, discharges or letters from the master or other officer under whom they have served, certifying to the name of the vessel and in what capacity the applicant has served under him; also period of such service. Inspectors shall also, when practicable, require applicant for pilot's license to have the written indorsement of the master and engineer of the vessel upon which he has served, and of one licensed pilot, as to his qualifications. In the case of applicants for original engineer's license, they shall also, when practicable, have the indorsement of the master and engineer of a vessel on which they have served, together with one other licensed engineer.

The first license issued to any person by a United States inspector shall be considered an original license, where the United States records show no previous issue to such applicant.

No original license shall be issued to any naturalized citizen on less experience in any grade than would have been required of a citizen of the United States by birth. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

VISUAL EXAMINATIONS REQUIRED FOR ORIGINAL AND RENEWED LICENSES.

2. No original license as master, mate, or pilot of any vessel propelled in whole or in part by steam, gas, fluid, naphtha, alco-vapor, electric, or other like motors, or master or mate of sail vessels, shall be issued except upon the official certificate of a surgeon of the Public Health Service respecting the vision of the person applying for such original license. The word "original" as contemplated in this section shall mean the first license of any character issued to a master, mate, or pilot, and shall not be held to mean, for instance, that a license issued to a master who was previously licensed as a mate or pilot shall be considered an original master's license.

No license as master, mate, or pilot of any class of vessel specified and enumerated in the foregoing paragraph shall be renewed except upon the official certificate of a surgeon of the Public Health Service that the color sense of the applicant for renewal is normal.

Where an applicant for renewal of license is situated so that it would put him to great inconvenience or expense to appear before a surgeon

of the Public Health Service for examination, the certificate of a reputable physician or oculist as to the color sense of the applicant shall be accepted in lieu of the certificate of the surgeon of the Public Health Service.

In case of an applicant for original license or renewal of license is pronounced color-blind he may, in the discretion of the inspectors, be limited to act as master, mate, or pilot on a vessel navigating in daylight only.

Any applicant for renewal of license who has been refused such renewal on account of the requirements of section 48, Rule V, as amended in January, 1911, respecting visual acuity and color sense, may apply for renewal of license under the provisions of the foregoing section, and nothing herein contained shall debar an applicant who has lost the sight of one eye from securing a renewal of his license, providing that his color sense is normal. (Secs. 4439, 4440, 4442, R. S.)

EXAMINATIONS.

3. No original master's, mate's, pilot's, or engineer's license shall be issued hereafter or grade increased except upon written examination by a board of local inspectors or a supervising inspector, which written examination shall be placed on file in the office of the inspectors issuing said license: *Provided, however,* That upon navigable waters of the United States newly opened to steamboat navigation, and where the only pilots obtainable are illiterate Indians or other natives, the fact that such persons can neither read nor write shall not be considered a bar to such Indians or other natives receiving license as pilot of steam vessels, provided they are otherwise qualified therefor.

Before granting or renewing a license, inspectors shall satisfy themselves that the applicants can properly hear the bell and whistle signals.

When any person makes application for license it shall be the duty of the local inspectors to give the applicant the required examination as soon as practicable. (Secs. 4405, 4439, 4440, 4441, 4442, R. S.)

REEXAMINATIONS AND REFUSAL OF LICENSES.

4. Any applicant for license who has been duly examined and refused may come before the same local board for reexamination at any time thereafter, but he shall not be examined by any other local board until one year has expired from the date of the refusal.

If the inspectors shall decline to grant the applicant the license asked for, they shall furnish him a statement, in writing, setting forth the cause of their refusal to grant the same. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

PREPARATION OF LICENSES.

5. All licenses hereafter issued to masters, mates, pilots, and engineers shall be filled out on the face with pen and black ink instead of typewritten. Inspectors are directed, when licenses are completed, to draw a broad pen and black-ink mark through all unused spaces in the body thereof, so as to prevent as far as possible, illegal interpolation after issue. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

CERTIFICATE OF LOST LICENSE.

6. In case of loss of license, of any class, from any cause, the inspectors, upon receiving satisfactory evidence of such loss, shall issue a certificate to the owner thereof, which shall have the authority of the lost license for the unexpired term, unless in the meantime the holder thereof shall have the grade of his license raised, after due examination, in which case a license in due form for such grade may be issued. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

PARTING WITH LICENSE.

7. Any license granted to a master, mate, pilot, engineer or operator shall be immediately revoked if, for any purpose, the holder thereof voluntarily parts with its possession or places it beyond his personal control by pledging or depositing it with another. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

RENEWAL OF LICENSES.

8. Whenever an officer shall apply for a renewal of his license for the same grade, the presentation of the old license, with satisfactory certificate of visual examination, where required, and with oath of office, shall be considered sufficient evidence of his title to renewal, which old license, certificate of visual examination, and oath of office shall be retained by the inspectors upon their official files as the evidence upon which the license was renewed: *Provided*, That it is presented within 12 months after the date of its expiration, unless such title has been forfeited or facts shall have come to the knowledge of the inspectors which would render a renewal improper; nor shall any license be renewed more than 30 days in advance of the date of the expiration thereof, unless there are extraordinary circumstances that shall justify a renewal beforehand, in which case the reasons therefor must appear in detail upon the records of the inspectors renewing the license.

Whenever an officer shall apply for renewal of his license for same grade, after 12 months after the date of its expiration, he shall be required to pass an examination for the same grade of license. The renewed license in either case shall receive the next higher number for number of issue of present grade and for number of issues of all grades.

Whenever a licensed officer makes application for a renewal of his license, he shall appear in person before some board of local inspectors or supervising inspector, except that upon the renewal of such license for the same grade, when the distance from any local board or supervising inspector is such as to put the person holding the same to great inconvenience and expense to appear in person, he may, upon taking oath of office before any person authorized to administer oaths, and forwarding the same, together with the license to be renewed and certificate of visual examination where required, to the local board or supervising inspector of the district in which he resides or is employed, have the same renewed by the said inspectors, if no valid reason to the contrary be known to them; and they shall attach such oath to the stub end of the license, which is to be retained on file in their office: *Provided, however*, That any officer holding a license, and

who is engaged in a service which necessitates his continuous absence from the United States, may make application in writing for renewal and transmit the same to the board of local inspectors, with his certificate of citizenship, if naturalized, and a statement of the applicant, verified before a consul or other officer of the United States authorized to administer an oath, setting forth the reasons for not appearing in person; and upon receiving the same the board of local inspectors that originally issued such license shall renew the same and shall notify the applicant of such renewal, and no license as master, mate, or pilot of any class of vessel shall be renewed without furnishing a satisfactory certificate of color blindness. (Secs. 4405, 4438, R. S.)

EXTENSION OF ROUTE AND RAISE OF GRADE OF LICENSES.

9. Licensed officers serving under five years' license, entitled by license and service to raise of grade, shall have issued to them new licenses for the grade for which they are qualified, the local inspectors to file in their office the old license when surrendered, with the report of the circumstances of the case, after the old license and report of the circumstances of the case shall have been reviewed by the supervising inspector of the district, but the grade of no license shall be raised, except as hereinafter provided, unless the applicant can show one year's actual experience in the capacity for which he has been licensed.

Inspectors shall, before granting an extension of route or raise of grade of license, require the applicant to make his written application upon the blank form of application for extension of route or raise of grade of license furnished by the department. When practicable, applicants for extension of route or raise of grade of license shall present to the inspectors, to be filed with the application, discharges or letters from the master or other officer under whom they have served, or other satisfactory documentary evidence, certifying to the name of the vessel and in what capacity the applicant has served; also period of such service.

If any board of local inspectors is satisfied that a pilot is entitled by experience and knowledge to unlimited tonnage they may remove any tonnage restriction which may have been placed upon his license by any other board of local inspectors. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

EXAMINATION OF CANCELED LICENSES BY SUPERVISING INSPECTORS.

10. With the exception of operators' licenses, every canceled license renewed, with or without raise of grade, and every canceled license for which a license of a higher grade is issued before the expiration of the five years' term of license shall be submitted to the supervising inspector of the district for his review, to determine whether both licenses have been issued in accordance with the rules and regulations, and whether they are in proper form. The supervising inspector shall personally carefully examine every canceled license submitted to him. The canceled license shall be promptly examined by the supervising inspector and returned to the local inspectors. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

EXAMINATION FOR RENEWAL OF MASTER'S OR PILOT'S LICENSE.

11. It shall be the duty of all inspectors, before renewing an existing license to a master or pilot of steam vessels, for any waters, who has not been employed as master or pilot on such waters during the three years preceding the application for renewal, to satisfy themselves, by an examination in writing, or orally, to be taken down in writing by the inspectors, that such officers are thoroughly familiar with the pilot rules upon the waters for which they are licensed. (Secs. 4439, 4442, R. S.)

LAWS, GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS, AND PILOT RULES TO BE FURNISHED LICENSED OFFICERS.

12. Every master, mate, pilot, and engineer of vessels shall, when receiving an original license, a renewed license, or a raise of grade of license, be furnished by the inspectors with a copy of the Laws Governing the Steamboat-Inspection Service, and a copy of the General Rules and Regulations Prescribed by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, and every master and pilot of vessels and operator of motor vessels shall, when receiving an original license, a renewed license, or a raise of grade of license, be furnished by the inspectors with a pamphlet copy of the rules and regulations governing pilots and of the statutes upon which such rules are founded, applicable to the waters on which their licenses are intended to be used, as stated in the body thereof. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

SUSPENSION AND REVOCATION OF LICENSES.

13. When the license of any master, mate, pilot, or engineer is revoked such license expires with such revocation, and any license subsequently granted to such person shall be considered in the light of an original license except as to number of issue. And upon the revocation or suspension of the license of any such officer said license shall be surrendered to the local inspectors ordering such suspension or revocation.

When the license of any master, mate, engineer, or pilot is suspended the inspectors making such suspension shall determine the term of its duration, except that such suspension shall not extend beyond the time for which the license was issued.

The suspension or revocation of a joint license shall debar the person holding the same from the exercise of any of the privileges therein granted, so long as such suspension or revocation shall remain in force. (Sec. 4450, R. S.)

MISCONDUCT OF LICENSED OFFICERS.

14. Whenever a supervising, local, or assistant inspector of steam vessels, or any of them, shall find on board any vessel subject to the provisions of Title LII of the Revised Statutes any licensed officer under the influence of liquor or other stimulant to such an extent as to unfit him for duty, or when any licensed officer shall use abusive or insulting language to any inspector or assaults any such inspector while on official duty, the local inspectors or the supervising inspector

shall immediately suspend or revoke the license of the officer so offending without further trial or investigation.

The fact of a licensed officer being under the influence of liquor in the presence of the inspector or inspectors to such an extent as to unfit him for duty while on board a vessel shall be sufficient cause for such suspension or revocation. (Secs. 4405, 4450, R. S.)

LICENSES TO OFFICERS OF VESSELS OWNED BY THE UNITED STATES.

15. Any person who has served at least one year as master, commander, pilot, or engineer of any steam vessel owned and operated by the United States in any service in which a license as master, mate, pilot, or engineer was not required at the time of such service, shall be entitled to license as master, mate, pilot, or engineer, if the inspectors, upon written examination, as required for applicants for original license, may find him qualified: *Provided*, That the experience of any such applicant within three years of making application has been such as to qualify him to serve in the capacity for which he makes application to be licensed. (Secs. 4439, 4440, 4441, 4442, R. S.)

REPORTS OF ACCIDENTS TO VESSELS.

16. The licensed officer in command of any vessel subject to the inspection of the Steamboat-Inspection Service shall report in writing and in person to the board of local inspectors nearest the port of first arrival, any accident to said vessel involving loss of life, or damage to property to an approximate amount exceeding \$100, and shall also report in the same manner any casualty, or loss of life from whatever cause of any person on board such vessel. If the accident happens upon the high seas or without the jurisdiction of inland waters, the board to whom the report is first made shall make the investigation, but if the accident occurs within the jurisdiction of inland waters, the report shall be transmitted to the board within whose jurisdiction the accident occurred, which board shall make the investigation except in cases where, in the judgment of the Supervising Inspector General, better results may be obtained by another board conducting the investigation, in which case the Supervising Inspector General is authorized to direct such investigation by another board: *Provided*, That when from distance it may be inconvenient to report in person it may be done in writing only, and the report sworn to before any person authorized to administer oaths.

Whenever a vessel subject to the inspection of the Steamboat-Inspection Service collides with lightship, buoy, or other aid to navigation under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Lighthouses, or is connected with any such collision, it shall be the duty of the licensed officer in command of such vessel to report the accident to the nearest board of local inspectors. When any collision of this character is reported to a board of local inspectors, those officers shall immediately transmit such information to the lighthouse inspector of the district in which the collision occurred.

Whenever it appears to the licensed officers of steamers of over 100 gross tons not equipped with wireless telegraphy navigating the Great Lakes that the vessel is in imminent danger of being lost under conditions that there is a possibility of the facts in the case or cause

of the loss being unknown, it shall be the duty of the licensed officers in charge to cause to be prepared a report stating the cause of the loss of the vessel and giving the facts connected therewith as fully as possible; also a list of the officers and crew, the same to be inclosed in a message case or receptacle to be carried for that purpose, in order that the facts in connection with the loss of the vessel may eventually become known to the officers of this service. (Secs. 4405, 4448, R. S.)

ONLY CERTAIN PERSONS ALLOWED IN PILOT HOUSE AND ON
NAVIGATOR'S BRIDGE.

17. Masters and pilots of steamers carrying passengers shall exclude from the pilot houses and navigator's bridge of such steamers, while under way, all persons not connected with the navigation of such steamers, except officers of the Steamboat-Inspection Service, Coast Guard, and engineer officers of the United States Army in charge of the improvement of that particular waterway, when upon business: *Provided*, That licensed officers of steamboats, persons regularly engaged in learning the profession of pilot, officers of the United States Navy, United States Coast and Geodetic Survey, and Lighthouse Service, assistant engineers of the Engineer Department of the United States Army connected with the improvement of that particular waterway, and the engineer officers connected with the construction and operation of the Panama Canal may be allowed in the pilot house or upon the navigator's bridge upon the responsibility of the officer in charge.

The master of every such passenger and ferry steamer shall keep three printed copies of this section of Rule V posted in conspicuous places on such steamer, one of which shall be kept posted in the pilot house.

Such printed copies shall be furnished by the Department of Commerce to local inspectors for distribution. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

STATION BILLS, DRILLS, AND REPORTS OF MASTERS.

18. It shall be the duty of the officer in charge of every steamer carrying passengers to cause to be prepared a station bill for his own department, and one also for the engineer's department, in which shall be assigned a post or station of duty for every person employed on board such steamer in case of fire or other disaster, which station bills shall be placed in the most conspicuous places on board for the observation of the crew. And it shall be the duty of such master, or of the mate or officer next in command, once at least in each week, to call all hands to quarters and exercise them in the discipline, and in the unlashng and swinging out of the lifeboats, weather permitting, and in the use of the fire pumps and all other apparatus for the safety of life on board of such vessel, with especial regard for the drill of the crew in the method of adjusting life preservers and educating passengers and others in this procedure and to see that all the equipments required by law are in complete working order for immediate use; and the fact of the exercise of the crew, as herein contemplated, shall be entered upon the steamer's log book, stating the day of the month and hour when so exercised; and it shall be the duty of the inspectors to require the officers and crew of all such vessels to perform the aforesaid drills and discipline in

the presence of the said inspectors at intervals sufficiently frequent to assure the said inspectors by actual observation that the foregoing requirements of this section are complied with; the master shall also report monthly to the local inspectors the day and date of such exercise and drill, the condition of the vessel and her equipment, and also the number of passengers carried, and any neglect or omission on the part of the officer in command of such steamer to strictly enforce this rule shall be deemed cause for the suspension or revocation of the license of such officer.

The *general* fire-alarm signal shall be a continuous rapid ringing of the ship's bell for a period of not less than 20 seconds, and this signal shall not be used for any other purpose whatsoever. The master of any steamer carrying passengers may establish such other emergency signals, in addition to the ringing of the ship's bell, as will provide that all the officers and all the crew of the steamer will have positive and certain notice of the existing emergency.

Three copies of this section shall be furnished every steamer carrying passengers, to be framed under glass and posted in conspicuous places about the vessel. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

STEAM VESSELS REQUIRING LICENSED MASTERS.

19. There shall be a duly licensed master on board every steam vessel of more than 100 gross tons, subject to the inspection laws of the United States, whenever such steamer is under way. (Secs. 4439, 4463, R. S.)

MASTERS OF LAKE, BAY, AND SOUND STEAM VESSELS.

20. Any applicant for license as master of lake, bay, or sound steam vessels shall be eligible for examination after he has furnished satisfactory documentary evidence to the local inspectors that he has had the following experience:

First. At least one year's experience as first-class pilot or chief mate of steam vessels.

Second. Or five years' combined experience in the deck department of sail vessels and vessels propelled by machinery, one year of which has been as pilot or chief mate.

Third. Or two years' experience as master of steam vessels of 100 gross tons or under while acting under the authority of a pilot's license.

Fourth. Or five years' experience on sail vessels, one year of which has been as master.

Fifth. Or three years' experience as master of sail vessels on the Great Lakes, for license as master of steam vessels on the Great Lakes and other inland waters.

Sixth. Or three years' experience as master of barge consorts on the Great Lakes, and has been licensed as first-class pilot for one year, for license as master of steam vessels on the Great Lakes.

A part of the experience required for license as master of lake, bay, or sound steam vessels shall have been within the three years next preceding the date of application.

Any applicant for license as master of lake, bay, or sound steam vessels shall be subjected to such examination as shall satisfy the local inspectors that he is capable of navigating such steam vessels. (Sec. 4439, R. S.)

MASTER OF FERRY STEAM VESSELS.

21. Any applicant for license as master of ferry steam vessels shall be eligible for examination after he has furnished satisfactory documentary evidence to the local inspectors that he has had the following experience:

First. One year's experience as first-class pilot.

Second. Or two years' experience as wheelsman or quartermaster while holding a first-class pilot's license.

Third. Or two years' experience in charge of a steam vessel of 100 gross tons or under while acting under the authority of a pilot's license.

Any applicant for license as master of ferry steam vessels shall be subjected to such examination as shall satisfy the inspectors that he is capable of navigating such vessels. (Sec. 4439, R. S.)

MASTER OF PASSENGER BARGES.

22. Any person applying for license as master of barges carrying passengers shall have had three years' experience in the deck department of such vessels, and shall be subjected to such examination as will show his ability to handle the class of vessels for which he desires a license. (Sec. 4438, R. S.)

MATE OF INLAND STEAMERS.

23. Whenever any person presents himself for examination for license as mate of inland steamers the local inspectors shall examine him as to his knowledge, experience, and skill in loading cargo and in handling and stowage of freight, his knowledge of the operation and handling of fire apparatus, the launching and handling of lifeboats, his knowledge of life preservers and the method of adjusting them, his ability to manage the crew and direct and advise the passengers in case of emergency, and his general familiarity with his duties in maintaining discipline and protecting the passengers, and if found qualified they shall grant him a license as such, but no such license shall be granted to any person who has not had at least two years' experience in the deck department of a steam vessel. (Sec. 4440, R. S.)

DUTIES OF MATES OF INLAND STEAMERS.

24. It shall be the duty of the mate of every inland steamer carrying passengers to assign to deck or steerage passengers the space they may occupy on board during the voyage, and to supervise the stowage of freight or cargo, and see that the space set apart for passengers is not encroached upon. He shall also carefully examine all marks on packages of freight delivered on board for shipment, with a view to detect and prevent any combustible or other dangerous articles prohibited by law being delivered on board. Three copies of this section shall be furnished every steamer to which this section applies, to be framed under glass and posted in conspicuous places about the steamer, one of which shall be on the main deck. (Secs. 4405, 4440, R. S.)

INDORSEMENT OF MASTER'S OR MATE'S LICENSE AS PILOT.

25. Whenever a master or mate desires to act in the double capacity of master and pilot or mate and pilot, and furnishes the necessary evidence of his qualifications, the local inspectors shall indorse such pilot routes on the certificate of license. (Sec. 4443, R. S.)

EXPERIENCE REQUIRED FOR LICENSE AS PILOT.

26. No original license for pilot of any class shall be issued to any person, except for special license for steamers of 10 gross tons and under, who has not served at least three years in the deck department of a steam vessel, motor vessel, sail vessel, or barge consort, one year of which experience must have been obtained within the three years next preceding the date of application for license, which fact the inspectors may require, when practicable, to be verified by the certificate, in writing, of the licensed master or pilot, under whom the applicant has served, such certificate to be filed with the application of the candidate: *Provided*, That one year's experience as quartermaster or wheelsman while holding a second-class pilot license shall entitle the holder of such license to examination for license as first-class pilot.

Special pilots may be licensed for steamers of 10 gross tons and under, locally employed.

The local inspectors shall, before granting a license as pilot, satisfy themselves that the applicant is qualified to steer. (Sec. 4442, R. S.)

EXTENSION OF PILOT'S ROUTE.

27. Local inspectors having jurisdiction on the Atlantic coast, Pacific coast, or Gulf of Mexico may indorse any pilot's license for extension of route, subject to the approval of the boards having jurisdiction over the waters covered by the extension.

Whenever any pilot applies to a board of local inspectors for an extension of his pilot's route, he shall make written application, on form furnished by department, stating the extension desired, and he shall be examined, in writing, on the aids to navigation on said extension, and, if found qualified, shall receive such extension. (Secs. 4405, 4442, R. S.)

TONNAGE OF STEAM VESSELS ON WHICH PILOTS MAY ACT.

28. The navigation of every steamer above 100 gross tons shall be under the control of a first-class pilot, and every such pilot shall be limited in his license to the particular service for which he is adapted.

A first-class or second-class pilot may act as master of a steamer not exceeding 100 gross tons. A second-class pilot is authorized to act as pilot in charge of a watch on any steamer within the tonnage specified in his license. (Sec. 4442, R. S.)

PILOTS GOVERNED BY RULES.

29. Pilots of steam vessels, while in the discharge of their duties, shall be governed by the rules of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, made for their guidance, and not by any instructions emanating from any inspector or other person. (Secs. 4405, 4442, R. S.)

LICENSE OF OWNER AS MASTER OR PILOT OF STEAM YACHT.

30. Whenever the owner of steam or sailing yachts, who has had three years' experience on board such yachts, applies for license to act as pilot or master of lake, bay, or sound steam yachts, the local inspectors shall give the applicant a written examination in regard to his knowledge in handling such vessels, and his familiarity with the lights, lighthouses, channels, buoys, obstructions, courses, and distances between certain points in the waters for which he makes application for license, and shall also examine him as to his knowledge of the pilot rules of such waters, the running and anchor lights, fog signals, the use of the lead, signal bells between engine room and pilot house, and the general rules and regulations for steam vessels. If the local inspectors are satisfied, after such examination, of the applicant's ability, they shall issue the applicant a license as pilot or master of steam yachts for the waters over which they are authorized to issue licenses. (Secs. 4439, 4442, R. S.)

CLASSIFICATION OF ENGINEERS.

CHIEF.

31. Chief engineer of condensing lake, bay, and sound steamers.

Chief engineer of noncondensing lake, bay, and sound steamers.

Any person holding chief engineer's license shall be permitted to act as first assistant on any steamer of double the tonnage of same class named in said chief's license.

Engineers of all classifications may be allowed to pursue their profession upon all waters of the United States in the class for which they are licensed.

FIRST ASSISTANT.

First assistant engineer of condensing lake, bay, and sound steamers.

First assistant engineer of noncondensing lake, bay, and sound steamers.

Engineers of lake, bay, and sound steamers who have actually performed the duties of engineer for a period of three years shall be entitled to examination for engineer of ocean steamers, applicant to be examined in the use of salt water, method employed in regulating the density of the water in boilers, the application of the hydrometer in determining the density of sea water, and the principle of constructing the instrument; and shall be granted such grade as the inspectors having jurisdiction on the Great Lakes and seaboard may find him competent to fill.

Any first assistant engineer of steamers of 1,500 gross tons and over, having had actual service in that position for one year, may, if the local inspectors, in their judgment, deem it advisable, be licensed as chief engineer of lake, bay, or sound steamers of 750 gross tons or under, in which case license shall be issued on chief engineers' form of license, which shall be indorsed with authority to act as first assistant engineer of steamers of any tonnage for which he is qualified.

Any person holding a license as first assistant engineer, and having had experience as first assistant engineer for a portion of the year

required for raise of grade, may substitute experience as second assistant engineer, while holding first assistant engineer's license, which experience as second assistant engineer shall only count as one-half: *Provided*, That any person having had a first assistant engineer's license for two years, and having had two years' experience as second assistant engineer, shall be eligible for examination for chief engineer's license.

SECOND ASSISTANT.

Second assistant engineer of condensing lake, bay, and sound steamers.

Second assistant engineer of noncondensing lake, bay, and sound steamers.

Any person holding a license as second assistant engineer, and having had experience as second assistant engineer for a portion of the year required for raise of grade, may substitute experience as third assistant engineer, while holding second assistant engineer's license, which experience as third assistant engineer shall only count as one-half: *Provided*, That any person having had a second assistant engineer's license for two years, and having had two years' experience as third assistant engineer, shall be eligible for examination for first assistant engineer's license.

THIRD ASSISTANT.

Third assistant engineer of condensing lake, bay, and sound steamers.

First, second, and third assistant engineers may act as such on any steamer of the grade of which they hold license, or as such assistant engineer on any steamer of a lower grade than those to which they hold a license.

Any person holding a license as third assistant engineer and having had 12 months' experience as junior engineer, or 12 months' combined service as third assistant engineer and junior engineer, or two years' experience as oiler or water tender, or two years' combined service as oiler and water tender, since receiving said license, shall be eligible for examination for license as second assistant engineer.

Inspectors may designate upon the certificate of any chief or assistant engineer the tonnage of the vessel on which he may act. (Sec. 4441, R. S.)

QUALIFICATIONS REQUIRED FOR LICENSE AS ENGINEER OF STEAM VESSELS, AND LICENSE FORMS REQUIRED.

32. No person shall receive an original license as engineer or assistant engineer of steam vessels (except for license as engineer of sawmill boats and pile drivers propelled by steam, and except for special license as engineer of a steam vessel of any kind of 10 gross tons or under on which a licensed engineer is required) who has not served at least 36 months in the engineers' department of a steam vessel, a portion of which experience shall have been obtained within the three years next preceding the application: *Provided*, That any person who has served three years as apprentice to the machinist trade in a marine, stationary, or locomotive engine works, and any person who has served for a period of not less than three years as a

locomotive or stationary engineer, and any person graduated as a mechanical engineer from a duly recognized school of technology may be licensed to serve as an engineer of steam vessels after having had not less than one year's experience in the engine department of steam vessels, a portion of which experience shall have been obtained within the three years preceding his application, which fact shall be verified by the certificate, in writing, of the licensed engineer or master under whom the applicant has served, said certificate to be filed with the application of the candidate; and no person shall receive license as above, except for special license, who is not able to determine the weight necessary to be placed on the lever of a safety valve (the diameter of valve, length of lever, distance from center of valve to fulcrum, weight of lever, and weight of valve and stem being known) to withstand any given pressure of steam in a boiler, or who is not able to figure and determine the strain brought on the braces of a boiler with a given pressure of steam, the position and distance apart of braces being known, such knowledge to be determined by an examination in writing, and the report of examination filed with the application in the office of the local inspectors, and no engineer or assistant engineer now holding a license shall have the grade of the same raised without possessing the above qualifications. No original license shall be granted any engineer or assistant engineer who can not read and write and does not understand the plain rules of arithmetic.

No person holding a special engineer's license (Form 878) shall be eligible for examination for a higher grade of license until such person has actually served two full seasons under the authority of his license and one additional full season in a subordinate capacity upon steamers requiring regularly licensed officers.

All licenses to engineers of steam vessels of 10 gross tons and under shall be issued on Form 878, special license to engineers of steam vessels of 10 gross tons and under, and all other licenses to engineers of steam vessels shall be issued on Forms 876, chief engineer's license, and 877, assistant engineer's license, according to grades of chief and assistant engineers specified in Rule V. (Secs. 4405, 4426, 4441, R. S.)

EXAMINATION OF BOILERS AND MACHINERY BY ENGINEER.

33. It shall be the duty of an engineer when he assumes charge of the boilers and machinery of a steamer to forthwith thoroughly examine the same, and if he finds any part thereof in bad condition, caused by neglect or inattention on the part of his predecessor, he shall immediately report the facts to the master, owner, or agent, and to the local inspectors of the district, who shall thereupon investigate the matter, and if the former engineer has been culpably derelict of his duty they shall suspend or revoke his license. (Sec. 4441, R. S.)

REPORTS OF ACCIDENTS, REPAIRS, AND UNSAFE BOILERS AND MACHINERY BY ENGINEERS.

34. Before making general repairs to a boiler of a steam vessel the engineer in charge of such steamer shall report, in writing, the nature of such repairs to the local inspector of the district wherein such repairs are to be made.

And it shall be the duty of all engineers when an accident occurs to the boilers or machinery in their charge tending to render the further use of such boilers or machinery unsafe until repairs are made, or when, by reason of ordinary wear, such boilers or machinery have become so unsafe, to report the same to the local inspectors immediately upon the arrival of the vessel at the first port reached subsequent to the accident or after the discovery of such unsafe condition by said engineer. (Sec. 4441, R. S.)

ENGINEERS OF MOTOR VESSELS.

35. No person shall receive an original license as engineer of vessels of above 15 gross tons, propelled by gas, fluid, naphtha, or electric motors, carrying freight or passengers for hire, who has not served at least one year on motor boats or in the engineers' department of steam vessels, or who has not had at least two years' experience in the construction of marine motor engines and their installation. All examinations for license as engineer of motor vessels shall be reduced to writing and filed with the application of the candidate.

Any person holding a license as engineer of steam vessels desiring to act as engineer of motor vessels must appear before a board of local inspectors for examination as to his knowledge of the machinery of such motor vessels, and if found qualified shall be licensed as engineer of motor vessels. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

RULE VI.—INSPECTION OF VESSELS.

	Section.
American Bureau of Shipping rules may be accepted.....	8
Annual inspection to be made only on written application.....	1
Certificates of inspection and license, how signed.....	6
Certificates of inspection to be issued for a period of not less than one year....	7
Drawings of new vessels required.....	8
Duty of owners to notify inspectors when on dry dock.....	5
Hulls, inspection of.....	4
Inspection may be made within 60 days of expiration of current certificate....	7
Permit to proceed to other ports for repairs, how issued.....	7
Repairs to hull or machinery, inspectors must be notified of.....	5
Vessels owned by United States are exempt from inspection.....	2
Vessels whose certificates of inspection are about to expire may be inspected..	3

1. The annual inspection of any vessel subject to the provisions of Title LII, Revised Statutes of the United States, shall be made only on written application, presented to the United States local inspectors by the owner, master, or authorized agent of the vessel to be inspected. Such application shall state upon its face that previous application for inspection has not been made to any other board of local inspectors or supervising inspector. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

2. Steam vessels employed by the Government, unless the titles of the same are actually vested in the United States, are not exempt from inspection. (Sec. 4400, R. S.)

3. Inspectors may lawfully inspect within their respective districts, upon proper application, any vessel running upon the waters of their district the certificate of which is about to expire. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

4. In the inspection of hulls of vessels, the inspector of hulls shall carefully inspect every accessible part of the hull and carefully examine the wood or metal of which the hull is constructed,

to determine the condition of same, making all necessary hammer tests of hulls constructed of iron or steel. If the inspector shall not have satisfactory evidence otherwise of the soundness of the hull of a wooden vessel, he shall not give a certificate until the same shall be bored or opened up to his satisfaction. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

5. Whenever any vessel is placed upon the dock for repairs it shall be the duty of the master, owner, or agent to report the same to the board of local inspectors of that district, so that a thorough inspection may by them be made to determine what is necessary to make such vessel seaworthy if the condition or age of the vessel, in the judgment of the inspectors, renders such examination necessary.

No repairs or alterations affecting the safety of the vessel, either in regard to hull or machinery, shall be made without the knowledge of the local inspectors. Notice of such repairs and changes is necessary, even if such work does not require the vessel to be placed in a dry dock, and even if there are no licensed officers attached to the vessel. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

6. Certificates of inspection signed by one local inspector only shall not be valid, nor shall the name of a regular inspector be substituted by that of any other person upon any such certificate. This rule also applies to licenses. (Sec. 4421, R. S.)

7. Certificates of inspection for any period less than one year shall not be issued, but nothing herein shall be construed as preventing the revocation or suspension of certificates of inspection, in case the same be allowed by law, or from preventing local inspectors from inspecting vessels for renewal of certificate, upon due application in writing, at any time not exceeding 60 days of expiration of current certificate of inspection, providing the same can be done without greater expense than would be incurred if taking place when inspection is regularly due, and that such inspection shall not interfere with other inspections regularly falling due at the same time. This rule, however, is not to be construed as preventing the inspection of any vessel at an earlier period than 60 days anterior to the expiration of the vessel's certificate, when such vessel has been practically rebuilt, or when necessary "for the purpose of concentrating the work of the inspectors within certain given periods" (Department decision 7703, Aug. 17, 1886, p. 216, Manual, edition 1890) for the purpose of saving traveling expenses.

Local inspectors issuing a permit to any vessel to proceed to other ports for repairs shall state upon the face of the same the conditions upon which it is granted and whether the vessel is to be allowed to carry freight or passengers, the quantity and number: *Provided, however,* That no vessel whose certificate had *expired* shall be permitted to carry passengers or freight while en route to another port for repairs.

When, under section 4456, Revised Statutes of the United States, vessels obtain a permit from the local inspectors of a district to go from their district to another to make repairs, said local inspectors shall notify the supervising inspector of their district, stating the repairs to be made on said vessels. The supervising inspector shall notify the supervising inspector of the district where such repairs are to be made, furnishing him a copy of the report of the inspectors indicating the repairs ordered on said vessels. (Secs. 4421, 4453, 4456, R. S.)

8. On and after July 1, 1911, the owner of every new vessel of over 100 gross tons, when making application for first inspection of the vessel, shall furnish the local inspectors of the district where the vessel is to be inspected drawings or blue prints, in plan and section, showing fully the general construction of the vessel, of wood, iron, or steel, including dimensions, spacing of frames, disposition of hull plates, outside and in, or of outside and inside planks, construction of decks, construction of transverse and longitudinal bulkheads and location of same, space between decks, and details of principal scarfs, and shall also furnish a statement of the shapes, dimensions, and unit weights of all structural parts of the hull and of the kinds of material of which made, including kinds of wood. A full description of the riveting of all parts of an iron or steel hull shall be furnished.

The drawings or blue prints and description of the vessel shall be retained in the office of the local inspectors making the first inspection of the vessel.

In the inspection of hulls, boilers, and machinery of vessels, the rules promulgated by the American Bureau of Shipping respecting material and construction of hulls, boilers, and engines, except where otherwise provided for by these rules and regulations, may be accepted by inspectors. (Secs. 4405, 4417, R. S.)

RULE VII.—FERRYBOATS.

	Section.
Bulkheads required on ferryboats.....	2
Car-ferry steamers, equipments required on.....	5
Doors of cars to be unlocked and vestibules open while on ferry steamers.....	6
Ferryboats, bulkheads required on.....	2
Ferryboats may go beyond specified route, how.....	1
Ferryboats, officers, crew, and equipment required on, when leaving ferry route and carrying passengers.....	1
Ferryboats to be confined to routes specified in certificate.....	1
Lifeboats required on ferryboats.....	3
Life preservers required on ferryboats.....	4

1. The navigation of ferryboats shall be confined to the ferry routes specified in the certificate of inspection; but such vessels may be permitted to go beyond their authorized routes with passengers only, or, without such permit, to lighten or relieve vessels in distress. When any ferryboat leaves her ferry route and carries passengers she shall be required to carry the same officers, crew, and equipment as required of other steamers carrying passengers. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

2. All ferryboats of more than 75 gross tons carrying passengers for hire, whose construction is commenced after March 31, 1913, shall be supplied with a sufficient number of water-tight bulkheads to float the vessel if any compartment is flooded. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

3. All ferryboats of 50 gross tons or over shall be equipped with such lifeboats, life rafts, outside ladders, and other means of escape, in case of disaster, as, in the opinion of the inspectors, shall meet the requirements of each particular case. But in no case shall the cubic feet of boat capacity be less than that provided in the following table:

	Cubic feet.
Ferryboats of 50 and not over 300 gross tons.....	120
Ferryboats over 300 and not over 600 gross tons.....	240
Ferryboats over 600 gross tons.....	360

Provided, That on ferryboats of more than 300 gross tons one-half the boat capacity required may be substituted by its equivalent in approved life rafts.

Ferryboats of less than 50 gross tons shall be equipped with boats or rafts as in the opinion of the inspectors may be necessary in case of disaster to secure the safety of all persons on board. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

4. All ferryboats shall be equipped with a life preserver where the same is allowed by law for each person carried on such ferryboat, and such life preservers or floats shall be distributed in the most accessible places, where they can be reached at all times, and it shall be the duty of the local inspectors to see that all the life preservers or floats are marked with the name of the vessel having the same on board.

All ferryboats shall be provided with the same fire apparatus required on passenger steamers of equal tonnage. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

5. All car-ferry steamers transporting passengers in cars shall carry the same life-saving and fire-fighting equipment as required on ferryboats, excepting that the number of life preservers, or wooden floats where the same are allowed by law, shall equal the number of persons carried. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

6. It shall be the duty of the master of any such car-ferry steamer to see that all of the doors of the cars are unlocked and that the vestibules of the cars are open while the cars are on the steamer, to allow the persons so carried free egress at all times. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

RULE VIII.—EXCURSION STEAMERS.

Section.

Increases in passenger allowance, only after personal inspection of vessel.....	1
Passenger steamers making excursions, additional equipments required on....	2
Permits, excursion, how issued.....	1

1. If the master, agent, or owner of any passenger or ferry steamer desires a permit to engage in excursions, the inspectors, upon the written application of such master, agent, or owner, which application shall be accompanied by an affidavit that the proper equipment is on board, may issue the same, stating the number of extra passengers the boat may carry with safety, the route she may run, and the kind and extra number of life-saving appliances with which she is provided. The permit, when used, shall be framed under glass and exposed to the view of the passengers, in connection with the certificate of inspection.

Increases in the passenger allowance of any vessel, whether specified in regular certificate or by excursion permit, may be allowed only after personal inspection of the vessel by the local inspectors, or by the supervising inspector if he grants the increase, who must be satisfied that the vessel and her equipment justify the additional allowance, and of which inspection a written record shall be made and kept in the files of the office granting the allowance and a copy thereof forwarded to the office of the Supervising Inspector General. (Sec. 4466, R. S.)

2. Passenger steamers making excursions on lakes, bays, or sounds shall have, in addition to their regular life-saving equipments, a life preserver made in accordance with the rules of the board, or their equivalent in other approved life-saving appliances, for each additional passenger allowed. (Sec. 4466, R. S.)

RULE IX.—BARGES.

	Section.
Car-carrying barges, equipments required on, and doors of cars unlocked and vestibules open.....	4
Covered barges, equipments required on.....	2
Excursion barges, equipments required on.....	3
Fire buckets, kinds required.....	5
Rail required on open barges carrying passengers.....	6
Uncovered passenger barges in tow, equipments required on.....	1

1. Any open or uncovered barge carrying passengers while in tow of any steamer shall carry 1 life preserver or 1 float for every person carried, 6 fire buckets, 2 axes, and a yawl boat or boats of a capacity in the same proportion to the number of persons carried as is required for lifeboats on steamers carrying passengers. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

2. Covered barges or barges with inclosed deck or decks shall carry the same equipment as required by the preceding section, except that they shall carry 12 fire buckets and 3 axes. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

3. Every barge carrying passengers in tow of any steamer and engaged in excursions shall be supplied with 1 life preserver or 1 float for every person carried on board, and shall be equipped with 10 fire buckets, 3 axes, and 2 yawl boats of not less than 60 cubic feet capacity each, to be carried on deck ready to be launched for immediate use, or towed in such manner as to best afford prompt relief in case of accident or disaster. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

4. Any barge in tow of a steamer and used for transporting passengers in cars shall be equipped in accordance with this rule, and the master or person in charge of the barge or the master of the towing steamer shall see that all of the doors of the cars are unlocked and that the vestibules of the cars are open while the cars are on the barge, to allow the persons so carried free egress at all times. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

5. The fire buckets referred to in this rule shall be of metal, kept in an appropriate rack or frame, or suspended from overhead hooks within easy reach. They shall be kept filled with water and ready for use at all times, and shall be fitted with a rope lanyard of a length not less than twice the distance from the lower deck of the barge to the water. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

6. All open barges carrying passengers shall be inclosed by a good and substantial rail not less than 3 feet high. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

RULE X.—DUTIES OF INSPECTORS.

	Section.
Boiler coverings, removal of, at annual inspections.....	4
Boilers, interior of, to be entered and examined by boiler inspector.....	5
Boilers, shells of, to be examined by local inspectors.....	4
Casualties, local board to report to supervising inspectors.....	9
Elevators, steam, location of whistles on.....	6
Dangerous places to be properly protected.....	13
Excess of steam, inspectors to prosecute for carrying.....	11
Fire apparatus to be tested by hull and boiler inspectors jointly.....	8
Hydrostatic pressure to be taken by hull and boiler inspectors.....	8
Local inspectors of hulls and boilers to take indication of hydrostatic pressure..	8
Local inspectors to examine the shells of boilers.....	4
Lockup safety valves, when to be placed on boilers.....	11
Notifications, how sent to local inspectors of adjoining districts.....	2
Official records, when they may be examined.....	12
Reports, alphabetical list of steamers inspected, officers licensed, and when made	10

	Section.
Reports, annual, of local inspectors, how made.....	1, 10
Reports of supervising and local inspectors, how and when made public.....	1
Sounding apparatus and hand line, deep sea, required on certain steamers....	8
Stability tests of vessels, when required.....	14
Testimony, when it may be obtained through the supervising inspectors.....	3
Whistles, steam, location of.....	6, 7

1. No supervising inspector shall make his annual report public until after the same has been printed and made public by the department; and, further, no local board, or the clerk thereof, shall make public any report without the consent of their supervising inspector or that of the Supervising Inspector General. (Sec. 4410, R. S.)

2. It shall be the duty of the supervising inspectors to inform their respective local boards, in writing, of their decisions in cases of appeal. Supervising inspectors granting license to a vessel engaged in towing to carry persons in addition to its crew, under the act approved February 23, 1901, shall notify the local inspectors in whose jurisdiction the steamer receiving the permit is engaged, and the local inspectors shall keep a record of the same.

It shall be the duty of local inspectors to notify the local inspectors of adjoining districts, through the supervising inspector, of all revocations or suspensions of licenses, and also of the names of all persons from whom licenses have been withheld, the names of all steam vessels neglecting or refusing to make repairs when ordered, and the names of all that have been refused certificates, with the reasons therefor. (Secs. 4411, 4427, R. S.)

3. Whenever any inspector shall find it necessary, in conducting his investigations or in the performance of any of his duties, to obtain testimony from the inspectors of other districts, he shall request the same through the supervising inspector. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

4. Local inspectors, at their annual inspections of steam boilers, shall remove from the surface of such boilers as are covered so much of said covering as may be necessary to enable them to examine parts of the boilers which can not be properly examined from the inside, and shall examine in a thorough and careful manner, when practicable, either externally or internally, all parts of the shell of every boiler; and the masters, engineers, and owners of every steam vessel shall afford every facility necessary to carry out in the most effective and efficient manner the provisions of this section, and in no case shall an intermediate inspection be deemed any part of the regular annual inspection. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

5. It shall be the duty of the inspector who inspects the boilers of any steamer to actually enter the boiler or boilers where it is possible to do so, and to thoroughly examine the interior of all such boilers to see that the braces are in place and of proper size, and to determine whether the boilers are in good condition, before granting a certificate of inspection, such examinations to be made after the hydrostatic pressure has been applied. A record shall be made in the boiler inspector's report of inspection showing whether or not the inspector did actually enter the boiler, and if he did not enter the boiler, he shall give his reasons for not entering it. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

6. It shall also be the duty of the inspectors to compel all floating structures, such as steam elevators (propelled by their own motive power), to have their whistles located on the front side of such super-

structures having an elevation higher than the pilot house of the vessels. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

7. All steam whistles shall be placed not less than 6 feet above the top of the pilot house of steam vessels where the height of the smokestack will admit the attachment of same below its top, when not hinged for passing under bridges, except upon steamers navigating the Red River of the North, Yukon and similar rivers, and rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico, and steamers of less than 100 gross tons, whose steam whistles shall be placed not less than 2 feet above the tops of their pilot houses; and all double-end ferry steamers, and steamers similarly constructed, shall have a steam whistle both fore and aft of the smokestack, or one steam whistle on either the starboard or port side of the smokestack, so that the steam, when whistle is blown, can be seen from either end of steamer; and it shall be the duty of inspectors to enforce this rule at the annual inspection. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

8. It shall be the duty of both the hull and boiler inspectors to be present when the boiler is being tested by hydrostatic pressure, and the hull inspector, as well as the boiler inspector, shall observe and note the indication upon the gauge.

It shall also be the duty of both the hull and boiler inspectors to examine all pumps, hose, and other fire apparatus and to see that the hose is subjected to a pressure of 100 pounds to the square inch and that the hose couplings are securely fastened in accordance with these rules.

It shall be the duty of the local inspectors to require all passenger or freight steamers of 1,500 gross tons and upward, navigating the Great Lakes, except paddle-wheel steamers, to be equipped with an efficient mechanical deep-sea sounding apparatus, in addition to the ordinary deep-sea hand lead. The mechanical deep-sea sounding apparatus above required shall be installed, kept in working order, and ready for immediate use. (Secs. 4405, 4417, 4418, R. S.)

9. Local boards shall report forthwith to their supervising inspectors in detail all accidents of a serious character—such as collisions, foundering, sinkings, fires—and all other casualties of interest to or affecting the steamboat service in their respective districts. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

10. Local inspectors shall report, for each fiscal year, as soon as practicable after the end of each fiscal year, to their supervising inspectors, all vessels inspected, arranged according to class and grade; all examinations into alleged violations of the laws regulating vessels, and the action taken in relation to the same; all investigations and decisions by local inspectors; all cases of appeal and the result thereof; casualties and investigations of same; the names of all persons licensed; the names of all whose licenses have been suspended or revoked; the names of all persons from whom licenses have been withheld; and shall render all other annual reports required by the regulations of the department. These reports, together with any other annual reports that may be submitted by supervising and local inspectors, shall be forwarded by supervising inspectors to the Supervising Inspector General. (Secs. 4410, 4411, R. S.)

11. When it is known or comes to the knowledge of the local inspectors that any steam vessel is or has been carrying an excess of steam beyond that which is allowed by her certificate of inspection, the local

inspectors in whose district said steamer is being navigated, in addition to reporting the fact to the United States district attorney for prosecution under section 4437, Revised Statutes of the United States, shall require the owner or owners of said steamer to place on the boiler of said steamer a lockup safety valve that will prevent the carrying of an excess of steam and shall be under the control of said local inspectors.

On the placing of a lockup safety valve upon any boiler, it shall be the duty of the engineer in charge of same to blow or cause the said valve to blow off steam at least once in each watch of six hours or less, to determine whether the valve is in working order, and it shall be the duty of the master of such vessel to see that this rule is observed, and it shall be the duty of the master and engineer to report to the local inspectors any failure of such valve to operate.

In case no such report is made, and a safety valve is found that has been tampered with or out of order, the license of the engineer having such boiler in charge and the license of the master of such vessel shall be suspended or revoked.

It shall be the duty of the local inspectors to send a copy of this rule to every steamer in their district when said copies are furnished by the department. (Secs. 4418, 4437, R. S.)

12. All official records and official documents on file in the office of any supervising inspector or board of local inspectors, after official action thereon has been concluded, may be open to public inspection and examination: *Provided*, That such inspection or examination be made in the office to which such official records and documents belong. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

13. It shall be the duty of the inspectors when inspecting or re-inspecting a vessel to see that all exposed and dangerous places, such as gears and machinery, are properly protected with covers, guards, or rails, in order that the danger of accidents may be minimized. (Secs. 4405, 4417, R. S.)

14. When inspectors have any reason to question the stability of any vessel under their jurisdiction, they shall require the owners of vessel to make inclining tests on such vessel, under the supervision of expert naval architects provided by the Department of Commerce. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

RULE XI.—MISCELLANEOUS.

	Section.
Bell, alarm, required on certain steamers.	3
Cable for communication required on certain steamers.	1
Code of signals between pilot and engineer on certain waters.	10
Fog bell required.	12
Gasoline for auxiliary lighting and wireless system, how carried.	6
Hatches must be properly covered.	16
Inflammable articles, certain, prohibited as stores on passenger and pleasure steamers.	4
Lighting system, auxiliary, when required.	15
Lights on vessels, unauthorized, prohibited.	14
Motor vessels to be provided with whistle blown by compressed air or other power.	2
Oil below a certain fire test not allowed as stores on passenger vessels.	4
Refined petroleum, how to put up for shipment.	5
Refined petroleum may be carried under certain restrictions.	5
Searchlight, flashing of, into pilot house of passing vessels forbidden.	11

	Section.
Signals between pilot and engineer on certain waters.....	10
Speaking tube, when required.....	1
Storm doors and shutters required on certain steamers.....	1
Tanks, fuel-oil, installation of.....	7
Telegraph, so-called, may be used between pilot house and engine room.....	1
Telephone required between pilot house and engine room on certain steamers..	1
Whistles blown by compressed air or other power to be used by motor vessels..	2
Whistles, steam, unnecessary sounding of, prohibited.....	13
Watchmen, duties of.....	8
Watchmen for passenger steamers.....	9

1. Steamers using the bell signals between the pilot house and engine room shall have a tube, of proper size, so arranged as to return the sound of the bell signals to the pilot house, and shall also be provided with a speaking tube or other device for the purpose of conversation between pilot house and engine room.

Nothing in the above shall be construed to prevent the use of the so-called telegraph now in use for conveying signals from the pilot house to the engine room, but in all cases where the telegraph is used the signal shall be repeated back.

On steamers where the distance is more than 150 feet between deck houses, a wire cable shall be stretched between the deck houses at all times when the vessel is loading and being navigated, this cable to be not less than 5 feet from the deck; and there shall be attached at all times to the cable a traveler with a line of sufficient continuous length to insure its operation, in order that communication between both ends of the vessel may be facilitated at all times: *Provided*, That, in addition to the traveler with the endless whip, as many loose rings with lanyards attached may be placed on the cable as may be deemed necessary by the master in charge of the vessel. Failure to have such cable stretched and traveler attached at all times when the vessel is loaded and being navigated shall be sufficient cause for the suspension of the license of the master or officer in charge.

On all steamers where the distance is more than 150 feet between perpendiculars of pilot house and forward part of the engine room there shall be communication by means of a telephone between the pilot house and engine room, such telephone to be installed in lieu of a speaking tube.

Steamers navigating the waters of the Great Lakes, so constructed as having deck houses on the main or spar deck and exposed to the sea, shall be provided with storm shutters for the windows, and where the doors of such deck houses are not constructed of steel or iron plate, or of wood having a thickness of not less than 2 inches, the doors shall be provided with storm doors or shutters: *Provided*, That where the boiler house is located on the main or spar deck and exposed to the sea an avenue of escape shall be provided from the boiler house to the engine room or through the top of the boiler house with the necessary ladders and scuttle, thereby enabling the boiler-house doors to be kept closed during heavy weather. (Secs. 4405, 4417, R. S.)

2. Motor vessels of any tonnage other than steam vessels shall be provided with a whistle to be blown by compressed air or other power, to give the necessary whistle signals to passing vessels. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

3. All steam vessels of over 100 gross tons shall have all sleeping accommodations equipped with an alarm bell unless there is a watch-

man always on duty in such apartment or the apartment is so situated and arranged that the inspectors consider such bell unnecessary or dangerous. Where electric bells are installed they shall be operated by a switch from the pilot house or bridge. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

4. None of the inflammable articles specified in section 4472, Revised Statutes, or oil that will not stand a fire test of 300° F. shall be used as stores on any pleasure steamer or steamer carrying passengers, except that vessels not carrying passengers for hire may transport gasoline or any of the products of petroleum for use as a source of motive power for the motor boats or launches of such vessels. (Sec. 4472, R. S.)

5. Refined petroleum which will not ignite at a temperature of less than 110° F. may, upon routes where there is no other practicable mode of transporting it, be carried on passenger steamers; but it shall not be lawful to receive on board or transport any petroleum unless the owner or master of the steamer shall have first received from the inspectors a permit designating the place or places on such steamer in which the same may be carried or stowed, with the further condition that the permit shall be conspicuously posted on the steamer.

Refined petroleum shall not in any case be received on board or carried unless it is put up in good iron-bound casks or barrels or in good metallic cans or vessels, carefully packed in boxes, and the casks, barrels, or boxes plainly marked on the heads thereof with the shipper's name, the name of the article, and the degree of temperature (Fahrenheit) at which the petroleum will ignite. (Sec. 4472, R. S.)

6. Vessels carrying passengers or freight for hire permitted under the authority of the act of Congress approved October 22, 1914, amending section 4472, Revised Statutes of the United States, to transport and use gasoline or any of the products of petroleum for the operation of engines to supply an auxiliary lighting and wireless system independent of the vessel's main power plant, shall be allowed to carry not to exceed 40 gallons of gasoline or any of the products of petroleum for such purposes when contained in a seamless steel tank, cylindrical in form, not less than one-fourth (.25) of an inch thick, and of a capacity of at least 10 per cent more than the volume of the contents. The tank shall be tinned on the inside and tested to 300 pounds pressure to insure tightness, and fitted with a vent pipe of ample capacity, with no angles in pipe greater than 45°, opening to the atmosphere at a point not less than 10 feet above the highest house, the vent pipe to end with a U bend with the opening protected by wire gauze. The filling pipe or cap shall be entirely independent of other conditions. The tank shall be carried on the highest deck of the steamer and so located that there may be a free circulation of air all around it.

Steamers engaged in transoceanic service or on voyages of more than 10 days' duration in either direction may carry such quantities of gasoline or any of the products of petroleum as may be necessary to supply an auxiliary service already installed, the tanks already installed and the location of same being allowed for this purpose. On steamers where the auxiliaries are maintained by engines using the heavy oils, the oil may be carried in quantities not to exceed 15 tons, when contained in iron or steel tanks of sufficient strength to withstand the action of sea or temperature, and so located as to be properly insulated or ventilated if either is necessary.

All tanks shall be firmly and properly secured to prevent being torn away from beds or saddles by heavy weather or excessive list of the ship, and shall be the object of daily inspection by the officers of the ship intrusted with their care.

There shall be placed within 5 feet of every tank containing gasoline, benzine, or naphtha not less than two fire extinguishers of approved type which have demonstrated a capacity for extinguishing burning gasoline, which fire extinguishers shall be in addition to the fire extinguishers already required. (Sec. 4472, R. S.)

7. The fuel-oil tanks on all inland steamers subject to the rules and regulations of the Steamboat-Inspection Service shall be constructed of material of such thickness and workmanship as, in the judgment of the inspector in whose district the installation is made, is safe. (Sec. 4474, R. S.)

8. All passenger steamers navigating lakes, bays, and sounds in the nighttime shall have a watchman on each deck below the hurricane deck, including the cabins, such as are accessible to the passengers and crew when under way.

All watchmen shall be under the direct charge of the master or officer in command of the vessel, and each shall report to the officer in command at the pilot house at fixed intervals of not longer than every hour. (Sec. 4477, R. S.)

9. All passenger and ferry steamers shall, in addition to the regular pilot on watch, have one of the crew also on watch in or near the pilot house; and this rule applies to all steamers navigating in the nighttime. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

10. *Starting, stopping, and backing signals for steam vessels navigating the waters of the eighth and ninth supervising inspection districts.*

The eighth district embraces all the waters of the Great Lakes north and west of Lake Erie with their tributaries.

The ninth district embraces all the waters of the River St. Lawrence, Lakes Erie, Ontario, Champlain, and their tributaries.

There shall be used between the master or pilot and engineer the following code of signals, to be made by bell or whistle, namely:

1 whistle or 1 bell.....	Go ahead.
1 whistle or 1 bell.....	Stop.
2 whistles or 2 bells.....	Back.
3 whistles or 3 bells.....	Check.
4 whistles or 4 bells.....	Strong.
4 whistles or 4 bells.....	All right.

Two whistles or two bells shall always mean back, irrespective of other signals previously given. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

11. Any master or pilot of any steam vessel who shall flash or cause to be flashed the rays of the searchlight into the pilot house of a passing vessel shall be deemed guilty of misconduct and shall be liable to have his license suspended or revoked. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

12. The efficient fog bell required upon vessels by law shall be held to mean a bell not less than 8 inches in diameter from outside to outside, and constructed of bronze or brass or other material equal thereto in tone and volume of sound, and located where the sound shall be the least obstructed. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

13. Unnecessary sounding of the steam whistle is prohibited within any harbor limits of the United States. Whenever any licensed officer in charge of any steamer authorizes or permits such

unnecessary whistling, upon conviction thereof before any board of inspectors having jurisdiction, such officer shall be suspended from acting under his license as the inspectors trying the case may deem proper. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

14. Any master or pilot of any steam vessel who shall authorize or permit the carrying of any light, electric or otherwise, not required by law, on the outside structure of the cabin or hull of the vessel that in any way will interfere with distinguishing the signal lights shall, upon conviction thereof before any board of inspectors having jurisdiction, be deemed guilty of misconduct and shall be liable to have his license suspended or revoked. (Secs. 4405, 4450, R. S.)

15. On and after July 1, 1915, all steamers of the United States, subject to the regulations of this Service, carrying passengers, which steamers are lighted by electricity and whose dynamos are located below the deep-load line, shall have on board an auxiliary lighting system located above the deep-load line sufficient to light the steamer to enable passengers and crew to find their way to the exits, which system shall be ready for use in case of failure of the main lighting system. (Sec. 4472, R. S.)

16. It shall be the duty of the master of all loaded vessels to see that all hatches are properly covered and secured as soon as practicable after leaving port. Failure by the master of any vessel to observe this regulation shall be sufficient cause for suspension of his license on a charge of inattention to his duty. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

INDEX—LAKES, BAYS, AND SOUNDS.

	Page.		Page.
Accident drill on passenger steamers.....	220	Barges—Continued.	
Accidents, reports of:		Uncovered, towed, passenger, equipments re-	
By licensed officers.....	219, 226	quired on.....	231
By local boards.....	233	Barstow life raft.....	202
Adamson flues.....	154	Bell:	
Affidavit of manufacturer of:		Alarm.....	235
Fusible plugs.....	168	Fog.....	237
Lap-welded steam pipes.....	182	Signal.....	235
Marine steam boilers.....	134	Bending test, steel and iron boiler plates..	132, 133
Constructed of material tested at mill.....	134	Bilge pipes.....	211
Using steel braces.....	164	Bills, station.....	220
Valves and fittings.....	185	Boat drill.....	220
Air tanks:		Boiler coverings, removal of, at annual inspec-	
Lifeboats.....	191	tions.....	232
Life rafts.....	200, 201	Boiler flues. See Flues.	
Alarm:		Boiler plates:	
Bell.....	235	Certificate of manufacturer of steel.....	132
Fire.....	221	For repairs or stock, testing of, at mill.....	131, 1 2
American Bureau of Shipping Rules may be ac-		Gauge for determining thickness of.....	133
cepted.....	229	Iron—	
Angle stiffeners for curved surfaces.....	144	Bending test of.....	133
Annual reports.....	232, 233	Requirements for.....	133
Apparatus for extinguishment of fire in com-		Joints in, formulas for pitch of rivets for.....	141
partments of steamer approved.....	360	Requirements for.....	131-135
Appeals to supervising inspector in cases of trial		Stamping of.....	132
of licensed officers.....	352	Steel—	
Application for inspection.....	227	Quenching and bending test of.....	132
Automatic plug for lifeboats.....	196	Requirements for.....	132
Automobiles, fire extinguishers for.....	212	Testing of.....	131-135
Auxiliary boilers.....	140	At mills.....	131, 132
Axes on steamers.....	205	Tests of, record of.....	132
Back connections of boilers.....	164	Boilers:	
Barges:		Angle stiffeners for curved surfaces.....	144
Covered, towed, passenger, equipments re-		Approved for use on steam vessels.....	362
quired on.....	231	Back connections of.....	164
Excursion, regulations regarding.....	230	Bumped heads of.....	138
Fire buckets on.....	231	Butt straps of.....	143
Passenger, life-saving and fire-fighting equip-		Cast steel and iron in.....	176, 183, 184
ment of.....	231	Coil.....	174
Requirements for.....	231	Combustion chambers.....	145
		Computations of strength of, record of.....	138
		Concave heads of.....	138

Boilers—Continued.	Page.
Cone tops.....	155
Convex heads of.....	138
Copper tubes in.....	176
Cylindrical shells of.....	138
Date of building of.....	166
Diagonal stays, area of.....	161
Distance of, from woodwork.....	144
Donkey.....	140
Drawings and specifications for.....	138
Drilling of, to determine thickness.....	140
Drums of.....	176
Feed water for.....	178
Fittings of, material for.....	184
Flat heads of.....	139
Flat surfaces in, stress allowable on.....	165
Flues of.....	156-158
Foreign-built, admission of, to American registry.....	135
Furnaces of. <i>See</i> Flues.	
Fusible plugs in.....	166
Gauge cocks of.....	168
Girders used in.....	164
Handholes in.....	139
Heads of.....	138-139
Holes in—	
Drilling of.....	138, 140, 141
For pipe connections.....	139, 181
Hydrostatic test of.....	140, 176
Presence of both local inspectors at.....	233
Inspection of.....	232
By new engineer.....	226
Malleable-iron fittings in.....	176
Manholes in shells of.....	139
Manufacturers' affidavits regarding.....	132
Mud drums of.....	140
Name plates for.....	166
Pipe approved for use.....	362
Porcupine type, formula for determining pressure on.....	175
Pressure allowable on, rule for.....	138
Pumps for testing.....	210
Repairs to, engineer's report on.....	226
Rivet holes in.....	138, 141
Safety valves for. <i>See</i> Safety valves.	
Sea cocks connected with.....	186
Stay bolts of.....	141
Stays of—	
Manufacturers' affidavit regarding.....	164
Maximum pitch of.....	166
Requirements for.....	161
Steam gauges of.....	169
Stopcocks for.....	185
Thickness of, drilling to determine.....	140
Tube sheet of, stress allowable on.....	146
Tubes of. <i>See</i> Tubes.	
Unsafe, engineer's report on.....	226
Water gauge of.....	168
Water tube.....	174, 362
Copper and brass tubes and drums in.....	176
Drawings for.....	174
Drums, pipe.....	176
Hydrostatic test of.....	176
Pressure allowable on.....	175
Which have been used for other purposes, use of, as marine boilers.....	132
Woodwork near, protection of.....	144
Boiler shells:	
Connection of, with mud drum.....	140
Cylindrical, pressure allowable on.....	138
Inspection of.....	232
Boiler-tube sheet, compressive stress allowable on.....	146
Boiler tubes:	
Lap-welded, pressure allowable on.....	159
Seamless steel, inspection, testing, and gauging of.....	160
Statement of manufacturer of.....	160
Bolts:	
Hollow-rolled stay.....	162
Stay, requirements for.....	141, 161-164
Braces, stress allowable on.....	161
Brass for fittings.....	184
Brass tubes in water-tube boilers.....	176
Bridge, navigator's, exclusion of certain persons from.....	220
Bronze for fittings.....	184
Brown furnace.....	153
Brude lifeboat, rules for.....	197
Buckets, fire, requirements regarding.....	208, 209

	Page.
Bulkheads.....	206
On ferryboats.....	229
Bumped heads of boilers.....	138
Buoys, ring, may be required.....	206
Butt straps on boilers, requirements for.....	143
Cable for communication required on certain steamers.....	235
Canceled licenses, examination of, by supervising inspectors.....	217
Carbonic-acid gas.....	209
Car-ferry steamers, equipments on.....	230
Carley life float, buoyancy, etc., of.....	202
Cast iron and steel, use of, in boilers, pipes, and connections.....	176, 181-186
Catamaran life rafts, construction of.....	200
Certificate of lost license.....	216
Certificate of manufacturer of steel boiler plate.....	352
Charges, copy of, to accused.....	352
Charges may be amended.....	202
Clark life raft.....	188
Classification of steamers.....	9
Clerks to local boards.....	186
Cocks:	
Sea.....	185
Stop.....	174, 362
Coil boilers.....	214
Color-blindness, examination of licensed officers for.....	145
Combustion chambers.....	184
Composition made of copper, tin, and zinc.....	138
Concave heads.....	155
Cone tops, formula for pressure allowable on.....	184
Convex heads.....	182
Copper pipe, use of, in marine boilers.....	176
Copper tubes, use of, in water-tube boilers.....	205
Cork, loose, granulated, life preservers of, prohibition of.....	152
Corrugated furnaces.....	209
Cotton, baled, how bound and covered.....	232
Covering of boiler, removal of, at inspections.....	198
Cranes for lifeboats.....	162
Crowfeet, rivets for.....	138
Cylindrical shells of boilers, pressure allowable on.....	
Dangerous places to be properly protected.....	234
Date of building of boiler.....	166
Davits for lifeboats.....	198
Decisions in cases of appeal.....	232
Deep-sea lead.....	233
Diagonal stays, area of.....	161
Disengaging apparatus for lifeboats approved.....	355
Districts, supervising, territory embraced in.....	7
Dock, inspection of vessels in.....	228
"Doctor," use of, as fire pump.....	211
Documents, official, public inspection of.....	234
Donkey boilers, requirements for.....	140
Doors of cars on certain steamers must be unlocked.....	230, 231
Doors, storm, where required.....	235
Drawings of:	
Boilers.....	138, 174
Lifeboats.....	191
Life rafts.....	199
New vessels.....	229
Drilling of—	
Holes for stay bolts.....	141
Old boilers.....	140
Rivet holes, when required.....	138
Drills:	
Lifeboat.....	220
On steamers carrying passengers.....	220
Drums and heads.....	176
Duties of mates of inland steamers.....	222
Electric-light plant, auxiliary, when required.....	236
Eighth district, starting, stopping, and backing signals in.....	237
Electric welding.....	177
Elevators, steam floating, location of whistles of.....	232
Engelhardt collapsible lifeboat.....	201
Engineers:	
Examination of. <i>See</i> Examination.	
Examination of boilers and machinery by.....	226
Grades of, and requirements for eligibility to license.....	224
License of. <i>See</i> Licenses.	

Engineers—Continued.	Page.	Flues—Continued.	Page.
Report of, on repairs.		Pressure allowable on, formulas for—Con.	
Routes of.	226	Riveted, in sections.	157, 158
Equipments:		Seamless, in sections.	158
Approved for use on steam vessels.	254	Spherical top.	154
Lifeboat.	198	Used for steam chimney.	140
Life raft.	203	Vertical type.	155
Name of steamer on.	208	Requirements for.	140, 152-158
Escape from steamers, means of.	206, 207	Steam chimney, pressure allowable on.	140
Evaporators:		Fog bell required on vessels, size and material of.	237
Safety valve required on.	186	Foreign-built boilers, admission of, to American registry.	135
Steam pressure allowable on.	186	Fox type of flue.	153
Examination:		Freight, stowage of, duty of mate to supervise.	222
After refusal of license.	215	Fuel-oil tanks, construction of.	237
Engineer's.	215, 225, 226	Furnaces, pressure allowable on.	152-156
Extension of route.	217	Steel for, tensile strength and elongation required.	152
For color-blindness.	214	See Flues.	
Master's—		Fusible plugs, requirements for.	166
Ferry steamers.	222	Gas fire apparatus.	209
Lake, bay, and sound steam vessels.	221	Gasoline:	
Passenger barges.	222	For auxiliary lighting and wireless systems, how carried.	236
Renewal of license.	214, 216	For motor-propelled lifeboats, how carried.	190
Steam yachts.	224	Gauge cocks on boilers.	168
Mates of inland steamers.	222	Gauges:	
Of boilers and machinery by engineer.	226	Boiler plate, thickness of.	133
Original license.	214	Lifeboats, metallic.	196
Pilot's—		Steam, on boilers.	169
Extension of route.	223	Water, on boilers.	168
Renewal of.	214, 216	Girders, boiler, formula for pressure on.	145
Steam vessels.	214-218, 223, 224	Government life preservers, inspection of.	205
Steam yachts (owners).	224	Granulated-cork life preservers and life rafts, prohibition of.	205
Raise of grade of license.	215, 217	Gusset stays.	161
Renewal of license.	214, 215	Handholes in boilers.	139
Visual.	214	Hatches, covering of.	238
Excursion steamers:		Hay, how carried.	209
Issuance of permits for.	230	Heads, boiler:	
Lifeboats and life-saving equipments required on.	230	Pressure allowable on.	238, 239
Regulations regarding.	230	Requirements for.	238, 239
Feed pipe, joints, flanges, etc., of.	181	Water-tube.	176
Feed water for marine boilers, temperature of.	178	Heaters, feed-water.	186
Feed-water heaters, pressure allowable on.	186	Hemp, baled, how bound and covered.	209
Ferrosteel.	184	Holes in boilers.	141, 181, 182
Ferryboats.	229	Hollow stay bolts.	162
Bulkheads on.	229	Hose, fire:	
For railroad passenger cars, life-saving equipments, etc., of.	230	Diameter of.	210
Lifeboats for.	229	Test and inspection of.	211
Life preservers for.	230	When may be uncoupled.	212
Routes of.	229	Hulls:	
Watch on.	237	Boring of, to determine soundness.	227
Findings of inspectors in trials of licensed officers, notification of.	353	Drawings of.	229
Fire alarm, general.	221	Inspection of.	228
Fire apparatus:		Huston brace, pressure allowable on.	161
Examination of, by both local inspectors.	233	Hydrostatic test:	
Gas.	209	Boilers.	140, 176
On passenger barges.	231	Lap-welded steam pipe.	182
On vessels.	208	Presence of local inspectors at.	233
Fire boats, lifeboats on.	189	Inclining tests of vessels.	234
Fire buckets, requirements regarding.	208, 209	Increase of passenger allowance.	230
Fire drill on passenger steamers.	220	Indorsement of master's or mate's license as pilot.	223
Fire extinguishers:		Inflammable articles, certain, prohibited as stores on passenger and pleasure steamers.	236
Approved for use on steam vessels.	358	Inflammable material, protection of, from fire.	209
Chemical, regulations regarding.	212	Ink must be used for licenses.	215
Fire pipes, requirements for.	210-211	Inspection of steam vessels.	227
Fire pumps, requirements for.	210-211	Application for.	227
Flanges in steam and feed pipes.	181	Docked for repairs.	228
Flat heads of boilers.	139	Employed by the Government.	227
Flat surfaces, stress allowable on.	139, 161, 165	For renewal of certificate, time of.	228
Float, Carley.	202	Hulls.	228
Flues:		Reports on, by local boards.	233
Bracing of.	140	Inspection certificates:	
Corrugated, thickness of, measurement of.	152	Period of.	228
Drilling of.	158	Revocation or suspension of.	228
Inspection of.	158	Signatures to.	228
Pressure allowable on, formulas for.	152-158	Inspectors:	
Adamson type.	154	Duties of.	231
Brown type.	153	Local.	8
Cone-shaped.	155	Entering of boiler by boiler inspector.	232
Corrugated.	152	Joint examination of fire apparatus by.	233
Fox type.	153	Joint test of boiler by hydrostatic pressure by.	233
Having sections 18 inches long.	153		
Leeds suspension bulb.	152		
Morison corrugated type.	152		
Plain circular riveted.	155		
Plain lap-welded.	156, 158		
Purves type.	153		

Inspectors—Continued.	Page.
Local—Continued.	
Notification of, of decisions of supervising inspector and issuance of permits to carry passengers	232
Notification of, of licenses refused, revoked, or suspended in adjoining districts	232
Reports by	233
Rules for government of, in trials of licensed officers	352
Supervising	7
Annual reports of	232, 233
Appeal to, in cases of trial of licensed officers	352
Canceled licenses examined by	232
Notification to local inspectors of decisions of, and permits to carry passengers issued by	232
Testimony, method of obtaining by other inspectors through	232
Instruments approved for use on steam vessels.	354
Iron:	
Cast, use of, in boilers, pipes, and connections.	184
Malleable, fittings of, in boilers, etc.	184
Plates, requirements for	133
"Joint rule" for examination of fire apparatus and hydrostatic test of boiler	233
Joints:	
Of steam and feed pipes	181
Riveted lap, formulas for pitch of rivets in	141
Slip, in steam pipes	184
Kapok life preservers, prohibition of	205
Ladders on passenger steamers and barges	206
Lamp lockers, steam pipes to	209
Lamps, glass, how fitted	210
Lap-welded pipe	179, 182
Lap-welded tubes	159, 160
Launch, steam	190
Laws, pilot, issue of, to licensees	218
Laws, Steamboat-Inspection Service, issue of, to certain licensed officers	218
Lead, deep-sea, where required	233
Leeds furnace	152
Lever safety valves	173
Lockup safety valves	233
Licenses, officers':	
Application for	214
Certificates required for	214
Canceled, examination of	217
Engineers'—	
Classes of, and requirements for	224
Designation of tonnage of vessels on	224
Examination of applicants for	215, 225, 226
For motor vessels	227
Forms required for	226
Publications issued with	218
Examination for original and renewal of	214-216
Examination for, place of	214
Indorsement for pilot's license	223
Ink to be used for	215
Issued, reports on, by local boards	233
Loss of, certificate of	216
Making out of	215
Masters'—	
Examination for vision before granting of	214
Examination of applicants for	214-216, 218, 221, 222
For ferry steamers	222
For lake, bay, and sound steamers	221
For passenger barges	222
For steam vessels	221, 222
For steam yachts (owners)	224
Issue of pilot rules and regulations with	218
Publications issued with	218
Mates'—	
Examination for vision before granting of	214
Examination of applicants for	214-216, 222
For inland steamers	222
Publications issued with	218
Method of obtaining	214
New, for change of grade	215, 217
Original	214
Parting with	216
Pilots'—	
Educational requirement and examination for	214, 215, 218, 223, 224
Examination for vision before granting of	214

Licenses, officers'—Continued.	Page.
Pilots'—Continued.	
Experience required for	223
Extension of, to new route	223
For yachts (owners)	224
Indorsement of, for inland waters	223
Publications issued with	218
Publications issued with officers' licenses	218
Raise of grade of	215, 217
Refusal of, statement of reasons for	215
Refused, report of, by local boards	233
Renewal of	214, 216
Evidence of applicants' title to	216
For new waters	218
Revocation of	218
For drunkenness and other misconduct	218
Rules of practice for trials for	352
Revoked—	
New licenses to former holders of	218
Report of, by local boards	233
Surrender of	218
Signatures to	228
Special, eligibility of holders of, for examination for higher grade	226
Suspended—	
Report of, by local boards	233
Surrender of	218
Suspension of	218, 352
For drunkenness and other misconduct	218
Rules of practice for trials for	352
Term of duration of	218
To officers of vessels owned by the United States	219
Visual examination for	214
Lifeboats:	
Air tanks of	191
Approved for use on vessels	354
Automatic plug for	196
Brude, rules for	197
Capacity of, determination of	196
Construction of	192
Cranes for	198
Davits for	198
Disengaging apparatus for	355
Drawing, specifications, and name plate for	138
Drill in handling	220
Engelhardt, rules for	201
Equipments of	193
For ferryboats	229
For fire boats	189
For harbor towing	189
For motor vessels inspected	190
For lake, bay, and sound steam vessels carrying passengers	188
For lake, bay, and sound steamers not carrying passengers	188
For towed passenger barges	231
Gauge for metallic	196
How carried and marked	198
Inspection of, when built	191
Lundin, rules for	197
McCotter, rules for	198
Method of carrying	198
Motor-propelled, on steamers	190
Name plate on	191
Seine boat	190
Size and tests of	196
Surfboat	190
Working boat	190
Life float, Carley, buoyancy, etc., of	202
Life preservers:	
Approved for use on vessels	357
For excursion steamers	230
For ferryboats	230
For vessels inspected	203
Government, inspection of	205
Granulated cork, loose, prohibition of	205
Kapok, prohibition of	205
Requirements for	203
Life rafts:	
Air tanks of	200, 201
Approved for use on vessels	356
Barstow	202
Catamaran, construction and capacity of	200
Clark	202
Cylinders of, construction of	200
Drawings, specifications, and name plate for	199
Equipments of	203
Granulated cork, loose, prohibition of	205

	Page.		Page.
Life rafts—Continued.		Passenger steamers—Continued.	
Inspection of, when built.	200	Oil and petroleum on.	236, 237
Marking of capacity on.	200	Stairways on.	206
Tule.	203	Watchmen on.	237
Lights, unauthorized, carrying of, prohibited.	238	Permits:	
Line, lead and.	233	To proceed to other ports for repairs.	228
Local inspectors. <i>See</i> Inspectors.		To excursion steamers.	230
Lockup safety valve, when required.	233	Petroleum, refined:	
Low-water gauge.	168	Carrying of, on passenger steamers.	236
Lundin lifeboat, rules for.	197	Receptacles for.	236
McCotter lifeboat, rules for.	198	Pilot house:	
Machinery:		Exclusion of certain persons from.	220
Approved for use on steam vessels.	354	Flashing of searchlight into, prohibition of.	237
Inspection of, by new engineer.	226	Pilot rules and regulations, issue of, to licensees.	218
Unsafe, engineer's report of.	226	Pilots:	
Manholes in boilers.	139	Examination of.	214, 215, 218, 223, 224
Main steam pipe.	179	Extension of route of.	215, 217
Manufacturers' affidavits:		First-class, defined.	223
Of valves and fittings.	185	Guidance of, by rules of Board of Supervising	
Regarding marine steam boilers.	134	Inspectors.	223
Constructed of material tested at the mill.	134	Illiterate, issue of licenses to.	215
Using steel braces.	164	License of. <i>See</i> Licenses.	
Manufacturer of boiler tubes, statement of.	160	Route of, extension of.	215, 217
Manufacturer's certificate for steel boiler plate.	132	Pipe boilers approved for use on steam vessels.	362
Manufacturers' standard.	186	Pipes:	
Masters:		Bilge.	211
Examination of. <i>See</i> Examination.		Cast iron and steel in fittings of.	184
License of. <i>See</i> Licenses.		Copper, requirements for.	182
Licensed master required on every steam ves-		Feed, joints, flanges, etc., of.	181
sel of over 100 tons under way.	221	Fire.	209, 210
Passenger steamers, duties of (fire drill, etc.).	220	Holes for, in boilers, reinforcement of.	140, 181, 182
Mates:		Lap-welded.	179, 182
Examination of. <i>See</i> Examination.		Main steam, thickness of and pressure allow-	
Inland passenger steamers, duties of.	222	able on.	179
License of. <i>See</i> Licenses.		Seamless.	180
Maximum pitch of stays.	166	Sounding.	211
Means of escape from steamers.	206, 207	Steam—	
Message cases or receptacles required on certain		For fire extinguishing, requirements for.	209,
steamers on the Great Lakes.	220		211
Miscellaneous rules.	234	Joints, flanges, etc., of.	181
Misconduct of licensed officers.	218	Lap-welded, annealing of.	181
Morison furnace.	152	Lap-welded, hydrostatic test of.	182
Motor-propelled lifeboats.	190	Slip joints for.	184
Motor vessels:		Welded, requirements and tests for.	179-183
Engineer's license for.	227	Suction, area of.	212
Experience on, allowable for pilot's license.	223	Water, welded.	179
Lifeboats for, inspected.	190	Pitch:	
On steamers carrying passengers.	190	Of rivets, formulas to determine.	141
Whistles on and approved for use for.	235, 356	Of stays, maximum.	166
Mud drum, connection of, with boiler.	140	Plates:	
Name of steamer, marking of, on equipments.	208	Iron, requirements for.	133
Name plate:		Steel, requirements for.	132
On boiler.	166	<i>See</i> . Boiler plates.	
On lifeboats.	191	Plugs, fusible, in boilers.	166
On life rafts.	200	Porcupine-type boilers, pressure allowable on.	175
New vessels, drawings of.	229	Practice, rules for.	352
Ninth district, starting, stopping, and backing		Publications furnished licensed officers.	218
signals in.	237	Pumps:	
Nozzles, cast.	186	Approved for use on vessels.	360
Officers, licensed:		Boiler-testing.	210
Misconduct of.	218	Fire, requirements for.	209, 210
Publications furnished.	218	Rotary.	210
Reports of, on accidents.	219, 226	Purves furnace.	153
Rules and regulations regarding.	213	Quenching test, steel boiler plates.	132
Trials of, rules of practice for.	352	Railroad passenger cars on vessels, unlocking	
Officers, Steamboat-Inspection Service.	7	of doors of.	230, 231
Official records and documents, public inspec-		Raise of grade of officer's license.	215, 217
tion of.	234	Records, official, public inspection of.	234
Oil allowed as stores on passenger steamers.	236	Reinforcing:	
Oil rooms, steam pipes to.	209	Electric process.	177
Oil, storm.	207	Oxyacetylene process.	177
Original licenses, examination for.	214, 215	Refusal of license.	215
Owner of yacht of over 100 gross tons, license of,		Regulations, pilot, issue of, to licensees.	218
as master or pilot.	224	Renewal of license, requirements for.	214, 216
Oxyacetylene welding.	177	Repairs:	
Parting with license.	216	Boiler plates for.	131, 132
Passenger allowance, increase of.	230	Inspection of vessels docked for.	228
Passengers, deck or steerage, assignment of		Inspectors must be notified of.	228
space to.	222	Permit to proceed to other ports for.	228
Passenger barges, boats and equipment re-		Report of, by engineer.	226
quired on.	231	Reports:	
Passenger steamers:		Annual, of supervising and local inspectors.	232,
Automobiles carried on.	212		233
Exclusion of certain persons from bridge and		Inspectors', publication of.	218
pilot house of.	220	Master's monthly.	220
Fire drill, etc., on.	220	Of accidents—	
Ladders on.	206	By licensed officers.	219, 226
Lifeboats for.	188	By local boards.	233
		Of examinations into alleged violations of	
		steamboat law, by local boards.	233

	Page.		Page.
Reports—Continued.		Steam fire apparatus	208
Of licenses issued, revoked, suspended, and refused by local boards.....	233	Steam gauges	169
Of repairs, by engineer.....	226	Steam launch, capacity of	190
Of steamers inspected by local boards.....	233	Steam pipe. <i>See</i> Pipe.	
Of unsafe boilers or machinery, by engineer.....	226	Steam pumps. <i>See</i> Pumps.	
Tabular, of vessels inspected, etc., by local boards.....	233	Steel, cast, use of, in boilers, pipes, and con- nections	176, 181-186
Revocation of licenses.....	218	Steel plates, requirements for	132
Ribbed furnaces.....	152	Steering apparatus, extra, on steamers	206
Ring buoys may be required.....	206	Stock, boiler plates for	131, 132
Riveted flues.....	157, 158	Stop valves for boilers	185
Rivet holes in boilers:		Storm doors and shutters, where required	235
Drilling of, etc.....	138	Storm oil	208
Formulas for.....	141	Straps, butt	143
Rivets, pitch of, etc., formulas for determining.....	141	Straw, how carried	209
Rotary pumps.....	210	Subpoenas to be served on witnesses in trials of licensed officers	352
Route, pilot's, extension of.....	215, 217, 223	Suction pipes, area of	212
Rule I.—Boiler plate.....	131	Supervising inspectors. <i>See</i> Inspectors.	
Rule II.—Boilers and attachments.....	135	Surfboat, when may be substituted for lifeboat	190
Rule III.—Boats, rafts, bulkheads, and life- saving appliances.....	187	Suspension of licenses	218
Rule IV.—Fire apparatus.....	208		
Rule V.—Licensed officers.....	213	Tanks:	
Rule VI.—Inspection of vessels.....	227	Air, for lifeboats.....	191
Rule VII.—Ferryboats.....	229	Approved for use on steam vessels.....	360
Rule VIII.—Excursion steamers.....	230	Fuel-oil, construction of.....	237
Rule IX.—Barges.....	231	Gasoline, on motor boats.....	190
Rule X.—Duties of inspectors.....	231	Telegraph between pilot house and engine room, repetition of signal on	235
Rule XI.—Miscellaneous.....	234	Telephone required between pilot house and engine room on certain steamers	235
Rules:		Testing. <i>See</i> Boilers; Boiler plates, etc.	
And regulations, issue of, to certain licensed officers.....	218	Testimony:	
Of practice.....	352	Method of obtaining, by other inspectors.....	352
Pilot, issue of, to licensees.....	218	Taken before local board.....	352
Safety valves:		To be in writing.....	352
Approved for use on steam vessels.....	360	To whom furnished.....	352
Area of.....	169	Trials of licensed officers, rules of practice for	352
How fitted to boiler.....	169, 174	Tube sheets, stress allowable on	146
Lever.....	173	Tubes:	
Lockup for steamers that have carried excess of steam.....	233	Copper and brass, in water-tube boilers.....	176
On evaporators.....	187	Holes for.....	141
Spring-loaded.....	173	Lap-welded, material, inspection, and tests of.....	159
Sea cocks.....	186	Seamless steel, material, tests, and gauging of.....	160
Seamless flues.....	158	Speaking, between pilot house and engine room.....	235
Seamless steel steam and water pipes.....	180	Statement of manufacturer of.....	160
Seamless tubes.....	160	To return sound of bell signals to pilot house.....	235
Searchlight, flashing of, into pilot house, pro- hibited.....	237	Tule life rafts	203
Seine boat, when may be substituted for life- boat.....	190		
Semisteel.....	184	Valves:	
Separators, pressure allowable on.....	196	Affidavit of manufacturer of valves and fit- tings.....	185
Shells. <i>See</i> Boiler shells.		Marking of.....	185
Shutters, storm, where required.....	235	On steam fire pipe.....	211
Signals:		See.....	186
Bell, tube to return sound of, to pilot house.....	235	Stop, in boilers.....	185
Telegraph, repetition of.....	235	<i>See also</i> Safety valves.	
Siphons, steam:		Valves and fittings, requirements for	185
Approved for use on steam vessels.....	360	Vapor fire apparatus	209
For use as bilge pipes.....	211	Vertical furnaces	155
Slip joints in steam pipe.....	184	Vessels:	
Sounding apparatus and hand line, deep-sea, required on certain steamers.....	233	Alphabetical lists of, by local boards.....	218
Sounding pipes required.....	211	Drawings of new.....	229
Spanners.....	210	Requiring licensed masters.....	221
Speaking tube between pilot house and engine room.....	235	Stability tests of.....	234
Spherical top furnaces.....	154	Vestibules of cars on certain vessels must be kept open.....	230, 231
Spring-loaded safety valves.....	173	Violations of law, reports on.....	218
Stability tests of vessels.....	234	Visual examinations required for original li- cense	214
Stairways on passenger steamers.....	206		
Stamps on boiler plates:		Watch on steamers	237
Inspector's.....	131	Water gauge on boilers.....	168
Manufacturer's.....	131	Water-tube and coil boilers.....	174
Statement of manufacturer of boiler tubes.....	160	Welded pipe.....	179, 182
Station bill on passenger steamers.....	220	Welding by electric, oxyacetylene, and other processes.....	177
Stay bolts, boiler, requirements for.....	141, 161	Whistles:	
Stays, boiler:		Approved for use on motor vessels.....	356
Diagonal and gusset.....	161	Kinds required on motor vessels.....	235
Pitch of.....	161, 165	Steam, location of.....	232
Requirements for.....	141, 161, 165	Steam, unnecessary sounding of, prohibited.....	
Stress allowable on.....	161, 165	Witnesses, examination of, in trials of licensed officers	352
Steamboat-Inspection Service, officers of	7	Woodwork near boilers, protection of	144
Steamboat law, violations of, report of investi- gations of, by local boards	233	Working boat	190
Steam-chimneys, pressure allowable on, formulas for	140	Yachts, license as master or pilot of	224
Steamers inspected, reports on, by local boards	233		

RIVERS.

RULE I.—BOILER PLATE.

	Section.
Affidavits of boiler manufacturers.....	7
Bending and quenching test of steel.....	5, 7
Bending test of iron.....	6, 7
Bessemer steel plate allowed for tubes.....	4
Boilers used for other than marine purposes allowed under certain conditions....	3
Chemical test required of steel plate.....	4
Ductility and other qualities of iron plate, how obtained.....	6
Ductility and other qualities of steel plate, how obtained.....	5
Foreign-built boilers of vessels admitted to American registry.....	8
Form of recording tests.....	7
Gauge for determining the thickness of boiler plates.....	7
Iron plates, tests required of.....	6, 7
Manufacturer's affidavit, form of.....	7
Manufacturers to furnish affidavit.....	7
Physical test required of iron plate.....	6
Physical test required of steel plate.....	5
Plates for repairs or to be carried in stock may be tested at mills.....	2
Plates, how to be stamped by manufacturer.....	1
Plates to be tested and inspected by inspectors.....	1
Sample pieces, dimensions of, and how prepared.....	7
Steel plate, certificate required of kind of manufacture, and of chemical analysis of.....	4
Steel plates, only open-hearth to be allowed, except Bessemer steel for tubes..	4
Steel plate, tests required of.....	5
Tensile strength, how obtained.....	5, 6
Tensile strength of foreign-built boilers admitted to American registry.....	8

STAMPS.

1. Every iron or steel plate intended for the construction or repairs of boilers to be used on steam vessels shall be stamped by the manufacturer in the following manner:

At two diagonal corners, at a distance of about 8 inches from the edges, and at or near the center of the plate, with the name of the manufacturer, place where manufactured, and the number of pounds tensile stress it will bear to the sectional square inch, expressed in thousands.

Every iron or steel plate to be used in the construction or repairs of boilers for steamers navigated under the provisions of Title LII, Revised Statutes, which will be subject to tensile strain in said boilers shall be tested and inspected by an inspector duly authorized under the provisions of said title, and such plates shall not be stamped until they have been tested by the inspector, and each of such plates shall then be stamped by the manufacturer in the presence of the inspector with the minimum number of thousand pounds tensile stress it will bear to the sectional square inch.

All plates which conform to the physical, chemical, and other requirements prescribed by these rules shall be stamped by the inspector near the manufacturer's stamp, with the official stamp of the United States Steamboat-Inspection Service, and with the initials of his name and a serial number. (Sec. 4430, R. S.)

2. Plates may be tested and inspected at the mills for repairs to marine boilers or to be carried in stock, the report of such test to be in duplicate, one copy to be furnished through the supervising inspector to the local inspectors in the district where the purchaser of such material is located, and the other to the purchaser, who shall deliver a copy of the same to the parties using the material, who, in turn, shall submit the same to the local inspectors in the district where the material is to be used, before being assembled in the boiler. Steamers carrying such repair material to be used in emergencies shall carry the record of each sheet of such material on board. (Secs. 4430, 4431, R. S.)

3. Boilers built since February 28, 1872, of material stamped and tested according to the requirements of section 4430, Revised Statutes, and having a record thereof in the office of the local inspectors in the district where the boiler was built or intended to be used, may be used for marine purposes, notwithstanding that such boilers may have been used for other purposes, if in the judgment of the local inspectors they are deemed safe. (Sec. 4430, R. S.)

CHEMICAL PROPERTIES, STEEL PLATES.

4. Steel plates shall be made by the open-hearth process, except that steel for plates to be used in the manufacture of boiler tubes may be made by the Bessemer process.

Open-hearth steel shall contain not more than .04 per cent of phosphorus nor more than .04 per cent of sulphur.

The manufacturer shall furnish the inspector, with each order tested, a certificate stating the process by which the steel was manufactured and a copy of the analysis of each melt. The analysis may, if deemed expedient by the Supervising Inspector General, be verified at the expense of the manufacturer. (Secs. 4405, 4430, R. S.)

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES, STEEL PLATES.

5. When the tensile strength determined by the test is less than 65,000 pounds, the minimum elongation shall be 25 per cent for plates three-fourths inch and under in thickness and 22 per cent for plates over three-fourths inch in thickness. The minimum reduction of area shall be 48 per cent for plates three-fourths inch and under in thickness and 42 per cent for plates over three-fourths inch in thickness. The quench bend specimen shall bend through 180° around a curve the radius of which is three-fourths the thickness of the specimen. When the tensile strength determined by the test is 65,000 pounds or greater, the minimum elongation shall be 22 per cent for plates three-fourths inch and under in thickness and 20 per cent for plates over three-fourths inch in thickness. The minimum reduction of area shall be 45 per cent for plates one-half inch and under in thickness, 40 per cent for plates over one-half inch up to and including 1 inch in thickness, and 36 per cent for plates over 1 inch in thickness. The quench bend specimen shall bend through 180° around a curve the radius of which is one and one-half times the thickness of the specimen. (Sec. 4430, R. S.)

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES, IRON PLATES.

6. The tensile strength shall be not less than 45,000 pounds per square inch. The elongation shall be not less than 15 per cent. The reduction of area shall be not less than 15 per cent for 45,000 pounds tensile strength, and for each increase of 1,000 pounds tensile strength up to 55,000 pounds an addition of 1 shall be made to the required percentage of reduction of area. The bend test specimen shall bend cold through 90° around a curve the radius of which is not greater than one and one-half times the thickness of the specimen. (Sec. 4430, R. S.)

7. Tension test specimens shall be milled to the form as shown in figure 1, with the following dimensions: Length at least 16 inches, ends from $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide by about 3 inches in length, and parallel section at center 1 to $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide by 9 inches in length. The percentage of elongation shall be measured in a gauge length of 8 inches.

Where specimens are to be tested on the testing machines of the Steamboat-Inspection Service, they shall be 1 inch wide at parallel section in center and shall not exceed 2 inches in width on the ends.

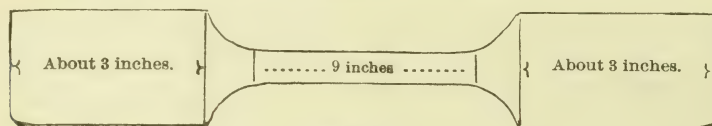


FIGURE 1.

Bend test specimens shall be at least 12 inches in length and from 1 to $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches in width, and the full thickness as rolled. The edges may be planed. The corners shall not be rounded, but the sharpness may be removed with a fine file. After bending, the specimens shall show no cracks or flaws on the outside of the bent portion.

Bend test specimens for steel plates, before bending, shall be heated to a cherry red as seen in the dark, and quenched in water the temperature of which is about 82° F.

Two tension and two quench bend tests shall be made from each plate as first rolled from the billet, slab, or ingot.

The tension test specimens shall be cut from diagonal corners and the bend test specimens shall be cut from the other diagonal corners.

The finished material shall be free from all injurious defects, and shall have a good and workmanlike finish.

All measurements of test specimens and material shall be made by any standard American gauge, and record of tests shall be submitted on Form 934. (Secs. 4405, 4430, R. S.)

[Form 935.]

AFFIDAVIT OF MANUFACTURER OF MARINE STEAM BOILERS CON- STRUCTED OF MATERIAL TESTED AT THE MILLS.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE,
STEAMBOAT-INSPECTION SERVICE.

STATE OF ———, County of ———.

On this ——— day of ———, A. D. 191—, personally appeared before me, ———, a notary public in and for the county of ——— and State of ———, Mr. ———, who deposes and says he is ———, of ———, boiler manufacturer, and has contracted to build ——— marine boiler ——— for ———, of ———, from ——— plate manufactured by ———, of ———, which plate was tested at the mills by a United States assistant inspector, as provided in the act of Congress approved January 22, 1894, each of said plates having stamped thereon the words "U. S. Assistant Inspector" and the initials ———, and numbered as follows:

No plate for shell or other part of boiler subject to tensile strain, other than herein specified, will be used in the construction of said boiler ———, the lowest tensile strength stamped thereon being ——— pounds.

The dimensions of the boiler ——— will be: Length, ———; diameter, ———.

	Material.	Number.	Length.	Thickness.	Diameter.
Tubes.....					
Flues.....					
Furnaces.....					

Kind of furnaces, ———; round, ———; corrugated, ———; flat sides, ———. Thickness of plates of cylindrical shell of boiler, ———; thickness of side sheets in flat side of furnace, ———; thickness of flat top sheet of back connection, ———; thickness of plates of cylindrical shell of back connection, ———; thickness of material of boiler heads, ———; thickness of tube sheets, ———; thickness of plates of shell of steam chimney, ———; thickness of plates in lining of steam chimney, ———; thickness of side sheets, ———. Kind of rivets (iron or steel), ———; diameter of rivet holes, ———; pitch of rivets, ———. All rivet holes of boiler—, including steam and mud drums, will be fairly drilled and no part of such holes will be punched, ———; or punched, ———.

All holes for stay bolts and tubes will be fairly drilled and no part punched, ———. All tubes used in the construction of said boiler— are of the thickness and material required by, and have met all the other requirements of the rules of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, as shown by statement of the manufacturer of the tubes. Steam pressure for which boiler ——— to be inspected, ——— pounds. Style of boiler, ———. Boiler— to be installed upon the steamer ———.

Signature: ———.

Subscribed and ——— to before me this ——— day of ———, 191—.

(Sworn or affirmed.)

[NOTARY'S SEAL.]

Notary Public.

NOTE.—Inspectors will not accept this affidavit without the data required, unless accompanied by a satisfactory explanation in writing, to be filed with the affidavit.

[Form 936.]

AFFIDAVIT OF MANUFACTURER OF MARINE STEAM BOILERS.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE,
STEAMBOAT-INSPECTION SERVICE.

STATE OF ———, County of ———.

On this ——— day of ———, A. D. 191—, personally appeared before me, ———, a notary public in and for the county of ——— and State of ———, Mr. ———, who deposes and says that he is ———, of ———, boiler manufacturer, and that the accompanying samples of ———, manufactured by ———, of ———, were cut from plates, which are to be used in the construction of ——— marine boiler— for ———, of ———, and no plate for shell or other part of boiler subject to tensile strain of less tensile strength or quality than that determined by the United States inspector who made the tests, which lowest tensile strength found was ——— pounds, will be used in the construction of said boiler—, the dimensions of which will be: Length, ———; diameter, ———.

	Material.	Number.	Length.	Thickness.	Diameter.
Tubes.....					
Flues.....					
Furnaces.....					

Kind of furnaces, —; round, —; corrugated, —; flat sides, —. Thickness of plates of cylindrical shell of boiler, —; thickness of side sheets in flat side of furnace, —; thickness of flat top sheet of back connection, —; thickness of plates of cylindrical shell of back connection, —; thickness of material of boiler heads, —; thickness of tube sheets, —; thickness of plates of shell of steam chimney, —; thickness of plates in lining of steam chimney, —; thickness of side sheets, —. Kind of rivets (iron or steel), —; diameter of rivet holes, —; pitch of rivets, —. All rivet holes of boiler, including steam and mud drums, will be fairly drilled and no part of such holes will be punched, —; or punched, —.

All holes for stay bolts and tubes will be fairly drilled and no part punched, —. All tubes used in the construction of said boiler are of the thickness and material required by, and have met all the other requirements of the rules of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, as shown by statement of the manufacturer of the tubes. Steam pressure for which boiler — to be inspected, — pounds. Style of boiler, —. Boiler to be installed upon the steamer —.

Subscribed and — to before me this — day of —, 191—.

Signature: —.

(Sworn or affirmed.)

[NOTARY'S SEAL.]

Notary Public.

NOTE.—Inspectors will not accept this affidavit unless the data required are given, unless accompanied by a satisfactory explanation in writing, to be filed with the affidavit.

Inspectors may make requisition on the department for the necessary supply of blank affidavits for the use of boiler manufacturers. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

FOREIGN-BUILT BOILERS.

8. Boilers of foreign-built vessels admitted to American registry shall be deemed, if of iron, to have a tensile strength of 45,000 pounds to the sectional square inch; and, if of steel, to have a tensile strength of 50,000 pounds to the square inch: *Provided, however,* That when the local inspectors of steamboats are furnished with an authentic copy of the tensile tests of the material entering into the construction of such boilers, the boilers shall be inspected and tested in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Board of Supervising Inspectors and allowed a steam pressure in accordance with the tensile strength of the material and general condition of the boilers. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

RULE II.—BOILERS AND ATTACHMENTS.

	Section.
Adamson type of furnace flue, pressure allowable on.....	13
Affidavit descriptive of boiler.....	1
Affidavit required of boiler manufacturers using tested steel braces.....	16
Angle stiffeners for curved surfaces.....	12
Blue print or tracing descriptive of boiler.....	1, 24
Boilers, donkey.....	5
Boilers, coil and pipe, inspection of.....	24
Boilers, date of building of.....	19
Boilers, flash.....	21
Boilers, space required from woodwork and at back end of.....	11
Boilers, tubular, vertical.....	13
Brown's type of furnace flue, pressure allowable on.....	13
Bumped heads, manhole in.....	3
Bumped heads, material of.....	3
Butt straps, thickness of.....	10
Cast steel, cast iron, and other material, when allowed to be used.....	28

	Section.
Coil boilers.....	24
Combustion chambers and back connections.....	12, 17
Computations of strength of boilers.....	1, 2
Concave and convex heads of boilers, pressure allowable on.....	3
Cone tops, pressure allowable on.....	13
Copper and brass tubes, water-tube boilers using liquid fuel.....	24
Copper pipes, steam, thickness of.....	27
Corrugated flues, manner of ascertaining thickness of.....	13
Cylindrical shells.....	2
Date of building of boiler.....	19
Diagonal stays, area of.....	16
Donkey boilers, inspection of.....	5
Drawings of boilers.....	1, 24
Drilled rivet holes, when required.....	2
Drilling to determine thickness of plate of old boilers.....	6
Drums and heads of water-tube boilers.....	24
Electric process of welding allowable.....	25
Evaporators, safety valve required on.....	28
Evaporators, steam pressure allowable on.....	28
Feed and steam pipes.....	27
Feed water.....	26
Feed-water heaters of cast iron, pressure allowable on.....	28
Ferrosteel.....	28
Fittings of boilers.....	28
Flanges of copper pipes.....	27
Flanges of wrought-iron and steel feed and steam pipes.....	27
Flash boilers.....	21
Flat heads of boilers, pressure allowable on.....	3
Flat surfaces, pressure allowable on.....	18
Flues.....	14
Flues, riveted, table of pressure allowable on.....	14
Flues used as furnaces, pressure allowable on.....	13
Fox type of furnace flue, pressure allowable on.....	13
Furnaces.....	13
Furnaces, requirements of steel for.....	13
Fusible plugs.....	20
Gauge cocks, number of, and how to be inserted.....	21
Gauges, low-water, for boilers.....	21
Gauges, steam, kind admissible.....	22
Gauges to record steam pressure correctly to be attached.....	22
Girders, pressure allowable on.....	17
Gusset stays, area of.....	16
Heads, concave and convex, pressure allowable on.....	3
Heads, flat, pressure allowable on.....	3
Heads of boilers.....	3
Heads of drums, tubulous boilers, construction of.....	24
Heaters, feed-water, of cast iron, pressure allowable on.....	28
Holes cut in bilge or bottom to be accessible.....	28
Holes cut in boilers.....	4
Holes for stay bolts and tubes, rivet holes, and butt straps.....	9
Hollow-rolled screw stay bolts.....	16
Huston type brace, strain allowable on, and bending test required.....	16
Hydrostatic pressure, proportion applied to steam pressure allowed.....	7
Hydrostatic pressure required for coil and pipe boilers.....	24
Leeds suspension bulb furnace.....	13
Linings of steam chimneys, pressure allowable on.....	8
Main steam pipe, thickness of, and pressure allowable on.....	27
Manhole and handhole openings, construction of.....	4
Manifolds, tees, return bends, of malleable iron or cast steel, pressure for.....	24
Manufacturers of boilers required to furnish affidavit of tests of steel braces.....	16
Manufacturers of boilers to furnish statement descriptive of boiler and affidavit.....	1
Manufacturer of boiler tubes, statement required of.....	15
Manufacturer of steel boiler tubes required to furnish reports of physical tests.....	15
Manufacturers of valves and fittings, affidavit required of.....	28
Maximum pitch of stays on flat surfaces.....	18
Morison type of corrugated furnace, pressure allowable on.....	13

	Section.
Name plates.....	19
Oxyacetylene process of welding allowable.....	25
Pipes of 2 inches and under, how attached.....	28
Pipes, steam, water, and copper.....	27
Pitch of stays, maximum, on flat surfaces.....	18
Plate containing certain data to be attached to boilers.....	19
Porcupine boilers, pressure allowable on.....	24
Pressure allowable on girders.....	17
Pressure allowable on linings of steam chimneys.....	8
Pressure allowable on plain flues.....	13, 14
Pressure allowed to boilers 10 years old or more, how to determine.....	6
Pressure, hydrostatic, proportion applied to steam pressure allowed.....	7
Pressure, steam, allowed on stays.....	16, 18
Pressure, steam, how to determine.....	2
Purves type of furnace flue, pressure allowable on.....	13
Ribbed flues, manner of ascertaining thickness of.....	13
Rivets.....	9
Safety valves, kinds allowable, construction and attachments of.....	23
Sea cocks, construction of.....	28
Semisteel.....	28
Separators of cast iron, pressure allowable on.....	28
Slip joints.....	27
Spherical-top furnace.....	13
Stays and braces.....	16, 18
Steam chimneys, construction of.....	8
Steam drums, when may be made of copper or brass.....	24
Steam gauges.....	22
Steel for furnaces, tensile strength and elongation required.....	13
Stop valves between check valves and steam and feed pipes.....	28
Tubes, boiler, statement required of manufacturer of.....	15
Tube sheets, pressure allowable on.....	12
Tubes made of copper or brass.....	24
Tubes, material, and tests of.....	15
Tubes, thickness of material required for.....	15
Valves and fittings.....	28
Water glass required on all boilers.....	21
Water-tube and coil boilers.....	24
Welded steam and water pipes.....	27
Welding by the electric, oxyacetylene, or other processes allowable.....	25
Woodwork and boilers, space required between.....	11

DRAWINGS OF BOILERS.

1. The manufacturer of any boiler to be used for marine purposes shall furnish the inspectors of the district where such boiler or boilers are to be inspected duplicate blue prints or tracings fully descriptive of same in detail for their approval, one of which shall be kept on file in the office of the local inspectors and the other returned to the manufacturer. Where more than one boiler is made from a similar design, a drawing of which is on file in the local inspectors' office, if made at a different date, a reference to such drawing on file is all that shall be required. The manufacturer shall also furnish the inspectors an affidavit on either Form 935 or 936, as contained in section 7 of Rule I.

It shall be the duty of every local inspector of boilers to make, for every new boiler inspected in his district, all computations required by the rules and regulations, and any other necessary computations, from data obtained from blue prints or tracings, boiler manufacturers' affidavits, tensile test reports, and from other reliable sources. A record of such computations in full shall be made on letter sheets and filed with blue prints or tracings of boiler, the first sheet of such computations to be headed with a general description of boiler and with the vessel file number. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

CYLINDRICAL SHELLS.

2. The working steam pressure allowable on cylindrical shells of boilers constructed of plates inspected as required by these rules, when single riveted, shall not produce a strain to exceed one-sixth of the tensile strength of the iron or steel plates of which such boilers are constructed; but where the longitudinal laps of the cylindrical parts of such boilers are double riveted, and the rivet holes for such boilers have been fairly drilled instead of punched, an addition of 20 per cent to the working pressure provided for single riveting shall be allowed.

The pressure for any dimension of boilers shall be ascertained by the following rule, viz:

Multiply one-sixth of the lowest tensile strength found stamped on the plates in the cylindrical shell by the thickness—expressed in inches or part of an inch—and divide by the radius or half diameter, also expressed in inches, and the result will be the pressure allowable per square inch of surface for single riveting, to which add 20 per cent where the longitudinal laps of the cylindrical parts of such boiler are double riveted, when all the rivet holes of such boiler, including steam and mud drums, have been fairly drilled and no part of such holes has been punched. The pressure allowed shall be based on the plate whose tensile strength multiplied by its thickness gives the lowest product. (Sec. 4433, R. S.)

HEADS.

3. All heads employed in the construction of cylindrical externally fired boilers for steamers navigating the Red River of the North and rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico shall have a thickness of material as follows:

For boilers having a diameter—

Over 32 inches and not over 36 inches, not less than $\frac{1}{2}$ inch.

Over 36 inches and not over 40 inches, not less than $\frac{9}{16}$ inch.

Over 40 inches and not over 48 inches, not less than $\frac{5}{8}$ inch.

Over 48 inches, not less than $\frac{3}{4}$ inch.

The heads of steam and mud drums of such boilers shall have a thickness of material of not less than half an inch.

REQUIREMENTS FOR HEADS.

All plates used as heads, when new and made to practically true circles, and as described below, shall be allowed a steam pressure in accordance with the following formula:

CONVEX HEADS.

$$P = \frac{T \times S}{R}$$

Where P = steam pressure allowable in pounds.

T = thickness of plate in inches.

S = one-fifth of the tensile strength.

R = one-half of the radius to which the head is bumped.

CONCAVE HEADS.

For concave heads the pressure allowable shall be eight-tenths times the pressure allowable for convex heads.

NOTE.—To find the radius of a sphere of which the bumped head forms a part, square the radius of head, divide this by the height of bump required; to the result add height of bump, which will equal diameter of sphere, one-half of which will be the required radius.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a convex head of a 54-inch radius; material, 60,000 pounds tensile strength and one-half of an inch thick. Substituting values and solving, we have

$$P = \frac{.5 \times 12,000}{27} = 222 \text{ pounds.}$$

The pressure allowable on a concave head of the same dimensions would be $222 \times .8 = 177$ pounds.

To avoid grooving, the flanging shall be well rounded at the bend.

Bumped heads may contain a manhole opening flanged inwardly, when such flange is turned to a depth of three times the thickness of material in the head.

Material used in the construction of all bumped heads shall possess the physical and chemical qualities prescribed by the Board of Supervising Inspectors for all plates subject to tensile strain, as required by section 4430, Revised Statutes.

FLAT HEADS OF WROUGHT-IRON OR STEEL PLATES.

Where flat heads do not exceed 20 inches in diameter they may be used without being stayed, and the steam pressure allowable shall be determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{C \times T^2}{A}$$

Where P = steam pressure allowable in pounds.

T = thickness of material in sixteenths of an inch.

A = one-half the area of head in inches.

C = 112 for plates seven-sixteenths of an inch and under.

C = 120 for plates over seven-sixteenths of an inch.

Provided, The flanges are made to an inside radius of at least $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a flat head 20 inches in diameter and three-fourths of an inch thick. Substituting values, we have

$$P = \frac{120 \times 144}{157} = 110 \text{ pounds.}$$

(Sec. 4418, R. S.)

MANHOLES, HANDHOLES, AND HOLES FOR PIPE CONNECTIONS.

4. Manhole openings in front head of externally fired boilers, under the flues, as required by section 4434, Revised Statutes of the United States, shall be of dimensions of not less than 8 by 12 inches in the clear.

All boilers built on and after August 1, 1914, shall have a manhole opening above the flues or tubes of not less than 10 by 16 inches, 11 by 15 inches, or of an equal area, in the clear, and shall have such other manhole openings in other parts of the boiler as may be required by local inspectors when considering blue prints or tracings submitted to them for approval, of sufficient dimensions to allow easy access to the interior of the boiler for the purpose of inspection and examination.

When holes exceeding 6 inches in diameter are cut in boilers for pipe connections, manhole and handhole plates, such holes shall be reinforced, either on the inside or outside of boiler, with reinforcing wrought-iron or steel rings, which shall be securely riveted or properly fastened to the boiler, such reinforcing material to be rings of sufficient width and thickness of material to fully compensate for the amount of material cut from such boilers, in flat surfaces; and where such opening is made in the circumferential plates of such boilers, the reinforcing ring shall have a sectional area equal to at least one-half of the sectional area of the opening parallel with the longitudinal seams of such portion of the boiler. On boilers carrying 75 pounds or less steam pressure a cast-iron stop valve, properly flanged, may be used as a reinforcement to such opening. When holes are cut in any flat surface of such boilers and such holes are flanged inwardly to a depth of not less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches; measuring from the outer surface, the reinforcement rings may be dispensed with.

No connection between shell of boiler and mud drum shall exceed 9 inches in diameter, and the flange of the mud-drum leg shall consist of an equal amount of material to that cut out of the shell of boiler. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

DONKEY BOILERS.

5. Donkey boilers shall be inspected in the same manner as the main boilers. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

DRILLING TO DETERMINE THICKNESS.

6. The shell of any boiler which has reached the age of 10 years shall, at the first annual inspection thereafter, and at such subsequent periods as the local or supervising inspectors may deem necessary, be drilled near the water line and at such other points in the shell as may be necessary to determine as nearly as possible the thickness of material, which ascertained thickness, together with the general condition of the boiler, shall govern the steam pressure allowed. (Secs. 4418, 4430, R. S.)

HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE.

7. The hydrostatic pressure applied shall be in the proportion of 150 pounds to the square inch to 100 pounds to the square inch of the steam pressure allowed, and the inspector, after applying the hydrostatic test, shall thoroughly examine every part of the boiler. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

STEAM CHIMNEYS.

8. When steam chimneys constructed of flues subject to external pressure have a thickness of not less than seven-sixteenths of an inch and the flue is heated only with the waste gases, and the temperature does not exceed 600° F., the working pressure shall be determined by the rules for plain furnaces of flues, corrugated furnaces, and Adamson type. When flues are strengthened with tee irons, angle irons, or bowling rings the working pressure shall be determined by formula for plain furnace flues. When angle or tee bars are used they shall have a thickness of leaf of at least two-thirds that of plate, and a depth of at least one-fourth of pitch. Said tee bars shall be substantially riveted to flue. All rivet holes in tees shall be drilled, holes shall be staggered, distance from center of rivet holes to edge of tees shall be not less than 1.5 times diameter of rivet holes, and percentage of place section shall be not less than rivet section. Bowling rings may be used, as they increase the strength and provide for expansion of flue. For all boilers carrying a steam pressure of over 60 pounds and not over 100 pounds per square inch, the flue may be braced with socket bolts in lieu of tee rings. Such bolts shall have heads and the ends shall be threaded for nuts, with plate washers or equivalent on the inside of flue. Pitch of stays and bolts and the maximum stress in pounds allowable per square inch of cross-sectional area for stays and bolts shall be determined by section 16, Rule II.

If a greater working stress is desired on flues than that permitted by the formula for flues strengthened with bowling rings or tee irons, and flue may be braced to shell and may be deemed a flat surface, and shall be stayed in strict accordance with the rules for stays.

Drainpipes shall be fitted to steam chimneys in which water is liable to collect. Steam chimneys that are arranged to be disconnected from main boiler shall be provided with a safety valve not less than 3 inches in diameter and with a steam gauge, and shall be provided with manholes, to enable inspectors to examine every portion of the interior. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

HOLES FOR STAY BOLTS AND TUBES AND RIVET HOLES.

9. All holes for stay bolts and tubes shall be fairly drilled and no part punched.

The diameter of rivets, rivet holes, distance between centers of rivets, and distance from centers of rivets to edge of lap for different thicknesses of plates for single and double riveting shall be determined by the following rules.

The following formulas, equivalent to those of the British Board of Trade, are given for the determination of the pitch, distance between rows of rivets, diagonal pitch, maximum pitch, and distance from centers of rivets to edge of lap of single and double riveted lap joints, for both iron and steel boilers:

Let p = greatest pitch of rivets in inches.

n = number of rivets in one pitch.

p^d = diagonal pitch in inches.

d = diameter of rivets in inches.

T = thickness of plate in inches.

V = distance between rows of rivets in inches.

E = distance from edge of plate to center of rivet in inches.

TO DETERMINE THE PITCH.

Iron plates and iron rivets:

$$p = \frac{d^2 \times .7854 \times n}{T} + d$$

Example, first, for single-riveted joint: Give, thickness of plate (T) = $\frac{1}{2}$ inch, diameter of rivet (d) = $\frac{7}{8}$ inch. In this case $n = 1$. Required the pitch.

Substituting in formula, and performing operation indicated.

$$\text{Pitch} = \frac{(\frac{7}{8})^2 \times .7854 \times 1}{\frac{1}{2}} + \frac{7}{8} = 2.077 \text{ inches.}$$

Example for double-riveted joint: Given, $t = \frac{1}{2}$ inch and $d = \frac{13}{16}$ inch. In this case $n = 2$. Then—

$$\text{Pitch} = \frac{(\frac{13}{16})^2 \times .7854 \times 2}{\frac{1}{2}} + \frac{13}{16} = 2.886 \text{ inches.}$$

For steel plates and steel rivets:

$$p = \frac{23 \times d^2 \times .7854 \times n}{28 \times T} + d$$

Example for single-riveted joint: Given, thickness of plate = $\frac{1}{2}$ inch, diameter of rivet = $\frac{15}{16}$ inch. In this case $n = 1$.

$$\text{Pitch} = \frac{23 \times (\frac{15}{16})^2 \times .7854 \times 1}{28 \times \frac{1}{2}} + \frac{15}{16} = 2.071 \text{ inches.}$$

Example for double-riveted joint: Given, thickness of plate = $\frac{1}{2}$ inch, diameter of rivet = $\frac{7}{8}$ inch. $n = 2$. Then—

$$\text{Pitch} = \frac{23 \times (\frac{7}{8})^2 \times .7854 \times 2}{28 \times \frac{1}{2}} + \frac{7}{8} = 2.85 \text{ inches.}$$

FOR DISTANCE FROM CENTER OF RIVET TO EDGE OF LAP.

$$E = \frac{3 \times d}{2}$$

Example: Given, diameter of rivet (d) = $\frac{7}{8}$ inch; required the distance from center of rivet to edge of plate.

$$E = \frac{3 \times \frac{7}{8}}{2} = 1.312 \text{ inches, for single or double riveted lap joint.}$$

FOR DISTANCE BETWEEN ROWS OF RIVETS.

The distance between lines of centers of rows of rivets for double, chain-riveted joints (V) shall not be less than twice the diameter of rivet, but it is more desirable that V should not be less than $\frac{4d+1}{2}$.

Example under latter formula: Given, diameter of rivet = $\frac{7}{8}$ inch.
Then—

$$V = \frac{(4 \times \frac{7}{8}) + 1}{2} = 2.25 \text{ inches.}$$

For ordinary, double, zigzag-riveted joints:

$$V = \frac{\sqrt{(11p + 4d)(p + 4d)}}{10}$$

Example: Given, pitch = 2.85 inches, and diameter of rivet = $\frac{7}{8}$ inch.
Then—

$$V = \frac{\sqrt{(11 \times 2.85 + 4 \times \frac{7}{8})(2.85 + 4 \times \frac{7}{8})}}{10} = 1.487 \text{ inches.}$$

DIAGONAL PITCH.

For double, zigzag-riveted lap joint. Iron and steel:

$$P_d = \frac{6p + 4d}{10}$$

Example: Given, pitch = 2.85 inches, and $d = \frac{7}{8}$ inch. Then—

$$P_d = \frac{(6 \times 2.85) + (4 \times \frac{7}{8})}{10} = 2.06 \text{ inches.}$$

MAXIMUM PITCHES FOR RIVETED LAP JOINTS.

For single-riveted lap joints:

$$\text{Maximum pitch} = (1.31 \times T) + 1\frac{5}{8}$$

For double-riveted lap joints:

$$\text{Maximum pitch} = (2.62 \times T) + 1\frac{5}{8}$$

Example: Given, a thickness of plate = $\frac{1}{2}$ inch, required the maximum pitch allowable.

For single-riveted lap joint:

$$\text{Maximum pitch} = (1.31 \times \frac{1}{2}) + 1\frac{5}{8} = 2.28 \text{ inches.}$$

For double-riveted lap joint:

$$\text{Maximum pitch} = (2.62 \times \frac{1}{2}) + 1\frac{5}{8} = 2.935 \text{ inches.}$$

To determine the pitch of rivets from the above formulas, use the diameter and area of the rivet holes. The diameter of the rivets is the diameter of the driven rivet.

Any riveted joint shall be allowed when it is constructed so as to give an equal percentage of strength to that obtained by the use of the formula given. (Secs. 4418, 4433, R. S.)

BUTT STRAPS.

10. Where butt straps are used in the construction of marine boilers, the straps for single butt strapping shall in no case be less than the thickness of the shell plates; and where double butt straps are used, the thickness of each shall in no case be less than five-eighths the thickness of the shell plates. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

WOODWORK FROM BOILERS.

11. *Externally heated boilers* shall have a clear space between the boiler and the woodwork of not less than 6 inches at the sides and 4 inches at the top.

Internally heated boilers shall have a clear space between the boiler and the woodwork of not less than 4 inches at the sides and 4 inches at the top.

All woodwork or other ignitable substance approaching within 12 inches of the boiler or smokestack (unless such boiler or smokestack is covered with good nonconducting material) shall be suitably sheathed with metal over noncombustible material, and it shall be the duty of the inspectors to see that all woodwork or other ignitable substance in or around the fireroom is properly protected by metal or asbestos sheathing.

All boilers hereafter placed in wooden steamers shall have a clear space of at least 8 inches between the underside of the cylindrical shell and the floor or keelson; and on all other steamers the boilers shall be so placed as to permit of proper inspection of the underside thereof.

All water-tube or coil boilers shall have a clear space of not less than 4 inches between the back end of boiler and bulkhead. All other boilers shall have a clear space of not less than 2 feet between the back end of boiler and bulkhead. (Secs. 4418, 4470, R. S.)

ANGLE STIFFENERS FOR CURVED SURFACES.

12. Where rounded bottoms of combustion chambers are stiffened with single angle-iron stiffeners, such angles shall have a thickness of leaf eight-tenths that of the plate and a depth of at least one-half pitch. Where stiffened with double angle irons or tee bars, such angles or tee bars shall have a thickness of leaf at least two-thirds that of plate and a depth of at least one-fourth of pitch. Said angles or tee bars shall be substantially riveted to the plate supported. Where the bottoms of combustion chambers are strengthened by angles or tee irons, the same shall be on the water side of the combustion chambers as shown in the sketches on pages 260-264.

Where rounded tops of combustion chambers are stiffened with single or double angle-iron stiffeners or tee bars, such angles or tee bars shall be of thickness and depth of leaf not less than specified for rounded bottoms of combustion chambers. Said angles or tee bars shall be supported on thimbles and riveted through with rivets not less than 1 inch in diameter, and spaced not to exceed 6 inches between centers.

Working pressure allowed on rounded surfaces supported by angle irons or tee bars shall be determined by the following formula:

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{900 \times T^2}{P \times D}$$

Where T = thickness of plate in sixteenths of an inch.

P = pitch of angle or tee stiffeners, in inches.

D = diameter of curve to which plate is bent, in inches.

EXAMPLE.

Given $T = \frac{9}{16}$ of an inch. $P = 7$ inches. $D = 51$ inches.

Substituting values in formula and solving,

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{900 \times 81}{7 \times 51} = 204 \text{ pounds per square inch.}$$

PRESSURE PERMISSIBLE ON ROUNDED BOTTOM OF COMBUSTION CHAMBERS, ANGLES BEING OMITTED.

$$P = \frac{50 (300T - 2L)}{D}$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds.

T = thickness of bottom plate of combustion chamber in inches.

L = extreme length of plate forming bottom of combustion chamber in inches.

D = twice outside radius of bottom of combustion chamber in inches.

Required working pressure on bottom plate of a combustion chamber, angles being omitted: Thickness of plate eighty-two one-hundredths of an inch; extreme length of plate, 33 inches; twice the radius of bottom of combustion chamber, 50 inches. Substituting and solving,

$$P = \frac{50 \times (300 \times .82 - 2 \times 33)}{50} = 180 \text{ pounds.}$$

$$T = \frac{P \times D + 100L}{15,000}$$

Pressure allowable on tube sheets where combustion chambers are not suspended from the shell of the boiler shall be determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{(D - d) T \times 27,000}{W \times D}$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds.

D = least horizontal distance between tube centers in inches.

d = inside diameter of tubes in inches.

T = thickness of tube plate in inches.

W = extreme width of combustion chamber in inches.

Required the working pressure of a tube sheet supporting a crown sheet braced by crown bars. Horizontal distance between centers, $4\frac{1}{8}$ inches; inside diameter of tubes, 2.782 inches; thickness of tube sheets, eleven-sixteenths of an inch; extreme width of combustion chamber, $34\frac{1}{4}$ inches, measured from outside of tube plate to outside of back plate; material, steel. Substituting and solving,

$$P = \frac{(4.125 - 2.782) \times .6875 \times 27,000}{34.25 \times 4.125} = 176 \text{ pounds pressure.}$$

The compressive stress on tube plates, as determined by the following formula, shall not exceed 13,500 pounds per square inch, when pressure on top of combustion chamber is supported by vertical plates of such chamber.

$$C = \frac{P \times D \times W}{2 (D - d) T}$$

Where C = stress on tube sheet.

P = working pressure in pounds.

D = least horizontal distance between tube centers in inches.

d = inside diameter of tube in inches.

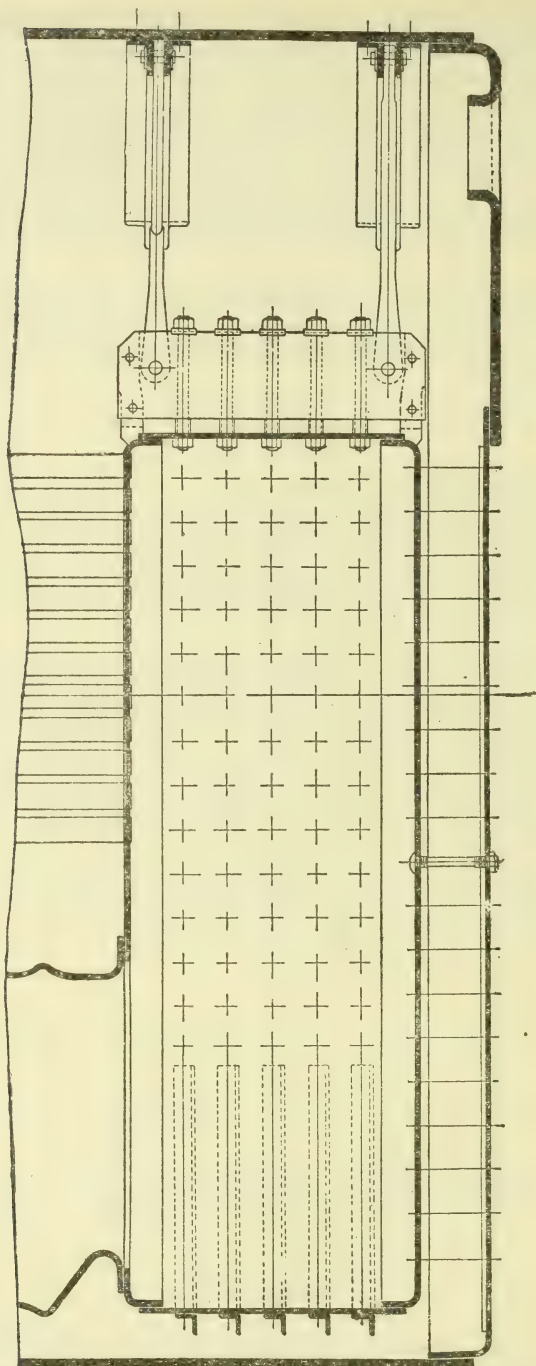
W = extreme width of combustion chamber in inches.

T = thickness of tube sheet in inches.

Sling stays may be used in lieu of girders in all cases: *Provided, however,* That when such sling stays are used, girders or screw stays of the same sectional area shall be used for securing the bottom of combustion chamber to the boiler shell.

When girders are dispensed with and the top and bottom of combustion chambers are secured by sling stays or braces, the sectional area of such stays shall conform with the requirements of section 16, Rule II.

The following drawings show an excellent practice of constructing combustion chambers with and without sling stays.

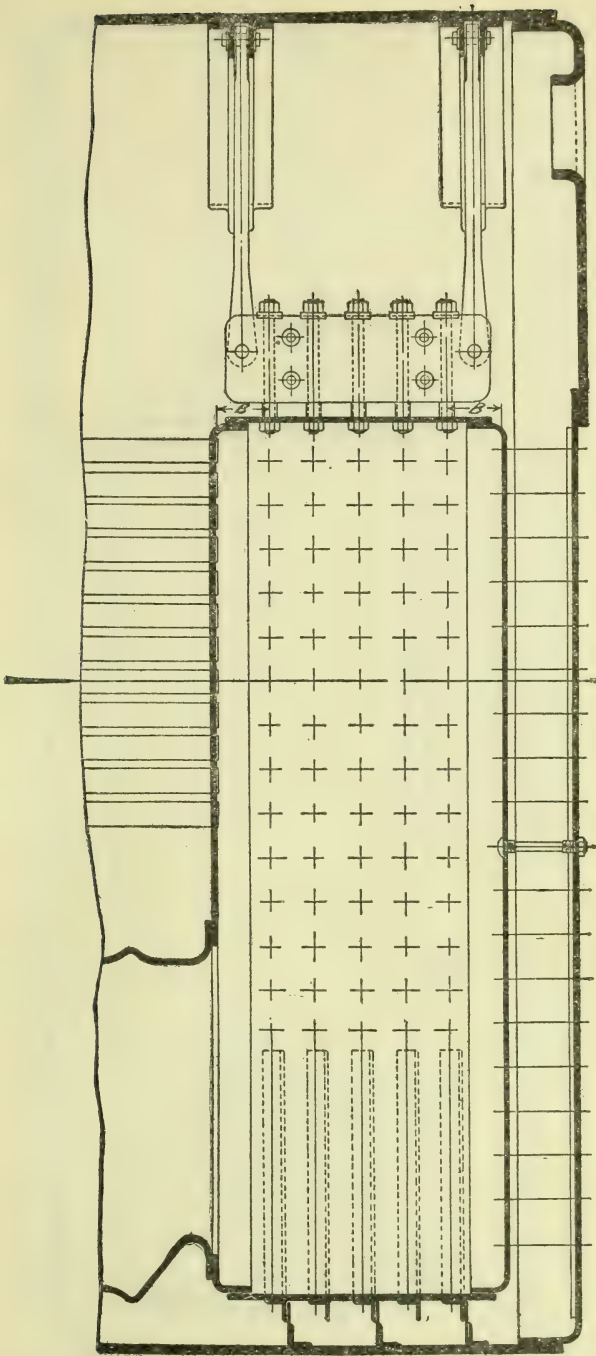


No. 1.—FULL LOAD ON TUBE SHEET AND BACK PLATE.

Diameter of hangers should be sufficient to carry the weight of combustion chamber and one-half the tubes and furnaces when no water is in boiler. No effect of buoyancy is considered.

These remarks are for separate combustion chambers when they are not secured to the shell at the bottom and therefore liable to bend the small screw stays.

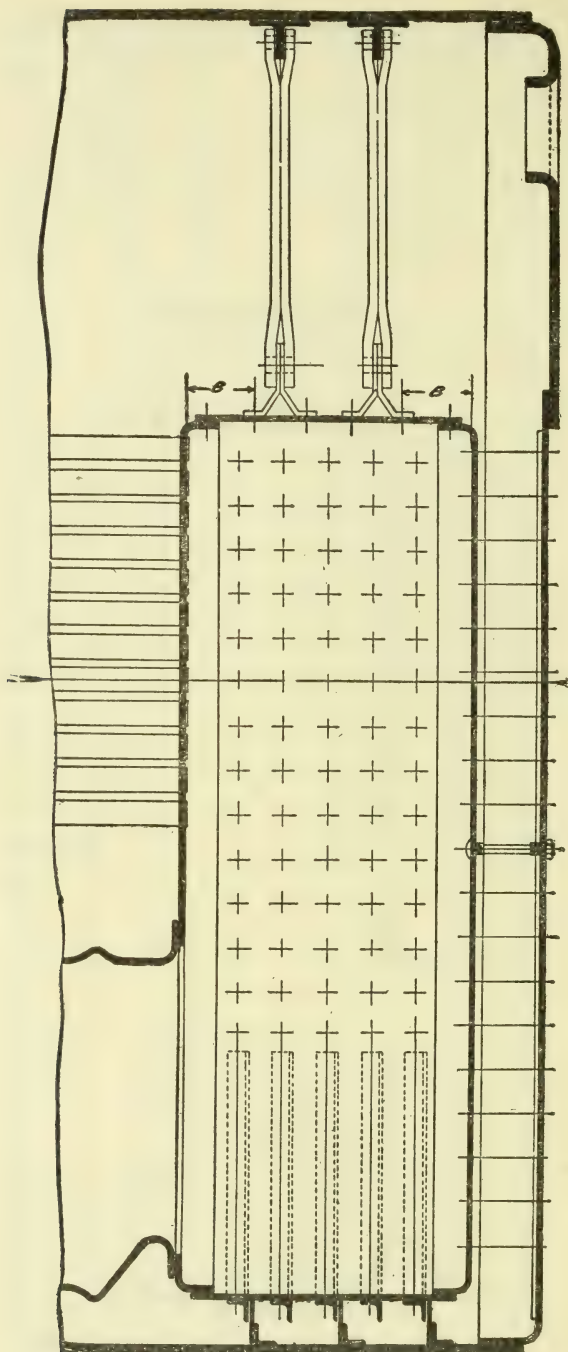
In this case the tube sheet and back plate get the full compressive load in a similar manner to a boiler without hanging stays.



NO. 2.—NEARLY WHOLE COMPRESSIVE LOAD TAKEN OFF TUBE SHEET.

Top hanging stays take full compressive load off tube sheet and back plate, except that half the load on unsupported portions marked B beyond stays will be taken by the tube sheet and back plate, respectively, and the other half by the last stays.

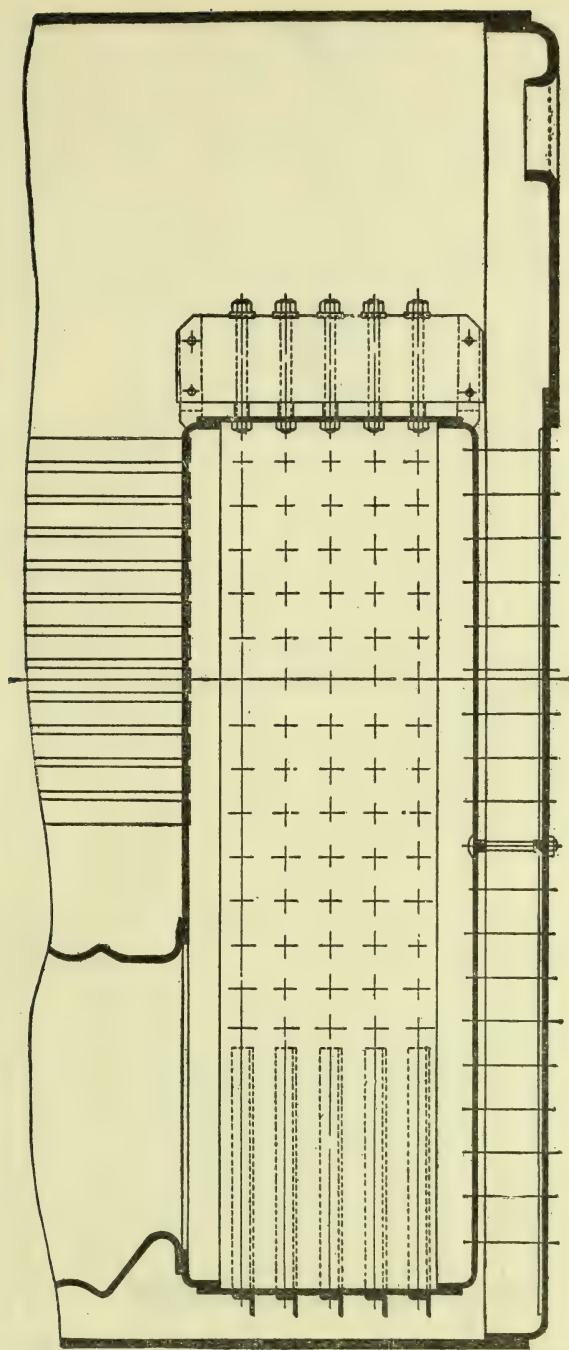
The thickness of tube sheet and back plate may be materially reduced from what would be required when tube sheet and back plate take full compressive load, providing that combustion chamber is well stayed to take full load at the bottom by screw stays or girders of plates and angles.



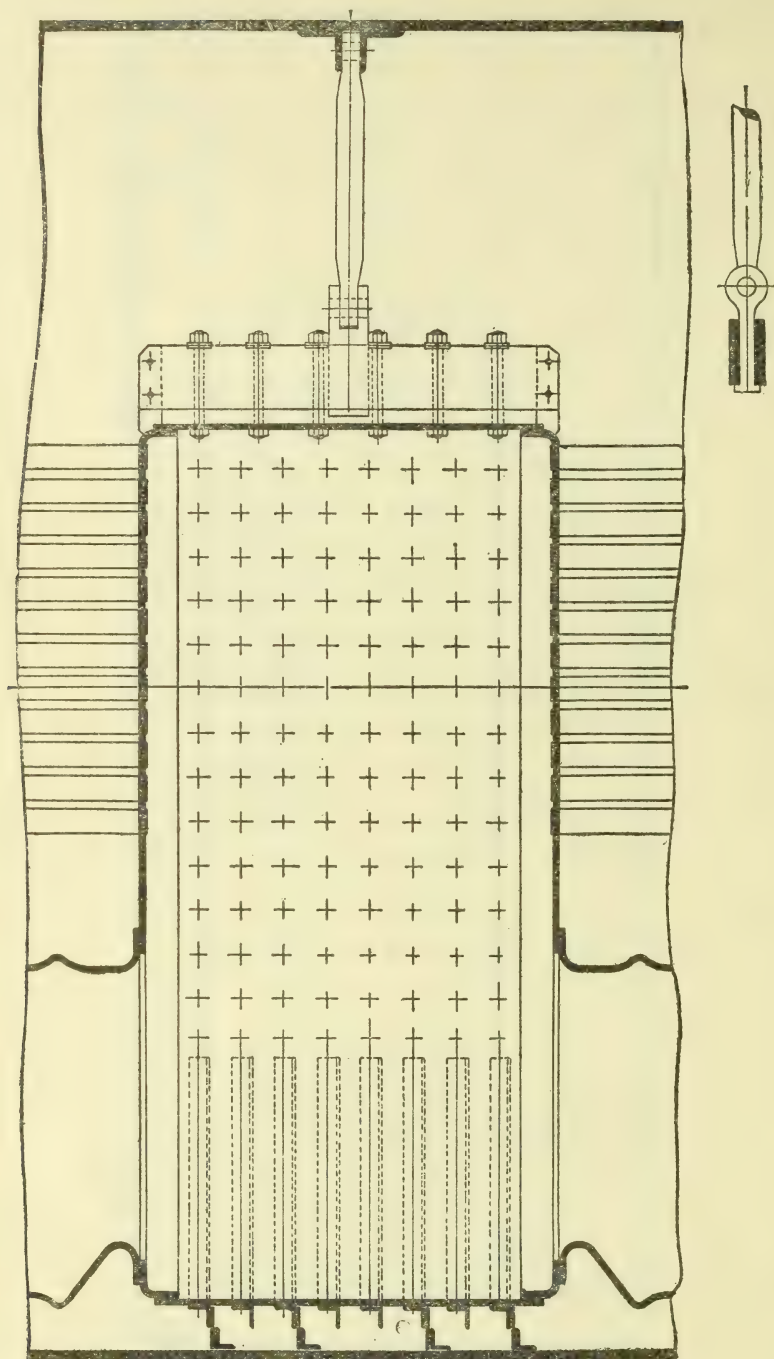
No. 3.—NEARLY WHOLE COMPRESSIVE LOAD TAKEN OFF TUBE SHEET.

Top hanging stays take full compressive load of tube sheet and back plate, except that half the load on unsupported portions marked B beyond stays will be taken by the tube sheet and back plate, respectively, and the other half by the last stays.

The bottom stays, whether of screw stays or girders of plates and angles, must be of the same sectional area as the top braces, and no boiler should be built having top stays as shown without having the bottom stays of equal strength.



NO. 4.—TUBE SHEET AND BACK PLATE GET FULL LOAD,
and therefore should be heavy enough to withstand such.



NO. 5.—TUBE SHEETS EACH TAKE PART OF COMPRESSIVE LOAD, THE HANGING STAYS TAKING CARE OF THE OTHER PART.

The bottom stays, whether of screw stays or girders of plates and angles, must be of the same sectional area as the top braces.

In this case the thickness of the tube sheets may be materially reduced from what would be required when tube sheets together take full compressive load. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

FURNACES.

13. The tensile strength of steel used in the construction of corrugated or ribbed furnaces shall not exceed 67,000 and be not less than 54,000 pounds; and in all other furnaces the minimum tensile strength shall be not less than 58,000 and the maximum not more than 67,000 pounds. The minimum elongation in 8 inches shall be 20 per cent.

All corrugated furnaces having plain parts at the ends not exceeding 9 inches in length (except flues especially provided for), when new, and made to practically true circles, shall be allowed a steam pressure in accordance with the following formula:

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

LEEDS SUSPENSION BULB FURNACE.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P = pressure in pounds.

T = thickness in inches, not less than five-sixteenths of an inch.

D = mean diameter in inches.

C = a constant, 17,300, determined from an actual destructive test under the supervision of the board, when corrugations are not more than 8 inches from center to center and not less than $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches deep.

MORISON CORRUGATED TYPE.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P = pressure in pounds.

T = thickness in inches, not less than five-sixteenths of an inch.

D = mean diameter in inches.

C = 15,600, a constant, determined from an actual destructive test under the supervision of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, when corrugations are not more than 8 inches from center to center and the radius of the outer corrugations is not more than one-half of the suspension curve.

[In calculating the mean diameter of the Morison furnace, the least inside diameter plus 2 inches may be taken as the mean diameter, thus—

Mean diameter = least inside diameter + 2 inches.]

FOX TYPE.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P = pressure in pounds.

T = thickness in inches, not less than five-sixteenths.

D = mean diameter in inches.

C = 14,000, a constant, when corrugations are not more than 8 inches from center to center and not less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep.

PURVES TYPE.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P = pressure in pounds.

T = thickness in inches, not less than seven-sixteenths.

D = least outside diameter in inches.

C = 14,000, a constant, when rib projections are not more than 9 inches from center to center and not less than $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches deep.

BROWN TYPE.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P = pressure in pounds.

T = thickness in inches, not less than five-sixteenths.

D = least outside diameter in inches.

C = 14,000, a constant (ascertained by an actual destructive test under the supervision of this board), when corrugations are not more than 9 inches from center to center and not less than $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches deep.

The thickness of corrugated and ribbed furnaces shall be ascertained by actual measurement. The manufacturer shall have said furnace drilled for a one-fourth inch pipe tap and fitted with a screw plug that can be removed by the inspector when taking this measurement. For the Brown and Purves furnaces the holes shall be in the center of the second flat; for the Morison, Fox, and other similar types in the center of the top corrugation, at least as far in as the fourth corrugation from the end of the furnace.

TYPE HAVING SECTIONS 18 INCHES LONG.

$$P = \frac{C \times T}{D}$$

Where P = pressure in pounds.

T = thickness in inches, not less than seven-sixteenths.

D = mean diameter in inches.

C = 10,000, a constant, when corrugated by sections not more than 18 inches from center to center and not less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, measuring from the least inside to the greatest outside diameter of the corrugations, and having the ends fitted one into the other and substantially riveted together, provided that the plain parts at the ends do not exceed 12 inches in length.

ADAMSON TYPE.

When plain horizontal flues are made in sections not less than 18 inches in length, and not less than five-sixteenths of an inch thick, and flanged to a depth of not less than three times the diameter of rivet holes plus the radius at furnace wall (inside diameter of furnace), the thickness of the flanges shall be as near the thickness of the body of the plate as practicable.

The radii of the flanges on the fire side shall be not less than three times the thickness of plate.

The distance from the edge of the rivet hole to the edge of the flange shall be not less than the diameter of the rivet hole, and the diameter of the rivets before driven shall be at least one-fourth inch larger than the thickness of the plate.

The depth of the ring between the flanges shall be not less than three times the diameter of the rivet holes, and the ring shall be substantially riveted to the flanges. The fire edge of the ring shall terminate at or about the point of tangency to the curve of the flange, and the thickness of the ring shall be not less than one-half inch.

The pressure allowed shall be determined by the following formula:

ADAMSON FURNACES IN SECTIONS OF NOT LESS THAN 18 INCHES IN LENGTH.

$$P = \frac{57.6}{D} \left[(18.75 \times T) - (1.03 \times L) \right]$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

D = outside diameter of furnace in inches.

L = length of section in inches.

T = thickness of plate in sixteenths of an inch.

EXAMPLE.

Given a furnace 44 inches in diameter, 48 inches in length, and one-half of an inch thick. Substituting values in formula, we have

$$P = \frac{57.6}{44} \left[(18.75 \times 8) - (1.03 \times 48) \right] =$$

$$1.309 (150 - 49.44) = 131 \text{ pounds.}$$

SPHERICAL TOP FURNACES.

Thickness and working pressure of furnaces of 20 inches in diameter and over, when tops are portions of spheres and made in one plate, shall be determined by the following formula:

$$T = \frac{P \times R}{10,000} + .12$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds.

T = thickness of plate in inches when constructed of one plate.

R = radius of curvature in inches.

% = efficiency per cent of riveted joint when end of furnace is constructed of more than one plate, the thickness will be % T.

EXAMPLE.

Required the thickness of a spherical convex furnace made in one sheet. Working pressure, 125 pounds per square inch; radius of curvature, 34 inches. Substituting values,

$$T = \frac{125 \times 34}{10,000} + .12 = .545$$

If the end of the furnace is constructed of more than one plate and efficiency per cent of riveted joint is 75,

$$T = \frac{.545}{.75} = .72 \text{ of an inch.}$$

Solving for P, we have

$$P = \frac{(T - .12) \times 10,000}{R}$$

Required, the working pressure when end of furnace is constructed of a single plate. Thickness, .545 of an inch; radius of curvature, 34 inches. Substituting values and solving,

$$P = \frac{(.545 - .12) \times 10,000}{34} = 125 \text{ pounds.}$$

PLAIN CIRCULAR RIVETED FLUES, FURNACES, AND CONE TOPS MADE IN SECTIONS OF NOT LESS THAN 18 INCHES IN LENGTH AND NOT LESS THAN FIVE-SIXTEENTHS OF AN INCH THICK.

Cylindrical riveted flues and furnaces made in sections of not less than 18 inches in length fitted one into the other and substantially riveted, combustion chambers for vertical submerged tubular boilers in the shape of a frustum of a cone, constructed to a practically true circle, shall be allowed a steam pressure according to the following formula:

$$P = \frac{51.5}{D} \left[(18.75 \times T) - (1.03 \times L) \right]$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

D = outside diameter of furnaces in inches, or outside *mean* diameter of cone top in inches.

L = length of section or flue in inches.

T = thickness of furnace or cone top in sixteenths of an inch, not to be less than five-sixteenths of an inch.

When diameter of plain furnaces and flues used in vertical type of boilers or mean diameter of cone tops exceeds 42 inches, they shall be deemed a flat surface and must be stayed in accordance with rules governing flat surfaces. If a greater working pressure than given by formula is desired for mean diameters under 42 inches, the flues or cone tops shall be substantially stayed for such additional pressure.

EXAMPLE.

Given a furnace 26 inches in diameter, 28 inches in height, and five-sixteenths of an inch thick. A steam pressure of 175 pounds is desired.

Substituting values in formula,

$$P = \frac{51.5}{26} \left[(18.75 \times 5) - (1.03 \times 28) \right] = 128 \text{ pounds.}$$

175—128.5, an excess of 46.5 pounds, therefore furnace shall be braced.

Substituting 46.5 for working pressure, W. P. in formula.

$$\text{Working pressure, W. P.} = \frac{C \times T^2}{P^2}$$

Solving for P^2 ,

$$P^2 = \frac{112 \times 5^2}{46.5},$$

$$P = \sqrt{60.21} = 7.7$$

Pitch of $7.7 \times 7.7 = 59.29$ area.

To determine size of stay bolt. Area multiplied by pressure per square inch equals total stress on stay. Thus, $59.29 \times 46.5 = 2,756.985$ pounds pressure on the plate. Thus, 2,756.985 divided by 6,000 = .4594 area of stay bolt, practically a thirteen-sixteenths of an inch stay bolt taken at root of thread. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

FLUES.

PLAIN, LAP-WELDED STEEL FLUES, 7 TO 18 INCHES DIAMETER.

14. Working pressures and corresponding minimum thicknesses of wall for long, plain, lap-welded and seamless steel flues, 7 to 18 inches diameter, subjected to external pressure only, shall be determined by the following table and formula:

Outside diameter of flue.	Working pressure in pounds per square inch.						
	100	120	140	160	180	200	220
Thickness of flue in inches. Safety factor, 5.							
<i>Inches.</i>							
7	.152	.160	.168	.177	.185	.193	.201
8	.174	.183	.193	.202	.211	.220	.229
9	.196	.206	.217	.227	.237	.248	.258
10	.218	.229	.241	.252	.264	.275	.287
11	.239	.252	.265	.277	.290	.303	.316
12	.261	.275	.289	.303	.317	.330	.344
13	.283	.298	.313	.328	.343	.358	.373
14	.301	.320	.337	.353	.369	.385	.402
15	.323	.343	.361	.378	.396	.413	.430
16	.344	.366	.385	.404	.422	.440	.459
17	.366	.389	.409	.429	.448	.468	.488
18	.387	.412	.433	.454	.475	.496	.516

Thicknesses in this table were calculated by formula.

$$T = \frac{[(F \times P) + 1,386]D}{86,670}$$

Where D = outside diameter of flue in inches.

T = thickness of wall in inches.

P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

F = factor of safety.

This formula is applicable to lengths greater than six diameters of flue, to working pressures greater than 100 pounds, to outside diameters of from 7 to 18 inches, and to temperatures less than 650° F.

EXAMPLE.

Required the thickness of a flue 10 inches in diameter; working pressure, in pounds per square inch, 200; factor of safety, 5. Substituting and solving:

$$T = \frac{[(5 \times 200) + 1,386] 10}{86,670} = .275 \text{ of an inch.}$$

To determine working pressure, diameter and thickness being given.

$$P = \frac{(T \times 86,670) - (1,386 \times D)}{D \times F}$$

Where D = outside diameter of flue in inches.

T = thickness of walls in inches.

P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

F = factor of safety.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a flue 12 inches outside diameter, .375 of an inch thick; factor of safety is 5.

Substituting and solving,

$$P = \frac{(.375 \times 86,670) - (1,386 \times 12)}{12 \times 5} = 264.4 \text{ pounds pressure.}$$

WORKING PRESSURE ALLOWABLE ON RIVETED FLUES OVER 6 AND NOT OVER 18 INCHES IN DIAMETER, MADE IN SECTIONS, AND SUBJECTED TO EXTERNAL PRESSURE ONLY.

When flues are constructed of plates made in sections and efficiently riveted together, not less than 24 inches in length, minimum thickness, twenty-five one-hundredths of an inch, over 6 and not exceeding 18 inches in diameter, the working pressure shall be determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{8,100 \times T}{D}$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

T = thickness in inches.

D = outside diameter in inches.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a flue 13 inches outside diameter, thirty-three one-hundredths of an inch thick.

Substituting values and solving,

$$P = \frac{8,100 \times .33}{13} = 205 \text{ pounds.}$$

WORKING PRESSURE ALLOWABLE ON RIVETED, SEAMLESS, OR LAP-WELDED FLUES OVER 18 AND NOT OVER 28 INCHES IN DIAMETER, MADE IN SECTIONS, AND SUBJECTED TO EXTERNAL PRESSURE ONLY.

The working pressure allowable on riveted, seamless, or lap-welded flues over 18 inches in diameter up to and including 28 inches in diameter, made in sections not less than 24 inches in length, efficiently riveted together, sections not to exceed three and one-half times the diameter of the flue, when subjected to external pressure only, shall be determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{51.5}{D} \left[(18.75 \times T) - (L \times 1.03) \right]$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds per square inch.

D = outside diameter of flue in inches.

L = length of flue in inches, not to exceed three and one-half diameters of flue.

T = thickness of wall in sixteenths of an inch.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a flue 19 inches outside diameter, .4375 of an inch thick, length 66 inches.

Substituting values and solving,

$$P = \frac{51.5}{19} \left[(18.75 \times 7) - (66 \times 1.03) \right] = 171 \text{ pounds pressure.}$$

Inspectors are required at each annual inspection to carefully inspect the flues of every boiler and subject them to the hammer test where possible or practicable in order that deterioration of material may be detected. If such test indicates thin material, the doubtful place shall be drilled and the material carefully gauged in order that the safe pressure may be determined, or if the flue is found to deviate from the form of a practically true circle, the pressure shall be reduced accordingly. The efficiency and workmanship of the riveted seams shall also be carefully observed at all inspections.

Local inspectors, in determining the distance between the flues and the shells of externally fired boilers, under provisions of section 4434, Revised Statutes of the United States, shall take the measurements from the plate in the flue to the plate in the shell. (Secs. 4418, 4434, R. S.)

TUBES.

15. Lap-welded and seamless tubes, used in boilers whose construction was commenced after June 30, 1910, having a thickness of material according to their respective diameters, shall be allowed a

working pressure as prescribed in the following table, provided they are deemed safe by the inspectors. Where heavier material is used, pressure may be allowed as prescribed in formula at top of page 270. Any length of tube is allowable.

Outside diameter.	Thickness of material.	Maximum pressure allowed.
<i>Inches.</i>	<i>Inch.</i>	<i>Pounds.</i>
2	.095	427
2 $\frac{1}{4}$	.095	380
2 $\frac{1}{2}$	.109	392
2 $\frac{3}{4}$	.109	356
3	.109	327
3 $\frac{1}{4}$	.120	332
3 $\frac{1}{2}$	.120	308
3 $\frac{3}{4}$	.120	282
4	.134	303
4 $\frac{1}{2}$	.134	238
5	.148	235
6	.165	199

LAP-WELDED BOILER TUBES UP TO AND INCLUDING 4 INCHES IN DIAMETER.

All lap-welded tubes shall be made of charcoal iron, or mild steel, made by any process.

SURFACE INSPECTION.

Tubes shall be free from defective welds, cracks, blisters, scale, pits, and sand marks.

TESTS.

The following tests shall be made before shipment by the manufacturer:

(a) A test piece 2 inches in length cut from a tube shall stand being flattened by hammering until the sides are brought parallel with the curve on the inside at the ends not greater than three times the thickness of the metal without showing cracks or flaws, with bend at one side being in the weld.

(b) A second tube shall have a flange turned over at right angles to the body of the tube and shall have a width equal to three-eighths of an inch.

All the work shall be done cold.

Each tube shall be subjected to an internal hydrostatic pressure of 500 pounds per square inch without showing signs of weakness or defects.

All steel tubes shall have ends properly annealed by the manufacturer before shipment, and shall stand expanding, flanging over on the tube plate, and beading without flaw, crack, or opening at weld.

LAP-WELDED BOILER TUBES OVER 4 INCHES UP TO AND INCLUDING 30 INCHES IN DIAMETER.

All lap-welded boiler tubes over 4 inches in diameter, up to and including 30 inches in diameter, shall be made of wrought iron or mild steel, made by any process.

(a) A test piece, 2 inches in length, cut from a tube, shall stand being flattened by hammering until the sides are brought parallel

with the curve on the inside at the ends not greater than three times the thickness of the metal without showing cracks or flaws, with bend at one side in the weld.

Each tube shall be subjected to an internal hydrostatic pressure of 500 pounds per square inch without showing signs of weakness or defects.

All steel tubes shall have ends properly annealed by the manufacturer before shipment. Tubes shall stand drilling, riveting, and calking, and work necessary to install them into the tube head without showing any signs of weakness or defects.

No tube increased in thickness by welding one tube inside of another shall be allowed for use, but the ends of boiler tubes may be welded on for the purpose of making repairs or new tubes may be welded for the purpose of making them longer.

SEAMLESS STEEL BOILER TUBES.

MATERIAL.

The steel shall be made by the open-hearth process.

SURFACE INSPECTION.

Tubes shall be free from all surface defects. The defects to be particularly avoided in seamless tubes are tears, snakes, checks, slivers, scratches, laps, pits, rings, and sinks.

All seamless steel cold-drawn tubes shall be annealed as a final process. One or more tubes shall be selected at random from each charge of annealing furnace, and coupons cut from same for testing.

(a) A piece 3 inches long cut from the first tube shall stand being flattened by hammering until the sides are brought parallel with a curve on the inside at the ends not greater than three times the thickness of the metal, without showing cracks or flaws.

(b) A flange shall be turned all around the end of the tube to a width equal to three-eighths of an inch beyond the outside body of the tube.

Tests (a) and (b) shall be done cold.

Where hot-finished tubes are furnished, the tubes shall pass the same manipulating tests as cold-drawn tubes and shall be subject to the same conditions as to gauge, but do not have to be annealed.

Each tube shall be subject to an internal hydrostatic pressure of 1,000 pounds per square inch without showing signs of weakness or defects.

All tubes shall stand expanding, flanging over on the tube plate, and beading without flaw or crack.

All individual tubes shall be carefully gauged with a Birmingham wire gauge, and shall come within the limits of one gauge under or one gauge over the specified thickness.

STATEMENT OF MANUFACTURER OF BOILER TUBES.

The manufacturer of boiler tubes shall furnish the purchaser of each lot of tubes a statement of the kind of material of which the tubes are made, and that the tubes have been tested and have met all the requirements of the rules, and the statement shall be furnished to

the boiler manufacturer using the tubes, who shall forward same to the local inspectors of the district in which the boiler is to be inspected. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

STAYS.

16. The maximum working pressure in pounds allowable per square inch of cross-sectional area for stays used in the construction of marine boilers where same are accurately fitted normal to supported surfaces and properly secured shall be ascertained by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{A \times C}{a}$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds.

A = least cross-sectional area of stay in inches.

a = area of surface supported by one stay in inches.

C = a constant.

C = 9,000 for tested steel stays 1 inch and upward in diameter when such stays are not forged or welded. The ends may be upset to a sufficient diameter to allow for the depth of the thread. The diameter shall be taken at the bottom of the thread, provided it is the least diameter of the stay. All such stays after being upset shall be thoroughly annealed.

C = 8,000 for a tested Huston or similar type of brace, the cross-sectional area of which exceeds 5 square inches.

C = 7,000 for such tested braces when the cross-sectional area is not less than 1.227 and not more than 5 square inches, provided such braces are prepared at one heat from a solid piece of plate without welds.

C = 7,500 for wrought-iron through stays 1 inch and upward in diameter. When made of the best quality of refined iron, they may be welded. The ends may be upset to allow for the depth of the thread. The diameter shall be taken at the bottom of the thread, provided it is the least diameter of the stay.

C = 6,000 for welded crowfoot stays when made of best quality of refined wrought iron, and for all stays not otherwise provided for when made of the best quality of refined iron or of steel without welds.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a stay 1 inch in diameter, pitched 6 inches by 6 inches center to center.

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{(1 \times 1 \times .7854) \times 6,000}{6 \times 6} = 130.9 \text{ pounds.}$$

Stay bolts and stays made of the best quality of refined wrought iron may be welded. The lengthening of steel stays by welding shall not be allowed.

TO DETERMINE THE AREAS OF DIAGONAL AND GUSSET STAYS.

Multiply the area of a direct stay required to support the surface by the slant or diagonal length of the stay; divide this product by the length of a line drawn at right angles to surface supported to center of palm of diagonal stay. The quotient shall be the required area of the diagonal stay.

$$A = \frac{a \times L}{l}$$

Where A = sectional area of diagonal stay.

a = sectional area of direct stay.

L = length of diagonal stay.

l = length of line drawn at right angles to boiler head or surface supported to center of palm of diagonal stay.

Given diameter of direct stay = 1 inch, a = .7854, L = 60 inches, l = 48 inches, substituting and solving,

$$A = \frac{.7854 \times 60}{48} = .981 \text{ sectional area.}$$

$$\text{Diameter} = 1.11 \text{ inches} = 1\frac{1}{8} \text{ inches.}$$

The sectional area of gusset stays, when constructed of triangular right-angled web plates secured to single or double angle bars along the two sides at right angles, shall be determined by formula for diagonal stays, and shall be not less than 10 per cent greater than would be necessary for a diagonal bolt stay.

The diameter of a screw stay shall be taken at the bottom of the thread, provided it is the least diameter of the stay.

For all stays the least sectional area shall be taken in calculating the stress allowable.

All screw stay bolts shall be drilled at the ends with a three-sixteenths inch hole to at least a depth of one-half inch beyond the inside surface of the sheet. Stays through laps or butt straps may be drilled with larger hole to a depth so that the inner end of said larger hole shall not be nearer than the thickness of the boiler plates from the inner surface of the boiler. Hollow-rolled screw stay bolts may be used.

Such screw stay bolts, with or without sockets, may be used in the construction of marine boilers where fresh water is used for generating steam: *Provided, however,* That screw stay bolts of a greater length than 24 inches will not be allowed in any instance unless the ends of said bolts are fitted with nuts. Water used from a surface condenser shall be deemed fresh water.

Holes for screw stays shall be tapped fair and true, and full thread.

The ends of stays which are upset to include the depth of thread shall be thoroughly annealed after being upset.

The sectional area of pins to resist double shear and bending, accurately fitted and secured in crowfeet, sling, and similar stays shall be at least equal to eight-tenths of the required sectional area of the brace. Breadth across each side and depth to crown of eye shall be not less than .35 of diameter of pin. In order to compensate

for inaccurate distribution the forks shall be proportioned to support two-thirds of the load, thickness of forks to be not less than .66 of the diameter of pin.

The combined sectional area of rivets used in securing tee irons and crowfeet to shell, said rivets being in tension, shall be not less than the required sectional area of brace. To insure a well-proportioned rivet point, rivets shall be of sufficient length to completely fill the rivet holes and form a head equal in strength to the body of the rivet. All rivet holes shall be drilled. Distance from center of rivet hole to edge of tee irons, crowfeet, and similar fastenings shall be so proportioned that the net sectional areas through sides at rivet holes shall equal the required rivet section. Rivet holes shall be slightly countersunk in order to form a fillet at point and head.

When sling stays are connected by pins to angles secured to shell (see figs. 1 and 2 in sec. 12 of Rule II), said angles shall be of sufficient depth to resist shear. Section to resist shear shall be determined by the following formula:

$$A = D \times 2T$$

or

$$D = \frac{A}{2T}$$

Where A = sectional area of pin.

D = depth from edge of pinhole to end of leg.

2T = thickness of two angles.

EXAMPLE.

Diameter of sling stay, 2 inches. Diameter of pin, 1.6 inches. Thickness of angle, seven-eighths of an inch. Required the depth from edge of pinhole to end of leg.

Substituting values and solving:

$$D = \frac{.7854 \times 1.6 \times 1.6}{2 \times .875} = 1.15 \text{ inches.}$$

Minimum diameter of rivets shall be found as follows:

$$\text{Minimum diameter} = \sqrt{\frac{\text{load}}{.7854 \times 12,000 \times N}}$$

where N equals number of rivets. Rivets shall be staggered in each leaf.

TESTS OF BARS FOR STAYS AND BRACES.

All steel bars to be used as stays or braces in marine boilers and allowed a stress of 7,000, 8,000, or 9,000 pounds per square inch of section, tested by the United States assistant inspectors at the mills where the material is manufactured, shall be tested in the following manner: There shall be taken from each heat two pieces for tensile tests and two pieces for bending tests. The full-size bars within the capacity of the testing machine may be used for tensile tests. Where the full size of the bar is too large for the capacity of the testing machine, the bar may be reduced in size to meet such capacity. To facilitate and insure accurate tests, all bars for tensile and bending tests may be reduced in size. The minimum tensile strength of each test piece shall be not less than 58,000 pounds per square inch of

section and each test piece that has been reduced in size shall show an elongation of at least 28 per cent in 2 inches. Where the full size of the bar has been used for testing, the test piece shall show an elongation of at least 25 per cent in 8 inches. When the tensile strength of the test piece is more than 66,000 pounds per square inch of section, each test piece that has been reduced in size shall show an elongation of at least 26 per cent in 2 inches. Where the full size of the bar has been used for testing, each test piece shall show an elongation of at least 22 per cent in 8 inches. The pieces for the bend test shall be bent cold to a curve, the inner radius of which is equal to one and one-half times the diameter of the bar without flaws or cracks. Should any such test bar fail in either the tensile or bending test, no bars from such heat shall be allowed to be used in the construction of any marine boiler. Where a heat of steel bars has been passed by an inspector, separate lots of bars from such heat may be furnished to different boiler manufacturers upon a certificate from the mill that the bars were made from such accepted heat.

Boiler manufacturers desiring to use tested steel stays or braces shall be required to furnish the inspectors with the following form of affidavit, duly filled in:

[Form 937.]

STATE OF ———, County of ———, ss:

Personally appeared before me, a notary public for and in the county of ——— and State of ———, Mr. ———, who, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he is the ——— of the steam boiler works situated at ———, and known as the ———, and that the lot or lots of steel bars from which the test bars were taken and tested by the inspector on the ——— day of ———, 19—, and allowed for use in the steam boiler—to be constructed for the steamer ———, and to be allowed a strain not to exceed ——— pounds per square inch of section as a working steam pressure, will be used in the construction of the boiler—for the steamer ———, and no material for any braces, stays, or stay bolts required to carry a strain equal to ——— pounds per square inch of section will be used as braces, stays, or stay bolts in the construction of the boiler—for the said steamer unless tested by the inspector and approved by him in accordance with the requirements of law.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this ——— day of ———, 19—.

[NOTARY'S SEAL.]

Notary Public.

(Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

TOPS OF COMBUSTION CHAMBERS AND BACK CONNECTIONS.

17. Formula for girders over back connection and other flat surfaces:

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{C \times d^2 \times T}{(W - P) \times D \times L}$$

Where W = extreme width of combustion box in inches.

P = pitch of supporting bolts in inches.

D = distance between girders from center to center in inches.

L = length of girder in feet.

d = depth of girder in inches.

T = thickness of girder in inches.

C = 550 when the girder is fitted with 1 supporting bolt.

C = 825 when the girder is fitted with 2 or 3 supporting bolts.

- C=917 when the girder is fitted with 4 or 5 supporting bolts.
 C=963 when the girder is fitted with 6 or 7 supporting bolts.
 C=990 when the girder is fitted with 8 or more supporting bolts.

EXAMPLE.

Given W=34 inches, P=7.5 inches, D=7.75 inches, L=2.927 feet, d=7.5 inches, T=2 inches, C=825, then, substituting in formula,

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{825 \times 7.5 \times 7.5 \times 2}{(34 - 7.5) \times 7.75 \times 2.927} = 154.3 \text{ pounds.}$$

(Sec. 4418, R. S.)

FLAT SURFACES.

18. The maximum stress allowable on flat plates supported by stays shall be determined by the following formula:

All stayed surfaces formed to a curve the radius of which is over 21 inches, excepting surfaces otherwise provided for, shall be deemed flat surfaces.

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{C \times T^2}{P^2}$$

Where T=thickness of plates in sixteenths of an inch.

P=greatest pitch of stays in inches.

C=112 for screw stays with riveted heads, plates seven-sixteenths of an inch thick and under.

C=120 for screw stays with riveted heads, plates above seven-sixteenths of an inch thick.

C=120 for screw stays with nuts, plates seven-sixteenths of an inch thick and under.

C=125 for screw stays with nuts, plates above seven-sixteenths of an inch thick and under nine-sixteenths of an inch.

C=135 for screw stays with nuts, plates nine-sixteenths of an inch thick and above.

C=175 for stays with double nuts having one nut on the inside and one nut on the outside of plate, without washers or doubling plates.

C=160 for stays fitted with washers or doubling strips which have a thickness of at least five-tenths of the thickness of the plate and a diameter of at least five-tenths of the greatest pitch of the stay, riveted to the outside of the plates, and stays having one nut inside of the plate, and one nut outside of the washer or doubling strip. For T take 72 per cent of the combined thickness of the plate and washer or plate and doubling strip.

C=200 for stays fitted with doubling plates which have a thickness equal to at least five-tenths of the thickness of the plate reinforced, and covering the full area braced (up to the curvature of the flange, if any), riveted to either the inside or outside of the plate, and stays having one nut outside and one inside of the plates. Washers or doubling plates to be substantially riveted. For T take 72 per cent of the combined thickness of the two plates.

C=200 for stays with plates stiffened with tees or angle bars having a thickness of at least two-thirds the thickness of plate and depth of webs at least one-fourth of the greatest pitch of the stays, and substantially riveted on the inside of the plates, and stays having one nut inside bearing on washers fitted to the edges of the webs that are at right angles to the plate. For T take 72 per cent of the combined thickness of web and plate.

No such flat plates or surfaces shall be unsupported at a greater distance than 18 inches.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure allowable for plate five-eighths of an inch thick, with doubling plate seven-sixteenths of an inch thick, stayed 14-inch by 14-inch centers:

$$\text{Working pressure} = \frac{200 \times 149.81}{196} = 152 \text{ pounds.}$$

Plates heated for working shall be annealed afterwards.

Constant for brace rivets with substantial heads shall be the same as stay bolts fitted with outside nuts. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

NAME PLATES.

19. There shall be fastened to each boiler a plate containing the name of the manufacturer of the material, the place where manufactured, the tensile strength, the name of the builder of the boiler, when and where built.

The date of the building of the boiler or boilers shall be determined by the month and year of issue of the first certificate of inspection which covers the boiler or boilers in question: *Provided*, That the boiler or boilers have not been used for any purpose previous to the inspection. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

FUSIBLE PLUGS.

20. Fusible plugs for use in boilers of steam vessels under the jurisdiction of the Steamboat-Inspection Service shall be made of a bronze casing with the bore tapering continuously and evenly from end to end, and filled from end to end with tin not less than 99.7 per cent pure and to contain not more than .1 per cent of lead and not more than .1 per cent of zinc. The small end of the bore may be countersunk not more than one thirty-second of an inch in depth and width, but no recess, thread, or cavity other than this countersink shall be allowed.

Fusible plugs, except those which are hereafter provided for, shall have an external diameter of not less than three-fourths of an inch pipe tap, and the filling shall be at least one-half of an inch in diameter at the smaller end and shall have a larger diameter at the opposite end of the plug: *Provided, however*, That all fusible plugs fitted in boilers carrying a steam pressure exceeding 150 pounds to the square inch may be reduced at the smaller end of the filling to five-sixteenths of an inch in diameter.

Every boiler other than boilers of the water-tube type shall be fitted with at least two fusible plugs as described above and located as follows:

Upright boilers shall be fitted with two fusible plugs of an external diameter of not less than three-eighths of an inch pipe tap, the filling to be at least one-fourth of an inch in diameter at the smaller end and shall have a greater diameter at the opposite end. The fusible plugs shall be located in separate tubes not more than 2 inches below the lowest gauge cock.

Externally heated cylindrical boilers, with flues, shall have one plug in the top of the upper flue, not more than 4 feet from the back end of the flue, and shall also have a plug fitted to the shell of the boiler immediately below the fire line and not less than 4 feet from the front end: *Provided, however,* That when the flues are not more than 6 inches in diameter fusible plugs of not less diameter than three-eighths of an inch pipe tap may be used in such flues.

Fire-box, scotch, and other types of shell boilers not specially provided for, having a combustion chamber common to all furnaces, shall have two plugs fitted to the crown sheet of the combustion chamber at or near the center of the crown sheet and not more than 12 inches apart. Boilers fitted with separate combustion chambers shall be fitted with a fusible plug in the center of the crown sheet of each chamber.

Boilers of types not herein provided for shall be fitted with at least two fusible plugs of such dimensions and located in such parts of the boiler as will, in the judgment of the local inspectors, best meet the purposes for which they are intended.

Fusible plugs shall be renewed after six months of service, and the inspector of boilers shall assure himself at each annual inspection by personal examination and by testing the ends of the filling by filing to determine its condition that the plugs are in good and serviceable condition.

Fusible plugs shall be so fitted that the smaller end of the filling is exposed to the fire and shall be at least 1 inch higher on the water side than the plate or flue in which they are fitted.

Notwithstanding anything which may be contained in this rule, fusible plugs shall be so fitted that the end of the filling on the water end of the plug is not less than 1 inch above the dangerous low-water level.

Manufacturers of fusible plugs shall stamp their name or initials thereon for identification and shall file with the Supervising Inspector General of the Steamboat-Inspection Service at Washington, D. C., a certificate duly sworn to that such plugs are filled with tin of the character required by this rule and made in accordance therewith, and shall also furnish him a sample plug for each lot of 100 plugs or less and a proportionate number of samples for larger lots.

Each manufacturer of fusible plugs shall number all plugs in accordance with the number of the heat from which the plugs were filled. For instance, the first pouring shall be number one, and all plugs filled from this heat shall be numbered 1; the next pouring shall be number two, and all the plugs filled from this heat shall be numbered 2, etc. The samples furnished the Supervising Inspector General shall bear the same number for any one heat and shall be a

part of the heat from which the plugs represented by the sample are poured.

The heat number shall be plainly stamped on each end of filling with numbers not less than one-twelfth inch in height.

The manufacturer's name or initials shall be plainly stamped on the larger end or face of the casing.

One sample plug shall be furnished from each heat of 100 plugs or less. For more than 100 and not more than 200 plugs of any one heat two plugs shall be furnished, etc. Such sample plugs shall not be split as formerly required.

In transmitting samples of fusible plugs to the Supervising Inspector General the fusible plugs and the letters of transmittal shall be addressed as follows: "Supervising Inspector General, Steamboat-Inspection Service, Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C."

One letter of transmittal shall be required for each heat.

In letter of transmittal the following information shall be stated:

Number of heat.

Number of fusible plugs manufactured from the heat.

Number of samples of fusible plugs from the heat transmitted.

Name of manufacturer or initials stamped on casing of plug.

Following is a general form of affidavit to be followed by manufacturers of fusible plugs:

STATE OF ———, County of ———.

I hereby certify, on this ——— day of ———, 191—, that I am ———, of the
(State owner or name position.)
manufactory of ———, located at ———, in the State of ———; that all fusible plugs
furnished for use in boilers of steam vessels under the jurisdiction of the Steamboat-
Inspection Service by the said manufactory will be filled with tin of the character
required and will be made in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Board
of Supervising Inspectors, Steamboat-Inspection Service, governing the manufacture
of fusible plugs; and that I am authorized to make this certificate.

(Signature of manufacturer.)

Subscribed and ——— to before me this ——— day of ———, 191—.

(Sworn or affirmed.)

(Signature) ———.

Notary Public.

[NOTARY'S SEAL.]

The certificate shall be executed by some person having authority to make the statements contained therein.

The affidavit shall be sent to the Supervising Inspector General.

On receipt of a properly executed affidavit by the Supervising Inspector General, the inspectors of the Steamboat-Inspection Service and the merchant marine generally shall be notified. (Sees. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

Gauge Cocks and Water Glass.

21. All boilers, except flash boilers, shall be supplied with at least one reliable water gauge and at least three gauge cocks attached directly to each boiler. When the gauge glass and gauge cocks are connected to the boilers by a water column there shall be three additional gauge cocks inserted in the head or shell of boiler. The lower gauge cock in boilers more than 48 inches in diameter shall be not less than 4 inches above the top of the flues, tubes, or combustion chambers. In boilers less than 48 inches in diameter the lower gauge cock shall be not less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches above the top of the flues, tubes, or

combustion chambers. A gauge glass shall be considered a reliable water gauge, and a float such as used on western river steamers shall be considered on such boilers as a reliable water gauge: *Provided*, That when water-tube boilers have an efficient water column connected to the steam drum of said boiler at the top and the water manifold at the bottom, and such water column has a gauge glass and three gauge cocks fitted to same, and also is fitted with a valve or stopcock, both at top and bottom where the column is connected to the boiler, no gauge cocks shall be required in the head or shell of the drums of such water-tube boilers.

Double-end boilers shall have at least three gauge cocks and one water glass at each end.

In vertical boilers or boilers of the water-tube type the location of the lowest gauge cock shall be determined by the local inspectors. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

STEAM GAUGES.

22. All boilers or sets of boilers shall have attached to them at least one gauge that will correctly indicate a pressure of steam equal to 80 per cent of the hydrostatic pressure applied by the inspectors. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

SAFETY VALVES.

23. Safety valves when fitted either to the shell of boiler or steam drum may be fitted with internal dry pipes when made of standard steam pipe or of riveted material equal in thickness, and when the combined openings in the dry pipe equal in area at least one and one-half times the opening of the valve.

The areas of all safety valves on boilers contracted for or the construction of which commenced on or after June 1, 1904, shall be determined in accordance with the following formula and table:

$$\text{Formula: } a = .2074 \times \frac{W}{P}$$

Where a = area of safety valve, in square inches, per square foot of grate surface.

W = pounds of water evaporated per square foot of grate surface per hour.

P = absolute pressure per square inch = working gauge pressure + 15.

From which formula the areas required per square foot of grate surface in the following table are found by assuming the different value of W and P .

The figures (a) in table multiplied by square feet of grate surface give the area of safety valve or valves required.

When this calculation results in an odd size of safety valve, use next larger standard size.

EXAMPLES.

Boiler pressure = 75 pounds per square inch (gauge).

2 furnaces: Grate surface = 2 (No.) \times 5 feet 6 inches (long) \times 3 feet (wide) = 33 square feet.

Water evaporated per pound of coal = 8 pounds.

Coal burned per square foot grate surface per hour = $12\frac{1}{2}$ pounds.

Evaporation per square foot grate surface per hour = $8 \times 12\frac{1}{2} = 100$ pounds. Hence $W = 100$ and gauge pressure = 75 pounds.

From table the corresponding value of a is .230 square inch.

Therefore area of safety valve = $33 \times .23 = 7.59$ square inches.

For which the diameter is $3\frac{1}{8}$ inches nearly.

Boiler pressure = 215 pounds.

6 furnaces: Grate surface = 6 (No.) \times 5 feet 6 inches (long) \times 3 feet 4 inches (wide) = 110 square feet.

Water evaporated per pound coal = 10 pounds.

Coal burned per square foot grate surface per hour = 30 pounds.

Evaporation per square foot grate surface per hour = $10 \times 30 = 300$ pounds.

Hence $W = 300$, gauge pressure = 215, and $a = .270$ (from table).

Therefore area of safety valve = $110 \times .270 = 29.7$ square inches, which is too large for one valve. Use two.

$$\frac{29.7}{2} = 14.85 \text{ square inches. Diameter} = 4\frac{3}{8} \text{ inches.}$$

To determine the area of a safety valve for boiler using oil as fuel or for boilers designed for any evaporation per hour:

Divide the total number of pounds of water evaporated per hour by any number of pounds of water evaporated per square foot of grate surface per hour (W) taken from, and within the limits of, the table. This will give the equivalent number of square feet of grate surface for boiler for estimating the area of valve. Then apply the table as in previous examples.

EXAMPLE.

Required the area of a safety valve for a boiler using oil as fuel, designed to evaporate 8,000 pounds of water per hour, at 175 pounds gauge pressure.

Make $W = 200$.

$$\frac{8,000}{200} = 40, \text{ the equivalent grate surface, in square feet.}$$

For gauge pressure = 175 pounds and $W = 200$, from table, $a = .218$ square inch. $.218 \times 40 = 8.72$ square inches, the total area of safety valve required for this boiler, for which the diameter is $3\frac{5}{16}$ inches nearly.

Table of area of safety valves required per square foot of grate surface for different pressures and rates of evaporation.

These figures represent evaporation in pounds per square foot of grate surface per hour (W) = pounds water evaporated per pound coal \times pounds coal burned per square foot of grate surface per hour.																
P. absolute pressure per square inch.		The figures below give a , the area in square inches required per square foot of grate surface at the above rate of evaporation.														
Gauge pressure per square inch.		100	120	140	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300	320	340	360	380
65	50	.319	.383	.447	.510	.574	.638	.702	.765	.829	.893	.956				
70	55	.296	.355	.414	.474	.533	.592	.652	.711	.769	.828	.888				
75	60	.276	.332	.387	.442	.497	.552	.608	.663	.718	.773	.829				
80	65	.259	.311	.363	.415	.466	.518	.570	.622	.674	.726	.778				
85	70	.244	.292	.341	.390	.438	.487	.536	.585	.634	.682	.731				
90	75	.230	.276	.322	.368	.414	.460	.506	.552	.598	.644	.690				
95	80	.218	.262	.305	.349	.392	.436	.479	.523	.567	.610	.654				
100	85	.207	.249	.290	.332	.373	.414	.456	.497	.538	.580	.622				
105	90	.197	.236	.276	.316	.355	.394	.434	.473	.513	.552	.592				
110	95	.188	.226	.264	.301	.339	.377	.414	.452	.489	.527	.565				
115	100	.180	.216	.252	.288	.324	.360	.396	.432	.468	.504	.540				
120	105	.172	.207	.241	.276	.311	.345	.379	.414	.448	.483	.517				
125	110	.166	.199	.232	.265	.298	.331	.364	.397	.431	.463	.497				
130	115	.160	.192	.223	.255	.287	.319	.351	.383	.415	.447	.479				
135	120	.153	.184	.215	.246	.276	.307	.337	.368	.398	.429	.460				
140	125	.148	.177	.207	.237	.266	.296	.325	.355	.385	.414	.441				
145	130	.143	.172	.201	.229	.258	.287	.315	.344	.372	.401	.430				
150	135	.138	.166	.194	.222	.249	.277	.304	.332	.360	.387	.415				
155	140	.134	.160	.187	.214	.241	.268	.294	.321	.348	.375	.401				
160	145	.130	.156	.181	.207	.233	.259	.285	.311	.337	.363	.389				
165	150	.126	.151	.176	.201	.226	.251	.276	.301	.326	.352	.378				
170	155	.122	.146	.171	.195	.219	.244	.268	.292	.317	.341	.366				
175	160	.118	.142	.166	.189	.213	.236	.260	.284	.308	.331	.355				
180	165	.115	.138	.161	.184	.207	.230	.254	.277	.300	.323	.346				
185	170	.112	.135	.157	.179	.202	.224	.247	.269	.291	.314	.336				

[illegible]

Any spring-loaded safety valve constructed so as to give an increased lift by the operation of steam after being raised from its seat, or any spring-loaded safety valve constructed in any other manner, so as to give an effective area equal to that of the aforementioned spring-loaded safety valve, may be used in lieu of the common lever-weighted valve on all boilers on steam vessels, and each spring-loaded valve shall be supplied with a lever that will raise the valve from its seat a distance of not less than that equal to one-eighth of the diameter of the valve opening; but in no case shall any spring-loaded safety valve be used in lieu of the lever-weighted safety valve without first having been approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

The valves shall be so arranged that each boiler shall have at least one separate safety valve, unless the arrangement is such as to preclude the possibility of shutting off the communication of any boiler with the safety valve or valves employed. This arrangement shall also apply to lockup safety valves when they are employed.

The use of two safety valves may be allowed on any boiler, provided the combined area of such valves is equal to that required by rule for one such valve. Whenever the area of a safety valve, as found by the rule of this section, will be greater than that corresponding to $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, two or more safety valves, the combined area of which shall be equal at least to the area required, shall be used.

Where escape pipes for safety valves are installed in steam vessels after July 1, 1910, the area of such pipes shall equal the combined area of all valves to which such pipes are connected.

Where safety valves are used with beveled seats, the seats shall have an angle of inclination of 45° to the center lines of their axes. Flat-seat safety valves may be used under the formula and table under the heading "Safety valves" in Rule II.

Hereafter no safety valves having a set-screw arrangement on top of the valve casing, designed to hold the valve down while the hydrostatic pressure is being applied, shall be allowed. On such valves now in use, inspectors shall require the set screws to be taken out and the hole permanently closed. This does not apply to any safety valve whose form of construction is such that the hole for the set screw or bolt is securely closed when the valve is locked.

LEVER SAFETY VALVES.

All common lever safety valves to be hereafter applied to the boilers of steam vessels shall be constructed in material, workmanship, and principle according to the requirements for a safety valve referred to in this section. When this construction of a safety valve is applied to the boilers of steamers navigating rough waters, the link may be connected direct with the spindle of the valve: *Provided, always,* That the fulcrum or points upon which the lever rests are made of steel, knife, or sharp edged, and hardened; in this case the short end of the lever shall be attached directly to the valve casing. In all cases the link requires but a slight movement not exceeding one-eighth of an inch.

REQUIREMENTS IN CONSTRUCTION OF LEVER SAFETY VALVES.

All the points of bearing on lever shall be in the same plane.

The distance of the fulcrum shall in no case be less than the diameter of the valve opening.

The length of the lever shall not exceed the distance of the fulcrum multiplied by 10.

The width of the bearings of the fulcrum shall be not less than three-fourths of 1 inch.

The length of the fulcrum link shall be not less than 4 inches.

The lever and fulcrum link shall be made of wrought iron or steel and the knife-edged fulcrum points and bearings for the points shall be made of steel and hardened. But the chambers and saddle flanges of this and all other types of safety valves attached to boilers may be made of cast iron or other suitable material.

The valve, valve seat, and bushing for the stem or spindle shall be made of composition (gun metal) when the valve is intended to be attached to a boiler using salt water; but when the valve is to be attached to a boiler using fresh water and generating steam of a high pressure the parts named, with the exception of the bushings for the spindle, may be made of cast iron. On safety valves constructed after June 30, 1905, neither the valve nor the valve seats shall be of cast iron.

The valve shall be guided by its spindle, both above and below the ground seat and above the lever, through supports either made of composition (gun metal) or bushed with it.

The spindle shall fit loosely in the bearings or supports.

When the valve is intended to be applied to the boilers of steamers navigating rough waters, the fulcrum link may be connected directly with the spindle of the valve; providing always that the knife-edged fulcrum points are made of steel and hardened, and that the vertical movement of the valve is unobstructed by any lateral movement.

In all cases the weight shall be adjusted on the lever to the pressure of steam allowed in each case by a correct steam gauge attached to the boiler. The weight shall then be securely fastened in its position and the lever marked for the purpose of facilitating the replacing of the weight should it be necessary to remove the same, and in no case shall a line or any other device be attached to the lever or weight except in such a manner as will enable the engineer to raise the valve from its seat. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

WATER-TUBE AND COIL BOILERS.

24. Duplicate blue prints or drawings of water-tube and coil boilers, with their specifications, shall be submitted for approval to the Board of Supervising Inspectors (under sec. 4429, R. S.) and the design approved by said board, before the boilers will be allowed to be used on any vessel coming under the jurisdiction of the Board of Supervising Inspectors. After the approval of the design by the said board, one certified set of the approved blue prints or drawings shall be filed with the records of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, and one certified set with the records of the supervising inspector of each district, and one set of blue prints shall be furnished the office of the local inspectors of the district in which the boiler is

manufactured. The blue prints or drawings necessary to comply with the foregoing provisions shall be supplied by the manufacturer. Manufacturers shall furnish local inspectors of district where boilers are to be installed an affidavit certifying that the boilers are constructed in accordance with the design and specifications approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

The working pressure allowable on cylindrical shells of water-tube or coil boilers, when such shells have a row or rows of pipes or tubes inserted therein, shall be determined by the following formula:

$$P = \frac{(D - d) \times T \times S}{D \times R}$$

Where P = working pressure allowable in pounds.

D = distance in inches between the tube or pipe centers in a line from head to head.

d = diameter of hole in inches.

T = thickness of plate in inches.

S = one-sixth of the tensile strength of the plate.

R = radius of shell in inches.

n = number of tube holes in a pitch. When tubes on any one row are pitched unequally, *nd* must be substituted in the formula for *d*.

Where rows of tubes are pitched diagonally, each diagonal ligament shall be not less than three-fifths of each longitudinal ligament.

EXAMPLE.

Required the working pressure of a cylindrical shell having holes 1 inch in diameter, spaced 2 inches from center to center, in a line from head to head; material, one-half of an inch thick; diameter of shell, 20 inches; tensile strength of plate, 60,000 pounds.

Substituting values, we have

$$P = \frac{(2 - 1) \times .5 \times 10,000}{2 \times 10} = 250 \text{ pounds.}$$

PORCUPINE-TYPE BOILERS.

The formula for determining pressure on boilers of the so-called porcupine and similar types shall be as follows:

Multiply the vertical distance between the centers of the horizontal rows of tubes in inches by one-half the diameter of shell of boiler in inches, which gives the area upon which the pressure is exerted to break a diagonal ligament, then find the sectional area of the ligament at its smallest part and multiply by one-sixth the tensile strength of the material. This result divided by the area upon which the strain is exerted gives the working pressure per square inch, which is as follows:

follows: $\frac{E F T}{C D} = W$, the working pressure, in which E equals width of ligament in inches, F thickness of material in inches, T one-sixth of the tensile strength, C distance between vertical centers, and D one-half the inside diameter of the shell or central column.

For the boiler proposed, 30 inches diameter, five-eighths inch thick, tensile strength 60,000 pounds, 1.219 inches would be width of ligament, .625 thickness of plate, 10,000 one-sixth of tensile strength, $3\frac{1}{8} = 3.6875$ inches, distance of vertical centers; 15 inches, one-half the diameter of shell, would be as follows: 1.219 multiplied by .625, this product multiplied by one-sixth the tensile strength, 10,000, equals 7,618.75. This product, divided by the product of 3.6875, distance between vertical centers, multiplied by 15, one-half the diameter, equals 55.3125, gives 137.7 as pressure allowed.

HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE.

All coil and pipe boilers hereafter made, when such boiler is completed and ready for inspection, shall be subjected at the first inspection to a hydrostatic pressure double that of the steam pressure allowed in the certificate of inspection.

The use of malleable-iron or cast-steel manifolds, tees, return bends, or elbows in the construction of pipe generators shall be allowed, and the pressure of steam shall not be restricted to less than one-half the hydrostatic pressure applied to pipe generators unless a weakness should develop under such test as would render it unsafe in the judgment of the inspector making such inspection.

DRUMS AND HEADS.

All drums attached to coil, pipe, sectional, or water-tube boilers not already in use or actually contracted for, to be built for use on a steam vessel, and its building commenced at or before the date of the approval of this rule, shall be required to have the heads of wrought iron or steel or cast steel flanged and substantially riveted to the drums or secured by bolts and nuts of equal strength with rivets, in all cases where the diameters of such drums exceed 6 inches.

Drums and water cylinders constructed with a bumped head at each or either end, any opening in the shell or heads to be reinforced as required by the rules of the board, the circumferential and horizontal seams to be welded and properly annealed after such welding is completed, and when tested with a hydrostatic pressure of at least double the amount of the steam pressure allowed may be used for marine purposes.

COPPER AND BRASS TUBES.

Seamless copper or brass tubes not exceeding three-fourths of an inch in diameter may be used in the construction of water-tube boilers or generators when liquid fuel is used. There may also be used in their construction copper or brass steam drums not exceeding 14 inches in diameter, of a thickness of material not less than five-eighths of an inch, and copper or brass steam drums 12 inches in diameter and under having a thickness of material of not less than one-half inch. All tubes and drums referred to in this paragraph shall be made from ingots or blanks drawn down to size without a seam. Water-tube boilers or generators so constructed may be used for marine purposes with none other than liquid fuel. (Sec. 4429, R. S.)

WELDING AND REINFORCING BY THE ELECTRIC, OXYACETYLENE, OR OTHER PROCESSES.

25. All calking edges on internally fired boilers may be reinforced by these processes.

Calking edges of the shells of externally fired boilers, above the fire line only, may be reinforced.

Cracks extending from edge of lap to rivet, except on seams below the fire line in externally fired boilers, may be welded.

Cracks not exceeding 30 inches in length in back connection sheets, wrapper sheets, bottoms of combustion chambers, heads, and other stayed surfaces may be repaired by welding.

Where cracks are repaired by welding, holes shall be drilled entirely through the plate at each extreme end of the crack, except in small cracks from rivet to calking edge.

Circumferential or lengthwise cracks not exceeding 16 inches in length in plain or corrugated furnaces may be welded.

Where plates in back sheets of back connections, wrapper sheets of sides and bottoms of back connections of any boilers, side sheets and legs of furnaces and bottoms of furnaces of fire-box boilers and other stayed surfaces are reduced in thickness not exceeding 40 per cent of the original thickness, they may be reinforced, such reinforcing not to exceed an area of 200 square inches in any one plate.

When such reinforcing extends over stays and braces, such stays and braces shall come completely through the reinforcing so as to be plainly visible to the inspectors.

When the corroded portion of stayed or riveted surfaces of the back sheets or wrapper sheets or bottoms of back connections of any boilers or side sheets and bottom sheets of furnaces or legs of fire-box boiler exceeds 300 square inches the same may be repaired by the removal of the corroded portion and the replacement thereof by a new piece of plate, the edges of the new plate being welded in position.

Stay bolts, braces, or rivets shall pass through the body of the new plate as before, the area of the new piece not to exceed 24 by 24 inches, or 30 inches, in any one direction, the welded edges to be V'd or beveled along the joint prior to welding.

Where plates of shells and other parts of internally fired boilers subject to tensile strain are reduced in thickness by corrosion not to exceed 25 per cent of the original thickness, they may be reinforced, such reinforcing not to exceed an area of 200 square inches.

Where calking edges and laps have been reinforced, local inspectors shall require the rivets to be cut out and redriven if they find by inspection that it is necessary.

No welding shall be allowed in cracks in the shell plates or other plates subject to tensile strain.

Cracks extending through rivet holes in single-riveted or double-riveted seams in stayed surfaces of back connections of any boilers or side sheets of legs or bottoms of fire-box boilers which are stayed surfaces may be welded up to a length of 6 feet exclusive of rivet holes.

Where cracks extend through rivet holes in stayed surfaces, the piece extending from the rivet to the edge of the lap may be removed where convenient to do so, and the place where the piece has been

removed may be replaced by being built up and reinforced by either of these processes.

Where leaks develop around stay bolts and the stay bolts are otherwise intact, the nuts may be removed from the ends of the stay bolts, and the stay bolts may be welded into the shell by welding a beveled collar or ring around the stay bolt. The width and depth of such collar shall equal one-half of the diameter of the stay bolt. In all such cases of applying welding rings or collars around stay bolts the material shall be hammered while in a glowing state as it is applied.

In all cases where metal is deposited on stayed surfaces the operator shall hammer when practicable the deposited metal while it is in a glowing state.

No repair work by any welding process shall be allowed until coupons showing the character of the work proposed to be done by the applicant have been tested and submitted, together with an explanation and report of the test, to the local inspectors of the district where the work is being done. The local inspectors shall then satisfy themselves whether or not such process can be used with safety on the boilers of steam vessels.

In every case where repairs are to be made by these processes on the boilers of steam vessels subject to the inspection of this service, the parties making the repairs are required to notify the office of the local inspectors, in writing, giving a full detailed description of the repairs to be made, the location of the vessel, and the time the repairs are to be begun, so that inspection may be had, if practicable, prior to and during the time the work is being done.

The application for permission to use this process on boiler repairs of any particular vessel implies a guaranty on the part of the applicant that the work shall, in material, flux, and workmanship, be equal to that of the samples furnished.

Cracks in wrought-iron or wrought-steel headers, and cracks or sand holes in cast-steel, semisteel, ferrosteel, malleable-iron or cast-iron headers, manifolds, crosses, tees, and ells may be repaired by welding cracks or flowing metal into sand holes. Such repaired material other than headers and manifolds shall be subjected to a hydrostatic test of three and one-half times the working pressure after such repairs are made. Reinforcing by building up of any of the above-mentioned articles other than headers shall not be allowed.

When crown-bar bolts have deteriorated or wasted away at top of combustion chamber under the crown bars, such deterioration not to exceed 25 per cent of the original diameter of the bolt, such bolts may be built up or reinforced by any process of autogenous welding.

Where tube sheets of boilers have deteriorated not to exceed 25 per cent of their original thickness, or where cracks have developed in tube sheets, the same may be reinforced and repaired by any process of autogenous welding, and the beading on the ends of tubes may be welded to the tube sheets by the same process. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

FEED WATER.

26. Feed water shall not be admitted into any marine boiler at a temperature less than 100° F., and every such boiler, excepting donkey boilers, shall, after October 31, 1909, have an independent

auxiliary feed appliance for supplying said boiler with water in addition to the usual mode employed, which auxiliary feed shall enter the boiler through an opening and a fitting which are entirely independent of the fitting and opening for the main feed. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

MAIN STEAM PIPE.

27. The thickness of and pressure allowed on main steam pipe constructed of riveted iron or steel plates that have been stamped and tested as required by section 4430, Revised Statutes, shall be determined in the same manner as required by section 4433, Revised Statutes, to determine the pressure allowable on boilers.

The thickness of and steam pressure allowable on all lap-welded or solid-drawn steam pipe of wrought iron or steel shall be determined by the following formulas:

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{10,000} + .125$$

$$P = \frac{(T - .125) \times 10,000}{D}$$

Where P = pressure of steam allowable in pounds.

T = thickness of pipe.

D = diameter of pipe.

EXAMPLE.

Given P = 200 pounds pressure. D = 5 inches in diameter. Substituting and solving for T,

$$T = \frac{200 \times 5}{10,000} + .125 = .225 \text{ inch.}$$

Substituting and solving for P,

$$P = \frac{(.225 - .125) \times 10,000}{5} = 200 \text{ pounds.}$$

WELDED STEAM AND WATER PIPES.

From one-eighth of an inch inside diameter up to and including 30 inches inside diameter.

The pipe shall be made of wrought iron or mild steel, smooth, straight, and free from defects.

Threaded pipe of standard thickness shall be avoided as far as possible. In steam pipes it is a very serious matter and shall not be allowed in any case on standard pipe over 5 inches in diameter.

All pipe over 2 inches in diameter shall be lap-welded.

TESTS.

The following tests shall be made before shipment by the manufacturer:

One-eighth inch inside diameter up to and including 3½ inches inside diameter shall be tested before shipment to 600 pounds per square inch hydrostatic pressure and not subject to any other test.

Four inches inside diameter up to and including 12 inches inside diameter.

Thirteen inches outside diameter up to and including 30 inches outside diameter.

(a) *For steel.*—A test piece 2 inches in length cut from a pipe shall stand being flattened by hammering until the sides are brought parallel with the curve on the inside at the ends not greater than three times the thickness of the metal without showing cracks or flaws, with bend at one side being in the weld.

For iron.—A test ring three times the thickness in length cut circumferentially from lap-welded, wrought-iron pipe shall be crushed down at the weld to an inner diameter of three times the thickness. Wrought-iron pipe will not stand this test without fracture, but no lap-welded, wrought-iron pipe shall be accepted where the break is short or crystalline, or shows evidence of defective material or bad welding, and in every case the fiber of the iron shall be shown.

(b) Pulling tests shall be made from every 50 pieces furnished, or fraction thereof, and shall show the following results:

For steel.—Tensile strength not less than 50,000 pounds per square inch. Elongation in 8-inch specimen, not less than 20 per cent.

For iron.—Tensile strength, 40,000 to 48,000 pounds per square inch. Elastic limit, 22,000 to 30,000 pounds. Elongation in 8-inch specimen, not less than 12 per cent.

All pipe from 4-inch diameter up to and including 30-inch diameter shall be tested before shipment to not less than 500 pounds per square inch hydrostatic pressure.

SEAMLESS STEEL STEAM AND WATER PIPES.

MATERIAL.

The steel shall be made by the open-hearth process.

SURFACE INSPECTION.

Pipe shall be free, inside and outside, from all surface defects that would materially weaken it or form starting points of corrosion. The defects to be especially avoided are snakes, checks, slivers, laps, pits, etc. Pipe shall be smooth and straight.

TESTS.

The following tests shall be made before shipment by the manufacturer:

(a) A test piece, 2 inches in length, cut from a tube, shall stand being flattened by hammering until the sides are brought parallel with the curve on the inside at the ends not greater than three times the thickness of the metal without showing cracks or flaws.

(b) Pulling tests shall be made from every 50 pieces furnished, or fraction thereof, and shall show the following results:

Tensile strength, not less than 48,000 pounds per square inch.

Elongation in 8-inch specimen, not less than 12 per cent.

The results of the pulling tests shall be forwarded by the manufacturer to the purchaser of steam pipe, who will forward same to the local inspectors.

Any pipe used for mud or steam drums shall have the ends of same properly annealed before the holes are drilled or the heads are riveted in: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall apply only to drums not exceeding 15 inches in diameter for use on pipe and coil boilers.

Lap-welded or solid-drawn pipe of wrought iron or steel may be used for mud or steam drums not exceeding 15 inches in diameter for use on water-tube or coil boilers when the ends of the pipe have been properly annealed before the holes are drilled or the heads are riveted in.

Lap-welded steel pipe not exceeding 24 inches in diameter may be used for mud or steam drums on externally fired boilers.

When pipe is used for steam lines where flanges are riveted on and calked, the ends of the pipe shall be properly annealed before drilling or riveting the flanges on.

FLANGES AND CONNECTIONS FOR WROUGHT-IRON AND HOMOGENEOUS-STEEL FEED AND STEAM PIPE.

The terminal and intermediate flanges of all wrought-iron and homogeneous-steel feed and steam pipes over 2 inches in diameter, other than on pipe or coil boilers or steam generators, shall be made of wrought iron, homogeneous steel, malleable iron having a tensile strength of not less than 30,000 pounds, or equivalent material; and all such flanges shall have a depth through the bore of not less than that equal to one-half of the diameter of the pipe to which any such flange may be attached, and such bores shall increase slightly toward the face of the flanges, and the ends of such pipes shall be enlarged to fit the bore of the flanges, and they shall be substantially beaded over or outward into a recess in the face of each flange. Flanges welded to wrought-iron, Bessemer, or other steel pipes may be used: *Provided*, That on boilers constructed prior to June 30, 1905, the foregoing provisions of this paragraph shall apply only to such pipes when over 3 inches in diameter.

But where such pipes are made of extra heavy lap-welded steam pipe up to and including 5 inches in diameter the flanges may be attached with screw threads, and all joints in bends may be made with good and substantial malleable-iron elbows or equivalent material. All such elbows shall be extra heavy.

All feed and steam pipes of 3 inches in diameter or under may be connected at their intermediate joints by being screwed into flanges, sleeves, elbows, union couplings, or other fittings. All such fittings shall be extra heavy. Where such pipes are extra heavy and lap-welded, screwed flanges of cast iron, semisteel, or ferrosteel, having a tensile strength of not less than 20,000 pounds, may be employed: *Provided*, That such flanges shall be made extra heavy and have a depth through the eye of not less than the United States standard length of threaded part for the pipes to which such flange is attached plus the depth of counterbore at back of hub, which depth of counterbore shall be not less than one-fourth of the diameter of the pipe. The pipe shall fit snugly in counterbore. The thickness of flange beyond the hub shall be not less than three-tenths of the diameter of the pipe in inches plus .25 of an inch.

All lap-welded or riveted wrought-iron or steel or seamless-drawn steel steam pipes over 5½ inches in diameter when expanded into

tapered holes, or where pipe is brought to a true and parallel circle at the ends and the flanges shrunk on the same and beaded over into a recess at the face of the flanges, or when flared to an angle of approximately 20° , shall not be required to be riveted through the hubs of said flanges, and no hubs shall project less than $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches from the back of said flanges: *Provided, however,* That when such pipes are efficiently riveted into cast-steel, wrought-iron, or homogeneous-steel flanges, said flanges to be equal in strength to the strength of the pipe, the process of expanding and beading may be dispensed with.

The piping with the flange attached shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure of twice the working pressure.

Flanges made of wrought iron or steel, grooved on the inner side of hub to a depth equal to the thickness of material in pipe, shall be allowed for use in all steam and feed pipes, provided the ends of pipes have been thoroughly annealed and expanded into such flanges by approved machinery.

When pipes are expanded into flanges by proper and approved machinery, and flared out at the ends to an angle not exceeding 20° (said angle to be taken in the direction of the length of the pipe) and having a depth of flare equal to *at least* one and one-half times the thickness of the material in said pipe, such pipes may be used for all steam and exhaust pipes when tested to two and one-half times the working pressure and found perfect in every respect.

Expanded pipe joints when made by any process which consists of grooving the inner bore of the pipe flange and expanding the pipe into same, then flaring the end of the pipe to an angle of 20° , may be used on all steam piping when the flanges are made of cast steel, forged steel, or wrought iron without riveting. The piping with the flange attached shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure of twice the working pressure.

The joints of all flanges shall be made with a sufficient number of good and substantial bolts or rivets to make such joints at least equal in strength to all other parts of the pipe.

Lap-welded steam pipes of iron or steel, with their flanges welded on, shall be tested by a hydrostatic pressure of at least double the working pressure of the steam to be carried, and properly annealed after all the work requiring fire is finished. When an affidavit of the manufacturer is furnished that such test has been made and pipes so annealed, they may be used for marine purposes.

COPPER PIPES.

All copper pipe subject to pressure shall be flanged over or outward to a depth of not less than twice the thickness of the material in the pipe, and such flanging shall be made to a radius not to exceed the thickness of the pipe. On boilers whose construction was commenced after June 30, 1905, no bend shall be allowed in copper pipe of which the radius is less than one and one-half times the diameter of the pipe, and such pipe shall be so led and flanges so placed that they may be readily taken down if required. Such pipes shall be protected by iron casings when run through coal bunkers, and shall be

clear of the coal chutes. The thickness of material, according to the working pressure shall be determined by the following formula:

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{8,000} + .0625$$

Where T = thickness in inches.

P = working pressure.

D = inside diameter of pipe in inches.

EXAMPLE.

Required the thickness of material of a 5-inch copper pipe for a working pressure of 175 pounds per square inch.

Substituting values, we have

$$T = \frac{175 \times 5}{8,000} + .0625 = .171 \text{ inch.}$$

Provided, however, That all copper pipe subject to pressure and installed for use on steam vessels after July 1, 1911, shall have a thickness of material according to the working pressure, to be determined by the following formula:

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{6,000} + .0625$$

Where T = thickness in inches.

P = working pressure.

D = inside diameter of pipe in inches.

EXAMPLE.

Required the thickness of material of a 5-inch copper pipe for a working pressure of 175 pounds per square inch.

Substituting and solving, we have

$$T = \frac{175 \times 5}{6,000} + .0625 = .208$$

The flanges of all copper steam pipes over 3 inches in diameter shall be made of brass or bronze composition, forged iron or steel, or open-hearth steel castings, and shall be securely brazed or riveted to the pipe: *Provided, however,* That when such pipes are properly formed with a taper through the flange, such taper being fully reinforced, the riveting or brazing may be dispensed with: *And provided also,* That when the pipe has been expanded by proper and capable machinery into grooved flanges and the pipe flared out at the ends to an angle of approximately 20°, said angle to be taken in the direction of the length of the pipe, and having a depth of flare equal to at least one and one-half times the thickness of the material in the pipe, said riveting or brazing may be dispensed with. Where copper pipes are expanded into or riveted to flanges, it will be necessary for the pipes with their flanges attached to withstand a hydrostatic pressure of two and one-half times the boiler pressure.

Flanges shall be not less than four times the required thickness of pipe, plus one-fourth of an inch, and shall be fitted with such number

of good and substantial bolts as shall make the joints at least equal in strength to all other parts of the pipe.

Any form of joint that will add to the safety or increase the strength of flange and pipe connections over those provided for by this rule shall be allowed on any and all classes of steam pipe.

SLIP JOINTS.

The wearing surface of the male pipe in all slip joints made after June 30, 1908, for use in steam pipes shall be of copper or composition, and the said male pipe shall be of sufficient length and so adjusted as to prevent accidental withdrawal from the stuffing box. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

CAST STEEL, SEMISTEEL, FERROSTEEL, CAST IRON, MALLEABLE IRON, HARD BRASS, BRONZE, AND OTHER COMPOSITIONS MADE OF COPPER, TIN, AND ZINC.

28. Cast-steel fittings of any size or character, and for any pressure, may be used for any and all steam and feed-pipe connections, and for boiler fittings, valves, cocks, and all appliances subject to steam or water pressure in connection with the boilers and engines of steam vessels, when made by regular processes and by manufacturers who stamp such fittings and appliances with their trade-mark or identifying stamp and who guarantee the castings to possess the following physical characteristics: Tensile strength, minimum, 50,000; maximum, 70,000 pounds per square inch; elastic limit, minimum, not less than 45 per cent of tensile strength; elongation in 2 inches, minimum, 25 per cent. There shall be taken from each heat an annealed coupon or coupons, for the purpose of determining the physical tests, and the manufacturers shall furnish coupons to the local inspectors for tests when so required. All steel castings shall be thoroughly annealed.

The minimum thickness of steel fittings shall be determined by the following formula:

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{7,000} + .188$$

Where P = working pressure in pounds.

D = diameter in inches.

T = thickness in inches.

Malleable iron possessing a tensile strength of not less than 30,000 pounds to the square inch may be used for any casting or connection up to and including 6 inches in diameter, and for pressures not exceeding 300 pounds, or a temperature of 417.5° F. Such castings of 3 inches in diameter or over shall be extra heavy, beaded or banded, and stamped with the trade-mark or identifying stamp of the manufacturer.

Cast-iron, semisteel, or ferrosteel, possessing a tensile strength of not less than 20,000 pounds to the square inch may be used in the construction of valves and fittings when such valves and fittings of 3 inches in diameter or over are stamped with the trade-mark or identi-

fyng stamp of the manufacturer, and made in accordance with the following formula:

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{3,000} + .25$$

Where T = thickness of casting in inches.

P = pressure of steam allowable in pounds.

D = internal diameter of the largest opening contained in the cylindrical part of the casting.

Cast iron may also be used in the construction of manhole and hand-hole plates.

Hard brass, bronze, and other compositions, of which 95 per cent is copper, tin, and zinc, possessing a tensile strength of not less than 30,000 pounds to the square inch, may be used in the construction of all fittings up to and including 12 inches in diameter, and for all pressures not exceeding 300 pounds per square inch, and not exceeding a temperature of 425° F. For all pressures of more than 300 pounds, and a temperature of more than 425° F., no fittings other than steel shall be allowed.

VALVES AND FITTINGS.

On all boilers built after July 1, 1896, a stopcock or valve shall be placed between all check valves and boiler, and between all steam and water pipes and the boiler.

Where the thickness of the material in the boiler or drum, or the heads thereof, is not less than one-half inch, or where such boiler, drum, or head thereof has been reinforced by having a pad or flange riveted on the same, to make the thickness not less than one-half inch, pipes or fittings of 2 inches in diameter or under may be screwed directly into the same. Where steam or feed pipes of 2 inches in diameter or under are screwed into the boiler, the stop valve shall be connected to the boiler by as short a nipple as it is possible to use, nipples to be of extra heavy thickness.

All boiler connections of over 2 inches in diameter, except the connections for safety valves, shall be permanently flanged and bolted directly to the boiler. Where the connecting point on the boiler is of circular form, distance pieces shall be allowed in order to square the point of attachment of the flanged fittings, but no such distance piece shall be allowed to exceed 8 inches in length on its shortest side.

Cast-steel flanged fittings, when conforming strictly with the requirements for steel castings, may be used for the purpose of connecting main and auxiliary stop valves and other steam outlets, including safety valves, distance from axis of outlets of such fittings to point of connection with boiler to be as short as practicable.

All valves shall bear the trade-mark of the manufacturer, which shall guarantee the uniform thickness of the walls of the valve chamber.

All such valves of 3 inches and over shall also be stamped with the number of pounds pressure of steam the manufacturer guarantees them to stand.

The manufacturer of all such valves and fittings shall file with the Supervising Inspector General a certificate duly sworn to that all

valves and fittings furnished by them for use on boilers of steam vessels comply with the requirements of the foregoing rule.

After July 1, 1911, local inspectors shall refuse to allow the use of any such valves or fittings on boilers of steam vessels until notified by the Supervising Inspector General that such certificate is on file in his office. This shall not apply to valves and fittings installed previous to July 1, 1911.

Screwed bonnets on cast-iron valves are positively prohibited. All valves over 2 inches in diameter shall have bolted bonnets or covers. The necks of the valves shall be extra heavy and as short as practicable. Where valves of less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter are connected directly to the boiler, they shall be of cast steel, hard brass, or bronze.

All pipe fittings of more than 3 inches internal diameter shall be subjected by the manufacturer to a hydrostatic test of three and one-half times the pressure to which they will be subjected in service.

Valves and fittings of 3 inches and under may be connected by screw threads at their intermediate joints in pipe lines, but at point of connection with boiler all valves and fittings over 2 inches diameter shall be flanged and properly secured by bolts, studs, or rivets, and no fitting shall be of greater length than specified by the "Manufacturers' Standard."

Cast nozzles shall not be used when exposed to the direct action of the fire.

All sea valves or cocks secured to the skin of the vessel by bolts and connected to the engines or boilers by pipes shall be arranged so as to be accessible at all times, so that if a leak or defect occurs it can be reached. All parts of said valves except the chamber shall be made of brass or bronze when used on wooden-hull vessels navigating salt water; but in the case of iron-hull vessels the brass or bronze bolts may be dispensed with.

EVAPORATORS, FEED-WATER HEATERS, AND SEPARATORS MADE OF CAST IRON AND SUBJECT TO BOILER PRESSURE.

When evaporators, feed heaters, and separators are constructed of cast iron possessing a tensile strength of not less than 20,000 pounds per square inch, the shells being cylindrical and ends flat or convex, the castings sound and of uniform thickness, the working pressure shall not exceed that found by the following formulas:

Flat surface:

$$P = \frac{20,000 \times T^2}{D^2}$$

$$T = \sqrt{\frac{P \times D^2}{20,000}}$$

Cylindrical shell:

$$P = \frac{3,500 \times T}{D}$$

$$T = \frac{P \times D}{3,500}$$

Where P = working pressure per square inch in pounds.

T = thickness in inches.

Provided, 1. That the thickness of ends of evaporators, feed heaters, and separators shall be not less than three-eighths of an inch.
2. That to the resultant thickness obtained by the formula given above there shall be added, for cylinders having an inside diameter

of 1 inch to 6 inches, inclusive, one-fourth of an inch; for cylinders having an inside diameter of over 6 inches to 15 inches, inclusive, one-eighth of an inch.

D = diameter inside in inches. When the pressure is to be determined for a part of a flat surface which is a square, or rectangle in the flat surface formula, the value of D used shall be the diagonal of the square or rectangle, and when the ends are bolted to the shell the value of D used shall equal the diameter of the bolt circle.

All flanges shall be substantial, and there shall be a good fillet all around the root, and when the ends and shell are cast solid there shall be a good and substantial fillet inside all around.

The bolts or studs for the ends or doors shall not have a greater stress than 6,000 pounds per square inch, and the size of bolts or studs shall be not less than three-fourths of an inch in diameter.

Evaporators shall be provided with an efficient safety valve of approved type, same to be set to blow at 10 pounds pressure, and it shall be the duty of the engineer in charge of the vessel to see that such valve blows off at least once in 30 days. (Sec. 4418, R. S.)

RULE III.—BOATS, RAFTS, BULKHEADS, AND LIFE-SAVING APPLIANCES.

	Section.
Air tanks of lifeboats.....	4
Air tanks of life rafts.....	10
Automatic plug required on metallic lifeboats.....	5
Barges, towed, passenger, lifeboats required on.....	1
Barstow life rafts, use of, prohibited after February 28, 1914.....	11
Brude lifeboat.....	6
Carley life float, carrying capacity allowed.....	11
Carrying capacity of lifeboats, how determined.....	6
Carrying capacity of life rafts, how determined.....	11
Catamaran life rafts, capacity and allowance of.....	11
Clark life rafts.....	11
Davits and cranes required.....	8
Drawings and specifications of lifeboats required.....	4
Drawings and specifications of life rafts required.....	9
Engelhardt lifeboats.....	11
Equipments required on lifeboats.....	7
Equipments required on life rafts.....	12
Escape, means of, to lifeboats.....	17, 18
Ferryboats, lifeboats required on.....	1
Floats, wooden, material and dimensions of.....	15
Kapok life preservers, use of, prohibited.....	14
Ladders or steps required on steamers.....	17
Lifeboats, air tanks of.....	4
Lifeboats, care required of.....	8
Lifeboats, carrying capacity, size, and test of.....	6
Lifeboats, collapsible, may be substituted.....	1
Lifeboats, construction of.....	4, 5
Lifeboats, drawings and specifications required.....	4
Lifeboats, how carried.....	8
Lifeboats, how equipped.....	7
Lifeboats, how marked.....	8
Lifeboats, inspection of, when built.....	4
Lifeboats, metallic, to have automatic plug.....	5
Lifeboats, metal, scow-shaped, capacity of.....	6
Lifeboats, motor-propelled, on steamers.....	1
Lifeboats, name plate required on.....	4

	Section.
Lifeboats required on various classes of vessels.....	1
Lifeboats, where not required.....	3
Life preservers, Government.....	13
Life preservers, number and kind required.....	13
Life preservers of kapok or loose granulated cork, use not allowed.....	14
Life rafts, care required of.....	10
Life rafts, carrying capacity of.....	11
Life rafts, drawings and specifications required.....	9
Life rafts, how built.....	9
Life rafts, how equipped.....	12
Life rafts, how marked.....	9
Life rafts, inspection of, when built.....	9
Life rafts may be substituted for a portion of lifeboats.....	1
Lundin lifeboats, rules for.....	6
McCotter lifeboat.....	6
Means of escape from steamers.....	17, 18
Motor-propelled lifeboats on steamers.....	1
Motor vessels inspected, lifeboats required on.....	2
Name of steamer required on equipments.....	19
Name plate required on lifeboats.....	4
Name plate required on life rafts.....	9
Notice of location of life preservers to be posted.....	13
Ring buoys may be required.....	16
Steam launch, capacity of.....	1
Steering apparatus, extra, for steamers.....	17
Surfboat or seine boat may be used.....	1
Tule life rafts, capacity of.....	11
Working boat required.....	1

CLASSIFICATION OF STEAMERS.

1. For the purpose of apportioning lifeboat and life-raft equipment, steam vessels under the jurisdiction of the Steamboat-Inspection Service now in service or under construction shall be classified in accordance with the service in which they are engaged.

RIVER STEAMERS.

Under this designation shall be included all steamers whose navigation is restricted to rivers exclusively.

LIFEBOATS AND LIFE RAFTS REQUIRED.

LIFEBOATS AND LIFE RAFTS REQUIRED ON VESSELS NOT CARRYING PASSENGERS.

All steamers not carrying passengers, except as otherwise provided, shall have at least one good substantial boat with lines attached, and properly supplied with oars, and kept at all times in good condition and ready for immediate use.

All vessels of less than 50 gross tons not carrying passengers shall be required to carry only such boats or rafts as in the judgment of the local or supervising inspector may be necessary. (Sec. 4481, R. S.)

LIFEBOATS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT REQUIRED ON FERRYBOATS AND TOWED PASSENGER BARGES.

Lifeboats and other equipment required on ferryboats are prescribed in Rule VII and on towed passenger barges in Rule IX. (Secs. 4426, 4492, R. S.)

LIFEBOATS REQUIRED ON RIVER STEAM VESSELS CARRYING PASSENGERS.

River steamers carrying passengers shall be equipped with lifeboats of sufficient capacity to accommodate at one time at least 10 per cent of all persons on board, including passengers and crew. Three-fourths of such lifeboat equipment may be in approved life rafts or approved collapsible lifeboats.

WORKING BOAT.

Steamers of 50 gross tons and upward carrying passengers shall have one working boat with life lines attached, properly supplied with oars and painter, and kept in good condition at all times and ready for immediate use, in addition to the lifeboats required. The cubical capacity of the working boat on steamers navigating the Red River of the North, rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico, Yukon River, and other similar rivers, the bars and channels of which are liable to sudden change, shall be included in the cubical capacity of lifeboats required.

MOTOR-PROPELLED LIFEBOATS ON STEAMERS.

Any vessel under the jurisdiction of this service may be allowed to carry one motor-propelled lifeboat as a part of the lifeboat equipment required on such steamer, except that on steamers carrying more than six lifeboats under davits two of such lifeboats may be equipped with motors.

Gasoline may be used for such motors when it is carried only in substantial seamless steel, welded steel, or copper tanks securely and firmly fitted in such lifeboats and located where the greatest safety will be secured.

All fittings, pipes, and connections shall be of the highest standard and best workmanship and in accordance with the best modern practice. Storage of gasoline other than in the lifeboats using it shall not be allowed under any circumstances.

In computing the cubical capacity of motor-driven lifeboats, the space required for the engine, boiler, motor, and fuel shall be excluded.

WOODEN SURFBOAT OR SEINE BOAT.

Vessels engaged exclusively in the business of seine fishing or wrecking may substitute a wooden surfboat or wooden seine boat for the lifeboat as described by sections 4 and 5 of this rule; capacity to be determined by section 6 of this rule. (Secs. 4426, 4481, R. S.)

LIFEBOATS AND RAFTS REQUIRED ON INSPECTED MOTOR VESSELS.

2. All vessels propelled by machinery, other than steam, subject to the inspection laws of the United States shall be required to have the same lifeboat and life-raft equipment as steamers of the same class, and local inspectors shall so indicate in the certificate of inspection. This paragraph shall not apply to such vessels under 50 tons, when navigating in daylight only, and when equipped with air tanks under deck of sufficient capacity to sustain afloat the vessel when full of water with her full complement of passengers on board, or when properly subdivided by iron or steel water-tight bulkheads of sufficient strength and so arranged and located that the vessel will

remain afloat with her complement of passengers with any two compartments open to the sea: *Provided, however,* That no such vessel shall be navigated upon the waters of the ocean without having on board lifeboat capacity of at least 100 cubic feet. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

WHERE LIFEBOATS AND LIFE RAFTS ARE NOT REQUIRED.

3. Vessels navigating waters where the average depth of the channel does not exceed 3 feet shall not be required to be equipped with lifeboats or life rafts. (Sec. 4481, R. S.)

LIFEBOATS.

DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, NAME PLATE.

4. All lifeboats shall be substantially constructed in accordance with drawings, or blue prints, and specifications approved by the supervising inspector of the district in which the lifeboats are built.

Builders of lifeboats shall furnish the supervising inspector of the district in which the lifeboats are built drawings, or blue prints, and specifications showing and explaining the construction of same, and showing the tensile strength and ductility of the metal used. The metal used shall have a tensile strength of not less than 40,000 pounds per square inch, and an elongation in a length of 4 inches of at least 20 per cent when the thickness of the metal is of, or greater than, No. 16 B. W. G., and 15 per cent when the thickness of the metal is less than No. 16 B. W. G.

Builders of lifeboats shall affix a plate or other device to each lifeboat having thereon the builder's name, number of boat, date of construction of boat, cubical contents of boat, and number of persons said boat will carry, as determined by the rules of the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

INSPECTION OF LIFEBOATS WHEN BUILT.

Supervising inspectors of districts where lifeboats are built shall detail an assistant or local inspector to any place where lifeboats are being built, whose duty it shall be to carefully inspect and examine the construction of such lifeboats, and he shall satisfy himself that such lifeboats are constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications furnished by the builders. When the assistant or local inspector approves the construction of the boat, he shall stamp his initials, together with the letters "U. S. I." on a blank space on the plate required to be affixed to the boat by the builder. The initials of the assistant or local inspector shall be satisfactory evidence to all parties interested that the boat has been constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications on file.

AIR TANKS OF LIFEBOATS.

All lifeboats constructed after June 30, 1905, shall be provided with air tanks: *Provided, however,* That wooden lifeboats for use on steam pleasure vessels navigating rivers and wooden lifeboats for use on steamers navigating the Red River of the North and rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico shall be exempt from the use of air tanks.

After June 30, 1912, the air tanks of all lifeboats shall be entirely independent of the hull or other construction and shall be of suitable noncorrosive material and of a capacity of not less than 1.5 cubic feet for each person allowed in metallic boats, and not less than 1 cubic foot for each person allowed in wooden boats. Such air tanks shall be firmly and securely fastened in the hull, and in such manner as will allow them to be temporarily removed; and in no case shall the tank be punctured or opened for such fastenings. The tops of such tanks shall be thoroughly protected by a grating or platform or by the thwarts or seats. Such air tanks of 6 cubic feet or less shall be constructed of material of a thickness not less than No. 22 B. W. G.; from 6 cubic feet to and including 15 cubic feet, of a thickness not less than No. 20 B. W. G., and all air tanks of more than 15 cubic feet capacity shall be of a thickness not less than No. 18 B. W. G.

All joints of air tanks shall be properly double riveted and tightly calked or securely hook jointed and efficiently soldered or properly and securely welded, and such air tanks shall be located in such a manner that will permit the lifeboat to be on as near an even keel as possible when flooded with water.

The cubical contents of air space of air tank shall be stamped on the tank where same can be seen when air tank is placed in boat.

All air tanks shall be fitted with a connection of one-half inch outside diameter, for testing purposes.

Before any lifeboat is passed and accepted, the air tanks thereof shall be tested in the presence of an inspector of this service by an air pressure of not more than 1 pound to the square inch. At each subsequent annual inspection, or oftener if in the opinion of the inspectors it is necessary or desirable, the inspectors shall satisfy themselves that the tanks are in good condition, but pressure need not be applied unless the inspectors are in doubt regarding the efficiency of the tanks. This does not take from the inspectors the right and authority to satisfy themselves at any time, either by examination or pressure, as to the condition of the tanks. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

CONSTRUCTION OF METALLIC LIFEBOATS FOR RIVER STEAMERS.

5. Metallic lifeboats for river steamers of 20 feet length and under, shall be constructed of *metal* of not less thickness than No. 18 B. W. G. Metal lifeboats of over 20 and not over 24 feet in length shall have a thickness of metal of not less than No. 16 B. W. G. Metallic lifeboats longer than 24 feet shall be constructed of plates of not less thickness than No. 14 B. W. G.

All *seams and joints* shall be properly double riveted. The seams and butt laps shall lap at least $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

The center of the row of *rivets* nearest the edge of a sheet shall be about three-eighths of an inch from the edge. Rivets shall be staggered, with not less than 18 rivets to the foot, and shall have countersunk heads. The diameter of shank of rivets shall be not less than No. 10 B. W. G.

All metallic lifeboats shall be furnished with an automatic plug. (Secs. 4405, 4481, R. S.)

CARRYING CAPACITY OF LIFEBOATS.

6. The capacity of all lifeboats not otherwise provided for shall be determined by the following rule: Measure the length and breadth outside of the planking or plating and the depth inside at the place of minimum depth. The product of these dimensions multiplied by .6 resulting in the nearest whole number shall be deemed the capacity in cubic feet.

To determine the number of persons a boat is to carry, for river steamers, divide the result by 8.

EXAMPLE.

The carrying capacity of a boat 18 feet in length, $5\frac{1}{2}$ feet in breadth, and $2\frac{1}{4}$ feet in depth shall be determined as follows:

$$\frac{18 \times 5\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{4} \times .6}{8} = \frac{134}{8} = 16.7 = 16 \text{ persons.}$$

CAPACITY OF METAL, SCOW-SHAPED LIFEBOATS.

Metal lifeboats when built in accordance with the requirements for construction of metallic lifeboats for river steamers in Rule III, of scow shape, with the ends at least nine-tenths of the width of the boat at its widest part and sides and ends of even height, to be used on steamers navigating rivers only, shall be measured in accordance with the following rule: Measure the length and breadth outside of the plates and the depth inside at the center. The product of these dimensions multiplied by .9 resulting in the nearest whole number shall be deemed the capacity in cubic feet.

SIZE AND TESTS OF LIFEBOATS.

Every lifeboat shall have sufficient room, freeboard, and stability to safely carry the number of persons allowed to be carried by the above rule, which fact shall be determined by actual test in the water at the time of the first inspection of the lifeboat, except that where a vessel is carrying lifeboats of different types or capacities, at least one lifeboat of each type or capacity shall be so tested.

At every annual inspection of a vessel carrying passengers, except ferryboats, every lifeboat shall be tested by being lowered to the water, or to a wharf where a boat can not be lowered to the water; and, after the boat has been lowered to the water or to the wharf, it shall be lifted clear of water or wharf by its respective blocks and falls with boat loaded to allowed capacity, with load evenly distributed throughout the length of the boat: *Provided*, That on vessels navigating the Red River of the North, rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico, the Yukon, and other similar rivers, the lifeboats need not be subjected to the above test, but the inspectors shall satisfy themselves that the davits and falls are of sufficient strength to safely lower the boats to the water.

In making the tests of lifeboats as required in this section, the weight of a person shall be taken as 140 pounds.

BRUDE LIFEBOAT.

Lifeboats of the Brude type of the sizes specified below, for use on passenger and other steamers, shall be allowed the following rating:

Length.	Height.	Width.	Number of persons carried and allowed.	
			Steamers carrying passengers.	Other steamers.
<i>Fect.</i>	<i>Ft. In.</i>	<i>Ft. In.</i>		
18	8 0	8 0	26	34
14	6 9	6 9	12	17

All steamers carrying passengers shall be equipped with at least one lifeboat of approved open standard type. Where two lifeboats are required, one of the same may be of the Brude type. Where three or more lifeboats are required, two of such lifeboats shall be of approved open standard type, one to be carried on each side under davits. In no case shall the lifeboat equipment of any steamer consist of more than 50 per cent of approved lifeboats of inclosed type.

When the Brude type of lifeboat is carried on steamers other than those carrying passengers, such steamers shall also be equipped with one lifeboat of approved open standard type of not less than 180 cubic feet capacity.

The number of persons allowed to be carried by boats of this type of other dimensions shall be determined, after an actual demonstration, by the supervising inspector of the district in which the boat is accepted.

LUNDIN LIFEBOATS.

Lundin *decked* lifeboats shall be rated and accepted as lifeboats under davits, and may be placed in nests of two under a single pair of davits. They shall be fully equipped as lifeboats as required by these rules and regulations, and shall be measured in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Cubical capacity} = L \times B \times D \times .9 \text{ cubic feet.}$$

Where L = length over all, in feet.

B = width over fenders, in feet.

D = depth from top of keel to top of gunwale, in feet.

EXAMPLE.

$$28 \text{ feet} \times 9.5 \text{ feet} \times 2.5 \text{ feet} \times .9 = 598.5 \text{ cubic feet} = 60 \text{ persons.}$$

Provided, (1) That when the Lundin lifeboat is loaded to its full capacity, the water-tight deck shall be not less than 2 inches above the load-water line, and shall have an excess buoyancy in air space and fenders of not less than 25 per cent of the combined weight of boat and load; (2) not less than 10 per cent of the total buoyancy shall be in fenders of buoyant material firmly secured to the outside of the boat.

The carrying capacity of the Lundin *power* lifeboat shall be determined by the same rule as the Lundin decked lifeboat, with proper reduction for the weight and space used for the motors, tanks for fuel, and wireless apparatus.

The carrying capacity of the Lundin *housed* lifeboat shall be determined by the same rule as the Lundin decked lifeboat.

The Lundin *semidecked* lifeboat, 14 feet in length, 6 feet in breadth, and 1 foot 7 inches in depth, with air tanks of 18.4 cubic feet capacity arranged on the sides of the boat, shall be allowed to carry 12 persons. The number of persons allowed to be carried on boats of this type of other dimensions than the 14-foot boat shall be determined, after an actual demonstration, by the supervising inspector of the district in which the boat is constructed.

The Lundin *open* lifeboat with balsa-wood fenders, 24 feet in length, 7 feet 1 inch in breadth inside fender, 8 feet in breadth outside fender, and 3 feet 2 inches in depth shall be allowed to carry 40 persons. The number of persons allowed to be carried on boats of this type of other dimensions shall be determined, after an actual demonstration, by the supervising inspector of the district in which the boat is accepted.

CHARLES R. MCCOTTER LIFEBOATS.

Lifeboats of this type, 13 feet in length, 1 foot 10 inches in height, and 4 feet in width shall be allowed to carry eight persons. The number of persons allowed to be carried on boats of this type of other dimensions shall be determined, after an actual demonstration, by the supervising inspector of the district in which the boat is accepted. In all cases the air tanks in such boats shall be constructed in accordance with the rules and regulations for air tanks. (Sec. 4481, R. S.)

EQUIPMENT OF LIFEBOATS.

7. Lifeboats required on river steamers, except as hereinafter provided for, shall be equipped with a properly secured life line the entire length on each side, such life line to be festooned in bights not longer than 3 feet, with a seine float in each bight; at least 2 life preservers, or 2 wooden floats where the same are allowed by law; 1 painter of not less than $2\frac{3}{4}$ -inch manila rope (about nine-tenths of an inch diameter), properly attached and of suitable length; a full complement of oars and 2 spare oars of suitable length; a full complement of rowlocks and 2 spare rowlocks, each rowlock to be attached to the boat with a separate chain; 1 steering oar with rowlock or becket, or 1 rudder with yoke and suitable yoke ropes; 1 boat hook attached to staff of suitable length, 1 ax, 1 bucket with lanyard attached. Wooden boats shall have, in addition to the above, 2 plugs for each drain hole, attached to the boat with chains.

Lifeboats on steamers navigating the Red River of the North, rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico, the Yukon, and other similar rivers shall be equipped with the life line specified in previous paragraph, 4 oars of suitable length, 1 spare oar, 4 rowlocks and 1 spare rowlock, 1 boat hook attached to a staff of suitable length, 1 life preserver or float, 1 ax, 1 painter of not less than $2\frac{3}{4}$ -inch manila rope (about nine-tenths of an inch diameter), properly attached and

of suitable length. Wooden boats shall also be equipped with two plugs for drain hole, the rowlocks and plugs to be attached to the boat with suitable chain. (Secs. 4405, 4481, R. S.)

HOW LIFEBOATS MUST BE CARRIED, OVERHAULED, AND MARKED, AND DAVITS AND CRANES REQUIRED.

8. All lifeboats on vessels carrying passengers shall, if practicable, be carried under substantial davits or cranes; but if it is not practicable so to carry all the lifeboats required, the remainder shall be stowed near at hand, so as to be easily and readily launched. Such davits, cranes, and necessary gear shall be such as will enable the lifeboats to be lowered to the water in less than two minutes from the time the clearing away of the boats is begun.

Each lifeboat carried under davits shall be provided with two separate davits. When a single crane is properly adapted to lower a lifeboat, it may be allowed to take the place of the two davits. Such davits or cranes, and the blocks and the falls thereof, on all passenger vessels except ferryboats, shall be of sufficient strength to carry the boat with its full load.

It shall be the duty of the master or officer in charge of all vessels to see that the boat davit falls shall at all times be in readiness for immediate use, and protected from ice, and not painted, and such boat davit falls on all boats not swung out at boat drills shall be cut adrift and overhauled; and it shall be unlawful to stow in any lifeboat articles other than those required by law and regulations. On all steamers over 1,000 gross tons, covered tubs, boxes or reels shall be provided in which to stow away the boat davit falls.

Lifeboats shall be stripped, cleaned, painted, and thoroughly overhauled at least once in every year.

All lifeboats shall have the number of boat plainly marked or painted on each bow, in figures not less than 3 inches high. Where lifeboats are carried on both sides of a vessel, lifeboat No. 1 shall be forward on starboard side of vessel, lifeboat No. 2 forward on port side, lifeboat No. 3 next abaft lifeboat No. 1 on starboard side, lifeboat No. 4 next abaft lifeboat No. 2 on port side, and so forth, the odd-numbered boats being on the starboard side and the even numbered boats being on the port side of vessel. All lifeboats shall have their cubical contents and the number of persons such lifeboat is allowed to carry plainly marked or painted on each bow, in letters and figures not less than three-fourths of an inch high. All lifeboats shall also have the number of persons allowed to be carried plainly marked or painted on top of at least two of the thwarts, in letters and figures not less than 3 inches high. When the letters and figures above required are painted on lifeboats, such letters and figures shall be dark on a light ground or light on a dark ground.

The decks on which lifeboats of any class or life rafts are carried shall be kept clear of freight or any other obstruction that would interfere with the immediate launching of the lifeboats or life rafts. (Secs. 4405, 4481, R. S.)

LIFE RAFTS.

DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, NAME PLATE, AND HOW MARKED.

9. All life rafts shall be substantially constructed in accordance with drawings, or blue prints, and specifications approved by the supervising inspector of the district in which the life rafts are built.

Builders of life rafts shall furnish the supervising inspector of the district in which the life rafts are built drawings, or blue prints, and specifications, showing and explaining the construction of same, and showing the tensile strength and ductility of the metal used. The metal used shall have a tensile strength of not less than 40,000 pounds per square inch, and an elongation, in a length of 4 inches, of at least 20 per cent when the thickness of the metal is of, or greater than, No. 16 B. W. G., and 15 per cent when the thickness of the metal is less than No. 16 B. W. G.

There shall be stenciled in a conspicuous place on each life raft now in use the number of persons said life raft can carry, as herein-after provided.

INSPECTION OF LIFE RAFTS WHEN BUILT.

Supervising inspectors of districts where life rafts are built shall detail an assistant or local inspector to any place where life rafts are being built, whose duty it shall be to carefully inspect and examine the construction of such life rafts, and he shall satisfy himself that such life rafts are constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications furnished by the builders. When the assistant or local inspector approves the construction of the raft, he shall stamp his initials, together with the letters U. S. I., on a blank space on the plate required to be affixed to the raft by the builder. The initials of the assistant or local inspector shall be satisfactory evidence to all parties interested that the raft has been constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications on file.

This section shall apply to all life rafts constructed after June 30, 1912. (Secs. 4405, 4481, R. S.)

CONSTRUCTION OF RAFTS OF THE CATAMARAN TYPE.

10. All metal life-raft cylinders of more than 15 feet in length or of more than 16 inches in diameter shall be constructed of metal not less than No. 18 B. W. G. No life-raft cylinders shall be of less thickness of metal than No. 20 B. W. G.

The retaining bands which secure the cylinders to the frames shall be made in halves so that the cylinders may be detached without difficulty and without disassembling the body of the raft, for the purpose of inspection, cleaning, and painting, as required by this section. Wooden guards and gunwales shall be secured to the retaining bands by angle-iron clips, or by the jaws of the retaining bands. Iron rods extending across the raft at top and bottom shall pass through the gunwale and its securing clips, or jaws, at each end of the raft. The ends of the rods shall be properly secured with a screw nut inside and outside of the gunwale.

All such cylinders shall be divided by water-tight bulkheads into not less than 3 compartments of equal lengths. Cylinders over 9 feet in length shall be divided into equal lengths by water-tight bulkheads, into not less than 1 compartment for every 3 feet of its length. One of such bulkheads shall be at the extreme end of each cylinder or as near thereto as the flange of cone or bumped ends will permit. Each compartment shall be provided with a suitable air-pump connection of one-half inch outside diameter, fitted with air-tight cap.

Only countersunk-headed rivets shall be used in the construction of metallic life rafts.

All seams and joints shall be properly double riveted.

The above provisions of this section shall take effect only as to life rafts constructed after December 31, 1908.

The circumferential as well as the longitudinal seams of life-raft cylinders shall be riveted and tightly calked, or securely hook jointed and efficiently soldered, or properly and securely welded on rafts constructed after June 30, 1905. Such longitudinal seams shall be secured by not less than 12 rivets to each foot, circumferential seams by not less than 10 rivets to each foot, and bulkheads by not less than 8 rivets to each foot. Bulkhead flanges may be single riveted. The diameter of shank of rivets shall be not less than No. 10 B. W. G.

The framework connecting the cylinders of metallic life rafts shall be substantially built and capable of resisting the strain which tends to break the cylinders apart when the raft is broadside on in surf or seaway.

Before any life raft is passed and accepted, the air tanks thereof shall be tested in the presence of an inspector of this service by an air pressure of not more than 1 pound to the square inch. At each subsequent annual inspection, or oftener if in the opinion of the inspectors it is necessary or desirable, the inspectors shall satisfy themselves that the tanks are in good condition, but pressure need not be applied unless the inspectors are in doubt regarding the efficiency of the tanks. This does not take from the inspectors the right and authority to satisfy themselves at any time, either by examination or pressure, as to the condition of the tanks. All life rafts shall be stripped, cleaned, painted, and thoroughly overhauled at least once in every year. (Secs. 4405, 4481, R. S.)

CAPACITY AND ALLOWANCE OF ENGELHARDT COLLAPSIBLE LIFEBOATS, CARLEY LIFE FLOATS, CLARK LIFE RAFTS, AND CATAMARAN LIFE RAFTS.

Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats.

11. Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats may be carried as lifeboats or life rafts, but not more than 50 per cent of the actual lifeboat capacity required, exclusive of life-raft capacity, may be substituted by Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats.

When the Engelhardt collapsible lifeboat is allowed as a lifeboat, it shall be carried under the davits, with sides of boat fully extended, and only one Engelhardt collapsible lifeboat shall be allowed to be carried under one set of davits, except that one nest of two Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats shall be allowed to be carried under one set of davits on each side of steam vessels of 2,500 to and including 5,000 gross tons, and one nest of three Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats shall be allowed to be carried under one set of davits on each

side of steam vessels of over 5,000 gross tons, and when so nested the sides may be collapsed.

Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats, whether carried as lifeboats or as life rafts, shall be fully equipped as lifeboats as required by these rules and regulations.

The cubical capacity of Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats shall be determined in accordance with the following rule:

Measure, in feet and fractions of a foot, the length and breadth outside of canvas extension, and the depth inside at the place of minimum depth taken from the inside of the bottom planking of the bottom to the top of gunwale when extended. The product of these dimensions multiplied by .7 shall be deemed the capacity in cubic feet.

Carley life floats.

No. of float.	Size of float.	Diameter of tube.	Minimum number of compartments.	Number of persons carried and allowed.
		<i>Inches.</i>		
1	8 by 4 feet.....	14 $\frac{1}{2}$		10
2	8 by 5 feet.....	16 $\frac{1}{2}$		11
3	10 by 6 feet.....	17 $\frac{1}{2}$		18
4	12 by 8 feet.....	20 $\frac{1}{2}$		33
5	3 feet 6 inches by 6 feet.....	12	8	6
6	3 feet 9 inches by 6 feet 6 inches.....	13	8	7
7	4 by 7 feet.....	14	8	9
8	4 feet 6 inches by 7 feet 6 inches.....	14	10	11
9	4 feet 6 inches by 8 feet 6 inches.....	14	12	13
10	5 by 8 feet.....	14	12	13
11	.....do.....	15	12	13
12	5 by 9 feet.....	15	14	16
13	5 by 10 feet.....	15	14	17
14	6 by 10 feet.....	16		28
15	6 feet 6 inches by 10 feet 6 inches.....	17		31
16	7 by 12 feet.....	18		41
17	8 by 12 feet.....	19		45
18	9 by 14 feet.....	20		67
19	5 by 8 feet.....	14 $\frac{1}{2}$		18
20	5 by 10 feet.....	15 $\frac{1}{2}$		20

Clark life rafts.

Clark life rafts shall be constructed, tested, and rated in accordance with the following specifications:

All cylinders of more than 16 inches in diameter shall be constructed of metal not less than No. 18 B. W. G., and no cylinder shall be of less thickness of metal than No. 20 B. W. G. Cylinders shall be provided with water-tight bulkheads, so that no compartment shall exceed more than 3 feet in length, and each compartment shall be provided with a suitable air-pump connection of one-half inch outside diameter, fitted with air-tight cap.

The inspection of life rafts shall include the testing of each compartment by air pressure.

The circumferential as well as the longitudinal seams of cylinders shall be riveted and tightly calked, or securely hook jointed and efficiently soldered, or properly and securely welded. Such longitudinal seams shall be secured by not less than 12 rivets to each foot, circumferential seams by not less than 10 rivets to each foot, and bulkheads by not less than 8 rivets to each foot.

Only countersunk headed rivets shall be used in the construction of cylinders. The diameter of shank of rivets shall be not less than No. 10 B. W. G.

The framework connecting the cylinders shall be substantially built and capable of resisting the strain which tends to break the raft apart when the raft is broadside on in surf or when in seaway.

USE OF BARSTOW LIFE RAFT PROHIBITED.

The use of the Barstow life raft is prohibited on vessels on any waters after February 28, 1914.

CARRYING CAPACITY OF LIFE RAFTS.

The capacity of all life rafts shall be determined as follows:

For every person carried there shall be not less than 3 cubic feet of air space or equivalent buoyancy and a deck area of not less than 4 square feet.

Catamaran tule life rafts.

Catamaran tule life rafts of the sizes specified below shall be allowed the following rating:

Length.	Diameter of cylinders.	Number of persons allowed.
<i>Feet.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>	
8	20	8
12	20	12
16	20	17
18	20	18
20	20	20

Catamaran tule life rafts having cylinders of a smaller diameter than specified above shall be tested by the local inspectors of the district in which they are built to determine the number of persons allowed to be carried by such rafts, which test shall consist of a practical demonstration. (Sec. 4481, R. S.)

EQUIPMENTS REQUIRED ON LIFE RAFTS.

12. All life rafts shall be equipped with a life line running entirely around the sides and ends of the raft festooned to the gunwales with a seine float in each bight, the bights to be not longer than 3 feet; 1 painter, of 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch (about nine-tenths of an inch diameter) manila rope of a suitable length.

Rafts for 6 persons or less shall be equipped with 2 oars, 2 paddles, 3 rowlocks, and 1 boat hook; rafts for 7 to 10 persons, 4 oars, 2 paddles, 4 rowlocks, and 1 boat hook; rafts for over 10 persons, 4 oars, 2 paddles, 4 rowlocks, 1 steering oar with rowlock or becket, and 1 boat hook.

The oars mentioned in this section shall be of a suitable size and the paddles of not less than 5 feet in length, the blade of each paddle to be of not less area than one-half that of the blade of one of the oars of such raft.

All the equipment mentioned in this section shall be kept in good condition for immediate use, and the rowlocks shall be attached to the raft with chain. (Secs. 4405, 4481, R. S.)

LIFE PRESERVERS.

13. Every vessel inspected under the provisions of Title LII, Revised Statutes of the United States, shall be provided with one good life preserver, having the approval of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, for each and every person carried.

Every life preserver adjustable to the body of a person shall be made of good cork blocks or other suitable material approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, with belts and shoulder straps properly attached, and shall be so constructed as to place the device underneath the shoulders and around the body of the person wearing it. All such life preservers shall be not less than 52 inches in length when measured laid flat; and every cork life preserver shall contain an aggregate weight of at least $5\frac{1}{2}$ pounds of good cork, and every life preserver shall be capable of sustaining for a continuous period of 24 hours an attached weight so arranged that whether the said weight be submerged or not there shall be a direct downward gravitation pull upon said life preserver of at least 20 pounds.

All life preservers shall be covered with material of sufficient weight and strength to fully protect the contents, such material to be of a strength equivalent to unbleached cotton twill not less than 6 ounces in weight to a section of 30 by 36 inches. Such covering on each life preserver shall be of one piece only, and the outside longitudinal edges of the covering at the seam must be turned to a roll and closely re-stitched. Each life preserver shall have two shoulder straps of heavy double-woven cotton tape $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches in width. Each strap shall be made of one piece only, and such strap shall be not less than 23 inches net in length, and shall be securely attached to the covering of the life preserver by not less than four rows of stitching and at not less than two places for each strap, the rear ends of the straps to be sewed on not less than 3 or more than 5 inches from the center of the upper edge of the jacket, measured to the center of the straps. The said shoulder straps shall be securely attached to each other by not less than four rows of stitching at the point where they cross each other on the back, the forward ends to be sewed on the jacket in such a position as to allow it to be opened out to its full length without straining the cross seizing. There shall also be on each life preserver a breast or button strap of heavy double-woven cotton tape 1 inch wide and 12 inches long, one end of which shall be securely fastened to one shoulder strap by four rows of stitching at a point 4 inches above the jacket, and the other end of such breast strap shall be doubled back 2 inches and a buttonhole worked through both parts. A button of noncorrosive material shall be securely sewed on the other shoulder strap 4 inches above the jacket. There shall also be on each life preserver a belt of heavy double-woven cotton tape $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, extending along the middle line on the outside of the jacket, securely sewed to the covering of the life preserver at not less than six places, the end blocks being left free, and the ends of the belt to extend 12 inches beyond the ends of the jacket. All thread used in the construction of life preservers shall be linen of a size and strength not less than Barbour's three-cord No. 25 machine thread. All seams and other machine sewing on life preservers shall be with a short lock stitch, not less than 8 stitches to the inch.

Blocks of compressed cork when used in life preservers shall weigh in the aggregate not less than 6 pounds to each life preserver and

shall be so constructed that said blocks will sustain, without disintegration or substantial expansion, a submersion test satisfactory to the inspector examining the same, and that at the expiration of such test shall have the buoyancy above required. Where the blocks of life preservers are made up of separate pieces of cork, said pieces shall be fastened with noncorrosive materials.

After the approval of this rule no life preserver shall be passed at the factory inspection which does not fulfill the foregoing requirements, but life preservers now in use or already passed at factory inspection may be used on board vessels, provided they are constructed in accordance with the laws and regulations in force up to the date of approval of this section, and are in good and serviceable condition: *Provided, however,* That nothing in this section shall be construed so as to allow the use after May 1, 1905, of life preservers made of kapok or loose granulated cork: *Provided,* That all block-cork life preservers now in use that have been approved by this board shall be passed by the local inspectors when they are not less than 48 inches in length and have the other necessary requirements. Inspectors are further required to direct such life preservers to be distributed throughout the cabins, staterooms, berths, and other places convenient for passengers on such steamers; and there shall be a printed notice posted in every cabin and stateroom and in conspicuous places about the decks, informing passengers of the location of life preservers and other life-saving appliances, and of the mode of applying or adjusting the same. Life preservers on passenger, excursion, and ferry steamers when stowed overhead shall be so supported that they can be quickly released and distributed among the passengers, and the inspector shall satisfy himself as to the efficiency of the means used for such purpose by actual experiment. And when such life preservers are stowed overhead at a height greater than 7 feet from the deck below, efficient means shall be provided for such immediate release and distribution, to be operated by persons standing on the deck below.

The supervising inspector of the district shall detail a local or assistant inspector to any place where life preservers are manufactured, whose duty it shall be to test and examine all life preservers manufactured at that place and satisfy himself that such life preservers are in accordance with the requirements of the Board of Supervising Inspectors. When found to be in accordance with the requirements, the inspector shall stamp them with a stamp bearing the initials of his name and the date of examination, and certifying that they have been examined and passed. When life preservers are so stamped it shall be prima facie evidence that they comply with the requirements of law and regulations as to their original construction, and they may thereafter be accepted by inspectors, in their discretion, as being in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

Local inspectors inspecting Government vessels upon request of any department of the Government may accept life preservers made under the specifications of any department of the Government, and stamp same, with the understanding that they are not to be used except upon Government vessels and will not be allowed as any part of the equipment of vessels under the jurisdiction of this service. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

USE OF LOOSE GRANULATED CORK LIFE PRESERVERS AND LIFE RAFTS
AND KAPOK LIFE PRESERVERS PROHIBITED.

14. All life rafts and life preservers made in whole or in part of loose granulated cork shall be excluded from use on all vessels.

All kapok life preservers heretofore approved by this board shall be excluded from use on all vessels.

Provided, That this section shall take effect on and after May 1, 1905. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

WOODEN LIFE FLOATS.

15. Vessels navigating rivers and carrying passengers shall be allowed to use wooden floats, when made as approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, one for each deck or steerage passenger.

When wooden life floats are used in accordance with the above paragraph, their dimensions shall be not less than 4 feet in length, 14 inches in breadth, and 2 inches in thickness. The floats shall be made of well-seasoned white pine or of any other wood not exceeding white pine in weight per cubic foot. (Sec. 4482, R. S.)

RING BUOYS.

16. Whenever they deem it necessary for the safety of passengers or crew, inspectors may require a vessel to carry not to exceed four ring buoys, either with or without attached lines. It is recommended that ring buoys hung on a steamer's gangways have the line attached to both the vessel and the buoy, and that those hung on the superstructure have no line and be as light as is possible with the necessary buoyancy.

Ring buoys may be allowed in lieu of wooden life floats when made of suitable material approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, and when capable of sustaining afloat for a continuous period of 24 hours an attached weight so arranged that whether the said weight be submerged or not there shall be a direct downward gravitation pull upon said ring buoy of at least 20 pounds. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

EXTRA STEERING APPARATUS, LADDERS, STAIRWAYS.

17. Extra steering apparatus, consisting of relieving tackles or tiller, shall be provided for all steamers: *Provided, however*, That where a steamer is equipped with auxiliary steam or hand-steering gear attached to rudder entirely independent of the regular steering gear, same may be used in lieu of the relieving tackles or tiller required.

Every steamer or barge carrying passengers shall be provided with suitable ladders, where practicable for use, to enable passengers to descend conveniently to the lifeboats, such ladders to be placed near each side of the vessel.

Every steam vessel shall be provided with sufficient means of escape from the lower to the upper deck, or vice versa, and every steamer of 50 tons or over carrying passengers shall be provided with permanent stairways forward and aft, except where said stairways on towing boats would interfere with towing bitts. (Secs. 4405, 4480, 4484, R. S.)

MEANS OF ESCAPE FROM STEAMERS.

18. On all steamers where the plans and arrangements will possibly permit, all inclosures where passengers or crews may be quartered, or where anyone may be employed, shall be provided with not less than two avenues of escape so located that if one of such avenues is not available another may be. The locality and arrangement of such additional means of escape shall be determined by the steamboat inspectors and the steamboat managers, as will in their judgment best carry out the purposes for which this provision was made. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

STEAMER'S NAME ON EQUIPMENTS.

19. All the equipments of a steamer, such as buckets, hose, axes, boats, oars, rafts, life preservers, floats, barrels, and tanks, shall be painted or branded with the name of the steamer upon which they are used. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

RULE IV.—FIRE APPARATUS.

	Section.
Automobiles transported on passenger steamers.....	15
Axes for passenger steamers navigating rivers only.....	1
Axes for other than passenger steamers navigating rivers only.....	2
Axes, where located and how kept.....	3
Barrels for passenger steamers navigating rivers only.....	1
Barrels for other than passenger steamers navigating rivers only.....	2
Bilge pipes required.....	13
Buckets for passenger steamers navigating rivers only.....	1
Buckets for other than passenger steamers navigating rivers only.....	2
Cotton, baled, how bound and covered.....	4
Fire extinguishers, chemical, regulations regarding.....	15
Gas fire apparatus.....	6
Hemp, baled, how bound and covered.....	4
Hose, fire, when may be uncoupled.....	13
Lamps, glass, how fitted.....	6
Pipes for carrying steam into hold, how constructed.....	6
Pipes for conducting water from fire pumps, how constructed.....	14
Pipes leading from pumps, diameter of.....	9
Pumps for testing boilers.....	11
Pumps, dimensions of.....	8
Pumps or equivalents for certain steamers.....	7
Pumps, rotary, allowed under certain conditions.....	10
Pumps, steam fire, how equipped.....	13
Pumps, what constitutes an equivalent for certain steamers.....	12
Sounding pipe required.....	13
Spark arresters for certain western steamers.....	5
Tarpaulin, certain articles to be covered with.....	4
Water, provisions for keeping, for fire.....	2

1. All steamers navigating rivers only, carrying passengers, are required to be provided with fire buckets, barrels, and axes, as follows:

Gross tons.	Barrels.	Buckets.	Axes.
All steamers not over 10 tons.....		2	1
All steamers over 10 tons and not over 25 tons.....		4	1
All steamers over 25 tons and not over 50 tons.....		6	2
All steamers over 50 tons and not over 100 tons.....	1	8	2
All steamers over 100 tons and not over 200 tons.....	2	18	4
All steamers over 200 tons and not over 500 tons.....	4	24	6
All steamers over 500 tons and not over 1,000 tons.....	6	35	8
All steamers over 1,000 tons.....	8	50	10

Barrels shall be of a capacity of not less than 30 gallons each and fire buckets of not less than 3 gallons each, but where barrels and buckets already installed are of a capacity less than that required by the rule, they may continue to be used, and barrels and buckets, respectively, of the standard size, shall be added to provide the total capacity required.

Provided, That all steamers navigating rivers only, that are constructed wholly of iron or steel plates and whose deck houses or superstructure is constructed wholly of iron or steel plates, carrying passengers, shall not be required to carry any water barrels or tanks, as required by the preceding table. (Secs. 4426, 4483, R. S.)

2. For freight and towing steamers navigating rivers only:

Gross tons.	Barrels.	Buckets.	Axes.
All steamers not over 10 tons.....		2	1
All steamers over 10 tons and not over 25 tons.....		4	1
All steamers over 25 tons and not over 50 tons.....	1	6	2
All steamers over 50 tons and not over 100 tons.....	1	8	2
All steamers over 100 tons and not over 200 tons.....	1	12	2
All steamers over 200 tons and not over 500 tons.....	2	15	3
All steamers over 500 tons and not over 1,000 tons.....	3	20	4
All steamers over 1,000 tons.....	4	25	5

Provided, however, That tanks of suitable dimensions and arrangements, or buckets in sufficient number, may be substituted for barrels on all vessels. Five buckets shall be considered as equivalent to one barrel.

Barrels shall be of a capacity of not less than 30 gallons each, and fire buckets of not less than 3 gallons each, but where barrels and buckets already installed are of a capacity less than that required by the rule, they may continue to be used, and barrels and buckets, respectively, of the standard size, shall be added to provide the total capacity required.

Provided, That all freight and towing steamers navigating rivers only, that are constructed wholly of iron or steel plates and whose deck houses are constructed of iron or steel plates, shall not be required to carry any water barrels or tanks, as required by the preceding table.

Fire buckets, barrels, or tanks shall, when practicable, be constantly filled with water, and in such positions on board as shall be most convenient for extinguishment of fire. (Secs. 4426, 4483, R. S.)

3. All axes shall be located so as to be readily found in time of need, shall not be used for general purposes, and shall be kept in good condition. (Secs. 4426, 4483, R. S.)

4. All hay, straw, or other inflammable material carried on the open deck of any steamer carrying passengers shall be covered with a tarpaulin.

All baled cotton shall be securely bound and covered with bagging on at least three-fourths of its surface, including both ends of the bale. No bales of imported or domestic hemp shall be received on any vessel carrying passengers unless the same are properly compressed, bound with rope, wire, or metallic bands, and covered on ends or sides, according to the several methods now practiced in foreign and domestic trade. (Sec. 4472, R. S.)

5. All steamers on western rivers having their boilers situated so that the sparks from the fires may be driven back among combust-

tible materials shall have a sheet-iron fender extending forward from the fire doors not less than 2 feet, at the height of the furnace fronts, and connecting with the same. (Sec. 4470, R. S.)

6. The main pipes and their branches, on steamers carrying passengers or freight, to convey steam from the boilers to the hold and separate compartments of the same, shall be not less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, except on steamers employed on western rivers, constructed prior to June 30, 1905, which steamers may use branch pipes not less than three-fourths of an inch in diameter. Steam pipes of not less than three-fourths of an inch in diameter shall be led to all lamp lockers, oil rooms, and like compartments, which lamp lockers, oil rooms, and compartments, in all classes of vessels, shall be wholly and tightly lined with metal. All branch pipes leading into the several compartments of the hold of the vessel shall be supplied with valves, the handles distinctly marked to indicate the compartment or parts of the vessel to which they lead.

These valves or their handles shall be placed in the most accessible part of the main deck of the vessel and so arranged that all can be inclosed in a box or casing, the door of which shall be plainly marked with the words "Steam fire apparatus."

On all oil-tank steamers the valves, instead of being located near the hatches on the upper deck, shall be all in an accessible house in which the operator is well protected from heat and smoke: *Provided*, That on oil-tank steamers a main line of steam smothering pipe of sufficient area to supply all branch pipes leading from the same to the tanks may be run the entire length of the deck, and only the main stop valve of the main line shall be required to be housed. All branch pipes shall be provided with valves which shall be left open at all times, so that the steam may enter all compartments simultaneously. Such branches as may not be required after the fire is definitely located may be shut off, in order that the entire system may be concentrated on one tank.

Provided, That carbonic-acid gas or other extinguishing gases or vapors may be substituted in place of steam as aforesaid and for the above-described purposes, when such gas or vapor and the apparatus for producing and distributing the same shall have been approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors: *Provided*, That the use of such apparatus shall be allowed by law.

Provided further, That pipes for conveying steam from the boilers, or pipes for conveying carbonic-acid gas or other extinguishing vapors for the purpose of extinguishing fire, shall not be led into the cabins or into other passengers' or crew's quarters.

The use of glass lamps shall be prohibited on any vessel under the jurisdiction of the Steamboat-Inspection Service unless the same are securely fitted into suitable metal brackets. (Sec. 4470, R. S.)

7. Steamers required to be provided with double-acting steam fire pumps or other equivalents for throwing water shall be equipped with such pumps according to their tonnage, as follows:

Steamers over 20 tons and not exceeding 150 gross tons shall have not less than 50 cubic inches pump-cylinder capacity. Steamers of over 150 gross tons and under 3,000 tons shall have not less than one-third of 1 cubic inch pump-cylinder capacity for every gross ton. Steamers of 3,000 gross tons and over shall have pump cylinder of not less than 1,000 cubic inches capacity. This rule shall apply only

to pumps installed after June 30, 1907, and all pumps now approved and in use or installed before said date shall be accepted if complying with the requirements of law and regulations in force at the time of the adoption of this rule.

Upon such steamers fire mains shall be led from the pumps to all decks, with sufficient number of outlets arranged so that any part of the steamer can be reached with water with the full capacity of the pumps and by means of a single 50-foot length of hose from at least one of said outlets. On all classes of steamers every such pump shall be fitted with a gauge and a relief valve adjusted to lift 100 pounds pressure. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

8. Steamers are not restricted to any particular proportions for fire pumps. Any dimensions that will attain the requirements specified in section 7, or greater in capacity, may be allowed: *Provided, however,* That all hydrant connections be supplied with suitable spanners. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

9. The capacity of the pipes and hose leading from the pumps shall in no case be less than that of the discharge opening of the pump: *Provided, however,* That the pipe and hose shall in no instance be less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in internal diameter.

And provided further, That steamers of 15 tons and under may be allowed to use hose of three-fourths of an inch internal diameter, but in no case shall it be less than the discharge opening of the pumps, it being further provided that open boats of less than 10 gross tons that are fully equipped with buckets, as required by these rules and regulations, shall not be required to carry hose. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

10. A rotary pump, when driven by an engine independent of the main engine, may be considered as an equivalent for the double-acting fire pump, and used as such when equal to it in efficiency and capacity. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

11. Any steamer having on board an independent steam pump and an auxiliary boiler suitably arranged and of sufficient strength and capacity for testing the boilers thereof; or if one of the hand fire pumps be suitably arranged and of sufficient strength and capacity for testing the boilers; or if the "doctor," so called, when arranged permanently for testing the boilers, is, in the judgment of the inspectors, suitable for the purposes intended, may be considered as having complied with the law requiring a pump for testing boilers. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

12. Any steamer of 50 gross tons or under, required to have a double-acting steam fire pump, and having in use on board a "doctor," so called, may be considered as having a lawful equivalent for such a pump when such "doctor" has pipes attached to it leading to the upper and between decks, such pipes being provided with hose and valves, according to law; but the pipes and hose shall in no case be less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in internal diameter. The pumps for supplying the boilers shall in no case be considered as an equivalent for the double-acting steam fire pump, on steamers above 50 gross tons. Every steamer exceeding 150 gross tons and not otherwise provided for shall be provided with one good double-acting fire pump to be worked by hand: *Provided,* That when a steam pump is equipped to work by hand the same shall be accepted as a hand fire pump. Each chamber shall be of sufficient capacity, and the stroke so regulated, that not less than 100 cubic inches of water shall be displaced by each

stroke of the piston. Two smaller pumps may be allowed to take the place of the one pump of 100 cubic inches capacity provided for in this section when their combined capacity equals or exceeds 100 cubic inches. Each pump shall be placed in the most suitable part of the vessel for efficient service, having suitable, well-fitted hose to such pump long enough to reach to all parts of the vessel. Pumps may be connected to a pipe line having sufficient number of outlets so arranged that any part of the vessel can be reached with water by means of a single 50-foot length of hose from at least one of said outlets, pumps to be kept at all times in perfect order, with brakes, and hose coupled on ready for immediate use: *Provided*, That on freight steamers having hulls constructed entirely of metal only such hose shall be required as may be necessary to reach all cabins or superstructures, such hose to be coupled on at all times. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

13. All steam fire pumps required shall be supplied with connecting pipes leading to the hold of the vessel with stopcocks or shut-off valves attached and so arranged that such pumps may be used for pumping and discharging water overboard from the hold.

Each and every steam vessel shall be fitted with a bilge pipe leading from each compartment of the vessel and connecting with a suitably marked valve to the main bilge pump in the engine room, and each compartment of all steam vessels shall be fitted with suitable sounding pipe, the opening of which shall be accessible at all times, except that in compartments accessible at all times for examination no sounding tubes are necessary.

Steam siphons may be substituted in each compartment for the bilge pipes.

All hose required on steam vessels for fire purposes shall be tested to a pressure of 100 pounds to the square inch at each inspection, and it shall be the duty of the local inspectors at each annual inspection to see that the couplings are securely fastened to the hose by suitable external or internal clamps, and at least one length of such hose shall be kept at all times attached to each outlet of the fire main and provided with a suitable nozzle: *Provided*, That on freight steamers where the keeping of such hose coupled on interferes with the loading or unloading of cargo they may be removed during such loading or unloading. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

14. All pipes used as mains for conducting water from fire pumps on board steam vessels in place of hose shall be of wrought iron, brass, or copper, with wrought-iron, brass, or composition hose connections.

Suction pipes for all pumps on steam vessels shall be so arranged as to have an area of opening sufficiently large to supply water when pumps are working at full capacity. (Sec. 4471, R. S.)

FIRE EXTINGUISHERS.

15. All steamers of more than 15 tons, carrying passengers, including pleasure vessels, shall be provided with such number of good and efficient portable fire extinguishers, approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, as shall hereafter be prescribed, viz:

	Fire extinguishers.
Steamers of over 15 and not over 50 gross tons.....	1
Steamers of over 50 and not over 100 gross tons.....	2
Steamers of over 100 and not over 500 gross tons.....	3
Steamers of over 500 and not over 1,000 gross tons.....	6
Steamers of over 1,000 gross tons, not less than.....	8

Freight and towing steamers of over 250 tons shall be provided with chemical fire extinguishers as hereafter prescribed, viz:

	Fire extinguishers.
Steamers of over 250 and not over 500 gross tons.....	1
Steamers of over 500 gross tons.....	2

The tables of required fire extinguishers in this section are based on the capacity of the ordinary machine, which is about $2\frac{1}{2}$ gallons, and no fire extinguisher of larger capacity shall be allowed a greater rating than that of the ordinary machine, except as otherwise provided. Fire extinguishers of approved types of less capacity are allowable when their total contents equal the required quantity.

All chemical fire extinguishers thus provided for shall be able to withstand a pressure of 350 pounds to the square inch, except such fire extinguishers as have no stopcock or valve between the chamber and discharge, in which case they may be used after having been tested to 150 pounds pressure to the square inch.

All steamers carrying passengers, which transport five or more automobiles or motor vehicles having attached tanks containing gasoline or any of the products of petroleum, under the provisions of section 4472, Revised Statutes, shall carry, in addition to the chemical fire extinguishers required by the preceding paragraphs, at least five chemical fire extinguishers of a type approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors which have demonstrated before the board a capacity for extinguishing burning gasoline, but where less than five such automobiles are transported it is only required that the steamer carry one such additional fire extinguisher for each automobile transported.

Fire extinguishers shall be located in such parts of the vessels as in the judgment of the local inspectors will be most convenient and serviceable in case of emergency, and so arranged that they may be easily removed from their fastenings. Every fire extinguisher thus provided for shall be discharged and examined at each annual inspection. (Sec. 4479, R. S.)

RULE V.—LICENSED OFFICERS.

	Section.
Accidents, licensed officers must report, to inspectors.....	16, 34
Collisions with buoys and lighthouses to be reported.....	16
Color blindness, examination required for.....	2
Drills required on steamers carrying passengers.....	18
Engineers, classification of.....	31
Engineers, duty of, when assuming charge of boilers.....	33
Engineers of vessels propelled by gas, fluid, naphtha, or electric motors, license to.....	35
Engineers, qualifications and examinations required for license.....	31, 32
Engineers to report repairs to boilers.....	34
Examination for license to be given as soon as practicable.....	3
Examination in pilot rules required on renewal of license.....	11
Examination, visual.....	2, 8
Examination, written, required for original license and raise of grade.....	3
Fire alarm.....	18

	Section.
Indians, license of, under certain conditions.....	3
Indorsement of master's or mate's license as pilot.....	25
License, certificates required for.....	1
License, examination for, to be given as soon as practicable.....	3
License, examination required for original and raise of grade.....	1, 3
License, joint, effect of suspension or revocation of.....	13
License may be suspended or revoked for drunkenness when on duty, and for certain other misconduct.....	14
License, original, examination required for.....	1, 3
License, reexamination after refusal of.....	4
License, special engineer's, service required for raise of grade of person holding.....	32
License, suspension, term of duration shall be determined.....	13
Licenses, canceled, examination of, by supervising inspectors.....	10
Licenses, extension of route and raise of grade of.....	9
Licenses, form of application.....	1
Licenses, how obtained.....	1, 8
Licenses, lost, certificate issued for.....	6
Licenses must be filled out with pen and black ink.....	5
Licenses, parting with.....	7
Licenses, renewal of.....	8, 11
Licenses, revocation of.....	13
Licenses to officers of vessels owned by United States.....	15
Lifeboats, drill required.....	18
Master of ferry steam vessels, qualifications and examination.....	21
Master, licensed, required on every steam vessel of over 100 tons under way....	19
Masters, examination of, in pilot rules.....	11
Masters of passenger barges, qualifications and examination.....	22
Masters of river steamers, qualifications and examinations.....	20
Masters of steam vessels carrying passengers, reports required of.....	18
Masters of yachts, qualifications and examination.....	30
Mates of inland steamers.....	23, 24
Misconduct of licensed officers.....	14
Motor vessels, experience on, allowable for pilot's license.....	26
Original license, examination required for.....	1, 3
Pilot houses, only certain persons allowed to enter.....	17
Pilots, examination of, in pilot rules, for renewal of license.....	11
Pilots, first-class or second-class, may take charge of steamers not over 100 tons..	28
Pilots, how governed.....	29
Pilots, original license, upon what conditions issued.....	26
Pilot's route, how extended.....	27
Pilots, special, may be licensed for steamers of 10 tons and under.....	26
Pilots, steamers over 100 tons must have first-class.....	28
Publications to be furnished licensed officers.....	12
Raise of grade of license.....	3, 9
Reexamination after refusal of license.....	4
Renewal of licenses.....	8, 11
Special license, raise of grade of person holding.....	32
Station bills, duty of master.....	18
Visual examinations required.....	2, 8

ORIGINAL LICENSES.

1. Before an original license is issued to any person to act as a master, mate, pilot, or engineer he shall personally appear before some local board or a supervising inspector for examination.

Inspectors shall, before granting an original license to any person to act as an officer of a vessel, require the applicant to make written application upon the blank form furnished by the Department of Commerce, to be filed in the inspectors' office. When practicable, applicants for master's, mate's, pilot's, or engineer's license shall present to the inspectors, to be filed with their application, discharges or letters from the master or other officer under whom they have served certifying to the name of the vessel and in what capacity the

applicant has served under him; also period of such service. Inspectors shall also, when practicable, require applicant for pilot's license to have the written indorsement of the master and engineer of the vessel upon which he has served, and of one licensed pilot, as to his qualifications. In the case of applicants for original engineer's license, they shall also, when practicable, have the indorsement of the master and engineer of a vessel on which they have served, together with one other licensed engineer.

The first license issued to any person by a United States inspector shall be considered an original license where the United States records show no previous issue to such applicant.

No original license shall be issued to any naturalized citizen on less experience in any grade than would have been required of a citizen of the United States by birth. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

VISUAL EXAMINATIONS REQUIRED FOR ORIGINAL AND RENEWED LICENSES.

2. No original license as master, mate, or pilot of any vessel propelled in whole or in part by steam, gas, fluid, naphtha, alco-vapor, electric, or other like motors, or master or mate of sail vessels, shall be issued except upon the official certificate of a surgeon of the Public Health Service respecting the vision of the person applying for such original license. The word "original" as contemplated in this section shall mean the first license of any character issued to a master, mate, or pilot, and shall not be held to mean, for instance, that a license issued to a master who was previously licensed as a mate or pilot shall be considered an original master's license.

No license as master, mate, or pilot of any class of vessel specified and enumerated in the foregoing paragraph shall be renewed except upon the official certificate of a surgeon of the Public Health Service that the color sense of the applicant for renewal is normal.

Where an applicant for renewal of license is situated so that it would put him to great inconvenience or expense to appear before a surgeon of the Public Health Service for examination, the certificate of a reputable physician or oculist as to the color sense of the applicant shall be accepted in lieu of the certificate of the surgeon of the Public Health Service.

In case an applicant for original license or renewal of license is pronounced color blind he may, in the discretion of the inspectors, be limited to act as master, mate, or pilot on a vessel navigating in daylight only.

Any person holding a license as mate on steamers navigating waters flowing into the Gulf of Mexico and their tributaries issued prior to 1905 may have such license renewed without being subjected to the examination for color sense.

Any applicant for renewal of license who has been refused such renewal on account of the requirements of section 48, Rule V, as amended in January, 1911, respecting visual acuity and color sense, may apply for renewal of license under the provisions of the foregoing section, and nothing herein contained shall debar an applicant who has lost the sight of one eye from securing a renewal of his license, providing that his color sense is normal. (Secs. 4439, 4440, 4442, R. S.)

EXAMINATIONS.

3. No original master's, mate's, pilot's, or engineer's license shall be issued hereafter or grade increased except upon written examination by a board of local inspectors or a supervising inspector, which written examination shall be placed on file in the office of the inspectors issuing said license: *Provided, however,* That upon navigable waters of the United States newly opened to steamboat navigation, and where the only pilots obtainable are illiterate Indians or other natives, the fact that such persons can neither read nor write shall not be considered a bar to such Indians or other natives receiving license as pilot of steam vessels, provided they are otherwise qualified therefor.

Before granting or renewing a license, inspectors shall satisfy themselves that the applicants can properly hear the bell and whistle signals.

When any person makes application for license it shall be the duty of the local inspectors to give the applicant the required examination as soon as practicable. (Secs. 4405, 4439, 4440, 4441, 4442, R. S.)

REEXAMINATIONS AND REFUSAL OF LICENSES.

4. Any applicant for license who has been duly examined and refused may come before the same local board for reexamination at any time thereafter, but he shall not be examined by any other local board until one year has expired from the date of the refusal.

If the inspectors shall decline to grant the applicant the license asked for, they shall furnish him a statement, in writing, setting forth the cause of their refusal to grant the same. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

PREPARATION OF LICENSES.

5. All licenses hereafter issued to masters, mates, pilots, and engineers shall be filled out on the face with pen and black ink instead of typewritten. Inspectors are directed, when licenses are completed, to draw a broad pen and black-ink mark through all unused spaces in the body thereof, so as to prevent, as far as possible, illegal interpolation after issue. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

CERTIFICATE OF LOST LICENSE.

6. In case of loss of license, of any class, from any cause, the inspectors, upon receiving satisfactory evidence of such loss, shall issue a certificate to the owner thereof, which shall have the authority of the lost license for the unexpired term, unless in the meantime the holder thereof shall have the grade of his license raised, after due examination, in which case a license in due form for such grade may be issued. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

PARTING WITH LICENSE.

7. Any license granted to a master, mate, pilot, engineer, or operator shall be immediately revoked if, for any purpose, the holder thereof voluntarily parts with its possession or places it beyond his personal control by pledging or depositing it with another. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

RENEWAL OF LICENSES.

8. Whenever an officer shall apply for a renewal of his license for the same grade, the presentation of the old license, with satisfactory certificate of visual examination, where required, and with oath of office shall be considered sufficient evidence of his title to renewal, which old license, certificate of visual examination, and oath of office shall be retained by the inspectors upon their official files as the evidence upon which the license was renewed: *Provided*, That it is presented within 12 months after the date of its expiration, unless such title has been forfeited or facts shall have come to the knowledge of the inspectors which would render a renewal improper; nor shall any license be renewed more than 30 days in advance of the date of the expiration thereof, unless there are extraordinary circumstances that shall justify a renewal beforehand, in which case the reasons therefor must appear in detail upon the records of the inspectors renewing the license.

Whenever an officer shall apply for renewal of his license for same grade, after 12 months after the date of its expiration, he shall be required to pass an examination for the same grade of license. The renewed license in either case shall receive the next higher number for number of issue of present grade and for number of issues of all grades.

Whenever a licensed officer makes application for a renewal of his license, he shall appear in person before some board of local inspectors or supervising inspector, except that upon the renewal of such license for the same grade, when the distance from any local board or supervising inspector is such as to put the person holding the same to great inconvenience and expense to appear in person, he may, upon taking oath of office before any person authorized to administer oaths, and forwarding the same, together with the license to be renewed and certificate of visual examination where required, to the local board or supervising inspector of the district in which he resides or is employed, have the same renewed by the said inspectors, if no valid reason to the contrary be known to them; and they shall attach such oath to the stub end of the license, which is to be retained on file in their office: *Provided, however*, That any officer holding a license, and who is engaged in a service which necessitates his continuous absence from the United States, may make application in writing for renewal and transmit the same to the board of local inspectors, with his certificate of citizenship, if naturalized, and a statement of the applicant, verified before a consul or other officer of the United States authorized to administer an oath, setting forth the reasons for not appearing in person; and upon receiving the same the board of local inspectors that originally issued such license shall renew the same and shall notify the applicant of such renewal, and no license as master, mate, or pilot of any class of vessel shall be renewed without furnishing a satisfactory certificate of color blindness. (Secs. 4405, 4438, R. S.)

EXTENSION OF ROUTE AND RAISE OF GRADE OF LICENSES.

9. Licensed officers serving under five years' license, entitled by license and service to raise of grade, shall have issued to them new licenses for the grade for which they are qualified, the local inspectors

to file in their office the old license when surrendered, with the report of the circumstances of the case, after the old license and report of the circumstances of the case shall have been reviewed by the supervising inspector of the district, but the grade of no license shall be raised, except as hereinafter provided, unless the applicant can show one year's actual experience in the capacity for which he has been licensed.

Inspectors shall, before granting an extension of route or raise of grade of license, require the applicant to make his written application upon the blank form of application for extension of route or raise of grade of license furnished by the department. When practicable, applicants for extension of route or raise of grade of license shall present to the inspectors, to be filed with the application, discharges or letters from the master or other officer under whom they have served, or other satisfactory documentary evidence, certifying to the name of the vessel and in what capacity the applicant has served; also period of such service.

If any board of local inspectors is satisfied that a pilot is entitled by experience and knowledge to unlimited tonnage they may remove any tonnage restriction which may have been placed upon his license by any other board of local inspectors. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

EXAMINATION OF CANCELED LICENSES BY SUPERVISING INSPECTORS.

10. With the exception of operators' licenses, every canceled license renewed, with or without raise of grade, and every canceled license for which a license of a higher grade is issued before the expiration of the five years' term of license shall be submitted to the supervising inspector of the district for his review, to determine whether both licenses have been issued in accordance with the rules and regulations, and whether they are in proper form. The supervising inspector shall personally, carefully examine every canceled license submitted to him. The canceled license shall be promptly examined by the supervising inspector and returned to the local inspectors. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

EXAMINATION FOR RENEWAL OF MASTER'S OR PILOT'S LICENSE.

11. It shall be the duty of all inspectors, before renewing an existing license to a master or pilot of steam vessels, for any waters, who has not been employed as master or pilot on such waters during the three years preceding the application for renewal, to satisfy themselves, by an examination in writing, or orally, to be taken down in writing by the inspectors, that such officers are thoroughly familiar with the pilot rules upon the waters for which they are licensed. (Secs. 4439, 4442, R. S.)

LAWS, GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS, AND PILOT RULES TO BE FURNISHED LICENSED OFFICERS.

12. Every master, mate, pilot, and engineer of vessels shall, when receiving an original license, a renewed license, or a raise of grade of license, be furnished by the inspectors with a copy of the Laws Governing the Steamboat-Inspection Service, and a copy of the General Rules and Regulations Prescribed by the Board of Super-

vising Inspectors, and every master and pilot of vessels and operator of motor vessels shall, when receiving an original license, a renewed license, or a raise of grade of license, be furnished by the inspectors with a pamphlet copy of the rules and regulations governing pilots and of the statutes upon which such rules are founded, applicable to the waters on which their licenses are intended to be used, as stated in the body thereof. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

SUSPENSION AND REVOCATION OF LICENSES.

13. When the license of any master, mate, pilot, or engineer is revoked such license expires with such revocation, and any license subsequently granted to such person shall be considered in the light of an original license except as to number of issue. And upon the revocation or suspension of the license of any such officer said license shall be surrendered to the local inspectors ordering such suspension or revocation.

When the license of any master, mate, engineer, or pilot is suspended the inspectors making such suspension shall determine the term of its duration, except that such suspension shall not extend beyond the time for which the license was issued.

The suspension or revocation of a joint license shall debar the person holding the same from the exercise of any of the privileges therein granted, so long as such suspension or revocation shall remain in force. (Sec. 4450, R. S.)

MISCONDUCT OF LICENSED OFFICERS.

14. Whenever a supervising, local, or assistant inspector of steam vessels, or any of them, shall find on board any vessel subject to the provisions of Title LII of the Revised Statutes any licensed officer under the influence of liquor or other stimulant to such an extent as to unfit him for duty, or when any licensed officer shall use abusive or insulting language to any inspector or assaults any such inspector while on official duty, the local inspectors or the supervising inspector shall immediately suspend or revoke the license of the officer so offending without further trial or investigation.

The fact of a licensed officer being under the influence of liquor in the presence of the inspector or inspectors to such an extent as to unfit him for duty while on board a vessel shall be sufficient cause for such suspension or revocation. (Secs. 4405, 4450, R. S.)

LICENSES TO OFFICERS OF VESSELS OWNED BY THE UNITED STATES.

15. Any person who has served at least one year as master, commander, pilot, or engineer of any steam vessel owned and operated by the United States in any service in which a license as master, mate, pilot, or engineer was not required at the time of such service, shall be entitled to license as master, mate, pilot, or engineer, if the inspectors, upon written examination, as required for applicants for original license, may find him qualified: *Provided*, That the experience of any such applicant within three years of making application has been such as to qualify him to serve in the capacity for which he makes application to be licensed. (Secs. 4439, 4440, 4441, 4442, R. S.)

REPORTS OF ACCIDENTS TO VESSELS.

16. The licensed officer in command of any vessel subject to the inspection of the Steamboat-Inspection Service shall report in writing and in person to the board of local inspectors nearest the port of first arrival, any accident to said vessel involving loss of life, or damage to property to an approximate amount exceeding \$100, and shall also report in the same manner any casualty or loss of life from whatever cause of any person on board such vessel. If the accident happens upon the high seas or without the jurisdiction of inland waters, the board to whom the report is first made shall make the investigation, but if the accident occurs within the jurisdiction of inland waters, the report shall be transmitted to the board within whose jurisdiction the accident occurred, which board shall make the investigation except in cases where, in the judgment of the Supervising Inspector General, better results may be obtained by another board conducting the investigation, in which case the Supervising Inspector General is authorized to direct such investigation by another board: *Provided*, That when from distance it may be inconvenient to report in person it may be done in writing only, and the report sworn to before any person authorized to administer oaths.

Whenever a vessel subject to the inspection of the Steamboat-Inspection Service collides with lightship, buoy, or other aid to navigation under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Lighthouses, or is connected with any such collision, it shall be the duty of the licensed officer in command of such vessel to report the accident to the nearest board of local inspectors. When any collision of this character is reported to a board of local inspectors, those officers shall immediately transmit such information to the lighthouse inspector of the district in which the collision occurred. (Secs. 4405, 4448, R. S.)

ONLY CERTAIN PERSONS ALLOWED IN PILOT HOUSE AND ON NAVIGATOR'S BRIDGE.

17. Masters and pilots of steamers carrying passengers shall exclude from the pilot houses and navigator's bridge of such steamers, while under way, all persons not connected with the navigation of such steamers, except officers of the Steamboat-Inspection Service, Coast Guard, and engineer officers of the United States Army in charge of the improvement of that particular waterway, when upon business: *Provided*, That licensed officers of steamboats, persons regularly engaged in learning the profession of pilot, officers of the United States Navy, United States Coast and Geodetic Survey, and Lighthouse Service, assistant engineers of the Engineer Department of the United States Army connected with the improvement of that particular waterway, and the engineer officers connected with the construction and operation of the Panama Canal may be allowed in the pilot house or upon the navigator's bridge upon the responsibility of the officer in charge.

The master of every such passenger and ferry steamer shall keep three printed copies of this section of Rule V posted in conspicuous places on such steamer, one of which shall be kept posted in the pilot house.

Such printed copies shall be furnished by the Department of Commerce to local inspectors for distribution. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

STATION BILLS, DRILLS, AND REPORTS OF MASTERS.

18. It shall be the duty of the officer in charge of every steamer carrying passengers to cause to be prepared a station bill for his own department, and one also for the engineer's department, in which shall be assigned a post or station of duty for every person employed on board such steamer in case of fire or other disaster, which station bills shall be placed in the most conspicuous places on board for the observation of the crew. And it shall be the duty of such master, or of the mate or officer next in command, once at least in each week, to call all hands to quarters and exercise them in the discipline, and in the unflashing and swinging out of the lifeboats, weather permitting, and in the use of the fire pumps and all other apparatus for the safety of life on board of such vessel, with especial regard for the drill of the crew in the method of adjusting life preservers and educating passengers and others in this procedure and to see that all the equipments required by law are in complete working order for immediate use; and the fact of the exercise of the crew, as herein contemplated, shall be entered upon the steamer's log book, stating the day of the month and hour when so exercised: and it shall be the duty of the inspectors to require the officers and crew of all such vessels to perform the aforesaid drills and discipline in the presence of the said inspectors at intervals sufficiently frequent to assure the said inspectors by actual observation that the foregoing requirements of this section are complied with; the master shall also report monthly to the local inspectors the day and date of such exercise and drill, the condition of the vessel and her equipment, and also the number of passengers carried, and any neglect or omission on the part of the officer in command of such steamer to strictly enforce this rule shall be deemed cause for the suspension or revocation of the license of such officer.

The *general* fire-alarm signal shall be a continuous rapid ringing of the ship's bell for a period of not less than 20 seconds, and this signal shall not be used for any other purpose whatsoever. The master of any steamer carrying passengers may establish such other emergency signals, in addition to the ringing of the ship's bell, as will provide that all the officers and all the crew of the steamer will have positive and certain notice of the existing emergency.

Three copies of this section shall be furnished every steamer carrying passengers, to be framed under glass and posted in conspicuous places about the vessel. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

STEAM VESSELS REQUIRING LICENSED MASTER.

19. There shall be a duly licensed master on board every steam vessel of more than 100 gross tons, subject to the inspection laws of the United States, whenever such steamer is under way. (Secs. 4439, 4463, R. S.)

MASTER OF RIVER STEAMERS.

20. Inspectors shall examine all applicants for original license as master of steamers navigating rivers exclusively, which examination shall be reduced to writing and made a part of the permanent records

of the office of the inspectors making such examination; and no original license shall be issued to any person to act as master of such steamers who has not, by actual service on board of such steamers for a period of not less than three years, acquired practical knowledge, skill, and experience essential in case of emergency and disaster, and in the navigation of such steamers with safety to life and property, and at least one year of service to have been within the three years next preceding the application, and such license shall entitle the holder of the same to act as master on any river steamer of the United States, and no license as master shall be issued to any applicant who can not read and write, and who has not served at least one year as licensed mate or pilot of steam vessels.

The line of examination to be pursued by inspectors in examining applicants for original license as master of river steamers shall be as follows:

1. As to his general knowledge of the duties of master of such steamers.

2. As to his ability to handle the wheel in case of emergency or disaster.

3. As to the knowledge of his duties and proper method of procedure in case of fire on his vessel.

4. As to his knowledge of proper management of a vessel and crew in case of collision and sinking.

5. As to executive ability generally to manage officers and crew.

6. As to his general knowledge and ability to navigate steamers with safety to life and property.

7. As to his knowledge of pilot rules governing the navigation of such steamers.

8. As to his knowledge of signals between the pilot house and engine room.

9. As to his knowledge of signal lights and their proper position on all steam and other vessels.

10. As to duties of master in case of fog or stormy weather, and on such other subjects in connection with the navigation of such vessels as the inspectors conducting such examination may deem proper and necessary. (Sec. 4439, R. S.)

MASTER OF FERRY STEAM VESSELS.

21. Any applicant for license as master of ferry steam vessels shall be eligible for examination after he has furnished satisfactory documentary evidence to the local inspectors that he has had the following experience:

First. One year's experience as first-class pilot.

Second. Or two years' experience as wheelman or quartermaster while holding a first-class pilot's license.

Third. Or two years' experience in charge of a steam vessel of 100 gross tons or under while acting under the authority of a pilot's license.

Any applicant for license as master of ferry steam vessels shall be subjected to such examination as shall satisfy the inspectors that he is capable of navigating such vessels. (Sec. 4439, R. S.)

MASTER OF PASSENGER BARGES.

22. Any person applying for license as master of barges carrying passengers shall have had three years' experience in the deck department of such vessels, and shall be subjected to such examination as will show his ability to handle the class of vessels for which he desires a license. (Sec. 4438, R. S.)

MATE OF INLAND OR RIVER STEAMERS.

23. Whenever any person presents himself for examination for license as mate of inland or river steamers the local inspectors shall examine him as to his knowledge, experience, and skill in loading cargo and in handling and stowage of freight, his knowledge of the operation and handling of fire apparatus, the launching and handling of lifeboats, his knowledge of life preservers and the method of adjusting them, his ability to manage the crew and direct and advise the passengers in case of emergency, and his general familiarity with his duties in maintaining discipline and protecting the passengers, and if found qualified they shall grant him a license as such, but no such license shall be granted to any person who has not had at least two years' experience in the deck department of a steam vessel. (Sec. 4440, R. S.)

DUTIES OF MATES OF INLAND OR RIVER STEAMERS.

24. It shall be the duty of the mate of every inland or river steamer carrying passengers to assign to deck or steerage passengers the space they may occupy on board during the voyage, and to supervise the stowage of freight or cargo, and see that the space set apart for passengers is not encroached upon. He shall also carefully examine all marks on packages of freight delivered on board for shipment, with a view to detect and prevent any combustible or other dangerous articles prohibited by law being delivered on board. Three copies of this section shall be furnished every steamer to which this section applies, to be framed under glass and posted in conspicuous places about the steamer, one of which shall be on the main deck. (Secs. 4405, 4440, R. S.)

INDORSEMENT OF MASTER'S OR MATE'S LICENSE AS PILOT.

25. Whenever a master or mate desires to act in the double capacity of master and pilot, or mate and pilot, and furnishes the necessary evidence of his qualifications, the local inspectors shall indorse such pilot routes on the certificate of license. (Sec. 4443, R. S.)

EXPERIENCE REQUIRED FOR LICENSE AS PILOT.

26. No original license for pilot of any class shall be issued to any person, except for special license for steamers of 10 gross tons and under, who has not served at least three years in the deck department of a steam vessel, motor vessel, sail vessel, or barge consort, one year of which experience must have been obtained within the three years next preceding the date of application for license, which fact the inspectors may require, when practicable, to be verified by

the certificate, in writing, of the licensed master or pilot under whom the applicant has served, such certificate to be filed with the application of the candidate: *Provided*, That one year's experience as quartermaster or wheelsman while holding a second-class pilot license shall entitle the holder of such license to examination for license as first-class pilot.

Special pilots may be licensed for steamers of 10 gross tons and under, locally employed.

The local inspectors shall, before granting a license as pilot, satisfy themselves that the applicant is qualified to steer. (Sec. 4442, R. S.)

EXTENSION OF PILOT'S ROUTE.

27. Local inspectors having jurisdiction on the Atlantic coast, Pacific coast, or Gulf of Mexico may indorse any pilot's license for extension of route, subject to the approval of the boards having jurisdiction over the waters covered by the extension.

Whenever any pilot applies to a board of local inspectors for an extension of his pilot's route, he shall make written application, on form furnished by department, stating the extension desired, and he shall be examined, in writing, on the aids to navigation on said extension, and, if found qualified, shall receive such extension.

Inspectors having jurisdiction over the Red River of the North and rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico are forbidden to issue original licenses to pilots for routes extending beyond these rivers. (Secs. 4405, 4442, R. S.)

TONNAGE OF STEAM VESSELS ON WHICH PILOTS MAY ACT.

28. The navigation of every steamer above 100 gross tons shall be under the control of a first-class pilot, and every such pilot shall be limited in his license to the particular service for which he is adapted.

A first-class or second-class pilot may act as master of a steamer not exceeding 100 gross tons. A second-class pilot is authorized to act as pilot in charge of a watch on any steamer within the tonnage specified in his license. (Sec. 4442, R. S.)

PILOTS GOVERNED BY RULES.

29. Pilots of steam vessels, while in the discharge of their duties, shall be governed by the rules of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, made for their guidance, and not by any instructions emanating from any inspector or other person. (Secs. 4405, 4442, R. S.)

LICENSE OF OWNER AS MASTER OR PILOT OF STEAM YACHTS.

30. Whenever the owner of steam or sailing yachts, who has had three years' experience on board such yachts, applies for license to act as pilot or master of river steam yachts, the local inspectors shall give the applicant a written examination in regard to his knowledge in handling such vessels, and his familiarity with the lights, light-houses, channels, buoys, obstructions, courses, and distances between certain points in the waters for which he makes application for license, and shall also examine him as to his knowledge of the pilot rules of such waters, the running and anchor lights, fog signals, the

use of the lead, signal bells between engine room and pilot house, and the general rules and regulations for steam vessels. If the local inspectors are satisfied, after such examination, of the applicant's ability, they shall issue the applicant a license as pilot or master of steam yachts for the waters over which they are authorized to issue licenses.

CLASSIFICATION OF ENGINEERS.

CHIEF.

31. Chief engineer of condensing river steamers.

Chief engineer of noncondensing river steamers.

Any person holding chief engineer's license shall be permitted to act as first assistant on any steamer of double the tonnage of same class named in said chief's license.

Engineers of all classifications may be allowed to pursue their profession upon all waters of the United States in the class for which they are licensed.

FIRST ASSISTANT.

First assistant engineer of condensing river steamers.

First assistant engineer of noncondensing river steamers.

Any first assistant engineer of steamers of 1,500 gross tons and over, having had actual service in that position for one year, may, if the local inspectors, in their judgment, deem it advisable, be licensed as chief engineer of river steamers of 750 gross tons or under, in which case license shall be issued on chief engineers' form of license, which shall be indorsed with authority to act as first assistant engineer of steamers of any tonnage for which he is qualified.

Any person holding a license as first assistant engineer, and having had experience as first assistant engineer for a portion of the year required for raise of grade, may substitute experience as second assistant engineer, while holding first assistant engineer's license, which experience as second assistant engineer shall only count as one-half: *Provided*, That any person having had a first assistant engineer's license for two years, and having had two years' experience as second assistant engineer, shall be eligible for examination for chief engineer's license.

SECOND ASSISTANT.

Second assistant engineer of condensing river steamers.

Any person holding a license as second assistant engineer, and having had experience as second assistant engineer for a portion of the year required for raise of grade, may substitute experience as third assistant engineer, while holding second assistant engineer's license, which experience as third assistant engineer shall only count as one-half: *Provided*, That any person having had a second assistant engineer's license for two years, and having had two years' experience as third assistant engineer, shall be eligible for examination for first assistant engineer's license.

THIRD ASSISTANT.

First, second, and third assistant engineers may act as such on any steamer of the grade of which they hold license, or as such assistant engineer on any steamer of a lower grade than those to which they hold a license.

Any person holding a license as third assistant engineer and having had 12 months' experience as junior engineer, or 12 months' combined service as third assistant engineer and junior engineer, or two years' experience as oiler or water tender, or two years' combined service as oiler and water tender, since receiving said license, shall be eligible for examination for license as second assistant engineer.

Inspectors may designate upon the certificate of any chief or assistant engineer the tonnage of the vessel on which he may act. (Sec. 4441, R. S.)

QUALIFICATIONS REQUIRED FOR LICENSE AS ENGINEER OF STEAM VESSELS, AND LICENSE FORMS REQUIRED.

32. No person shall receive an original license as engineer or assistant engineer of steam vessels (except for license as engineer of sawmill boats and pile drivers propelled by steam, and except for special license as engineer of a steam vessel of any kind of 10 gross tons or under on which a licensed engineer is required) who has not served at least 36 months in the engineers' department of a steam vessel, a portion of which experience shall have been obtained within the three years next preceding the application: *Provided*, That any person who has served three years as apprentice to the machinist trade in a marine, stationary, or locomotive engine works, and any person who has served for a period of not less than three years as a locomotive or stationary engineer, and any person graduated as a mechanical engineer from a duly recognized school of technology may be licensed to serve as an engineer of steam vessels after having had not less than one year's experience in the engine department of steam vessels, a portion of which experience shall have been obtained within the three years preceding his application, which fact shall be verified by the certificate, in writing, of the licensed engineer or master under whom the applicant has served, said certificate to be filed with the application of the candidate; and no person shall receive license as above, except for special license, who is not able to determine the weight necessary to be placed on the lever of a safety valve (the diameter of valve, length of lever, distance from center of valve to fulcrum, weight of lever, and weight of valve and stem being known) to withstand any given pressure of steam in a boiler, or who is not able to figure and determine the strain brought on the braces of a boiler with a given pressure of steam, the position and distance apart of braces being known, such knowledge to be determined by an examination in writing, and the report of examination filed with the application in the office of the local inspectors, and no engineer or assistant engineer now holding a license shall have the grade of the same raised without possessing the above qualifications. No original license shall be granted any engineer or assistant engineer who can not read and write and does not understand the plain rules of arithmetic.

No person holding a special engineer's license (Form 878) shall be eligible for examination for a higher grade of license until such person has actually served two full seasons under the authority of his license and one additional full season in a subordinate capacity upon steamers requiring regularly licensed officers.

All licenses to engineers of steam vessels of 10 gross tons and under shall be issued on Form 878, special license to engineers of steam vessels of 10 gross tons and under, and all other licenses to engineers of steam vessels shall be issued on Forms 876, chief engineer's license, and 877, assistant engineer's license, according to grades of chief and assistant engineers specified in Rule V. (Secs. 4405, 4426, 4441, R. S.)

EXAMINATION OF BOILERS AND MACHINERY BY ENGINEER.

33. It shall be the duty of an engineer when he assumes charge of the boilers and machinery of a steamer to forthwith thoroughly examine the same, and if he finds any part thereof in bad condition, caused by neglect or inattention on the part of his predecessor, he shall immediately report the facts to the master, owner, or agent, and to the local inspectors of the district, who shall thereupon investigate the matter, and if the former engineer has been culpably derelict of his duty they shall suspend or revoke his license. (Sec. 4441, R. S.)

REPORTS OF ACCIDENTS, REPAIRS, AND UNSAFE BOILERS AND MACHINERY BY ENGINEERS.

34. Before making general repairs to a boiler of a steam vessel the engineer in charge of such steamer shall report, in writing, the nature of such repairs to the local inspector of the district wherein such repairs are to be made.

And it shall be the duty of all engineers when an accident occurs to the boilers or machinery in their charge tending to render the further use of such boilers or machinery unsafe until repairs are made, or when, by reason of ordinary wear, such boilers or machinery have become so unsafe, to report the same to the local inspectors immediately upon the arrival of the vessel at the first port reached subsequent to the accident or after the discovery of such unsafe condition by said engineer. (Sec. 4441, R. S.)

ENGINEERS OF MOTOR VESSELS.

35. No person shall receive an original license as engineer of vessels of above 15 gross tons, propelled by gas, fluid, naphtha, or electric motors, carrying freight or passengers for hire, who has not served at least one year on motor boats or in the engineers' department of steam vessels, or who has not had at least two years' experience in the construction of marine motor engines and their installation. All examinations for license as engineer of motor vessels shall be reduced to writing and filed with the application of the candidate.

Any person holding a license as engineer of steam vessels desiring to act as engineer of motor vessels must appear before a board of local inspectors for examination as to his knowledge of the machinery of such motor vessels, and if found qualified shall be licensed as engineer of motor vessels. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

RULE VI.—INSPECTION OF VESSELS.

	Sections.
American Bureau of Shipping rules may be accepted.....	8
Annual inspection to be made only on written application.....	1
Certificates of inspection and license, how signed.....	6
Certificates of inspection to be issued for a period of not less than 1 year.....	7
Drawings of new vessels required.....	8
Duty of owners to notify inspectors when on dry dock.....	5
Hulls, inspection of.....	4
Inspection may be made within 60 days of expiration of current certificate....	7
Permit to proceed to other ports for repairs, how issued.....	7
Repairs to hull or machinery, inspectors must be notified of.....	5
Vessels owned by United States are exempt from inspection.....	2
Vessels whose certificates of inspection are about to expire may be inspected..	3

1. The annual inspection of any vessel subject to the provisions of Title LII, Revised Statutes of the United States, shall be made only on written application, presented to the United States local inspectors by the owner, master, or authorized agent of the vessel to be inspected. Such application shall state upon its face that previous application for inspection has not been made to any other board of local inspectors or supervising inspector. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

2. Steam vessels employed by the Government, unless the titles of the same are actually vested in the United States, are not exempt from inspection. (Sec. 4400, R. S.)

3. Inspectors may lawfully inspect within their respective districts, upon proper application, any vessel running upon the waters of their district the certificate of which is about to expire. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

4. In the inspection of hulls of vessels, the inspector of hulls shall carefully inspect every accessible part of the hull, and carefully examine the wood or metal of which the hull is constructed, to determine the condition of same, making all necessary hammer tests of hulls constructed of iron or steel. If the inspector shall not have satisfactory evidence otherwise of the soundness of the hull of a wooden vessel, he shall not give a certificate until the same shall be bored or opened up to his satisfaction. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

5. Whenever any vessel is placed upon the dock for repairs it shall be the duty of the master, owner, or agent to report the same to the board of local inspectors of that district, so that a thorough inspection may by them be made to determine what is necessary to make such vessel seaworthy if the condition or age of the vessel, in the judgment of the inspectors, renders such examination necessary.

No repairs or alterations affecting the safety of the vessel, either in regard to hull or machinery, shall be made without the knowledge of the local inspectors. Notice of such repairs and changes is necessary, even if such work does not require the vessel to be placed in a dry dock, and even if there are no licensed officers attached to the vessel. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

6. Certificates of inspection signed by one local inspector only shall not be valid, nor shall the name of a regular inspector be substituted by that of any other person upon any such certificate. This rule also applies to licenses. (Sec. 4421, R. S.)

7. Certificates of inspection for any period less than one year shall not be issued, but nothing herein shall be construed as preventing the revocation or suspension of certificates of inspection, in case the

same be allowed by law, or from preventing local inspectors from inspecting vessels for renewal of certificate, upon due application in writing, at any time not exceeding 60 days of expiration of current certificate of inspection, providing the same can be done without greater expense than would be incurred if taking place when inspection is regularly due, and that such inspection shall not interfere with other inspections regularly falling due at the same time. This rule, however, is not to be construed as preventing the inspection of any vessel at an earlier period than 60 days anterior to the expiration of the vessel's certificate, when such vessel has been practically rebuilt, or when necessary "for the purpose of concentrating the work of the inspectors within certain given periods" (department decision 7703, Aug. 17, 1886, p. 216, Manual, edition 1890) for the purpose of saving traveling expenses.

Local inspectors issuing a permit to any vessel to proceed to other ports for repairs shall state upon the face of the same the conditions upon which it is granted and whether the vessel is to be allowed to carry freight or passengers, the quantity and number: *Provided, however,* That no vessel whose certificate had *expired* shall be permitted to carry passengers or freight while en route to another port for repairs.

When, under section 4456, Revised Statutes of the United States, vessels obtain a permit from the local inspectors of a district to go from their district to another to make repairs, said local inspectors shall notify the supervising inspector of their district, stating the repairs to be made on said vessels. The supervising inspector shall notify the supervising inspector of the district where such repairs are to be made, furnishing him a copy of the report of the inspectors indicating the repairs ordered on said vessels. (Secs. 4421, 4453, 4456, R. S.)

8. On and after July 1, 1911, the owner of every new vessel of over 100 gross tons, when making application for first inspection of the vessel, shall furnish the local inspectors of the district where the vessel is to be inspected drawings or blue prints, in plan and section, showing fully the general construction of the vessel, of wood, iron, or steel, including dimensions, spacing of frames, disposition of hull plates, outside and in, or of outside and inside planks, construction of decks, construction of transverse and longitudinal bulkheads and location of same, space between decks, and details of principal scarfs, and shall also furnish a statement of the shapes, dimensions, and unit weights of all structural parts of the hull and of the kinds of material of which made, including kinds of wood. A full description of the riveting of all parts of an iron or steel hull shall be furnished.

The drawings or blue prints and description of the vessel shall be retained in the office of the local inspectors making the first inspection of the vessel.

In the inspection of hulls, boilers, and machinery of vessels, the rules promulgated by the American Bureau of Shipping respecting material and construction of hulls, boilers, and engines, except where otherwise provided for by these rules and regulations, may be accepted by inspectors. (Secs. 4405 4417, R. S.)

RULE VII.—FERRYBOATS.

	Section.
Bulkheads required on ferryboats.....	2
Car-ferry steamers, equipments required on	5
Doors of cars to be unlocked and vestibules open while on ferry steamers.....	6
Ferryboats, bulkheads required on.....	2
Ferryboats may go beyond specified route, how.....	1
Ferryboats, officers, crew, and equipment required on, when leaving ferry route and carrying passengers.....	1
Ferryboats to be confined to routes specified in certificate.....	1
Lifeboats required on ferryboats.....	3
Life preservers or floats required on ferryboats.....	4

1. The navigation of ferryboats shall be confined to the ferry routes specified in the certificate of inspection; but such vessels may be permitted to go beyond their authorized routes with passengers only, or, without such permit, to lighten or relieve vessels in distress. When any ferryboat leaves her ferry route and carries passengers she shall be required to carry the same officers, crew, and equipment as required of other steamers carrying passengers. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

2. All ferryboats of more than 75 gross tons carrying passengers for hire, whose construction is commenced after March 31, 1913, shall be supplied with a sufficient number of water-tight bulkheads to float the vessel if any compartment is flooded. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

3. All ferryboats of 50 gross tons or over shall be equipped with such lifeboats, life rafts, outside ladders, and other means of escape, in case of disaster, as, in the opinion of the inspectors, shall meet the requirements of each particular case. But in no case shall the cubic feet of boat capacity be less than that provided in the following table:

	Cubic feet.
Ferryboats of 50 and not over 300 gross tons.....	120
Ferryboats over 300 and not over 600 gross tons.....	240
Ferryboats over 600 gross tons.....	360

Provided, That on ferryboats of more than 300 gross tons one-half the boat capacity required may be substituted by its equivalent in approved life rafts.

Ferryboats of less than 50 gross tons shall be equipped with boats or rafts as in the opinion of the inspectors may be necessary in case of disaster to secure the safety of all persons on board. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

4. All ferryboats shall be equipped with a life preserver (or float where same is allowed by law) for every 7 square feet of passenger deck surface on single-deck ferryboats and for every 12 square feet of such deck surface on ferryboats having more than one passenger deck, such measurement to include all deck space in the team gangways at each end of the cabins: *Provided, however*, That ferryboats navigating on routes where the number of passengers carried is less than the number of life preservers required by this measurement shall be required to carry one life preserver for each person on board.

All life preservers or floats shall be distributed in the most accessible places, where they can be reached at all times, and it shall be the duty of the local inspectors to see that all the life preservers or floats are marked with the name of the vessel.

All ferryboats shall be provided with the same fire apparatus required on passenger steamers of equal tonnage. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

5. All car-ferry steamers transporting passengers in cars shall carry the same life-saving and fire-fighting equipment as required on ferry-boats, excepting that the number of life preservers, or wooden floats where the same are allowed by law, shall equal the number of persons carried. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

6. It shall be the duty of the master of any such car-ferry steamer to see that all of the doors of the cars are unlocked and that the vestibules of the cars are open while the cars are on the steamer, to allow the persons so carried free egress at all times. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

RULE VIII.—EXCURSION STEAMERS.

	Section.
Increases in passenger allowance, only after personal inspection of vessel.....	1
Passenger steamers making excursions, additional equipments required on. . . .	2
Permits, excursion, how issued.....	1

1. If the master, agent, or owner of any passenger or ferry steamer desires a permit to engage in excursions, the inspectors, upon the written application of such master, agent, or owner, which application shall be accompanied by an affidavit that the proper equipment is on board, may issue the same, stating the number of extra passengers the boat may carry with safety, the route she may run, and the kind and extra number of life-saving appliances with which she is provided. The permit, when used, shall be framed under glass and exposed to the view of the passengers, in connection with the certificate of inspection.

Increases in the passenger allowance of any vessel, whether specified in regular certificate or by excursion permit, may be allowed only after personal inspection of the vessel by the local inspectors, or by the supervising inspector if he grants the increase, who must be satisfied that the vessel and her equipment justify the additional allowance, and of which inspection a written record shall be made and kept in the files of the office granting the allowance and a copy thereof forwarded to the office of the Supervising Inspector General. (Sec. 4466, R. S.)

2. Passenger steamers making excursions on rivers shall have, in addition to their regular life-saving equipments, a life preserver made in accordance with the rules of the board, or their equivalent in other approved life-saving appliances, for each additional passenger allowed. (Sec. 4466, R. S.)

RULE IX.—BARGES.

	Section.
Car-carrying barges, equipments required on, and doors of cars unlocked and vestibules open.....	4
Covered barges, equipments required on.....	2
Excursion barges, equipments required on.....	3
Fire buckets, kinds required.....	5
Uncovered passenger barges in tow, equipments required on.....	1
Rail required on open barges carrying passengers.....	6

1. Any open or uncovered barge carrying passengers while in tow of any steamer shall carry 1 life preserver or 1 float for every person carried, 6 fire buckets, 2 axes, and a yawl boat or boats of a capacity in the same proportion to the number of persons carried as is required for lifeboats on steamers carrying passengers. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

2. Covered barges or barges with inclosed deck or decks shall carry the same equipment as required by the preceding section, except that they shall carry 12 fire buckets and 3 axes. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

3. Every barge carrying passengers in tow of any steamer and engaged in excursions shall be supplied with 1 life preserver or 1 float for every person carried on board, and shall be equipped with 10 fire buckets, 3 axes, and 2 yawl boats of not less than 60 cubic feet capacity each, to be carried on deck ready to be launched for immediate use, or towed in such manner as to best afford prompt relief in case of accident or disaster. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

4. Any barge in tow of a steamer and used for transporting passengers in cars shall be equipped in accordance with this rule, and the master or person in charge of the barge or the master of the towing steamer shall see that all of the doors of the cars are unlocked and that the vestibules of the cars are open while the cars are on the barge, to allow the persons so carried free egress at all times. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

5. The fire buckets referred to in this rule shall be of metal, kept in an appropriate rack or frame, or suspended from overhead hooks within easy reach. They shall be kept filled with water and ready for use at all times, and shall be fitted with a rope lanyard of a length not less than twice the distance from the lower deck of the barge to the water. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

6. All open barges carrying passengers shall be inclosed by a good and substantial rail not less than 3 feet high. (Sec. 4426, R. S.)

RULE X.—DUTIES OF INSPECTORS.

	Section.
Boiler coverings, removal of, at annual inspections.....	4
Boilers, interior of, to be entered and examined by boiler inspector.....	5
Boilers, shells of, to be examined by local inspectors.....	4
Casualties, local board to report to supervising inspectors.....	9
Dangerous places to be properly protected.....	13
Elevators, steam, location of whistles on.....	6
Excess of steam, inspectors to prosecute for carrying.....	11
Fire apparatus to be tested by hull and boiler inspectors jointly.....	8
Hydrostatic pressure to be taken by hull and boiler inspectors.....	8
Local inspectors of hulls and boilers to take indication of hydrostatic pressure.....	8
Local inspectors to examine the shells of boilers.....	4
Lockup safety valves, when to be placed on boilers.....	11
Notifications, how sent to local inspectors of adjoining districts.....	2
Official records, when they may be examined.....	12
Reports, alphabetical list of steamers inspected, officers licensed, and when made.....	10
Reports, annual, of local inspectors, how made.....	1, 10
Reports of supervising and local inspectors, how and when made public.....	1
Stability tests of vessels, when required.....	14
Testimony, when it may be obtained through the supervising inspectors.....	3
Whistles, steam, location of.....	6, 7

1. No supervising inspector shall make his annual report public until after the same has been printed and made public by the department; and, further, no local board, or the clerk thereof, shall make public any report without the consent of their supervising inspector or that of the Supervising Inspector General. (Sec. 4410, R. S.)

2. It shall be the duty of the supervising inspectors to inform their respective local boards, in writing, of their decisions in cases of appeal. Supervising inspectors granting license to a vessel engaged

in towing to carry persons in addition to its crew, under the act approved February 23, 1901, shall notify the local inspectors in whose jurisdiction the steamer receiving the permit is engaged, and the local inspectors shall keep a record of the same.

It shall be the duty of local inspectors to notify the local inspectors of adjoining districts, through the supervising inspector, of all revocations or suspensions of licenses, and also of the names of all persons from whom licenses have been withheld, the names of all steam vessels neglecting or refusing to make repairs when ordered, and the names of all that have been refused certificates, with the reasons therefor. (Secs. 4411, 4427, R. S.)

3. Whenever any inspector shall find it necessary, in conducting his investigations or in the performance of any of his duties, to obtain testimony from the inspectors of other districts, he shall request the same through the supervising inspector. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

4. Local inspectors, at their annual inspections of steam boilers, shall remove from the surface of such boilers as are covered so much of said covering as may be necessary to enable them to examine parts of the boilers which can not be properly examined from the inside, and shall examine in a thorough and careful manner, when practicable, either externally or internally, all parts of the shell of every boiler; and the masters, engineers, and owners of every steam vessel shall afford every facility necessary to carry out in the most effective and efficient manner the provisions of this section, and in no case shall an intermediate inspection be deemed any part of the regular annual inspection. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

5. It shall be the duty of the inspector who inspects the boilers of any steamer to actually enter the boiler or boilers where it is possible to do so, and to thoroughly examine the interior of all such boilers to see that the braces are in place and of proper size, and to determine whether the boilers are in good condition, before granting a certificate of inspection, such examinations to be made after the hydrostatic pressure has been applied. A record shall be made in the boiler inspector's report of inspection showing whether or not the inspector did actually enter the boiler, and if he did not enter the boiler, he shall give his reasons for not entering it. (Secs. 4405, 4418, R. S.)

6. It shall also be the duty of the inspectors to compel all floating structures, such as steam elevators (propelled by their own motive power), to have their whistles located on the front side of such superstructures having an elevation higher than the pilot house of the vessel. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

7. All steam whistles shall be placed not less than 6 feet above the top of the pilot house of steam vessels where the height of the smokestack will admit the attachment of same below its top, when not hinged for passing under bridges, except upon steamers navigating the Red River of the North, Yukon, and similar rivers, and rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico, and steamers of less than 100 gross tons, whose steam whistles shall be placed not less than 2 feet above the tops of their pilot houses; and all double-end ferry steamers, and steamers similarly constructed, shall have a steam whistle both fore and aft of the smokestack, or one steam whistle on either the starboard or port side of the smokestack, so that the steam, when whistle is blown, can be seen from either end of steamer; and it

shall be the duty of inspectors to enforce this rule at the annual inspection. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

8. It shall be the duty of both the hull and boiler inspectors to be present when the boiler is being tested by hydrostatic pressure, and the hull inspector, as well as the boiler inspector, shall observe and note the indication upon the gauge.

It shall also be the duty of both the hull and boiler inspectors to examine all pumps, hose, and other fire apparatus and to see that the hose is subjected to a pressure of 100 pounds to the square inch and that the hose couplings are securely fastened in accordance with these rules. (Secs. 4405, 4417, 4418, R. S.)

9. Local boards shall report forthwith to their supervising inspectors in detail all accidents of a serious character—such as collisions, foundering, sinkings, fires—and all other casualties of interest to or affecting the steamboat service in their respective districts. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

10. Local inspectors shall report, for each fiscal year, as soon as practicable after the end of each fiscal year, to their supervising inspectors, all vessels inspected, arranged according to class and grade; all examinations into alleged violations of the laws regulating vessels, and the action taken in relation to the same; all investigations and decisions by local inspectors; all cases of appeal and the result thereof; casualties and investigations of same; the names of all persons licensed; the names of all whose licenses have been suspended or revoked; the names of all persons from whom licenses have been withheld; and shall render all other annual reports required by the regulations of the department. These reports, together with any other annual reports that may be submitted by supervising and local inspectors, shall be forwarded by supervising inspectors to the Supervising Inspector General. (Secs. 4410, 4411, R. S.)

11. When it is known or comes to the knowledge of the local inspectors that any steam vessel is or has been carrying an excess of steam beyond that which is allowed by her certificate of inspection, the local inspectors in whose district said steamer is being navigated, in addition to reporting the fact to the United States district attorney for prosecution under section 4437, Revised Statutes of the United States, shall require the owner or owners of said steamer to place on the boiler of said steamer a lockup safety valve that will prevent the carrying of an excess of steam and shall be under the control of said local inspectors.

On the placing of a lockup safety valve upon any boiler, it shall be the duty of the engineer in charge of same to blow or cause the said valve to blow off steam at least once in each watch of six hours or less, to determine whether the valve is in working order, and it shall be the duty of the master of such vessel to see that this rule is observed, and it shall be the duty of the master and engineer to report to the local inspectors any failure of such valve to operate.

In case no such report is made, and a safety valve is found that has been tampered with or out of order, the license of the engineer having such boiler in charge and the license of the master of such vessel shall be suspended or revoked.

It shall be the duty of the local inspectors to send a copy of this rule to every steamer in their district when said copies are furnished by the department. (Secs. 4418, 4437, R. S.)

12. All official records and official documents on file in the office of any supervising inspector or board of local inspectors, after official action thereon has been concluded, may be open to public inspection and examination: *Provided*, That such inspection or examination be made in the office to which such official records and documents belong. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

13. It shall be the duty of the inspectors when inspecting or re-inspecting a vessel to see that all exposed and dangerous places, such as gears and machinery, are properly protected with covers, guards, or rails, in order that the danger of accidents may be minimized. (Secs. 4405, 4417, R. S.)

14. When inspectors have any reason to question the stability of any vessel under their jurisdiction, they shall require the owners of the vessel to make inclining tests on such vessel, under the supervision of expert naval architects provided by the Department of Commerce. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

RULE XI.—MISCELLANEOUS.

	Section.
Bell, alarm, required on certain steamers.	3
Code of signals between pilot and engineer on Alaskan rivers.	10
Fog bell required.	12
Gasoline for auxiliary lighting and wireless system, how carried.	6
Inflammable articles, certain, prohibited as stores on passenger and pleasure steamers.	4
Lighting system, auxiliary, when required.	15
Lights on vessels, unauthorized, prohibited.	14
Motor vessels to be provided with whistle blown by compressed air or other power.	2
Oil below a certain fire test not allowed as stores on passenger vessels.	4
Refined petroleum, how to put up for shipment.	5
Refined petroleum may be carried under certain restrictions.	5
Searchlight, flashing of, into pilot house of passing vessels forbidden.	11
Signals between pilot and engineer on Alaskan rivers.	10
Speaking tube, when required.	1
Tanks, fuel-oil, construction of.	7
Telegraph, so-called, may be used between pilot house and engine room.	1
Telephone required between pilot house and engine room on certain steamers.	1
Watchmen, duties of.	8
Watchmen for passenger steamers.	8
Watchmen in or near pilot house.	9
Whistles blown by compressed air or other power to be used by motor vessels.	2
Whistles, steam, unnecessary sounding of, prohibited.	13

1. Steamers using the bell signals between the pilot house and engine room shall have a tube, of proper size, so arranged as to return the sound of the bell signals to the pilot house, and shall also be provided with a speaking tube or other device for the purpose of conversation between pilot house and engine room.

Nothing in the above shall be construed to prevent the use of the so-called telegraph now in use for conveying signals from the pilot house to the engine room, but in all cases where the telegraph is used the signal shall be repeated back.

On all steamers where the distance is more than 150 feet between perpendiculars of pilot house and forward part of the engine room there shall be communication by means of a telephone between the pilot house and engine room, such telephone to be installed in lieu of a speaking tube. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

2. Motor vessels of any tonnage other than steam vessels shall be provided with a whistle to be blown by compressed air or other

power, to give the necessary whistle signals to passing vessels. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

3. All steam vessels of over 100 gross tons shall have all sleeping accommodations equipped with an alarm bell unless there is a watchman always on duty in such apartment or the apartment is so situated and arranged that the inspectors consider such bell unnecessary or dangerous. Where electric bells are installed they shall be operated by a switch from the pilot house or bridge. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

4. None of the inflammable articles specified in section 4472, Revised Statutes, or oil that will not stand a fire test of 300° F., shall be used as stores on any pleasure steamer or steamer carrying passengers, except that vessels not carrying passengers for hire may transport gasoline or any of the products of petroleum for use as a source of motive power for the motor boats or launches of such vessels. (Sec. 4472, R. S.)

5. Refined petroleum which will not ignite at a temperature of less than 110° F. may, upon routes where there is no other practicable mode of transporting it, be carried on passenger steamers; but it shall not be lawful to receive on board or transport any petroleum unless the owner or master of the steamer shall have first received from the inspectors a permit designating the place or places on such steamer in which the same may be carried or stowed, with the further condition that the permit shall be conspicuously posted on the steamer.

Refined petroleum shall not in any case be received on board or carried unless it is put up in good iron-bound casks or barrels or in good metallic cans or vessels, carefully packed in boxes, and the casks, barrels, or boxes plainly marked on the heads thereof with the shipper's name, the name of the article, and the degree of temperature (Fahrenheit) at which the petroleum will ignite. (Sec. 4472, R. S.)

6. Vessels carrying passengers or freight for hire permitted under the authority of the act of Congress approved October 22, 1914, amending section 4472, Revised Statutes of the United States, to transport and use gasoline or any of the products of petroleum for the operation of engines to supply an auxiliary lighting and wireless system independent of the vessel's main power plant, shall be allowed to carry not to exceed 40 gallons of gasoline or any of the products of petroleum for such purposes when contained in a seamless steel tank, cylindrical in form, not less than one-fourth (.25) of an inch thick, and of a capacity of at least 10 per cent more than the volume of the contents. The tank shall be tinned on the inside and tested to 300 pounds pressure to insure tightness, and fitted with a vent pipe of ample capacity, with no angles in pipe greater than 45°, opening to the atmosphere at a point not less than 10 feet above the highest house, the vent pipe to end with a U bend with the opening protected by wire gauze. The filling pipe or cap shall be entirely independent of other connections. The tank shall be carried on the highest deck of the steamer and so located that there may be a free circulation of air all around it.

Steamers engaged in transoceanic service or on voyages of more than 10 days' duration in either direction may carry such quantities of gasoline or any of the products of petroleum as may be necessary to supply an auxiliary service already installed, the tanks already installed and the location of same being allowed for this purpose. On

steamers where the auxiliaries are maintained by engines using the heavy oils, the oil may be carried in quantities not to exceed 15 tons, when contained in iron or steel tanks of sufficient strength to withstand the action of sea or temperature, and so located as to be properly insulated or ventilated if either is necessary.

All tanks shall be firmly and properly secured to prevent being torn away from beds or saddles by heavy weather or excessive list of the ship, and shall be the object of daily inspection by the officers of the ship intrusted with their care.

There shall be placed within 5 feet of every tank containing gasoline, benzine, or naphtha not less than two fire extinguishers of approved type which have demonstrated a capacity for extinguishing burning gasoline, which fire extinguishers shall be in addition to the fire extinguishers already required. (Sec. 4472, R. S.)

7. The fuel-oil tanks on all inland steamers subject to the rules and regulations of the Steamboat-Inspection Service shall be constructed of material of such thickness and workmanship as, in the judgment of the inspector in whose district the installation is made, is safe. (Sec. 4474, R. S.)

8. All passenger steamers navigating rivers in the nighttime shall have a watchman on each deck below the hurricane deck, including the cabins, such as are accessible to the passengers and crew when under way.

All watchmen shall be under the direct charge of the master or officer in command of the vessel, and each shall report to the officer in command at the pilot house at fixed intervals of not longer than every hour. (Sec. 4477, R. S.)

9. All passenger and ferry steamers shall, in addition to the regular pilot on watch, have one of the crew also on watch, in or near the pilot house; and this rule applies to all steamers navigating in the nighttime. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

10. The signals between the pilot house and engine room on Alaskan rivers shall be as follows:

When at rest, 1 jingle.....	Stand by.
1 stroke of gong.....	Ahead full speed.
2 strokes of gong.....	Astern full speed.
1 stroke of gong.....	Stop when going ahead or astern.
1 stroke of gong and 1 jingle.....	Ahead half speed.
2 strokes of gong and 1 jingle.....	Astern half speed.
When going astern or ahead half speed, 1 jingle.....	Full speed.
When going astern or ahead full speed, 1 jingle.....	Half speed.
When going ahead or astern, any speed, 2 jingles.....	Very slow.

(Sec. 4405, R. S.)

11. Any master or pilot of any steam vessel who shall flash or cause to be flashed the rays of the searchlight into the pilot house of a passing vessel shall be deemed guilty of misconduct and shall be liable to have his license suspended or revoked. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

12. The efficient fog bell required upon vessels by law shall be held to mean a bell not less than 8 inches in diameter from outside to outside, and constructed of bronze or brass or other material equal thereto in tone and volume of sound, and located where the sound shall be the least obstructed. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

13. Unnecessary sounding of the steam whistle is prohibited within any harbor limits of the United States. Whenever any

licensed officer in charge of any steamer authorizes or permits such unnecessary whistling, upon conviction thereof before any board of inspectors having jurisdiction, such officer shall be suspended from acting under his license as the inspectors trying the case may deem proper. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

14. Any master or pilot of any steam vessel who shall authorize or permit the carrying of any light, electric or otherwise, not required by law, on the outside structure of the cabin or hull of the vessel that in any way will interfere with distinguishing the signal lights shall, upon conviction thereof before any board of inspectors having jurisdiction, be deemed guilty of misconduct and shall be liable to have his license suspended or revoked. (Secs. 4405, 4450, R. S.)

15. On and after July 1, 1915, all steamers of the United States, subject to the regulations of this Service, carrying passengers, which steamers are lighted by electricity and whose dynamos are located below the deep-load line, shall have on board an auxiliary lighting system located above the deep-load line sufficient to light the steamer to enable passengers and crew to find their way to the exits, which system shall be ready for use in case of failure of the main lighting system. (Sec. 4472, R. S.)

INDEX—RIVERS.

	Page.		Page.
Accident drill on passenger steamers	329	Bell:	
Accidents, reports of:		Alarm.....	344
By licensed officers.....	328, 335	Fog.....	345
By local boards.....	342	Signal.....	343
Adamson flues. See Flues.		Bending test, steel and iron boiler plates... 245, 246	
Affidavit of manufacturer of:		Bilge pipes.....	320
Fusible plugs.....	281	Bill, station.....	329
Lap-welded steam pipe.....	293	Boat drill.....	329
Marine steam boilers.....	247	Boiler coverings, removal of, at annual inspection.....	341
Constructed of material tested at mill.....	247	Boiler flues. See Flues.	
Using steel braces.....	276	Boiler plates:	
Valves and fittings.....	298	Certificate of manufacturer of steel.....	245
Air tanks:		For repairs or stock, testing of, at mill... 244, 245	
Lifeboats.....	303	Gauge for determining thickness of.....	246
Life rafts.....	309	Iron—	
Alarm:		Bending test of.....	246
Bell.....	344	Requirements for.....	246
Fire.....	329	Joints in, formulas for pitch of rivets for.....	254
Alaskan rivers, starting, stopping, and backing signals on.....	345	Requirements for.....	244
American Bureau of Shipping Rules may be accepted.....	337	Stamping of.....	244
Angle stiffeners for curved surfaces.....	257	Steel—	
Annual reports.....	340, 342	Quenching and bending test of.....	245
Apparatus for extinguishment of fire in compartments of steamer approved.....	360	Requirements for.....	245
Appeals to supervising inspector in cases of trial of licensed officers.....	352	Testing of.....	244-246
Application for inspection.....	336	At mills.....	244, 245
Automatic plug for lifeboats.....	304	Tests of, record of.....	245
Automobiles, fire extinguishers for.....	321	Boilers:	
Auxiliary boilers.....	253	Angle stiffeners for curved surfaces.....	257
Axes on steamers.....	316, 317	Approved for use on steam vessels.....	362
Back connections of boilers.....	277	Back connections of.....	277
Barges:		Bumped heads of.....	251, 252
Covered, towed, passenger, equipments required on.....	340	Burr straps of.....	257
Excursion, regulations regarding.....	339	Cast steel and iron in.....	287, 289, 294, 297, 298
Fire buckets on.....	340	Coil.....	287
Passenger, life-saving and fire-fighting equipment of.....	339, 340	Combustion chambers.....	277
Requirements for.....	339, 340	Computations of strength of, record of.....	250
Uncovered, towed, passenger, equipments required on.....	339	Concave heads of.....	252
Barrels, fire, on steamers.....	316, 317	Cone tops.....	268
Barstow life raft.....	312	Convex heads of.....	251
		Copper tubes in.....	289, 296
		Cylindrical shells of.....	251
		Date of building of.....	279
		Diagonal stays, area of.....	275
		Distance of, from woodwork.....	257
		Donkey.....	253
		Drawings and specifications for.....	250, 287
		Drilling of, to determine thickness.....	253

	Page.		Page.
Boilers—Continued.		Buoys, ring, may be required.	315
Drums of.	289	Butt straps on boilers, requirements for.	257
Externally fired, distance of flues of, from shells.	271		
Feed water for.	291	Canceled licenses, examination of by supervising inspectors.	326
Fenders behind.	317	Carbonic-acid gas.	318
Fittings of, material for.	298	Car-ferry steamers, equipments on.	339
Flat heads of.	252	Carley life float, buoyancy, etc., of.	311
Flat surfaces in, stress allowable on.	278	Cast iron and steel, use of, in boilers, pipes, and connections.	287, 289, 294, 297, 298
Flues of.	269-271	Catamaran life rafts, construction of.	309
Foreign-built, admission of, to American registry.	248	Certificate of lost license.	324
Furnaces of. <i>See</i> Flues.		Certificate of manufacturer of steel boiler plate.	245
Fusible plugs in.	279	Charges, copy of, to accused.	352
Gauge cocks of.	281	Charges may be amended.	352
Girders used in.	277	Clark life raft.	311
Handholes in.	253	Classification of steamers.	301
Heads of.	251, 252	Clerks to local boards.	9
Western rivers.	251	Cocks:	
Holes in—		Sea.	299
Drilling of.	251, 253, 254	Stop.	298, 320
For pipe connection.	253, 294	Coil boilers.	287, 352
Hydrostatic test of.	253, 289	Color blindness, examination of licensed officers for.	323
Presence of both local inspectors at.	342	Combustion chambers.	277
Inspection of.	341	Compositions made of copper, tin, and zinc.	297
By new engineer.	335	Concave heads.	251
Malleable-iron fittings in.	297	Cone tops, formula for pressure allowable on.	268
Manholes in shells of.	253	Convex heads.	251
Western rivers.	253	Copper pipe, use of, in marine boilers.	289, 296
Manufacturers' affidavits regarding.	247	Copper tubes, use of, in water-tube boilers.	289
Mud drums.	253	Cork, loose, granulated, life preservers of, prohibition of.	315
Name plates for.	279	Corrugated furnaces.	265
Pipe approved for use.	362	Cotton, baled, how bound and covered.	317
Porcupine type, formula for determining pressure on.	288	Covering of boiler, removal of, at inspections.	341
Pressures allowable on, rule for.	251	Cranes for lifeboats.	308
Pumps for testing.	319	Crowfeet, rivets for.	276
Repairs to, engineer's report on.	355	Cylindrical shells of boilers, pressure allowable on.	251
Rivet holes in.	251, 254		
Safety valves for. <i>See</i> Safety valves.		Dangerous places to be properly protected.	343
Sea cocks connected with.	299	Date of building of boiler.	279
Stay bolts of.	274, 278	Davits for lifeboats.	308
Stays of—		Decisions in cases of appeal.	352
Manufacturers' affidavit regarding.	276	Diagonal stays, area of.	275
Maximum pitch of.	279	Districts, supervising, territory embraced in.	7
Requirements for.	274, 278	Dock, inspection of vessels in.	336
Steam gauges of.	282	"Doctor," use of, as fire pump.	319
Stopcocks for.	298	Documents, official, public inspection of.	343
Thickness of, drilling to determine.	253	Donkey boilers, requirements for.	253
Tube sheet of, stress allowable on.	257	Doors of cars on certain vessels must be unlocked.	339, 340
Tubes of. <i>See</i> Tubes.		Drawings of:	
Unsafe, engineer's report on.	335	Boilers.	288
Water gauge of.	281	Lifeboats.	303
Water-tube.	287	Life rafts.	309
Copper and brass tubes and drums in.	289	New vessels.	337
Drawings for.	287	Drilling of:	
Drums, pipe.	289	Holes for stay bolts.	254
Hydrostatic test of.	289	Old boilers.	253
Pressure allowable on.	288	Rivet holes, when required.	251
Western rivers.	251	Drills:	
Fenders behind.	317	Lifeboat.	329
Which have been used for other purposes, use of, as marine boilers.	245	On steamers carrying passengers.	329
Woodwork near, protection of.	257	Drums and heads.	289
Boiler shells:		Duties of mates of inland steamers.	331
Connection of, with mud drum.	253		
Cylindrical, pressure allowable on.	251	Electric-light plant, auxiliary, when required.	346
Inspection of.	341	Electric welding.	290
Boiler-tube sheet, compressive stress allowable on.	257	Elevators, steam floating, location of whistles of.	6
Boiler tubes:		Engelhardt collapsible lifeboat.	310
Lap-welded, pressure allowable on.	271, 272	Engineers:	
Seamless steel, inspection, testing, and gauging of.	271, 272	Examination of boilers and machinery by.	335
Statement of manufacturer of.	273	Examination of. <i>See</i> Examination.	
Boats:		Grades of, and requirements for eligibility to license.	333, 334
Hollow-rolled stay.	275	License of. <i>See</i> Licenses.	
Stay, requirements for.	274, 278	Report of, on repairs.	335
Braces, stress allowable on.	274	Routes of.	334
Brass, for fittings.	297	Equipments:	
Brass tubes in water-tube boilers.	289	Approved for use on steam vessels.	354
Bridge, navigator's, exclusion of certain persons from.	328	Lifeboat.	307
Bronze, for fittings.	297	Life raft.	312
Brown furnace.	266	Name of steamer on.	316
Brude lifeboat, rules for.	306	Escape from steamers, means of.	315, 316
Buckets, fire, requirements regarding.	316, 317		
Bulkheads on ferryboats.	338		
Bumped heads of.	251, 252		

Evaporators:	Page.	Flues—Continued.	Page.
Safety valve required on.....	299	Requirements for.....	254, 265-271
Steam pressure allowable on.....	299	Steam chimney, pressure allowable on.....	254
Examination:		Fog bell required on vessels, size and material of.....	345
After refusal of license.....	324	Foreign-built boilers, admission of, to American registry.....	248
Engineer's.....	334	Fox type of flue.....	266
Extension of route.....	325	Freight, stowage of, duty of mate to supervise.....	331
For color blindness.....	323	Fuel-oil tanks, construction of.....	345
Master's—		Furnaces, pressure allowable on.....	265-269
Ferry steamers.....	330	Steel for, tensile strength and elongation required.....	265
Passenger barges.....	331	See Flues.	
Renewal of license.....	323, 325, 326	Fusible plugs, requirements for.....	279
River steamers.....	329		
Steam yachts (owners).....	332		
Mates of inland steamers.....	331		
Of boilers and machinery by engineer.....	335		
Original license.....	322		
Pilot's—			
Extension of route.....	324, 325	Gas fire apparatus.....	318
Renewal of.....	323, 325, 326	Gasoline:	
Steam vessels.....	331	For auxiliary lighting and wireless systems, how carried.....	344
Steam yachts (owners).....	332	For motor-propelled lifeboats, how carried.....	302
Raise of grade of license.....	324, 325	Gauge cocks on boilers.....	281
Renewal of master's or pilot's license.....	326	Gauges:	
Visual.....	323	Boiler plate, thickness of.....	246
Excursion steamers:		Lifeboats, metallic.....	304
Issuance of permits for.....	339	Steam, on boilers.....	282
Lifeboats and life-saving equipments required on.....	339	Water, on boilers.....	281
Regulations regarding.....	339	Girders, boiler, formula for pressure on.....	277
		Government life preservers, inspection of.....	314
		Granulated-cork life preservers and life rafts, prohibition of.....	315
Feed pipe, joints, flanges, etc., of.....	294	Gusset stays.....	275
Feed water for marine boilers, temperature of.....	291		
Feed-water heaters, pressure allowable on.....	299		
Fenders, sheet-iron, behind boilers of western river steamers.....	317	Handholes in boilers.....	253
Ferrosteel.....	297	Hay, how carried.....	317
Ferryboats.....	338	Heads, boiler:	
Bulkheads on.....	338	Pressure allowable on.....	251, 252
For railroad passenger cars, life-saving equipments, etc., of.....	339	Requirements for.....	251, 252
Lifeboats for.....	338	Water-tube.....	289
Life preservers for.....	338	Heaters, feed-water.....	299
Routes of.....	338	Hemp, baled, how bound and covered.....	317
Watch on.....	345	Holes in boilers.....	251, 253, 254
Findings of inspectors in trials of licensed officers, notification of.....	353	Hollow stay bolts.....	275
Fire alarm, general.....	329	Hose, fire:	
Fire apparatus:		Diameter of.....	319
Examination of, by both local inspectors.....	342	Test and inspection of.....	320
Gas.....	318	When may be uncoupled.....	320
On passenger barges.....	340	Hulls:	
On vessels.....	316	Boring of, to determine soundness.....	253
Fire barrels, requirements regarding.....	316, 317	Drawings of.....	337
Fire buckets, requirements regarding.....	316, 317	Inspection of.....	336
Fire drill on passenger steamers.....	329	Huston brace, pressure allowable on.....	274
Fire extinguishers:		Hydrostatic test:	
Approved for use on steam vessels.....	358	Boilers.....	253, 289
Chemical, regulations regarding.....	320	Lap-welded steam pipe.....	292
Fire pipes, requirements for.....	318	Presence of both local inspectors at.....	342
Fire pumps, requirements for.....	318		
Flanges in steam and feed pipes.....	294	Inclining tests of vessels.....	343
Flat heads of boilers.....	252	Increase of passenger allowance.....	339
Flat surfaces, stress allowable on.....	278	Indorsement of master's or mate's license as pilot.....	331
Float. See Life float.		Inflammable articles, certain, prohibited as stores on passenger and pleasure steamers.....	344
Flues:		Inflammable material, protection of, from fire.....	317
Bracing of.....	254	Ink must be used for licenses.....	324
Corrugated, thickness of, measurement of.....	265	Inspection of steam vessels.....	336
Drilling of.....	271	Application for.....	336
Externally fired boilers.....	271	Docked for repairs.....	336
Inspection of.....	271	Employed by the Government.....	336
Pressure allowable on, formulas for.....	265-271	For renewal of certificate, time of.....	336
Adamson type.....	267	Hulls.....	336
Brown type.....	266	Reports on, by local boards.....	342
Cone-shaped.....	268	Inspection certificates:	
Corrugated.....	265	Period of.....	336, 337
Fox type.....	266	Revocation or suspension of.....	336
Having sections 18 inches long.....	266	Signatures to.....	336
Leads suspension bulb.....	265	Inspectors:	
Morison corrugated type.....	265	Duties of.....	340
Plain circular riveted.....	268	Local.....	8
Plain lap-welded.....	269	Entering of boiler by boiler inspector.....	341
Purves type.....	266	Joint examination of fire apparatus by.....	342
Ribbed.....	265	Joint test of boiler by hydrostatic pressure by.....	342
Riveted, in sections.....	271	Notification of, of decisions of supervising inspector and issuance of permits to carry passengers.....	340
Seamless, in sections.....	269-271	Notification of, of licenses refused, revoked, or suspended in adjoining districts.....	340
Spherical top.....	267		
Used for steam chimney.....	254		
Vertical type.....	268		

	Page.		Page.
Inspectors—Continued.		Licenses, officers'—Continued.	
Notification of, of licenses refused, etc.—Con.		Refused, report of, by local boards.....	342
Reports by.....	341	Renewal of.....	323-326
Rules for government of, in trials of licensed officers.....	352	Evidence of applicants' title to.....	325
Supervising.....	7	For new waters.....	326
Annual reports of.....	340	Revocation of.....	326, 352
Appeal to, in cases of trial of licensed officers.....	352, 353	For drunkenness and other misconduct.....	327
Canceled licenses examined by.....	326	Rules of practice for trials for.....	352
Notification to local inspectors of decisions of, and permits to carry passengers issued by.....	340	Revoked—	
Testimony, method of obtaining, by other inspectors through.....	341	New licenses to former holders of.....	327
Instruments approved for use on steam vessels.	354	Report of, by local boards.....	342
Iron:		Surrender of.....	327
Cast, use of, in boilers, pipes, and connections.....	287, 297, 298	Signature to.....	336
Malleable, fittings of, in boilers, etc.....	297	Special, eligibility of holders of, for examination for higher grade.....	334
Plates, requirements for.....	246	Suspended—	
"Joint rule" for examination of fire apparatus and hydrostatic test of boiler.....	342	Report of, by local boards.....	342
Joints:		Surrender of.....	327
Of steam and feed pipes.....	294	Suspension of.....	327, 352
Riveted lap, formulas for pitch of rivets in.....	254	For drunkenness and other misconduct.....	327
Slip, in steam pipes.....	297	Rules of practice for trials for.....	352
Kapok life preservers, prohibition of.....	315	Term of duration of.....	327
Ladders on passenger steamers and barges.....	315	To officers of vessels owned by the United States.....	327
Lamp lockers, steam pipes to.....	318	Visual examination for.....	323
Lamps, glass, how fitted.....	318	Lifeboats:	
Lap-welded pipe.....	292	Air tanks of.....	303
Lap-welded tubes.....	271, 272	Approved for use on vessels.....	354
Launch, steam.....	302	Automatic plug for.....	304
Laws, pilot, issue of, to licensees.....	326	Brude, rules for.....	306
Laws, Steamboat-Inspection Service, issue of, to licensed officers.....	326	Capacity of, determination of.....	305
Leeds furnace.....	265	Construction of.....	304
Lever safety valves.....	286	Cranes for.....	308
Licenses, officers':		Davits for.....	308
Application for.....	322	Drawings, specifications, and name plate for.....	303
Certificates required for.....	322	Drill in handling.....	329
Canceled, examination of.....	326	Engelhardt, rules for.....	310
Engineers'—		Equipments of.....	307
Classes of and requirements for.....	333, 334	For ferryboats.....	338
Designation of tonnage of vessels on.....	333, 334	For motor vessels inspected.....	302
Examination of applicants for.....	322-325, 334	For passenger and nonpassenger steamers.....	301, 302
For motor vessels.....	335	For towed passenger barges.....	339
Forms required for.....	334	Gauge for metallic.....	304
Publications issued with.....	326	How carried and marked.....	308
Examination for original and renewal of.....	322-325	Inspection of, when built.....	303
Examination for, place of.....	322	Lundin, rules for.....	306
Indorsement for pilot's license.....	331	McCotter, rules for.....	307
Ink to be used for.....	324	Method of carrying.....	308
Issued, reports on, by local boards.....	342	Motor-driven, on steamers.....	302
Loss of, certificate of.....	324	Name plate on.....	303
Making out of.....	324	Seine boat.....	302
Masters'—		Size and tests of.....	305
Examination for vision before granting of.....	323	Surfboat.....	302
Examination of applicants for.....	322-325, 329-332	Where not required.....	303
Ferry steamers.....	330	Working boat.....	302
Passenger barges.....	331	Life float:	
Publications issued with.....	326	Carley, buoyancy, etc., of.....	311
Renewal of license.....	320, 325, 326	Wooden, requirements for.....	315
River steamers.....	329	Life preservers:	
Steam yachts (owners).....	332	Approved for use on vessels.....	357
Mates'—		For excursion steamers.....	339
Examination for vision before granting of.....	323	For ferryboats.....	338
Examination of applicants for.....	322-325, 331	For vessels inspected.....	313
For inland steamers.....	331	Government, inspection of.....	314
Publications issued with.....	326	Granulated cork, loose, prohibition of.....	315
Method of obtaining.....	322	Kapok, prohibition of.....	315
New, for change of grade.....	325	Requirements for.....	313
Original.....	322	Life rafts:	
Parting with.....	324	Air tanks of.....	309
Pilots'—		Approved for use on vessels.....	360
Educational requirements and examination for.....	322, 324, 326	Barstow.....	312
Examination for vision before granting of.....	323	Catamaran, construction and capacity of.....	309
Experience required for.....	331	Clark.....	311
Extension of, to new route.....	332	Cylinders of, construction of.....	309
For yachts (owners).....	332	Drawings, specifications, and name plate for.....	309
Indorsement of, for inland waters.....	331	Equipments of.....	312
Publications issued with.....	326	Granulated cork, loose, prohibition of.....	315
Raise of grade of.....	324	Inspection of, when built.....	309
Refusal of, statement of reasons for.....	324	Marking of capacity on.....	309
		Lights, unauthorized, carrying of, prohibited.....	346
		Local inspectors. <i>See</i> Inspectors.....	
		Lockup safety valve, when required.....	342
		Low-water gauge.....	281
		Lundin lifeboat, rules for.....	306
		McCotter lifeboat, rules for.....	307
		Machinery:	
		Approved for use on steam vessels.....	354
		Inspection of, by new engineer.....	335
		Unsafe, engineer's report of.....	335

	Page.
Manholes in boilers.....	253
Western rivers.....	251, 253
Main steam pipe.....	292
Manufacturers' affidavits:	
Of valves and fittings.....	298
Regarding marine steam boilers.....	247
Constructed of material tested at the mill.....	247
Using steel braces.....	276
Manufacturer of boiler tubes, statement of.....	273
Manufacturer's certificate for steel boiler plate.....	245
Manufacturer's standard.....	299
Masters:	
Examination of. <i>See</i> Examination.	
License of. <i>See</i> Licenses.	
Licensed master required on every steam vessel of over 100 tons under way.....	329
Passenger steamers, duties of (fire drill, etc.).....	329
Mates:	
Examination of. <i>See</i> Examination.	
Inland passenger steamers, duties of.....	331
License of. <i>See</i> Licenses.	
Maximum pitch of stays.....	279
Means of escape from steamers.....	315, 316
Miscellaneous rules.....	343
Misconduct of licensed officers.....	327
Morison furnace.....	265
Motor-propelled lifeboats.....	302
Motor vessels:	
Engineer's license for.....	335
Experience on, allowable for pilot's license.....	331
Lifeboats for inspected.....	302
On steamers carrying passengers.....	302
Whistles on and approved for use for.....	343, 354
Mud drum, connection of with boiler.....	253
Name of steamer, marking of, on equipments.....	316
Name plate:	
On boiler.....	279
On lifeboats.....	303
On life rafts.....	309
New vessels, drawings of.....	337
Nozzles, cast.....	299
Officers, licensed:	
Examination of. <i>See</i> Examinations.	
Licenses. <i>See</i> Licenses, officers'.	
Misconduct of.....	327
Publications furnished.....	326
Reports of, on accidents.....	328, 335
Rules and regulations regarding.....	321
Trials of, rules of practice for.....	352
Officers, Steamboat-Inspection Service.....	7
Official records and documents, public inspection of.....	343
Oil allowed as stores on passenger steamers.....	344
Oil rooms, steam pipes to.....	318
Original licenses, examination for.....	322
Owner of yacht of over 100 gross tons, license of as master or pilot.....	332
Oxyacetylene welding.....	290
Parting with license.....	324
Passenger allowance, increase of.....	339
Passengers, deck or steerage, assignment of space to.....	331
Passenger barges, boats and equipment required on.....	339, 340
Passenger steamers:	
Automobiles carried on.....	321
Exclusion of certain persons from bridge and pilot house of.....	328
Fire drill, etc., on.....	329
Ladders on.....	315
Lifeboats for.....	301
Oil and petroleum on.....	344
Stairways on.....	315
Watchmen on.....	345
Permits:	
To proceed to other ports for repairs.....	337
To excursion steamers.....	339
Petroleum, refined:	
Carrying of, on passenger steamers.....	344
Receipts for.....	344
Pilot house:	
Exclusion of certain persons from.....	328
Flashing of searchlight into, prohibition of.....	345
Pilot rules and regulations, issue of, to licensees.....	326

	Page.
Pilots:	
Examination of.....	323-326, 331, 332
Extension of route of.....	332
First-class, defined.....	332
Guidance of, by rules of Board of Supervising Inspectors.....	332
Illiterate, issue of licenses to.....	324
License of. <i>See</i> Licenses.	
Route of, extension of.....	332
Pipe boilers approved for use on steam vessels.....	362
Pipes:	
Bilge.....	320
Cast iron and steel in.....	297
Copper, requirements for.....	289, 296
Feed, joints, flanges, etc., of.....	294
Fire.....	318, 320
Holes for, in boilers, reinforcement of.....	253, 294
Lap-welded.....	292
Main steam, thickness of, and pressure allowable on.....	292
Seamless.....	293
Sounding.....	320
Steam—	
For fire extinguishing, requirements for.....	318, 319
Joints, flanges, etc., of.....	294
Lap-welded, annealing of.....	295
Lap-welded, hydrostatic test of.....	295
Slip joints for.....	297
Welded, requirements and tests for.....	292, 295
Suction, area of.....	320
Water, welded.....	292
Pitch:	
Of rivets, formulas to determine.....	254
Of stays, maximum.....	279
Plates:	
Iron, requirements for.....	246
Lap joints in, formulas for pitch of rivets for.....	254
Steel, requirements for.....	245
<i>See</i> Boiler plates.	
Plugs, fusible, in boilers.....	279
Porcupine-type boilers, pressure allowable on.....	288
Practice, rules of.....	352
Publications furnished licensed officers.....	326
Pumps:	
Approved for use on vessels.....	360
Boiler-testing.....	319
Fire, requirements for.....	318
Rotary.....	319
Purves furnace.....	266
Quenching test, steel boiler plates.....	245
Railroad passenger cars on vessels, unlocking of doors of.....	339, 340
Raise of grade of officer's license.....	324, 325
Records, official, public inspection of.....	343
Reinforcing:	
Electric process.....	290
Oxyacetylene process.....	290
Refusal of license.....	324
Regulations, pilot, issue of, to licensees.....	326
Renewal of license, requirements for.....	323-326
Repairs:	
Boiler plates for.....	245
Inspection of vessels docked for.....	336
Inspectors must be notified of.....	336
Permit to proceed to other ports for.....	337
Reports:	
Annual, of supervising and local inspectors.....	340, 342
Inspectors', publication of.....	340
Master's monthly.....	329
Of accidents—	
By licensed officers.....	328, 335
By local boards.....	342
Of examinations into alleged violations of steamboat law, by local boards.....	342
Of licenses issued, revoked, suspended, and refused, by local boards.....	342
Of repairs, by engineer.....	335
Of steamers inspected, by local boards.....	342
Of unsafe boilers or machinery, by engineer.....	335
Tabular, of vessels inspected, etc., by local boards.....	342
Revocation of licenses.....	326, 352
Ribbed furnaces.....	265
Ring buoys may be required.....	315
Riveted furnaces.....	270, 271

	Page.		Page.
Rivet holes in boilers:		Stairways on passenger steamers.....	315
Drilling, of, etc.....	251, 254	Stock, boiler plates for.....	245
Formulas for.....	254	Stop valves for boilers.....	298
Rivets, pitch of, etc., formulas for determining.....	254	Straps, butt.....	257
Rotary pumps.....	319	Straw, how carried.....	317
Route, pilot's, extension of.....	332	Subpenas to be served on witnesses in trials of	
Rule I.—Boiler plate.....	244	licensed officers.....	352
Rule II.—Boilers and attachments.....	248	Suction pipes, area of.....	320
Rule III.—Boats, rafts, bulkheads, and life-		Supervising inspectors. <i>See</i> Inspectors.	
saving appliances.....	300	Surfboat, when may be substituted for lifeboat.....	302
Rule IV.—Fire apparatus.....	316	Suspension of licenses.....	327, 352
Rule V.—Licensed officers.....	321		
Rule VI.—Inspection of vessels.....	336	Tanks:	
Rule VII.—Ferryboats.....	338	Air, for lifeboats.....	303
Rule VIII.—Excursion steamers.....	339	Approved for use on steam vessels.....	360
Rule IX.—Barges.....	339	Fuel-oil, construction of.....	345
Rule X.—Duties of inspectors.....	340	Gasoline, on motor boats.....	302
Rule XI.—Miscellaneous.....	343	Telegraph between pilot house and engine	
Rules:		room, repetition of signals on.....	343
Of practice.....	352	Telephone required between pilot house and en-	
Pilot, issue of, to licensees.....	326	gine room on certain steamers.....	343
Rules and regulations, issue of, to licensed		Testing. <i>See</i> Boilers: Boiler plates, etc.	
officers.....	326	Testimony:	
Safety valves:		Method of obtaining by other inspectors.....	341, 352
Approved for use on steam vessels.....	360	Taken before local board.....	341, 353
Area of.....	282	To be in writing.....	352
How fitted to boiler.....	282, 287	To whom furnished.....	352
Lever.....	286	Trials of licensed officers:	
Lockup for steamers that have carried excess		Rules of practice for.....	352
of steam.....	342	Tube sheets, stress allowable on.....	257
On evaporators.....	299	Tubes:	
Spring-loaded.....	286	Copper and brass, in water-tube boilers.....	289
Sea cocks.....	299	Holes for.....	254
Seamless flues.....	269, 271	Lap-welded, material, inspection, and tests	
Seamless steel steam and water pipes.....	293	of.....	271, 272
Seamless tubes.....	271, 273	Seamless steel, material, tests, and gauging	
Searchlight, flashing of, into pilot house, pro-		of.....	271, 273
hibited.....	345	Speaking, between pilot house and engine-	
Seine boat, when may be substituted for lifeboat.....	302	room.....	343
Semisteel.....	297	Statement of manufacturer of.....	273
Separators, pressure allowable on.....	299	To return sound of bell signals to pilot house.....	343
Shells. <i>See</i> Boiler shells.			
Signals:		Valves:	
Bell, tube to return sound of, to pilot house.....	343	Affidavit of manufacturer of valves and fit-	
Telegraph, repetition of.....	343	tings.....	298
Siphons, steam:		Marking of.....	298
Approved for use on steam vessels.....	360	On steam fire pipes.....	318
For use as bilge pipes.....	320	Sea.....	299
Slip joints in steam pipe.....	297	Stop, in boilers.....	298
Sounding pipes required.....	320	<i>See</i> Safety valves.	
Spanners.....	319	Valves and fittings, requirements for.....	298
Speaking tube between pilot house and engine		Vapor fire apparatus.....	318
room.....	343	Vertical furnaces.....	268
Spherical top furnaces.....	267	Vessels:	
Spring-loaded safety valves.....	286	Alphabetical lists of, by local boards.....	342
Stability tests of vessels.....	343	Drawings of new.....	337
Stairways on passenger steamers.....	315	Requiring licensed masters.....	329
Stamps on boiler plates:		Stability test of.....	343
Inspector's.....	244	Vestibules of cars on certain steamers must be	
Manufacturer's.....	244	kept open.....	339, 340
Statement of manufacturer of boiler tubes.....	273	Violations of law, reports on.....	342
Station bill on passenger steamers.....	329	Visual examinations required for original li-	
Stay bolts, boiler, requirements for.....	274, 278	cense.....	323
Stays, boiler:		Watch on steamers.....	345
Diagonal and gusset.....	275	Water gauge on boilers.....	281
Pitch of.....	274, 278	Water-tube and coil boilers.....	287
Requirements for.....	254, 274, 278	Welded pipe.....	292, 295
Stress allowable on.....	274, 278	Welding by electric, oxyacetylene, and other	
Steamboat-Inspection Service, officers of.....	7	processes.....	290
Steamboat law, violations of, report of in-		Western river boilers, fenders behind.....	317
vestigations of, by local boards.....	342	Whistles:	
Steam-chimney flues, pressure allowable on,		Approved for use on motor vessels.....	354
formulas for.....	254	Kinds required on motor vessels.....	343
Steamers inspected, reports on, by local boards.....	342	Steam, location of.....	341
Steam fire apparatus.....	316	Steam, unnecessary sounding of, prohibited.....	345
Steam gauges.....	282	Witnesses, examination of, in trials of licensed	
Steam launch, capacity of.....	302	officers.....	352
Steam pipe. <i>See</i> Pipe.		Woodwork near boilers, protection of.....	257
Steel, cast, use of, in boilers, pipes, and con-		Working boat.....	302
nections.....	289, 294, 298		
Steel plates, requirements for.....	245	Yachts, license as master or pilot of.....	332
Steering apparatus, extra, on steamers.....	315		

RULES OF PRACTICE FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF SUPERVISING AND LOCAL INSPECTORS OF STEAM VESSELS IN TRIALS OF LICENSED OFFICERS OF VESSELS.

I. SUSPENSION AND REVOCATION OF LICENSES.

1. The inspector shall, when the charges have been duly filed against a licensed officer of vessel, furnish the accused with a copy thereof, setting forth specifically their character and the section of the statutes or the rules of the board that have been violated.

2. Subpœnas shall be in the prescribed form, one copy of which shall be furnished each witness.

3. All testimony shall be reduced to writing. The accused shall be permitted to cross-examine witnesses, and in case of exceptions to questions for any cause the inspectors shall note the exceptions in the margin of the deposition. The deposition shall be sworn to before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

4. The accused may have the hearing of the case continued upon the presentation of reasons satisfactory to the board, and the board may, in like manner, continue the hearing from day to day.

5. During the trial the witnesses shall be examined separately, but if the accused is also a witness he shall not be subject to this rule.

6. At any time before the conclusion of the evidence the charge or charges, if being tried on charges, may be amended, notice of said amendment being furnished to the accused of the nature of such amendment, but no amendment shall be permitted after the conclusion of the evidence.

7. Where the witnesses reside in a district other than that in which the accused is being tried, a certified copy of the charges, together with such interrogatories as the inspectors desire to propound, may be forwarded to the inspectors of the district where the witnesses reside, and said inspectors shall examine the witnesses in the same manner as prescribed in section 3 of this rule.

8. The testimony thus taken shall be forwarded to the inspectors investigating the case and read as evidence in the cause, the same as though such testimony had been taken by the inspectors trying the same.

9. The inspectors shall furnish the accused with a statement in writing of their finding in the premises.

10. No copy of testimony or other matter obtained in any investigation held by any board of local inspectors shall be given out, but a copy of testimony taken at a trial by any board of local inspectors shall be given to the accused or his representative when request for same is made. (Secs. 4448, 4449, 4450, R. S.)

II. APPEAL TO SUPERVISING INSPECTORS.

1. The supervising inspector, upon notice of an appeal from the decision of the local board, provided said notice of appeal shall be made within 30 days from the date of the decision of the local board,

shall give notice in writing to said local board to forward a certified copy of their decision, together with the charges and all evidence in writing on file in their office.

2. The supervising inspector shall then proceed to investigate the case under the same rules prescribed for the trial of the accused by the local board.

3. The testimony taken before the local board may be considered by the supervising inspector for the purpose of determining whether the finding of the local board is justified by the evidence, and he shall have power to remand the same for explanation or correction.

4. Upon the conclusion of the case the supervising inspector shall furnish the appellant with a notice of his finding in like manner as prescribed for local inspectors. (Sec. 4452, R. S.)

INSTRUMENTS, MACHINES, AND EQUIPMENTS APPROVED FOR USE ON VESSELS.

[Year in which approved is given in parenthesis.]

LIFEBOATS.

- Aniello lifeboat. (1895.)
P. R. Beaupré, Metropolis, Ill., automatic self-righting and bailing lifeboat. (1872.)
Burke, Wise & Co.'s lifeboat lowering and launching apparatus. (1878.)
Baswitz lifeboat, Gustav H. Schwab, New York, N. Y. (1897.)
Brude lifeboat, Konrad Furubotn, Seattle, Wash. (1913.)
Dickinson's self-righting lifeboat. (1881.)
Dean & Co.'s improved diagonal lifeboat. (1883.)
Dobbin's lifeboat. (1885.)
Dobbin's metallic lifeboat. (1888.)
Thomas Drein & Sons, Wilmington, Del., corrugated metallic lifeboat, when fitted with suitable bottom boards of usual form to prevent the bulging of the floor plates by falling timbers. (1900.)
J. Walter Douglas lifeboat. (1893.)
Eddy's patent sea lifeboat. (1883.)
Engelhardt collapsible lifeboat, The Engelhardt Collapsible Lifeboat Co., Long Island City, N. Y. (1904.)
International Automatic Lifeboat Co., Chicago, Ill., and Portland, Me. Metallic lifeboat. (1911.)
George Judson's lifeboat. (1878.)
Lundin decked lifeboat, Welin Davit and Lane & De Groot Co., Long Island City, N. Y. (1912.) See Rule III. (Improvements, subject to approval of supervising inspector of district in which the boat is constructed. 1915.)
Lundin housed lifeboat, Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y. (1914.) See Rule III.
Lundin open lifeboat with balsa-wood fenders, Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y. (1914.) See Rule III.
Lundin power lifeboat, Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y. (1914.) See Rule III.
Lundin semidecked lifeboat, Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y. (1915.) See Rule III.
O. R. Ingersoll, self-righting and self-bailing lifeboat. (1887.)
Mayo Rescue lifeboat, R. D. Mayo, Muskegon, Mich. (1901.)
Mayo Junior lifeboat, Robert D. Mayo, jr., Hopkins Station, Mich. (1904.)
Loring W. Myer's lifeboat, Lubec, Me. (1905.)
Charles R. McCotter's lifeboat, Jacksonville, Fla. (1914.) See Rule III.

- F. L. Norton's lifeboat; boats to be built of yellow metal. (1887.)
 W. J. Nunan's lifeboat, Buffalo, N. Y. (1897.)
 Richardson's self-righting and self-bailing lifeboat. (1884.)
 Mr. Stoddard's self-righting and self-bailing lifeboat. (1872.)
 Shear's self-righting and self-bailing boat. (1873.)
 S. O. S. lifeboat, Holmes Motor Co. (Inc.), West Mystic, Conn. (1915.)
 William H. Taylor's lifeboat, Narragansett Pier, R. I. (1894.)

LIFEBOAT DISENGAGING APPARATUS.

- Boat automatic releasing device, presented by Bouchard & Killian, Milwaukee, Wis. (1909.)
 Coston boat-releasing gear, Coston Signal Co. (Inc.), New York, N. Y. (1911.)
 Duinkers boat-releasing device, Royal Dutch West India Mail, New York, N. Y. (1909.)
 Gaertner boat-releasing hook, R. A. Gaertner, Seattle, Wash. (1911.)
 Hunt automatic boat-releasing device, Charles Hunt, New York, N. Y. (1909.)
 Boat-detaching apparatus, Charles Hunt, Washington, D. C. (1913.)
 J. J. Haviside, jr., San Francisco, Cal. Boat-releasing hook. (1911.)
 William J. Huff, Toronto, Canada. Boat-releasing hook. (1912.)
 Interisland disengaging boat hook, presented by Capt. A. Tullett, Honolulu, Hawaii; approved for use only in Hawaiian waters. (1909.)
 Irwin lifeboat disengaging hook, presented by Irwin Manufacturing Co., San Francisco, Cal. (1914.)
 Jacques boat-releasing appliance, Damase Jacques, Detroit, Mich. (1913.)
 Mills patent boat-disengaging gear, presented by William Mills Co. (Ltd.), Sunderland, England. (1906.)
 Murray boat-disengaging apparatus, A. Luckhurst, New York, N. Y. (1909.)
 New England Navigation Co.'s standard boat-disengaging gear. (1906.)
 Raymond boat-releasing apparatus, presented by James R. Raymond, New York, N. Y. (1906.)
 Boat-detaching device, presented by Henry E. Rottmer, Washington, D. C., approved only when installed with the lever fitted so as to be conveniently operated by the officer of the boat. (1906.)
 Randle patent boat-disengaging apparatus, presented by the New York Shipbuilding Co., Camden, N. J. (1907.)
 Semple & Ward boat-disengaging apparatus, presented by Capt. Allen Luckhurst, International Navigation Co., New York, N. Y. (1907.)
 Boat-detaching hook, presented by Charles E. Wicks, Norfolk, Va. (1909.)
 Young's lifeboat releasing device, presented by Kinney Bros., Buffalo, N. Y. (1909.)

WHISTLES FOR MOTOR VESSELS.

Electro-corno whistle, presented by The Elkhart Dry Battery & Signal Co., Elkhart, Ind. (1910.)

Ever Ready electric horn, for use on motor boats, the American Ever Ready Co., New York, N. Y. (1911.)

Holtzer-Cabot electric horn, The Holtzer-Cabot Electric Co., Brookline, Mass. (1909.)

Jones electric horn, presented by Joseph W. Jones, New York, N. Y. (1910.) Any other like device equally efficient is allowed for use.

Klaxon warning signals, electric and hand actuated, for use on motor vessels, presented by Miller R. Hutchinson, New York, N. Y. (1909.) Any other device equally efficient also allowed for use.

Mesco electric horn, presented by the Manhattan Electrical Supply Co., New York, N. Y. (1911.)

Sireno warning signal, presented by The Sireno Co., New York, N. Y. (1911.)

LIFE RAFTS.

American Flexible Life Raft Co. (1877.)

Ammen metallic balsa or life raft. (1895.)

Anderson & Bailey, San Francisco, Cal. (1910.)

M. A. Bryson's deer-hair life raft. (1877.)

Beasley's life raft. (1881.)

Hon. H. C. Calkin's (New York) metallic raft. (1872.)

Clark's life raft, care Detroit Shipbuilding Co., Detroit, Mich. (1873, 1910.)

J. A. Cone. (1875.)

J. A. Cone's life raft (Drein & Son), Wilmington, Del. (1886.)

Columbia life raft, Churchman & Groves, Philadelphia, Pa. (1886.)

Chamber's life raft. (1888.)

Carley life float, Carley Life Float Co., M. T. Whiton, president. (1901.) See Rule III.

Davis's life raft. (1877.)

Frazer Life Raft Co., New York, metallic raft. (1872.)

Griffith life raft. (1890.)

Edwin A. Hay's life raft. (1883.)

Emmett Harding's combined life raft and settee, when cylinders are constructed of metal. (1884.)

Hussey life raft. (1894.)

O. R. Ingersoll, New York, metallic raft. (1872.)

O. R. Ingersoll's life raft, canvas cylinders covered with rattan, when provided with cross braces and air-tight valves for determining its air-tight condition. (1884.)

O. R. Ingersoll's life raft composed of two cylinders made of cane and filled with block cork. (1887.)

David Kahnweiler's metallic life raft, New York, N. Y. (1888.)

Le Duc Tule Improvement Co.'s life raft, San Francisco, Cal. (1886.)

Lane & De Groot, Brooklyn, N. Y., metallic life raft. (1898.)

Matson life raft, H. J. Matson, Boston, Mass. (1909.)

Miller's life-saving raft. (1881.)

Moran Bros. Co., Seattle, Wash., metallic life raft. (1906.)

Ogden's life raft. (1874.)

Rider's life raft. (1877.)

Robert Roberts's metallic raft. (1884.)

Lewis H. Raymond's life raft. (1881.)

L. H. Raymond, the Reliance metallic life raft, New York, N. Y. (1896.)

W. S. Ray Manufacturing Co., San Francisco, Cal., metallic life raft. (1906.)

John T. Smith's metallic life raft, when the cylinders are provided with water-tight bulkheads placed not over 2 feet apart. (1884.)

John T. Smith's life raft, when constructed of galvanized iron of not less than 24 wire gauge, Birmingham standard, in thickness. (1885.)

Torrey & Co. (1872.)

Woolsey's life buoy. Rated for two persons, for lake, bay, and river, when made, as at present, of 52 pounds of cork, and in that proportion when containing a greater amount of cork. (1881-1883.)

F. H. Ward's metallic folding life raft. (1897.)

Welin Davit and Lane & De Groot Co., New York, N. Y. Metallic life raft. (1911.)

LIFE PRESERVERS.

Armstrong Bros. & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., compressed granulated cork life preserver. (1885.)

A B C life belt (balsa wood), presented by the Lane & De Groot Co., New York, N. Y. (1909.)

A B C life preserver (balsa wood), presented by the Welin Davit and Lane & De Groot Co., Long Island City, N. Y. (1912.)

Absolute Fireproofing Co. (Inc.), New York, N. Y. Life preserver made of butts flags. (1911.)

Bryson's deer-hair life preserver. (1877.)

H. Brunswig, life-saving buoy, Hoboken, N. J. (1898.)

Butz block-cork life preserver, A. L. Butz Cork Co., Philadelphia, Pa. (1905.)

E. Clark, cork life preserver. (1872.)

George Clark, jr., life preserver. (1878.)

Eliza R. Cogswell, life preserver invented by. (1883.)

Clara V. Czepull, Lancaster, Pa., block-cork life preserver. (1915.)

James S. Dunant's California tule life preserver. (1884.)

Godfrey & Boyce's life preserver. (1875.)

J. B. Hamilton's life preserver, Springfield, Mass. (1901.)

Dr. Charles Hunt's life preserver, New York, N. Y. (1907.)

O. R. Ingersoll, cork life preserver. (1872.)

Kahnweiler's never-sink life preserver. (1874.)

D. Kahnweiler & Son's pressed-cork life preserver. (1894.)

Le Duc Tule Improvement Co.'s life preserver. (1886.)

C. M. Lane, of the Lane & De Groot Co., Long Island City, N. Y., the Ravenswood life preserver. (1904.)

Joseph K. McCammon, the Le Duc. (1887.)

Morrison Life Belt Co., St. Louis, Mo., cork life preserver. (1904.)

National Cork Co., life preserver, Brooklyn, N. Y. (1904.)

Fitch Reynolds's cork life preserver. (1879.)

J. A. Seamans, cork life preserver. (1872.)

M. A. Scott, cork life preserver. (1872.)

John T. Smith's life preserver, New York. (1892.)

The Edward Maynard life preserver, presented by John T. Smith, New York. (1887.)

United Indurated Fibre Co., Lockport, N. Y. (1908.)

Upson-Walton Co., solid-cork life preservers, Cleveland, Ohio. (1905.)

White & Hay's cork life jacket. (1878.)

LINE-CARRYING GUNS AND PROJECTILES.

Cunningham self-line-carrying rocket. (1890.)

Cunningham small rocket for vessels of 500 tons and over 100 tons. (October 9, 1891.)

Coston line-carrying gun, Coston Signal Co., New York, N. Y. (1913.)

Hunt's line-carrying gun, large. (1890.)

Hunt's line-carrying gun, small. May be used on all vessels from 100 to 500 tons. (1890.)

Hunt gun, No. 2, 20 inches long, 2½ inches diameter of bore. May be used on steam vessels from 100 to 500 tons when the gun is constructed in all its parts of material same as used in the large Hunt gun already approved by this board. (1893.)

International line-carrying gun No. 3, George Murch, New York, N. Y. (1909.)

Lyle line-carrying gun. (1890.)

Lyle life-saving shoulder gun may be used on all vessels not exceeding 300 gross tons. (1906.)

Gun and self-anchoring projectile carrying a life line, presented by Meyer & Rogers, Seattle, Wash. (1907.)

Meyer-Rogers line-carrying gun No. 2, Meyer-Rogers Projectile Co., New York, N. Y. (1909.)

Equipment for the Meyer-Rogers line-carrying guns Nos. 1 and 2, Meyer-Rogers Projectile Co., New York, N. Y. (1909.)

Semple line shot tracer, presented by John B. Semple, Pittsburgh, Pa. (1907.)

United States Life-Saving Equipment Co., Boston, Mass. Illuminated double line-carrying shot. (1911.)

FIRE EXTINGUISHERS.

Liquid chemical fire extinguishers approved for use on vessels:

Accurate (1905), Acme (1905), Alert¹ (1909), Arctic (1909), Atlas¹ (1912), Babcock No. 1¹ (6 gallons, 1905), Badger¹ (1905), Boyd Marine (1905), Bradford (1908), Bonner¹ (6 gallons, 1910), Buscoba¹ (same as Alert, 1909), No. 5 Bonner (5 gallons, 1911), Pony Bonner (1911), Bear (1914), Childs¹ (1905), Columbia (1905), Competitor (1905), Crescent (1906), Conqueror (1909), Cascade (1913), Diggs Automatic (1905), Diggs Upright (1905), Durkee¹ (3 pints, 1911), Dick's Little Fire Queen No. 3 D¹ (one type with hose and stop-cock and one without hose and stop cock, 2½ gallons, 1915), Ecnarusni (1905), Ever Ready (tank made of seamless steel, tested to 600 pounds to square inch, 1907), Ever Ready¹ (18 gallons, 1911; 3 gallons and 25 gallons, 1912), Eastman (1907), Electrene¹ (1 quart,

¹ Has demonstrated before the Board of Supervising Inspectors a capacity for extinguishing burning gasoline.

1912), Electric ¹ (1 quart, 1912), Fire Out, No. 1 ¹ (1 quart, 1914), Fire Out, No. 3 ¹ (2 quarts, 1914), Gold Medal (Stempel Co., 1905), Gold Medal No. 1 ¹ (1911), Handley's Cageless (1905), Holloway (1905), Hale ¹ (same as Alert, 1909), Hayward ¹ (1910), Hansen (1913), Improved Standard (1905), Insurance (Stempel Co., 1905), Insurance (1905), International (1905), Invincible (one-half gallon, 1 gallon, 2 gallons, 3 gallons, 5 gallons, 1914), Johnston (1908), J. M. Fire ¹ (1 quart, 1914), Justrite ¹ (1 quart, 1915), Keystone ¹ (1905), Ko-Jen-Si auxiliary fire appliance (1908), Kanawha (30-gallon water cylinder connected to a small cylinder of compressed air, 1909), Knickerbocker ¹ (1 quart, 1914), Little Giant (of the pump type and 3-gallon capacity, 1905), La Prudencia (1911), Louisville ¹ (1914), Marine Rex (1905), Metropolitan (1905), Metropolitan No. 2 (1905), Minimax (Improved, copper, double riveted; two sizes, 1½ and 2½ gallons, 1911), Monarch (1906), Magic ¹ (1 quart, 1913), National Standard (1905), National (1906), New York (1907), Northern ¹ (1912), Patrol (1905), Phoenix (1905), Protector ¹ (1908), Pyrene ¹ (1 quart, patents of April, 1910, and December, 1911; approved in 1914), Peerless ¹ (same as Alert, 1909), Perfect (size 3, 2 gallons, seamless steel, 1910), Premier (1910), Paragon ¹ (3 gallons, 1911), Protector No. 10 ¹ (40 gallons capacity, 1915). This fire extinguisher shall be given the following rating: On any steam vessel required to carry less than 10 fire extinguishers, this fire extinguisher shall be allowed a rating of 1 ordinary 2½-gallon fire extinguisher. On any steam vessel required to carry 10 and not more than 14 fire extinguishers not more than 1 Protector No. 10 fire extinguisher shall be allowed a rating of three 2½-gallon fire extinguishers. On any steam vessel required to carry 15 and not more than 18 fire extinguishers not more than 1 Protector No. 10 fire extinguisher shall be allowed a rating of five 2½-gallon fire extinguishers. On any steam vessel required to carry 19 or more fire extinguishers not more than 2 Protector No. 10 fire extinguishers shall be allowed a rating of five 2½-gallon fire extinguishers each, or a total rating of ten 2½-gallon fire extinguishers), Quick Action (1905), Queen (1907), Railway and Marine ¹ (1905), Regina (1905), Rex (1905), Royal ¹ (1905), Rescue (1910), Red Devil ¹ (1 quart, 1913), Reliable ¹ (3 pints, 1913), Salvage ¹ (1905), Standard (1905), Stempel ¹ (1905), Seagrave Model (1908), Sieben chemical fire-extinguishing hose nozzle (1908), Safety ¹ (1910), Success ¹ (1910), B Safe Guard ¹ (1911), Sentry ¹ (1912), Simplex ¹ (1 quart, 1912), Security (1914), Safety First ¹ (2 quarts, 1910), No. 4 Traveler (one of not less than 2½ gallons or two of 7-quart size may be used, 1911), Turner (1914), Underwriters (1905), Underwriters No. 6 ¹ (1911), United States (1905), United States 2d style (1905), Utica No. 2 (without hose, 7 quarts, 1905), Utica No. 3 (without hose, 1905), Utica No. 7 (with stopcock and without hose, 7 quarts, 1906), Utica No. 8 (with stopcock and without hose, 1906), Universal (John Bassemir & Son, 1907), Universal (Coston Signal Co., 1913), Victor (1905), Washington (same as Standard, 1905), and Yost (1908).

McLaughlin chemical fire pail, hermetically sealed, of 3 gallons each; 2 allowed for use in lieu of one 2½-gallon chemical fire extinguisher and 4 in lieu of 12 ordinary water pails. (1909.)

Fire extinguishers approved for use, but not allowed as substitute for the fire extinguishers required by section 16, Rule IV:

American (1905), Excelsior (1905), Ever Ready Standpipe System (1907), Eclipse (dry dust, 1909), Fyricide (1905), Firex (dry powder, 1913), Motor Rex (1905), Nevermyss (without hose, 1905).

TANKS.

No. 1 American fire-bucket tank, 15 by 27½ inches (inside measurements), when containing 21 gallons of nonfreezing chemical liquid, and fitted with six 10-quart buckets, shall be allowed in lieu of 8 fire buckets.

No. 2 American fire-bucket tank, 18 by 28½ inches (inside measurements), when containing 31 gallons of nonfreezing chemical liquid, and fitted with six 14-quart buckets, shall be allowed in lieu of 11 buckets or 1 barrel and 1 fire bucket.

No. 1 Safety fire-bucket tank, 15 by 28 inches (inside measurements), when containing 21 gallons of nonfreezing chemical liquid, and fitted with six 10-quart buckets, shall be allowed in lieu of 8 fire buckets.

No. 2 Safety fire-bucket tank, 18 by 30 inches (inside measurements), when containing 33 gallons of nonfreezing chemical liquid, and fitted with six 14-quart buckets, shall be allowed in lieu of 12 buckets or 1 barrel and 2 fire buckets.

No. 3 Safety fire-bucket tank, 18 by 35 inches (inside measurements), when containing 33 gallons of nonfreezing chemical liquid, and fitted with six 14-quart buckets, shall be allowed in lieu of 14 buckets or 1 barrel and 4 fire buckets.

APPARATUS FOR EXTINGUISHMENT OF FIRE IN COMPARTMENTS OF STEAMERS.

Clayton fire-extinguishing system. (1905.)

Grinnel automatic sprinkler. (1909.)

Grimm fire-extinguishing system. (1911.)

Harker fire-extinguishing system. (1913.)

STEAM PUMPS.

Coll's single-suction steam siphon, presented by Mr. Coll, Pittsburgh, Pa. (1872.)

Coll's improved steam siphon pump. (1874.)

Hall's duplex steam pump. (1889.)

Landsell's double-suction steam siphon, presented by H. S. Landsell, New York. (1872.)

A. Sluthrower, New Philadelphia, Ohio, fire and bilge pump. (1872.)

Sheriff's steam siphon pump. (1875.)

Van Duzen & Tift's steam jet pump, for use as a steam fire pump on steamers of 100 tons and under. (1884.)

SAFETY VALVES.

Common lever valve. (1884.)

H. G. Ashton, East Cambridge, Mass. (1872.)

Ashcroft's safety valve. (1877.)

¹ Has demonstrated before the Board of Supervising Inspectors a capacity for extinguishing burning gasoline.

American Steam Gauge Co., Boston, Mass.; American spring safety valve. (1885.)

Adams spring safety valve, manufactured by Thomas Adams & Co., Manchester, England; presented by Luther D. Lovekin, Camden, N. J. (1903.)

Case & Bailey, Detroit, Mich. (1872.)

Cockburn's safety valve. (1877.)

Crosby's safety valve. (1877.)

George E. Collyer, safety valve. (1883.)

Consolidated Safety Valve Co., New York, N. Y.; pop safety valves Richardson & Co., Troy, N. Y. (1872.)

Crosby & Meady, pop safety valve. (1888.)

J. M. Coale's pop safety valve and muffler. (1894.)

Crane pop safety valve, presented by the Crane Co. (1895; improvement, 1915.)

Dry Dock Engine Works, Detroit, Mich. (1873.)

Spring-loaded safety valve, presented by James W. Elwell & Co., New York, N. Y., manufactured by Lethuillier & Pinel, Rouen, France. (1904.)

Hodgin's safety valve. (1877.)

Herreshoff Manufacturing Co., pop safety valve. (1883.)

Hall's incased safety valve, when lever is permanently attached to valve casing. (1889.)

Norman L. Hayden, Columbus, Ohio, Tippet spring safety valve. (1903.)

The N. L. Hayden Manufacturing Co., Columbus, Ohio, Hercules spring-loaded safety valve. (1904.)

E. B. Kunkle, spring-loaded safety valve. (1886.)

I. T. Kearns, pop safety valve. (1893.)

J. D. Lynde, Philadelphia, Pa. (1872.)

F. Lunkenheimer, safety valve. (1888.)

The Lunkenheimer improved pop safety valve. (1896.)

Lynde safety valve, J. E. Lonergan Co., Philadelphia, Pa. (1910.)

Morse's safety valve. (1877.)

A. Orme's safety valve. (1877.)

W. E. Pierson, pop valve. (1883.)

R. F. Silliman's safety valve. (1884.)

Roe Stephens Manufacturing Co., Detroit, Mich., spring safety valve. (1892.)

Star Brass Manufacturing Co., pop safety valve. (1898.)

H. G. Trout, King Iron Works, Buffalo, N. Y., spring-loaded safety valve, and allowed a rating of 2 square feet of grate surface of boiler to 1 square inch area of valve to June 1, 1904. (1885.)

Talbot combined main stop and safety valve, Talbot Boiler Co., Seattle, Wash. (1915.)

Utica pop safety valve presented by the Utica Steam Gauge Co., of Frankfort, N. Y. (1900.)

MESSAGE CASES.

Nautilus message case, presented by Capt. Wm. J. Crosby, Detroit, Mich. (1914.)

Reliance message case, presented by Joseph E. Meno, Port Huron, Mich. (1914.)

PIPE BOILERS.

[Boilers and steam generators not constructed of riveted iron or steel plates, approved under section 4429, Revised Statutes.]

- F. D. Althouse, New York, N. Y. (1889.)
 F. S. Allen, New York, N. Y. (1884.)
 Almy Water Tube Boiler Co., Providence, R. I. (Types A, B, and C, 1890; types D and E, 1897; Z type, 1911.)
 George W. Arrowsmith, Fort Niagara, N. Y. (1894.)
 American Fire Engine Co., Cincinnati, Ohio. (1900.)
 Authentic water-tube boiler, Bugbee & Laycock, Chicago, Ill. (1901.)
 Acme boiler, Detroit Water Tube Boiler Co., Detroit, Mich. (1902.)
 J. L. Anderson, Seattle, Wash. (1904.)
 Aultman & Taylor Machinery Co., Mansfield, Ohio. Park water-tube boiler. (1905.)
 A. Perry Blivin, Brooklyn, N. Y. (1885.)
 George B. Brayton, Providence, R. I. (1885.)
 The Belleville boiler, presented by Miers Coryell, of New York. (1887.)
 Brigham & Markham, Hartford, Conn. (1889.)
 Braggins, Rochester Machine Tool Works, Rochester, N. Y. (1889.)
 Bowdish, Skaneateles, N. Y. (1890.)
 John E. F. Bartlett, Brooklyn, N. Y. (1891.)
 Alfred Box & Co., Philadelphia, Pa. (1892.)
 Ira Bradley, Malden, Mass. (1892.)
 Augustus Bailey, Spuyten Duyvil, N. Y. (1893.)
 George D. Bower, Trenton, N. J. (1893.)
 Babcock & Wilcox, New York, N. Y. (1894; improved type, 1911; drum type, 1911; drum type, 1912; express type, 1914.)
 L. Boyer's Sons, New York, N. Y. (1894, 1901.)
 Buschmann & Layman, Baltimore, Md. (1895, 1897.)
 John Bonner, Tiburon, Cal. (1895.)
 C. R. Benton, Vergennes, Vt. (1896.)
 Buckley patent water-tube pipe boiler, Rochester Machine Tool Works, Rochester, N. Y. (1896.)
 Barr, Reynolds & Co., Rochester, N. Y.; E. P. Clapp boiler No. 1. (1897.)
 George Bolland, Pittsburgh, Pa. (1897.)
 Bretherton boiler, James C. Wignall, Philadelphia, Pa. (1897.)
 A. J. Beach, Moline, Ill. (1898.)
 Joseph G. Brassard, Central Falls, R. I. (1898.)
 Edward Bounds, Pittsburgh, Pa. (1898.)
 James H. Brown, Boston, Mass. (1898.)
 Barr & Creelman, Rochester, N. Y. (1900.)
 W. J. Boland, Chicago, Ill. (1900.)
 Bugbee & Laycock, Chicago, Ill. Authentic water-tube boiler. (1901.)
 Barton Boiler Co., Chicago, Ill.; Barton's flash boiler. (1904.)
 Fred A. Ballin, Portland, Ore. (1906; types Nos. 2 and 3, 1909; improved boiler, 1914.)
 The Babcock & Wilcox Co., New York, N. Y.; White-Forster steam generator. (1909.)

- B. F. Binnix, Washington, D. C. (1906.)
 E. W. Bailey, Portsmouth, Va. (1907.)
 Barnes pipe boiler, presented by Pierre Barnes, Seattle, Wash. (1909.)
 John P. Badenhausen, Seattle, Wash. (1911.)
 Bath Iron Works (Ltd.), Bath, Me. Normand boiler. (1914.)
 C. H. Caswell, Newport, R. I. (1887.)
 Miers Coryell, New York, the Belleville boiler. (1887.)
 Copeland boiler, when composed in all its parts of wrought iron, copper, brass, or steel; Northrop Manufacturing Co. (1888.)
 H. B. Cumming, Malden, Mass. (1889.)
 C. B. Crowley & E. B. Browne, Brooklyn, N. Y. (1889.)
 Clapp & Jones Manufacturing Co., Hudson, N. Y. (1889.)
 Crawford & Saunier, Newark, N. J. (Passaic, 1890; Gem, 1891.)
 Cruikchank, Providence, R. I. (1890.)
 E. J. Copeland, New York, N. Y. (1891.)
 Cary's steam generator, changed from Gray's, Providence, R. I. (1891.)
 Edward S. Clark, Boston, Mass. (1891, 1895, 1898.)
 Clonbrock Steam Boiler Co., Brooklyn, N. Y. (1891, 1902.)
 Clay & Torbensen, Camden, N. J. (1892.)
 Cole & Reinhart, Camden, N. J. (1892.)
 Louis S. Clark, Pittsburgh, Pa. (1893.)
 A. E. Corey, Allegheny, Pa. (1893.)
 Collier Yacht & Engine Works, Detroit, Mich.; Collier sectional boiler. (1893, 1895.)
 E. P. Clark, New York, N. Y. (1894.)
 The Coulter & McKenzie Machine Co., Bridgeport, Conn. (1894.)
 Christiansen marine boiler; John A. Duggan, Boston, Mass. (1894.)
 C. R. Cowley, Brooklyn, N. Y. (1895.)
 Baylies C. Clark, New York, N. Y. (1896.)
 J. F. Craig, Toledo, Ohio; Craig water-tube boilers, Nos. 1 and 2. (1896.)
 E. P. Clapp boiler No. 1; Barr, Reynolds & Co., Rochester, N. Y. (1897.)
 William Cramp & Sons, Philadelphia, Pa.; Yarrow type No. 2, and Niclausse water-tube boiler. (1897.)
 W. T. Clark, Boston, Mass. (1897.)
 Osceola Currier, Newark, N. J. (1897.)
 E. P. Chancellor, Parkersburg, W. Va. (1898.)
 J. Castleman, Brooklyn, N. Y.; T. F. Morrin's pipe boiler. (1898.)
 James Carnegie, New York, N. Y.; Type B. (1899.)
 Peter Cone, Jacksonville, Fla. (1899.)
 Ed. Cheetham, Detroit, Mich. (1900.)
 Chas. R. Cowley and Howell C. Cooper, Everett, Mass.; Cowley & Cooper boiler. (1901.)
 Charles D. Casad, Seattle, Wash. (1902.)
 C. B. Clark, South Brewer, Me. (1902.)
 B. F. Cook, Fort Pierce, Fla. (1902.)
 E. J. Codd, Baltimore, Md.; Smith patent boiler. (1904.)
 Will F. Cook, Oshkosh, Wis. (1906.)
 Fred Cline, Hoquiam, Wash. (1911.)
 Craig Shipbuilding Co., Long Beach, Cal. (1915.)
 E. G. Durant, for using petroleum. (1888.)

- L. D. Davis, Erie, Pa. (1891, 1894, 1898.)
 Anson C. Dearing, Detroit, Mich. (1894.)
 Charles De Vore, Philadelphia, Pa. (1894.)
 J. J. Driscoll, Stapleton, N. Y. (1894.)
 George E. Dow, Seattle, Wash. (1894.)
 John A. Duggan, Boston, Mass.; Christiansen marine boiler. (1894.)
 J. W. Dawson, Wyandotte, Mich. (1895.)
 E. N. Drouillard, Wyandotte, Mich.; Drouillard water-tube boiler No. 1. (1896.)
 Robert Don, Stockton, Cal. (1897.)
 Dearing water-tube boiler, Detroit, Mich. (1897.)
 Detroit Screw Works, Detroit, Mich.; Taylor boiler. (1898.)
 A. D. Davis, Yonkers, N. Y. (1899.)
 Detroit Water-Tube Boiler Co., Detroit, Mich. (1899.) The Acme boiler. (1902, 1914.)
 W. E. Dickey, New York, N. Y.; porcupine boiler. (1902.)
 C. F. Davenport, Brooklyn, N. Y., assigned to Empire State Engineering Co., New York, N. Y. (1904.)
 William F. Duval, Jersey City, N. J. (1904.)
 Dobler boiler attachment or water heater; presented by W. R. Miller, New York, N. Y. (1906.)
 F. W. Edwards, Bayonne, N. J. (1899.)
 Benjamin P. Emery, Kennebunkport, Me. (1899.)
 Henry Ernst, New York, N. Y. (1901.)
 A. C. Evans, Norfolk, Va. (1901.)
 Farnie & Geer, Syracuse, N. Y.; the Farnie boiler, steam pressure to be allowed on such boiler as the bracing will entitle the same to carry. (1887.)
 Hugo L. Frederick, copper boiler. (1889.)
 William Flaggs, Brooklyn, N. Y. (1891.)
 Charles W. Foster, New Haven, Conn. (1892, 1894, 1895.)
 W. S. Fairchild, Newark, N. J. (1892.)
 Walter B. Fowler, Lawrence, Mass. (1892.)
 H. H. Frederick, New Orleans, La., 3 horsepower. (1893.)
 Thomas Fearon, Yonkers, N. Y. (1893, 1895, 1897.)
 Fenlayson & Popkins, Detroit, Mich. (1893.)
 John A. Flajole, Bay City, Mich. (1894.)
 William Flagg, Bayonne, N. J. (1895, 1898.)
 H. E. Frauz, steam generator; presented by J. H. Mittendorff, Washington, D. C. (1895.)
 A. W. Finlayson, Detroit, Mich. (1896.)
 Fore River Engine Co., Weymouth, Mass. (1897.)
 Fowler-Wolfe Sheet Metal Works, Paducah, Ky. Improvement in Kidney boiler. (1915.)
 Samuel M. Gray, Providence, R. I. (1890, 1896.)
 Goodridge attachment for oil boilers. (1891.)
 Gem boiler, Crawford & Saunier, Newark, N. J. (1891.)
 J. M. Glover, Baldwin, Long Island, N. Y. (1892.)
 James S. Gedeohn, Cleveland, Ohio; pipe boiler. (1892.)
 Griswold pipe generator, Henry Suttor. (1893.)
 E. U. Gibbs, Elmira, N. Y. (1894.)
 C. F. Gallion, Baltimore, Md. (1895.)
 T. W. Godwin & Co., Norfolk, Va. (1896.)

Gas Engine & Power Co. and Charles L. Seabury & Co., New York, N. Y. (Types E, Alga, and Enterprise, 1898; Kanawha type, 1899; D improved and E improved, 1903.) See S—Charles L. Seabury & Co.

- Siren Galliher, Normal, Ky. (1898.)
 F. G. Gibson, Dorchester, Mass. (1899.)
 Thomas Gowen, Seattle, Wash. (1908.)
 R. J. Galbraith, Albany, Oreg. (1911.)
 Herreshoff, Bristol, R. I. (1873, 1878, 1898.)
 S. P. Hedges, Greenport, N. Y. (1885, 1889, 1895.)
 Hazelton Co., water-tube porcupine boiler. (1886.)
 V. R. Hyde, Portland, Oreg.; the H. Statesmen boiler. (1886.)
 The Hartley boiler; presented by the Pioneer Iron Works, Brooklyn, N. Y. (1887.)
 Hohenstein, Newark, N. J. (1890.)
 T. Hansen, Boston, Mass. (1891.)
 E. Hayes, Rochester, N. Y. (1891.)
 F. W. Hyslop, New York, N. Y. (1892.)
 Gardener C. Hawkins, Boston, Mass. (1892.)
 H. J. Hancock, New York, N. Y.; Howard steam generator. (1893.)
 A. C. Harding, Chicago, Ill. (1893.)
 Henry Haenel, St. Augustine, Fla. (1894.)
 George H. Holmes, Gardiner, Me. (1894.)
 Hampden, Hyde, Rochester, N. Y. (1894.)
 Heine safety boiler, by E. D. Meier, St. Louis, Mo. (1895.)
 George Harden, Detroit, Mich. (1895.)
 William H. Herbertson, Cadwallader, Pa. (1896.)
 Henry A. House, Bridgeport, Conn. (1897.)
 Henry E. Hull, Clinton, Conn. (1899.)
 George L. Haman, Detroit, Mich. (1901.)
 Gordon H. Hardie, Victoria, British Columbia. (1902.)
 C. W. Hawkes, Chicago, Ill. (1906.)
 Frank A. Hensley, San Antonio, Tex.; porcupine boiler. (1906.)
 Hohenstein marine boiler; presented by Oil City Boiler Works, New York, N. Y. (1907.)
 A. M. Hunt, Tacoma, Wash. (1914.)
 Howden & Co., Glasgow, Scotland. (1915.)
 International Power Co., Providence, R. I. (1900.)
 Ernest A. John's boiler, New York, N. Y. (1892.)
 J. B. Jardine, San Francisco, Cal. (1894.)
 J. R. Jackson, McKeesport, Pa. (1894.)
 W. E. Jenkins and A. Stokey, Tacoma, Wash. (1900.)
 Geo. E. Jones, Newark, N. J. (1900.)
 Ernest N. Janson, Washington, D. C. (1901.)
 Johnston Service Co., Milwaukee, Wis. (1907.)
 John R. Karstendick, New Orleans, La. (1884.)
 Charles L. Kraemer, New York, N. Y. (1898.)
 J. H. King, Daytona, Fla. (1899. Modification, 1900, presented by J. B. Sloan, Jacksonville, Fla.)
 Chas. Kellogg, Athens, Pa. (1900.)
 Geo. Krill & Bro., Baltimore, Md. (1900.)
 Charles H. Kimball, Plattsburg, N. Y.; Kaelma boiler. (1902.)
 C. W. Krotz, New Orleans, La. (1903.)

- Keep & Co., Portland, Oreg. (1904.)
- James W. Kidney, Point Pleasant, W. Va.; combination water-tube and fire-tube boiler. (1912. Improvement, 2 shells, 1913; improvement, 1915.)
- Lidback Manufacturing Co., Portland, Me. (1890.)
- J. Lacroix and Ed Rey, New Orleans, La. (1892, 1898.)
- Laughlin & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa. (1893.)
- John H. Lutz, Michigan City, Ind. (1894.)
- J. H. & J. D. Lucas, St. Louis, Mo. (1895.)
- L. W. Loomis, Carrollton, Ill. (1896.)
- William H. C. Lyons, Philadelphia, Pa. (1896.)
- Paul W. Lichtenberger, Philadelphia, Pa. (1897.)
- Luippold Bros., Buffalo, N. Y. (1897.)
- Geo. Lawley & Son Corporation, Boston, Mass. (1900.)
- Harry Lawson, Jersey City, N. J. (1900.)
- Joseph C. Lesley, St. Albans, Vt. (1900.)
- S. C. Lighthill, Allegheny, Pa. (1900.)
- W. S. Lowe, Lima, Ohio. (1900.)
- L. A. Langmaid, Bath, Me. (1901.)
- Harry Lawson, New York, N. Y. (1904.)
- U. G. Lee, Chicago, Ill. (1904.)
- Locomotive boiler; presented by the Locomobile Co. of America, Chicago, Ill. (1904.)
- Lyons Co. furnace boiler, Depere, Wis.; Bonson type. (1905.)
- E. W. Millard, Troy, N. Y. (1889.)
- C. B. Mosher, Amesbury, Mass. (1891.)
- McQueen boiler; Sullivan & Ehler, Albany, N. Y. (1891.)
- The Morrin Climax steam generator, Clonbrock Steam Boiler Co., Brooklyn, N. Y. (1891. Improved boiler, 1902.)
- T. F. Morrin's pipe boiler; J. Castleman, Brooklyn, N. Y. (1898.)
- T. F. Morrin, Brooklyn, N. Y.; horizontal and vertical types of water-tube boiler. (1900.)
- Frank Mahoney, New York, N. Y.; a horizontal boiler and a vertical boiler. (1892.)
- McBride Bros.' boiler, Philadelphia, Pa. (1892.)
- C. McDonagh, Hancock, Mich. (1892.)
- E. A. Magee, Brooklyn, N. Y. (1893.)
- Joseph Mohr, Chicago, Ill. (1893.)
- I. G. Morgan, Seattle, Wash. (1894.)
- W. W. Moore, Eugene, Oreg. (1894.)
- R. Munroe & Son, Pittsburgh, Pa. (1894.)
- E. D. Meier, St. Louis, Mo.; Heine safety boiler. (1895.)
- J. H. Mittendorff, Washington, D. C.; H. E. Frauz steam generator (1895.)
- W. J. McCaffrey and Charles Hilbert, Sing Sing, N. Y. (1895.)
- John Mohr & Sons, Chicago, Ill. (1896.)
- August Miller, Jefferson Parish, La. (1897.)
- G. F. Martin, St. Joseph, Mich. (1897.)
- George F. Martin, Benton Harbor, Mich. (1898.)
- George H. Mallett, Westchester, N. Y. (1898.)
- J. W. McQueen, Detroit, Mich. (1899.)
- Edward J. Moore, Philadelphia, Pa. (1899.)
- Tug *Maytham*, Houghton, Mich.; copper fire furnace, special. (1899.)

- Walter MacFarlane, Seattle, Wash. (1900.)
 Marine Iron Works, Chicago, Ill. (1901.)
 Philip J. Miller, Annapolis, Md. (1903.)
 James McCartney, Mobile, Ala. (1904.)
 Charles D. Mosher, Mosher Water Tube Boiler Co., New York, N. Y., types A and B. (1904.)
 The W. D. McNaull water-tube boiler, Toledo, Ohio. (1905.)
 Miner flash steam generator, Winthrop Waite, New York, N. Y. (1907.)
 James J. Morris, Nashville, Tenn.; flash boiler. (1910.)
 W. J. Montgomery, Detroit, Mich. (1911.)
 Northrop Manufacturing Co.; Copeland boiler, when composed in all its parts of wrought iron, copper, brass, or steel. (1888.)
 Niclausse water-tube boiler; William Cramp & Sons, Philadelphia, Pa. (1897.)
 New York Safety Steam Power Co., New York, N. Y.; the Worthington boiler. (1891, 1897.)
 New York Shipbuilding Co., Camden, N. J. (1902.)
 Nott marine boiler, Nott Fire Engine Co., Minneapolis, Minn. (1906.)
 Harvey T. Nye, Toledo, Ohio. (1908.)
 Newport News Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Co., Newport News, Va.; type of Thornycroft boiler. (1910.)
 Normand boiler, presented by Bath Iron Works (Ltd.). (1914.)
 Ofeldt's, Newark, N. J. (1889.)
 Marvin E. Otis, Rochester, N. Y. (1891.)
 William Oldman, jr., Buffalo, N. Y.; horizontal and vertical boilers. (1896, 1897.)
 Charles Ogle and James Hall, Jeffersonville, Ind. (1897.)
 F. W. Ofeldt & Sons, Brooklyn, N. Y. (1901.)
 James E. Orme and Henry H. Orme, St. Paul, Minn. (1902.)
 Oil City Boiler Works, New York, N. Y.; Hohenstein marine boiler. (1907.)
 August Ofeldt, New York, N. Y.; circular pipe boiler and square pipe boiler. (1909.)
 Pioneer Iron Works, Brooklyn, N. Y.; the Hartley boiler. (1887.)
 Passaic boiler, Crawford & Saunier, Newark, N. J. (1890.)
 M. H. Plunkett, boiler, Nos. 1 and 2, Baltimore, Md. (1892.)
 Perkins & Richmond, Grand Rapids, Mich. (1894.)
 Frank Printz, New Orleans, La. (1895.)
 Charles S. Parker, Orange, Tex. (1895.)
 R. C. Price, Allegheny, Pa. (1895.)
 George E. & Charles A. Painter, Pittsburgh, Pa. (1896.)
 William E. Plummer, jr., Buffalo, N. Y. (1896.)
 Joseph Provuncher, East Providence, R. I. (1896, 1898.)
 D. A. Park, Brooklyn, N. Y. (1897.)
 Dr. E. L. Parker, Detroit, Mich. (1898.)
 J. E. Parker, Chicago, Ill. (1900.)
 Archibald Pifer, Braidentown, Fla. (1900.)
 Parker Boiler Co., Philadelphia, Pa. (1901.)
 Thomas B. Perkins, Grand Rapids, Mich. (1901; improved porcupine boiler, 1903.)
 S. T. Powers, New Orleans, La.; porcupine boiler. (1903.)

Person Manufacturing Co., Allegheny, Pa.; Pittsburgh boiler. (1904.)

Park water-tube boiler, by the Aultman & Taylor Machinery Co., Mansfield, Ohio. (1905.)

E. E. Roberts, New York. (1883.)

Rochester Machine Tool Works, Rochester, N. Y.; Braggin's boiler (1889, 1894); Buckley patent water-tube pipe boiler (1896).

Martin R. Ruble, Newark, N. J. (1891.)

F. J. Robinson, Detroit, Mich. (1891.)

D. Rousseau, New York, N. Y. (1894.)

C. Reinhardt, Baltimore, Md. (1895.)

Roberts water-tube boiler, New York, N. Y. (1883); improvements in boiler (1895); types F, G, H, and I 1897).

Roberts water-tube boiler, modification consisting of drum with bumped head. (1912.) The Roberts Safety Water Tube Boiler Co., Red Bank, N. J.

J. B. Rives, St. Paul, Minn.; Waterous boiler. (1896.)

Phil Rohan, St. Louis, Mo.; Western water-tube boiler. (1898.)

Jacob Ruf, Newark, N. J. (1899.)

T. W. Rucker, St. Louis, Mo. (1899.)

Erdix Rounds, Owensboro, Ky. (1900.)

A. L. Rhodes, West Superior, Wis. (1902.)

Racine Boat Manufacturing Co., Muskegon, Mich.; Racine water-tube boiler. (1904.)

Risdon Iron Works, San Francisco, Cal. (1904.)

Risdon Iron and Locomotive Works, San Francisco, Cal. (1910.)

Josiah Robinson, Watervliet, N. Y. (1904.)

C. M. Raymond steam boiler, the Dieter Steam Engine Co., New York, N. Y. (1905.)

Charles G. Rogers, water-tube boiler (modified form Roberts coil boiler), Pittsburgh, Pa. (1905.)

James J. Rohan, St. Louis, Mo. (1908.)

Charles A. Rush, San Francisco, Cal. (1909.)

The Shipman boiler, for using petroleum. (1886.)

The H. Statesmen boiler, presented by V. R. Hyde, Portland, Oreg. (1886.)

James B. Stead, sectional water-tube boilers, Nos. 1 and 3. (1888.)

Charles L. Seabury, Nyack, N. Y. (1889, 1891, 1894, 1895, 1897.)

See G. Gas Engine & Power Co. and Charles L. Seabury & Co.

W. J. Sanderson, Syracuse, N. Y. (1890.)

Harris K. Stroud, Hastings, Minn. (1890.)

Sullivan & Ehler, Albany, N. Y.; McQueen boiler. (1891.)

Thomas L. Sturtevant, Boston, Mass. (1891, 1892, 1895.)

Shortt Duplex Boiler Co., New York, N. Y. (1892.)

W. D. Smith, Detroit, Mich. (1892.)

Henry Sutter, Griswold pipe generator and Sutter sectional porcupine boiler. (1893.)

Stillman Saunders, Providence, R. I. (1893.)

Seachrist & Parker, Erie, Pa. (1893.)

Lewis Saunders, Lawrence, Mass. (1894.)

Lee H. Stevens, New Albany, Ind. (1894, 1895.)

B. T. Squier, New York, N. Y. (1895.)

William Skelton, jr., Buffalo, N. Y. (1895.)

Haley Skinner, Yonkers, N. Y. (1895.)

Horace See, New York, N. Y. (1895); improvements Nos. 1 and 2 (1904.)

Jacob H. Smith, Baltimore, Md. (1895.)

Isaac E. Shepardson, Providence, R. I. (1896.)

Richard Spreckles and Walter J. Wayte, San Francisco, Cal. (1898.)

Charles Stillwell, Hampton, Va. (1898.)

Wallace Stebbins & Sons, Baltimore, Md. (1900.)

The Schaffer Machine & Manufacturing Co., Baltimore, Md. (1902.)

George W. Swartz, Decatur, Ala.; porcupine boiler. (1902.)

Emil Santsche, Eureka, Cal.; porcupine boiler. (1903.)

Salamandrine boiler, manufactured by the Salamandrine Boiler Co., Newark, N. J.; presented by H. L. Ricks, Eureka, Cal. (1903.)

Schwing & Greaud, Gramercy, La. (1904.)

J. A. Shaw, Newark, N. J. (1904.)

Smith patent boiler, presented by E. J. Codd, Baltimore, Md. (1904.)

Stickney safety steam generator, H. R. Stickney, Portland, Me. (1905.)

Spokane Machinery Supply Co., water-tube boiler. (1905.)

Benjamin T. Squier, Brooklyn, N. Y. Towne water-tube boiler. (1906.)

Scott Engine & Construction Co., New York, N. Y. Types A and B. (1908.)

Stanley Motor Carriage Co., Newton, Mass. Shell is made of steel plate wound with steel piano wire. (1912.)

Stark & Carlyle water-tube boiler, David Stark and Arthur R. Carlyle, San Francisco, Cal. (1912.)

John M. Sweeney, Chicago, Ill. Combination fire-tube and water-tube boiler. (1912.)

Studdert Pipe Boiler Co., Seattle, Wash. Improvement in Taylor boiler approved in 1895. (1915.)

G. E. Tregurtha, Boston, Mass. (1890, 1892.)

Taylor Bros., Trenton, N. J. (1893.)

B. Louis Toquet, Westport, Conn. (1893, 1894.)

H. H. Taylor, Detroit, Mich. (1895; improved, 1915.)

Taylor boiler, Detroit Screw Works, Detroit, Mich. (1898.)

Taunton Automobile Co., Taunton, Mass.; porcupine boiler. (1903.)

Tabrett & Lewin, San Francisco, Cal. (1903.)

W. J. Tierney and William Marquez, New Orleans, La. (1895.)

Winthrop Thayer, Boston, Mass. (1897.)

Thornycroft boiler, Daring and Speedy types. Thorpe, Platt & Co., New York, N. Y. (1897.)

Thornycroft boiler, type presented by Newport News Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Co., Newport News, Va. (1910.)

Thornycroft boiler, type designed by Luther D. Lovekin, of New York Shipbuilding Co., Camden, N. J. (1912.)

W. M. Towers, Rome, Ga. (1897.)

W. C. Thompson, Philadelphia, Pa. (1897.)

John Trasher, New Orleans, La. (1902.)

William R. Thropp, Trenton, N. J. (1906.)

Towne water-tube boiler, presented by Benjamin T. Squier, Brooklyn, N. Y. (1906.)

- Paul A. Talbot, Seattle, Wash. (1911; improvement, 1915.)
 N. A. Uren, Juneau, Alaska (1907); modification, N. A. Uren, jr., Seattle, Wash. (1912.)
 Emil Volk, New York, N. Y. (1894.)
 J. E. Vincent, Palatka, Fla.; a water-tube boiler and a porcupine boiler. (1902.)
 Charles Ward, Charleston, W. Va. (1883); coil boiler and Navy horizontal pipe boiler (1894); Ward's torpedo-boat boiler, Ward's torpedo-boat boiler No. 2, Ward's straight-tube launch boiler (1895); Ward's Royal Arch or Navy boiler (1897).
 Charles E. Ward, Charleston, W. Va. (1912.)
 S. Waterhouse, Boston, Mass. (1884.)
 J. W. Walters & Co., sectional water-tube boiler. (1888.)
 Wadham, 1315 Third Avenue, New York, N. Y. (1890.)
 Worthington water-tube boiler, New York Safety Steam Power Co., New York, N. Y. (1891, 1897.)
 George & James Warrington, Chicago, Ill. (1891.)
 C. A. Wilkerson, Lynn, Mass. (1892.)
 Wickes Bros., East Saginaw, Mich. (1893.)
 Warner & Papst, San Francisco, Cal. (1893.)
 George L. Wright, North Andover, Mass. (1894.)
 Samuel T. Williams, Baltimore, Md. (1894; modification, 1899 and 1900.)
 D. Y. Williams, South Haven, Mich. (1894.)
 W. Frank West, Morris Heights, N. Y. (1895.)
 George Warrington, Chicago, Ill. (1895, 1902.)
 Waterous boiler, J. B. Rives, St. Paul, Minn. (1896.)
 R. Weston & A. M. Lemke, Saginaw, Mich. (1896.)
 George L. Whittington, Sea Isle City, N. J. (1896.)
 Charles P. Willard, Chicago, Ill. (1896.)
 Benjamin A. Wyatt, Boston, Mass. (1897.)
 Charles M. Weber, Cincinnati, Ohio. (1897.)
 Watson & Peterson, Kansas City, Mo. (1897.)
 Theodore H. Wyman, Sebec, Me. (1897.)
 James C. Wignall, Philadelphia, Pa.; Bretherton boiler. (1897.)
 Western water-tube boiler; Phil Rohan, St. Louis, Mo. (1898.)
 Egbert P. Watson, Elizabeth, N. J. (1898; modification, 1900; porcupine boiler, 1903.)
 Robert White, Brooklyn, N. Y. (1899.)
 Beder, Wood, Moline, Ill. (1899.)
 George S. Wolf, West Dover, Ohio. (1901.)
 E. C. Walker Co., Louisville, Ky. (1907.)
 White patent steam generator, presented by The White Garage, Cleveland, Ohio. (1907.)
 Winthrop Waite, New York, N. Y., the Miner flash steam generator. (1907.)
 H. T. Wood, Pittsburgh, Pa. (1908.)
 White-Forster steam generator, The Babcock & Wilcox Co., New York, N. Y. (1909.)
 Yarrow water-tube boiler, New York, N. Y. (1892.)
 Yarrow type, No. 2, Wm. Cramp & Sons, Philadelphia, Pa. (1897.)
 Robert R. Zell & Co., Baltimore, Md. (1894.)

614.864
Un3r
1915^N, pt. 3 (part)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
STEAMBOAT-INSPECTION SERVICE

RULE III, OCEAN AND COASTWISE, AND
RULE III, LAKES, BAYS, AND SOUNDS

GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS
—PRESCRIBED BY THE—
BOARD OF SUPERVISING INSPECTORS

AS AMENDED AT BOARD MEETING
OF JANUARY, 1915

APPROVED BY THE SECRETARY OF COMMERCE

EFFECTIVE ON AND AFTER NOVEMBER 4, 1915

EDITION: NOVEMBER 4, 1915



WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1915

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
STEAMBOAT-INSPECTION SERVICE

RULE III, OCEAN AND COASTWISE, AND
RULE III, LAKES, BAYS, AND SOUNDS

GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS
— PRESCRIBED BY THE —
BOARD OF SUPERVISING INSPECTORS

AS AMENDED AT BOARD MEETING
OF JANUARY, 1915

APPROVED BY THE SECRETARY OF COMMERCE

EFFECTIVE ON AND AFTER NOVEMBER 4, 1915

EDITION: NOVEMBER 4, 1915



WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1915

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Preface (letter of the Secretary of Commerce)-----	3
Rule III, Ocean and coastwise-----	5
Rule III, Lakes, bays, and sounds-----	39

61-864
un 3r
1015^N
pt. 3

**AMENDED RULE III, OCEAN AND COASTWISE, AND LAKES, BAYS,
AND SOUNDS, STEAMBOAT-INSPECTION RULES AND REGULA-
TIONS.**

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE,
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY,

Washington, September 23, 1915.

*To United States supervising and local inspectors, Steamboat-In-
spection Service, and others concerned:*

At the regular annual meeting of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, Steamboat-Inspection Service, held in Washington, D. C., from January 20 to March 31, 1915, in pursuance of section 4405, Revised Statutes of the United States, and of the seamen's act approved March 4, 1915, the board adopted Rule III, ocean and coastwise, and Rule III, lakes, bays, and sounds, as contained in this pamphlet, which rules were approved by the Secretary of Commerce on September 18, 1915, and are applicable to vessels of the United States on and after November 4, 1915, and will have the force of law, under the provisions of section 4405, Revised Statutes of the United States, and must be observed accordingly.

The substituted rules will apply to foreign vessels which are subject to the same on and after March 4, 1916.

The rules for which those contained in this pamphlet are substituted will continue to apply to foreign steam vessels subject to inspection until March 4, 1916.

Because of the act approved March 4, 1915 (seamen's act), so much of the existing general rules and regulations as are included within Rule III, ocean and coastwise, pages 62 to 85, edition of July 22, 1914, and also within Rule III, lakes, bays, and sounds, pages 176 to 196, same edition, except as above noted, are canceled as of November 4, 1915, and will be null and without effect on and after that date.

The new Rule III, ocean and coastwise, and also the new Rule III, lakes, bays, and sounds, made pursuant to the seamen's act and incorporated in this pamphlet, will be substituted for the existing Rules III, except for rivers, and will have full force and effect in their place, upon vessels of the United States, on and after November 4, 1915; and, upon foreign vessels subject to the rules, on and after March 4, 1916.

WILLIAM C. REDFIELD,
Secretary.

GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS.

OCEAN AND COASTWISE.

RULE III.—BOATS, RAFTS, BULKHEADS, AND LIFE-SAVING APPLIANCES.

	Section.
Air tanks of lifeboats.....	32
Air tanks of life rafts, tests of.....	47
Alloy of Lyle-type guns.....	59
Approved life rafts equivalent to standard raft.....	49
Arrangements for clearing pontoon lifeboats of water.....	27
Automatic plug required on lifeboats.....	18
Barstow life raft, use of, prohibited.....	52
Boat-davit falls and receptacles therefor.....	39
Brude lifeboat.....	30
Bulkheads.....	70
Buoyancy, internal and external, of open boats.....	20
Buoys, ring.....	57
Capacity and allowance of catamaran life rafts.....	53
Capacity limits of boats and rafts.....	35
Capacity of boats of the first class.....	33
Care of lifeboats.....	40
Care of life rafts.....	48
Carley life floats.....	50
Catamaran life rafts, capacity and allowance of.....	53
Catamaran type of life rafts, construction of.....	46
Charles R. McCotter lifeboat.....	29
Children, two, to be reckoned as one person.....	36
Clark life raft.....	51
Classification of ocean steamers.....	1
Construction of metallic lifeboats of class 1A.....	18
Construction of rafts of the catamaran type.....	46
Construction of wooden lifeboats.....	19
Davits required.....	2
Davits, strength and operation of.....	3
Deck area of pontoon boats and open boats of the second class.....	34
Drawings of lifeboats required.....	16
Drawings of life rafts required.....	44
Drill required with line-carrying gun.....	67
Engelhardt collapsible lifeboat.....	31
Equipment for lifeboats on ocean steam vessels.....	14
Equipment for lifeboats on seagoing barges.....	13
Equipment for life rafts.....	55
Equivalents for and weight of the persons in tests of boats and rafts.....	36
Escape, means of, from steamers.....	69, 71
Extra steering apparatus, ladders, stairways.....	69
Falls, boat davit, and receptacles therefor.....	39
Firing tests of line-carrying guns.....	60, 64
Government life preservers.....	56
Guns, line-carrying.....	58
Handling of boats and rafts.....	43, 54
Hunt guns, firing test of.....	60
Inspection of lifeboats when built.....	17
Inspection of life rafts when built.....	45

	Section.
Kapok life preservers, use of prohibited-----	56
Ladders-----	69
Lifeboats and other equipment required on sail vessels-----	12
Lifeboats and their equipment required on seagoing barges-----	13
Lifeboats, care of-----	40
Lifeboats equivalent to boats of class 1B-----	21
Lifeboats required on inspected motor vessels-----	11
Lifeboats, inspection of, when built-----	17
Lifeboats of the first class, capacity of-----	33
Lifeboats of the first class, specifications for-----	18
Lifeboats of the second class-----	23
Lifeboats of the second class, open, deck area of-----	34
Lifeboats of the second class, type of boat equivalent to-----	28
Lifeboats, marking of-----	37
Lifeboats, metallic, of class 1A, construction of-----	18
Lifeboats, motor-propelled, on steamers-----	5
Lifeboats, open, having the upper part of the sides collapsible-----	24
Lifeboats, size of-----	42
Lifeboats, standard types of-----	15
Lifeboats, strength and test of-----	41
Lifeboats, wooden, construction of-----	19
Lifeboats and life rafts kept clear for launching-----	38
Lifeboats and life rafts required on vessels of various classes-----	4-8
Life preservers-----	56
Lift rafts-----	44-55
Lift rafts, approved, equivalent to standard raft-----	49
Lift rafts, care of-----	48
Life rafts, catamaran, capacity and allowance of-----	53
Lift rafts, catamaran type of-----	46
Life rafts, equipment of-----	55
Life rafts, inspection of, when built-----	45
Limits to capacity of boats and rafts-----	35
Line-carrying guns, rockets, and equipment-----	58-67
Line-carrying gun, drill required with-----	67
Loose granulated cork life preservers, use of, prohibited-----	56
Lundin lifeboats-----	21
Lyle-type guns, alloy of-----	59
Lyle guns, firing test of-----	60
Marking of lifeboats-----	37
Marking of life rafts-----	45
Means of escape from steamers-----	71
Metallic lifeboats of class 1A, construction of-----	18
Motor boats, cubic capacity of-----	33
Motor-propelled lifeboats on steamers-----	5
Motor vessels, inspected, lifeboats required on-----	11
Name plate required on lifeboats-----	16
Name plate required on life rafts-----	44
Name, steamer's, on equipments-----	73
Notice relating to life preservers posted-----	56
Ocean steamers, definition and classification of-----	1
Oil, storm-----	72
Pontoon boats, arrangements for clearing of water-----	27
Pontoon boats, deck area of-----	34
Pontoon boats having a well deck and collapsible bulwarks-----	26
Pontoon boats in which persons can not be accommodated below deck, having a flush deck and collapsible bulwarks-----	26
Pontoon boats, in which persons can not be accommodated below deck, having a well deck and fixed water-tight bulwarks-----	22
Placard containing instructions for use of gun and rocket apparatus-----	68
Plug, automatic, required on lifeboats-----	18
Projectiles for line-carrying guns-----	65
Receptacles for boat-davit falls-----	39
Report of test of line-carrying gun by supervising inspector-----	66
Requirements for firing tests of line-carrying guns-----	60-64
Ring buoys-----	57
Rockets, line-carrying-----	58, 63
Sail vessels, lifeboat and other equipment required on-----	12

	Section.
Sample of gun for testing.....	61
Seagoing barges, lifeboat and their equipment required on.....	13
Seine boat.....	10
Service lines and projectile.....	65
Size of boats.....	42
Specifications of lifeboats required.....	16
Specifications of life rafts required.....	44
Stairways.....	69
Standard types of boats.....	15
Steamer's name on equipments.....	73
Steel line-carrying guns.....	62
Steering apparatus, extra.....	63
Stirling's (Simpson's) rule for lifeboats.....	33
Storm oil.....	72
Strength and test of lifeboats.....	41
Supervising inspector's report of test of line-carrying gun.....	66
Surfboat, wooden.....	10
Test and strength of lifeboats.....	41
Tests of air tanks of lifeboats.....	32
Tests of air tanks of life rafts.....	47
Tule life rafts.....	53
Type of boat equivalent to boat of class 2.....	28
Weights of persons in tests of boats and rafts.....	36
Wooden lifeboats, construction of.....	19

OCEAN STEAMERS.

1. Under this designation shall be included all steam vessels navigating the waters of any ocean or the Gulf of Mexico.

For the purpose of apportioning lifeboat, life-raft, and davit equipment upon ocean steam vessels subject to the jurisdiction of the Steamboat-Inspection Service, they shall be divided into the following classes:

(a) Passenger steam vessels navigating routes more than 20 nautical miles offshore.

(b) Passenger steam vessels navigating routes 20 nautical miles or less offshore.

(c) Passenger steam vessels whose keels are laid after July 1, 1915.

(d) Ocean cargo steam vessels and all other steam vessels navigating the waters of any ocean, unless hereinafter provided for.

DAVITS REQUIRED.

2. Vessels of class (a) shall be equipped with davits in accordance with the following table:

Registered length of ship in feet.	Minimum number of sets of davits.	Minimum number of open boats of the first class.	Minimum capacity of lifeboats.
			<i>Cubic feet.</i>
100 and less than 120.....	2	2	980
120 and less than 140.....	2	2	1,220
140 and less than 160.....	2	2	1,550
160 and less than 175.....	3	3	1,880
175 and less than 190.....	3	3	2,300
190 and less than 205.....	4	4	2,740
205 and less than 220.....	4	4	3,330
220 and less than 230.....	5	4	3,900
230 and less than 245.....	5	4	4,560
245 and less than 255.....	6	5	5,100
255 and less than 270.....	6	5	5,640
270 and less than 285.....	7	5	6,190
285 and less than 300.....	7	5	6,930

Registered length of ship in feet.	Minimum number of sets of davits.	Minimum number of open boats of the first class.	Minimum capacity of lifeboats.
			<i>Cubic feet.</i>
300 and less than 315.....	8	6	7,550
315 and less than 330.....	8	6	8,290
330 and less than 350.....	9	7	9,000
350 and less than 370.....	9	7	9,630
370 and less than 390.....	10	7	10,650
390 and less than 410.....	10	7	11,700
410 and less than 435.....	12	9	13,060
435 and less than 460.....	12	9	14,430
460 and less than 490.....	11	10	15,920
490 and less than 520.....	14	10	17,310
520 and less than 550.....	16	12	18,720
550 and less than 580.....	16	12	20,350
580 and less than 610.....	18	13	21,900
610 and less than 640.....	18	13	23,700
640 and less than 670.....	20	14	25,350
670 and less than 700.....	20	14	27,050
700 and less than 730.....	22	15	28,560
730 and less than 760.....	22	15	30,180
760 and less than 790.....	24	17	32,100
790 and less than 820.....	24	17	34,350
820 and less than 855.....	25	18	36,450
855 and less than 890.....	26	18	38,750
890 and less than 925.....	28	19	41,000
925 and less than 960.....	28	19	43,880
960 and less than 995.....	30	20	45,350
995 and less than 1,030.....	30	20	48,750

The minimum number of sets of davits is fixed in relation to the length of the vessel; provided that a number of sets of davits greater than the number of boats necessary for the accommodation of all the persons on board may not be required.

STRENGTH AND OPERATION OF THE DAVITS.

3. The davits shall be of such strength that the boats can be lowered with their full complement of persons and equipment, the vessel being assumed to have a list of 15 degrees.

The davits must be fitted with a gear of sufficient power to insure that the boat can be turned out against the maximum list under which the lowering of the boats is possible on the vessel in question.

The Secretary of Commerce is authorized by the seamen's act in specific cases to exempt existing vessels from the requirements of this section that the davits shall be of such strength and shall be fitted with a gear of sufficient power to insure that the boats can be lowered with their full complement of persons and equipment, the vessel being assumed to have a list of 15 degrees, where their strict application would not be practicable or reasonable.

Each set of davits shall have a boat of the first class attached to it, provided that the number of open boats of the first class attached to davits shall not be less than the minimum number fixed by the preceding table.

If it is neither practicable nor reasonable to place on a vessel the minimum number of sets of davits required, a small number of sets of davits may be fitted, provided always that this number shall never be less than the minimum number of open boats of the first class required by the table.

If a large proportion of the persons on board are accommodated in boats whose length is greater than 50 feet, a further reduction in

the number of sets of davits may be allowed exceptionally, if the arrangements are in all respects satisfactory.

In all cases in which a reduction in the minimum number of sets of davits or other equivalent appliances required by the rules is allowed, the owner of the vessel in question shall be required to prove, by a test made in the presence of an officer designated by the Supervising Inspector General, that all the boats can be efficiently launched in a minimum time.

The conditions of this test shall be as follows:

First. The vessel is to be upright and in smooth water.

Second. The time is the time required from the beginning of the removal of the boat covers, or any other operation necessary to prepare the boats for lowering, until the last boat or pontoon raft is afloat.

Third. The number of men employed in the whole operation must not exceed the total number of boat hands that will be carried on the vessel under normal service conditions.

Fourth. Each boat when being lowered must have on board at least two men and its full equipment as required by the rules.

Fifth. The time allowed for this test shall not exceed 10 minutes.

Vessels of class (b) shall be equipped with davits as follows:

All lifeboats on vessels of class (b) shall, if practicable, be carried under substantial davits or cranes; but if it is not practicable to carry all the lifeboats required under substantial davits or cranes, the remainder shall be stowed near at hand, so as to be easily and readily launched. The davits or cranes and necessary gear shall be such as will enable the lifeboats to be lowered to the water in less than two minutes from the time the clearing away of the boats is begun.

Each lifeboat carried under davits shall be provided with two separate davits. When a single crane is properly adapted to lower a lifeboat, it may be allowed to take the place of the two davits. Such davits or cranes, and the blocks and the falls thereof, shall be of sufficient strength to carry the boat with its full load.

Vessels of class (c) shall be equipped with davits in accordance with the preceding table.

Vessels of class (d) shall be equipped with davits or other practicable means for properly launching the lifeboats.

LIFEBOATS REQUIRED.

VESSELS OF CLASS (a).

4. *Vessels of class (a)* shall be equipped with lifeboats in accordance with the preceding table, provided that such vessels shall not be required to carry more lifeboat capacity than is necessary to accommodate all persons on board.

If the lifeboats attached to davits do not provide accommodations for the vessel's actual complement of passengers and crew, additional lifeboats of one of the standard types shall be installed to accommodate all persons on board, or to bring the complement of lifeboat capacity up to the minimum provided by the table, or to 75 per cent of the complement of people on board, whichever is the greater.

The remainder of the required equipment shall be provided by lifeboats of one of the standard types or approved life rafts.

MOTOR-PROPELLED LIFEBOATS ON STEAMERS.

5. All ocean steam vessels of more than 2,500 gross tons carrying passengers, whose route at any point lies more than 200 miles offshore, shall carry at least one motor-propelled lifeboat as a part of their required lifeboat equipment: *Provided*, That any vessel under the jurisdiction of the Steamboat-Inspection Service may carry one motor-propelled lifeboat as a part of the required lifeboat equipment, but on vessels carrying more than six lifeboats under davits, two of such lifeboats may be motor-propelled.

The engine for such motor-propelled lifeboats shall be of a reliable internal-combustion type, and shall be substantially and permanently installed inside the boat. It shall be of sufficient power to propel the boat when loaded to its full capacity at a speed of at least 5 miles per hour in smooth water without favorable current, and shall have an endurance of at least 24 hours under the above conditions.

The motor shall be protected by a water-tight inclosure, the top of which shall be fitted so that it may be removed when necessary, and there shall be fitted in the top a mushroom ventilator.

The motor of each lifeboat shall be operated under service conditions for a period of not less than five minutes once at least in every seven days in order that it may be ready for service at any time. Such operation shall be a part of the lifeboat drill, and the fact of such operation shall be made a part of the report of such drill.

All fittings, pipes, and connections shall be of the highest standard and best workmanship and in accordance with the best modern practice.

The fuel for such motors shall be contained in substantial tanks of seamless steel, welded steel, or copper, securely and firmly fitted in the lifeboat and located where the greatest safety will be secured, and the storage of fuel other than in the lifeboat using it is prohibited.

In computing the cubical capacity of motor-propelled lifeboats the space required for the motor and fuel shall be excluded, and in fixing the air-tank requirements the weight of the motor and its accessories shall be carefully considered in the calculation and allowance made for the extra buoyancy required for such weights.

LIFEBOATS AND LIFE RAFTS REQUIRED ON VESSELS OF CLASS (b).

6. *Vessels of class (b)* shall be required to have lifeboat and life-raft capacity to accommodate all persons on board. Not less than 75 per cent of the total capacity shall be in lifeboats and 25 per cent may be in collapsible lifeboats or life rafts of an approved type.

Vessels of class (b) during the interval between May 15 and September 15 in any one year, both dates inclusive, shall only be required to be equipped with lifeboats and life rafts to accommodate 70 per cent of all persons on board, 50 per cent of which shall be in lifeboats and 50 per cent may be in collapsible lifeboats or life rafts.

LIFEBOATS AND LIFE RAFTS REQUIRED ON VESSELS OF CLASS (c).

7. *Vessels of class (c)* shall carry lifeboats and life rafts for all persons on board throughout the year, the number of lifeboats and the ratio of life rafts to be apportioned in accordance with the appropriate class of the vessel.

LIFEBOAT CAPACITY REQUIRED ON VESSELS OF CLASS (d).

8. *Vessels of class (d)* shall carry full lifeboat capacity for all persons on board.

CARRYING OF LIFEBOATS ON VESSELS OF CLASSES (a) AND (b).

9. All vessels of classes (a) and (b), except those fitted with mechanical davits, shall, when the weather permits, have one of their lifeboats swung out on each side while at sea, brailed into a boom or rail and ready for immediate use.

WOODEN SURFBOAT OR SEINE BOAT.

10. Vessels engaged exclusively in the business of seine fishing or wrecking may substitute a wooden seine boat or a wooden surfboat for the lifeboats required on vessels of class (d).

LIFEBOATS REQUIRED ON INSPECTED MOTOR VESSELS.

11. All vessels propelled by machinery, other than steam, subject to the inspection laws of the United States, shall be required to have the same lifeboat and life-raft equipment as steamers of the same class, and local inspectors shall so indicate in the certificate of inspection.

Motor vessels under 50 tons, when navigating in daylight only, and when equipped with air tanks under deck of sufficient capacity to sustain afloat the vessel when full of water with her full complement of passengers and crew, or when properly subdivided by iron or steel water-tight bulkheads of sufficient strength and so arranged and located that the vessel will remain afloat with her full complement of passengers and crew with any two compartments open to the sea, shall be required to have not less than 100 cubic feet of lifeboat capacity.

LIFEBOATS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT REQUIRED ON SAIL VESSELS.

12. Sail vessels carrying passengers on the ocean under the provisions of section 4417, Revised Statutes, as amended by the act of Congress approved March 3, 1905, shall be subject to the same requirements for lifeboat capacity as ocean steamers of the same class, and in addition thereto, they shall be equipped with a life preserver for each and every person on board.

LIFEBOATS AND THEIR EQUIPMENT REQUIRED ON SEAGOING BARGES OF 100 GROSS TONS OR OVER.

13. The lifeboats required on seagoing barges of 100 gross tons or over shall be at least 14 feet long and equipped as follows:

A properly secured life line the entire length on each side, festooned in bights not longer than 3 feet, with a seine float in each bight.

At least two life preservers.

One painter of manila rope of not less than $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches in circumference and of suitable length.

Four oars of suitable length for size of boat.

Not less than four rowlocks attached to the boat with chains.

One boat hook attached to a staff of suitable length.

One bucket.

On wooden boats there shall be two plugs secured with chains for each drain hole.

EQUIPMENT FOR LIFEBOATS.

14. All lifeboats on ocean steam vessels shall be equipped as follows:

A properly secured life line the entire length on each side, festooned in bights not longer than 3 feet, with a seine float in each bight.

One painter of manila rope of not less than $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches in circumference and of suitable length.

A full complement of oars and two spare oars.

One set and a half of thole pins or rowlocks attached to the boat with separate chains.

One steering oar with rowlock or becket and one rudder with tiller or yoke and yoke lines.

One boat hook attached to a staff of suitable length.

Two life preservers.

Two hatchets.

One galvanized-iron bucket with lanyard attached.

One bailer.

Where automatic plugs are not provided there shall be two plugs secured with chains for each drain hole.

One efficient spirit compass with not less than a 2-inch card.

One lantern containing sufficient oil to burn at least nine hours and ready for immediate use.

One can containing 1 gallon of illuminating oil.

One box of friction matches wrapped in a waterproof package and carried in a box secured to the underside of the stern thwart.

A wooden breaker or suitable tank fitted with a siphon, pump, or spigot for drawing water, and containing at least 1 quart of water for each person.

Two enameled drinking cups.

A water-tight receptacle containing 2 pounds avoirdupois of provisions for each person. These provisions may be hard bread or United States Army ration. The receptacle shall be of metal, fitted with an opening in the top not less than 5 inches in diameter, properly protected by a screw cap made of heavy cast brass, with machine thread and an attached double toggle, seating to a pliable rubber gasket, which shall insure a tight joint, in order to properly protect the contents of the can.

One canvas bag containing sailmaker's palm and needles, sail twine, marline, and marline spike.

A water-tight metal case containing 12 self-igniting red lights capable of burning at least two minutes.

A sea anchor.

A vessel containing 1 gallon of vegetable or animal oil, so constructed that the oil can be easily distributed on the water and so arranged that it can be attached to the sea anchor.

A mast or masts with one good sail at least and proper gear for each (this does not apply to motor lifeboats), the sail and gear to be protected by a suitable canvas cover. In case of a steam vessel which carries passengers in the North Atlantic and is provided with a radiotelegraph installation, all the lifeboats need not be equipped with masts and sails. In this case at least one of the boats on each side shall be so equipped.

All loose equipment must be securely attached to the boat to which it belongs.

Lifeboats of less than 180 cubic feet capacity on pleasure steamers are not required to be equipped as above.

STANDARD TYPES OF BOATS.

15. *The standard types of boats classified as follows:*

Class.	Section.	Type.
I. Entirely rigid sides.....	A. Open.....	Internal buoyancy only.
	B. Open.....	Internal and external buoyancy.
	C. Pontoon.....	Well deck; fixed water-tight bulwarks.
II. Partially collapsible sides.....	A. Open.....	Upper part of sides collapsible.
	B. Pontoon.....	Well deck, collapsible water-tight bulwarks.
	C. Pontoon.....	Flush deck; collapsible water-tight bulwarks.

DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, NAME PLATE.

16. All *lifeboats* shall be substantially constructed in accordance with drawings, or blue prints, and specifications approved by the supervising inspector of the district in which the lifeboats are built.

Builders of lifeboats shall furnish the supervising inspector of the district in which the lifeboats are built drawings, or blue prints, and specifications showing and explaining the construction of same, and showing the tensile strength and ductility of the metal used. The metal used shall have a tensile strength of not less than 40,000 pounds per square inch, and an elongation in a length of 4 inches of at least 20 per cent when the thickness of the metal is of, or greater than, No. 16 B. W. G., and 15 per cent when the thickness of the metal is less than No. 16 B. W. G.

Builders of lifeboats shall affix a plate or other device to each lifeboat, having thereon the builder's name, number of boat, date of construction of boat, cubical contents of boat, and number of persons said boat will carry, as determined by the rules of the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

INSPECTION OF LIFEBOATS WHEN BUILT.

17. Supervising inspectors of districts where lifeboats are built shall detail an assistant or local inspector to any place where life-

boats are being built, whose duty it shall be to carefully inspect and examine the construction of such lifeboats, and he shall satisfy himself that such lifeboats are constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications furnished by the builders. When the assistant or local inspector approves the construction of the boat, he shall stamp his initials, together with the letters "U. S. I.," on a blank space on the plate required to be affixed to the boat by the builder. The initials of the assistant or local inspector shall be satisfactory evidence to all parties interested that the boat has been constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications on file.

BOATS OF THE FIRST CLASS.

CONSTRUCTION OF METALLIC LIFEBOATS OF CLASS 1A.

18. All metallic lifeboats of class 1A shall be constructed in accordance with following specifications:

The *keels, stems, sternposts, gunwales, and nosings* shall be of clear-grain, sound oak or other suitable wood, each in one length, except that the gunwales and nosings may be made in two lengths. When made in two lengths the gunwales shall be scarfed with a good long bevel scarf stiffened on the underside by a piece of gunwale material at least 2 feet in length, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches thick, and the width of the gunwale.

The *stem* of each boat shall be of a natural or steam crook, scarfed at least 9 inches in length on the keel and fastened thereto with two $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch through clinch bolts driven through deadwood fitted on the inside.

Each *sternpost* shall be stepped over the end of the keel half the length of sternpost and recessed at least $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep into keel, the whole to be secured on the inside by a crook or knee of sufficient width to receive the flanges of the shell plates.

Each joint of the stem and sternpost shall be fitted with two $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch *stopwaters* under the shell flanges. Stem and sternpost shall be bearded to not less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

The *flanges of shell plates* on boats not over 20 feet long shall lap on the keel, stem, and sternpost at least $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches; on boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long, at least $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches; and on boats over 24 feet long, at least $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches, to be fairly drawn up and nailed over a strip of No. 6 cotton duck the width of the flanges, which shall be secured by three rows of galvanized nails driven zigzag. No part of the keel, stem, or sternpost outside of the shell flanges shall be covered with sheet metal.

In boats not over 20 feet long the *nails* shall be driven zigzag on lines $\frac{3}{8}$, $1\frac{1}{8}$, and $1\frac{7}{8}$ inches, respectively, from the edge of the flanges and pitched $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches. In boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long the nails shall be driven on lines $\frac{3}{8}$, $1\frac{1}{4}$, and $2\frac{1}{8}$ inches, respectively, from the edge of the flanges and pitched $1\frac{5}{8}$ inches. In boats over 24 feet long the nails shall be driven on lines $\frac{3}{8}$, $1\frac{3}{8}$, and $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches, respectively, from the edge of the flanges, and pitched $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

In boats not over 20 feet long the nails shall be not less than $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, No. 10 B. W. G. In boats over 20 feet and not over 24

feet long the nails shall be not less than 2 inches long, No. 10 B. W. G. In boats over 24 feet long the nails shall be not less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, No. 9 B. W. G.

Metallic lifeboats of a length not over 20 feet shall be constructed of *plates* of not less thickness than No. 18 B. W. G. Boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long shall be constructed of plates of not less thickness than No. 16 B. W. G. Boats longer than 24 feet shall be constructed of plates of not less thickness than No. 14 B. W. G.

All *seams and joints* shall be properly double riveted. The seams and butt laps shall lap at least $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

The center of the row of *rivets* nearest the edge of a sheet shall be about three-eighths of an inch from the edge. Rivets shall be staggered, with not less than 18 rivets to the foot, and shall have countersunk heads. The diameter of shank of rivets shall be not less than No. 10 B. W. G.

The keels, stems, and sternposts shall be not less than the following sizes:

Length of boat.	Width of keel, stem, and sternpost.	Depth of keel, stem, and sternpost.
	Inches.	Inches.
Not over 18 feet.....	1.8	4.2
Over 18 and not over 20 feet.....	2.0	5.0
Over 20 and not over 21 feet.....	2.1	5.0
Over 21 and not over 22 feet.....	2.2	5.0
Over 22 and not over 23 feet.....	2.3	5.0
Over 23 and not over 24 feet.....	2.4	5.0
Over 24 and not over 25 feet.....	2.5	5.0
Over 25 and not over 26 feet.....	2.6	5.0
Over 26 and not over 27 feet.....	2.7	5.0
Over 27 and not over 28 feet.....	2.8	5.0

Steel having one-sixth of the sectional area of wood found by the above table may be used in lieu of wood for keels, stems, and sternposts of metallic lifeboats. The keels of all boats over 26 feet long shall be strengthened by the addition of a main *keelson* extending not more than two-thirds the length of the boat and having one-half the area of the main keel, to which it shall be through fastened with $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch clinch bolts spaced not less than 14 inches.

The size of gunwales shall be of not less than the following dimensions:

Length of boat.	Depth of gunwale.	Width of gunwale.
	Inches.	Inches.
Not over 18 feet.....	1 $\frac{3}{8}$	2
Over 18 and not over 20 feet.....	1 $\frac{7}{8}$	2 $\frac{1}{8}$
Over 20 and not over 22 feet.....	2	2 $\frac{1}{4}$
Over 22 and not over 24 feet.....	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 $\frac{3}{8}$
Over 24 and not over 26 feet.....	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$
Over 26 and not over 28 feet.....	2 $\frac{3}{8}$	2 $\frac{5}{8}$

The gunwales of boats not over 22 feet long shall be attached to the thwarts by steel *braces* at least $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide by five-sixteenths of an inch thick, teed 4 inches on the thwarts and secured thereto by two $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch carriage bolts, and to the gunwales by a $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch bolt

clinched over the plate on the outside. In boats over 22 feet long such steel braces shall be at least $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches by three-eighths of an inch, teed 5 inches on the thwarts and secured thereto by three $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch carriage bolts, and to the gunwales by $\frac{5}{16}$ -inch bolts clinched over the plate on the outside. All sheer plates shall come up on the gunwale to within one-half inch of its top and be nailed thereto with $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch boat nails spaced 6 inches.

All *nosings* shall be formed of so-called half rounds, mitered to fit fairly against the gunwales and sheer plates, through which they shall be nailed to the gunwales every 6 inches with wire nails of No. 10 gauge and not less than $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches long. The flat side of nosings on boats of not over 20 feet long shall be not less than $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches wide and five-eighths of an inch thick. On boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long the flat side of the nosing shall be not less than $1\frac{7}{8}$ inches wide and 1 inch thick through the round. On all boats over 24 feet long the flat side of the nosing shall be not less than $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide and 1 inch thick through the round.

All *thwarts* shall be made of clear yellow pine or fir.

In boats not over 20 feet long thwarts shall be at least $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches thick by $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide. In boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long they shall be at least $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches thick by 8 inches wide. In boats over 24 feet long they shall be $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches thick by 9 inches wide. All thwarts over $4\frac{1}{2}$ feet long shall be supported by *stanchions* of pine 1 inch by 5 inches. Every thwart shall be secured at each end to the boat side by a double or U flange of No. 16 plate riveted to the shell with five rivets. The thwarts shall be pushed in between those flanges and secured thereto by five boat nails driven down through the upper flanges, thwarts, and lower flanges, and turned over beneath.

Breasthooks formed of steel for boats not over 20 feet long shall be one-fourth inch thick and $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide. In boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long such hooks shall be five-sixteenths of an inch thick by $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches wide. In boats over 24 feet long such hooks shall be five-sixteenths of an inch thick by $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide.

No such breasthooks shall be less than 9 inches long.

Breasthooks shall be fastened through the gunwales each side with three one-fourth-inch button-head bolts clinched over the shell plate. All such breasthooks shall be upset in the throat sufficient to allow the upper bolt through the ring strap to pass through the hook without reducing the sectional area thereof.

The *midship footings* in boats not over 18 feet long shall be not less than seven-eighths of an inch thick and have two footings on each side, which footings shall be seven-eighths of an inch thick by 7 and 5 inches wide, respectively. The midship footings in boats over 18 feet and not over 24 feet long shall be not less than 1 inch thick by 12 inches wide and have three footings on each side, which shall be 1 inch thick by 7, 6, and 4 inches, respectively, in width. The midship footings in boats over 24 feet and not over 26 feet long shall be not less than 1 inch thick and 12 inches wide, and such boats shall have not less than three footings on each side, each to be not less than 1 inch thick by 7, 6, and $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches, respectively, in width. Boats over 26 feet long having a keelson shall have three footings on each side 1 inch thick, by 8, 6, and 5 inches, respectively, in width. All said footings shall be fitted fairly to the bottom over a coat of lead paint and held in place by straps of No. 18 plate, $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches wide,

riveted with four rivets to the boat shell. The strap shall pass up through an aperture in the middle of each footing and receive a toggle of gas pipe five-eighths of an inch in diameter and of a length not less than two-thirds of the width of the footing. There shall be not less than four such toggles in each footing in boats not over 20 feet long, nor less than five such toggles in boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long. In boats over 24 feet long there shall be six such toggles in each footing. The midship footings shall be secured to the bottom by straps and toggles in two rows placed 3 inches from each edge of the footing, and fastened with toggles of one-half-inch pipe $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long. Hardwood toggles may be used in lieu of pipe when the same are formed of oak of so-called half rounds, 1 inch on their flat side and three-fourths of an inch thick. Iron or steel of so-called half round not less than five-eighths of an inch on the flat side and not less than three-sixteenths of an inch thick may also be used for toggles.

The *tackle rings* in boats not over 18 feet long shall be formed of not less than $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch round steel. In boats over 18 feet and not over 22 feet long such rings shall be formed of not less than $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch round steel. In boats over 22 feet and not over 26 feet long such rings shall be formed of not less than $1\frac{3}{8}$ -inch round steel. In boats over 26 feet long such rings shall be formed of not less than $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch round steel. Such rings shall be welded through eyes of equal strength in the ring straps, which straps shall have a sectional area on each side of the upper bolt hole equal to that of the ring, and the sectional area of strap on each side of the next bolt hole shall be two-thirds that of such ring, and on each side of the next row of bolt holes one-half that of such ring.

The pitch of bolt holes in all such straps shall be 3 inches.

In boats not over 18 feet long said ring straps shall be secured with three bolts $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in diameter. In boats over 18 feet and not over 22 feet in length such ring straps shall be secured by three bolts $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in diameter. In boats over 22 feet and not over 26 feet long such ring straps shall be secured by four bolts $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in diameter. In boats over 26 feet long such ring straps shall be secured by five bolts, the upper two of which shall be $\frac{5}{8}$ inch in diameter and the other three $\frac{9}{16}$ inch in diameter. The two upper bolts shall be driven through and clinched on the outer edge of the stem and sternpost. The lower bolt or bolts may be driven blunt $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches into the stem and sternpost. The upper bolts shall pass through the breasthooks.

All boats must have a *mean sheer* of at least 4 per cent of the length.

All boats shall be fitted with *rudders* made of clear, straight-grained oak or fir, which shall be stiffened across the bottom edge by a piece of wood of the same character, properly nailed.

All gudgeons and pintles shall be strapped to the wood and through fastened.

Each lifeboat shall be fitted with an *automatic plug*.

All the shell plates, air tanks, nails, gunwale braces, rudder braces, and fastenings of metallic boats shall be *galvanized* when said parts are made of steel or iron.

The *gauge numbers* referred to in Rule III are the Birmingham standard (B. W. G.).

CONSTRUCTION OF WOODEN LIFEBOATS.

19. Wooden lifeboats shall be substantially constructed and in every way equal in strength and stability to a metallic boat built in accordance with the above specifications.

1B. OPEN BOATS WITH INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL BUOYANCY.

20. The internal buoyancy of a wooden boat of this type shall be provided by water-tight air cases, the total volume of which is at least equal to $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of the cubic capacity of the boat.

The external buoyancy may be of cork or of any other equally efficient material, but such buoyancy shall not be secured by the use of rushes, cork shavings, loose granulated cork, or any other loose granulated substance, or by any means dependent upon inflation by air.

If the buoyancy is of cork, its volume, for a wooden boat, shall not be less than thirty-three thousandths of the cubic capacity of the boat; if of any material other than cork, its volume and distribution shall be such that the buoyancy and stability of the boat are not less than that of a similar boat provided with buoyancy of cork.

The buoyancy of a metal boat shall be not less than that required above for a wooden boat of the same cubic capacity, the volume of the air cases and external buoyancy being increased accordingly.

Boats of this class shall have a mean sheer equal to at least 4 per cent of their length.

LUNDIN LIFEBOATS.

21. *Lundin decked lifeboats* shall be rated and accepted as lifeboats under davits, and may be placed in nests of two under a single pair of davits. They shall be fully equipped as lifeboats as required by these rules and regulations, and shall be measured in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Cubic capacity} = L \times B \times D \times .9 \text{ cubic feet}$$

Where L=length over all, in feet.

B=width over fenders, in feet.

D=depth from top of keel to top of gunwale, in feet.

Example.

$$28 \text{ feet} \times 9.5 \text{ feet} \times 2.5 \text{ feet} \times .9 = 598.5 \text{ cubic feet.}$$

Allowing 10 cubic feet to a person. $598.5 \div 10 = 59$ persons.

Provided, (1) That when the *Lundin* lifeboat is loaded to its full capacity the water-tight deck shall be not less than 2 inches above the load-water line, and shall have an excess buoyancy in air space and fenders of not less than 25 per cent of the combined weight of boat and load; (2) not less than 10 per cent of the total buoyancy shall be in fenders of buoyant material firmly secured to the outside of the boat.

The carrying capacity of the *Lundin power lifeboat* shall be determined by the same rule as the *Lundin decked lifeboat*, with proper reduction for the weight and space used for the motors, tanks for fuel, and wireless apparatus.

The carrying capacity of the *Lundin housed lifeboat* shall be determined by the same rule as the *Lundin decked lifeboat*.

The Lundin *semidecked* lifeboat, 14 feet in length, 6 feet in breadth, and 1 foot 7 inches in depth, with air tanks of 18.4 cubic feet capacity arranged on the sides of the boat, shall be allowed to carry 12 persons. The number of persons allowed to be carried on boats of this type of other dimensions than the 14-foot boat shall be determined, after an actual demonstration, by the supervising inspector of the district in which the boat is constructed.

The Lundin *open* lifeboat with balsa-wood fenders, 24 feet in length, 7 feet 1 inch in breadth inside fender, 8 feet in breadth outside fender, and 3 feet 2 inches in depth, shall be allowed to carry 40 persons. The number of persons allowed to be carried on boats of this type of other dimensions shall be determined, after an actual demonstration, by the supervising inspector of the district in which the boat is accepted.

BOATS EQUIVALENT TO BOATS OF CLASS 1B.

Any type of boat may be accepted as equivalent to a boat of class 1B after blue prints and specifications have been submitted and a practical demonstration of a full-size boat is witnessed by the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

1C. PONTOON BOATS, IN WHICH PERSONS CAN NOT BE ACCOMMODATED BELOW THE DECK, HAVING A WELL DECK AND FIXED WATER-TIGHT BULWARKS.

22. The area of the well deck of a boat of this type shall be at least 30 per cent of the total deck area. The height of the well deck above the water line at all points shall be at least equal to one-half per cent of the length of the boat, this height being increased to $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of the length of the boat at the ends of the well.

The freeboard of a boat of this type shall be such as to provide for a reserve buoyancy of at least 35 per cent.

BOATS OF THE SECOND CLASS.

23. The standard types of boats of the second class must satisfy the following conditions:

2A. OPEN BOATS HAVING THE UPPER PART OF THE SIDES COLLAPSIBLE.

24. A boat of this type shall be fitted both with water-tight air cases and with external buoyancy, the volume of which, for each person which the boat is able to accommodate, shall be at least equal to the following amounts: Air cases, $1\frac{5}{16}$ cubic feet; external buoyancy (if of cork), $\frac{2}{10}$ cubic foot.

The minimum freeboard of boats of this type is fixed in relation to their length; it is measured vertically to the top of the solid hull at the side amidships, from the water level when the boat is loaded.

The freeboard in fresh water shall not be less than the following amounts:

Length of the boat.	Minimum freeboard.
<i>Feet.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>
26	8
28	9
30	10

The freeboard of boats of intermediate lengths is to be found by interpolation.

2B. PONTOON BOATS HAVING A WELL DECK AND COLLAPSIBLE BULWARKS.

25. All the conditions laid down for boats of type 1C are to be applied to boats of this type, which differ from those of type 1C only in regard to the bulwarks.

2C. PONTOON BOATS, IN WHICH THE PERSONS CAN NOT BE ACCOMMODATED BELOW DECK, HAVING A FLUSH DECK AND COLLAPSIBLE BULWARKS.

26. The minimum freeboard of boats of this type is independent of their lengths and depends only upon their depth. The depth of the boat is to be measured vertically from the underside of the garboard strake to the top of the deck at the side amidships, and the freeboard is to be measured from the top of the deck at the side amidships to the water level when the boat is loaded.

The freeboard in fresh water shall not be less than the following amounts, which are applicable without correction to boats having a mean sheer equal to 3 per cent of their length:

Depth of boat.	Minimum freeboard.
<i>Inches.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>
12	2 $\frac{3}{4}$
18	3 $\frac{3}{4}$
20	5 $\frac{1}{2}$
30	6 $\frac{1}{2}$

For intermediate depths the freeboard is obtained by interpolation.

If the sheer is less than the standard sheer defined above, the minimum freeboard is obtained by adding to the figures in the table one-seventh of the difference between the standard sheer and the actual mean sheer measured at the stem and sternpost. No deduction is to be made from the freeboard on account of the sheer being greater than the standard sheer or on account of the camber of the deck.

Pontoon lifeboats may be built of wood or metal. If constructed of wood, they shall have the bottom and deck made of two thicknesses with textile material between; if of metal, they shall be divided into water-tight compartments, with means of access to each compartment.

ARRANGEMENTS FOR CLEARING PONTOON LIFEBOATS OF WATER.

27. All pontoon lifeboats shall be fitted with efficient means for quickly clearing the deck of water. The orifices for this purpose shall be such that the water can not enter the boat through them when they are intermittently submerged. The number and size of the orifices shall be determined for each type of boat by a special test.

For the purpose of this test the pontoon boat shall be loaded with a weight of iron or bags of sand equal to that of its complement of persons and equipment.

In the case of a boat 28 feet in length, 2 tons of water shall be cleared from the boat in a time not exceeding the following: Type 1C, 60 seconds; type 2B, 60 seconds; type 2C, 20 seconds.

TYPE OF BOAT EQUIVALENT TO BOAT OF CLASS II.

28. Any type of boat may be accepted as equivalent to a boat of class II after blue prints and specifications have been submitted to, and a practical demonstration of a full-size boat has been witnessed by, and the type of boat has been approved by, the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

CHARLES R. MCCOTTER LIFEBOAT.

29. Lifeboat of this type, 13 feet in length, 1 foot 10 inches in height, and 4 feet in width shall be allowed to carry eight persons. The number of persons allowed to be carried on boats of this type of other dimensions shall be determined, after an actual demonstration, by the supervising inspector of the district in which the boat is accepted. In all cases the air tanks in such boats shall be constructed in accordance with the rules and regulations for air tanks. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

BRUDE LIFEBOAT.

30. Lifeboats of the Brude type, of the sizes specified below, for use on passenger and other steamers, shall be allowed the following rating:

Length.	Height.	Width.	Number of persons carried and allowed.	
			Steamers carrying passengers.	Other steamers.
<i>Feet.</i> 18	<i>Ft. in.</i> 8 0	<i>Ft. in.</i> 8 0	26	34
14	6 9	6 9	12	17

The number of persons allowed to be carried by boats of this type of other dimensions shall be determined, after an actual demonstration, by the supervising inspector of the district in which the boat is accepted.

CAPACITY AND ALLOWANCE OF ENGELHARDT COLLAPSIBLE LIFEBOATS.

31. Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats may be carried as lifeboats and rated as class 2C.

When the Engelhardt collapsible lifeboat is allowed as a lifeboat, it shall be carried under the davits, with sides of boat fully extended, and only one Engelhardt collapsible lifeboat shall be allowed to be carried under one set of davits, except that one nest of two Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats shall be allowed to be carried under one set of davits on each side of steam vessels of 2,500 to and including 5,000 gross tons and one nest of three Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats shall be allowed to be carried under one set of davits on each

side of steam vessels of over 5,000 gross tons, and when so nested the sides may be collapsed.

Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats shall be fully equipped as lifeboats as required by these rules and regulations.

The cubic capacity of Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats shall be determined in accordance with the following rule: Measure in feet and fractions of a foot the length and breadth outside of canvas extension and the depth inside at the place of minimum depth taken from the inside of the bottom planking of the bottom to the top of gunwale when extended. The product of these dimensions multiplied by .7 shall be deemed the capacity in cubic feet.

AIR TANKS OF LIFEBOATS.

32. All lifeboats contracted for after September 30, 1912, shall have not more than 50 per cent of the air-tank capacity in the ends of the boat and the remaining capacity shall be located in the side tanks.

After June 20, 1912, the air tanks of all lifeboats shall be entirely independent of the hull or other construction and shall be of suitable noncorrosive material and of a capacity of not less than 1.5 cubic feet for each person allowed in metallic boats and not less than 1 cubic foot for each person allowed in wooden boats. Such air tanks shall be firmly and securely fastened in the hull, and in such manner as will allow them to be temporarily removed, and in no case shall the tanks be punctured or opened for such fastenings. The tops of such tanks shall be thoroughly protected by a grating or platform or by the thwarts or seats. Such air tanks of 6 cubic feet or less shall be constructed of material of a thickness not less than No. 22 B. W. G.; from 6 cubic feet to and including 15 cubic feet, of a thickness not less than No. 20 B. W. G.; and all air tanks of more than 15 cubic feet capacity shall be of a thickness not less than No. 18 B. W. G.

All joints of air tanks shall be properly double riveted and tightly calked or securely hook jointed and efficiently soldered or properly and securely welded, and such air tanks shall be located in such a manner that will permit the lifeboat to be on as near an even keel as possible when flooded with water.

The cubical contents of air space of air tank shall be stamped on the tank where same can be seen when air tank is placed in boat.

All air tanks shall be fitted with a connection of one-half inch outside diameter for testing purposes.

Before any lifeboat is passed and accepted, the air tanks thereof shall be tested in the presence of an inspector of this service by an air pressure of not more than 1 pound to the square inch. At each subsequent annual inspection, or oftener if in the opinion of the inspectors it is necessary or desirable, the inspectors shall satisfy themselves that the tanks are in good condition, but pressure need not be applied unless the inspectors are in doubt regarding the efficiency of the tanks. This does not take from the inspectors the right and authority to satisfy themselves at any time, either by examination or pressure, as to the condition of the tanks. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

CUBIC CAPACITY OF OPEN BOATS OF THE FIRST CLASS.

33. First. The cubic capacity of an open boat of type 1A or 1B shall be determined by *Stirling's (Simpson's) rule* or by any other method, approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, giving the same degree of accuracy. The capacity of a square-sterned boat shall be calculated as if the boat had a pointed stern.

Second. For example, the capacity in cubic feet of a boat, calculated by the aid of Stirling's rule, may be considered as given by the following formula:

$$\text{Capacity} = \frac{l}{12} (4A + 2B + 4C)$$

l being the length of the boat in feet from the inside of the planking or plating at the stem to the corresponding point at the sternpost; in the case of a boat with a square stern, the length is measured to the inside of the transom. A , B , C denote, respectively, the areas of the cross sections at the quarter length forward, amidships, and the quarter length aft, which correspond to the three points obtained by dividing l into four equal parts. (The areas corresponding to the two ends of the boat are considered negligible.)

The areas A , B , C shall be deemed to be given in square feet by the successive application of the following formula to each of the three cross sections:

$$\text{Area} = \frac{h}{12} (a + 4b + 2c + 4d + e)$$

h being the depth measured in feet inside the planking or plating from the keel to the level of the gunwale, or, in certain cases, to a lower level, as determined hereafter. a , b , c , d , e denote the horizontal breadths of the boat measured in feet at the upper and lower points of the depth and at the three points obtained by dividing h into four equal parts (a and e being the breadths at the extreme points, and c at the middle point of h).

Third. If the sheer of the gunwale, measured at the two points situated at a quarter of the length of the boat from the ends, exceeds 1 per cent of the length of the boat, the depth employed in calculating the area of the cross sections A or C shall be deemed to be the depth amidships plus 1 per cent of the length of the boat.

Fourth. If the depth of the boat amidships exceeds 45 per cent of the breadth, the depth employed in calculating the area of the midship cross section B shall be deemed to be equal to 45 per cent of the breadth; and the depth employed in calculating the areas of the quarter-length sections A and C is obtained by increasing this last figure by an amount equal to 1 per cent of the length of the boat, provided that in no case shall the depths employed in the calculation exceed the actual depths at these points.

Fifth. If the depth of the boat is greater than 4 feet, the number of persons given by the application of this rule shall be reduced in proportion to the ratio of 4 feet to the actual depth, until the boat has been satisfactorily tested afloat with that number of persons on board, all wearing life jackets.

Sixth. The following rule may be used, provided it does not give a greater capacity than that obtained by the above method: Measure the length and breadth outside of the planking or plating and the depth inside at the place of minimum depth. The depth used in calculating shall not in any case exceed 45 per cent of the breadth. The product of these dimensions multiplied by .6 resulting in the nearest whole number shall be deemed the capacity in cubic feet.

To determine the number of persons a boat may carry divide the result by 10 for ocean steam vessels.

Example.

The carrying capacity of a boat 22 feet in length, 6 feet in breadth, and $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth shall be determined as follows:

$$\frac{22 \times 6 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times .6}{10} = \frac{198}{10} = 19 \text{ persons.}$$

In all cases the vessel owner has the right to require that the cubic capacity of the boat shall be determined by exact measurement.

Seventh. The cubic capacity of a *motor boat* is obtained by deducting from the gross capacity a volume equal to that occupied by the motor and its accessories.

DECK AREA OF PONTON BOATS AND OPEN BOATS OF THE SECOND CLASS.

34. First. The area of the deck of a pontoon boat of type 1C, 2B, or 2C shall be determined by the method indicated below or by any other method giving the same degree of accuracy. The same rule is to be applied in determining the area within the fixed bulwarks of a boat of type 2A.

Second. For example, the surface in square feet of a boat may be deemed to be given by the following formula:

$$\text{Area} = \frac{l}{12} (2a + 1.5b + 4c + 1.5d + 2e)$$

l being the length in feet from the intersection of the outside of the planking with the stem to the corresponding point at the sternpost. a, b, c, d, e denote the horizontal breadths in feet outside the planking at the points obtained by dividing l into four equal parts and subdividing the foremost and aftermost parts into two equal parts (a and e being the breadths at the extreme subdivisions, c at the middle point of the length, and b and d at the intermediate points).

The minimum cubic capacity of open boats of type 1A shall be not less than 10 cubic feet for each person.

The minimum cubic capacity of open boats of type 2B shall be not less than 9 cubic feet for each person.

The minimum deck capacity for open boats of type 2A and pontoon boats of type 2C shall be not less than $3\frac{1}{2}$ square feet, and of pontoon boats of types 2B and 1C not less than $3\frac{1}{2}$ square feet.

If after a practical demonstration it is found that there is a greater seating capacity than is allowed by the above, the number of square feet may be reduced, but never less than 3 square feet for each person.

CAPACITY LIMITS.

35. Pontoon boats and pontoon rafts shall never be marked with a number of persons greater than that obtained in the manner specified in this section.

This number shall be reduced—

First. When it is greater than the number of persons for which there is proper seating accommodation, the latter number being determined in such a way that the persons when seated do not interfere in any way with the use of the oars.

Second. When in the case of boats other than those of the first two sections of the first class, the freeboard, when the boat is fully loaded, is less than the freeboard laid down for each type respectively. In such circumstances the number shall be reduced until the freeboard, when the boat is fully loaded, is at least equal to the standard freeboard laid down above.

In boats of types 1C and 2B the raised part of the deck at the sides may be regarded as affording seating accommodation.

EQUIVALENTS FOR AND WEIGHT OF THE PERSONS.

36. In test for determining the number of persons which a boat or pontoon raft can accommodate each person shall be assumed to be an adult person wearing a life preserver.

In verifications of freeboard the pontoon boats shall be loaded with a weight of at least 165 pounds for each adult person that the pontoon boat is authorized to carry.

In all cases two children under 12 years of age shall be reckoned as one person.

MARKING OF LIFEBOATS.

37. All lifeboats shall have the number of boat plainly marked or painted on each bow, in figures not less than 3 inches high. Where lifeboats are carried on both sides of a vessel, lifeboat No. 1 shall be forward on starboard side of vessel, lifeboat No. 2 forward on port side, lifeboat No. 3 next abaft lifeboat No. 1 on starboard side, lifeboat No. 4 next abaft lifeboat No. 2 on port side, and so forth, the odd-numbered boats being on the starboard side and the even-numbered boats being on the port side of vessel. All lifeboats shall have their cubic contents and the number of persons such lifeboat is allowed to carry plainly marked or painted on each bow in letters and figures not less than three-fourths of an inch high. All lifeboats shall also have the number of persons allowed to be carried plainly marked or painted on top of at least two of the thwarts, in letters and figures not less than 3 inches high. When the letters and figures above required are painted on lifeboats, such letters and figures shall be dark on a light ground or light on a dark ground.

LIFEBOATS AND LIFE RAFTS KEPT CLEAR FOR LAUNCHING.

38. The decks on which lifeboats of any class or life rafts are carried shall be kept clear of freight or any other obstruction that would interfere with the immediate launching of the lifeboats or life rafts. (Secs. 4405, 4488, R. S.)

BOAT-DAVIT FALLS AND RECEPTACLES THEREFOR.

39. It shall be the duty of the master or officer in charge of all vessels to see that the boat-davit falls shall at all times be in readiness for immediate use, and protected from ice, and not painted, and such boat-davit falls on all boats not swung out at boat drills shall be cast loose and overhauled; and it shall be unlawful to stow in any lifeboat articles other than those required by law and regulations. On all steamers over 1,000 gross tons, covered tubs, boxes, or reels shall be provided in which to stow away the boat-davit falls.

CARE OF LIFEBOATS.

40. Lifeboats shall be stripped, cleaned, thoroughly overhauled, and painted at least once in every year.

STRENGTH AND TEST OF BOATS.

41. Each boat shall be of sufficient strength to enable it to be safely lowered into the water when loaded with its full complement of persons and equipment.

At every annual inspection of a passenger vessel every lifeboat shall be tested by lowering to the water, or when it can not be lowered to the water, to a wharf, and loaded to its allowed capacity, evenly distributed throughout its length. The boat shall then be lifted clear of the water or wharf to determine that the boat and falls are of sufficient strength. In making the above test of lifeboats, the weight of each person shall average at least 140 pounds. When dead weight is used, the weight shall be equivalent to at least 140 pounds for each person allowed.

SIZE OF BOATS.

42. No lifeboat for use on ocean steam vessels shall be of less than 180 cubic feet capacity, except that all pleasure steamers, and other steamers not exceeding 1,000 gross tons limited by their certificate of inspection to routes not exceeding 15 miles from any harbor shall only be required to carry one lifeboat of 180 cubic feet capacity. Nothing, however, shall exempt such steamers from carrying the aggregate cubic capacity required by the rules. The minimum capacity of lifeboats for this class of vessels shall be 125 cubic feet.

The supervising inspector of the district may, in exceptional cases, permit lifeboats of less than 180 cubic feet as a substitute for said boat on steamers where the crew is insufficient to properly handle a boat of that size, or where there is lack of space to properly carry so large a lifeboat, but in every such case the steamer shall be provided with one or more lifeboats efficient in character and large enough to carry every person on board, and in no case shall the lifeboat be of less capacity than 125 cubic feet.

HANDLING OF THE BOATS AND RAFTS.

43. All the boats and rafts must be stowed in such a way that they can be launched in the shortest possible time and that, even under

unfavorable conditions of list and trim from the point of view of the handling of the boats and rafts, it may be possible to embark in them as large a number of persons as possible.

The arrangements must be such that it may be possible to launch on either side of the vessel as large a number of boats and rafts as possible.

LIFE RAFTS.

DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, NAME PLATE, AND HOW MARKED.

44. All life rafts shall be substantially constructed in accordance with drawings, or blue prints, and specifications approved by the supervising inspector of the district in which the life rafts are built.

Builders of life rafts shall furnish the supervising inspector of the district in which the life rafts are built drawings, or blue prints, and specifications, showing and explaining the construction of same and showing the tensile strength and ductility of the metal used. The metal used shall have a tensile strength of not less than 40,000 pounds per square inch, and an elongation, in a length of 4 inches, of at least 20 per cent when the thickness of the metal is of, or greater than, No. 16 B. W. G., and 15 per cent when the thickness of the metal is less than No. 16 B. W. G.

Builders of life rafts shall affix a plate or other device to each life raft, having thereon the builder's name, number of raft, date of construction of raft, cubical contents of raft, and number of persons said raft will carry, as determined by the rules of the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

There shall be stenciled in a conspicuous place on each life raft now in use the number of persons said raft can carry, as hereinafter provided.

INSPECTION OF LIFE RAFTS WHEN BUILT.

45. Supervising inspectors of districts where life rafts are built shall detail an assistant or local inspector to any place where life rafts are being built, whose duty it shall be to carefully inspect and examine the construction of such life rafts, and he shall satisfy himself that such life rafts are constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications furnished by the builders. When the assistant or local inspector approves the construction of the raft he shall stamp his initials, together with the letters U. S. I., on a blank space on the plate required to be affixed to the raft by the builder. The initials of the assistant or local inspector shall be satisfactory evidence to all parties interested that the raft has been constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications on file.

This section shall apply to all life rafts constructed after June 30, 1912. (Secs. 4405, 4488, R. S.)

CONSTRUCTION OF RAFTS OF THE CATAMARAN TYPE.

46. All metal life-raft cylinders of more than 15 feet in length or of more than 16 inches in diameter shall be constructed of metal not less than No. 18 B. W. G. No life-raft cylinders shall be of less thickness of metal than No. 20 B. W. G.

The retaining bands which secure the cylinders to the frames shall be made in halves, so that the cylinders may be detached without difficulty and without disassembling the body of the raft, for the purpose of inspection, cleaning, and painting, as required by section 48. Wooden guards and gunwales shall be secured to the retaining bands by angle-iron clips or by the jaws of the retaining bands. Iron rods extending across the raft at top and bottom shall pass through the gunwale and its securing clips or jaws at each end of the raft. The ends of the rods shall be properly secured with a screw nut inside and outside of the gunwale.

All such cylinders shall be divided by water-tight bulkheads into not less than three compartments of equal lengths. Cylinders over 9 feet in length shall be divided into equal lengths by water-tight bulkheads into not less than one compartment for every 3 feet of its length. One of such bulkheads shall be at the extreme end of each cylinder or as near thereto as the flange of cone or bumped ends will permit. Each compartment shall be provided with a suitable air-pump connection of one-half inch outside diameter, fitted with air-tight cap.

Only countersunk-headed rivets shall be used in the construction of metallic life rafts.

All seams and joints shall be properly double riveted.

The above provisions of this section shall take effect only as to life rafts constructed after December 31, 1908.

The circumferential as well as the longitudinal seams of life-raft cylinders shall be riveted and tightly calked, or securely hook jointed and efficiently soldered, or properly and securely welded on rafts constructed after June 30, 1905. Such longitudinal seams shall be secured by not less than 12 rivets to each foot, circumferential seams by not less than 10 rivets to each foot, and bulkheads by not less than 8 rivets to each foot. Bulkhead flanges may be single riveted. The diameter of shank of rivets shall be not less than No. 10 B. W. G.

The framework connecting the cylinders of metallic life rafts shall be substantially built and capable of resisting the strain which tends to break the cylinders apart when the raft is broadside on in surf or seaway.

TESTS OF AIR TANKS OF LIFE RAFTS.

47. Before any life raft is passed and accepted, the air tanks thereof shall be tested in the presence of an inspector of this service by an air pressure of not more than 1 pound to the square inch. At each subsequent annual inspection, or oftener if in the opinion of the inspectors it is necessary or desirable, the inspectors shall satisfy themselves that the tanks are in good condition, but pressure need not be applied unless the inspectors are in doubt regarding the efficiency of the tanks. This does not take from the inspectors the right and authority to satisfy themselves at any time, either by examination or pressure, as to the condition of the tanks.

CARE OF LIFE RAFTS.

48. All life rafts shall be stripped, cleaned, painted, and thoroughly overhauled at least once in every year.

APPROVED LIFE RAFTS.

49. Any type of life rafts approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors shall be considered as equivalent to the standard raft above specified.

50.

CARLEY LIFE FLOATS.

No. of float.	Size of float.	Diameter of tube.	Minimum number of compartments.	Number of persons carried and allowed.
		<i>Inches.</i>		
1	8 by 4 feet.....	14 $\frac{1}{2}$		10
2	8 by 5 feet.....	16 $\frac{1}{2}$		11
3	10 by 6 feet.....	17 $\frac{1}{2}$		18
4	12 by 8 feet.....	20 $\frac{1}{2}$		33
5	3 feet 6 inches by 6 feet.....	12	8	6
6	3 feet 9 inches by 6 feet 6 inches.....	13	8	7
7	4 by 7 feet.....	14	8	9
8	4 feet 6 inches by 7 feet 6 inches.....	14	10	11
9	4 feet 6 inches by 8 feet 6 inches.....	14	12	13
10	5 by 8 feet.....	14	12	13
11	do.....	15	12	13
12	5 by 9 feet.....	15	14	16
13	5 by 10 feet.....	15	14	17
14	6 by 10 feet.....	16		28
15	6 feet 6 inches by 10 feet 6 inches.....	17		31
16	7 by 12 feet.....	18		41
17	8 by 12 feet.....	19		45
18	9 by 14 feet.....	20		67
19	5 by 8 feet.....	14 $\frac{1}{2}$		18
20	5 by 10 feet.....	15 $\frac{1}{2}$		20

CLARK LIFE RAFTS.

51. Clark life rafts shall be constructed, tested, and rated in accordance with the following specifications:

All cylinders of more than 16 inches in diameter shall be constructed of metal not less than No. 18 B. W. G., and no cylinder shall be of less thickness of metal than No. 20 B. W. G. Cylinders shall be provided with a suitable air-pump connection of one-half inch outside diameter, fitted with air-tight cap.

The inspection of life rafts shall include the testing of each compartment by air pressure.

The circumferential as well as the longitudinal seams of cylinders shall be riveted and tightly calked, or securely hook jointed and efficiently soldered, or properly and securely welded. Such longitudinal seams shall be secured by not less than 12 rivets to each foot, circumferential seams by not less than 10 rivets to each foot, and bulkheads by not less than 8 rivets to each foot.

Only countersunk-headed rivets shall be used in the construction of cylinders. The diameter of shank of rivets shall be not less than No. 10 B. W. G.

The framework connecting the cylinders shall be substantially built and capable of resisting the strain which tends to break the raft apart when the raft is broadside on in surf or when in seaway.

There shall be allowed for each person carried not less than 3 cubic feet of air space and a deck area of not less than 4 square feet.

USE OF BARSTOW LIFE RAFT PROHIBITED.

52. The use of the Barstow life raft is prohibited on vessels on any waters after February 28, 1914. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

CAPACITY AND ALLOWANCE OF CATAMARAN LIFE RAFTS.

53. No type of raft may be approved unless it satisfies the following conditions:

First. It should be reversible and fitted with bulwarks of wood, canvas, or other suitable material on both sides. These bulwarks may be collapsible.

Second. It should be of such size, strength, and weight that it can be handled without mechanical appliances, and, if necessary, be thrown from the vessel's deck.

Third. It should have not less than 3 cubic feet of air cases or equivalent buoyancy for each person whom it can accommodate.

Fourth. It should have a deck area of not less than 4 square feet for each person whom it can accommodate, and the platform should be not less than 6 inches above the water level when the raft is loaded.

Fifth. The air tanks or equivalent buoyancy should be placed as near as possible to the sides of the raft.

Rafts shall never be allowed a greater number of persons than for which there is proper seating capacity without interfering with the use of the oars. At least one-half of the number of life rafts on all steam vessels shall each have a capacity exceeding 15 persons.

Tule and all other types of life rafts shall meet the requirements herein specified.

HANDLING OF THE RAFTS.

54. All rafts must be stowed in such a way that they can be launched in the shortest possible time and that, even under unfavorable conditions of list and trim from the point of view of the handling of the rafts, it may be possible to embark in them as large a number of persons as possible.

The arrangements must be such that it may be possible to launch on either side of the vessel as large a number of rafts as possible.

EQUIPMENT FOR LIFE RAFTS.

55. All life rafts on ocean steam vessels shall be equipped as follows:

A properly secured life line entirely around the sides and ends of the raft, festooned to the gunwales in bights not longer than 3 feet with a seine float in each bight.

One painter of manila rope of $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches in circumference, and of suitable length.

Four oars.

Five rowlocks properly attached.

One boat hook attached to a staff of suitable length.

One self-igniting life-buoy light.

One sea anchor.

A vessel containing 1 gallon of vegetable or animal oil, so constructed that the oil can be easily distributed on the water, and so arranged that it can be attached to the sea anchor.

A water-tight receptacle containing 2 pounds avoirdupois of provisions for each person. These provisions may be hard bread or United States Army ration. The receptacle shall be of metal and

fitted with an opening in the top not less than 5 inches in diameter, properly protected by a screw cap made of heavy cast brass, with machine thread and an attached double toggle, seating to a pliable rubber gasket, which shall insure a tight joint, in order to properly protect the contents of the can.

A water-tight receptacle containing 1 quart of water for each person.

Two enameled drinking cups.

A water-tight metal case containing six self-igniting red lights capable of burning at least two minutes.

A water-tight box of matches.

All loose equipment must be securely attached to the raft to which it belongs.

LIFE PRESERVERS.

56. Every vessel, excepting ferryboats, inspected under the provisions of Title LII, Revised Statutes of the United States, shall be provided with one good life preserver, having the approval of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, for each and every person carried, and every vessel carrying passengers shall have in addition thereto a number of life preservers suitable for children equal to at least 10 per cent of the total number of persons carried.

Every life preserver adjustable to the body of a person shall be made of good cork blocks or other suitable material approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, with belts and shoulder straps properly attached, and shall be so constructed as to place the device underneath the shoulders and around the body of the person wearing it. All such life preservers shall be not less than 52 inches in length when measured laid flat, and every cork life preserver shall contain an aggregate weight of at least $5\frac{1}{2}$ pounds of good cork, and every life preserver shall be capable of sustaining for a continuous period of 24 hours an attached weight so arranged that whether the said weight be submerged or not there shall be a direct downward gravitation pull upon said life preserver of at least 20 pounds.

All life preservers shall be covered with material of sufficient weight and strength to fully protect the contents, such material to be of a strength equivalent to unbleached cotton twill not less than 6 ounces in weight to a section of 30 by 36 inches. Such covering on each life preserver shall be of one piece only, and the outside longitudinal edges of the covering at the seam shall be turned to a roll and closely rope stitched. Each life preserver shall have two shoulder straps of heavy double-woven cotton tape $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches in width. Each strap shall be made of one piece only, and such strap shall be not less than 23 inches net in length, and shall be securely attached to the covering of the life preserver by not less than four rows of stitching and at not less than two places for each strap, the rear ends of the straps to be sewed on not less than 3 or more than 5 inches from the center of the upper edge of the jacket, measured to the center of the straps. The said shoulder straps shall be securely attached to each other by not less than four rows of stitching at the point where they cross each other on the back, the forward ends to be sewed on the jacket in such a position as to allow it to be opened out to its full length without straining the cross seizing. There shall

also be on each life preserver a breast or button strap of heavy double-woven cotton tape 1 inch wide and 12 inches long, one end of which shall be securely fastened to one shoulder strap by four rows of stitching at a point 4 inches above the jacket, and the other end of such breast strap shall be doubled back 2 inches and a button-hole worked through both parts. A button of noncorrosive material shall be securely sewed on the other shoulder strap 4 inches above the jacket. There shall also be on each life preserver a belt of heavy double-woven cotton tape $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, extending along the middle line on the outside of the jacket, securely sewed to the covering of the life preserver at not less than six places, the end blocks being left free, and the ends of the belt to extend 12 inches beyond the ends of the jacket. All thread used in the construction of life preservers shall be linen of a size and strength not less than Barbour's three-cord, No. 25, machine thread. All seams and other machine sewing on life preservers shall be with a short lock stitch, not less than eight stitches to the inch.

Blocks of compressed cork when used in life preservers shall weigh in the aggregate not less than 6 pounds to each life preserver and shall be so constructed that said blocks will sustain, without disintegration or substantial expansion, a submersion test satisfactory to the inspector examining the same, and that at the expiration of such test shall have the buoyancy above required. Where the blocks of life preservers are made up of separate pieces of cork, said pieces shall be fastened with noncorrosive materials.

After the approval of this rule no life preserver shall be passed at the factory inspection which does not fulfill the foregoing requirements, but life preservers now in use or already passed at factory inspection may be used on board vessels, provided they are constructed in accordance with the laws and regulations in force up to the date of approval of this section, and are in good and serviceable condition: *Provided*, That all block-cork life preservers now in use that have been approved by this board shall be passed by the local inspectors when they are not less than 48 inches in length and have the other necessary requirements. Inspectors are further required to direct such life preservers to be distributed throughout the cabins, staterooms, berths, and other places convenient for passengers on such steamers, and there shall be a *printed notice* posted in every cabin and stateroom and in conspicuous places about the deck, informing passengers of the location of life preservers and other life-saving appliances, and of the mode of applying or adjusting the same. Life preservers on passenger, excursion, and ferry steamers when stowed overhead shall be so supported that they can be quickly released and distributed among the passengers, and the inspector shall satisfy himself as to the efficiency of the means used for such purpose by actual experiment. And when such life preservers are stowed overhead at a height greater than 7 feet from the deck below, efficient means shall be provided for such immediate release and distribution to be operated by persons standing on the deck below.

The supervising inspector of the district shall detail a local or assistant inspector to any place where life preservers are manufactured, whose duty it shall be to test and examine all life preservers manufactured at that place and satisfy himself that such life preservers are in accordance with the requirements of the Board

of Supervising Inspectors. When found to be in accordance with the requirements, the inspector shall stamp them with a stamp bearing the initials of his name and the date of examination, and certifying that they have been examined and passed. When life preservers are so stamped it shall be *prima facie* evidence that they comply with the requirements of law and regulations as to their original construction, and they may thereafter be accepted by inspectors, in their discretion, as being in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

Local inspectors inspecting *Government vessels* upon request of any department of the Government may accept life preservers made under the specifications of any department of the Government, and stamp same, with the understanding that they are not to be used except upon Government vessels and will not be allowed as any part of the equipment of vessels under the jurisdiction of this service. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

Every life preserver for the use of *children* shall be made of good block cork or other suitable material approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, and capable of sustaining in water a weight of 10 pounds for a period of 24 hours.

Life preservers depending upon *air* for their buoyancy, or *loose granulated cork*, *kapok*, or other material not approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, shall not be allowed.

Any life preserver approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors may be accepted in lieu of those specified in this section.

RING BUOYS.

57. The number of ring buoys with which steamers must be provided is as follows: Vessels under 400 feet in length, 12, of which 6 must be luminous; vessels of 400 feet in length and less than 600 feet, 18, of which 9 must be luminous; vessels of 600 feet in length and less than 800 feet, 24, of which 12 must be luminous; vessels of 800 feet in length and over, 30, of which 15 must be luminous.

Ring buoys shall be of cork or any other equivalent material, and shall be capable of sustaining in fresh water a weight of 31 pounds avoirdupois for a period of 24 hours. It shall be fitted with a line festooned in bights around the outer edge.

The use of kapok, rushes, cork shavings, granulated cork or any other loose granulated material, or compartments which depend on inflation for their buoyancy are not allowed in the manufacture of ring buoys.

Ring buoys shall not be permanently secured in any way, but must be so placed as to be readily accessible in an emergency. Their location shall be plainly indicated in the vessel's station bill.

One of the buoys on each side of the vessel shall have a life line attached of at least 15 fathoms in length.

Luminous buoys are those having attached an efficient self-igniting light which can not be extinguished in water. The material for this light shall be contained in a noncorrosive vessel.

LINE-CARRYING GUNS, ROCKETS, AND EQUIPMENT.

58. All ocean steam, pleasure vessels and ocean steam vessels carrying passengers, except vessels of 150 gross tons and under, shall be

provided with at least three line-carrying projectiles and the means of propelling them, such as may have received the formal approval of the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

ALLOY OF LYLE-TYPE GUNS.

59. All cast-bronze guns of the Lyle type, approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, January, 1890, for use on board of steam vessels as a means of propelling line-carrying projectiles, shall be composed of an alloy which shall have a tensile strength of not less than 52,000 pounds per square inch of section and a ductility of not less than 25 per cent, as shown by reduction of area.

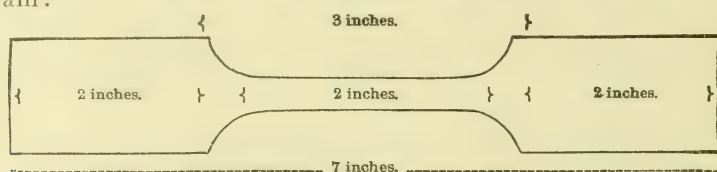
FIRING TEST OF LYLE AND HUNT GUNS.

60. All Hunt line-carrying guns, large; Hunt line-carrying guns, small; Hunt guns No. 2; and Lyle-type line-carrying guns shall be tested in the presence of an inspector or assistant inspector by firing the same three rounds. One round at least shall carry the regular service projectile, with a service line attached, in a still atmosphere, a distance of at least 1,400 feet without breaking or fouling. The other two rounds shall be fired with the same charge of powder, and the projectile shall have the same weight as the service projectile, but no line need be attached.

Provided, That when the Hunt line-carrying gun, small, is tested the projectile shall carry the line a distance of at least 800 feet.

SAMPLE OF GUN FOR TESTING.

61. At least one sample of the material shall be taken from the casting of each gun, and shall be not less than 7 inches in length, 2 inches in width, one-half inch in thickness, and have a section .5 by .75 inch over a length of 2 inches, according to the following diagram:



All samples shall be furnished to the supervising inspector of the district for testing and shall be accompanied by an affidavit of the manufacturer that such samples were taken from guns, each of which shall be distinctly marked, so as to be readily identified by the inspectors.

STEEL GUNS.

62. Every steel gun whose make has been approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors shall be tested in the presence of an inspector by being fired three rounds, the same as provided for guns of the Lyle and Hunt type.

Before any such steel gun shall be inspected, the manufacturer shall furnish the supervising inspector of the district a sample of its

material, and such coupon shall be of the following dimensions: Seven inches in length and approximately $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and 1 inch thick, and a section $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in the center turned down to one-half inch in diameter, said coupon to be accompanied by the same form of affidavit as required for bronze guns. The test of such coupons shall show a tensile strength of at least 65,000 pounds to the square inch of section, and an elongation of not less than 20 per cent in a length of $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

ROCKETS

63. When approved *rockets* are used instead of guns, there shall be in every case at least three of said rockets, and all steamers that are required under the law to carry line-carrying projectiles and the means of propelling them shall be supplied auxiliary thereto with at least 800 feet of 3-inch manila line for vessels of over 150 and not over 500 gross tons and 1,500 feet of said line for steamers above 500 gross tons; and, except where approved rockets are provided, with three approved service projectile lines and three projectiles. Such auxiliary line and all other equipment shall be kept always ready for use in connection with the gun and rocket, which lines and other equipment shall not be used for any other purpose. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

REQUIREMENTS FOR FIRING TESTS.

64. The test rounds required shall be fired from the gun when mounted on its own carriage, lashed as it would be in shipboard use.

The line shall be coiled, faked, or reeled in its own faking box or reel, and the gun, carriage, line box or reel, and projectiles shall all bear the same number, and shall be initialed by the inspector, whose report of the test, giving number, date, and result, shall be filed in the office of the supervising inspector of the district in which the test is made.

SERVICE LINES AND PROJECTILES.

65. Service projectile lines hereafter approved shall be similar in size to that used by the United States Coast Guard, of not less than 1,700 feet in length, and capable of withstanding a breaking strain of 500 pounds, and the projectile end shall be so protected that line will not burn when fired from the gun.

The projectiles required to be furnished with each gun shall weigh not less than 18 pounds, smoothly turned and finished, with a windage of not more than one sixty-fourth of an inch.

The lines when accepted by the inspector when examining the same for his approval, and initialed as provided for, shall be accompanied by an affidavit of the manufacturer, to be filed in the office of the supervising inspector of the district in which the test is made, that the breaking strain is fully up to the requirements of this section. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

REPORT OF TEST OF GUN.

66. The supervising inspector shall furnish the manufacturer of any line-carrying gun a copy of the report on each gun tested and inspected. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

DRILL REQUIRED WITH LINE-CARRYING GUN.

67. The master of every vessel equipped with a line-carrying gun shall drill his crew in the use thereof and fire said gun at least once in every three months, using one-half the usual charge of powder and any ordinary line of proper length.

It shall be the duty of the inspectors, at the annual inspection, to see that these drills are entered on the log of the vessels.

PLACARD CONTAINING INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE OF GUN AND ROCKET APPARATUS.

68. A placard containing instructions for using the gun and rocket apparatus required by the foregoing section and as practiced by the United States Coast Guard shall be posted in the pilot house, engine room, and in the seamen's, firemen's, and steward's department of every steam vessel required by law to carry such gun or rocket apparatus. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

EXTRA STEERING APPARATUS, LADDERS, STAIRWAYS.

69. Extra steering apparatus consisting of relieving tackles or tiller shall be provided for all steamers: *Provided, however,* That where a steamer is equipped with auxiliary steam or hand-steering gear attached to rudder entirely independent of the regular steering gear, same may be used in lieu of the relieving tackles or tiller required.

Every steamer carrying passengers shall be provided with suitable ladders, where practicable for use, to enable passengers to descend conveniently to the lifeboats, such ladders to be placed near each side of the vessel.

Every steam vessel shall be provided with sufficient means of escape from the lower to the upper deck, or vice versa, and every steamer of 50 tons or over carrying passengers shall be provided with permanent stairways forward and aft, except where said stairways on towing boats would interfere with towing bitts. (Secs. 4405, 4480, 4484, R. S.)

BULKHEADS.

70. Every seagoing steam vessel constructed after July 1, 1912, carrying passengers, shall have a water-tight collision bulkhead. In vessels not over 200 feet in length this bulkhead shall be located about one-tenth the vessel's length from stem. In vessels over 200 and not over 350 feet in length the collision bulkhead shall be located about one-twelfth the vessel's length abaft the stem. In vessels over 350 and not over 500 feet in length it shall be located about one-fifteenth the vessel's length abaft the stem, and in vessels over 500 feet in length, about one-sixteenth the vessel's length abaft the stem. Such vessels shall also have one water-tight bulkhead forward of and one abaft the engine and boilers, and in addition thereto shall have such other water-tight bulkheads as may be necessary to provide that there shall be no space between the bulkheads to exceed in length one-fifth the length of the vessel: *Provided, however,* That in no case shall the distance between the bulkheads be greater than 80 feet.

Screw steamers shall, in addition to the above-named bulkheads, have located at a suitable distance forward from sternpost a water-

tight bulkhead to protect vessel from disaster in case of fracture of stern pipe.

Sailing vessels of over 700 tons carrying passengers for hire shall have a water-tight collision bulkhead. Such collision bulkhead shall be placed not less than 5 feet from the stem of the vessel.

Wooden steamers carrying passengers whose cargo is restricted to lumber exclusively shall only be required to have a water-tight collision bulkhead as described in the first paragraph of this section; also one water-tight bulkhead forward of and abaft the engines and boilers.

All such bulkheads shall be of iron or steel plates not less than one-fourth inch thick and shall be securely fastened to suitable framework, which framework shall be properly and securely attached to the hull. Such bulkheads shall be strengthened by vertical bars of not less than $3\frac{1}{2}$ by $3\frac{1}{2}$ inch angle iron, spaced not more than 30 inches from center to center, and all steamers that are more than 10 feet deep in any hold shall have horizontal angle irons of not less than 3 by 3 inches on the reverse side, spaced not more than 4 feet from center to center, in addition to the vertical angle irons: *Provided*, That when any bulkheads are constructed of equal strength to the above-described bulkheads, they shall be allowed by the local inspectors.

All bulkheads shall reach to the main deck in single-decked vessels, otherwise to the deck next below the main deck, but in every case they shall reach to the deck next above the deep-load line.¹ (Sec. 4490, R. S.)

MEANS OF ESCAPE FROM STEAMERS.

71. On all steamers where the plans and arrangements will possibly permit, all inclosures where passengers or crews may be quartered, or where anyone may be employed, shall be provided with not less than two avenues of escape, so located that if one of such avenues is not available another may be. The locality and arrangement of such additional means of escape shall be determined by the steamboat inspectors and the steamboat managers as will in their judgment best carry out the purposes for which this provision was made. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

STORM OIL.

72. On and after January 1, 1915, ocean and coastwise vessels of more than 200 gross tons propelled by machinery and navigating the oceans or gulfs shall carry a supply of oil for the purpose of smoothing the sea or quelling the force of the waves in case of emergency or necessity in the following quantities:

Vessels of over 200 and not over 1,000 gross tons, 30 gallons.

Vessels of over 1,000 and not over 3,000 gross tons, 40 gallons.

¹ Sec. 3. That steam vessels of one hundred tons burden or under engaged in the coastwise bays and harbors of the United States may be licensed by the United States local inspectors of steam vessels to carry passengers or excursions on the ocean or upon the Great Lakes of the North or Northwest, not exceeding fifteen miles from the mouth of such bays or harbors, without being required to have the three water-tight cross bulkheads provided by section forty-four hundred and ninety of the Revised Statutes for other passenger steamers: *Provided*, That in the judgment of the local inspectors such steamers shall be safe and suitable for such navigation without danger to human life, and that they shall have one water-tight collision bulkhead not less than five feet abaft the stem of said steamer. (Act approved July 9, 1886.)

Vessels of over 3,000 and not over 5,000 gross tons, 50 gallons.

Vessels of over 5,000 gross tons shall carry at least 100 gallons.

This oil shall be accessible and available at all times, and the location of the supply and the means and methods of its distribution shall be determined by the master of the vessel.

STEAMER'S NAME ON EQUIPMENTS.

73. All the equipments of a steamer, such as buckets, hose, axes, boats, oars, rafts, life preservers, floats, barrels, and tanks, shall be painted or branded with the name of the steamer upon which they are used. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

LAKES, BAYS, AND SOUNDS.

RULE III.—BOATS, RAFTS, BULKHEADS, AND LIFE-SAVING APPLIANCES.

	Section.
Air tanks of lifeboats.....	39
Air tanks of life rafts.....	54
Approved life rafts equivalent to standard.....	56
Arrangements for clearing pontoon lifeboats of water.....	35
Automatic plug for lifeboats.....	26
Barges, towed passenger, lifeboats and other equipment required on.....	14
Barstow life raft, use of, prohibited.....	59
Boat-davit falls and receptacles therefor.....	47
Brude lifeboat.....	37
Bulkheads.....	66
Buoys, luminous ring life.....	64
Buoys, ring life.....	64
Capacity and allowance of catamaran life rafts.....	60
Capacity limits of boats and rafts.....	43
Capacity of boats and rafts, minimum cubic and deck.....	42
Care required of boat-davit falls and how carried.....	47
Care required of lifeboats.....	48
Care required of life rafts.....	55
Carley life floats.....	57
Catamaran life rafts, capacity and allowance of.....	60
Catamaran type of life rafts, construction of.....	53
Charles R. McCotter lifeboat.....	36
Children's life preservers, requirements for.....	63
Clark life rafts.....	58
Classes of vessels.....	2
Construction of metallic lifeboats of class 1A.....	26
Construction of rafts of the catamaran type.....	53
Construction of wooden lifeboats of class 1A.....	27
Cranes required.....	22
Cubic capacity of open boats of the first class.....	40
Davits required.....	22
Deck area of pontoon boats and open boats of the second class.....	41
Decks required to be kept clear for launching lifeboats and life rafts.....	46
Drawings of lifeboats.....	24
Drawings of life rafts.....	51
Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats, capacity and allowance of.....	38
Equipment for lifeboats.....	8, 21
Equipment for life rafts.....	62
Equivalents for and weight of persons for boats and rafts.....	44
Extra steering apparatus, ladders, stairways.....	65
Falls, boat-davit, and receptacles therefor.....	47
Ferryboats, lifeboat and other equipment required on.....	3, 14
Fire boats, boats and rafts required on.....	3, 13
Government life preservers.....	63
Great Lakes, definition of.....	1
Handling of the boats and rafts.....	50, 61
Handling of the rafts.....	61
Harbor towing vessels, lifeboats and rafts required on.....	3, 16
Inspection of lifeboats when built.....	25
Inspection of life rafts when built.....	52
Kapok life preservers, use of, prohibited.....	63
Ladders.....	65

	Section.
Lakes other than the Great Lakes, bays, and sounds defined	9
Launching lifeboats and life rafts, decks required to be kept clear for	46
Lifeboats, care required of	48
Lifeboats, equipment for	8, 21
Lifeboats equivalent to boats of class 1B	29
Lifeboats equivalent to boats of class II	36
Lifeboats, handling of	50
Lifeboats, how carried	22
Lifeboats, inspection of, when built	25
Lifeboats, marking of	45
Lifeboats, metallic, specifications for construction of	26
Lifeboats, motor-propelled, on steam vessels	7
Lifeboats of the first class	26-30
Lifeboats of the second class	31-34
Lifeboats, open, with internal and external buoyancy	28
Lifeboats required on steam vessels of 50 gross tons and over not carrying passengers	11
Lifeboats, standard types of	23
Lifeboats, strength and test of	49
Lifeboats, wooden, of class 1A, construction of	27
Lifeboat and life-raft equipment required on pleasure steam vessels	15
Lifeboat and life-raft equipment required on vessels engaged in harbor towing	16
Lifeboats and life rafts required	3-20
Lifeboats and life rafts required on fire boats	13
Lifeboats and life rafts required on inspected motor vessels	5, 18
Lifeboats and life rafts required on steam vessels carrying passengers	10
Lifeboats and life rafts required on vessels of less than 50 gross tons not carrying passengers	12
Lifeboats and other equipment required on ferryboats	3, 14
Lifeboats and other equipment required on towed passenger barges	14
Life preservers	63
Life rafts	51-62
Life rafts, approved, equivalent to standard	56
Life rafts, care required of	55
Life rafts, catamaran, capacity and allowance of	60
Life rafts, catamaran type, construction of	53
Life rafts, equipment for	62
Life rafts, handling of	50, 61
Life rafts, inspection of, when built	52
Limits, capacity, of boats and rafts	43
Loose granulated cork life preservers, use of, prohibited	63
Luminous ring life buoys	64
Lundin lifeboats	29
Marking of lifeboats	45
Marking of life rafts	51
Means of escape from steamers	65, 67
Minimum cubic and deck capacity of boats and rafts	42
Motor boats, cubic capacity of	40
Motor-propelled lifeboats on steamers	7, 20
Motor vessels, inspected, lifeboats and rafts required on	5, 18
Name on equipments, steamer's	69
Name plate required on lifeboats	24
Name plate required on life rafts	63
Notice relative to life preservers posted	63
Oil, storm	68
Open boats having the upper part of the sides collapsible	32
Open boats of the first class, cubic capacity of	40
Open boats of the second class, deck area of	41
Open boats with internal and external buoyancy	28
Pleasure steam vessels, boats and rafts required on	3, 15
Plug, automatic, for lifeboats	26
Pontoon boats and open boats of the second class, deck area of	41
Pontoon boats, arrangements for clearing of water	35
Pontoon boats having a well deck and collapsible bulwarks	33
Pontoon boats, in which persons can not be accommodated below deck, having a flush deck and collapsible bulwarks	34

	Section.
Pontoon boats, in which persons can not be accommodated below deck, having a well deck and fixed water-tight bulwarks-----	30
Ring life buoys-----	64
Standard types of boats-----	23
Seine boat-----	4, 17
Specifications for lifeboats-----	24
Specifications for life rafts-----	51
Stairways-----	65
Steamer's name on equipments-----	69
Steering apparatus, extra-----	65
Stirling's (Simpson's) rule-----	40
Storm oil-----	68
Strength and test of boats-----	49
Surfboat, wooden-----	4, 17
Test and strength of boats-----	49
Test of air tanks of lifeboats-----	39
Towed passenger barges, lifeboat and other equipment required on-----	3
Weight of persons for capacity of boats and rafts-----	44
Working boat-----	6, 19

GREAT LAKES.

1. Under the designation of Great Lakes shall be included all steam vessels navigating the waters of the Great Lakes.

CLASSES OF VESSELS.

2. For the purpose of apportioning lifeboat and life-raft equipment upon steam vessels subject to the jurisdiction of the Steamboat-Inspection Service, they shall be divided into the following classes:

- (a) Passenger steam vessels navigating more than 3 miles offshore.
- (b) Passenger steam vessels navigating not more than 3 miles offshore.
- (c) Passenger steam vessels navigating routes where the water is not of a depth on any part of the route to submerge the upper deck of the vessel.
- (d) Passenger steam vessels whose keels are laid after July 1, 1915, for service on routes more than 3 miles offshore.
- (e) Cargo steam vessels.
- (f) All steam vessels not otherwise provided for.

LIFEBOATS AND LIFE RAFTS REQUIRED.

3. *Vessels of class (a)* shall be required to have lifeboat and life-raft capacity to accommodate all persons on board. Not less than 75 per cent of the total capacity shall be in lifeboats and 25 per cent may be in collapsible lifeboats or life rafts of an approved type. Vessels of this class navigating during the interval between May 15 and September 15 in any one year, both dates inclusive, shall be required to be equipped with only such lifeboats and life rafts as will accommodate 50 per cent of all persons on board, of which accommodation not less than two-fifths shall be in lifeboats and three-fifths may be in collapsible lifeboats or life rafts of an approved type.

Vessels of class (b) shall be required to have lifeboat and life-raft capacity to accommodate all persons on board. Not less than 25 per cent of the total capacity shall be in lifeboats and 75 per cent may be in collapsible lifeboats or life rafts of an approved type. Vessels of

this class navigating during the interval between May 15 and September 15 in any one year, both dates inclusive, shall be required to be equipped with only such lifeboats and life rafts as will accommodate 10 per cent of all persons on board, of which accommodation not less than 25 per cent shall be in lifeboats and 75 per cent may be in collapsible lifeboats or life rafts of an approved type.

Vessels of class (c) shall be required to have lifeboat and life-raft capacity to accommodate all persons on board. Not less than 75 per cent of the total capacity shall be in lifeboats and 25 per cent may be in collapsible lifeboats or life rafts of an approved type. Vessels of this class navigating during the interval between May 15 and September 15 in any one year, both dates inclusive, shall be required to be equipped with only such lifeboats and life rafts as will accommodate 10 per cent of all persons on board, of which accommodation not less than 25 per cent shall be in lifeboats and 75 per cent may be in collapsible lifeboats or life rafts of an approved type.

Vessels of class (d) shall be required to have lifeboat and life-raft capacity to accommodate all persons on board. Not less than 75 per cent of the total capacity shall be in lifeboats and 25 per cent may be in collapsible lifeboats or life rafts of an approved type. Vessels of this class navigating during the interval between May 15 and September 15 in any one year, both dates inclusive, shall be required to be equipped with only such lifeboats and life rafts as will accommodate 50 per cent of all persons on board, of which accommodation not less than two-fifths shall be in lifeboats, and three-fifths may be in collapsible lifeboats or life rafts.

Vessels of class (e) shall be required to have lifeboat capacity to accommodate all persons on board.

Vessels of class (f).—Steam vessels of 50 gross tons and over not carrying passengers shall be required to have lifeboat and life-raft capacity to accommodate all persons on board, of which accommodation not less than 50 per cent shall be in lifeboats and 50 per cent may be in collapsible lifeboats or life rafts of an approved type.

Steam vessels of less than 50 gross tons not carrying passengers shall be required to have lifeboat or life-raft capacity to accommodate all persons on board.

Steamers of less than 150 gross tons while engaged exclusively in harbor towing may substitute one or more life rafts for the lifeboats required, when the lifeboats interfere with the practical operation of the steamer and such substitution may be made with safety, it being understood that when such vessel engages in service other than harbor towing she shall be equipped with lifeboats as required by the rules.

Pleasure steam vessels navigating more than 3 miles offshore shall have the same lifeboat and life-raft capacity as vessels of class (a).

Pleasure steam vessels navigating not more than 3 miles offshore shall have the same lifeboat and life-raft capacity as vessels of class (b).

Steamers that are used exclusively as *fire boats* and connected or belonging to a regularly organized fire department shall be required to carry only such boats or rafts as in the judgment of the local inspectors or supervising inspector may be necessary to carry the crew.

Lifeboats and other equipment required on *ferryboats* are prescribed in Rule VII; and on *towed passenger barges*, in Rule IX. (Secs. 4426, 4492, R. S.)

WOODEN SURFBOAT OR SEINE BOAT.

4. Vessels engaged exclusively in the business of seine fishing or wrecking may substitute a wooden seine boat or a wooden surfboat for the lifeboat required on vessels of class (*f*).

LIFEBOATS AND RAFTS REQUIRED ON INSPECTED MOTOR VESSELS.

5. All vessels propelled by machinery, other than steam, subject to the inspection laws of the United States shall be required to have the same lifeboat and life-raft equipment as steamers of the same class, and local inspectors shall so indicate in the certificate of inspection. This paragraph shall not apply to such vessels under 50 tons, when navigating in daylight only, and when equipped with air tanks under deck of sufficient capacity to sustain afloat the vessel when full of water, with her full complement of passengers on board, or when properly subdivided by iron or steel water-tight bulkheads of sufficient strength and so arranged and located that the vessel will remain afloat with her complement of passengers with any two compartments open to the sea.

WORKING BOAT.

6. Steamers of 200 gross tons and upward carrying passengers shall have one working boat with life lines attached, properly supplied with oars and painter, and kept in good condition at all times and ready for immediate use, in addition to the lifeboats required.

MOTOR-PROPELLED LIFEBOATS ON STEAM VESSELS.

7. Any vessel under the jurisdiction of this service may be allowed to carry one motor-propelled lifeboat as a part of the lifeboat equipment required on such steamer, except that on steamers carrying more than six lifeboats under davits two of such lifeboats may be equipped with motors.

Gasoline may be used for such motors when it is carried only in substantial seamless steel, welded steel, or copper tanks securely and firmly fitted in such lifeboats and located where the greatest safety will be secured.

All fittings, pipes, and connections shall be of the highest standard and best workmanship and in accordance with the best modern practice. Storage of gasoline other than in the lifeboats using it shall not be allowed under any circumstances.

In computing the cubic capacity of motor-driven lifeboats the space required for the engine, boiler, motor, and fuel shall be excluded.

EQUIPMENT FOR LIFEBOATS.

8. All lifeboats on vessels of classes (a), (b), (c), and (d) shall be equipped as follows:

A properly secured life line the entire length on each side, festooned in bights not longer than 3 feet, with a seine float in each bight.

One painter of manila rope of not less than $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches in circumference and of suitable length.

A full complement of oars and two spare oars.

One set and one-half of thole pins or rowlocks attached to the boat with separate chains.

One steering oar with rowlock or becket and one rudder with tiller or yoke and yoke lines.

One boat hook attached to a staff of suitable length.

Two life preservers.

Two hatchets.

One galvanized-iron bucket with lanyard attached.

One bailer.

Where automatic plugs are not provided there shall be two plugs secured with chains for each drain hole.

One efficient spirit compass with not less than a 2-inch card.

One lantern containing sufficient oil to burn at least nine hours and ready for immediate use.

One can containing 1 gallon of illuminating oil.

One box of friction matches wrapped in a waterproof package and carried in a box secured to the underside of the stern thwart.

A water-tight metal case containing 12 self-igniting red lights capable of burning at least two minutes.

A sea anchor.

A vessel containing 1 gallon of vegetable or animal oil, so constructed that the oil can be easily distributed on the water and so arranged that it can be attached to the sea anchor.

All loose equipment must be securely attached to the boat to which it belongs.

Lifeboats of class (e) shall be equipped with a properly secured life line the entire length on each side, such life line to be festooned in bights not longer than 3 feet, with a seine float in each bight; at least two life preservers, or two wooden floats where the same are allowed by law; one painter of manila rope of not less than $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches in circumference, properly attached, and of suitable length; a full complement of oars and two spare oars of suitable length; a full complement of rowlocks and two spare rowlocks, each rowlock to be attached to the boat with a separate chain; one steering oar with rowlock or becket, or one rudder with yoke and suitable yoke ropes; one boat hook attached to staff of suitable length, one ax, one bucket with lanyard attached. Wooden boats shall have, in addition to the above, two plugs for each drain hole, attached to the boat with chains. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

LAKES OTHER THAN THE GREAT LAKES, BAYS, AND SOUNDS.

9. Under this designation shall be included all steam vessels navigating the waters of any of the lakes, bays, or sounds, other than the waters of the Great Lakes.

LIFEBOATS AND LIFE RAFTS REQUIRED.

STEAM VESSELS CARRYING PASSENGERS.

10. Steam vessels carrying passengers shall be equipped with lifeboats of sufficient capacity to accommodate at one time all persons on board, including passengers and crew: *Provided, however,* That such steam vessels navigating during the interval from the 15th day of May to the 15th day of October, in any one year, both dates inclusive, shall be required to be equipped with lifeboats of only such capacity as will be sufficient to accommodate at one time at least 30 per cent of all persons on board, including passengers and crew.

Steam vessels carrying passengers and navigating routes lying at all points within a distance of 3 miles from land, or over waters whose depth is not sufficient to entirely submerge the vessel in case of disaster, shall, during the interval from the 15th day of May to the 15th day of October, in any one year, both dates inclusive, be required to be equipped with lifeboats of only such capacity as will be sufficient to accommodate at one time at least 10 per cent of all persons on board, including passengers and crew.

Steam vessels carrying passengers and navigating the waters of the lakes, bays, and sounds tributary to the Pacific coast, the Atlantic coast south of the thirty-third parallel of north latitude, and the Gulf of Mexico shall be equipped with lifeboats of sufficient capacity to accommodate at one time at least 30 per cent of all persons on board, including passengers and crew: *Provided, however,* That such steam vessels navigating routes lying at all points within a distance of 3 miles from land, or over waters whose depth is not sufficient to entirely submerge the vessel in case of disaster, shall be required to be equipped with lifeboats of only such capacity as will be sufficient to accommodate at one time at least 10 per cent of all persons on board, including passengers and crew.

Steam vessels carrying passengers and equipped with wireless telegraphy, navigating in daylight only, and whose routes are at all times within a distance of 10 miles from land or over waters whose depth is not sufficient to entirely submerge the vessel in case of disaster, shall, during the interval from the 15th day of May to the 15th day of October in any one year, both dates inclusive, be required to be equipped with lifeboats of only such capacity as will be sufficient to accommodate at one time at least 15 per cent of all persons on board, including passengers and crew.

Three-fourths of the life-boat capacity required on lake, bay, and sound steam vessels carrying passengers may be in approved decked lifeboats, life rafts, or approved collapsible lifeboats.

LIFEBOATS REQUIRED ON STEAM VESSELS OF 50 GROSS TONS AND OVER NOT CARRYING PASSENGERS.

11. All steam vessels other than steam vessels carrying passengers, except as otherwise hereinafter provided for, shall be equipped with lifeboats of sufficient capacity to accommodate at one time all persons on board. One-half of such equipment may be in approved life rafts or approved collapsible lifeboats.

LIFEBOATS AND LIFE RAFTS REQUIRED ON VESSELS OF LESS THAN 50 GROSS TONS
NOT CARRYING PASSENGERS.

12. All vessels of less than 50 gross tons navigating under the provisions of Title LII, Revised Statutes of the United States, not carrying passengers, shall be equipped with lifeboats or life rafts of sufficient capacity to accommodate at one time all persons on board.

BOATS AND RAFTS REQUIRED ON FIRE BOATS.

13. Steam vessels that are used exclusively as fire boats and connected or belonging to a regularly organized fire department shall be required to carry only such boats or rafts as in the judgment of the local inspectors or supervising inspector may be necessary to carry the crew.

LIFEBOATS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT REQUIRED ON FERRYBOATS AND TOWED PASSENGER
BARGES.

14. Lifeboats and other equipment required on ferryboats are prescribed in Rule VII; and on towed passenger barges, in Rule IX. (Secs. 4426, 4492, R. S.)

LIFEBOAT AND LIFE-RAFT EQUIPMENT REQUIRED ON PLEASURE STEAM VESSELS.

15. Pleasure steam vessels shall be required to have the same lifeboat and life-raft capacity as passenger steam vessels.

LIFEBOAT AND LIFE-RAFT EQUIPMENT REQUIRED ON VESSELS ENGAGED IN HARBOR
TOWING.

16. Steamers of less than 150 gross tons while engaged exclusively in harbor towing may substitute one or more life rafts for the lifeboats required, when the lifeboats interfere with the practical operation of the steamer and such substitution may be made with safety, it being understood that when such vessel engages in service other than harbor towing she shall be equipped with lifeboats as required by the rules.

WOODEN SURFBOAT OR SEINE BOAT.

17. Vessels engaged exclusively in the business of seine fishing or wrecking may substitute a wooden surfboat or wooden seine boat for the lifeboat as described by sections 28, 29, and 30 of this rule: capacity to be determined by sixth division of section 43 of this rule. (Secs. 4426, 4488, R. S.)

LIFEBOATS AND RAFTS REQUIRED ON INSPECTED MOTOR VESSELS.

18. All vessels propelled by machinery, other than steam, subject to the inspection laws of the United States, shall be required to have the same lifeboat and life-raft equipment as steam vessels of the same class, and local inspectors shall so indicate in the certificate of inspection. This paragraph shall not apply to such vessels under 50 tons, when navigating in daylight only, and when equipped with air tanks under deck of sufficient capacity to sustain afloat the vessel when full of water, with her full complement of passengers and crew on board, or when properly subdivided by iron or steel water-tight bulkheads of sufficient strength and so arranged and located that the

vessel will remain afloat with her complement of passengers and crew on board, with any two compartments open to the sea.

WORKING BOAT.

19. Steamers of 200 gross tons and upward carrying passengers shall have one working boat with life lines attached, properly supplied with oars and painter, and kept in good condition at all times and ready for immediate use, in addition to the lifeboats required.

MOTOR-PROPELLED LIFEBOATS ON STEAMERS.

20. Any vessel under the jurisdiction of this service may be allowed to carry one motor-propelled lifeboat as a part of the lifeboat equipment required on such steamer, except that on steamers carrying more than six lifeboats under davits, two of such lifeboats may be equipped with motors.

Gasoline may be used for such motors when it is carried only in substantial seamless steel, welded steel, or copper tanks securely and firmly fitted in such lifeboats and located where the greatest safety will be secured.

All fittings, pipes, and connections shall be of the highest standard and best workmanship and in accordance with the best modern practice. Storage of gasoline other than in the lifeboats using it shall not be allowed under any circumstances.

In computing the cubic capacity of motor-propelled lifeboats, the space required for the engine, boiler, motor, and fuel shall be excluded.

EQUIPMENT OF LIFEBOATS.

21. Lifeboats required on lake, bay, and sound steamers shall be equipped with a properly secured life line the entire length on each side, such life line to be festooned in bights not longer than 3 feet, with a seine float in each bight; at least two life preservers, or two wooden floats where the same are allowed by law; one painter of manila rope of not less than $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches in circumference, properly attached, and of suitable length; a full complement of oars and two spare oars of suitable length; a full complement of rowlocks and two spare rowlocks, each rowlock to be attached to the boat with a separate chain; one steering oar with rowlock or becket, or one rudder with yoke and suitable yoke ropes; one boat hook attached to staff of suitable length, one ax; one bucket with lanyard attached. Wooden lifeboats shall have, in addition to the above, two plugs for each drain hole, attached to the boat with chains. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

HOW LIFEBOATS MUST BE CARRIED AND DAVITS AND CRANES REQUIRED.

22. All lifeboats on vessels carrying passengers shall, if practicable, be carried under substantial davits or cranes, but if it is not practicable so to carry all the lifeboats required, the remainder shall be stowed near at hand, so as to be easily and readily launched. Such davits, cranes, and necessary gear shall be such as will enable the lifeboats to be lowered to the water in less than two minutes from the time the clearing away of the boats is begun.

Each lifeboat carried under davits shall be provided with two separate davits. When a single crane is properly adapted to lower a lifeboat, it may be allowed to take the place of the two davits. Such davits or cranes, and the blocks and falls thereof, on all passenger vessels except ferryboats, shall be of sufficient strength to carry the boat with its full load.

It shall be the duty of the master or officer in charge of all vessels to see that the boat-davit falls shall at all times be in readiness for immediate use, and protected from ice, and not painted, and such boat-davit falls on all boats not swung out at boat drills shall be cast loose and overhauled; and it shall be unlawful to stow in any lifeboat articles other than those required by law and regulations. On all steamers over 1,000 gross tons, covered tubs, boxes, or reels shall be provided in which to stow away the boat-davit falls.

STANDARD TYPES OF BOATS.

23. *The standard types of boats classified as follows:*

Class.	Section.	Type.
I. Entirely rigid sides.....	A. Open.....	Internal buoyancy only.
	B. Open.....	Internal and external buoyancy.
	C. Pontoon.....	Well deck, fixed water-tight bulwarks.
II. Partially collapsible sides.....	A. Open.....	Upper part of sides collapsible.
	B. Pontoon.....	Well deck, collapsible water-tight bulwarks..
	C. Pontoon.....	Flush deck, collapsible water-tight bulwarks.

DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, NAME PLATE.

24. All *lifeboats* shall be substantially constructed in accordance with drawings, or blue prints, and specifications approved by the supervising inspector of the district in which the lifeboats are built.

Builders of lifeboats shall furnish the supervising inspector of the district in which the lifeboats are built drawings, or blue prints, and specifications showing and explaining the construction of same, and showing the tensile strength and ductility of the metal used. The metal used shall have a tensile strength of not less than 40,000 pounds per square inch, and an elongation in a length of 4 inches of at least 20 per cent when the thickness of the metal is of, or greater than, No. 16 B. W. G., and 15 per cent when the thickness of the metal is less than No. 16 B. W. G.

Builders of lifeboats shall affix a plate or other device to each lifeboat, having thereon the builder's name, number of boat, date of construction of boat, cubic contents of boat, and number of persons said boat will carry, as determined by the rules of the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

INSPECTION OF LIFEBOATS WHEN BUILT.

25. Supervising inspectors of districts where lifeboats are built shall detail an assistant or local inspector to any place where lifeboats are being built, whose duty it shall be to carefully inspect and

examine the construction of such lifeboats, and he shall satisfy himself that such lifeboats are constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications furnished by the builders. When the assistant or local inspector approves the construction of the boat, he shall stamp his initials, together with the letters "U. S. I." on a blank space on the plate required to be affixed to the boat by the builder. The initials of the assistant or local inspector shall be satisfactory evidence to all parties interested that the boat has been constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications on file.

BOATS OF THE FIRST CLASS.

CONSTRUCTION OF METALLIC LIFEBOATS OF CLASS 1A.

26. All metallic lifeboats of Class 1A shall be constructed in accordance with the following specifications:

The keels, stems, sternposts, gunwales, and nosings shall be of clear-grain, sound oak or other suitable wood, each in one length, except that the gunwales and nosings may be made in two lengths. When made in two lengths the gunwales shall be scarfed with a good long bevel scarf stiffened on the underside by a piece of gunwale material at least 2 feet in length, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches thick, and the width of the gunwale.

The *stem* of each boat shall be of a natural or steam crook, scarfed at least 9 inches in length on the keel and fastened thereto with two $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch through clinch bolts driven through deadwood fitted on the inside.

Each *sternpost* shall be stepped over the end of the keel half the length of sternpost and recessed at least $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep into keel, the whole to be secured on the inside by a crook or knee of sufficient width to receive the flanges of shell plates.

Each joint of the stem and sternpost shall be fitted with two $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch *stopwaters* under the shell flanges. Stem and sternpost shall be bearded to not less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

The *flanges of shell plates* on boats not over 20 feet long shall lap on the keel, stem, and sternpost at least $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches; on boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long, at least $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches; and on boats over 24 feet long, at least $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches, to be fairly drawn up and nailed over a strip of No. 6 cotton duck the width of the flanges, which shall be secured by three rows of galvanized nails driven zigzag. No part of the keel, stem, or sternpost outside of the shell flanges shall be covered with sheet metal.

In boats not over 20 feet long the *nails* shall be driven zigzag on lines $\frac{3}{8}$, $1\frac{1}{8}$, and $1\frac{7}{8}$ inches, respectively, from the edge of the flanges, and pitched $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches. In boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long the nails shall be driven on lines $\frac{3}{8}$, $1\frac{1}{4}$, and $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches, respectively, from the edge of the flanges, and pitched $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches. In boats over 24 feet long the nails shall be driven on lines $\frac{3}{8}$, $1\frac{3}{8}$, and $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches, respectively, from the edge of the flanges and pitched $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

In boats not over 20 feet long the nails shall be not less than $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, No. 10 B. W. G. In boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long the nails shall be not less than 2 inches long, No. 10

B. W. G. In boats over 24 feet long the nails shall be not less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, No. 9 B. W. G.

Metallic lifeboats of a length not over 20 feet shall be constructed of *plates* of not less thickness than No. 18 B. W. G. Boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long shall be constructed of plates of not less thickness than No. 16 B. W. G. Boats longer than 24 feet shall be constructed of plates of not less thickness than No. 14 B. W. G.

All *seams and joints* shall be properly double riveted. The seams and butt laps shall lap at least $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

The center of the row of *rivets* nearest the edge of a sheet shall be about three-eighths of an inch from the edge. Rivets shall be staggered with not less than 18 rivets to the foot and shall have counter-sunk heads. The diameter of shank of rivets shall be not less than No. 10 B. W. G.

The keels, stems, and sternposts shall be not less than the following sizes:

Length of boat.	Width of keel, stem, and stern-post.	Depth of keel, stem, and stern-post.
	Inches.	Inches.
Not over 18 feet.....	1.8	4.2
Over 18 and not over 20 feet.....	2.0	5.0
Over 20 and not over 21 feet.....	2.1	5.0
Over 21 and not over 22 feet.....	2.2	5.0
Over 22 and not over 23 feet.....	2.3	5.0
Over 23 and not over 24 feet.....	2.4	5.0
Over 24 and not over 25 feet.....	2.5	5.0
Over 25 and not over 26 feet.....	2.6	5.0
Over 26 and not over 27 feet.....	2.7	5.0
Over 27 and not over 28 feet.....	2.8	5.0

Steel having one-sixth of the sectional area of wood found by the above table may be used in lieu of wood for keels, stems, and sternposts of metallic lifeboats. The keels of all boats over 26 feet long shall be strengthened by the addition of a main *keelson* extending not more than two-thirds the length of the boat and having one-half the area of the main keel, to which it shall be through fastened with $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch clinch bolts spaced not less than 14 inches.

The size of gunwales shall be of not less than the following dimensions:

Length of boat.	Depth of gunwale.	Width of gunwale.
	Inches.	Inches.
Not over 18 feet.....	$1\frac{3}{4}$	2
Over 18 and not over 20 feet.....	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$
Over 20 and not over 22 feet.....	2	$2\frac{1}{4}$
Over 22 and not over 24 feet.....	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$
Over 24 and not over 26 feet.....	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$
Over 26 and not over 28 feet.....	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$

The gunwales of boats not over 22 feet long shall be attached to the thwarts by steel braces at least $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide by five-sixteenths of an inch thick, teed 4 inches on the thwarts and secured thereto by two $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch carriage bolts and to the gunwales by a $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch bolt clinched over the plate on the outside. In boats over 22 feet long such steel

braces shall be at least $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches by three-eighths of an inch, teed 5 inches on the thwarts and secured thereto by three $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch carriage bolts, and to the gunwales by $\frac{5}{16}$ -inch bolts clinched over the plate on the outside. All sheer plates shall come up on the gunwale to within one-half inch of its top and be nailed thereto with $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch boat nails spaced 6 inches.

All *nosings* shall be formed of so-called half rounds, mitered to fit fairly against the gunwales and sheer plates, through which they shall be nailed to the gunwales every 6 inches with wire nails of No. 10 gauge and not less than $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches long. The flat side of nosings on boats not over 20 feet long shall be not less than $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches wide and five-eighths of an inch thick. On boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long the flat side of the nosing shall be not less than $1\frac{7}{8}$ inches wide and 1 inch thick through the round. On all boats over 24 feet long the flat side of the nosing shall be not less than $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide and 1 inch thick through the round.

All *thwarts* shall be made of clear yellow pine or fir.

In boats not over 20 feet long thwarts shall be at least $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches thick by $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide. In boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long they shall be at least $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches thick by 8 inches wide. In boats over 24 feet long they shall be $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches thick by 9 inches wide. All thwarts over $4\frac{1}{2}$ feet long shall be supported by *stanchions* of pine 1 inch by 5 inches. Every thwart shall be secured at each end to the boat side by a double or U flange of No. 16 plate riveted to the shell with five rivets. The thwarts shall be pushed in between those flanges and secured thereto by five boat nails driven down through the upper flanges, thwarts, and lower flanges, and turned over beneath.

Breasthooks formed of steel for boats not over 20 feet long shall be one-fourth inch thick and $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide. In boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long such hooks shall be five-sixteenths of an inch thick by $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches wide. In boats over 24 feet long such hooks shall be five-sixteenths of an inch thick by $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide.

No such breasthooks shall be less than 9 inches long.

Breasthooks shall be fastened through the gunwales each side with three $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch button-head bolts clinched over the shell plate. All such breasthooks shall be upset in the throat sufficient to allow the upper bolt through the ring strap to pass through the hook without reducing the sectional area thereof.

The *midship footings* in boats not over 18 feet long shall be not less than seven-eighths of an inch thick, and have two footings on each side, which footings shall be seven-eighths of an inch thick by 7 and 5 inches wide, respectively. The midship footings in boats over 18 feet and not over 24 feet long shall be not less than 1 inch thick by 12 inches wide and have three footings on each side, which shall be 1 inch thick by 7, 6, and 4 inches, respectively, in width. The midship footings in boats over 24 feet and not over 26 feet long shall be not less than 1 inch thick and 12 inches wide, and such boats shall have not less than three footings on each side, each to be not less than 1 inch thick by 7, 6, and $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches, respectively, in width. Boats over 26 feet long having a keelson shall have three footings on each side 1 inch thick by 8, 6, and 5 inches, respectively, in width. All said footings shall be fitted fairly to the bottom over a coat of lead paint and held in place by straps of No. 18 plate, $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches wide,

riveted with four rivets to the boat shell. The strap shall pass up through an aperture in the middle of each footing and receive a toggle of gas pipe five-eighths of an inch in diameter and of a length not less than two-thirds of the width of the footing. There shall be not less than four such toggles in each footing in boats not over 20 feet long, nor less than five such toggles in boats over 20 feet and not over 24 feet long. In boats over 24 feet long there shall be six such toggles in each footing. The midship footings shall be secured to the bottom by straps and toggles in two rows placed 3 inches from each edge of the footing, and fastened with toggles of one-half inch pipe $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long. Hardwood toggles may be used in lieu of pipe when the same are formed of oak of so-called half rounds, 1 inch on their flat side and three-fourths of an inch thick. Iron or steel of so-called half rounds not less than five-eighths of an inch on the flat side and not less than three-sixteenths of an inch thick may also be used for toggles.

The *tackle rings* in boats not over 18 feet long shall be formed of not less than $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch round steel. In boats over 18 feet and not over 22 feet long such rings shall be formed of not less than $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch round steel. In boats over 22 feet and not over 26 feet long such rings shall be formed of not less than $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch round steel. In boats over 26 feet long such rings shall be formed of not less than $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch round steel. Such rings shall be welded through eyes of equal strength in the ring straps, which straps shall have a sectional area on each side of the upper bolt hole equal to that of the ring, and the sectional area of strap on each side of the next bolt hole shall be two-thirds that of such ring, and on each side of the next row of bolt holes one-half that of such ring.

The pitch of bolt holes in all such straps shall be 3 inches.

In boats not over 18 feet long said ring straps shall be secured with three bolts one-half of an inch in diameter. In boats over 18 feet and not over 22 feet in length such ring straps shall be secured by three bolts five-eighths of an inch in diameter. In boats over 22 feet and not over 26 feet long such ring straps shall be secured by four bolts five-eighths of an inch in diameter. In boats over 26 feet long such ring straps shall be secured by five bolts, the upper two of which shall be five-eighths of an inch in diameter and the other three nine-sixteenths of an inch in diameter. The two upper bolts shall be driven through and clinched on the outer edge of the stem and sternpost. The lower bolt or bolts may be driven blunt $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches into the stem and sternpost. The upper bolts shall pass through the breast-hooks.

All boats must have a *mean sheer* of at least 4 per cent of the length.

All boats shall be fitted with *rudders* made of clear, straight-grained oak or fir, which shall be stiffened across the bottom edge by a piece of wood of the same character, properly nailed.

All gudgeons and pintles shall be strapped to the wood and through fastened.

Each lifeboat shall be fitted with an *automatic plug*.

All the shell plates, air tanks, nails, gunwale braces, rudder braces, and fastenings of metallic boats shall be *galvanized* when said parts are made of steel or iron.

The *gauge numbers* referred to in Rule III are the Birmingham standard (B. W. G.).

CONSTRUCTION OF WOODEN LIFEBOATS OF CLASS 1A.

27. Wooden lifeboats shall be substantially constructed and in every way equal in strength and stability to a metallic boat built in accordance with the above specifications.

1B. OPEN BOATS WITH INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL BUOYANCY.

28. The internal buoyancy of a *wooden boat* of this type shall be provided by water-tight air cases, the total volume of which is at least equal to $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of the cubic capacity of the boat.

The external buoyancy may be of cork or of any other equally efficient material, but such buoyancy shall not be secured by the use of rushes, cork shavings, loose granulated cork, or any other loose granulated substance, or by any means dependent upon inflation by air.

If the buoyancy is of cork, its volume, for a wooden boat, shall not be less than thirty-three thousandths of the cubic capacity of the boat; if of any material other than cork, its volume and distribution shall be such that the buoyancy and stability of the boat are not less than that of a similar boat provided with buoyancy of cork.

The buoyancy of a *metal boat* shall be not less than that required above for a wooden boat of the same cubic capacity, the volume of the air cases and external buoyancy being increased accordingly.

Boats of this class shall have a *mean sheer* equal to at least 4 per cent of their length.

LUNDIN LIFEBOATS.

29. Lundin *decked* lifeboats shall be rated and accepted as lifeboats under davits, and may be placed in nests of two under a single pair of davits. They shall be fully equipped as lifeboats as required by these rules and regulations, and shall be measured in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Cubic capacity} = L \times B \times D \times .9 \text{ cubic feet}$$

Where L=length over all, in feet.

B=width over fenders, in feet.

D=depth from top of keel to top of gunwale, in feet.

Example.

28 feet \times 9.5 feet \times 2.5 feet \times .9 = 598.5 cubic feet.

Allowing 10 cubic feet to a person. $598.5 \div 10 = 59$ persons.

Provided, (1) That when the Lundin lifeboat is loaded to its full capacity, the water-tight deck shall be not less than 2 inches above the load-water line, and shall have an excess buoyancy in air space and fenders of not less than 25 per cent of the combined weight of boat and load; (2) not less than 10 per cent of the total buoyancy

shall be in fenders of buoyant material firmly secured to the outside of the boat.

The carrying capacity of the *Lundin power lifeboat* shall be determined by the same rule as the Lundin decked lifeboat, with proper reduction for the weight and space used for the motors, tanks for fuel, and wireless apparatus.

The carrying capacity of the *Lundin housed lifeboat* shall be determined by the same rule as the Lundin decked lifeboat.

The Lundin *semidecked* lifeboat, 14 feet in length, 6 feet in breadth, and 1 foot 7 inches in depth, with air tanks of 18.4 cubic feet capacity arranged on the sides of the boat, shall be allowed to carry 12 persons. The number of persons allowed to be carried on boats of this type of other dimensions than the 14-foot boat shall be determined, after an actual demonstration, by the supervising inspector of the district in which the boat is constructed.

The Lundin *open* lifeboat with balsa-wood fenders, 24 feet in length, 7 feet 1 inch in breadth inside fender, 8 feet in breadth outside fender, and 3 feet 2 inches in depth shall be allowed to carry 40 persons. The number of persons allowed to be carried on boats of this type of other dimensions shall be determined, after an actual demonstration, by the supervising inspector of the district in which the boat is accepted.

BOATS EQUIVALENT TO BOATS OF CLASS 1B.

Any type of boat may be accepted as equivalent to a boat of class 1B after blue prints and specifications have been submitted and a practical demonstration of a full size boat is witnessed by the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

1C. PONTON BOATS, IN WHICH PERSONS CAN NOT BE ACCOMMODATED BELOW THE DECK, HAVING A WELL DECK AND FIXED WATER-TIGHT BULWARKS.

30. The area of the well deck of a boat of this type shall be at least 30 per cent of the total deck area. The height of the well deck above the water line at all points shall be at least equal to one-half per cent of the length of the boat, this height being increased to $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of the length of the boat at the ends of the well.

The freeboard of a boat of this type shall be such as to provide for a reserve buoyancy of at least 35 per cent.

BOATS OF THE SECOND CLASS.

31. The standard types of boats of the second class must satisfy the following conditions:

2A. OPEN BOATS HAVING THE UPPER PART OF THE SIDES COLLAPSIBLE.

32. A boat of this type shall be fitted both with water-tight air cases and with external buoyancy, the volume of which, for each person which the boat is able to accommodate, shall be at least equal to the following amounts: Air cases, one and five-tenths cubic feet; external buoyancy (if of cork), two-tenths cubic foot.

The minimum freeboard of boats of this type is fixed in relation to their length; it is measured vertically to the top of the solid hull at the side amidships, from the water level when the boat is loaded.

The freeboard in fresh water shall not be less than the following amounts:

Length of the boat.	Minimum freeboard.
<i>Feet.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>
26	9
28	9
30	10

The freeboard of boats of intermediate lengths is to be found by interpolation.

2B. PONTOON BOATS HAVING A WELL DECK AND COLLAPSIBLE BULWARKS.

33. All the conditions laid down for boats of type 1C are to be applied to boats of this type, which differs from those of type 1C only in regard to the bulwarks.

2C. PONTOON BOATS IN WHICH THE PERSONS CAN NOT BE ACCOMMODATED BELOW DECK, HAVING A FLUSH DECK AND COLLAPSIBLE BULWARKS.

34. The minimum freeboard of boats of this type is independent of their lengths and depends only upon their depth. The depth of the boat is to be measured vertically from the underside of the garboard strake to the top of the deck on the side amidships, and the freeboard is to be measured from the top of the deck at the side amidships to the water level when the boat is loaded.

The freeboard in fresh water shall not be less than the following amounts, which are applicable without correction to boats having a mean sheer equal to 3 per cent of their length:

Depth of boat.	Minimum freeboard.
<i>Inches.</i>	<i>Inches.</i>
12	2 $\frac{3}{4}$
18	3 $\frac{1}{2}$
20	5 $\frac{3}{8}$
30	6 $\frac{1}{2}$

For intermediate depths the freeboard is obtained by interpolation.

If the sheer is less than the standard sheer defined above, the minimum freeboard is obtained by adding to the figures in the table one-seventh of the difference between the standard sheer and the actual mean sheer measured at the stem and sternpost. No deduction is to be made from the freeboard on account of the sheer being greater than the standard sheer or on account of the camber of the deck.

Pontoon lifeboats may be built of wood or metal. If constructed of wood, they shall have the bottom and deck made of two thicknesses, with textile material between; if of metal, they shall be divided into water-tight compartments, with means of access to each compartment.

ARRANGEMENTS FOR CLEARING PONTOON LIFEBOATS OF WATER.

35. All pontoon lifeboats shall be fitted with efficient means for quickly clearing the deck of water. The orifice for this purpose shall be such that the water can not enter the boat through them when they are intermittingly submerged. The number and size of the orifices shall be determined for each type of boat by a special test.

For the purpose of this test the pontoon boat shall be loaded with a weight of iron or bags of sand equal to that of its complement of persons and equipment.

In the case of a boat 28 feet in length 2 tons of water shall be cleared from the boat in a time not exceeding the following: Type 1C, 60 seconds; type 2B, 60 seconds; type 2C, 20 seconds.

BOATS EQUIVALENT TO BOATS OF CLASS II.

Any type of boat may be accepted as equivalent to a boat of class II after blue prints and specifications have been submitted to, and a practical demonstration of a full-size boat has been witnessed by, and the type of boat has been approved by, the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

CHARLES R. M'COTTER LIFEBOAT.

36. Lifeboat of this type, 13 feet in length, 1 foot 10 inches in height, and 4 feet in width, shall be allowed to carry eight persons. The number of persons allowed to be carried on boats of this type of other dimensions shall be determined, after an actual demonstration, by the supervising inspector of the district in which the boat is accepted. In all cases the air tanks in such boats shall be constructed in accordance with the rules and regulations for air tanks. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

BRUDE LIFEBOAT.

37. Lifeboats of the Brude type, of the sizes specified below, for use on passenger and other steamers, shall be allowed the following rating:

Length.	Height.	Width.	Number of persons carried and allowed.	
			Steamers carrying passengers.	Other steamers.
<i>Fect.</i>	<i>Ft. In.</i>	<i>Ft. In.</i>		
18	8 0	8 0	26	34
14	6 9	6 9	12	17

The number of persons allowed to be carried by boats of this type of other dimensions shall be determined, after an actual demonstration, by the supervising inspector of the district in which the boat is accepted.

CAPACITY AND ALLOWANCE OF ENGELHARDT COLLAPSIBLE LIFEBOATS.

38. Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats may be carried as lifeboats and rated as class 2C.

When the Engelhardt collapsible lifeboat is allowed as a lifeboat, it shall be carried under the davits, with the sides of boat fully extended, and only one Engelhardt collapsible lifeboat shall be allowed to be carried under one set of davits, except that one nest of two Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats shall be allowed to be carried under one set of davits on each side of steam vessel of 2,500 to and including 5,000 gross tons, and one nest of three Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats shall be allowed to be carried under one set of davits on each side of steam vessels of over 5,000 gross tons, and when so nested the sides may be collapsed.

Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats shall be fully equipped as lifeboats as required by these rules and regulations.

The cubic capacity of Engelhardt collapsible lifeboats shall be determined in accordance with the following rule: Measure, in feet and fractions of a foot, the length and breadth outside of canvas extension, and the depth inside at the place of minimum depth taken from the inside of the bottom planking of the bottom to the top of gunwale when extended. The product of these dimensions multiplied by .7 shall be deemed the capacity in cubic feet.

AIR TANKS OF LIFEBOATS.

39. All lifeboats contracted for after September 30, 1912, shall have not more than 50 per cent of the air-tank capacity in the ends of the boat and the remaining capacity shall be located in the side tanks.

After June 20, 1912, the air tanks of all lifeboats shall be entirely independent of the hull or other construction and shall be of suitable noncorrosive material and of a capacity of not less than 1.5 cubic feet for each person allowed in metallic boats, and not less than 1 cubic foot for each person allowed in wooden boats. Such air tanks shall be firmly and securely fastened in their hull, and in such manner as will allow them to be temporarily removed; and in no case shall the tanks be punctured or opened for such fastenings. The tops of such tanks shall be thoroughly protected by a grating or platform or by the thwarts or seats. Such air tanks of 6 cubic feet or less shall be constructed of material of a thickness not less than No. 22 B. W. G.; from 6 cubic feet to and including 15 cubic feet, of a thickness not less than No. 20 B. W. G., and all air tanks of more than 15 cubic feet capacity shall be of a thickness not less than No. 18 B. W. G.

All joints of air tanks shall be properly double riveted and tightly calked or securely hook jointed and efficiently soldered or properly and securely welded, and such air tanks shall be located in such a manner that will permit the lifeboat to be on as near an even keel as possible when flooded with water.

The cubic contents of air space of air tank shall be stamped on the tank where same can be seen when air tank is placed in boat.

All air tanks shall be fitted with a connection of one-half inch outside diameter, for testing purposes.

Before any lifeboat is passed and accepted, the air tanks thereof shall be tested in the presence of an inspector of this service by an air pressure of not more than 1 pound to the square inch. At each subsequent annual inspection, or oftener if in the opinion of the inspectors it is necessary or desirable, the inspectors shall satisfy themselves

that the tanks are in good condition, but pressure need not be applied unless the inspectors are in doubt regarding the efficiency of the tanks. This does not take from the inspectors the right and authority to satisfy themselves at any time, either by examination or pressure, as to the condition of the tanks. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

CUBIC CAPACITY OF OPEN BOATS OF THE FIRST CLASS.

40. First. The cubic capacity of an open boat of type 1A or 1B shall be determined by *Stirling's (Simpson's) rule* or by other method, approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, giving the same degree of accuracy. The capacity of a square-sterned boat shall be calculated as if the boat had a pointed stern.

Second. For example, the capacity in cubic feet of a boat, calculated by the aid of Stirling's rule, may be considered as given by the following formula:

$$\text{Capacity} = \frac{l}{12}(4A + 2B + 4C)$$

l being the length of the boat in feet from the inside of the planking or plating at the stem to the corresponding point at the stern post: in the case of a boat with a square stern, the length is measured to the inside of the transom. A , B , C denote, respectively, the areas of the cross sections at the quarter length forward, amidships, and the quarter length aft, which correspond to the three points obtained by dividing l into four equal parts. (The areas corresponding to the two ends of the boat are considered negligible.)

The areas A , B , C shall be deemed to be given in square feet by the successive application of the following formula to each of the three cross sections:

$$\text{Area} = \frac{h}{12}(a + 4b + 2c + 4d + e)$$

h being the depth measured in feet inside the planking or plating from the keel to the level of the gunwale, or, in certain cases, to a lower level, as determined hereafter. a , b , c , d , e denote the horizontal breadths of the boat measured in feet at the upper and lower points of the depth and at the three points obtained by dividing h into four equal parts (a and e being the breadths at the extreme points and c at the middle point, of h).

Third. If the sheer of the gunwale, measured at the two points situated at a quarter of the length of the boat from the ends, exceeds 1 per cent of the length of the boat, the depth employed in calculating the area of the cross section A or C shall be deemed to be the depth amidships plus 1 per cent of the length of the boat.

Fourth. If the depth of the boat amidships exceeds 45 per cent of the breadth, the depth employed in calculating the area of the midship cross section B shall be deemed to be equal to 45 per cent of the breadth; and the depth employed in calculating the areas of the quarter-length sections A and C is obtained by increasing this last figure by an amount equal to 1 per cent of the length of the boat, provided that in no case shall the depths employed in the calculation exceed the actual depths of these points.

Fifth. If the depth of the boat is greater than 4 feet, the number of persons given by the application of this rule shall be reduced in proportion to the ratio of 4 feet to the actual depth until the boat has been satisfactorily tested afloat with that number of persons on board all wearing life jackets.

Sixth. The following rule may be used provided it does not give a greater capacity than that obtained by the above method. Measure the length and breadth outside of the planking or plating and the depth inside at the place of minimum depth. The depth used in calculating shall not in any case exceed 45 per cent of the breadth. The product of these dimensions multiplied by .6 resulting in the nearest whole number shall be deemed the capacity in cubic feet.

To determine the number of persons a boat may carry, divide the result by 10.

Example.

The carrying capacity of a boat 22 feet in length, 6 feet in breadth, $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth shall be determined as follows:

$$\frac{22 \times 6 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times .6}{10} = \frac{198}{10} = 19 \text{ persons.}$$

In all cases the vessel owner has the right to require that the cubic capacity of the boat shall be determined by exact measurement.

Seventh. The cubic capacity of a *motor boat* is obtained from the gross capacity by deducting a volume equal to that occupied by the motor and its accessories.

DECK AREA OF PONTOON BOATS AND OPEN BOATS OF THE SECOND CLASS.

41. First. The area of the deck of a pontoon boat of type 1C, 2B, or 2C shall be determined by the method indicated below or by any other method giving the same degree of accuracy. The same rule is to be applied in determining the area within the fixed bulwarks of a boat of type 2A.

Second. For example, the surface in square feet of a boat may be deemed to be given by the following formula:

$$\text{Area} = \frac{l}{12}(2a + 1.5b + 4c + 1.5d + 2e)$$

l being the length in feet from the intersection of the outside of the planking with the stem to the corresponding point at the sternpost. a, b, c, d, e denote the horizontal breadths in feet outside the planking at the points obtained by dividing l into four equal parts and subdividing the foremost and aftermost parts into two equal parts (a and e being the breadths at the extreme subdivisions, c at the middle point of the length, and b and d at the intermediate points).

MINIMUM CUBICAL AND DECK CAPACITY OF BOATS AND RAFTS.

42. The minimum cubical capacity of open boats of type 1A shall be 10 cubic feet for each person.

The minimum cubical capacity of open boats of type 2B shall be 9 cubic feet for each person.

The minimum deck capacity for open boats of type 2A and pontoon boats of type 2C shall be $3\frac{1}{2}$ square feet for each person, and of pontoon boats of types 2B and 1C $3\frac{1}{2}$ square feet for each person.

If after a practical demonstration it is found that there is a greater seating capacity than is allowed by the above, the number of square feet may be reduced, but never less than 3 square feet for each person.

CAPACITY LIMITS.

43. Pontoon boats and pontoon rafts shall never be marked with a number of persons greater than that obtained in the manner specified in this section.

This number shall be reduced—

First. When it is greater than the number of persons for which there is proper seating accommodation, the latter number being determined in such a way that the persons when seated do not interfere in any way with the use of the oars.

Second. When in the case of boats other than those of the first two sections of the first class, the freeboard, when the boat is fully loaded, is less than the freeboard laid down for each type respectively. In such circumstances the number shall be reduced until the freeboard, when the boat is fully loaded, is at least equal to the standard freeboard laid down above.

In boats of types 1C and 2B the raised part of the deck at the sides may be regarded as affording seating accommodations.

EQUIVALENTS FOR AND WEIGHT OF THE PERSONS.

44. In test for determining the number of persons which a boat or pontoon raft can accommodate each person shall be assumed to be an adult person wearing a life preserver.

In verifications of freeboard the pontoon boats shall be loaded with a weight of at least 165 pounds for each adult person that the pontoon boat is authorized to carry.

In all cases two children under 12 years of age shall be reckoned as one person.

MARKING OF LIFEBOATS.

45. All lifeboats shall have the number of boat plainly marked or painted on each bow, in figures not less than 3 inches high. Where lifeboats are carried on both sides of a vessel lifeboat No. 1 shall be forward on starboard side of vessel, lifeboat No. 2 forward on port side, lifeboat No. 3 next abaft lifeboat No. 1 on starboard side, lifeboat No. 4 next abaft lifeboat No. 2 on port side, etc., the odd-numbered boats being on the starboard side and the even-numbered boats being on the port side of vessel. All lifeboats shall have their cubic contents and the number of persons such lifeboat is allowed to carry plainly marked or painted on each bow, in letters and figures not less than three-fourths of an inch high. All lifeboats shall also have the number of persons allowed to be carried plainly marked or painted on top of at least two of the thwarts, in letters and figures not

less than 3 inches high. When the letters and figures above required are painted on lifeboats such letters and figures shall be dark on a light ground or light on a dark ground.

DECKS REQUIRED TO BE KEPT CLEAR FOR LAUNCHING LIFEBOATS AND LIFE RAFTS.

46. The decks on which lifeboats of any class or life rafts are carried shall be kept clear of freight or any other obstruction that would interfere with the immediate launching of the lifeboats or life rafts. (Secs. 4405, 4488, R. S.)

CARE REQUIRED OF BOAT-DAVIT FALLS AND HOW CARRIED.

47. It shall be the duty of the master or officer in charge of all vessels to see that the boat-davit falls shall at all times be in readiness for immediate use, and protected from ice, and not painted, and such boat-davit falls on all boats not swung out at boat drills shall be cast loose and overhauled; and it shall be unlawful to stow in any lifeboat articles other than those required by law and regulations. On all steamers over 1,000 gross tons, covered tubs, boxes, or reels shall be provided in which to stow away the boat-davit falls.

CARE REQUIRED OF LIFEBOATS.

48. Lifeboats shall be stripped, cleaned, thoroughly overhauled, and painted, at least once in every year.

STRENGTH AND TEST OF BOATS.

49. Each boat must be of sufficient strength to enable it to be safely lowered into the water when loaded with its full complement of persons and equipment.

At every annual inspection of a passenger vessel all lifeboats shall be tested by lowering to the water, or, when it can not be lowered to the water, to a wharf, and loaded to its allowed capacity, evenly distributed throughout its length. The boat shall then be lifted clear of the water or wharf to determine that the boat and falls are of sufficient strength. In making the above test of lifeboats the weight of the persons must average at least 140 pounds. When dead weight is used, the weight must be equivalent to at least 140 pounds for each person allowed.

HANDLING OF THE BOATS AND RAFTS.

50. All the boats and rafts must be stowed in such a way that they can be launched in the shortest possible time and that, even under unfavorable conditions of list and trim from the point of view of the handling of the boats and rafts, it may be possible to embark in them as large a number of persons as possible.

The arrangements must be such that it may be possible to launch on either side of the vessel as large a number of boats and rafts as possible.

LIFE RAFTS.

DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, NAME PLATE, AND HOW MARKED.

51. All *life rafts* shall be substantially constructed in accordance with drawings, or blue prints, and specifications approved by the supervising inspector of the district in which the life rafts are built.

Builders of life rafts shall furnish the supervising inspector of the district in which the life rafts are built drawings, or blue prints, and specifications, showing and explaining the construction of same, and showing the tensile strength and ductility of the metal used. The metal used shall have a tensile strength of not less than 40,000 pounds per square inch, and an elongation, in a length of 4 inches, of at least 20 per cent when the thickness of the metal is of, or greater than, No. 16 B. W. G., and 15 per cent when the thickness of the metal is less than No. 16 B. W. G.

Builders of life rafts shall affix a plate or other device to each life raft, having thereon the builder's name, number of raft, date of construction of raft, cubical contents of raft, and number of persons said raft will carry, as determined by the rules of the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

There shall be stenciled in a conspicuous place on each life raft now in use the number of persons said raft can carry, as hereinafter provided.

INSPECTION OF LIFE RAFTS WHEN BUILT.

52. Supervising inspectors of districts where life rafts are built shall detail an assistant or local inspector to any place where life rafts are being built, whose duty it shall be to carefully inspect and examine the construction of such life rafts, and he shall satisfy himself that such life rafts are constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications furnished by the builders. When the assistant or local inspector approves the construction of the raft he shall stamp his initials, together with the letters U. S. I., on a blank space on the plate required to be affixed to the raft by the builder. The initials of the assistant or local inspector shall be satisfactory evidence to all parties interested that the raft has been constructed in accordance with the drawings, or blue prints, and specifications on file.

This section shall apply to all life rafts constructed after June 30, 1912. (Secs. 4405, 4488, R. S.)

CONSTRUCTION OF RAFTS OF THE CATAMARAN TYPE.

53. All metal life-raft cylinders of more than 15 feet in length or of more than 16 inches in diameter shall be constructed of metal not less than No. 18 B. W. G. No life-raft cylinders shall be of less thickness of metal than No. 20 B. W. G.

The retaining bands which secure the cylinders to the frames shall be made in halves, so that the cylinders may be detached without difficulty and without disassembling the body of the raft, for the purpose of inspection, cleaning, and painting as required by section 55. Wooden guards and gunwales shall be secured to the retaining

bands by angle-iron clips, or by the jaws of the retaining bands. Iron rods extending across the raft at top and bottom shall pass through the gunwale and its securing clips, or jaws, at each end of the raft. The ends of the rods shall be properly secured with a screw nut inside and outside of the gunwale.

All such cylinders shall be divided by water-tight bulkheads into not less than three compartments of equal lengths. Cylinders over 9 feet in length shall be divided into equal lengths by water-tight bulkheads into not less than one compartment for every 3 feet of its length. One of such bulkheads shall be at the extreme end of each cylinder or as near thereto as the flange of cone or bumped ends will permit. Each compartment shall be provided with a suitable air-pump connection of one-half inch outside diameter, fitted with air-tight cap.

Only countersunk-headed rivets shall be used in the construction of metallic life rafts.

All seams and joints shall be properly double riveted.

The above provision of this section shall take effect only as to life rafts constructed after December 31, 1908.

The circumferential as well as the longitudinal seams of life-raft cylinders shall be riveted and tightly calked, or securely hook jointed and efficiently soldered, or properly and securely welded on rafts constructed after June 30, 1905. Such longitudinal seams shall be secured by not less than 12 rivets to each foot, circumferential seams by not less than 10 rivets to each foot, and bulkheads by not less than 8 rivets to each foot. Bulkhead flanges may be single riveted. The diameter of shank of rivets shall be not less than No. 10 B. W. G.

The framework connecting the cylinders of metallic life rafts shall be substantially built and capable of resisting the strain which tends to break the cylinders apart when the raft is broadside on in surf or seaway.

TESTS OF AIR TANKS OF LIFE RAFTS.

54. Before any life raft is passed and accepted the air tanks thereof shall be tested in the presence of an inspector of this service by an air pressure of not more than 1 pound to the square inch. At each subsequent annual inspection, or oftener, if in the opinion of the inspectors it is necessary or desirable, the inspectors shall satisfy themselves that the tanks are in good condition, but pressure need not be applied unless the inspectors are in doubt regarding the efficiency of the tanks. This does not take from the inspectors the right and authority to satisfy themselves at any time, either by examination or pressure, as to the condition of the tanks.

CARE REQUIRED OF LIFE RAFTS.

55. All life rafts shall be stripped, cleaned, thoroughly overhauled, and painted at least once in every year.

APPROVED LIFE RAFTS EQUIVALENT TO STANDARD.

56. Any type of life raft approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors shall be considered as equivalent to the standard raft above specified.

CARLEY LIFE FLOATS.

57.

Number of float.	Size of float.	Diameter of tube.	Minimum number of compartments.	Number of persons carried and allowed.
		<i>Inches.</i>		
1	8 by 4 feet.....	14½		10
2	8 by 5 feet.....	16½		11
3	10 by 6 feet.....	17½		18
4	12 by 8 feet.....	20½		33
5	3 feet 6 inches by 6 feet.....	12	8	6
6	3 feet 6 inches by 6 feet 6 inches.....	13	8	7
7	4 by 7 feet.....	14	8	9
8	4 feet 6 inches by 7 feet 6 inches.....	14	10	11
9	4 feet 6 inches by 8 feet 6 inches.....	14	12	13
10	5 by 8 feet.....	14	12	13
11	do.....	15	12	13
12	5 by 9 feet.....	15	14	16
13	5 by 10 feet.....	15	14	17
14	6 by 10 feet.....	16		28
15	6 feet 6 inches by 10 feet 6 inches.....	17		31
16	7 by 12 feet.....	18		41
17	8 by 12 feet.....	19		45
18	9 by 14 feet.....	20		67
19	5 by 8 feet.....	14½		18
20	5 by 10 feet.....	15½		20

CLARK LIFE RAFTS.

58. Clark life rafts shall be constructed, tested, and rated in accordance with the following specifications:

All cylinders of more than 16 inches in diameter shall be constructed of metal not less than No. 18 B. W. G., and no cylinder shall be of less thickness of metal than No. 20 B. W. G. Cylinders shall be provided with a suitable air-pump connection of one-half inch outside diameter, fitted with air-tight cap.

The inspection of life rafts shall include the testing of each compartment by air pressure.

The circumferential as well as the longitudinal seams of cylinders shall be riveted and tightly calked, or securely hook jointed and efficiently soldered, or properly and securely welded. Such longitudinal seams shall be secured by not less than 12 rivets to each foot, circumferential seams by not less than 10 rivets to each foot, and bulkheads by not less than 8 rivets to each foot.

Only countersunk-headed rivets shall be used in the construction of cylinders. The diameter of shank of rivets shall be not less than No. 10 B. W. G.

The framework connecting the cylinders shall be substantially built and capable of resisting the strain which tends to break the raft apart when the raft is broadside on in surf or when in seaway.

There shall be allowed for each person carried not less than 3 cubic feet of air space, and a deck area of not less than 4 square feet.

USE OF BARSTOW LIFE RAFT PROHIBITED.

59. The use of the Barstow life raft is prohibited on vessels on any waters after February 28, 1914. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

CAPACITY AND ALLOWANCE OF CATAMARAN LIFE RAFTS.

60. No type of raft may be approved unless it satisfies the following conditions:

First. It should be reversible and fitted with bulwarks of wood, canvas, or other suitable material on both sides. These bulwarks may be collapsible.

Second. It should be of such size, strength, and weight that it can be handled without mechanical appliances, and, if necessary, be thrown from the vessel's deck.

Third. It should have not less than 3 cubic feet of air cases or equivalent buoyancy for each person whom it can accommodate.

Fourth. It should have a deck area of not less than 4 square feet for each person whom it can accommodate, and the platform should not be less than 6 inches above the water level when the raft is loaded.

Fifth. The air cases or equivalent buoyancy should be placed as near as possible to the sides of the raft.

Rafts shall never be allowed a greater number of persons than for which there is proper seating capacity without interfering with the use of the oars.

At least one-half of the number of life rafts on all steam vessels shall have a capacity exceeding 15 persons.

Rule and all other types of life rafts shall meet the requirements herein specified.

HANDLING OF THE RAFTS.

61. All rafts must be stowed in such a way that they can be launched in the shortest possible time and that, even under unfavorable conditions of list and trim from the point of view of the handling of the rafts, it may be possible to embark in them as large a number of persons as possible.

The arrangements must be such that it may be possible to launch on either side of the vessel as large a number of rafts as possible.

EQUIPMENT FOR LIFE RAFTS.

62. All life rafts on vessels of classes (a), (b), (c), and (d) on the Great Lakes shall be equipped as follows:

A properly secured life line entirely around the sides and ends of the raft festooned to the gunwales in bights not longer than 3 feet with a seine float in each bight.

One painter of manila rope of 2½ inches in circumference, and of suitable length.

Four oars.

Five rowlocks properly attached.

One boat hook attached to a staff of suitable length.

One self-igniting life-buoy light.

One sea anchor.

A vessel containing 1 gallon of vegetable or animal oil, so constructed that the oil can be easily distributed on the water, and so arranged that it can be attached to the sea anchor.

A water-tight metal case containing six self-igniting red lights capable of burning at least two minutes.

A water-tight box of matches.

All loose equipment must be securely attached to the raft to which it belongs.

All life rafts on lake, bay, or sound vessels, except as above provided for, shall be equipped as follows:

A properly secured life line entirely around the sides and ends of the raft, festooned to the gunwales in bights not longer than 3 feet with a seine float in each bight.

One painter of manila rope of $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches in circumference, and of suitable length.

Four oars, or two oars and two paddles.

Five rowlocks properly attached.

One boat hook attached to a staff of suitable length.

All loose equipment must be securely attached to the raft to which it belongs.

LIFE PRESERVERS.

63. Every vessel inspected under the provisions of Title LII, Revised Statutes of the United States, shall be provided with one good life preserver, having the approval of the Board of Supervising Inspectors, for each and every person carried, and every vessel carrying passengers shall have in addition thereto a number of life preservers suitable for children equal to at least 10 per cent of the total number of persons carried.

Every life preserver adjustable to the body of a person shall be made of good cork blocks or other suitable material approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors, with belts and shoulder straps properly attached, and shall be so constructed as to place the device underneath the shoulders and around the body of the person wearing it. All such life preservers shall be not less than 52 inches in length when measured laid flat; and every cork life preserver shall contain an aggregate weight of at least $5\frac{1}{2}$ pounds of good cork, and every life preserver shall be capable of sustaining for a continuous period of 24 hours an attached weight so arranged that whether the said weight be submerged or not there shall be a direct downward gravitation pull upon said life preserver of at least 20 pounds.

All life preservers shall be covered with material of sufficient weight and strength to fully protect the contents, such material to be of a strength equivalent to unbleached cotton twill not less than 6 ounces in weight to a section of 30 by 36 inches. Such covering on each life preserver shall be of one piece only, and the outside longitudinal edges of the covering at the seam must be turned to a roll and closely rope stitched. Each life preserver shall have two shoulder straps of heavy double-woven cotton tape $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches in width. Each strap shall be made of one piece only, and such straps shall be not less than 23 inches net in length, and shall be securely attached to the covering of the life preserver by not less than four rows of stitching and at not less than two places for each strap, the rear ends of the straps to be sewed on not less than 3 or more than 5 inches from the center of the upper edge of the jacket, measured to the center of the straps. The said shoulder straps shall be securely attached to each

other by not less than four rows of stitching at the point where they cross each other on the back, the forward ends to be sewed on the jacket in such a position as to allow it to be opened out to its full length without straining the cross seizing.

There shall also be on each life preserver a breast or button strap of heavy double-woven cotton tape 1 inch wide and 12 inches long, one end of which shall be securely fastened to one shoulder strap by four rows of stitching at a point 4 inches above the jacket, and the other end of such breast strap shall be doubled back 2 inches and a buttonhole worked through both parts. A button of noncorrosive material shall be securely sewed on the other shoulder strap 4 inches above the jacket. There shall also be on each life preserver a belt of heavy double-woven cotton tape $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, extending along the middle line on the outside of the jacket, securely sewed to the covering of the life preserver at not less than six places, the end blocks being left free, and the ends of the belt to extend 12 inches beyond the ends of the jacket. All thread used in the construction of life preservers shall be linen of a size and strength not less than Barbour's three-cord No. 25 machine thread. All seams and other machine sewing on life preservers shall be with a short lock stitch, not less than eight stitches to the inch.

Blocks of compressed cork when used in life preservers shall weigh in the aggregate not less than 6 pounds to each life preserver and shall be so constructed that said blocks will sustain, without disintegration or substantial expansion, a submersion test satisfactory to the inspector examining the same, and at the expiration of such test shall have the buoyancy above required. Where the blocks of life preservers are made up of separate pieces of cork, said pieces shall be fastened with noncorrosive materials.

After the approval of this rule no life preserver shall be passed at the factory inspection which does not fulfill the foregoing requirements, but life preservers now in use or already passed at factory inspection may be used on board vessels, provided they are constructed in accordance with the laws and regulations in force up to the date of approval of this section, and are in good and serviceable condition: *Provided*, That all block-cork life preservers now in use that have been approved by this board shall be passed by the local inspectors when they are not less than 48 inches in length and have the other necessary requirements. Inspectors are further required to direct such life preservers to be distributed throughout the cabins, staterooms, berths, and other places convenient for passengers on such steamers, and there shall be a *printed notice* posted in every cabin and stateroom and in conspicuous places about the decks, informing passengers of the location of life preservers and other life-saving appliances, and of the mode of applying or adjusting the same. Life preservers on passenger, excursion, and ferry steamers when stowed overhead shall be so supported that they can be quickly released and distributed among the passengers, and the inspector shall satisfy himself as to the efficiency of the means used for such purpose by actual experiment. And when such life preservers are stowed overhead at a height greater than 7 feet from the deck below, efficient means shall be provided for such immediate release and distribution to be operated by persons standing on the deck below.

The supervising inspector of the district shall detail a local or assistant inspector to any place where life preservers are manufactured, whose duty it shall be to test and examine all life preservers manufactured at that place and satisfy himself that such life preservers are in accordance with the requirements of the Board of Supervising Inspectors. When found to be in accordance with the requirements, the inspector shall stamp them with a stamp bearing the initials of his name and the date of examination, and certifying that they have been examined and passed. When life preservers are so stamped it shall be *prima facie* evidence that they comply with the requirements of law and regulations as to their original construction, and they may thereafter be accepted by inspectors in their discretion, as being in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Board of Supervising Inspectors.

Local inspectors inspecting *Government vessels* upon request of any department of the Government may accept life preservers made under the specifications of any department of the Government, and stamp same, with the understanding that they are not to be used except upon Government vessels and will not be allowed as any part of the equipment of vessels under the jurisdiction of this service. (Sec. 4488, R. S.)

Every life preserver for the use of *children* shall be made of good block cork or other suitable material approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors and capable of sustaining in water a weight of 10 pounds for a period of 24 hours.

Life preservers depending upon *air* for their buoyancy, or *loose granulated cork*, *kapok*, or other material not approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors shall not be allowed.

Any life preserver approved by the Board of Supervising Inspectors may be accepted in lieu of those specified in this section.

RING LIFE BUOYS.

64. The number of ring life buoys with which steamers shall be provided is as follows: Vessels under 400 feet in length, 12, of which 6 must be luminous; vessels of 400 feet in length and less than 600 feet, 18, of which 9 must be luminous; vessels of 600 feet in length and less than 800 feet, 24, of which 12 must be luminous; vessels of 800 feet in length and over, 30, of which 15 must be luminous.

Ring life buoys shall be of cork or any other equivalent material, and must be capable of sustaining in fresh water a weight of 31 pounds avoirdupois for a period of 24 hours. It shall be fitted with a line festooned in bights around the outer edge.

The use of kapok, rushes, cork shavings, granulated cork, or any other loose granulated material, or compartments which depend on inflation from their buoyancy are not allowed in the manufacture of ring life buoys.

Ring life buoys shall not be permanently secured in any way, but must be so placed as to be readily accessible in an emergency. Their location shall be plainly indicated in the vessel's station bill.

One of the buoys on each side of the vessel shall have a life line attached of at least 15 fathoms in length.

Luminous buoys are those having attached an efficient self-igniting light which can not be extinguished in water. The material for this light must be contained in a noncorrosive vessel.

EXTRA STEERING APPARATUS, LADDERS, STAIRWAYS.

65. Extra steering apparatus, consisting of relieving tackles or tiller, shall be provided for all steamers: *Provided, however,* That where a steamer is equipped with auxiliary steam or hand-steering gear attached to rudder entirely independent of the regular steering gear, same may be used in lieu of the relieving tackles or tiller required.

Every steamer or barge carrying passengers shall be provided with suitable ladders, where practicable for use, to enable passengers to descend conveniently to the lifeboats, such ladders to be placed near each side of the vessel.

Every steam vessel shall be provided with sufficient means of escape from the lower to the upper deck, or vice versa, and every steamer of 50 tons or over carrying passengers shall be provided with permanent stairways forward and aft, except where said stairways on towing boats would interfere with towing bitts. (Secs. 4405, 4480, 4484, R. S.)

BULKHEADS.

66. Every steam vessel navigating the great northern and north-western lakes, constructed after July 1, 1912, carrying passengers, shall have a water-tight collision bulkhead. In vessels not over 200 feet in length this bulkhead shall be located about one-tenth the vessel's length from stem. In vessels over 200 and not over 350 feet in length the collision bulkhead shall be located about one-twelfth the vessel's length abaft the stem. In vessels over 350 and not over 500 feet in length it shall be located about one-fifteenth the vessel's length abaft the stem, and in vessels over 500 feet in length, about one-sixteenth the vessel's length abaft the stem. Such vessels shall also have one water-tight bulkhead forward of and one abaft the engine and boilers, and in addition thereto shall have such other water-tight bulkheads as may be necessary to provide that there shall be no space between the bulkheads to exceed in length one-fifth the length of the vessel: *Provided, however,* That in no case shall the distance between the bulkheads be greater than 80 feet.

Screw steamers shall, in addition to the above-named bulkheads, have located at a suitable distance forward from sternpost a water-tight bulkhead to protect vessel from disaster in case of fracture of stern pipe.

Wooden steamers carrying passengers whose cargo is restricted to lumber exclusively shall only be required to have a water-tight collision bulkhead as described in the first paragraph of this section; also one water-tight bulkhead forward of and one abaft the engines and boilers.

All such bulkheads shall be of iron or steel plates not less than one-fourth inch thick and shall be securely fastened to suitable framework, which framework shall be properly and securely attached to

the hull. Such bulkheads shall be strengthened by vertical bars of not less than $3\frac{1}{2}$ by $3\frac{1}{2}$ inch angle iron, spaced not more than 30 inches from center to center, and all steamers that are more than 10 feet deep in any hold shall have horizontal angle irons of not less than 3 by 3 inches on the reverse side, spaced not more than 4 feet from center to center, in addition to the vertical angle irons: *Provided*, That when any bulkheads are constructed of equal strength to the above-described bulkheads they shall be allowed by the local inspectors.

All bulkheads shall reach to the main deck in single-decked vessels, otherwise to the deck next below the main deck, but in every case they shall reach to the deck next above the deep-load line.¹ (Sec. 4490, R. S.)

MEANS OF ESCAPE FROM STEAMERS.

67. On all steamers where the plans and arrangements will possibly permit, all inclosures where passengers or crews may be quartered, or where anyone may be employed, shall be provided with not less than two avenues of escape, so located that if one of such avenues is not available another may be. The locality and arrangement of such additional means of escape shall be determined by the steamboat inspectors and the steamboat managers as will in their judgment best carry out the purposes for which this provision was made. (Sec. 4417, R. S.)

STORM OIL.

68. On and after August 1, 1914, all steam vessels of over 200 gross tons navigating the waters of the Great Lakes (except rivers) shall be equipped with oil tanks fitted with suitable hose or pipes for distributing oil overboard whenever weather conditions make the same necessary.

Steamers of over 200 and not over 1,000 gross tons shall be provided with two oil tanks of at least 10 gallons capacity each.

Steamers of over 1,000 and not over 3,000 gross tons shall be provided with two oil tanks of at least 15 gallons capacity each.

Steamers of over 3,000 and not over 5,000 gross tons shall be provided with two oil tanks of at least 20 gallons capacity each.

Steamers of over 5,000 gross tons shall be provided with two oil tanks of at least 25 gallons capacity each.

On steamers where the space and arrangements will permit, the two oil tanks shall be in a protected place in the forward part of the vessel. However, if space does not permit both oil tanks to be placed in the forward part of the vessel, one of the required oil tanks may be placed in the after part of the vessel.

Tanks shall be kept in a good condition and filled with animal or storm oil, ready for use when vessel is being navigated: *Provided*,

¹ Sec. 3. That steam vessels of one hundred tons burden or under engaged in the coastwise bays and harbors of the United States may be licensed by the United States local inspectors of steam vessels to carry passengers or excursions on the ocean or upon the Great Lakes of the North or Northwest, not exceeding fifteen miles from the mouth of such bays or harbors, without being required to have the three water-tight cross bulkheads provided by section forty-four hundred and ninety of the Revised Statutes for other passenger steamers: *Provided*, That in the judgment of the local inspectors such steamers shall be safe and suitable for such navigation without danger to human life, and that they shall have one water-tight collision bulkhead not less than five feet abaft the stem of said steamer. (Act approved July 9, 1886.)

however, That passenger and excursion steamers navigating during the interval from May 1 to September 15 in any one year are not required to be equipped with oil tanks as specified in this section: *Provided, further*, That ferry steamers confined to the ferry routes specified in their certificates of inspection are not required to be equipped with oil tanks as specified in this section. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)

STEAMER'S NAME ON EQUIPMENTS.

69. All the equipments of a steamer, such as buckets, hose, axes, boats, oars, rafts, life preservers, floats, barrels, and tanks, shall be painted or branded with the name of the steamer upon which they are used. (Sec. 4405, R. S.)



UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA



3 0112 111048200